INDEX-CATALOGUE

OF

INDIAN OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS

IN

THE LIBRARY, BRITISH MUSEUM.

COMPiled BY

FRANK CAMPBELL

(Late of The Library, British Museum).

EUROPE, AFRICA AND AUSTRALASIA:
THE LIBRARY SUPPLY CO., 4, AVE MARIA LANE, LONDON, E.C. 1

INDIA:
W. THACKER & CO., 2, CREED LANE, LONDON, E.C.;
AND
THACKER, SPINK & CO., CALCUTTA.

_Price Two Guineas nett._
INDEX-CATALOGUE

OF

INDIAN OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS

IN

THE LIBRARY, BRITISH MUSEUM.

COMPILED BY

FRANK CAMPBELL

(Late of The Library, British Museum).

EUROPE, AFRICA AND AUSTRALASIA:
The Library Supply Co., 4, Ave Maria Lane, London, E.C.

INDIA:

AND
Thacker, Spink & Co., Calcutta.
INTRODUCTION.

A Catalogue of Indian Official Documents scarcely demands an apology. In recent years there have been, on all sides, growing indications of a general desire, not only in England but in other parts of Europe, to study systematically and thoroughly the more modern conditions of life as well as the past history of our Eastern Empire. Thus, if we turn to the field of Archaeology, we find that, as the result of the deliberations of the late Congress of Orientalists, held in Rome, it has been decided to institute a "Fund for Indian Exploration" intended to promote specific Archaeological excavations or research to be conducted with the permission and under the supervision of the Archaeological Survey of India.

In reference to Philology, the "Linguistic Survey of India" is proof of the activity of those desirous of a comprehensive scientific study of the Languages of India. Further afield, the project of an Anthropological Survey of India is one which has considerably engaged the attention of the British Association. Nor is the increase of interest confined to these subjects alone; for public attention has lately been very greatly directed to the development of Medical Science in the Tropics. Thus, in addition to the founding of University Chairs of Tropical Medicine, it is possible to point to the institution of the London and Liverpool Schools of Tropical Medicine, as a recognition of the necessity for the scientific study of the many diseases so characteristic of India and other tropical climates. Recent years have witnessed also the establishment of the Imperial Institute, with its Indian Section and its "Scientific and Technical Research Department," mainly occupied, so far as India is concerned, with the Commercial Products and Industries of our Eastern Empire. Finally, we may point to the Indian Institute at Oxford, founded with the general object of "promoting, stimulating and encouraging Indian studies of all kinds."

These enterprises alone are sufficient evidence of the great increase of interest taken in India and Indian life, on the part of the "general public." It will naturally occur to many to ask: What are the Documents published on these and other kindred subjects? Where are they deposited? And how can they be found?

SOURCES OF PUBLICATION OF INDIAN OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS.

In answer to the first question it is important to make clear that there are various sources of publication. Thus, Indian Official Reports may have been issued:

IN INDIA—

A. By the East India Company's Servants.
B. By the Indian Government, subsequent to the transfer of control to the Crown. (e.g. 1. by the Supreme Government. ii. by Local Governments.)

IN LONDON—

A. By the East India Company.

B. By the authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council.

C. As Miscellaneous English "Departmental" Reports (e.g. Reports of the Civil Service Commissioners, etc.)

To these may be added a small number of Reports issued by Institutions in England officially connected with India; also a certain number of Official Documents which have been printed in London for reasons not always stated. Finally, note should be taken of those works, increasing in number, published by retired Indian Officials, which, though published unofficially, often contain official papers, are often of great value, and frequently supply the want of Reports otherwise not issued.

SPECIAL LIBRARIES OF DEPOSIT.

In regard to Libraries of Deposit, the largest and most complete collection of Indian Documents in England naturally exists at the India Office. A considerable collection, however, exists at the British Museum, while other collections are to be found at the Bodleian Library, the Cambridge University Library, Trinity College, Dublin, and at the Library of the Faculty of Advocates, Edinburgh.*

CONTENTS OF PRESENT CATALOGUE.

The present Catalogue (or series of Catalogues), which represents very greatly the work of some thirteen years, refers mainly to the more modern portion of the collection of Indian official publications issued in India subsequent to the Mutiny—so far as the Documents have been deposited in the Library of the British Museum.

Certain of the headings include Reports issued in the earlier part of the century, but these are less numerous. Reports issued as "English Parliamentary Papers" are not included except in rare instances; but there is a considerable representation of Departmental Reports issued in London in connection with the India Office. Works of a semi-official nature have been included when met with, or in certain instances where they supplied deficiencies. Similarly a few instances occur of works which, being unofficial, yet serve to fill a gap.

It must however be distinctly understood that the Catalogue does not at present claim to represent the British Museum Collection completely, owing to the impossibility (among other duties) of discovering the numerous Reports, often of great value, which have been dispersed in past years in the "General Catalogue" under their Authors' names.

ARRANGEMENT OF HEADINGS.

In offering aid to the student of Official Literature, it is not safe to assume that the average reader knows either the name of the Department which issued a Report, or the name of the official compiler (even if stated), still less the exact title of a Document.†

* Owing to extenuating of staff, it has not yet been possible to catalogue the Indian Documents of any of these Libraries, a fact which emphasizes the value of any future measures which the Government of India may be willing to take in regard to the cataloguing of future Documents sent home to England.

† Technical difficulties render such a knowledge generally impossible. In different countries reports issued in one another will be issued by different Departments, and even in the same country the connection of a Report with a particular Department will often vary; the official designations of Departments and of the titles of Periodical Reports are liable to frequent change. A Department has frequently no close correspondence with the subject of the Reports issued in its name, and the titles (if supplied) are frequently so constructed that no effort of memory will serve to recall them. In the face of these difficulties the ignorance of the average reader is not surprising.
Indeed, all he knows is that he requires a Report (or a Collection of Reports) on a particular subject (which may or may not have been issued) relative to a certain year or period of time. And the Catalogue required is that which most readily and fully supplies such information and enables those Documents to be produced with ease and certainty. Experience teaches that the particular form of Catalogue required is a "Specific Subject Catalogue," modified by the occasional introduction of the element of the "Classed Catalogue." That is to say, as in the majority of instances, a Document will be found under the particular subject. Thus Reports on Agriculture, the Census, Factories, Famine, Forest Admin., Meteorology, Sanitation, etc., will be found under those headings.

Where the Department corresponds with the subjects of the Reports issued, the name of the Department is, if possible, retained as a subject-heading. But, as already hinted, in addition to the claim of the student who wishes to find a work on a particular subject, it is necessary to pay regard to the needs of those who are engaged in the study of a particular class of Documents. Thus, the students of the Tropical School of Medicine and all Medical Officers, would naturally desire to find Reports on Special Diseases grouped together; and the authorities of the Imperial Institute would wish to find works relative to the Commercial Products of India placed together. These reasonable demands necessitate the adoption of such comprehensive Class-headings as Disease and Products and Industries, under which all works on Specific Diseases or Special Products, etc., may be found grouped together and easily traceable, either as groups or as individual Documents.

With the further purpose of supplying the advantages of a Classed Catalogue (since the majority of entries are placed under the Specific Subject), General Cross-References have been frequently supplied, in order to indicate the headings under which the various works belonging to the same class may easily be found.

ORDER OF INCORPORATION OF TITLES.

The ruling principle of the Catalogue is that Documents are arranged in order of the date of publication, it being thus possible to show the first and the last Report contained relative to any subject.

In order to render it easily possible to find the numerous Periodical Reports, these are always incorporated together, first under the particular heading, the non-periodical Documents being arranged next, in order of the date of publication.

In order to facilitate the finding of each title, the date of publication is placed in black type, set close to the edge.

For the sake also of perspicuity, the Press-Marks (e.g. 11055, g. 8.) and Bookmarks (10, 15/2, 101, etc.) are usually set to the left of each title, in the margin, or in the footnote.

TRANS-ASIAN HEADINGS.

Documents relating to "Travels" and "Routes" appear under the headings of "Routes" and "Travels" under ASIA, in consequence of the Trans-Asian character of the majority of such Reports.

IMPERIAL OR TRANS-INDIAN HEADINGS.

Certain subjects being "Trans-Indian in nature,* the Documents relating to them have been placed under India, the several Provinces being arranged as Sub-Headings.

The Headings alluded to are:—

Those relating to the several Archiological Surveys.
Those relating to the several Archaeological Surveys. (in general).
The several Architectures.
Biography.
Bridges.
Chronology.
Metallurgy.
Photography.
Railway Projects.
Railways.
Religion and Philosophies.
Rivers and Canals.
Manuscripts (Oriental) under Languages, etc.
Museum.
Thagi and Dakhil.

For additional technical reasons.

With few exceptions the Headings contained in the present work are all as nearly as possible "Specific" Subject-headings, i.e. relating to the particular subject and, as such, easily found. There are, however, a few instances where it has been found desirable to introduce Class-headings, for the purpose of grouping kindred Reports, e.g.:

CLASS-HEADINGS.

Customs and Ceremonies.
Disease.
Historical, Geographical and Statistical Reports.
Products and Industries.
Religion and Philosophy.
War, Rebellion and Riot.

It should be added, however, that even where the Class-heading has been introduced, the specific-subject headings appear, wherever possible, as Sub-headings, thus rendering it easy to trace a particular Document.

NOTES RELATIVE TO CERTAIN HEADINGS.

Administration (General).—The titles of the Annual Reports on the General Administration of India and its Provinces are made prominent in black type at the commencement of the Territorial Headings.

Biography.—For reasons unnecessary to state, this heading (under India) is very incomplete, but the entries recorded, supplemented by the titles of works contained in the "Rulers of India" Series, serve to show the utility of such a heading if perfected.

Capitals.—Reports relating locally to the Capital of a Province will be found under the Capital. Provincial institutions, however, which happen to be situated in the Capital, are entered under the Provincil subject-heading, in order to preserve the Class intact, e.g., Reports on "Hospitals" or "Schools," etc., appear under Hospitals and under Schools, in spite of the fact that they happen to be situated in the Capital of a Province.

Land Revenue Survey and Settlement Reports.—A very large number of Reports of an historical character relating to the various Districts throughout India were originally compiled by Revenue Survey and Settlement Officers for the purposes of that branch of each local Administration. Where this fact is self-evident, and the Documents in question relate in a special manner to Settlement and Survey work, they will appear under Land Revenue Survey, etc., or under Land Revenue Settlement, etc., according to the special case. In other instances they will be found under the heading of "Historical, Geographical and Statistical Reports," arranged (if so connected) according to the District to which they relate.

Languages.—The recent publication by the Imperial Library, Calcutta, of Mr. A. T. Fringe's "Catalogue of Books and Serial Articles relating to Language," is an event demanding special reference, inasmuch as a considerable number of the entries in a work of 800 pages are of the nature of "Official Documents." The entries are arranged both under Author and Subject, in accordance with the immediate object of a Special Philological Catalogue.

In a general Catalogue such as the present work, similar entries (if contained) will appear under India, Language, Literature and the Press, subordinate to a simple group arrangement, according to the province and government by which a particular Document was issued, and to which it would most naturally relate. Unfortunately the heading referred to was printed prior to the receipt of the Imperial Record Library Catalogue, so that it was impossible to take advantage of the wealth of the contents of the latter work.
Legislation.—In a really complete Catalogue, each Act in the Annual Series should appear—
1. In its numerical order in a list of the Annual Series, added as an Appendix (Vide APPENDIX V., Lax, etc.)
2. In its chronological order under its Subject, in the main body of the Catalogue.

This has not been done owing to exigencies of time and space, but a few instances have been inserted in order to illustrate the theory.

Routes.—(Under Asia). Reports relating to “Routes” refer—
1. To Routes within the confines of India, but more generally
2. To Routes crossing the Frontiers, if not altogether beyond them.

For this reason it has been decided to exhibit such entries as one collective heading under Asia.

THE TITLE.
Each title, with few exceptions, is perfect (complete) in itself, without the necessity for reference to any other part of the Catalogue. For this reason it will be possible to extract the titles on any subject, if desired for purposes of incorporation in other Catalogues, or for rearrangement in group form for Special Bibliographies.

Special endeavour has been made to secure that the titles shall adequately describe the Reports they relate to in as concise a manner as possible. For this reason, numerous additions have been made to titles otherwise incomplete, all such additions being shown in square brackets. In many instances titles have been specially constructed, where important information was found to be concealed. Leading words in the body of the title, or in the notes, have frequently been made prominent by the use of heavy type. (Vide INDIA, — Statistics, etc.)

In any subsequent edition of the Catalogue such use of black type may well be extended with considerable advantage, in a manner which exigencies of time and expense have rendered impossible in the present work.

MISCELLANEOUS NOTES.
Buried Information.—One of the predominant features of Indian and, indeed, of all Official Literature is the presence of a vast amount of information practically buried for lack of titles to indicate its existence. It may be said that the many thousands of Indian Documents here referred to have been examined almost leaf by leaf, in the endeavour to remedy this defect, and the result has been the inclusion of some thousands of extra entries* in the form of Minor Titles, to which are appended footnotes indicating the original source.

The practical impossibility of otherwise exhibiting such information may be gauged by reference to the remarkable diversity of the various sources of information under typical headings. Thus, under PUNJAB—Public Works,—Irrigation (Part II., p. 292) the different original sources in one column alone, not counting repetitions, appear as—


Under INDIA.—Horses and Mules, out of a total of 46 titles, 41 are “Minor” Titles obtained from out-of-the-way sources, often unknown to the reader, 6 only being separate works, and 4 only derived from ordinary Serials.

“Book-marks and Press-marks.”—Official Documents consist very largely of Periodical Reports. For this reason any system of marking which attempts to locate a work permanently in one place or on one shelf is bound to be a failure, owing to the inevitable expansion of books on the shelf. It is necessary, therefore, to give each work a mark peculiar to itself, and the simplest way is to arrange the Documents under the Province to which they relate, and to label each Document as Number 1, 2, 3, . . . 100, etc.

Orthography.—In using Geographical headings or sub-headings, the spelling of the late Sir William W. Hunter’s Official Gazetteer of India has been adopted.

Type.—Very special efforts have been made to ensure perspicuity through special attention to type and type-arrangement, and I would take this opportunity of thanking Messrs. William Clowes & Sons for the great trouble they have ever taken in carrying out my wishes, during the printing of a long and tedious work. The technical difficulties of such an undertaking have been very great, and could not have been overcome but for the willing and able assistance which I have received in the conduct of the necessary experimental work.

APPLICATION FOR DOCUMENTS.

In consequence of the peculiar nature of a Catalogue of Official Documents, a special form of “Reader’s Ticket” is required.

For the sake of those Libraries possessing collections of Indian Documents, a Form of Ticket is here shewn, in case it may prove useful.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Country or Appendix</th>
<th>Dept. or Subject-Heading.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bookmark or Pressmark.</th>
<th>TITLE OF WORK REQUIRED.</th>
<th>Date of Publication.</th>
<th>Page.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bookmark or Pressmark.</th>
<th>TITLE OF ORIGINAL SOURCE, (Footnote).</th>
<th>Date of Publication.</th>
<th>Page.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(Signature)*

*(No. of Reader’s Seat)*

*Entries which will be found in no other Catalogue.*
APPENDICES.

Those who are acquainted with Indian Official Publications, as a class, can scarcely fail to have noticed the number of Series of Collected Documents which have been issued in the past. Apart from the need for special reference to a Document by its serial number, and for other reasons, the value of a series (in a Catalogue) depends upon the various parts of which it is composed being kept together, so that it may be possible to note the general contents at a glance. For this reason, special endeavour has been made to set out the various series met with, as fully as possible, in the form of Appendices. Such Appendices are, however, purely supplementary, for, with few exceptions, every Document thus recorded appears also in the body of the Catalogue under its proper heading.

POSTSCRIPT.

The issue of the present work not unnaturally raises the question as to the ultimate cataloguing, not only of those Indian Documents which happen to exist in a particular Library, but of all Documents issued in the past, independently of their actual location. Opinions differ as to the exact value of Catalogues of Official Documents owing to the subject not having been thoroughly discussed. This is partly due to the fact that Government Departments, in all countries, are accustomed to rely upon men rather than on Catalogues. "Send me what reports you can find (?) on this subject" is the order. But how can the Reports be found without a Catalogue—and a Catalogue based upon a proper system? And if there be a Catalogue, why not print and distribute it so that all can benefit by it, independently of distance, time, and the actual presence of particular officials, who ultimately must depart, bearing with them all their personal knowledge and experience?

But what is to be done? Supposing that the further development of the subject commands itself as a worthy idea. There are two projects which might be initiated with advantage. (1) The compilation of a complete Catalogue of Documents issued during the Nineteenth Century, or at any rate during the last half of it. (2) The compilation of a monthly Catalogue, up-to-date, of Documents issued throughout India, arranged under headings similar, if not identical, with those in the present work.

The former undertaking is one the general cost of which would necessarily be considerable, but the difficulties should be greatly reduced if the co-operation of the several Local Governments were enlisted.

The latter project could be affected at a trifling cost, and with little or no trouble—indeed, the materials already exist in the quarterly Registers which have been printed since the year 1892, in response to an appeal from the British Museum.

* Taking the accounts of the year 1898-99 as a basis of calculation, the Government of India spends some £3,000,000 approximately in ten years on the Printing and Binding of Indian Documents. If this be so, would it not be worth while spending a reasonable sum in order to have the same Documents properly catalogued?

I understand that effective measures have already been taken for the compilation of a Complete Catalogue, up-to-date, of Documents actually "On Sale." This in itself should be a work of the greatest practical value.

ABBREVIATIONS AND EXPLANATIONS.

[ ]. Square Brackets inserted in a title indicate that the words included do not naturally appear as part of the title, but have been supplied. . . . Three dots inserted in a title indicate the omission of words not required from the original title.

10055. g.3. This is a "Press-Mark," signifying that the particular work is also catalogued in the General Authors' Catalogue of the Library, being the third work on the g shelf of Press No. 10055.

78. This is a Book-Mark signifying (e.g.) that the Document is the seventy-sixth work of a particular collection of Documents.

Heading. It is important to note that the word "Heading" may technically be applied to Asia, India, Bengal, etc., as Territorial Headings, or equally to Education, which is a Subject- or Departmental-Heading.

In the introduction, the use of the word is confined to the Subject- and Departmental-Headings.

ERRATA.

PART I.

ASIA—


P. 4. Products. Add "and Industries." Add also subsequent editions.

INDIA—

P. 59-60. Committee. Add "s."

P. 60. Commissions, etc. This heading should precede the heading of Committees.

P. 63. Disease—Contagious D. Add "See also Hospitals, etc.—Lock Hospitals."

P. 64. Disease—Venereal D. should be Disease—Contagious D.

P. 139. Press, etc. Alter to "See Language, etc.—Literature, etc."

P. 155. Products, etc.—Stick. Add "s" to Stick.

PART II.

P. 4. To War add "Rebellion & Riot."

P. 301. "Sikhm" is spelt "Sikkim" in Hunter's Gazetteer.
## ARRANGEMENT OF HEADINGS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART I.</th>
<th>PART II.</th>
<th>PART III.—APPENDICES.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASIA.</td>
<td>CENTRAL INDIA.</td>
<td>I. COUNTRIES BEYOND ASIA (Not Printed).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIA.</td>
<td>CENTRAL PROVINCES.</td>
<td>II. ENGLISH SOURCES OF PUBLICATIONS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CEYLON.</td>
<td>CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHINA.</td>
<td>COOPERS HILL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COORG.</td>
<td>EAST INDIA COMPANY.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COSSACK COUNTRIES.</td>
<td>BOARD OF CONTROL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DANISH SETTLEMENTS.</td>
<td>COURT OF DIRECTORS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DUTCH IN INDIA.</td>
<td>ENGLISH PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (MISCELLANEOUS).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FRENCH IN INDIA.</td>
<td>HAILEYBURY COLLEGE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HAIDARABAD ASSIGNED DISTRICTS.</td>
<td>IMPERIAL INSTITUTE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HAIDARABAD STATE.</td>
<td>INDIA OFFICE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIMALAYAS.</td>
<td>LONDON (MISCELLANEOUS).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HONG KONG.</td>
<td>PERIODICALS (JOURNAL OF INDIAN ART).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INDIAN OCEAN.</td>
<td>RECORD OFFICE, LONDON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISLANDS—</td>
<td>SOUTH KENSINGTON MUSEUM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BAHRAIN.Is.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BARREN.Is.</td>
<td>III. (Nil.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHERUBA.Is.</td>
<td>IV. SELECTIONS FROM THE RECORDS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LACASSAIVE.Is.</td>
<td>INDIA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MERGUI ARCHIPELAGO.</td>
<td>BENGAL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MINICLOY.Is.</td>
<td>BOMBAY.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PERIM.</td>
<td>MADRAS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RAMESWARAM Is.</td>
<td>BURMA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RANRI AND CHERUBA.Is.</td>
<td>N.-W. PROVINCES.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOKOTRA.</td>
<td>OUDH.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PUNJAB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>KASHMIR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MADRAS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MALAY ARCHIPELAGO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MYSORE (BANGALORE).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NATIVE STATES.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NEPAL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NORTH-WESTERN PROVINCES &amp; OUDH.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OUDH.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PERSIA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PERSIAN GULF &amp; MUSCAT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PORTUGUESE IN INDIA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PUNJAB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RAJPUTANA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SIAM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SIKHIM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SIND.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>STRAITS SETTLEMENTS (— 1867).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SUMATRA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SYRIA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TIBET.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TRANS-CASPIA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TRANS-HIMALAYAN EXPLORATIONS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TURKESTAN.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TURKEY IN ASIA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V. SPECIAL SUBJECTS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AMERICAN OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ARCHAEOLOGY.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BOTANICAL SURVEY OF INDIA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BOTANICAL SURVEY OF INDIA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ENTOMOLOGY.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FORESTRY.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GEOLOGY.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>JAIL ADMN.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LAW &amp; LEGISLATION.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LEARNED SOCIETIES.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MEDICAL REPORTS (SCIENTIFIC).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>METEOROLOGY.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MINUTES, (NIL.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PRODUCTS (ECONOMIC).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PUBLIC WORKS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SANITARY REPORTS (APP.).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VETERINARY SCIENCE.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ASIA.

See also Bengal.—Administration. (Note to the Bengal Administration Report.)

Art—Industry. See Products and Industries.

Botany.

Limits of Vegetation and Animal Life. (High Asia.)

14001. g. 4°. 1862.

"Results...Scientific Mission to India and High Asia." (Schlogl, A.) 1861-62. 4°. Vol. 2. 509-505.

The Botany of the Chitral Relief Expedition, 1895.

by J. F. Duthie. 8°. 1898.


Report on the Natural History Results of the Panjir Boundary Commission by A. W. Alcock...with a List 241. of the Plants by J. F. Duthie, etc.

Suppl. Govt. Printing : Cal., fol. 1898.

Boundary Settlements.

Pamir Boundary Commission. See Afghanistan.—Boundary Settlements.

Chronology.

Chronological Tables relating to India (entered under India.—Chronology) may often include Tables relating to all Asia.

The expedition...establishing the Meteorological...systems throughout India...the...principles of technical Chronology of Eastern Nations...investigated...By Captain T. B. Jervis. 1394. i. 2.

Bombay, 8°. 1836.

Cyclopædias. See Encyclopædias.

Earthquakes.

Catalogue of [certain] Earthquakes, chiefly Eastern, although not Indian, etc. 7107. de. 8°. 1883.


Encyclopædias.

See also Language, etc.—Dictionaries.


Geology.

Reports on Minerals should appear under Products, etc.


Historical, Geographical, and Statistical Reports.

See also Mountains.


No more published.

PART I.

ASIA.

Historical, Geogr. and Statistical Reports. (Cont'd.)

Historical Notes on the Pamir Region (With general geographical description : by Col. T. H. Holdich.) fol. 1897.

240. Chapters 3 & 4 of the "Report...Pamir Bound. Com."

Language and Literature.

The following should be the arrangement of sub-headings:

Language and Literature (generally).

Dictionaries.

Glossaries: See Supra under Language, etc.

Grammars.

Manuscripts.

Poetry.

Proverbs.

Songs.

Transliteration.

Vocabularies: See Supra under Language, etc.

See also India.—Language, Literature and the Press.


In "Ladak...By A. Cunningham." pp. 397-419.

Comparative Vocabulary of the Several Languages or Dialects of the Eastern Sub-Himalayas, from the Kali or Ghoghr, to the Drani, with the written and spoken Tibetan, for comparison. By B. H. Hodgson. Ser. 250. 8°. 1857.


"Report on the Trade...N.W. Boundary...India." (pp. xxxii. a-b.) (Lahore, 8°. 1862.)


AFGHANISTAN.


PART 1.—PROSE.

1. The Gani-Pakhto, or Treasury of Pakhto (40 Tales), 1-192.

2. Tarikh-i-Mahmul-l-Ghaznavi, or "The History of Sultan Mahmud Ghaaznavi," Translated into Pakhto, by Mullah Ahmad from the History of Shaddah. 103-105.

3. Selections from the "Tarikh-i-Murasim," or "The be-jewelled chronicles," composed by Aflai Khân; etc. 417-208. [With Genealogical Tree of Afghan Clan.]

PART 2.—POETRY.

4. The Ballad of Shahzadah Bahram and Gul-andam, by the Mysterious Faiz. 209-249.

5. Selections from the Diwan of 'Abd-ur-Rahman, Mahmud of Bahaddur Khil, etc. (34 Odes) 289-298.


7. The Chaman-I-n-a-nur, or the Un-rivalled Parthera: being selections (86 Odes), etc. 337-355.
ASIA

Language and Literature. (Contd.)

CENTRAL ASIA.
Récueil des documents sur l’Asie Centrale. ... Par G. Imbault-Hilliart. pp. xi, 225. 
Pisuis Vienne [printed]. 8°. 1881.
Vol. XVI of the “Publications de l’Ecole des Langues Orientales vivantes.”

HINDOOG KOOSHI.
Grammer and Vocabularies of Languages spoken in the Hindoo Koosh. 
Col., 8°. 1850.

KAFIRISTAN.
Kafiristan [i.e., a sketch of] the Bashgol Kafirs and their Language (Kalasha), by Dr. G. W. Leitner (late on a Linguistic Mission by order of the Punjab Government), Offg. Director of Public Instruction, Punjab. 8°. 1880.
Including a Vocabulary and Grammar, and brief Comparative Vocabulary and Paradigms of Kalasha, Gilgit and Arawit. With a List of remaining manuscripts of unpublished matter relative to Kafiristan. With a map.

MALAYAN ISLANDS.

MONGOLIA.
Report on the Explorations in ... Mongolia made 171. by A.—k in 1879-82. fol. 1884.
pp. 117-121 = Vocabulary, etc. (Arabic, Chinese, Hindi, Mongolian, Persian, Sanskrit, Tibetan, Urdu.)

NEPAL.
Report on Explorations in Nepal ... by Explorer 271/2 M.—H. ... 1885-86. fol. 1887.
pp. 18-19 = List of Vernacular words with their significations, etc.

TIBET.
Comparative Vocabulary of the several Languages or Dialects of the Eastern and Western Himalayas, from the Kali or Ghobra to the Bumari, with the written and spoken Tibetan, for comparison. By B. H. Hodgson. 8°. 1857.
Geographical glossary from the languages of India and Tibet ... Edited by H. de Schlagintweit. 4°. 1863.
Glossary of Tibetan terms; their spelling and transliteration. 8°. 1863.
Report on the Explorations in Great Tibet ... made 171. by A.—k in 1879-82. fol. 1884.
pp. 117-121 = Vocabulary, etc. (Arabic, Chinese, Hindi, Mongolian, Persian, Sanskrit, Tibetan, Urdu.)
Report on Explorations ... in Tibet, by Explorer 171/2 M.—H. ... 1885-86. fol. 1887.
pp. 18-19 = List of Vernacular words with their significations, etc.

170. Society of India Rep’d. 1890-87.

ASIA

Language and Literature. (Contd.)

TIBET.
Tibetan Topographical Names used on Maps, furnished by H. N. fol. 1889.
171/3. “Report ... Explorations ... Sikhim ... and Tibet.” (fol. 1889.)
*Chaplain, B. M. Bengali Govt. pp. 196-213 = “Tibetan Mythology”; “Buddhist Sects.” 
“Etymology of Place Names in Tibet.”
pt. 1 = Grammar. Pt. 2 = Phrases, etc. pt. 3 = Vocabulary.
App. = Mongol-Tibetan words and phrases.

Handbook of Colloquial Tibetan. [Another Copy.] 23906. b. 47. 8°. 1894.
List of Presentations of ... Tibetan Printed Books by Mr. [B. H.] Hodgson to Learned Societies, etc. 8°. 1896.

TRANS-HIMALAYAN TERRITORIES.
See also under Dictionaries.

Certain Tibetan & Mongolian Names that occur frequently on the Map [of the Explorations of A—— K——], with their English significations. fol. 1884.

Surv. of Ind. Rept. 1882-83.
Vocabulary.—A few sentences of the Language of the Kham Polos who inhabit the tract called Po, between Punma Konchhen & the Province of Kham. fol. 1888.

Surv. of Ind. Rept. 1886-87.
Vocabulary.—A few words of the Language of the Lobos ... who inhabit the Lower Sampa, south of Bepung. fol. 1888.

Surv. of Ind. Rept. 1889-87.

TURKESTAN.
List of certain words of the Sar-i-Kali Dialect. 8°. 1892.
“Rept. Trade ... N. W. Boundary of ... India.” App. azz. B. (8°. 1892.)
A Sketch of the Turki Language as spoken in Eastern Turkistan (Kashgar & Yarkhand), together with a collection of Extracts. Part I. By H. W. Shaw. 12907. cex. 22. Lahore, 8°. 1875.
With Syntactical Table of a Turki Verb-Conjugation. By order of the Viceroy of India.

Dictionaries.
See also Encyclopaedias.
A Tibetan-English Dictionary ... To which is added an English-Tibetan Vocabulary. By H. A. Jochekho. 12907. cex. 15. London, 8°. 1891.
ASIA.

Language and Literature. (Contd.)

Grammars.

Vocabulary and Grammar of the Language of the Bashgeli Kafirs (Kalash), with a brief comparative Vocabulary and Paradigms of Kalasha Gilgit and Arayzi. By Dr. G. W. Leitner, 1896–75. 8°. 1899.

A grammar of the Classical Arabic Language, translated and compiled from the works of . . . native or naturalised authorities. By M. S. Howell. 3 vols. 12903. h. 20. Gnt. Press: Allahabad, 8°. 1883(1880)–86.

AFGHANISTAN.

Grammar of the Pastô, or Language of the Afghans, compared with the Iranian and North Indian Idioms. By Dr. E. Trumpp. pp. xvi. 412.

2298. e. 20. London: Leipzig printed, 8°. 1873.


BALKHISTAN.


TIBET.


Lithographed.

Transliteration:

Select Papers on the subject of expressing the Languages of the East in the English character, extracted from the Periodicals published at Calcutta, in 1834. Scrangaure Press, 8°. 1834.

Maps, Plans, etc.

[Monthly Lists of Maps (of India and other parts of Asia) received in the Map Room of the India Office from India.] [India Office: London.]

A Catalogue of Maps, etc., of India & other parts of Asia. Published by order, etc. [With a prefatory note signed G. R. Markham.]. pp. 20.


pp. 7-20 = Alphabetical List of Maps, etc.

A Catalogue of Manuscript and Printed Reports . . . Maps, etc. of the Indian Surveys . . . in the . . . India Office. BB. I. e. 2. London, 8°. 1878.

Part 2 = Maps of Asia and its divisions beyond India.

A Catalogue of Maps, Plans, and Charts of the Survey 354. of India (and adjacent countries). Col., 8°. 1879[–90].

With accessories inserted.

Supplement * to the Catalogue of Maps, Plans, and Charts of the Survey of India, published in 1878. pp. 2. 40. [etc.].

Syedt. Govt. Printing : Calcutta, 8°. 1882[–83].


With preliminary Notice signed J. T. Walker.

With Quarterly Accessions for the year 1882 appended.

ASIA.

Maps, Plans, etc. (Contd.)


Map Room. [London, fol. 1890. etc.]


The pages include many blank pages for Accessions. Including:

Africank and Thukin.

v.

Abas. . . .

Central Asia and Trans-Caspia.

Ceylon.

China.

Cypress.

French Cochin China.

Hong Kong.

Japan.

Malay Peninsula.

Persia.

Russia in Asia.

Siang and Cambulai.

Syria and Palestine.

Turkey in Asia.

Islands.

A Catalogue of Maps, Plans, etc., of India and Burma and other parts of Asia. Published by order of H.M. 237. Secretary of State for India in Council. London, fol. 1891.

See especially p. 27.


Asia = pp. 1–119.

Accessions . . . 1896, etc. fol. 1897, etc.

Meteorology.

See also Aden.—Meteorology.

ARABIAN SEA.—Note.

BAY OF BENGAL.—Note.

Himalayas.

INDIAN OCEAN.

INDIA.—Meteorology.

PERSIAN GULF.—Note.


With Atlas in 4 parts.

AFGHANISTAN.

On the Meteorology & Climatology of Northern Afghanistan, by W. L. Dallas. [From the observations (1884–86) of Members of the Afghan Boundary Commission.] fol. 1891.


CENTRAL ASIA.

The Meteorology & Climate of Yarkand & Kashgar, being chiefly a discussion of Registers kept by Dr. J. Scully in 1874–75. By H. F. Blanford. fol. 1876.


TIBET.


"Results . . . Scientific Mission to India & High Asia." (Schlagnitwe.) 4°. 1861–66. Vol. 6. 14001. g.

Meteorological & hypsometrical observations in Western Tibet, recorded by Dr. J. Scully; with a discussion. By H. F. Blanford. fol. 1879.

ASIA.

Meteorology (Contd.)

TURKESTAN.


"Results ... Scientific Mission to India & High Asia." (Schlagintwirt.) 4th. 1861-66. Vol. 2. 14001. g.

Mineralogy. See Products, etc.—Minerals.

Mountains.

See also infra: Routes.

"India.—Frontiers. (Cross-References.)

"India.—Mountains.

"Trans-Himalayan Explorations.

General hypsometry of India ... with sections across the Chains of the Karakoram and Kunlun, etc.

"Results ... Scientific Mission to India & High Asia." (Schlagintwirt.) 4th. 1861-66. Vol. 2. 14001. g.

Hindu Kush. See Central Asia.—Mountains.

Political Missions, etc.

The following is an abbreviated List of Political Missions entered elsewhere:

Boo tani Mission, 1838. Report. 10057. e. 8th. 1839.


Boota Polital Missions. Report. 10055. f. 29. 8th. 1865.


Pamir Expedition, 1883. 300/2. Report. 8th. 1884.


Kyaington-Chiang Mai Mission, 1890-91 (i.e., The Anglo-Siamese Mission.) 307. Report. 8th. 1893.

ASIA.

Products.


Religions.

TIBET.

An alphabetical List of the works & memoirs connected with Buddhism, etc. (By E. Schlagintwirt.) 2212. e. 8th. 1864. pp. 350-369 of "Buddhism in Tibet." (Schlagintwirt: Leipzig, 8th. 1863.)

Tibetan Mythology. 12907. cc. 38. 8th. 1864.


Rivers.

See also India.—Rivers.

Sanpo R.


Routes.

See also Mountains.

"India.—Surveys.

"Trans-Himalayan Explorations.

Reports on 'Routes' may also appear in the reports (Indian Governments) of the Public Works Departments on Roads and Road Making—in the Gazettes, Historical, Geographical and Statistical reports. Land Revenue Survey and Settlement reports. Trade reports (especially in the reports styled "Transfrontier Trade," "External Land Trade," "Foreign Land Trade" reports). Travels, etc. Trade reports, and in the reports of the Great Surveys, etc. [Routes of the Schlagintwirt Expedition.] 4th. 1861. 14001. g. "Results ... Scientific Mission to India & High Asia." (Schlagintwirt.) 4th. 1861-66. Vol. 1. pp. 11-33 and Atlas.

Route-book of the Western parts of the Himalaya, Tibet, and Central Asia; and Geographical glossary, etc. (pp. 7—12 = Literature; Books and Maps.) 4th. 1863. 14001. g. "Results ... Scientific Mission to India & High Asia." (Schlagintwirt.) 4th. 1861-66. Vol. 3. pp. 233-253.

Caravan Routes and Passees leading from India into the interior of Asia. ("In the Press.") 8th. 1873.


ASIA.

Routes. (Contd.)

SPECIAL COUNTRIES.

AFGHANISTAN.
[An account of the various routes (1-10) between Afghanistan & India. By Maj. H. G. Raverty.]
10057. g. 2. fol. 1880.

[Reports on Afghanistan.] 2 vols.
Simla, fol. 1879, 1880-82.
Two volumes of 138 collected Intelligence Reports relating to the Afghan War, with numerous descriptions of Routes.

ASSAM.
[List of 25 Manipur Routes.]
10058. 21. Manipur Gazette. (8°. 1881.) p. 172, etc.

Routes in the Chin-Lushai Tract... Dec. 1892. pp. vi.
1391. 1. map.
Simla, 8°. 1893.
1192. Report on the Abo♯ Expedition, etc. [With Routes.]
fol. 1894.

BENGAL.
Revised Tables of Routes & Stages through the Territories under the Presidency of Bengal & the Lieutenant-Governorship of Agra, with an index; compiled from documents in the Office of the Quarter-Master General of the Bengal Army, etc. pp. xi, 322.
1891. a. 1.
Cal., fol. 1838.
A Polynomal table...Compiled by Major W. Garden (a. 19. fol. 1838), is prefixed to this work.

Itinerary from Phari to Thibet to Lassa, with appended Routes from Darjeeling to Phari. By A. Campbell.
8°. 1854.
Route from Kathmandu, the Capital of Nepal, to Darjeeling in Sikim...by B. H. Hodgson.
Cal., 8°. 1855.

Route of Nepalese Mission to Pekin (from Kathmandú) with remarks on the Watershed & Plateau of Thibet. By B. H. Hodgson.
8°. 1857.

Routes in the Bengal Presidency (with detailed remarks), compiled from information in the Office of the Quarter-Master General, by Major Fred. Roberts. [With a preface by J. S. Paton.] pp. 692.
Beng. 332.
Numerous printed alterations (1896 74) are inserted.
Imperfect: wanting map.
58/3.

BOMBAY.
Itinerary and Directory for Western India, being a collection of Routes throughout the Provinces subject to the Presidency of Bombay...By Capt. J. Clunes...Published under the sanction of Government. pp. viii.
212. 10056. d.
Cal., 8°. 1829.
An Appendix was published in 1828.
Tables of Routes and Stages through the several Districts under the Presidency of Bombay, and the adjoining Territories of Native Powers in alliance with the British Government. With appendix. By Lieut.-Col. E. W. Snaffles...Quarter Master General's Office. pp. vii. 204.
10057. f.
Cal., fol. 1862.

ASIA.

Routes. (Contd.)

BOMBAY. (Contd.)
Appendix to the Itinerary for Western India, containing brief accounts of the Princes and Zemindars...within the Territories through which the Routes...lead...By Capt. J. Clunes. pp. 116.
10056. d.
Bombay, 8°. 1828.
Routes to Bhooch & Ahmedabad, &c. &c. By Lieut.-Col. J. Holland, Quarter-Master General...Bombay Army.
8°. 1855.
Routes between Mahabaleshwar, via Ambur-Kahin & Mundur Dew. By Lieut.-Col. E. Phayre, etc.
8°. 1893.

BURMA.
Observations in connection with the Route across to the head of the Hounad River, by E. O'Reilly.
8°. 1852.
8°. 1864.
Routes (1-8) available for a Force operating on Chiang Mai, the capital of the Lao States of Siam, from Moulmein in British Burma. [With general introduction signed G. T. Youngusband.] pp. 32.
71. Interleaved.
List of [61] Routes [ ... Kachin Hills, North-East of Bhamo, with] List of [27] Route Sketches. fol. 1892.
(fol. 1892)
Bur. 73.
With special Report on Routes. (Nos. 1-6.)
Report by Lieut. E. C. Peebles...on...the [Kawrkaung] Column. (Upper Burma, 1891-92.)
Bur. 74.
With special Reports on Routes in Burma.
Report on the operations in the Chin Hills...1892-93...with...Routes...By Capt. K. Baker.
Bur. 75/2.
fol. 1893.
Report on...the Trans-Salween Shan States, by Lieut. C. Ainslie, etc.
Bur. 75/1.
fol. 1893.
With Notes of Routes, etc.
Report on the Kaukkwe Police Column...1892-93...By Lieut. E. F. Cooke-Hurle.
Bur. 75/3.
fol. 1893.
1391. 1. map.
Simla, 8°. 1893.
I. 310.
Report of a Twelve Days' Tour in the country to the North-East of Kinlat.* By Lieut. W. Parry. pp. 7
v., etc.
Bur. 76.
Rangoon, fol. 1894.
* Upper Burma.
With Gazetteer of Villages, Routes and Sketches.
ASIA.

Routes. (Contd.)

BURMA. (Contd.)

Report...Southern Chin Hills... By Capt. J. Harvey. [With Routes.] Bur. 79. fol. 1895.

Diary of...E. S. Carey...Jado Mines Escort. [With Routes, etc.] pp. 11, etc.

Bur. 77. Rangoon, fol. 1898.


Report of the Intelligence Officer [Lieut. E. K. Maquoid] on Tour with the Superintendent, Northern Shan States, 1895-96. [With Routes, etc.] pp. 2, 47, etc.

Bur. 80. fol. 1896.


Road Reports. [Chin Hills, Burma.] pp. xxvii,-colv. 8vo. 1896.

Vol. 2, pt. 4 of "The Chin Hills... by B. S. Carey... and H. Y. Tucker." (Rangoon, 8vo. 1896.)

CENTRAL ASIA.

[Routes between Central Asia and India.] 8vo. 1862.

P. 114. In "Report on the Trade... of the countries on the N.-W. boundary of... India." (Lahore, 8vo. 1862.)

Table of Distances in Russia, Central Asia, and India. Compiled at the Intelligence Branch of the War Office, May 1885, by Lieut. [G. A. K.] Wisely, etc. pp. 72. 10027. k. 8. [London, fol. 1885.]

CENTRAL PROVINCES.

Route from Kamptce to Jubbulpore via Sindwarrah by which the Light Field Battery and A Company 3rd Battalion Artillery, marched with the Madras Troops under command of Brigadier Watson. 8831. g. 17. (2.) 8vo. [1849.]


Route of the Battery A Company, 3rd Battalion Artillery from Jubbulpore to Kamptce, via Ramteak. [1844?] 8831. g. 17. (2.) 8vo. [1849.]


Road Tables. [Central Provinces.] 8vo. 1870.


CHINA.

Route of Nepalase Mission to Pekin (from Kathmandu), etc. 8vo. 1857.


HIMALAYAS.

[Route-book of the Western parts of the Himalaya... and Geographical Glossary, etc.] 8vo. 1863.

14001. g. "Buddhist... Scientific Mission to India & High Asia." (Sahapitrikos.) 4to. 1806-96. Vol. 3. pp. 122-223.

INDIA.

Map of the Port... Routes throughout... India... by J. R. Tassie, etc. 53430. (1.) Cal., 1842.

ASIA.

Routes. (Contd.)

INDIA. (Contd.)

A Map of India, its railways, chief roads, and trade routes, telegraph lines and cables, seaports, light-houses and lightships, periodical steamship routes, head-post-offices and circuses. 1885.


A Map of India... Chief Roads & Trade Routes, etc. S. 161. (20.) fol. 1889.

As Atlas... of India. 1890. Sect. 6.

INDIA (Frontiers).

See also infra under the special Provinces—especially the Punjab. See also supra: Himalayas.


Mountain Passes (Routes) on the Indian Frontier, from the Indus to the Irawaddy... by Sir E. M. Martin. (Tabulated Notes.) fol. 1863.


[Notes] on the Passes & Routes leading from Multan to Kandahar by the Lower Dera'h-jat. fol. 1880.

"Notes on Afghanistan... by Maj. H. G. Raverty." (1880-83.) Vol. 1. 10057. g. 2.

[An account of the various Routes (11-72) from the City of Kâbul into the Countries... North of the River of Kâbul, as far as Budahkhan & Kâshgar, etc. By Maj. H. G. Raverty.] 10057. g. 2. fol. 1881.

10067. g. 2. "Notes on Afghanistan... by Maj. H. G. Raverty." (1880-83.) Vol. 2. Sect. 3.

[An account of the main Routes leading into the Dera'h-jat from the City of Kâbul, of the Routes leading from the Dera'h-jat to Kâbul by Peshawar, and the shorter Routes between Peshawar and Bannu and the Akbar-Sin or Indus, south of the River of Kâbul. Routes 73-90.] By Maj. H. G. Raverty.] fol. 1883.

"Notes on Afghanistan... by Maj. H. G. Raverty." (1880-83.) Vol. 2. Sect. 4. 10057. g. 2.

MADRAS.

Route from Kamptce to Jubbulpore via Sindwarrah by which the Light Field Battery and A Company 3rd Battalion Artillery, marched with the Madras Troops under command of Brigadier Watson. pp. 174-182.

8831. g. 17. (2.) 8vo. [1849.]

See Madras.—Army.—Artillery. [Artillery Records.] 8vo. [1849.]

Route of the Battery A Company, 3rd Battalion Artillery from Jubbulpore to Kamptce, via Ramteak. [1844?] 8vo. [1849.]


Routes in the Peninsula of India, comprising the whole of the Madras Presidency and portions of the adjacent Territories of Bengal & Bombay, arranged & compiled... by Major E. H. Scott, Deputy Quarter-Master General... and published by order of Govt. [With map.] pp. viii. 601. exxiv. 10055. dd. Madras, 8vo. 1853.

A second edition was printed in 1870.


ASIA.

Routes. (Contd.)

MADRAS. (Contd.)

Roads. [Itinerary of Roads.] Communicated by... Col. G. V. Wineson. 80. 1873.

10056. i. 3. 11. Moret. 80. 1873.


Imperfect: wanting map.

List of Roads in the District of Malabar. 80. 1887.


NEPAL.

Route from Kathmandau, the Capital of Nepal, to Darjeeling in Sikkim... by R. H. Hodgson. Col. 80. 1857.


Route of Nepalese Mission to Pekin (from Kathmandau), etc. 80. 1857.


N.W. PROVINCES.

Revised Table of Routes & Stages through the Territories under the Pro-idency of Bengal & under the Lieutenant-Governorship of Agra, etc. fol. 1838.

See supra: Bengal. Revised Table, etc. (fol. 1838.)

Curious observations on the Route from the N.W. P. to Upper Scinde... by J. Sutherland. S. 112.

Persian Gulf and Muscat.

Route from Bushire to Lar & Shiraz. (Stages, distances, direction, remarks.) Route from Lar to Shiraz. (Stages, etc.) 80. 1878.

Ser. 150. 80. Rec. India. No. 112.

Routes to Ispahan (sic) from Bandar Delam and Hindial... From Hindyal to Ispahan, etc. (Distances.) 80. 1880.


PUNJAB.

[Routes between Central Asia and the Punjab.] 80. 1862.

P. 114. In “Report on the Trade... of the Countries on the N.W. Boundary of... India.” (Lahore, 80. 1862.)


With MS. note signed “J. B. Leppell.”


Report on the Route to the Karakash River via the Changchennoo Valley & Pass, by Dr. H. Cayley, etc. 80. 1868.


Note of Passes over the three great Mountain Chains in the Kangra District. 80. 1874.


ASIA.

Routes. (Contd.)

PUNJAB. (Contd.)


164/50.


The Road to Pungi (Chamba). [Signed J. C. Moir.] 80. 1868.

P. F. 2213. The Indian Forester. Vol. 11. 97-100.

Routes... between the Punjab and Foreign Countries [of Asia]. fol. 1890.

P. 41. Punj. Ester. Land Trade Rept. 1890-91. App. A.

RUSSIA.

Table of Distances in Russia, Central Asia, and India. Compiled at the Intelligence Branch of the War Office, May 1885, by Lieut. G. A. K. Winsley, etc. pp. 72.

10057. k. 8. (London, fol. 1885.)

SIAM.

Routes (1–8) available for a Force operating on Chiang Mai, the capital of the Lao States of Siam, from Moulmein in British Burmah. [With general introductions signed “G. T. Younghusband.”] pp. 32.


Including Kremastimino Sketch (4 sheets) of Routes followed by the Anglo-Siamese Mission of 1890-91. pp. 12-64 = Itineraries of [17] Routes from Native Information, etc.

SIKKIM.

Routes in Sikkim... By Capt. P. C. Colomb... 1894.


SIND.

Curious observations on the Route from the N.W. [province] to Upper Scinde... by J. Sutherland. S. 112.


With detailed “Remarks.”

Report on the Routes leading from Kurnuchee to Jerruck... by Capt. E. P. Delhoste... Assistant Quarter Master General... 80. 1869.


Routes from Kurnuchee to Bheooj, Tatta, Jerruck... by Lieut.-Col. J. Holland, Quarter-Master General... Bombay Army. [1850?] 80. 1855.


Tables of the principal Routes in Sind. 80. 1874.

10057. cc. 28. App. v. (857-881) of A. W. Hughes’ “Gazetter” of Sind. (80. 1874.)

Tables of the Principal Routes in Sind. 80. 1876.

10057. hhh. 2. A. W. Hughes’ Gazetter of Sind (80. 1876.) App. xx. 299-327.


ASIA.

Routes. (Contd.)

TIBET.

Itinerary from Phari in Tibet to Lassa, with appended Routes from Darjeeling [in Bengal] to Phari. By A. Campbell. 8vo. 1864.


Trade Routes to Tibet from ... Bengal & Assam. (A Map.) 1874.


TRANS-CASPIA.


TURKESTAN.


Report on the Route to the Karakash River (Eastern Turkestan) via the Changchenmoo Valley and Pass, by Dr. H. Cayley, etc. 8vo. 1868.


Travels.

This heading includes kindred reports on Expeditions (chiefly Civil Expeditions); Political Missions; (Vide also Political Missions, Notes); and on Travels generally. Theoretically Reports on Travels fall into the following divisions:—

1. Travels within the confines of India.
2. Travels from India to other parts of Asia.
3. Travels from other parts of Asia into India.
4. Travels in the interior of Asia, political or otherwise, connected with India, and therefore published by the Government of India.

Order of incorporation—By date of publication.

See also Routes.

" INDIA.—SURVEYS."

"TRANS-HIMALAYAN EXPLORATIONS."


Hints for collecting information for the Expedition to China. [1840.] pp. 66. xviii. Cal., 8vo. 1840.


Posthumous papers bequeathed to ... the East India Company, and printed by order of the Govt. of Bengal. Journals of Travels in Assam, Burma, Bootan, Afghanistant and the neighbouring countries. By ... William Griffith. ... Arranged by John McClelland. (Vol. 2. Itinerary notes of Plants collected, etc.) 2 vols. Cal., 8vo. 1847-48.

ASIA.

Travels. (Contd.)

Notes of a Tour in the Plains of India, the Himał (sic), and Borneo; being extracts from the private letters of Dr. Hooker, written during a Government Botanical Mission to those countries. 2 pts. London, 8vo. 1848 49.


Narrative of a journey [in Baluchistan] from Khelat to Sommecon ... in ... 1839, by Capt. James Outram, etc. 8vo. 1855.


Journal of a tour East from Tungchoo to the Salween River [ , in 1855], by Mr. E. O'Healy. 8vo. 1856.


Extracts from ... Notes of a visit to Zanzibar ... in ... 1834. By Capt. H. Hart ... 1834. 8vo. 1856.


Memoirs by Com. J. F. Jones ... on the North of Bagdad ... the Ahol-Nahr Emam Canal ... the Frontier of Turkey & Persia ... the Median Wall of Xanophon ... the River Tigiris ... the site of the Ancient Opa ... the Province of Bagdad ... Niniveh, and the other Cities of Assyria ... [1846-52], etc. 8vo. 1857.


* Afterwards Hermann de Schlagintweit-Schlagintweit.


Journal ... by ... G. C. Sconos ... and Report of the Karoon Mission [undertaken by E. O'Reilly. 1864].* 8vo. 1865.


*[The objects of the Mission generally were to arrange differences which had arisen with the Chiefs of Korcewane, and to provide for the safe passage of Dowla traders' Caravans on their way to British Territory, etc.]


ASIA.

Travels. (Contd.)

Journal of a Journey from Persia to India through Herat & Candahar. By ... Lewis Pelly. With map, etc. pp. iv, 104. 10058. eee. 9. Bombay, 8th. 1866.

[Report by Col. F. J. Goldsmid (Indo-European Telegraph Department) on his journey through Turkish Arabia & Asia Minor from Bagdad to Erzurum, etc. Dated 31st December 1864.] 8th. [1866.]


[Reports by Col. F. J. Goldsmid, Maj. R. M. Smith & W. P. Johnston of their journey from Jaffshah (Persia) to Gwadar (on the Coast of Baluchistan).]

8th. [1866.]


Narrative of a Mission to Mandalay [undertaken by Col. A. Fytche & others in 1867 for the purpose of concluding a "Subsidiary Treaty with the King of Ava"].


8th. 1868.


10056. g.

Rangoon, 8th. 1869.

The expedition left Mandalay on the 23rd January 1868 and returned to that place on the 15th September following.


Col., 8th. 1869.

*With the object of opening new communication between China and India and for European Traders.

A journey from Oenbour to Bokhara in ... 1829. Edited by Baron von Meyendorff.* ... and revised by the Chevalier Amadou Jaubert. (After the French original compiled by Dr. C. Hermann Schelidler.) ... Translated by Capt. E. B. Sladen. pp. ii. 66. xii.

10075. f. 17.

Foreign Dept. Press: Calcutta, 8th. 1870.

*Accompanying the Russian Embassy to Bokhara.

Official narrative of the Expedition to explore the Trade Routes to China via Bhama, under ... Major E. B. Sladen [1868], etc. pp. vii, 187. xiv.

10070. g.


Rangoon, 8th. 1871.

Murray's J. Journey to Khiva through the Turkestan Country, 1819-20. Translated from the Russian (1824) by P. Strahl ... and from the German (1871) by Capt. W. S. A. Lockhart. pp. iii, 173. [With map].

10073. f. 15.


*General N. N. Murray.

A report * on the Expedition to Western Yunnan via Bhama [1868]. By John Anderson. [With maps & plates]. pp. iv, 158.

10055. f.

Supt. of Govt. Printing: Calcutta, 8th. 1871.

*Combining much historical information covering Bhamo and Western Yunnan.

PART I.

ASIA.

Travels. (Contd.)

Travels in Central Asia by Meer Izzat-Dollah in the years 1812-13. Translated [from the Persian] by Capt. [ ] Henderson, etc. pp. 100. 797. g. 49.

Foreign Dept. Press: Calcutta, 8th. 1873.

Records of the March of the Mission to Seistan [in Persia, 1872], under ... Maj.-Gen. F. R. Pollock ... by Surgt. H. W. Bellow. 8th. 1873.


The Mission started from Jondood to Sind, 6th June 1872 through Baluchistan & Afghanistan.

Report of a Mission to Yarkand in 1873, under command of Sir T. D. Forsyth ..., with historical & geographical information regarding the possessions of the Ameer of Yarkund. [With map and numerous photographs].

10057. f. 1.

Foreign Dept. Press: Calcutta, 8th. 1875.

Anatomical & Zoological researches: Comprising an account of the Zoological results of the two Expeditions to Western Yunnan in 1868 and 1875 ... By John Anderson.* [With volume of plates]. 2 vols. (Vol. I. pp. xxv. 984.) B. Quaritch, London; Calcutta [printed], 1874. e. 10.

Scientific results of the Second Yarkand Mission based upon the collections and notes of the late F. Stoliczka. [15 pts.]

Calcutta & London, 1878. e. 20. and 10703. i. 32.

Each part has separate title-page and pagination. The contents of the Series are set out under Zoology.

A memorial of Streynsham Master, Esqr., Agent of the Coast & Bay, &c., his journey from Fort St. George, Madraspatam to Mysorepatam ... March 1659, Dated 15th Feb. 1660-7.


Dr. [B.] Heyne's Journey. [1st of August, 1708, etc.] Observations made on a tour from Samultootah to Hyderabad.

8th. 1883.

10056. g. 7. Kistna Manual. p. 225, etc.

From Canton to Rangoon—[a lecture] by Mr. R. Colquhoun [on his journey in 1881].


Memoir on the Southern part of Central Asia. By Nicholas Khanoff. Translated from the French.


Report on the Pamir Expedition of 1883. Translated from the Russian ... by ... E. R. Elles. pp. 7.

302/3.

Diary of C. W. Malet on a Journey from Bombay to Calcutta, 1755-56.

St. 1858. 8vo.

3022. c. Sci. Letters ... Bombay Secretar. ... G. W. Ford. Vol. 1. 483, etc.


Calcutta & Simla, 8th. 1885.

305. 2 vols.


10076. f. 3.

Gaz. Press: Madras, 8th. 1885.

* of volunteer exploration.
ASIA.

Travels. (Contd.)

Notes on Trans-Caspia & adjacent countries. By Mr. P. M. Lessar ... translated from the Russian by Maj. W. E. Gowan. Travels pp. 72. fol. 1885.


Goett. Central Dr. Pros : Sindia, 8th. 1886.

Narrative of a Journey through Persia on route to England. By Lieut. C. J. Markham. 8th. 1889.

Capt. ... Gromchetsky's Report of his Journey [to Kafiristan] in 1889-90, read before ... the Russian Imp. Geogr. Society, the 19th January 1891. (Translated by Capt. E. F. H. McSwiney.) 8th. 1891.


Notes on a journey to Tashkent and back in September—October 1890, by Capt. A. C. Yate. 8th. 1891.


Vagrancy.

Vagrant Bands of Fawngngra. [Correspondence (1856-79) on the subject of ... Foreign Asiatic Vagrants travelling in India, etc.] 8th. 1879.


Wars.

See also Afghanistan.—War. "India.—War, etc. Chitral Expedition, 1895. (Notes.)"

Zoology.

Limits of Vegetation and Animal life (High Asia). 4th. 1862.

14001. g. "Results ... Scientific Mission to India & High Asia." (Bibliotheca.) 4th. 1861-66. Vol. 2. 500-503.

Anatomical and Zoological researches: comprising an account of the Zoological results of the two Expeditions to Western Yunnan in 1856 and 1875; and a Monograph of the two Cetacean genera Platanista & Orcella. By J. Anderson. Lond., fol. 1878-[79].

ASIA.

Zoology. (Contd.)

Scientific results * of the Sec-and Yarkand Mission based upon the collections and notes of the late F. Stoliczka. Published by order of the Govt. of India. 1878-91. [With map.] [15 pts.] 1826. c. 20. fol. 1879.

* "Preliminary Map of Eastern Turkistan to illustrate ... Sir D. Ferguson's Mission to Kashgar, 1873-74. Compiled by Capt. H. Travers ... June 1879.

Relating to the districts traversed by the Yarkand Mission.

2. Western Tibet, or Ladah.
5. Ranges west and north of Yarkand and Kashgar, including Surbis, the Pamir, Wublim, and the Thian Shan.

"The practice of using the name of 'Yarkand,' which really applies only to a city, for the whole of Eastern Turkistan, although quite erroneous, has become too common among English writers. As an attempt has been made to substitute the term 'Kadzhohor,' but it has not been successful. The proper name of the region comprising the cities of Kadzhoh, Yarkand, Khoto, Sian, etc., is Eastern Turkistan. It is to be regretted that the name 'Yarkand Mission' lends to support a geographical error. The spelling of "Kadzhohar" is doubtful; it is sometimes spelt 'Kahshar' or 'Kishep.'" (Note by W. T. Blanford, 1879.)

CONTENTS OF THE ABOVE COLLECTION.

Amphibia. See infra Reptilia, etc.


The Route traversed is noted on p. 2.


Memoir of the life and work of F. Stoliczka ... Palaeontologist to the Geological Survey of India from 1862 to 1872. By V. Hall pp. 36. 1076. i. 23. London, fol. 1866.


Sec. 5—A systematic account of the Zoological Collection made on the Pamirs.

Sec. 7—Data made on the Road to the Pamirs.
INDIA.

Administration (General).

See also the "Summary of Annual Reports" (Indian Official Publications), in the "Calcutta Review."

See also Statistics (Miscellaneous).

PERIODICALS

General report on the Administration of the several Presidencies and Provinces of British India, 1857-58
1. 1858-59. 7 pts. Cal., fol. 1859-60

The Indian Official Thesaurus: being introductory * to the Annals of Indian Administration. Compiled by Morell Townsend, pp. 354. 8022. 9th. Scaremore Press, 8th. 1858.

* Being an index to some previously published 20,000 pages of the "Selections from the Records of the several Governments of India."


Imperfect: wanting Pt. I. of 1st part of Vol. II.

356. [Another copy.] Imperfect. 8th. 1856-75.

Statement exhibiting the Moral and Material Progress and Condition of India. 1859-60—1861-62. [First Series].

[London, fol. 1861-63.]

Being the General Administration Reports of the Provinces of India and a selection of the Departmental reports of the Supreme Govt. of India for the years referred to.

Statement (Second Series) of the Moral and Material Progress of India. 1864-65—1867-70.

[London, fol. 1866-72.]

* Subsequently renamed as the "first" of the Moral and Material Progress Reports. The report for 1864-65, being the first to contain a continued Narrative of events, includes a general review of the progress of India for the last few years. In the report for 1867-68 a short outline is given of the Geography of each Government, with separate Maps, in "Divisions and Districts."

Statement (Third Series) of the Moral and Material Progress and Condition of India. 1871-72.

[London, fol. 1873, etc.]

The above reports were prepared by the following:

1871-72—1872-73. C. R. Markham.
1873-74—1875-76. H. Ith.
1876-77—1879-80. H. H. Philp-DD.
1880-81. L. Tennyson.
1885-86. C. E. Dawkins.
1886-87—1889-91. [? ?]
1892-95, etc. [? ?]

The sectional arrangement of the Reports varies somewhat in different years.

1871-72. This report is arranged in 15 subject-lessons, in which each lesson is given of previous administrative measures connected with the various branches of the Administration. With 15 Maps (statistical, etc.).

FIRST DECENNIAL REPORT.

1872-73. As regards matters of permanent interest the report for 1872-73 is a complete and revised edition of that for 1871-72 and contains 16 Maps (statistical, etc.).

INDIA.

Administration (General). (Contd.)

SECOND DECENNIAL REPORT FOR 1874-1883.

1882-83. This report repeats with additions the general information contained in the report for 1872-73, together with a short account of the administrative history of the decade 1874-1883. It includes an Analysis of the Constitution of the British Empire in the East, and contains 12 Statistical Maps by T. Sculchees.

THIRD DECENNIAL REPORT FOR 1883-84—1891-92.

1891-92. The following table shows the arrangement of the more important Sections in the three Decennial Reports:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sector</th>
<th>1873-72</th>
<th>1883-83</th>
<th>1891-92</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>(15)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area and Population (Hist. and Geog.)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>(10)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emigration, etc.</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Factories</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forests</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irrigation</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justice, Civil and Criminal</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land Revenue Settlements</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law and Legislation</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local and Municipal Govts.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meteorology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military (and Marine)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral Resources</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Native States and Frontier</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People, Condition of</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Police</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Constitution of India</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post and Telegraph</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prisons</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provinces, etc. See supra Agriculture.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provincial Governments (Areas and History). See supra Area, etc.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Works</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railways</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenue (other than Land Rev.)</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanitation</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveys and Geographical</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Towns and Manufactures</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vital Statistics</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Statistical abstract relating to British India from 1887-88 to 1900-97. Thirty-second number.

N.R.R. London, 8th. 1898.

The above work is published annually as a Parliamentary Paper.

The Statistics relate to the following subjects:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agriculture and Land</th>
<th>Post Office</th>
<th>Prizes Current.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Army</td>
<td>Railways.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coinage and Currency</td>
<td>Registration.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customs</td>
<td>Savings Banks.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Shipping.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emigration.</td>
<td>Telegraph.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>Trade.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Municipalities.</td>
<td>Wild Beasts and Snakes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Statistics of British India for the Judicial and Administrative Departments subordinate to the Home 191. Dept. (1875-76, etc.) fol. 1879, etc.

M. II. = Statistics (Misc.).

Lists of the Heads of Administrations (1692-1889) in India and of the [Board of Control and] India Office in England. Jan. 1896, etc.

G. L. C. P. (Cal.), fol. 1890, etc.

List of the holders of the most important appointments connected with the Administration of India during 1905-96, showing the changes which took place during the year. fol. 1897, etc.

INDIA.

Administration (General). (Contd.)

NON-PERIODICALS.


Copy of the Fifth Report from the Select Committee of the House of Commons on the affairs of the East India Company. 28th July, 1812. pp. 443. 802. k. 15. London, 8th. 1812.

The Appendices do not accompany the Report.


Part of the Introduction to "Observations on the British Provinces in Asia," by C. Grant. [London, 1813.]


Summary of the Administration of the Indian Government, from October, 1813, to January, 1823. By the Marquis of Hastings. pp. 130. [W. Earle: London; Reprinted at Malta, 8th. 1824.]

An Analysis of the Constitution of the East India Company, and of the Laws passed by Parliament for the government of their affairs ... to which is prefixed a brief history of the company, and of the rise and progress of the British power in India. By P. Aubier, Assistant-Secretary to the Court of Directors. 8022. cc. [London, 8th. 1826.]

[Continued as:]

Supplement to an Analysis of the Constitution of the East India Company ... By P. Aubier. 800. k. 12. London, 8th. 1828.


Supplement to an Analysis of the constitution of the East India Company ... By P. Aubier. 800. k. 12. London, 8th. 1828.

See supra. An Analysis, etc., 8th. 1829.


Being an account of the actual state of the different branches of the British Government abroad and at home, with a view to being a Guide to the "Future Administration of India." Chap. 2 refers to the administration of the Bombay Presidency. pp. 1-140. Chap. 3 = "General Administration of British India," and notice of plans suggested for its improvement in its several branches. pp. 140-216.

INDIA.

Administration (General). (Contd.)

Letter from Sir J. Malcolm to T. Hyde Villiers, Esq., Secretary to the India Board [relative to the external and internal Political Administration of the Govt. of India]. 8th. 1833.


An Analysis of the Evidence given before a Select Committee of the House of Lords and a Select Committee of the House of Commons, appointed during the Session 1852, to inquire into the operation of the Act 3 & 4 Will. IV, cap. 35, for the better Government of Her Majesty's Indian Dominions. pp. xii. 186. REF.

Cox & Wyman: London, 8th. 1833.

Minute by the ... Governor-General [Lord Dalhousie, in review of his Administration from Jan. 1818 to Feb. 1856] ; dated the 28th of Feb. 1856. 8th. 1856.


India in 1858; a Summary of the existing Administration, political, fiscal, and judicial, of British India; together with the Laws and Public Documents relating thereto, from the earliest to the present time. By A. Mills. . . With a Composite Map. pp. xxiv. 311. 8022. d. J. Murray: London, 8th. 1858.

For continuations, see the Reports issued in 1890 and 1893.


8022. bbb. Being an Index to some 20,000 pages of the "Selections from the Records" of the several "Governments of India."

 Memorandum * of the improvement in the Administration of India during the last thirty years [1827-57], and the Petition of the East India Company to Parliament [drawn up by John Stuart Mill]. 8022. f. 4. London, 8th. 1858.

* A continuation of this Report was compiled in the India Office in Feb. 1889, and published as a Parliamentary Paper.


* The Ideal Capital: where it should be placed.

[Another copy.] 10059. bb. 13. (3) 8th. 1895.

Office Records. [Being regulations for the arrangement and disposition of the Records connected with the Office of a Commissioner.] 8th. 1868.


[Report on "the circumstances, which, during the last four years, have affected, directly or indirectly, the condition of the People of India, and the efficiency of its Government." Signor H. Waterfield.] fol. 1866.


[The value of a Knowledge of the Indian Languages as essential to a knowledge of the People, and to sound Administration. A Political Dissertation by Sir W. W. Hunter.] 12907. b. 3. fol. 1868.

pp. 1-16 of "A Comparative Dictionary of the Languages of India," etc. (London, fol. 1869.)
INDIA.

Administration (General). (Contd.)


The East India Company: a memorandum by Mr. W. F. Fothergill, India Office, with some additions and an Index, by Mr. G. M. Cramb, showing the leading events chronologically arranged, in the Company's career, from 1559 to 1608, etc. pp. 51.

REF. Eyre & Spottiswoode: London, fol. 1874.

[Memorandum (by Dr. George Smith) relative to the scheme sanctioned on the 12th and 23rd May, 1873, for the future sanction of Sectional Arrangement and Statistics in the compilation of the Provincial General Administration Reports.] 8th, 1874.


Governments and Legislatures.

8th, 1876.

Part 2 of Vol. 1 of "Statutes, Acts ... Madr. Pres. (H. S. Cunningham.)"


[Account of various methods of arranging Official documents.] fol. 1895.


A List of the Civil Divisions and Districts of India, with area, population, etc. fol. 1885.


A Map of the Civil Divisions of India, including Governments, Divisions and Districts, Political Agencies and Native States, also the cities and towns with 10,000 inhabitants and upwards. 1883.


01208. c. 5. "Of the work published in 1892, in the same series (Triumph's Oriental Series)."

Being identical (except for the title-page and first eight pages) with Vol. VI of the "Imperial Gazetteer of India" (Second Edition)


2318. 3. Port of Tripura's Oriental Series. This edition is similar to Vol. VI of the second edition of the "Imperial Gazetteer of India" to all but the first eight pages. The administrative statistics chiefly refer to the years 1882-1884, but are sometimes brought down to 1895.

INDIA.

Administration (General). (Contd.)

Indian Administration during the past thirty years. Memorandum on some of the results of Indian Administration during the past thirty years of British Rule in India. pp. 36. London, 8th, 1899.

8092. 8. 18. Compiled in the India Office (Feb., 1899) and published as a "Parliamentary Paper"* by being a continuation of the Memorandum by J. S. Whyte, published in 1858 by the Court of Directors, I. C. Company.


The continuation report for the years 1889-1891 appeared as the preface to the Moral and Material Progress report for 1890-91.

A Map of the Civil Divisions of India, etc. fol. 1889.


1890. 17. "Being the introduction to Vol. 1 of "Selections ... Foreign Dept., ... by G. W. Forrest." Reprinted in 1892 as a separate volume with apparatus.


1897. b. 20. "Being a reprint (with apparatus) of the Introduction prefixed to the three folio volumes of "Selections from the Letters, Despatches, and other State Papers preserved in the Foreign Dept. of the Govt. of India, 1772-1785," published in 1890.

Catalogue of Reports and Departmental Publications, etc. 011900. es. 13. 8vo. 1892.


Of the Provinces under the Govt. of India and how they were created. 8vo. 1892.


British Administration of India. 8vo. 1892.

2318. b. 3. "The Indian Empire" ... by Sir W. W. Hunter. (8vo. 1893) chap. 16. 557-574.


9057. c. 10. Suppl. Govt. Printing, India: Cal., 8th, 1894.


A Bird's Eye View of the British Administration of India. 8vo. (1895).


[Memorandum on some of the Results of Indian Administration during the years 1889-1894: being a continuation of the reports published in 1885 and 1889, relating to the years 1886-1888.] fol. 1895.
INDIA.

Administration (General). (Contd.)

Selections from the District Officers of the Civil Department. 338. pp. xi. 135, 35. [Cal.] 8º. 1895.

Civil Service = M. H.


Acts.

See Law & Legislation.

" Legislative Dept.

Agricultural Chemist.

Non-Periodical Publications relating to Agricultural Chemistry are entered under Agriculture.

Annual Report (1st-4th) of the Agricultural Chemist (Dr. J. W. Leather) . . . Govt. of India. 1893-94—

[Excerpts and as]


Agriculture.

" The main objects of the creation of . . . Agricultural Bureau[s] have been described by the Government of India to be:"

" Firstly.—More complete & systematic ascertaining & rendering available of the statistics of vital, agricultural, & economic facts for every part of India, in order that Government and its Officers may always be in possession of an adequate knowledge of the actual condition of the country, its population, and resources.

" Secondly.—The general improvement of Indian Agriculture, with the view of increasing the food-supply and general resources of the people.

" Thirdly.—Better and prompt organisation of Famine relief, whenever the actual approach of Famine may be indicated by the statistical information.

" The objects thus delineated may be briefly designated as Agricultural inquiry, Agricultural improvements, and Famine relief." (Govt. of India Circular No. 6, dated 8th Dec. 1881, Revenue and Agriculture Dept.)

"The Agricultural year in India is divided into two main harvest seasons, the Kharif, or autumnal, generally seen in the early weeks of the monsoon, and in June and July, and reaped in October and November. The second, the Rabi or winter harvest, soon at the end of the monsoon, and reaped between January and March." (J. A. Baines.)

See also Agricultural Chemist (for Periodical Reports issued).

.. Animal Disease.

.. Botany.—Nur.

.. Cemelis.

.. Cattle-Poisoning.

.. Decan Agriculturists' Relief.—(Under BOMBAY.)

.. Elephants.

.. Ensilage.

.. Farms.

.. Horse-Fairs.

.. Horses and Mules.

.. Products, etc.—Crops.

.. Veterinary Dept. (Civil), etc.

.. Arr. V.— Agriculture.

Agriculture. (Contd.)

PERIODICALS.

A list of Implements and Machines which have met with marked success in India. 1882-83 to 1885-86 [and 1886-87]. 2 pts.

2. Published by the "Revenue and Agricultural Dept."

A list of Agricultural Implements and Machines which have been experimented with and found efficient and useful in India [1892-93] . . . fol. 1888-89.

2 Note.—After 1888-87 this report was superseded by the above "List of Implements," etc., and "continued" in 1892 as:

A list of Agricultural Implements and Machines tested in India, 1887-88 [ , etc.], and of those in use which are reported to have met with more or less marked success.

Published by the "Revenue and Agricultural Dept."

The Agricultural Ledger. (Implement and Machinery Series.) No. 1, etc.

Agric. Ledger. 1893. No. 11, etc.

Returns of Agricultural Statistics of British India.

4. 1884-85—1888-89. (Revenue & Agricultural Dept.)

[Cal., fol. 1889-90."

Returns of Agricultural Statistics of British India & the Native State of Mysore. 1889-90—1893-94.

[Continued as:]

Agricultural Statistics [11th, etc., Issue] of British India. 1899-91—1894-95, etc. [Cal., fol. 1896, etc."

"Compiled in the Statistical Bureau of the Govt. of India."

The contents of the report for 1887-88 are as follows:

A—Total Acreage, Classification of Areas, Irrigation, Crop, Current Fallowa and Livestock, Crops, Wool, & Occupations, etc., etc.

B—Proper Classification of Products.

C—Estimate of the Land Revenue and Area and Population.

D—Varieties of Trees held direct from Government.

E—Register of Transfers of Landed Property.

The Agricultural Ledger. (Edited by Dr. George Watt, Reporter on Economic Products, etc.) 1892, etc.—

295, No. 1, etc. [Cal., 8º, 1894, etc."

See Products, etc., The Agr. Ledger, etc. 8º. 1894, etc.

NON-PERIODICALS.

Suggestions received by the Agricultural & Horticultural Society of India for extending the cultivation & introduction of useful & ornamental Plants, with a view to the improvement of the Agricultural & Commercial resources of India. Compiled by H. H. Spyr . . . Published by authority. pp. xi. 208.

7077. d. [Cal, 8º. 1841.

On the scientific principals of Agriculture considered as a branch of Public Education in India. By H. Polidoring. pp. 20.

7074. i. 8 (1). [Cal., 8º. 1855.

Printed for private circulation in 1830.

Agricultural Instruction in Germany. [Signed R. Eibeutrop.] 8º. 1855.


Statement on Agriculture and Agricultural productions (in India), by J. A. Baines, etc. fol. 1865.

Agriculture. (Contd.)

Some notes on the connection existing between Forestry and Agriculture in India. [Signed G. K. B.] 8th. 1899.

P.P. 2212. The Indian Forester. Vol. 15. 229-349; 671-808.

Agricultural Education in India. A report.

The injury done to Forestry by sheep and goats. (The Grazing Question.) 8th. 1890.


Note by Mr. J. B. Fuller, Com. of Settlements & Agriculture, Central Provinces, on Agricultural Improvements in India. 8th. 1890.


The principles of manuring. (Lecture by Dr. F. King at Edinburgh.) 8th. 1890.


With sections as follows:

Address of the President. (Sir E. C. Buck.)
Scientific Investigation. (Agricultural Chemistry.)
Experimental Stations.
Agricultural Education.
Agricultural Enquiry.
Appendices.

[Resolution of the Governor General in Council briefly reviewing the duties & work of the Imperial Revenue & Agricultural Departments since 1881, and appointing the Simla Agricultural Conference.] 8th. 1890.


Scientific Investigation [of Agriculture, and the proposed appointment of an Agricultural Chemist for India]. fol. 1890.


Dr. [J. A.] Voelcker on Forests & Agriculture. 8th. 1891.


Memorandum descriptive of . . . Data [and Records] from which . . . Agricultural Crop Statistics . . . have been computed (1892). pp. 16. fol. 1892.

3. In “Return of the yield . . . of . . . Crops . . . in India.”


* Comit. Chemist to the Royal Agricultural Society of England. The purposes of Mr. Voelcker’s deputation were thus defined by the Secretary of the Society: To examine into and advise upon—1st The improvements of Indian Agriculture by scientific means. 2nd. The improvement of Indian Agriculture generally. His tour extended from Dec. 10th, 1893, to Jan. 10th, 1901.

[The history of Agricultural Departments in India, with recommendations for improved organisation.] 8th. 1893.


Introductory Note by the Editor [Dr. G. Watt, on the Revised Classified Arrangement of the Agricultural Ledger.] 8th. 1894.


Crops. See Products, etc.—Crops.

Dairying.

Dairy Farming . . . Cream Separators . . . Introduction of European Dairying into India. Review . . . by Dr. J. W. Leather. 8th. 1893.


The Indian Churn . . . A Précis of Official Correspondence on the Indian Churn—by the Editor [Dr. G. Watt.]. pp. 22. 8th. 1893.


Management of Dairy Cattle in India. Note by Mr. J. Mollison. pp. 11. 8th. 1895.

INDIA.

Agriculture. (Contd.)

Dairying. (Contd.)

Milk and Milk Products. Note by Mr. J. Mullican. pp. 16. 8°. 1895.


Akbar. See under Biography.

Alluvion and Diluvion.


Animal Disease.

Consult also the Aul. Rept. Civ. Veterinary Dept.

See also Cattle-Poisoning.

Dogs. Horses, etc. (Titles referring specially to Cattle and Mules)
Papers (1811-1898) relating to Cattle Diseases.

[Drawings: 12 Coloured plates.]

Selections from the above Report were published in 1896.

Reprinted in the Bombay Sci. Con. Proceedings, 1872. (p. 147, etc.)


List of Animal Diseases occurring in India. fol. 1894.


List of Animal Diseases occurring in India. 8°. 1895.

105. /App. L of "Rules...Bacteriological Survey," Madras, 8°. 1893.


Poisoning of Cattle by the Juar Plant through the large deposits of Nitrates of Potash... in the stems. By Vet-Capt. [H. T.] Pease. pp. 5. 8°. 1896.


POISONING OF CATTLE BY THE JUAR PLANT THROUGH THE LARGE DEPOSITS OF NITRATES OF POTASH... IN THE STEMS.

By Vet-Capt. [H. T.] Pease.

8°. 1896.


POISONING OF CATTLE BY THE JUAR PLANT THROUGH THE LARGE DEPOSITS OF NITRATES OF POTASH... IN THE STEMS.

By Vet-Capt. [H. T.] Pease.

8°. 1896.


POISONING OF CATTLE BY THE JUAR PLANT THROUGH THE LARGE DEPOSITS OF NITRATES OF POTASH... IN THE STEMS.

By Vet-Capt. [H. T.] Pease.

8°. 1896.


ANIMAL DISEASE.

* By Previews, etc.

Damree Seeds. Their reputed use in Almora as a medicine for cattle. A Review of Correspondence on the subject with notes giving results of an analysis of the seeds by Mr. D. Hooper. pp. 6.

Agric. Ledger, 1898. No. 6.

MORE SPECIAL DISEASES.

Anthrax.

Pasteur's method of Inoculation for Anthrax. [Signed N. N. Banerje.] 2 Articles. 8°. 1899.


Agric. Ledger, 1888. No. 19.


Epizootics.

Papers ( ) regarding the Sanitary Treatment of Epizootics & Special Legislation. fol. 1871.

9. Cattle Plagues Com. Dept. (Fol. 1871.) App. V.

Ghotwa.

Ghotwa or Ghout in Buffaloes. Note by Vet. Capt. H. T. Pease. 8°. 1897.

Agric. Ledger, 1897. Special Vet. Series. No. 3.

Lymphangitis.


* "Resembling, but not identical with, "Glanders Fever."


Rinderpest.


Preliminary Note on Rinderpest. Experiments commenced at the Imperial Bacteriological Laboratory, by Prof. R. Koch, 4th to 15th June 1897. [With Tables, Signed A. Lingard, Muktsar, Naini-Tal District.] pp. 31, 41.

[Cal.] fol. 1897.

200/12


295. Agric. Ledger, 1898. No. 5.

Surra.

[Notes connected with the Etiology of Surra.] pp. 16-61.


[Reports by A. Lingard on Surra in India & Burm during recent years.] fol. 1897.

Animal Disease. (Contd.)

Syngamus Laryngis.

Short note on a case of Syngamus Laryngis in a Hill Bull.


Tick Fever.


Bovine Tick Fever (Texas Fever) in its relation to India. fol. 1897.


Anthropology.

This heading comprises works definitely written as "Anthropological" works, or as "Ethnographical" or "Ethnological" publications.

The main mass of Ethnographical works appear under the headings of Caste, Census, Customs and Ceremonies, Gazetteers, Historical reports, Land Revenue Adm., Land Revenue Sall., Land Revenue Survey, etc., under the various Provinces.

See also Anthropometry.

"Customs and Ceremonies.


10058. ccc. 12. 8°. 1865? [Cal. 8°. 1865?]


The Domestic & Sacred Articles of the inhabitants of India: economical & ethnological. Signed G. Watt. 8°. 1890.


Ethnographic questions (391) [for the guidance of research into Caste customs. Prepared by the Lahore Conference on Ethnography, 1885]. 8°. 1891.


The practical value of Ethnographical research with remarks on methods of enquiry.


Proceedings of Conference on Ethnography of Northern India, held at Lahore ...March, 1886. 8°. 1891.


PART I.

Anthropometry.

List of Mr. [B. H.] Hodgson's ...Ethnological and Miscellaneous* Writings and Books. 8°. 1896.


Anthropometry.

Consult Anl. Dept. Police adn. (1896, and others.)

See under Bengal.

Haldarbad A.D.


B. 134. Cal., 8°. 1895.


010007. 1. 21. In W. Ogilvie's "Tribes and Castes ... N.W.F. and O." Vol. 1. Chap. 2. (pp. xxxvii.-xxxviii.)


Arboriculture. See Botany. (Note.)

Note on planting & tending Trees in Road Avenues & Topes in India. By E. A. Parsick. [With lists of Trees suitable, etc.] 8°. 1877.


Useful Maxims for Tree-planting. (Signed C. B.) 8°. 1892.


Archaeological Survey of India.

The "Archaeological Survey of India" was first instituted in 1860-61. In its original and narrower sense, it refers chiefly to Northern, Eastern and Central India, as compared with the more local Surveys of Southern and Western India. A Note concerning the reorganization of the Arch. Survey of India appears in the Administration report of the Central Provinces for 1885-86.

Reports on Archaeology which have no direct or apparent and obvious connection with the great Archaeological Surveys appear under Archaeology.

See also Archaeological Survey of Mysore. [Archaeological Survey of Northern India. [Archaeological Survey of Southern India. "Archeology—Curator of Ancient Monuments. Archaeology. (Cross-references.)

A memoir on the Indian Surveys; by C. R. Markham ... Second edition. 10055. g. 3. Lond., 8°. 1878.

With useful Index to Authors, and Places and Subjects. Sect. 15 = The Archæological Survey of India.


Sect. 15 = Archæological Surveys. (pp. 520-572.)
INDIA.

Archaeological Survey of India. (Contd.)

PERIODICALS.

Epigraphia Indica: a collection of Inscriptions supplemental to the Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum of the Archaeological Survey, translated by several oriental scholars. Edited by Jas. Burgess ... Assistant Editors E. Hultsch ... A. Picher. 2 vols.


With numerous plates.

The original title of the Quarterly parts was: "Epigraphia India and Record of the Archaeological Survey of India. Edited by J. Burgess (and others), etc.

Vol. 1 is subsequently referred to as Vol. 13 of the New Imperial Series of the Reports of the Archaeological Survey of India; Vol. 2 was issued as Vol. 14 of the same series; Vol. 3, etc., being issued as Supplements to the "Indian Antiquary".

The Title-page of Vol. 2 reads "Edited by J. Burgess ... assisted by A. Picher.

"A Quarterly publication, containing the Texts and Translations of Indian Inscriptions in Pali, Sanskrit, Arabic, and Persian; Catalogue of Inscriptions arranged by Districts ... Notice of Treasure Trove Finds, Coins, Sculptures, etc.: Notes on Prehistoric remains; Anthropology; Methods of practical Archaeology in different branches; Indian Architecture; Historical Geography; History of Indian research; Progress reports of the Surveys, etc.

A Subsequent Notice.

"The Epigraphia Indica is the vehicle for the publication of the Inscriptions collected or translated for the Surveys, except the South-Indian Inscriptions, which are printed in separate volumes."

[Continued as:]

Epigraphia Indica and Record of the Archaeological Survey of India. Edited by E. Hultsch. (Vol. 3, Pt. 1, Jan. 1894, etc.)

1810. b. 14.

Suppl. Govt. Printing, India: Col., 1894, etc.

Published under the authority of the Govt. of India as a Supplement to the "Indian Antiquary."

OLD SERIES.

Illustrations of Ancient Buildings in Kashmir: prepared under the authority of the Secretary of State for India ... from photographs, plans, and drawings, taken by order of the Govt. of India. By H. H. Cole ... Suppl. Arch. Surv. of India, N.W. Provinces. Pi. 7708. g. 2. London, 1869.

"The first in the Series of volumes which it is proposed to publish in connection with the operations of the Archaeological Survey of India."


[Cal, y fol., 1870.]

[Reports of the Archaeological Survey of India, on operations in Upper India during 1861–62. 1884–95. Published under the Superintendence of A. Cunningham. Old Series.] 23 vols., with Index separate.

2554. f. 8*. 1871–87.

* Sometimes called the "First Series."

Vols. 1 & 2 are not of the first edition.


[Containing:]


INDIA.

Archaeological Survey of India. (Contd.)


Vol. 8. Report of a Tour through the Bengal Provinces [i.e., Bihar, Chutia Nagpur, & Bengal Proper] ... in 1872–73. By J. D. Beglar, etc. pp. xxi. 213 + 22 plates.


Cal., 8* 1873.

Cal., 8* 1878.

Cal., 8* 1880.

Cal., 8* 1882.

Cal., 8* 1882.

Cal., 8* 1882.

Cal., 8* 1883.
INDIA.

Archaeological Survey of India. (Contd.)


*Part of the N.-W. Provinces.


General Index to the Reports of the Archaeological Survey of India, volumes 1-23, published (during the years 1871-1887) under the superintendence of . . . Sir A. Cunningham . . . By V. A. Smith, etc., pp. viii, 216. 2354. g. 21. Cal., 8°. 1887.

Relating to Tours made during the years 1861-62 to 1884-85. The above Series of Reports is sometimes called the “First Series,” or “Old Series.”

pp. 199-216 = Glossary.

NEW SERIES.

New Series [of Reports. Archæological Survey of India].

4°. 1889-91.

The above Series commenced with the Reports afterwards known as Vols. 11 and 12 of the New Imperial Series which subsequently supplanted the “New Series.”

NEW IMPERIAL SERIES.


4° & fol. 1874-92.

The above Series now union the New Series of Reports of the Archæological Survey of Northern, Southern & Western India (together with certain other archæological works), in one imperial collection. Since however the decision was not arrived at until after the publication of Vols. 1-5 of the Western Survey, Vols. 1-2 of the Southern Survey, & Vols. 1-2 of the Northern Survey, the Imperial numbering does not appear on the title-pages of these works.

New Imperial Series [“of the Reports of the Archæological Survey of India.”] Vol. 14, etc. fol. 1894. etc.

Each volume, commencing with Vol. 14, retains the numbering of the local Series in addition to the numbering of the Imperial Series.

See also supra (Note to title of Vols. 1-13).

INDIA.

Archaeological Survey of India. (Contd.)


1710 b 5. Arch. Surv. West. Ind. Vol. 5. N.S.

Vols. 1-5 were originally issued as [Vol. 1-2] and Vols. 6-5 of the [New Series of reports on the operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India].


Vol. 6 was originally issued as Vol. 1 of a [New Series of reports on the operations of the Archæological Survey of Southern India].


Vols. 7-9 were originally issued as Vol. 1 and Vol. 2 of the [Miscellaneous (Old) Series of reports in connection with the Archæological Survey of Southern India].


INDIA.

Archaeological Survey of India. (Contd.)


1710. b. 10. Madras, fol. 1891-95.

Vol. 2.—Part 1.


Vol. 2.—Part 2.


Vol. 2.—Part 3.

Supplement to the first and second volumes. With eight plates. pp. 249-300. Madras, fol. 1895.

Arch. Surv. South. Ind. Vol. 2. N.S.

Vols. 9 and 10 were originally issued as Vol. 1 (Vol. 1 and Vol. 2) and Vol. 2. Vol. 2 in 2 pts. of the 'New Series of reports on the operations of the Archaeological Survey of South India'.


1710. b. 11. Vol. 11 was originally issued as Vol. 1 (N.W.P. & Oudh) of 'Reports of the Archaeological Survey of India. New Series'. Evidently originally intended as Vol. 2 of a New Series of reports, Arch. Surv. of India.


1710. b. 12. * Subsequently referred to as Vol. 12 of the "New Imperial Series, Arch. Surv. of India."

The Appendix contains:

a. List of Monuments and Buildings classified.
b. List of proper names of persons, with dates and places with which they are associated.
c. General List of described.


1710. b. 13. The half-title page reads: "Arch. Surv. of India. New Series," etc. It was subsequently decided to constitute the above volume as Vol. 13 of the New Imperial Series.

Vol. 14. Epigraphia Indica... Edited by J. Burgess... Assisted by A. Führer... Vol. 2, etc. pp. xiii. 520. Col., fol. 1894, etc.


Vol. 15. South Indian Buddhist Antiquities; including the Stupas of Bhaṭṭipulô, Gudîvâla, and Ghântâdâ and other ancient sites in the Krishna District, Madras Presidency; with notes on Domo Construction; Andhra Numismatics; and Marble Sculpture. By A. Rea. pp. 51. Plates xiv. 1895.


INDIA.

Archaeological Survey of India. (Contd.)


With maps, detailed descriptions, translations, & glossary, etc. The original edition was published in 1893 as No. 11 of the Indo. Old Series of Reports, Arch. Surv. of Western India (Vol. 11, G. 1). The title is taken from the cover. The half-title reads: "Arch. Surv. of India. New Imp. Ser. Vol. 16. Revised Lists... Bombay Presidency. Vol. 8." But in the Revised Lists, the work is only referred to as Vol. 10 of the Imperial Series.

Vol. 17. List of Architectural and Archaeological remains in Coorg, Compiled... by A. Rea. pp. ix. 15.


The Plates are a series of plates by Monney, W. Griggs & Son. The introduction (Historical Memoir of Akbar the Great) is by Dr. A. Führer.


Forming Vol. 3 of the Arch. Survey of "Northern India."


In the Press.

Vol. 21. Châlukyan Architecture; including examples from the Ballâri District, Madras... By A. Rea. pp. vi. 40 + 114 plates.


Vol. 22. The Bower Manuscript... Edited by A. F. l'Ilorne... Part 2. Fuso. 1, etc.

Col., fol. 1894, etc.

See infra: The Bower Manuscript, etc. fol. 1893, etc.


Govt. Press: Madras, fol. 1897.

With List of References (General).

The above work is also Vol. 9 of the Arch. Survey of "Southern India."
INDIA.

Archaeological Survey of India. (Contd.)


Vol. 6 of the Arch. Survey of Northern India.

OTHER SERIES.

Corpus Inscriptionum Indicaearum.

7702 k. Suppl. Gos. Printing : Cal., 4th. 1877, etc.


Vol. 2. (Not yet published.)

Vol. 3. Inscriptions of the early Gupta Kings and their successors. By J. F. Fleet. [With appendices containing important papers on methods of chronological reckoning, etc. With plates.]

Cal., fol. 1888.

The Bower Manuscript. Facsimile leaves, Nagari transcript, Romanized transliteration, and English translation, with Notes, edited by A. F. R. Hoernle. [With plates.] Pt. 1, etc.

Suppl. Gos. Printing, India : Cal., fol. 1893, etc.

14058. d. 8.

Capt. (R.) Bower.


As indicated on the title-pages (covers) of Part 2, the above work is now included as Vol. 22 of the New Imperial Series of the Reports of the Arch. Survey of India.

P. 25 of Pt. 2 is a dupl. of p. 25 of Pt. 1.

[Another Copy.] 1710. b. 22. fol. 1893, etc.

Portfolio of Indian Architectural Drawings. Prepared by E. W. Smith. Pt. 1, etc. (Photo-lithographed by W. Griggs.)

London : Calcutta : Bombay : Allahabad, fol. 1897, etc.

Issued by the Govt., N.W. Provinces & Oudh.

SEPARATE WORKS.

The Stāpa of Bharhat: a Buddhist monument ornamented with numerous sculptures illustrative of Buddhist legend & history in the third century B.C. By A. Cunningham. London, fol. 1879.

7709. g. 21.

By order of the Secretary of State for India.

Inscriptions already reproduced in "Inscriptions at S'ranana—Begdagh," issued in 1890, are not repeated in Vol. 1.

PROVINCIAL SURVEYS.

Archaeological Survey of Mysore.


* Director of Archaeological Researches in Mysore.

In 1898 it was decided to consider the above work as constituting Vol. 3 of the "Mysore Archaeological Series.

[Continued on:] Epigraphia Carnatica. (Mysore Archaeological Series.) Vol. 4.* Inscriptions in the Mysore District. Part 2 . . . By B. L. Rice. [Illustrated.]

Mysore Govt. Press : Bangalore, 4th. 1898.

* Of the reconstituted "Mysore Archaeological Series."
Archaeological Survey of Southern India. (Contd.)

NEW SERIES.

[New Series of Reports of the Archaeological Survey of Southern India.] Vol. 1, etc.

1710. b. Trincher & Co.: London, 4th. 1887, etc.

It was subsequently decided that the "Archaeological Survey of Southern India" should form part of the "New Imperial Series of the Reports of the Arch. Surv. of India." Although not shown on the title-pages of Vols. 1–2, these volumes, together with Vol. 6, etc., may be equally referred to as Vols. 6, 9, 10, 15, etc., of the "New Imperial Series." Vol. 1. The Buddhist Stupas of Amaravati and Jaggyyapeta in the Krishna District, Madras Presidency, surveyed in 1882, by Jas. Burgess, etc., with translations of the Asoka Inscription at Jaugada and Dhauli, by G. Bühler, etc. The results of an examination made in Dec. 1881 and Jan. 1882, with numerous plates and photographs. pp. ix. 131. 1710. b. 6.

Trincher & Co.: London; Edinburgh printed, 4th. 1887.

The half-title reads: "Arch. Surv.of Southern India, Vol. 1:; being also critically emended as the first of a New Series of Reports of the Arch. Surv. of India, of which the Report on "The Skysail Architecture of Junnar," 1880 (Northern India, Vol. 1) was to form Vol. 2. The above work is subsequently also officially referred to as Vol. 6 of the "New Imperial Series of the Reports of the Archaeological Survey of India". (Received Schedule.)

[Continued on :]


1710. b. 9. The half-title reads: "Arch. Surv. of India, New S. Ser. Vol. 3. Southern India. Vol. 2." Subsequently referred to as Vol. 9 of the "New Imperial Series of the Reports of the Archaeological Survey of India." Subsequently also officially referred to as Vol. 4 of the Southern India Survey. (Received Schedule.)

South-Indian Inscriptions, Tamil Inscriptions of Rajaraja, Rajendra-Chola, and others in the Rajarajavara Temple at Tanjavour. Edited and translated by E. Hultsch. Vol. 2 in 3 parts.


Vol. 2 is subsequently referred to as Vol. 10 of the "New Imperial Series of the Reports of the Archaeological Survey of India." Vol. 2–3 of the Archaeological Surv. of Southern India are also represented (Revised Order) by R. Sowell’s "List of the Antq. remains ... Madras" (4th. 1882), and his "List of Inscriptions ... of Southern India," Vol. 2 (4th. 1884), originally issued as Vols. 1–2 of the Old Series of the Reports of the Arch. Surv. of Southern India. (1710. a. 1–2.)

Vol. 4–5 of the Arch. Surv. of Southern India (Revised Order) are represented by Hultsch’s "South Indian Inscriptions," Vols. 1 and 2 (4th. 1890–95), mentioned above.


1710. b. 15. The above work is Vol. 6 of the Arch. Surv. of Southern India and Vol. 15 of the New Imperial Series, Arch. Surv. Ind.

Archaeological Survey of Southern India. (Contd.)


1710. b. 17. Being also Vol. 17, New Imperial Series, Arch. Surv. India.


1710. b. 81. Being also Vol. 21, New Imperial Series, Arch. Surv. India.


The illustrations chiefly comprise large-plate illustrations of monuments and engraved tombstones. The above work may also be referred to as New Imperial Series, Arch. Surv. India, Vol. 25.

SEPARATE WORKS.


List of Ancient Monuments selected for conservation in the Madras Presidency in 1889 ... by A. ... A. Rea ... Archaeological Surveyor to the Govt. of Madras. (Archaeological Survey of Southern India.) pp. 28. I. 441. Govt. Press: Madras, fol. 1891.


Archaeological Survey of Western India. (Instituted in 1873.)

Progress Report of the Archaeological Survey of Western India. 1889–90, etc. I. 420. fol. 1890, etc.

OLd SERIES.


[No. 1.] Memorandum on the Buddhist Caves at Junnar, by J. Burgess, etc., and Translations of Three Inscriptions from Badami, Pattadkal, and Aiholi, by J. F. Fleet. (With 1 plate.) pp. 15.

1710. a. 6. (1.) Bombay. 4th. 1874.

No. 2. Memorandum on the Antiquities at Dahoi, Ahmedabad, Than, Junagadh, Girnar, and Dhank, by J. Burgess. [With appendix and 10 plates.] pp. 38. xvii.

1710. a. 6. (2.) Bombay. 4th. 1875.

No. 3. Memorandum on the Romaines at Gunil, Gop, and in Kachch, etc. By J. Burgess. pp. 27.

1710. a. 6. (3.) Bombay. 4th. 1875.

No. 4. Provisional Lists of Architectural & other Archaeological remains in Western India, including the Bombay Presidency, Sindhu, Deccan, Central Provinces & Haidarabad. By J. Burgess. pp. 60. 1710. a. 6. (4.) Bombay. 4th. 1875.
Archaeological Survey of Western India. (Contd.)


Sert. 850. Sci. Rec. Bombay. N.S. No. 101. 1710. a. 6. The report numbered [No. 8. A.] published as No. 102 of the Sections from the Records of the Bombay Govt. N.S., was intended to have been included in this series.


No. 10. Inscriptions from the Cave-Temples of Western India, with descriptive notes, &c. By J. Burgess . . . and Bhagwanlal Indradi Panda. [With numerous plates, etc.] pp. v. 114. 1710. a. 6. (10.) Bombay, 4th. 1881.

The above work contains information supplementary to "The Cave Temples of India."


A Revised Edition was issued in 1897.

No. 11 A. Notes on the Buildings and other Antiquarian remains at Bijapur* by H. Cousens . . . Arch. Surv. of Western India, with Translations of the Inscriptions by E. Rotahesh. [With map and plan.] fol. 1890.


* But marvellous as it is, the picturesque beauty of the combinations of the Buildings, the four-foil Tornemad Trees, and Pesh Tree, the honey hues, and distant views of the more perfect edifices, combine to produce an ever-changing and impressive series of Landscapes." (Col. Mundha Tikar).

* Palaces, arches, idols, statues, gateways, minarets, all carved from the rich brown Rosealt Rock of the basaltic, garnished by creepers, broken and disjointed by Peepal or Bania Trees, each, in its turn, a gem of art, and the whole a treasury to the artist," etc. (Col. Mundha Tikar).

Archaeological Survey of Western India. (Contd.)


The Plates (except Pl. vi) are numbered No. 958–963.

NEW SERIES.

[Reports. (Arch. Surv. Western India.) New Series.]

London, 4th. & fol. 1874, etc.

Each Report has special title-page.

It was subsequently decided that the Archaeological Survey of Western India should also form part of the "New Imperial Series of the Reports of the Arch. Survey of India," while retaining the numbering of the Local Series as well. Although not shown on the title-pages of Vols. 1-5, these volumes (together with Vol. 6, etc.) may be therefore equally referred to as Vols. 1-6, etc., of the "New Imperial Series.

Vol. 3 is the first volume numbered on the title-page.


* Subsequently referred to as Vol. 1 of the "New Imperial Series of the Reports of the Arch. Survey of India."


* Subsequently referred to as Vol. 2 of the "New Imperial Series of the Reports of the Arch. Survey of India."


By J. Burgess. [With numerous plates and photographs.] pp. viii. 138. Printed and Published by order of H.M. Secretary of State for India, etc.: London, 4th. 1878.

* Subsequently referred to as Vol. 3 of the "New Imperial Series of the Reports of the Arch. Survey of India."


* Subsequently referred to as Vol. 4 of the "New Imperial Series of the Reports of the Archæological Survey of India."


* Subsequently referred to as Vol. 5 of the "New Imperial Series of the Reports of the Archæological Survey of India."


* Being also Vol. 23 of the New Imperial Series.

Vol. 7. Not yet received.

Vol. 8. Vol. 10 of the New Imperial Series is styled "Vol. 9" (Bombay Presidency).
Archaeological Survey of Western India. (Contd.)

SEPARATE WORKS.

Pili Sanvrit and Old Canarese Inscriptions from the Bombay Presidency and parts of the Madras Presidency and Mahrat, arranged and explained by J. F. Fleet ... Prepared under the direction of J. Burgess. pp. 30. 7701. h. 16. H.M. Stationary Office : London, 1878. Printed by order of H.M. Secretary of State for India. No plates or photographs accompany.


By order of H.M. Secretary of State for India.


* Stating "when published" and giving name of "place of deposit."

List of Photographic Negatives of the Paintings copied from the Ajanta Caves between 1872 and 1885 at the Government School of Art, Bombay. Supplement to the Bombay List of Photographic Negatives. [Signed J. Burgess, Edinburgh, June 29th, 1889.]


Archaeology.

Where the regular reports of the Archaeological Surveys refer to whole or large portions of other Provinces, entries appear also below under those Provinces (General).

Where the regular reports of the Archaeological Surveys refer to a particular District, entries appear also under the District.

Reports on Archaeology which have no direct or apparent and obvious connection with the great Surveys appear below.

Sec also Archæological Survey of India. (Nec.)

* Architecture.

* Coins.

The Gazetteers, and very many of the "Historical, Geographical and Statistical Reports" are full of archaeological information—also very many of the "Land Revenue Settlement" Reports.

"On the 5th May, 1890, the Govt. of India issued a resolution (No. 2-S'60, Res. & Agr. Dep't.), in which it was observed that 'the duty of conserving and maintaining ancient monuments and buildings of historical interest would rest with the Provincial Dept. of Public Works;" etc.

INDIA.


Being mainly references to the Transactions of Learned Societies in India and England.

"An Account of the progress of Indian Archaeology up to 1891." (By A. Cunningham.) 8°. [1892.]


Minute by . . . (Lord Canning, the Governor-General) . . . on the Antiquities of Upper India—dated 22nd Jan. 1862. 8°. [1862.]


Manuscript of instructions [for Assistants]. Arch. Surv. of India. [Signed A. Cunningham.] 8°. 1873.

2364. g. Arch. Surv. Ind. [Reports. Old Series]. Vol. 3. Introd.

Archaeology. (Contd.)


Technical Art Series of Illustrations of Indian Architectural Decorative Work, for the use of Art Schools, etc. [With descriptive Notes by Dr. J. Burgess & others.]

& 986. fol. 1886, etc. Reproduced in Half-tone from the originals Drawings of the Officers of the Archaeological Surveys in India.


Gifting Sits; Names of Owners of Negatives; Views; Remarks. Each part has separate pagination. The titles of the Bengal part has "Indian" Buildings for "Ancient" Buildings.

*Ajmera.

Bengal.

Mysore.

*Central India. National.

Central Province. N.W. Province.

*Haidarabad State.

*H. A. Dist. [etc.]

* Contained in the same part. ("Native States," etc.)

Note (Geological) on some Indian Images-Stones, by C. A. McMahon. 7107. 8°. 1887.


* Bignal.

Bihar.

N. W. Provinces.

Central India.

Punjab.

Gujarat or Trans-Indus.

List of Photographic Negatives belonging to the India Office. 1894. pp. 37, etc. [London, fol. 1894.]


2. Other Inscriptions.

3. Photographs of Antiquities, etc.

A list of the Inscriptions of Northern India from about A.D. 400. By Prof. F. Kiernan. pp. 24. 4°. 1898.

INDIA.

Archaeology. (Contd.)

AJMERÉ MERWARA.
[Report of operations (Arch. Surv. Ind.) 1864–65, Ajmer, or Ajayameru.] 2534. g. 8°. 1871.
Arch. Surv. Ind. [Reports. Old Series.] Vol. 2. 252–263.
List of Photographs of Ancient Buildings & Antiquities.
(Native States, etc., Ajmer.)
I. 400. fol. 1887.
See supra: Indya. List[1], etc. fol. 1887.
[Report of Archeological Tour in Ajmer-Merwara, 1892–93, by Dr. A. Führer.]
I. 280. fol. 1893.

ASSAM.
["A short sketch of the existing Archeological remains in Assam."] fol. 1892.
The first notice of importance on the subject: subsequent reports contain further notices.
I. Assam Adm. Dept. 1880–81.
List of Archaeological remains in Assam.

BALUCHISTAN.
Notes on the antiquities . . . of Las Bela and Makran. By Col. T. H. Holdich, etc. pp. 11. Pam. 3.
Col., fol. 1894.
See Surveys.—Survey of India Dept. Notes, etc. fol. 1894.

BARODA.
Published by order of H. H. Maharajsh Sajirinar Gakhor . . . of Baroda. This volume is to be followed by another on Siddhpur, Pirán Orakan, Mandavír in Northern Gujarát, the Survey having been made in 1887.
4°. 1897.

BENGAL.
Account of a visit to Mount Parmish [i.e. Chitua Nageroor] and the Jain Temples thereon, in . . . 1827, by A. P. 8°. 1861.
[A descriptive List of the remains of Architectural structures in Bengal,] arranged in order under each Division.
4°. 1869.
Buddhist Antiquities. [Illustrated.] Bhuvaneshwar & Sivasam. Sun Worship; the Kanarak Temple. [Illustrated.] 8°. 1877.
History of the Jains, their Religion, Temples, etc. 8°. 1877.
Report of a Tour through the Bengal Provinces . . . 1872–73. By J. D. Beglar, etc. pp. xxi. 213.
8°. 1878.

INDIA.

Archaeology. (Contd.)

BENGAL. (Contd.)
A List of the objects of Antiquarian interest in the Lower Provinces of Bengal [with historical descriptions]. Compiled at the Bengal Secretariat . . . 1879. pp. 3. 267.
With List of Authorities.
[A "full account" of remains of Archaeological interest in Bengal, compiled from the reports of the Divisional Commissioners.]
fol. 1882.

2534. g. Arch. Surv. Ind. [Reports. Old Series.] Vol. 15.
2534. g. Arch. Surv. Ind. [Reports. Old Series.] Vol. 15.
List of Photographs of Indian Buildings and Antiquities. fol. 1887.
See supra: Indya. List[1], etc. fol. 1887.
An original edition was printed in 1879.

With an "Appendix on King Sanjha who defended the Stone Foot-Prints of Buddha at Pataliputra circa 400 a.d. and on his last kingdom of Karna Swarnarunm.
List of Ancient Monuments in Bengal. Revised and corrected up to 31st August 1895. (P.W.D.) pp. 571. xii. 1895.
I. 415. Previous Lists were issued in 1879 and in 1887. With statements regarding the history, traditions, and state of preservation of the monuments.

Government of Bengal. Public Works Department. List of Ancient Monuments in the * * * Division.
413. Revised and corrected up to 31st August, 1895.
** * * Bengal Div. pp. 55. 2. Col., fol. 1896.
Bunia Div. pp. 49. 2.
Chittagong Div. pp. 5.
Dacca Div. pp. 83.
Dinajpur Div. pp. 27. 2.
Patna Div. pp. 179. 3. 4.
Presidency Div. pp. 103. 2.
Rajahdari Div. pp. 43. 2.
Some of the Reports are printed on one side of the page only.

DISTRICTS, etc.

BEHAR PROVINCE.
2534. g. Arch. Surv. Ind. [Reports. Old Series.] Vol. 1, Pt. 1.
2534. g. Arch. Surv. Ind. [Reports. Old Series.] Vol. 15. (Pt.)
INDIA.

Archaeology. (Contd.)

BENGAL. (Contd.)

Report of Tours (archaeological) in North and South Bihar, in 1880–81. By A. Cunningham and H. B. W. Garrick. 8vo. 1883.

2534. g. Arch. Surv. Ind. [Reports. Old Series]. Vol. 16.


BEHAR SUB-DIVISION. See infra under Patna.

GAYA. (Archaeology.)

8vo. 1873.


Buddha Gaya, the Hermitage of Sākyā Muni. By Rājendralāla Mitra . . . under orders of the Government of Bengal. (With 51 plates.) pp. xiii. 257. 700. 1. 29.

Bengal Surv. Press : Cal., 4to. 1878.

See also supra (1873).

ORISSA.


Published under orders of the Govt. of India.

Report of Tours in the South-Eastern Provinces [i.e., in parts of Rewa . . . Orissa, etc.] in 1874–75 and 1875–76. By J. D. Boglar. 8vo. 1882.

2534. g. Arch. Surv. Ind. [Reports. Old Series]. Vol. 13. (Pt.)

PATNA.

Ruins of the Nalanda Monasteries at Bagargon, Subdivision Bihar, Zillah Patna. By A. M. Broadley. [With plans, etc.] pp. 24.

10057. de. 22.

Cal., 8vo. 1872.

SĀRAN.


2534. g. Arch. Surv. Ind. [Reports. Old Series]. Vol. 22.

BHUTAN ( . . . )

BOMBAY. (Contd.)


Aivalli Inscriptions, etc. 8vo. 1884.

See infra under Kaladgi.

Pandharpur. [A report on Pandarpur and its Temples (Vithobās & others) by Mr. Shantārām Vinayak Kantāk.] 10056. g. 8vo. 1884.


I. 400. fol. 1887.

See supra : India. List(s), etc. fol. 1887.

Another edition was published in 1888.


I. 422. fol. 1888.

See Arch. Surv. Western India. List, etc. fol. 1888.

Bijapur . . . By H. Conson. 8vo. 1889.

See infra under Kaladgi.

Notes on . . . Bijapur, by H. Conson, etc. fol. 1890.

See infra under Kaladgi.


Bombay, 4to. 1897.


The original edition was published in 1885.

The Ajanta Cave Paintings. (By Mr. J. Griffiths.) Illustrated. fol. 1898.

Specimen illustrations and text from Mr. J. Griffiths' recent work.


DISTRICTS.

AHMADABĀD.

Architecture at Ahmedabad, the Capital of Guzerat, photographed by Col. [ ] Biggs . . . With an historical and descriptive sketch, by T. C. Hope . . . and architectural notes by J. Ferguson . . . Published for the Committee of Architectural Antiquities of Western India* under the patronage of Preuenschul Haichund. pp. xv.


With map, illustrations, and 120 photographs.

* In February, 1865, a number of gentlemen were requested by . . . Sir H. Bartle Frere . . . Governor of Bombay, to form themselves into a Committee, with the view of publishing . . . materials collected . . . [by the Govt. of Bombay] . . . in the form of a comprehensive series of volumes on the Architectural Antiquities of Western India.” (Preface).

Memorandum on the Antiquities at . . . Ahmedabad . . . By J. Burgess. 4to. 1875.

1710. a. 6. (2) Arch. Surv. West. Ind. [Reports. Old Series]. No. 2.

Scheme for the protection & conservation of Ancient Buildings in and around the City of Ahmedabad. By A. W. Crawley-Boevey.* pp. 71, etc.


* Late Acting Collector of Ahmedabad.
Archaeology. (Contd.)

BOMBAY. (Contd.)

App. A. Ahmedabad Independent Dynasty, 1411 to 1572. List of reigning sovereigns. pp. i–iii.

App. B. Classified List (with "Remarks," etc.) of Ancient Public Buildings in and around the City of Ahmedabad, prepared in accordance with Bombay G. R. No. 4539, of 8th Dec., 1883, General Dept. pp. v–xvii.


App. D. Statement (Historical, etc.) describing the Mosques & Residens in the Suburbs of Ahmedabad, and the adjoining Villages, etc. (By J. F. Fernandes.) pp. lxxi–lxxvi.

App. E. ...

App. F. ...

App. G. Translation of a letter* contributed to "Le Temps" of Paris by Mr. Gustave Lebon, an eminent French archaeologist, as it was published in the "Bombay Gazette" of the 12th January, 1886. ("In praise of Indian Architecture and English indifference to the preservation of the same.")

App. H. Review on a History of Gujarat by the late Sir E. C. Bayley ... recently published, etc. pp. xlii–xlv.

AHMADNAGAR.

Notes ... with revised lists of remains ... Ahmadnagar ... Zilla ... by J. Burgess.

1710. a. 6. (8.) Arch. Surv. West India. [Reports. Old Series]. No. 6.

BELGAUM.

Report of the First Season's operations ... Belgaum ... 1874. By J. Burgess.


Translations of inscriptions from Belgaum ... by J. F. Fleet, etc.

1710. a. 6. (3.) Arch. Surv. West Ind. [Reports. Old Series]. No. 5.

Inscriptions from Belgaum and Kaladgi Districts, by J. F. Fleet. (pp. 103–138.)


BROACH.

On the Muhammadan Architecture of Bharuch ... by J. Burgess.


CAMBAY S.

On the Muhammadan Architecture of ... Cambay ... by J. Burgess.


COLOBA. See toponym: Kolaba.

CUTCH S.

Memorandum on the remains at Gamli, Gop, and in Kachch, etc. By J. Burgess. pp. 27.

1710. a. 6. (6.) Arch. Surv. West Ind. [Reports. Old Series]. No. 3.

Translation of inscriptions ... from Kachch, by Hari Vaman Limaya.

1710. a. 6. (8.) Arch. Surv. West Ind. [Reports. Old Series]. No. 5.

Report of the antiquities of ... Kachch ... 1874–75, by J. Burgess.


Archaeological Survey of Western India. Report on the Archaeological remains in the Province of Kachch. by D. P. Khakhbar ... [1877]. With five papers by ... Sir A. Burnes. [1826–27.]

8°. 1879.


GUJARAT PROVINCE. See also supra: Ahmadabad.

Lists of the Antiquarian remains ... Bombay P. ... with an appendix of inscriptions from Gujarat ... by J. Burgess.

1710. a. 6. (11.) Arch. Surv. West Ind. [Reports. Old Series]. No. 11.


Bombay, 8°. 1866.


KALADI.

Report of the first season's operations ... Kaladgi ... 1874. By J. Burgess.


Translation of inscriptions from ... Kaladgi ... by J. F. Fleet, etc.

1710. a. 6. (8.) Arch. Surv. West Ind. [Reports. Old Series]. No. 3.

Notes ... with revised lists of remains ... Kaladgi Zilla ... by J. Burgess.

1710. a. 6. (6.) Arch. Surv. West Ind. [Reports. Old Series]. No. 6.

Inscriptions from ... Kaladgi ... by J. F. Fleet.

1710. b. 3. Arch. Surv. West Ind. [Reports. Vol. 3. App.].

Aivalli Inscription, Bijapur. (A translation by J. F. Fleet.)

8°. 1884.


Bijapur: the Old Capital of the Adil Shahi Kings. A guide to its Ruins. With historical outline. By H. Cousens ... Arch. Surv. of Western India. Published with the sanction of Govt. [With 2 Plans.] pp. v. 143.

Poona & Bombay, 8°. 1889.


Notes on the Buildings & other Antiquarian Remains at Bijapur, by H. Cousens ... Arch. Survey of Western India, with Translations of the Inscriptions by E. Relatsek. pp. 109.


KATHIWAR S.

Translations of inscriptions ... from Kathiawad ... by Hari Vaman Limaya.

1710. a. 6. (6.) Arch. Surv. West Ind. [Reports. Old Series]. No. 5.

Report of the antiquities of Kathiawad ... 1874–75, by J. Burgess.


Revised lists of antiquarian remains ... Kathiawad ... by J. Burgess ... Revised by H. Cousens.

4°. 1897.

Archaeology.  (Contd.)

**BOMBAY.**  (Contd.)

**KHANDESH.**

**KOLABA.**
[The Antiquities of the Kolaba Agency.]

**KOLAPUR S.**
[The Antiquities of Kolhapoor] illustrated.  8vo.  1854.

Translation (by Col. J. W. Watson) of the twenty-four Persian Inscriptions of Panhala (Kolhapur).  8vo.  1886.

Revised lists of Antiquarian remains...Kolhapur...by J. Burgess...Revised by H. Couzens.  4th.  1897.

**NASIK.**
Notes...with revised lists of remains...Nasik...Zilla...by J. Burgess.  4th.  1877.
1710 a. 6 (6).  Arch. Surv. West. Ind. [Reports. Old Series]. No. 6.
8vo.  1883.
10055.  g.  Bhayanguri’s Facsimile of the Inscriptions are given in Dr. Burgess’ Arch. Surv. of Western India. Vol. 4. Plates G–I. Bombay Gazetteer. Vol. 16.

**PALANPUR S.**
Revised lists of antiquarian remains...Palanpur...by J. Burgess...Revised by H. Couzens.  4th.  1897.

**POONA.**
Notes...with revised lists of remains...Puna...Zilla...by J. Burgess.  4th.  1877.
1710 a. 6 (6).  Arch. Surv. West. Ind. [Reports. Old Series]. No. 6.

**SATARA.**
Extracts in connection with...Mahomedan Architecture at Beepoor, in the Satara Districts, etc. [1854.]

**SATARA STATES.**
An account of the Caves at Naulor & Karasamla [in the plains of Bliors Territory (Satara States)], by H. Couzens.  4th.  1891.

**SAMPURAI.**
Observations on Inscriptions on Copper-plates dug up at Naroor, in the Koolal Division of the Sawant Waree State, etc. 1848; with translations. By Major G. Le G. Jacob. [1851.]
[With facsimiles.]
8vo.  1855.

**SHOLAPUR.**
General (Archaeological & Sanitary) report upon the Town of Pundarpur (Sholapur D.), and the Religious Gatherings held there. Illustrated with Plans and sections (illustrations) of the Temple of Vitoba.  8vo.  1874.

INDIA.

Archaeology.  (Contd.)

**BOMBAY.**  (Contd.)

**SOUTH MARATHA J.**
Revised lists of Antiquarian remains...Southern Maratha...States...by J. Burgess...Revised by H. Couzens.  4th.  1897.

**THANA.**
Notes...with revised lists of remains...Thana...Zilla...by J. Burgess.  4th.  1877.
1710 a. 6 (6).  Arch. Surv. West. Ind. [Reports. Old Series]. No. 6.

**BURMA.**
*See also infra in the Annual Reports of the Archaeol. Surv. Circle, N.-W. P. & O.*
Brief Notes by Dr. Forchhammer, the Government Archaeologist, on the work done during the years 1883–84–1885–86. 1887.
[Burma Govt. Adm. Rep. 1883–84–1885–86. The Section of Archaeology may still continue.]

(1.) Arakan, (2.) Irrawaddy, (3.) Pegu Divisions.

Reports on Archaeological work done in Burma. [Being a Review (dated 18th June, 1889) by Dr. E. Forchhammer of the Archaeological researches (including the search for and collection of Books and Manuscripts) in Burma during the years 1879–1889.] pp. 3.
7701.  c. 1 (4.).  [Rangoon, fol. 1889.]
[Secretariat Report, signed “H. R. H. Cox,” Rangoon, 15 July, 1889, relative to Dr. E. Forchhammer’s Archaeological work in Burma.] pp. 3.
7701.  c. 1 (1).  [Rangoon, fol. 1889.]

Arakan. [An Archaeological report by Dr. E. Forchhammer.] 3 pts. With numerous photographs and plans.
2. Mohaung, pp. 15–49.
[Originally written in 1886, and afterwards revised before printing in 1891.]

List of objects of Antiquarian interest in Lower Burma. [By Dr. E. Forchhammer.]
1–Arakan, pp. 9.

Pagan. [An unfinished Archaeological report by Dr. E. Forchhammer.] With photographs and plans.
1. The Kyaukka Temple, pp. 9.
“The Temples of Pagan extend over 42 square miles.”

The Po Shan Inscription erected by King Sin-Lu-uy in 1774 n. [Translation with account and 2 photographs.] pp. 16.
INDIA.

Archaeology. (Contd.)

BURMA. (Contd.)

Inscriptions of Pagan, Tinya, and Ava deciphered from the ink impressions found among the papers of the late Dr. E. Forchhammer, Govt. Archaeologist, Burma. Native Character.

A. Suppl. Govt. Printing: Rangoon, fol. 1892.

The Kalyan Inscriptions erected by King Dhammasceti at Pagan in 1476 A.D. Text & translation. [With introduction by Taw Sein Ko.]


The "Notes" together with the "original Palaeographie in the Burmese character" to be published separately. With two photographs.


Suppl. Govt. Printing: Rangoon, 8th, 1892.

* Government Treasurer instructed to "report on the... Archeological work which remained to be done in the Provinces;" etc.


Rangoon, fol. 1892.

This report was afterwards issued in 13 parts with special titles pages: Arakan I. No. 111.


Photographs "Plate No. 9" is wanting.

Note on a monumental & Architectural Tour in Burma in March & April, 1892, by F. O. Oertel.* pp. 23.

Rangoon, fol. April, 1892.

I. 430. * Reprinted by the Govt. N.W. P. and Ooty. With list [only] of photographs and plates of Mandalay Palace, etc.

Note on monumental and Architectural tour in Burma in March & April, 1892, by F. O. Oertel. Another Edition.] pp. 23 + 1 page.

Rangoon, fol. April, 1893.

I. 431.

Notes on an Architectural Tour through Ramannadase (the Tahing Country of Burma). By Taw Sein Ko.

Br. Sein Ko. pp. 10.


Reprinted from the Indian Antiquary.

I. 433. (Another Copy.)

A preliminary study of the Kalyan Inscriptions of Dhammasceti, 1476 A.D. By Taw Sein Ko. pp. 60.


Reprinted from the Indian Antiquary.

With 6 photo-lithographic plates by W. Grigg.

A preliminary study of the To na daung inscription of Sinbyyun, 1774 A.D.

By Taw Sein Ko. pp. 8 + 7 + 1 plate.


Reprinted from the Indian Antiquary.

I. 435.

[Account of Architectural Tour in Burma by A. Führer. 1893-94.]

fol. [1894.]


A preliminary study of the Kalyan Inscriptions of Dhammasceti, 1476 A.D. By Taw Sein Ko. [With text on the faces of the three stones. (App. A.)] pp. 19, etc.

Education Society's Press: Bombay, 8th, 1894.

Reprinted from the Indian Antiquary.


Vol. 1, pp. 127; One side of every second page only being Vol. 2, pp. 241; paginated.

I. 436.

Some remarks on the Kalyan Inscriptions, by Taw Sein Ko. [With text on the faces of the three stones. (App. A.)] pp. 19, etc.

Education Society's Press: Bombay, 8th, 1894.

Reprinted from the Indian Antiquary.

Inscriptions copied from the stones collected by King Bodawpaya and placed near the Arakan Pagoda, Mandalay. 2 vols.

I. 437.

INDIA.

Archaeology. (Contd.)

CENTRAL INDIA.

The Brahman Tapes; or, Buddhist Monuments of Central India: comprising a brief historic sketch of the rise, progress & decline of Buddhism... By Brev.-Maj. A. Cunningham. pp. xxxvi. 370. 33 Plates.


[Report of operations (Arch. Surv. of India) during 1854-55, in Central India, including Bundelkhand.]

1871.


Report of a tour in the Central Provinces [and parts of Baghelkhand and Central India] in 1873-74 and 1874-75. By A. Cunningham.

8vo. 1879.

2335. g. Arch. Surv. Ind. [Reports. Old Series]. Vol. 9.

Famous Monuments of Central India. Illustrated by...eighty-nine photographs. Prepared by direction of Sir Lepel Griffin,... with descriptive letterpress. [With preface signed L. Griffin.] 31st March, 1886.

1730. 3. The Antiquary Company: London, old. fol. [1886?]

List of Photographs of Ancient Buildings & Antiquities.

I. 400. (Native States, etc.) Central India, pp. 6. fol. 1887.

See supra: INDIA. List, 2 etc. fol. 1887.

Report of Archaeological Tour in Central India, 1892-93.

I. 450. By Dr. A. Führer.

fol. 1893.


BAGHELKHAND.

Report of a tour in the Central Provinces [and parts of Baghelkhand] in 1873-74 and 1874-75. By A. Cunningham.

8vo. 1879.

2335. g. Arch. Surv. Ind. [Reports. Old Series]. Vol. 9.

Report of a tour in the Central Provinces [and parts of Baghelkhand, C. Provinces, etc.,]

8vo. 1882.

2335. g. Arch. Surv. Ind. [Reports. Old Series]. Vol. 10 (Part.)

Report of a tour through...Central India (Baghelkhand) . . . 1881-82. By H. B. W. Garrick.

8vo. 1883.

2335. g. Arch. Surv. Ind. [Reports. Old Series]. Vol. 10 (Part.)

BUNDELKHAND.

See also supra (General Reports).

Report of a tour (archaeological) in Bundelkhand, 1871-72. By J. H. Bogler, etc.

8vo. 1878.


Report of Tours in Bundelkhand... 1874-75 and 1874-77. By A. Cunningham.

8vo. 1880.

2335. g. Arch. Surv. Ind. [Reports. Old Series]. Vol. 10.

Reports of a tour (archaeological) in Bundelkhand and Rewa... in 1883-84...1884-85. By...A. Cunningham.

8vo. 1885.


GWALIOR.


8vo. 1885.

2335. g. Arch. Surv. Ind. [Reports. Old Series]. Vol. 20. (Part.)

Reports of a tour (archaeological) in... Gwalior, in 1884-85. By... A. Cunningham.

8vo. 1885.

INDIA.

Archaeology. (Contd.)

CENTRAL INDIA. (Contd.)

MALWA.


CENTRAL PROVINCES.

Notes on a Celt found by Mr. [G. A.] Hackett in the Oseiferous Deposits of the Narbada Valley (Pliocene of Faelonier): on the age of the deposits, by Mr. H. B. Modigliotti. 8vo. 1873.


Provisional Lists of Architectural and other Archaeological Remains . . . Central Provinces . . . by J. Burgess. 4to. 1876.

1710 a. 8. (4.) Arch. Surv. West. Ind. [Reports. Old Series. No. 4. Report of a Tour in . . . (the Eastern half of) the Central Provinces, 1873–74. By J. D. Beglar, etc. 8vo. 1878.


Report of Tours in the South-Eastern Provinces [i.e. in parts of Rewa . . . Central Provinces, etc.] in 1874–75 and 1875–76. By J. D. Beglar. 8vo. 1882.


1. 400. See supra: INDIA. Law(3), etc. fol. 1887.


COORG.

Particulars regarding the discovery of numerous Cromlechs and Cairns in the vicinity of Veerajenderpett: with illustrations.] 8vo. 1868.


Can. 530. It was decided in 1898 to consider the above work as constituting Vol. 1 of the "Mysore Archaeological Series."


INDIA.

Archaeology. (Contd.)

CURATOR OF ANCIENT MONUMENTS.


The first report includes an account of measures taken for the conservation of Monuments between 1866 and 1881. The second report contains numerous plates & maps, etc. The third report contains a Note by H. H. Cole on the "Practical use of Indian Archæology." Each report contains numerous Lists of Monuments, and progress reports of work accomplished in the various Provinces, etc.


With maps and numerous plans and illustrations. With the exception of the Panjadh report, each part is printed in single columns.


Bombay Presidency .

Ahmedabad. .

Amravati.

Poona. .

Elephant.


Mudra Presidency .—The Seven Pagodas.

Vellore. .

Kumbakonum.

Trichinopoly. Chillambararam.

Srirangapatam. Congveram.

Madura.

Bijnagar.


Punjab. Emainal. (Memorandum, etc. See below.) pp. 31. I Sinla, fol. 1883.

Bojpura: Mount Abu. 


Uttar. 


H. A. DISTRICTS.


See supra: INDIA. Law(3), etc. fol. 1887.


INDIA.

Archaeology. (Contd.)

HAIDARABAD STATE.

Provisional Lists of Architectural and other Archaeological Remains in Haidarabad ... by J. Burgess. 4th. 1875.


The Rock Temples of Eluru or Vemul. By J. Burgess, ... With 12 photographs. pp. iv. 77.

7705. a. 29. Bombay, 8th. 1877.

List of Photographs of Ancient Buildings & Antiquities. (Native States, etc. Hyderabad, etc.) pp. 6. 1867.

See supra: India. List[1], etc. fol. 1887.

AUROANGZEB.

Report on the antiquities in the ... Aurangabad. District ... 1875-76. By J. Burgess. 4th. 1878.


Hindu & Mahomedan Architecture in Aurangabad as illustrated in the Ajanta & Elura Caves and in the Mahomedan Dargahs, Masjids, etc. 8th. 1884.

10057. ee. 3. Aurangabad Gazetteer.

BIDAR.

Report on the antiquities in the Bidar ... District ... 1875-76. By J. Burgess. 4th. 1878.


JEYPORE.

See infra: Rajputana.

KASHMIR.


7705. g. 2. "The first in the series of volumes which it is proposed to publish in connection with the operations of the Archæological Survey of India."

List of Photographs of Ancient Buildings & Antiquities. (Native States, etc., Kashmir.) pp. 6. 1867.

See supra: India. List[2], etc. fol. 1887.

MADRAS.

See also Archæological Survey of Southern India.

Copy of Minute by W. Elliot ... Chairman of the Madras Literary Society, etc. [With Draft Circular & List: in reference to the Despatch of the Madras Govt. asking for suggestions as to the Conservation of Works of Art in India.] [Madras, fol. 1849.]

100/6.


* Amanavatti.


On the Agate-Fluke found by Mr. [A. H.] Wynne in the Plioceene (?) deposits of the Upper Godavery, by T. Oldham. With plate. 8th. 1868.


Archaeology. (Contd.)

MADRAS. (Contd.)

Descriptive & historical papers relating to the Seven Pagodas on the Coromandel Coast ... Edited by Capt. M. W. Care. [With map & illustrations.] 10057. de. 2.

Madras, 8th. 1869.

Elements of South-Indian Palæography from the Fourth to the Seventeenth Century, a.d.: being an introduction to the study of South-Indian Inscriptions & MSS. By A. C. Burnell. [With plates, etc.] pp. viii. 98.


A 2nd Edition appears in 1878.

Index to Sixty-two MS. Volumes of "Local Records" (collected between 1800 and 1804 by Col. Col. Mackenzie, Surveyor-General of India) deposited in the Government Oriental Manuscript Library; containing references to Archæological ... and other subjects. Compiled ... by G. Oppert. pp. 5, xlvii.

011002. m. 20. (2.) Govt. Press: Madras, 8th. 1878.

* As copy. The originals being written on paper torn to destruction, for which reason Mr. C. P. Brown, the great Telugu scholar, had them rewritten.

Palli Santhri & Old Canarese Inscriptions from the Bombay Presidency and parts of the Madras Presidency and Madras, arranged & explained by J. F. Fleet ... Prepared under the direction of J. Burgess. pp. 90.


Printed by order of H.M. Secretary of State for India. No plates or photographs accompany.

[Translations of Inscriptions found at Conjeveram, & of certain Jain Inscriptions. 8th. 1879.

10038. g. 9. Chintapatunam. App. G.


1704. a. 5. Report to the Madras Government.

Lists of the antiquarian remains in the Presidency of Madras ... by R. Sewell. 4th. 1882.


A Sketch of the Dynasties of Southern India ... by R. Sewell. pp. vi. 132.


List of inscriptions, and sketch of the Dynasties of Southern India ... by R. Sewell. pp. xii. 297.


Lists of Monuments selected for Conservation in the Presidency of Madras in 1884, etc. [With introduction by J. Burgess.] Madras. fol. 1885.


I. 400. Another edition published in 1890.

See supra: India. List[2], etc. fol. 1887.


I. 440. See supra: Arch. Survey of Southern India.—List, etc. fol. 1890.
INDIA.
Archeology. (Contd.)

MADRAS. (Contd.)

I. 1891. Arch. Surv. Southern India.

DISTS.

ARCOT, NORTH; See infra: North Arcot.

BELLARY.
Chulmukyan Architecture; including examples from the Ballari District... By A. Rea. pp. vi, 40 + 114 plates. Madras, fol. 1886.

KISHTWA.
[First report (dated 24th Dec. 1877) by R. Sewell on the result of his explorations at Amaravati and other places in the Kistna District.] pp. 43. Madras, fol. 1878.
7702. k. 13.
Translation of portion of the Inscription on a stone in... Ynamadala Village, Guntur Taluk. 8º. 1883.
10068. g. 7. Kistna Manual.

The Buddhist Stupas at Amaravati and Jaggyyapeta in the Krishna District... By J. Burgess, etc. Madras, fol. 1877.

South Indian Buddhist Antiquities... in the Krishna District... By A. Rea. Madras, fol. 1894.

KRISHNA DISTRICT.—See supra: Kistna D.

MALABAR.
[Seipuchal remains of the Early Hindus. Historical description with 12 plates.] 8º. 1887.

Collection of [Malabar] Deeds. [i.e. Translations of... Inscriptions.] 8º. 1887.

NELLORE.
Antiquities [of the Nellore District]. 8º. 1873.

NILGIRIS.

App. A. = Vocabulary of the Nilgiri Tribes.
App. B. = Descriptive Catalogue of Ornaments, Implements, etc., Nilgiri Tribes.
App. C. = Descriptive catalogue of objects discovered in the Cauca, Ootacamunch, etc.

The above report resulted from a request of the Trustees of the Indian Museum that the Modern Work should assist in obtaining a collection of Ethnographical objects relating to the various tribes within the Presidency, for the benefit of the Indian Museum. The request was acceded to with the intention of making two collections, one for the Colcutta Indian Museum, and the other for the Madras Govt. Central Museum.

The Antiquities of the Nilgiris District. [Illustrated.] 8º. 1880.

INDIA.
Archeology. (Contd.)

MADRAS. (Contd.)

NORTH ARCOT.
South Indian inscriptions, from Stone & Copper-Plate Edicts... in the North Arcot District... 1880-87. Edited and translated by E. Hultzsch. Madras, fol. 1889.

SALEM.

Sketch of the Ancient History of Salem... By the Rev. T. Foulkes. 8º. 1883.

MYSORE.
See also INDIA.—Archeological Survey of Mysore.

List of Architectural Structures and other works of Art in Mysore [1867-68].
8º. 1868-69.

1. Mysore Govt. Adm. Dept. 1867-68-69. The List in the report (1868-69) differs only in spelling from the previous one.


Mysore Govt. Adm. Dept. 1871-72.

Pali Sanakrit and Old Canarese Inscriptions from... parts of Malabar. Prepared under the direction of J. Burgess. London, fol. 1878.


Pali Sanakrit and Old Canarese Inscriptions... Maiestr... by J. P. Flett, etc. London, fol. 1878.
7701. h. 16. Arch. Surv. South India [Reports. New Old Series].

14058. e. 6. With Introduction (pp. xvi.-xxi.) relating to the Ancient History of Mysore, with map.

I. 460. See supra: INDIA. Lis(s), etc. fol. 1887.

Twenty-three Inscriptions from Nepal, collected at the expense of H.H the Navab of Junagadh. Edited under the patronage of the Govt. of Bombay, by Pandit Bhagwanlal Idrisji... together with some considerations from the Chronology of Nepal. Translated from Gujarati by Dr. G. Biihler. pp. 55.
[14058. c.] Reprinted from the Indian Antiquary, Bombay, 1885-8.

List of Photographs of Ancient Buildings and Antiquities. (Native States, etc. Nepal, etc.) fol. 1887.
I. 460. See supra: INDIA. Lis(s), etc. fol. 1887.

Now Asoka Pillar Edict in the Nepal Tarai. (By A. Führer.) fol. 1888.
INDIA.

Archaeology. (Contd.)

N.-W. FRONTIER.

Detailed report of an Archaeological Tour with the Buner Field Force. By M.A. Stein. pp. 69 + 8

N.-W. P. AND OUDH.

See also infra : Oudh.

[Reports of operations, 1861-62, 62-63, 63-64. (Arch. Surv. of India) in the N.-W. Provinces and Oudh. By A. Cunningham.


1869-70 [In connection with operations in the N.-W. Provinces, etc. pp. 4.]
fol. (Oudh?) 1870.

8°. 1879.

2354. g. Arch. Surv. Ind. [Reports. Old Series.] Vol. 12.

Report of tours in the Ganganice Provinces [viz., parts of the N.-W. Provinces and Oudh, etc.] . . . in 1875-76 and 1877-78. By A. Cunningham.
8°. 1889.

2354. g. Arch. Surv. Ind. [Reports. Old Series.] Vol. 11.

Report of a Tour in the . . . Lower Ganganice Doab [i.e. part of the N.-W. Provinces] in 1881-82. By A. Cunningham.
8°. 1894.

2354. g. Arch. Surv. Ind. [Reports. Old Series.] Vol. 17. (Part)

[Annual.] Progress reports* of the Epigraphical & Architectural Branches of the North-Western Provinces & Oudh (Circle, Archaeological Survey, for 1890-91, etc.]
Govt. Press of Allahabad? fol. 1892, etc.

I. 450. 8°.

† Dr. A. Führer and E. W. Smith.

The Report for 1891-92 was printed at Lahore.

[Continued on:] Annual Progress Report of the Archaeological Survey Circle, N.-W. Provinces and Oudh, for the year ending 30th June, 1893, etc. (1892-93, etc.)

I. 450. 8°. 1893, etc.

Boorkee, fol. 1893, etc.

Description of the Antiquities at Khanijar. By Lient. P. Massey, etc. [Illustrated.] pp. 41. 8°. 1848.

List of Ancient Architectural Structures or their Remains in the N.-W. Provinces.
8°. 1874.


[Sectional report on the Archaeological remains in the N.-W. Provinces.]


fol. 1876.

fol. 1887.

I. 400. 8°. See supra: India. 1874, etc. fol. 1887.

Gost. of India Central Printing Office: [Calcutta.] fol. 1899.

The Monumental Antiquities & inscriptions, in the N.-W. Provinces & Oudh... by A. Führer, etc. pp. 4, 425.
fol. 1891.


III.

INDIA.

Archaeology. (Contd.)

N.-W. P. AND OUDH. (Contd.)

N.-W. Provinces. By Mr. E. W. Smith. fol. 1893.

PP. 1803. k.t. Journ. Ind. Art. vol. 8. No. 42. 49-56
fol. 1893.

I. 450. 8°. 1893.


DISTRIBUTIONS.

AGRA.

Colonel [ ] Rowlett's report on the Taj at Agra.
8°. 1869.


8°. 1870.


Report (Archaeological) on Agra, with notices of some of the neighbouring places, by Mr. A. C. L. Carleye.
8°. 1874.

2354. g. Arch. Surv. Ind. [Reports. Old Series.] Vol. 4, 93-247, etc.

[Report of an Archaeological tour in part of the Agra District.
By A. C. L. Carleye. 1871-72.]
8°. 1878.


List of Buildings surveyed at Fatehpur Sikri . . .
1889-90 & 1891.
I. 450. 8°. 1892, etc.


[Report on Archaeological Survey of the ancient buildings at Fatehpur Sikri near Agra, 1892-93, by Edmund W. Smith, with plan, 6 photographs & 3 drawings of Frescoes.]
fol. 1893.

I. 450. 8°. 1893, etc.


Wall Paintings recently found in the Khwabgah, Fatehpur Sikri, near Agra. By E. W. Smith. Illust.
fol. 1894.


Wall Paintings from Salim Chishti's Tomb, Fatehpur Sikri, near Agra. By Mr. Edmund W. Smith. [With coloured illustrations.] fol. 1899.


Wall Paintings from the Jami' Masjid, Fatehpur Sikri, near Agra. By E. W. Smith. [With coloured plates.]
fol. 1899.


FATEHPUR.

For works relating to Fatehpur Sikri, see supra under Agra.

GHAZIPOUR.


INDIA.

Archaeology. (Contd.)

N.-W.P. and OUDH. (Contd.)

Report of tours (archaeological) in . . . Ghazipur (1879-80) . . . By A. C. L. Carlileoye. 8vo. 1885.


GORAKHPUR.

Report of tours in the . . . Gorakhpur . . . 1874-75, and 1875-76. By A. C. L. Carlileoye. 8vo. 1879


Report of a tour (archaeological) in the Gorakhpur District in 1875-76 and 1876-77. By A. C. L. Carlileoye. 8vo. 1883.


Report of tours (archaeological) in Gorakhpur 1875-77 . . . By A. C. L. Carlileoye. 8vo. 1885.


Prepared at the desire of Sir A. MacDonnell.

JAUNPUR.


1710. 6. 11. Vol. 11. New Imperial Series, Arch. Surv. India.

MUTTRA.

Report of a tour (archaeological) in Eastern Rajputana [and in Mathura, etc.] in 1882-83. By . . . A. Cunningham. 8vo. 1885.


OUDH.

See also supra N.-W. Provinces and Oudh.

[An account of the Archaeological remains in Oudh.]


PUNJAB.


2354. g. Arch. Surv. Ind. [Reports. Old Series.] Vol. 5.


INDIA.

Archaeology. (Contd.)

PUNJAB. (Contd.)


2354. g. Arch. Surv. Ind. [Reports. Old Series.] Vol. 19. (Pt.)


I. 400. See supra Indus. Lists etc. fol. 1887.

Report of a tour in the Punjab . . . 1883-84. By Mr. H. B. W. Garrick. 8vo. 1887.

2354. g. Arch. Surv. Ind. [Reports. Old Series.] Vol. 23.

Descriptive List of Photographs Negatives of Buddhist Sculptures in the Lahore Central Museum. [Signed J. L. Kipling, Curator, etc.] pp. 15. Lahore, fol. 1889.

P. 282/3.


DISTRICTS.

DELHI.

[Delhi: its ancient historical remains. By A. Cunningham.] 8vo. 1871.


The Delhi Iron Pillar. [A memorandum; with plate.] 8vo. 1872.


Report (Archaeological) on Delhi, by Mr. J. D. Beglar. 1871-72. pp. 1-31, etc. With plate. 8vo. 1874.

2354. g. Arch. Surv. Ind. [Reports. Old Series.] Vol. 4.


GURGAON.


2354. g. Arch. Surv. Ind. [Reports. Old Series.] Vol. 29. (Pt.)

LAHORE.

The Antiquities of Lahore. 8vo. 1892.

Lahore . . . By Syed Muhammad Latiff. (Lahore, 8vo. 1892.) Chap. 4.

MULTAN.

Multan. [Archaeological account: by A. Cunningham.] 8vo. 1875.

2354. g. Arch. Surv. Ind. [Reports. Old Series.] Vol. 5. 114-130.

PESHAWAR.


2354. g. Arch. Surv. Ind. [Reports. Old Series.] Vol. 19. (Pt.)

SHAHPUR.

Archaeology. (Contd.)

RAJPUTANA.
2351. g. Arch. Surv. Ind. [Reports. Old Series]. Vol. 2. pt. 3.

2354. g. Arch. Surv. Ind. [Reports. Old Series]. Vol. 20. (Pt.)
List of Photographs of Ancient Buildings & Antiquities. (Native States, &c., Rajputana, &c.) pp. 5. fol. 1897.
I. 400. See supra: INDIA. List[e]s, etc. fol. 1887.
2351. g. Arch. Surv. India [Reports. Old Series]. Vol. 23.
[Report of Archaeological Tour in Rajputana & Central India, 1892-93, by Dr. A. Führer.] fol. 1893.

ALWAR.
2354. g. Arch. Surv. Ind. [Reports. Old Series]. Vol. 20. (Pt.)

BHARATPUR.
2354. g. Arch. Surv. Ind. [Reports. Old Series]. Vol. 20. 80. 49.

JAIPUR.
Jeyoporo Portfolio of Architectural Details . . . prepared under the supervision of Col. S. S. Jacob . . . issued under the patronage of H. H. Maharaja Sawai Madhur Singh . . . of Jeyoporo.
B. Quaritch, London: Photo-lithographed by W. Griggs & Sons, Piccadilly, 1899, etc. fol. 1736. o. 1.
This "Collection of Studies" has been compiled "chiefly from works in or near Jodhpur and Ajmer and parts of Rajputana, and does not attempt to deal with other parts of India."
Pt. 2. Pillars—Caps and Bases.
Pt. 3. Carved Doors.
Pt. 4. Becketts.
Pt. 5. Arches.
Pt. 6. Balustrades.
Pt. 7. String & Band Patterns.
Pt. 8. Wall & Surface Decorations, fol. 1896.
Pt. 10. Parapets, fol. 1898.

Indian Architectural Details.* ("Jeyopora Portfolio," By Dr. J. Burg., etc.) P.P. 1803. kt. fol. 1890.

SIND.
Provisional Lists of Architectural and other Archaeological Remains in . . . Sindh . . . by J. Burgess. 4°. 1875.
Lists of the Antiquarian remains . . . Bombay Presidency (Sindb, etc.) . . . by J. Burgess. 4°. 1885.
1710. a. 6. (11.) Arch. Surv. West Ind. [Reports. Old Series]. 1.

INDIA.
Archaeology. (Contd.)

SIND. (Contd.)

HAIDARABAD.
Reports regarding the Archaeological remains in the . . . Hyderabad Collectorate . . . in Sindh, etc. 4°. 1879.
1710. a. 6. (8.) Arch. Surv. West Ind. [Reports. Old Series]. No. 8.

KARACHI.
Reports regarding the archæological remains in the Kurrachee . . . Collectorate . . . with plans, etc. 4°. 1894.
1710. a. 6. (8.) Arch. Surv. West Ind. [Reports. Old Series]. No. 8.

SHIKARPUR.
Reports regarding the Archaeological remains . . . Shikarpur, etc. 8°. 1879.
1710. a. 6. (8.) Arch. Surv. West Ind. [Reports. Old Series]. No. 8.

Architecture.
See also Public Buildings under any Capital (Provincial).
Various styles of Hindu & Muhammadan Architecture [described by A. Cunningham according to chronological Sections]. 8°. 1873.
2354. g. Arch. Surv. Ind. [Reports. Old Series]. Vol. 3.
Ancient Indian Architecture—Indo-Persian and Indo-Greekian styles. [Note by A. Cunningham.] 8°. 1879.
Antiquity & classification of Indian Architecture.
fol. 1875.

1706 a. Chap. 1 of "The Antiquities of Orissa" by Raja Ramshuck Nitra.
Technical Art Series of Illustrations of Indian Architectural Decorative Work, for the use of Art Schools and Craftsman. [With descriptive Notes by Dr. James Burgess, H. Comen, A. Führer, E. W. Smith, etc.]
Survey of India Offices: Cal, fol., 1886, etc.
& 266. Reproduced in Halotyposcope from the original drawings made by the officers of the Architectural Survey in India, at the Survey of India Offices, Calcutta.

India.

4°. 1891.

With the heading "India" in the "Index to the First Series of the Transactions of the Royal Institute of British Architects." (Lond., 4°. 1891.) [Ae. 48/4/2/2.]
Architecture. (Contd.)


BOMBAY.


KASHMIR.


MADRAS.


N.-W. PROVINCES.


PUNJAB.


INDIA.

Architecture. (Contd.)

RAJPUTANA.

Jeypto Church, Rajputana... By Capt. S. S. Jacob. 8°. 1878.


Jeypto Portfolio of Architectural details... prepared under the supervision of Col. S. S. Jacob... Issued under the patronage of H. H. Maharaja Sawai Mulhu Singh... of Jeypto. 1736. 6. 1. B. Quaritch: London; Photo-lithographed by W. Griggs & Sons: Peckhams, 1896, etc. P. F. 1736. c. 1.

This “Collection of Studies” has been compiled “chiefly from works in or near Delhi and Agra and parts of Rajputana, and does not attempt to deal with other parts of India.”

SIND.

[...]

Provisional Lists of Architectural... remains... in... Sindh... By J. Burgoss. 4°. 1875. 1710. a. 6 (4). Arch. Surv. Ind. [Misc. (Old) Series] No. 4.

Armenian Tombs in India.


402. * Including Armenian Tombs.

Arms and Armour.

See Products & Industries.—Arms & Armour.

Army.

See also Biography,—Napier (Sir C. J.)

See also War, Rebellion, and Riot (under any Provincial heading also).

Reports issued under the authority of the Commander-in-Chief in India relating to the Armies of Bengal, Bombay, Madras and the Punjab, will be found under the respective Presidencies or Province.

8831. bbb. 8.

Original papers elucidatory of the Claims preferred by the Officers of the Indian Company’s Army in India. Published by their authority. London, 8°. 1794.

583. b. 28 (2). Manuscript corrections and additions.

Reply of Major-General Sir J. Malcolm... to a letter from the Secretary to the India Board [relative to the Military Establishments of India. Dated 13 Feb. 1830]. 522. d. 57.


With three engravings relating to the history of the Native Army of India; the pay, composition, and distribution of the Army in India; and the state of the Bombay Army.

Military items [i.e. a “Table of view of the subjects of Military Policy.”] pp. 16. 8°. 1871.


Rough Notes on formation, equipment and despatch of a Force from India for service in China, Egypt, or elsewhere beyond Sea. By Lieut.-Col. F. S. Roberts. 8°. 1873.


Military Map of India showing Divisional and District Commands, Military Head Quarters, Stations, Volunteer Head Quarters, Depôts, Outposts, Sanitaria. 1885.


Military Map of India, etc. S. 161. (20.) 8°. 1889.

“In Asia...of India.” (fol. 1890.) Sec. 7.

Jungle Fighting. By Capt. H. V. Cox. 8°. 1891.

INDIA.

Army. (Contd.)


SUB-HEADINGS.

Acts.

An Act to amend certain enactments relating to the Army. pp. 3.

300. Act 13 of 1894.

Army Medical Dept. See infra: Medical Departments.

Camels. See Camels.

Circumstances.

334. Index to India Army Circulars, 1882-95. pp. xlvi-v. [Col.], 8vo. 1898.

Commissariat.


App. II. of "Report on the Chittagong Column, Chin-Lushai Expedition of 1889-90."

Cookery.

Duff's Kitchener for British Troops...By Capt. J. L. L. Morant.

8vo. 1875.

Cryptography. See infra: Signalling.

Disease.

[On separate reports relating to specified Diseases] See Diseases.

Elephants. See Elephants.

Engineering.


Explosives.

Memorandum on the removal of obstructions in... Rivers...[By Gun Cotton, etc.] By Lieut. A. O. Green...Torpedo Committee.

8vo. 1875.


Field Service.


Historical, Geographical & Statistical Reports. See infra: Intelligence Reports, etc.

Horses. See Horses.

Hospital Work. See also Hospitals.—Lock Hospitals.


8vo. 1877.


INDIA.

Army. (Contd.)

Indian Medical Dept.

See infra: Medical Departments.

Intelligence Reports. (Historical, Geographical and Statistical).

See also infra: Intelligence Reports.—Railways.

See also Medals

"Uniforms.

For Historical Records relating to specified Regiments: See under the several Armies and Regiments. Intelligence Branch Diaries are entered chronologically, together with other Intelligence Reports.

Map showing the Military Stations of the Armies of the Three Presidencies... Compiled for the Madras Mts. 64. Military Male Orphan Asylum.

fol. 1863.

See Madras: Ports.—Docks & Harbours. Reports, etc., fol. 1858.

Military Map of India Lithographed at the Topographical Depot... under the direction of Capt. [ ] Elphinston. 52145. (42.) [London.] 1857.

Statistics (1829-81) of Regiments which have served in India. Giving years of Arrival, strength in each Year, Deaths, Reinforcements, etc.; also the services of the various Regiments (stations, campaigns, etc.). fol. 1863.


Notes on the Central Asiatic Question, by M. Romanovski.* pp. xiv. 69. cxliii.


* Major-General Romanovski, Governor of the Turkistan Province.

Military report on the River Irrawaddy from Ava to Bamo, by Lieut. E. Browne. (With map.) 8vo. 1872.


Instructions for the reproduction of Drawings for Photomechanography, by Col. [I. L.] Thunillier [...]. 1871.


A Military report on the Country of Bhutan: containing all the information of military importance which has been collected up to date (12th July, 1866). By Lieut. C. M. MacTregor. (With map.) pp. 74.

10057. h. 5. Bengal Secretariat Press: Col., fol. 1873.

Containing a Vocabulary of the Language.

Essay on the formation of an Intelligence Dept. for India, by Capt. J. A. S. Colquhoun. 8vo. 1875.


On the organization of an Intelligence Dept. 8vo. 1875.


I.S. Military Map of India... Col., 8vo. 1876.


Routes in Egypt, Abyssinia and adjacent countries. Part I.—Egypt. Compiled... under the direction of Maj.-Gen. F. S. Roberts... by Maj. Holsham Jones... 301. and Maj. [ ] Sanford. pp. cxlvii. 74. Col., 8vo. 1876, et-

Q. M. G. O. Publication.

Including an Historical, Geographical and Statistical Sketch of Egypt.

Imperial: wanting Part 2.

With 42 Maps (Lower Egypt and Upper Egypt).
India.

Army. (Contd.)

Intelligence Reports. (Contd.)

Hinduism. History of Native Races in the Indian Army. Extracts from Records in the Adjutant-General’s Office by Major, now Lt.-Col., P. Harris.

The defence of the North-West Frontier. By Col. [ ] Medley, R.E., Consulting Engineer to Government for Railways, and late Superintendent Engineer, Punjab Frontier Circle.

[Reports on Afghanistan. 2 vols.]

104—185. [Simla, fol. 1870. 1880—82.]

The above is the MS. title to two volumes of collected Military Intelligence Reports bound together, relating to the war in Afghanistan. The Reports relate to military operations, reconnaissance and descriptions of routes.
Vol. 1870 (pagod in MS. 1—97) contains 56 separate Reports.
Vol. 1880—82 (pagod in MS. 1—304) contains 75 separate Reports.

Notes on Yonge’s Latitude & Longitude Chart.* by Lient. R. C. Tompkins. 8°. 1881.

* Used for survey work.


The first 44 pages consist of a careful review of former works on the subject with an analysis of the results of previous travels.

Notes on Military Photography by Lient. O. E. Wheeler ... Int. Br, Qr. M. General’s Dept., India. 8°. 1883.


[Another Copy.] 10056. ff. 30. 8°. 1884.


Imperfect: wanting Maps in Fold.

Prepared for the Intelligence Branch, Qmr-Master General’s Dept. in India ... 1883.

Including chapters on the Ethnology, history, etc. of Manipur.

Report on the Parni Expedition of 1883.* Translated from the “Izvestiya” ... of the Imperial Russian Geographical Society ... by ... Brevet Maj. E. R. Ellis. pp. 7.


* Equipped by order of the Governor-General of Turkestan.


Somali Land; or, the North-East Horn of Africa, from the Gulf of Tadjourah to the Equator. Compiled ... by Lient. O. E. Wheeler. [With separate Report on the Island of Sokotra.] pp. ii. 43 xvi. ii. 10. vii.


Imperfect: wanting Map-content of Fold.

Army. (Contd.)

Intelligence Reports. (Contd.)

Journey of the Russian Embassy through Afghanistan and the Khamute of Bukhara in 1878—79. From the Journals of ... Dr. I. L. Yavovski ... Abridged translation. Translated ... Vol. 1.—By Maj. K. H. Ellis ... Vol. 2.—By Maj. W. E. Gowan ... 1886.

With sketch of the Bāmian Idols & Reconnaissance sketch of the Route of the Mission, etc. 2 vols.


Vol. 1 has Route Map.

Notes on Trans-Caspia and adjacent countries. By Mr. P. M. Lessar ... with map, translated from the Russian by Maj. W. E. Gowan. 8°. 1886.

With map of “Routes through Southern Turkestan.”


The “Field Sketching Board”: How to use it. By Maj. H. A. Sawyer ... Int. Branch. 8°. 1887.


“The following system of Orthography for Native Names of Places adopted by the Council of the Royal Geographical Society, the Foreign and Colonial Offices, Admiralty, and War Office is to be adhered to in all Intelligence Division Publications.” 8°. 1889.


Routes (1—8) available for a Force operating on Chiang Mai, the capital of the Lao States of Siam, from Muodim in British Burmah. [With general introduction signed G. T. Youngusband.] pp. 32.

Interleaved.


Geography of Bourbon or La Réunion. Translated from Petit Geographie du Bourbon. pp. 24.

Govt. Central Printing Office: Simla, 8°. 1892.

With a preface signed E. R. Ellis, Lient-Col. Translated in the “Intelligence Branch.”

148/2. Intelligence Branch Diary No. 69, of 1885—Africa.


Int. Br. Diary. No. 10 of 1903 (Tibet).

Military report on the Chin-Lushai country.

309. pp. 112. xiii.


Brought up to the end of 1892.

Int. Br. Diary No. 382 of 1892—“Purna.” The preface is signed: E. R. Ellis, Colonel.


307. [With 4 map sheets.]


In connection with the “Demarcation Commission, Siam Boundary of 1892.”
INDIA.

Army. (Contd.)

Intelligence Reports. (Contd.)


The Appendices include: Important detailed reports of the Commissioned Transport, and Veterinary services, operations of the Expedition.

Routes (1-71) in the Chin-Lushai Tract ... Dec. 1892. [With map.] pp. vi. 163.


310. Intell. Br. Diary, No. 20 of 1892—"Burma."


311. Intell. Br. Diary, No. 12 or 15 of 1894 (Africa).—Introduction, Vocabulary, Colonial Exercises, etc.


185. Intell. Br. Diary, No. 46 of 1894. (Field Operation N.E. Frontier)

* Assam Frontier.

pp. 20 has sketch of an "Abor Body-Trap" for dropping staves down a precipice on the enemy below.


148/1. Intell. Br. Diary, No. 87 of 1893.

Extract from the Turkestan Gazette ... 1893.

Routes in Sikkim. Compiled ... by Capt. F. C. Colombo ... 1894. [With List of "Authorities consulted."

pp. 38 + 1 map.


151. Intell. Br. Diary, No. 3 of 1894. (Sikkim.)

Expedition against the Iasaui Clans on the Hazara Border [of the Punjab] by a force under the command of Maj.-Gen. Sir W. S. A. Lockett ... in 1892 ... by Capt. A. H. Mason. pp. ii. 16. xxvi+4-2 maps & view.


150. Intell. Br. Diary, No. 70 of 1894. (N-W. Frontier.)

With Special appendix reports on the Engineering, Signalling, Medical, Commissariat and Transport, Survey, Veterinary, Telegraph, and Postal Services.

App. 1 contains an interesting "Statement of Scholar-Russian at Khan, 2nd Punjub Infantry, deputed to visit Khakim Ali Khan at Lahore."


Continuing the account included in the revised edition of Lieut.-Col. [ ... ] Fayde's "Heroic Exploits against the North-West Frontier Tribes" (1881-83).

With Sketch of the Life of Sardar Ahmad Shah of Dareilly, and his fanatical followers.

INDIA.

Army. (Contd.)

Intelligence Reports. (Contd.)


A sketch of the Military History of India. 8vo. 1896.

699. m. 4. "A diary of Ind. and Oriental Armour," by Lord Ripon of Tooton." pp. 7-53.

The Cossack Armies. Military-Statistical description. Compiled from Russian sources by Freiherr von Tettro ... 1892. Translated by ... H. D. Napier ... With a Genealogical Tree of the Cossack Armies and a sketch [with map] of the Cossack Countries. pp. ii. 85, +


185. * From Ladakh to Tientsin. Published by the "Intelligence Branch."

An official account of the Chital Expedition, 1895 ...


Intelligence Reports, etc.—Railways.


Pt. 1. From Madras to Tanjore, etc. pp. 1-79.

Pt. 2. From Coree to Trichinopoly. pp. 71-219.

Each part has separate title-page.

The collection title is taken from the cover. Parts 3-5 were published in 1885. Compiled by Capt. G. V. Barrowes.


Gost. Press: Madras, 8vo. 1885.

318/2. Issued as a Supplement (Parts 3-5) to the Military Report on the South Indian Railway. (8° 1885.)


Gost. Press: Madras, 8vo. 1885.

Legislation.


No translation into Hindustani appears.

Abstract of the Articles of War in English, Persian and Hindostanee, the latter in Nagaree and Roman characters. [Selected by the Commander-in-Chief of the forces in India, Sir R. Abercomby, and translated by W. Scott: being based upon Major Kirkpatrick’s work of 1782.] pp. 49. 760. b. 11. Cal., 4°. 1796.
INDIA.

Army. (Contd.)

Legislation. (Contd.)

Rules and Articles for the better government of the Officers and Soldiers in the Service of the East India Company, from the 1st Jan. 1850. pp. x. 44. 5. 8vo. 1850. Madras, 8°. 1850.

An Act to remove Doubts as to the power of appointing, convening and confirming the sentences of Courts-Martial in the East Indies. 7 & 8 Vic. cap. 16. 8vo. [1844.]

Libraries.

See Libraries.—United Service Institution of India.

Lists.

The East India Military Calendar; containing the services of General and Field Officers of the Indian Army... By the Editor of the Royal Military Calendar [Sir J. Phillippin. With MS. notes by J. G. Nichols, newspaper cuttings, etc.]. 3 vol. 10804. f. 7. London, 4°. 1823-6.


Alphabetical List of the Medical Officers of the Indian Army; with... dates... from 1764, to... 1838. Compiled and edited by Messrs. [E.] Dodwell and [J. S.] Miles. 2121. e. Longman, &c. & Co.: London, 8°. 1839.

The above contains also a list of the Directors of the E. I. Company, 1779-1838.


* = "Military Dept."

Medical Departments.

See supra: Hospital Work.

See infra: Sanitation.

Sketch history of the Two Medical Departments. Madras, fol. 1885.


See supra: Intelligence Reports, etc. Report on the Aber Expedition, etc. p. 23, etc.

Military Dept.

7. India Military Budget Estimate. 1898-99, etc. fol. 1898, etc.

Papers (1850-53) relating to the resignation of... Sir Cha. J. Napier... Commander-in-Chief of India. pp. 106. 8vo. 1853. Ser. 160. Sol. Rec. India No. 3.

Selections from the Records of the Military Departments of India. (By Authority.) 8vo. 1871, etc.


INDIA.

Army. (Contd.)

Military Dept. (Contd.)


Marine Branch.

Returns of Wrecks and Casualties in Indian Waters, etc. (Military Dept., Marine Branch.) See Wreck Dept. Return, etc. fol. 1880, etc.

Mules. See Mules.

Ordnance.

Administration Report of the Ordnance Department in India... 1894-95, etc. Govt. Central Printing Office: Simla, fol. 1895, etc.

Pay and Audit.

Tables showing the Pay of European Non-Commissioned Officers and men of H. M.'s British Army in India... Republished in Bombay... By W. Swasey. Jr., 2°. 8vo. 1877.

By. 113. See Bombay. Pay and Audit. Tables, etc.

Postal Adm.


Powder-Magazines.

Official correspondence ( ) on the subject of attaching Lightning Conductors to Powder Magazines. 8vo. 1897. Ser. 100. Sol. Rec. India. No. 22.

Public Works.

Reviews of Revenue, Expenditure and Balances of the Public Works & Military Works Departments for 1895-96. pp. xxii. 298. [298.]

Cal., fol. 1897.

Quarter-Master General's Dept. — Intelligence Branch.

See supra: Intelligence Reports, etc.

Railway Adm. See infra: Transport.

Rafting Operations.

"Report on Rafting operations" by means of Skins, as practised on the Kabul. (By Maj.-Gen. F. R. Mannell.) pp. 2. 164/36. Simla, fol. 1879.

Range-Finding.


Army. (Contd.)

Records (Historical).—See supra: Intelligence, etc.

Regulations.—See also supra: Pay & Audit.

Sanitation.

[For reports on Military Sanitation issued by the Civil Authorities (Sanitary Commissioners).]

See Sanitation.—Military Branch.

See also infra: Vital Statistics.

Annual Returns (Sickness & Mortality) of the European Army of India; of the Native Army . . . 1895. Under the above title, previous & subsequent Annual Returns are appended to the Adt. Dept. San. Comm. India.


No. 2.—Note on the Ventilation and Cooling of Barracks and Hospitals in the N.W. Provinces of Bengal.

No. 3.—Remarks on some of the Principal Military Cantonments of the Bengal Presidency, etc.

No. 4.—Observations on the Establishment of the Subordinate Medical Dept. of Bengal.

No. 5.—Note on Bread.


Report by Inspect. Gen. of Hospitals, Dr. [D.] Macpherson, H. M. Madras Establishment in answer to the Questions of the [Royal Army] Commissioners. [With map.]


Royal Commission on the Sanitary State of the Army in India. Report, etc. 2 vols.


[Special report (App. 2) by D. Grierson, Surg.-Maj. Staff Surgeon, Bombay Presidency, on Intemperance & Venereal Disease in the Army, on Accommodation of Soldiers, and on Medical Police, dated Dec. 31, 1860.]


Supplementary observations,* by Julius Jeffreys . . . F.R.S. * Supplementary to evidence given before the Royal Army Commission.

* On the simplest means of purifying water.

Method . . . for economically converting Vapid Water into a grateful and refreshing beverage.

On the making of Ice & Cooling of Buildings by the Evaporation of Ether.—Mr. Harrison's process.

A Floating River-Water Power Mill, and a Hydraulic Machine for working the River process.

On the importance of Instruments (Respirators) for the relief of Irritable Breath-Passages.

Climate Chambers for the Lungs alone, for Hospital use.

Cholera: Suggestions, eustatic and preventive.


PART I.
INDIA.

Army. (Contd.)

Signalling. (Contd.)

Army Signalling & Telegraphy, by Capt. R. Hennon. [Vapor No. 3.]

Cryptography, by Capt. E. Begbie.

Army Signalling with the Javaksi Expedition, 1877-78. By Capt. A. Wynn. With Map.


Method of applying ordinary writing to the symbols of the Morse Alphabet for the purpose of Army Signalling. By H. B. Lawrence.

Signalling in the Native Army. By Capt. S. H. P. Gravies.


The Morse Alphabet, as employed in Army Signalling.

Surveying adm. See Survey of India Dept.—Eng. Br. Auxiliary Tables, etc. 1887. 8th. 1887. p. 88, etc.


Staff Corps.


Surveying adm. On the general organisation of Survey Operations with an Army in the Field.

Telegraph adm. See supra under Signalling.

Transport.

Memorandum comparing the relative capabilities of the Broad & Narrow Gauge Railways for the purpose of Military Transport... by Lieut.-Col. F. Roberts.

Memorandum showing the time in which a Force of 10,000 men could be transported by Railway to Lahore—-from the several Military Stations on or near the Line of Railway. By Lieut.-Col. F. Roberts.

INDIA.

Army. (Contd.)

EUROPEAN ARMY [- - ]

NATIVE ARMY.

Short Account of the rise, progress, and character of the Native Army of India, written in 1816, at the desire of the late Lord Buckinghamshire. By J. Malcolm. pp. 194-229. 8°. 1835.


Articles of War for the Native Troops of the Army of India. Published by order of the . . . Governor General in India, etc. pp. xi. 72.

8821. aaa. 10. (2.) Madras, 8°. 1848.

"To be translated into the several languages" necessary.

Articles of War for the Native Troops of the Army of India. Published by order of the . . . Governor General in India, etc. [Signed in MS. "C. P. Brown, Persian Translator to Govt."]. Hindustani. pp. 167. 760. e.

Madras, 8°. 1848.


Madras, 8°. 1848.

Articles of War for the Govt. of the Native Officers and Soldiers in H.M. Indian Army. Revised third edition. Published by order of the . . . Governor General in India in Council. pp. viii. ii. 50.


The higher training of Infantry Native Officers. By J. Mccl. B. 8°. 1881.


Recruiting for the Native Army, by Capt. H. Faithfull. 8°. 1891.


Infantry.

The reorganization of our Native Infantry, by Lieut-Col. G. F. Young. 8°. 1891.


Indian Hemp Drugs Commission. . . . Answers received to Selected Questions for the Native Army. pp. iv. 186. fol. 1895.


Sappers and Miners.

Notes on (Extracts from) the "History of Sappers and Miners" (The Indian Sappers and Miners) by Maj. Gen. F. R. Maunsell. [Also Notes of General Orders organising the three Indian Corps of Sappers and Miners.]

8°. 1880.


Volunteers.

The Volunteer Force of India—its present and future. (Gold Medal Prize Essay of 1882-83.) By Maj. E. H. H. Colles, Bengal Staff Corps, offg. Dep. Secretary to the Govt. of India, Military Dept. 8°. 1885.


The Volunteer Force in India. By Capt. E. H. F. Finch. 8°. 1891.


INDIA.

Army. (Contd.)

Volunteers. (Contd.)

Burma State Ry. Volunteer Rifles.

Fifth (15th, etc.) annual report of the Burma State Railway Volunteer Rifles . . . 1884-85, 94-95, etc.

8830. c. Suppl. Govt. Printing: Rangoon, 8°. 1885-95, etc.

Rangoon Volunteer Rifles.


8831. g. 31. Suppl. Govt. Printing: Rangoon, 8°. 1880-85.


8831. g. 30. Rangoon, 8°. 1879.


Art.

See also Archæology.

"Architecture . . . Products and Industries—Art Industries, and other Sub-headings.

Artesian Wells.

Artesian Borings in India.—By H. B. Medlicott. 8°. 1881.


Reports on Artesian Borings in India. 8°. 1881.


Art Industries.—See Products and Industries.

Astronomy.—See also Observatories (Cross References).


Practical Astronomy, and its application to Surveying. [Second edition.]

8°. 1855.


14001. g. Results . . . Scientific Mission to India and High Asia. (Schlagintweit) 4°. 1861-66. Vol. 1.*


Astronomy. (Contd.)

Practical Astronomy and its application to Surveying [Third edition.] 1st ed. = 1851. 8t. 1875.


A Catalogue of the MS. Records, Reports, and Publications of the Astronomical Meteorological and Magnetic Observatories conducted in India, formerly under the ... E. L. Company, and now under H.M. Secretary of State for India, etc.

8t. 1878.

8bb. Le. 8t. 51. Pages 625-629 of "A Catalogue of ... Reports ... Maps, etc. of the Indian Survey ... in the India Office." (Lond., 8t. 1878.)

A memoir on the Indian Surveys; by C. R. Markham ... Second edition. 8t. London, 1878.

10055. g. 3. Sect. 18 = Astronomical Observations in India.

Classified Index to the "Scientific Papers" in the [Bengal Asiatic] Society's Publications, from 1788 to 1882. (Astronomy, etc.) 8t. 1885.

As. 1880/81. pp. 1-25 of the "Quarterly Review" Bengal Asiatic Soc.

Catalogue of Stars for the Epoch, Jan. 1, 1892, from observations by the G.T. Survey of India ... by Col. G. Strahan. pp. vi. 17. Dehra Dun, 4t. 1885.

Eclipses.

Observations of the Total Eclipse of the Sun, 8t. 1869.

Ser. 150. Sol. Rec. Ind. No. 74. Pl. 2, etc.


8t. 1889.


Memorandum of the Total Eclipse of December 11-12, 1871. By Lieut.-Col. J. F. Tennant. 8t. 1872.


Map showing the path and limits of totality of the Total Eclipse of the Sun in India. 21st Jan., 1898.

I.S. (967.)


Transits.

Transit of Venus. [Dec. 9th, 1874.] Letter from Capt. G. Strahan ... fol. 1878.

169. Genl. Dept. Topogr. Surv. 1874-75. p. 88, etc.

Report on the preparations for, and observations of the Transit of Venus, as seen at Roorkoo and Lahore, on Dec. 8, 1874. By Col. J. F. Tennant. [With plans & sections.] pp. 54.

8792. i. 4. Supdt. Govt. Printing: Cal., 4t. 1877.

INDIA.

Atlases (Statistical.)

Statistical Atlases are noted in fuller detail under Statistics (Miscellaneous).


Bacteriologist, Imperial.

"The Imperial Bacteriological Laboratory was started in Poona in 1899, under the Civil Veterinary Dept. and afterwards removed to the Kumaon Hills in 1905-06. The work of the Imperial Laboratory is reported upon in the Ann. Report of the Horse Breeding Dept., afterwards Civil Veterinary Dept."

See also Cattle Disease.

Horses, etc. (For Horse Survey.)


Rules for the guidance of Stock Inspectors and Revenue Officials, for the conduct of the Bacteriological Survey, pp. 18. [Gest. Præs : Madras, 8t. 1895.]


Memorandum of the Sanitary Commissioner (Madras) ... on the establishment of [an Imperial] Bacteriological Laboratory in India for the training of young Medical Officers. fol. 1897.


Banks.

Bibliography [of works relating to Thrift, Provident, Credit and Banks. By F. A. Nicholson.] fol. 1905.


Beagars.—See Statute Labour.

Bills.—See Law and Legislation.—Bills.

Biography.

(I.) EUROPEAN.

(II.) EUROPEAN.

See the Reports of Addresses given before the University of Bombay, and of the Punjab.

See also Army.—Lists; Civil Service Lists.

Monumental Inscriptions. Under Bengal; MADRAS; PUNJAB.


N. R. R. Contained in the "Index to Reports from the Select Committee on Indian Territorium." (III. of Commons Papers, No. 907—11. 1853.) [Biographical notes relative to Indian Archaeologists, by Sir A. Cunningham.] 8t. 1871.

924. g. [Reports Ind. Arch. Surv. Old Series.] Vol. 1. Intro. Haileybury Register, 1862-1887. Edited by L. S. Milford. 26 vols. 3804. de. 32. 8t. 1887.

INDIA.

Biography. (Contd.)

Haileybury Register, 1862—1891. Ed. by L. S. Millford... Second edition. 8°. 1891.

Albuquerque (A. de) Governor of India.
10603. 62. "Rulers of India" Series.

Amherst (William Pitt), Earl Amherst.
10608. 44. "Rulers of India" Series.

Auckland (George), 1st Earl of.
10608. 44. "Rulers of India" Series.

Austen (H. H. Godwin).
[Notice of Major H. H. Godwin's Services. (India Surveys.)] 8°. 1878.

Barclay (A.).
Dr. A. Barclay [of the Forest Dept. A Memorial notice.] 8°. 1891.

Basesi, Capt. J. P.
[Biographical Note relative to the late Capt. J. P. Basesi.] fol. 1871.

Bentinck (Lord William C. Cavendish).
10608. 62. "Rulers of India" Series.

Birdwood (Sir George C. M.).

Bombay Service.
History of Services of Civil... & Military Officers of H.M. Service in Civil employment under the Presidency of Bombay. 8°. 1877.

*Half-yearly issue.

Brandis (Sir Dietrich).
Mr. [D.] Brandis’ Retirement from the Service. [Editorial Note.] 8°. 1883.

Dietrich Brandis, the Founder of Forestry in India. 8°. 1894.
[Annotations of his Work on behalf of Indian Forestry. With photographs.] P.P. 2213. The Indian Forester. Vol. 10. 343-357.

Buck (Sir Edward).
Resolution by the Governor General in Council [in appreciation of the services of Sir Edward Buck, late Secretary to the Govt. of India in the Dept. of Revenue & Agriculture.] fol. 1897.
Gazette of India, March 20, 1897. 229-231.

Canning (Charles John), Earl Canning.
10603. 62. "Rulers of India" Series.

Cleghorn (Dr. H. F. C.).
Dr. Cleghorn’s Services to Indian Forestry. [By Sir D. Brandis.] 8°. 1896.
The late Dr. H. F. C. Cleghorn. [Extracts from the Scotsman.] 8°. 1895.

Clive (Robert), Baron Clive.
10603. 62. "Rulers of India" Series.

Clive-Bailey (Sir Edward).
10605. 14. In "The History of India as told by its own historians." (8°. 1886.)

Clyde (Colin), Baron.
10603. 62. "Rulers of India" Series.

Colvin (J. R.).
John Russell Colvin; the last Lieutenant-Governor of the North-West under the Company. By Sir A. Colvin. pp. 208. 8°. 1895.
10603. 62. "Rulers of India" Series.

Cornwallis (Charles), 1st Marquis Cornwallis.
10603. 62. "Rulers of India" Series.

Courtthop (Nathaniel).
See App. II.—Record Office. Calendar of State Papers, etc. (Note to Vol. 2.)

Dalke (Sir Thomas).
See App. II.—Record Office. Calendar of State Papers, etc. (Note to Vol. 2.)
INDIA.

Biography. (Contd.)

Dalhousie (James Andrew Ramsay), Marquis of. Minute by the . . . Governor General of India [(Lord Dalhousie) in review of his Administration from Jan. 1848 to Feb. 1850]; dated the 29th Feb., 1856. 8°. 1856.


[Jonathan Duncan . . . His administration as Resident at Benares, with sketch of his character.] fol. 1876.


Selections from the Correspondence of the Hon. M. Elphinstone & Mr. W. Chaplins between 1818 & 1820. 8°. 1884.

Selections from the Minutes & other official writings of . . . Mounstuart Elphinstone . . . With an Introductory Memoir. Edited by G. W. Forrest. 8023. g. 18. R. Bentley & Son: London, 8°. 1884.


Euphrates Expedition. Biographical Records of Officers of the Euphrates Expedition [during the years 1835, 1836 and 1837]. 8°. 1868.


10033. 4d. "Rulers of India" Series.


Hastings and the Rohilla War. By Sir J. Strachey. pp. xxv. 324. 9057. aa. 34. 8°. 1892.


10033. 4d. "Rulers of India" Series.

Havelock (Sir A. E.). Addresses presented to, and replies delivered by, His Excellency Sir A. E. Havelock . . . on his first [etc.]. In the Madras Presidency. M. 175. (Gent. Proc. Madras, 8°. 1896-98, etc.
INDIA.

Biography. (Contd.)


App. D.—List of Mr. Hodgson's Zoological Writings and Drawings; with List of New Genera and Species first described by him. pp. 368-378.

Irwin (Eyles). A collection of Letters chiefly by the Madras Government and Eyles Irwin . . . 1781-5, etc. 8vo. 1892. 16. Privately Printed; G. Murray: Madras. 8vo. 1898.


Madras. See also Madras.—Monumental Remains. List of Statues, Monuments and Busts erected in Madras in honour of distinguished servants of the state. pp. 7. G. Murray: Madras. fol. 1898.


"I believe it would be no exaggeration to say that the history of India can be but imperfectly understood without an understanding also of the character of Sir John Malcolm." (Preface.)[Minute of the 28th June, 1821, regarding private or official intercourse between European Officials and Natives.] 8vo. 1895.

M. 150. Ind. Govt. Serv. Misc. (Madras, 8vo. 1895) p. 4, etc.


INDIA.

Biography. (Contd.)


Selections from the Papers of Lord Metcalfe . . . Edited by J. W. Kaye. (1. Early Papers. 2. Indian Council Minutes, etc.) 8vo. 2. 8vo. 1855.


[Notice of the services of the late Col. T. G. Montgomery. (India Survey.)] 1878. 10055. g. 3. C. H. Markham's Mem. Ind. Surveys. (8vo. 1878) 427-29.


Punjab Officials. Literary works of a "public or official character" undertaken by officers of the Punjab Government are noticed in the "History of Services of Gazette Officers employed in the Punjab," commencing with the issue of lst of July, 1886. Punj. 112.


Ripon, Marquess of. [Report of] a special Convocation (Bombay University) for conferring the Hon. Degree of LL.D. [on the Marquises of Ripon, with addresses . . . and reply by Lord Ripon]. 8vo. 1885.


Roe (Sir Thomas). See App. II.—Record Office.—Calendar of State Papers, etc. (Note to Vol. 2.)


With list of his contributions to Scientific Journals.

INDIA.

Biography. (Contd.)

Royce (J. Forbes).  
Bust & Biography of... Dr. J. Forbes Royce. fol. 1888.


Schlagintweit (Adolph von).  
Last Journeys & death of... Adolphe (de Schlagintweit).
4th. 1861.

Schlich (Dr. William).  
Dr. William Schlich. [A sketch of his work.]


Stoliczka (Ferdinand).  
Scientific Results of the Second Yarkand Mission; Memoir of the Life and Work of F. Stoliczka... By V. Ball.
19707. 1, 32. Vega e Spettacolo; London, fol. 1896.

* Including “Catalogue of 79 Scientific Papers,” etc.

* Palaeontological to the Geol. Survey of India from 1902 to 1872.

Strathairn. (Hugh Henry). Baron.  

Oxford, 8th. 1891.

10003. 4d. “Rules of India” Series.

Thomason (James).  

* Embracing all branches of the Civil Administration of the N.W. Provinces, etc.


10003. 4d. 7. “Rules of India” Series.

Trimen (Dr. Henry).  


Waugh (Sir A. S.), Surveyor-General.  
[Notice of the services of the late Sir A. S. Waugh. (India Survey.)] 8th. 1878.

10005. g. 3. C. R. Marckham’s Mem. Ind. Surveys. (8th. 1878.) 421-27.

Wellesley (Richard Colley), Marquis Wellesley.  

Oxford, 8th. 1893.

10003. 4d. “Rules of India” Series.
INDIA.

Biography. (Contd.)

Akbar the Great.

10003. 44. “Rulers of India” Series.

Akbar the Great. [An account of his reign and character: reproduced by Dr. A. Führer, from an account by Dr. Stanley Lane Poole.]

Akbar’s Tomb at Sikandra. [xi Illustrations, together with sketch of his life.]
fol. 1895.

Aurangzib ‘Alamgir, Emperor of Hindustan.

10003. 44. “Rulers of India” Series.

Bana.

Bana; his predecessors and contemporaries. 8vo. 1883.

Benares, Maharajah of.


Buddha.


An alphabetical list of the works and memoirs connected with Buddhism, etc. (By E. Schlagintweit.) 8vo. 1863.
2212 c. pp. 331-359 of “Buddhism in Tibet . . . Schlagintweit;” etc. (Leipzig, 8vo. 1863.)

Papers on Buddhism. (By R. H. Hodgson. A list.) 8vo. 1896.


Delhi, King of. (Muhammad Bahadur Shah.)


Gaekwar (The), of Baroda.

9056 ee. 5.

Haidar Ali.

10003. 44. “Rulers of India” Series.

Part I.

INDIA.

Biography. (Contd.)

Holkar, Family of.


Iutmâd-ud-Daulah.


Muhammad. See also Muhammadans.

N. W. P.

List of Persons in the N. W. Provinces holding Titles of Maharaja, Raje, or Nawab, derived from or recognized by the British Government. pp. 12. fol. [1875?]
8022. 4b. 23. (14.)

Nizam, The.

[Correspondence between the Nizam’s Government, the Government of India and the India Office relative to the application of the Nizam for the restoration of the Administration of the Haidarabad Assigned Districts. 1872-74. Letter 1-23.] Wanting No. 23. [Col. ? 4r. 1874.]

*Correspondence between the Nizam’s Government, the Government of India and the India Office, relative to the application of the Nizam for the restoration of the Administration of the Haidarabad Assigned 1/3 Districts. 1872-74. 9 parts. [London, fol. 1875.]


[No. 9] = [Dispatch No. 5 of 1875 (dated 1st Jan.) of the Government of India to H.M. Secretary of State for India.]

Memorandum comprising the chief facts & arguments in favour of the Nizam’s claim to the restoration of Berar, with an examination of the leading counter-statements . . . [of the Government of India. pp. 161. 1858. e. 20.]
fol. [1878?]

Ranjit Singh.

10003. 44. “Rulers of India” Series.

Sindhia, Jayaji Rana, Maharajah of Gwalior.


10003. 44. “Rulers of India” Series.

Thebaw, Ex-King of Burma.

An Act to incapacitate ex-King Thebaw from binding himself by contract so as to give rise to any enforceable pecuniary obligation and to provide for an inquiry into his present state of indebtedness. pp. 6. 8vo. 1895.
300. Act 20 (India) of 1895.

Tipu Sultan, Nawab of Mysore.

Copies . . . of advice . . . relative to the . . . War with the late Tipoo Sultaun, etc. pp. 277. [E. I. Co. London.] 4r. 1800. n
INDIA.

Biography. (Contd.)

Tipu Sultan (Contd.)


10003. 47. "Rulers of India" Series.

Blindness (Colour Blindness).

See Disease—Blindness.

Botanical Dept., Northern India.

The Annual Report of this Department is printed as part of the Report of the Director of the Botanical Survey of India. (35.)

Botanical Gardens, Calcutta.

See Bengal—Horticulture.

Botanical Survey of India.

Report of the Director, 1894-95, etc. fol. 1895, etc.


Records of the Botanical Survey of India. Published under the direction of . . G. King . . . Director, etc. Vol. 1, etc. 07023. 1. Cal., 8vo. 1893, etc.

After No. 1, the volume pagination is continuous. The Continuance of the above Series are set out under A. V.—Botany.

Botany.

This sub-heading embraces those reports of a general character which do not belong to the sub-headings of:

- Agriculture
- Arboreticulture
- Botanical Survey of India
- Forest Survey
- Museum
- Plants and Bimits
- Products

[Natural History Work (Flora and Fauna) of the Marine Survey, 1874-75—1876-77, 1878-79.] Ed. 1876-80.


[Natural History work (Flora and Fauna) of the Marine Survey, 1884-85, 1886-87.] [fol. 1885-87.]


An English Index to the Plants of India. Compiled by H. Filding. pp. viii. 245. 07028. a. Cal., 8vo. 1832.

General Index of the Plants described in Dr. [H. Wight’s work, entitled, “Icones Plantarum Indiae Orientalis.” Madras, 8vo. 1856.

[Another copy.]

Madras, 4vo. 1856.


1. General (Botany).
   1. Systematic works useful to Botanical inquirers.
   2. Arboreticulture.
   3. Economic (Botany).
   2. Geographical and Local (Botany).

1. India generally.

2. Madras.

"The remaining portion of the Bibliography was to have appeared in the next Botanical Survey." (Ever published.)

INDIA.

Botany. (Contd.)

289. Indian Plants. [London, 8vo. 1872 ?]

The above work, lettered on the cover "Indian Plants," contains 72 plates of illustrations of Flowers, without a title-page. Each plate bears the print "India Museum." The first plate is that of the "Indian Mallow."


The Flora of British India. By J. D. Hooker . . . Assisted by various Botanists. 2251. e. 1.

London, 8vo. 1875 (1872), etc. Under the authority of the Secretary of State for India, etc.

The Eucalyptus Globulus. From a botanical, economical, and medical point of view; translated from the French of J. E. Planckon . . . By J. L. Laird. 8vo. 1876.


Classified Index to the Scientific Papers in the [Bengal Asiatic] Society’s Publications, from 1788 to 1882. (Botany.) 8vo. 1885.


Wall-Pictures to Illustrate the minute structure of Plants. [Signed D. Brandis.] 8vo. 1887.


Includes a considerable number of works relating to Indian Botany.


P.P. 2213. The Indian Forester. Vol. l. 143-146.

The Teaching of Vegetable Morphology and Physiology at the Forest School, Dehra Dun. 8vo. 1889.


Notes on Botanical characters serving to distinguish the principal British Forest Trees. By Prof. H. M. Ward. 8vo. 1891.


Comparison between the Floras of the Eastern and Western peninsulas of India. By Sir D. Brandis. Translated by C. G. K. 8vo. 1892.


Botanic and Economic Collections. A Note on how to Collect, Catalogue, and Preserve Specimens. By the Editor [Dr. G. Watt]. pp. 7. 8vo. 1894.

INDIA.

Botany. (Contd.)

Zoology and Botany of India. 8vo. 1893.

[The history of the growth and cultivation of the Hemp Plant in India. With photographs.] fol. 1894.


Boundary Settlements.

Consult the Annual Reports of the Survey of India.

See ASIA.—Boundary Settlements.—Pamir Boundary Comm.

" BURMA.—Boundary Settis.

" NEPAL.—Boundary Settis.

" SIAM.—Boundary Settis.

Brandis (Dietrich). See under Biography.

 Bridges.

All separate reports (Imperial or Provincial) on Bridges appear below, except those which refer to the damage done by River Floods, which appear under Floods.

See also Floods.


Report on the Pontoons Bridge at Agra ... To which is appended a Memorandum regarding the Bridge of Boats at Delhi, by A. A. Roberts. 8vo. [1849.]


Practical treatise on Permanent Bridges, for Indian Rivers; by Lieut.-Col. F. Abbott. ... Second edition. With a description of the use of Wells for Foundations, by Capt. P. T. Cauley, etc. pp. vi. 64. 8789. bbb. 23. (1.) Agra, 8vo. 1850.

Selections from the Records of Government, N.-W. Provinces. (Bridges.) 8vo. 1854.


Bridge Foundations on Punjab State Railway. 8vo. 1872.


Theory of the Braced Arch-Indus Bridge at Sukkur. By Capt. A. Cunningham. 8vo. 1879.


Report of the Committee appointed to consider the question of Wind Pressure on Railway Structures. fol. 1882.


Note on Flying Bridges ... Submitted to the Punjab Govt., by Lieut.-Col. B. Lovett. fol. 1883.


INDIA.

Bridges. (Contd.)

Report * on Bridges of Boats used in the Punjab. [By H. A. S. Fenner.] 8vo. 1887.

* Superseded by the Baxi Boat Bridge Report of 1892.


Papers ( ) relating to ... Buildings ... and. Memoranda of construction & cost of certain Bridges exceeding 50 feet in length in India. fol. 1891.


SPECIAL BRIDGES.

BALEE KHALL.

[Report of the Committee appointed to inquire into the circumstances connected with the failure of the Ballee Khall Iron Suspension Bridge. With numerous Diagrams.] pp. 55. [Cal., fol. 1845.]

With allusions to the Gokulpur Bridge.

CHENAB.

Rope Bridge over the Chenah. From Lieut. J. Chalmers, etc. (Punjab.) 8vo. 1868.


GOON BRIDGE.

The Goon Concrete Bridge, Dalhousie & Lansu Road ... By Maj. T. C. Manderson. (Punjab.) 8vo. 1875.


HARBO.

The [River] Harbo Bridge, Punjab Northern State Ry. ... By J. Willcocks. [Written for young Engineers.] fol. 1882.


HOGGIL.

Design for the Bridge over the Hoogly (East Indian Ry.) fol. 1882.


INDUS.


Crossings proposed for Bridge over the Indus at Sukkur. (Indus Valley St. Ry.) fol. 1882.


Sections of different sites proposed for Bridge over the Indus at Sukkur. (Indus Valley St. Ry.) fol. 1882.


Sketch Design for Cantilever to cross Rohri Channel. (Sukkur Bridge. Indus Valley St. Ry.) fol. 1884.


JUNNA.

The Jumna Bridge.—Delhi Ry. By I. Bell. 8vo. 1870.


KISTRA.

The Krishna Bridge, near Kolhapur ... By Maj. E. I/O. Twemlow. 8vo. 1879.

INDIA.

Bridges. (Contd.)

KRISHNA. See Kistna.

MANDI.
Description of Mandi Suspension Bridge 240 foot span ... By Lieut. G. Hoakyns. (Panjab.) 8th. 1878.


NARBADA.
The Nertudda Viaduct—Bombay & Baroda Ry. Account (historical), etc. 8th. 1869.

Reports on the Nerbudda Bridge * (Bombay, Baroda & C. India Ry.). By Col. J. S. Trevor ... C. Currey ... &
F. Mathew, etc. By., fol. 1869.
* Relative to the causes of its "repeated Failures."

PENJAB.

RAVI.
Boat Bridge over the R. Ravi at Chichawatni ... By Rai Bahadur Kunhya Lall. (Panjab.) 8th. 1879.


SABARMATI.
(Historical sketch of) The Ellis Bridge over the Sabarmati River at Ahmedabad. fol. 1893.

SUTLEJ.
Momo, on the extension of the Railway Bridge over the Sutlej, at Phillour. By J. F. Anderson. 8th. 1870.

Extract from the "Pioneer" of the 12th June, 1878, (concerning the Opening of the Empress Bridge by Sir A. Clarke.
Extract from Annual report 1877-78, giving some account of the method of erecting the Iron-work of the Empress Bridge.
[Report of unprecedented Flood in the Sutlej, on the 17th & 18th of April, 1878.]
Memorandum on the order in which the Spans of the Sutlej Bridge were erected and the reasons for the arrangements adopted. fol. 1879.


TEESTÁ.
Description of the Teesta Suspension Bridge ... By W. B. Christie. (Bengal.) 8th. 1881.

INDIA.

Bridges (Contd.)

TEWNI.
Remodelling the Tewni Suspension Bridge on the Mussoorie-Simla Road ... By P. McKeon. (N.W. F.) fol. 1896.

TONS.
The Tons [River] Bridge. Description ... with particulars of ... construction. By G. Broadrick. 8th. 1886.

Buddha. See Biography.

Buddhism. See Biography.

Calcutta. See Bengal—Calcutta.

Calcutta Botanical Gardens.
See Bengal—Horticulture.

Calcutta University. See Bengal—University.

Camels.
Camels in connection with the South African Expedition, 1878-1879, Ch. Stool, Vet. Surgeon. [A paper on their habits, treatment, diseases, etc.] 8th. 1879.


The Camel [in India].
8th. 1889.

Canals. See Rivers and Canals.

Caoutchouc. See Products, etc.—Caoutchouc.

Caste. Consult also the Census Reports.

Indian Caste. By the late J. Wilson. [With Note signed P. Peterson.] 2 vol.
2312. c. 2. Bombay, Edinburgh & London, 8th. 1877.

A compendium of the Castea and Tribes found in 11. India... by E. J. Kittie. Bombay, fol. 1895.

Ethnographic Questions (391) [for the guidance of research into Caste Customs. Prepared by the Lahore Conference on Ethnography, 1889].

[The practical value of Ethnographical research with remarks on methods of enquiry.]
8th. 1891.

Proceedings of Conference on Ethnography of Northern India, held at Lahore. March, 1885.
8th. 1891.
010007. k. 2. H. H. Ridley's Tribes and Castes of Bengal, Vol. 2. (A) App. 2.
Caste.  (Contd.)

The Tribes and Castes of Bengal.  By H. H. Risley, 4 vols.  010057.  k. 2.  
Cal., 8°. 1891.

Vol. 2 B. includes Indices and Measurements concerning the Castes in Northern India (N.-W. P. and Oudh and the Punjab).

Cattle.  See also Animal Disease.

Indian Cattle.  [A general review.]  8°. 1891.


Oxen, Buffaloes and allied species, etc. [in India].  8°. 1891.


Cattle-Disease.  See Animal Disease.

Cattle-Plague Commission (1871).

See under Animal Disease.

Cattle Poisoning.


8.  See Animal Disease.  Report, etc.  App. iv. [fol. 1871]

Papers (1854—80) relating to the Crime of Cattle Poisoning.  8°. 1881.


Cemeteries (Tombstones).  See Monumental Remains.

Census Statistics (1857).

Area and population of each Division of each Presidency of India, etc.  (Statistical Office, East India House).  pp. 16.  [London, 1857.]

207/8.

Census of 1886.


Vol. 1 and 2 are especially interesting.  Vol. 3 was printed and published in Calcutta.  Chap. II.  Religions of the People.  Chap. VII.  Language.  Chap. X11.  Caste, etc.  Pop. = 323,891,891.

Statistics of the British-born subjects recorded at the Census of India, 17th Feb., 1881.  (Forms vi, x, and xii.)  pp. 17.


A compendium of the Castes and Tribes found in India, compiled from the (1881) Census reports for the various Provinces (excluding Burmah) and Native States of the Empire, by E. J. Kitts.  pp. xi. 90.  Bombay, fol. 1885.

The Distribution of the Population of India.  (A Statistical Map.)  1886.


Census of 1886.

Area and Population [of India].  fol. 1886.


1.S. India, showing density of Population.  (Map.)  Cal., 1887.
Census of 1901. (Contd.)

Census of India, 1891. General Tables for British India. 2 vols.


Bound in different colours.

Census Statistics (1893).

The Population of India. 8th, 1893.

2318 h. 3. Pp. 76-90 of "The Indian Empire," by Sir W. W. Hunter. (8th, 1893.)

Distribution of Lepers in the various Provinces of India according to the three Census returns of 1872, 1881, 1891. With maps. 8th, 1893.

1641. dd. 11. Chap. 8, app. of "Legions in India." (Cal., 8th, 1893.)

Census Statistics (1893).

The People of [India]. old. fol. 1895.


Ceremonies. See Customs and Ceremonies.

Charters.

Charters and Collections of Charters appear under the subject to which they relate.

Chemical Examiner.

Reports (First) on the Water Analysis in [the] Bengal Presidency (N. W. P., Oudh, Punjab, etc.) during 1866-67.

Beng. 15. fol. 1867.


Report on the investigation of cases of real and supposed Poisoning. [By Dr. O'Shaughnessy, Chemical Examiner.] pp. 31. 8th. 1841.

Best method of keeping Water sweet when stored in Tanks. (Extracts from P. W. D. Circular & Selected Correspondence.) fol. 1868.


Best method of keeping Water sweet when stored in Tanks. (Reports & correspondence, 1868.) fol. 1868.


[Correspondence (1865-68) on the "best means of keeping Water sweet when stored in Tanks." pp. 69. (1868.)

Giving numerous opinions relative to the influence of the vegetation and soil of the Gatherng Grounds of Tanks, the presence of Aquatic Plants, Animal matter and Oases in the Tank Beds; and the effects of Purification, of Deep or Shallow Tanks, of Winded or still Waters, etc. etc.

Analysis of Water in Military Cantonments. (1. Memorandum by the Army Sanitary Commission on Analyses of Indian Waters. 2. Notes by Dr. R. A. Smith, with reference to the Analytic Examination of Waters in Northern India, described in Dr. Macnamara's Report, dated 16th Feb., 1869.) pp. 531-531. fol. 1870.


Memorandum by the Army Sanitary Commission on Analyses of Indian Waters. fol. 1870.


Chemical Examiner. (Contd.)

Scheme of analysis for use by Medical Officers on Tour for the purpose of examining the Potable waters of Military and other stations. By F. N. Macnamara. pp. 29, 200-20.

With "Additions and Corrections" and "Addenda."

[Another edition.] Scheme of Analysis for use by Medical Officers on Tour. By F. N. Macnamara, etc. fol. 1871.

Wanting "Additions and Corrections" and "Addenda."


Chemistry.

See Agricultural Chemist.

Chemical Examiner.

Chinchona. See Products, etc.—Cinchona.

Christianity.

Consult the Census and Educational Reports.

See also Missions (Christian).

Chronology. See also Sun-dials.

Chronological Table (Annual) 1800 [, etc.] showing Civil Government, Executive Offices & other chronographical periods.

Got. of India Central Printing Office [Cal.], 8th, 1889, etc.

On the Era of the Mahometans, called the Hejira.

By W. Marsden. [London, 4th, 1788.]

717. 3. From the Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society pp. 21.

[Another Copy.] [London, 4th, 1788.]

225. From the Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society. Authors Presentation copy to Warren Hastings.


Indian Chronological Tables. 8th, 1834.

See Coins.—Useful Tables, etc. Pt. 2. 8th, 1851.

Chronological & Genealogical Tables of Ancient & Modern India (& of other parts of Asia), including a Chronological Table of the principal events of British connection with India. (Second edition ?) 10056 dd. Cal., 8th, 1836.

See Coins.—Useful Tables, etc. Pt. 2. (8th, 1831, etc.)

Almanack of a Centuary and two years from 1784 to 1885 in vernacular: in which is comprised the Christian, Mahometan, Bikarnee, Bengalee, Fowlor & Vilayutee years. Prepared . . . under orders of R. H. Davier, Financial Commissioner, Oudh. By Meoami Newi Kiihar, etc. Hindostani.

760. k. Lucknow, fol. 1855.


INDIA.

Chronology. (Contd.)


S56. 11. 12. Calcula, 8th. 1883.

Colonial Chronology. A chronology of the principal events connected with the English Colonies & India from the close of the fifteenth Century to the present time. With maps ... By H. J. Robinson. pp. xiv. 304.

9009. n. 2. Lawrence & Bullen: London, 4th. 1892.

"In part 2 a concise account is given of each of the Colonies." (Geographical, Constitutional and Statistical.) Pp. 257-295 = A list of the principal authorities consulted.

The Indian Calendar, with tables for the conversion of Hindu and Mahomedan into A.D. dates, and vice versa ... With tables of eclipses visible in India, by Dr. R. Schram. pp. xii. 106. xxxvii. 107-169.

8561. h. 44. Sven Svenssensche: London, 8th. 1896.

ANDAMAN AND NICOBAR ISLANDS.

Time [in the Andaman & Nicobar Islands].


The Nicobarese Calendar. 8th. 1894.


BOMBAY.

Chronological Tables, containing the corresponding dates of the different Eras used in the Bombay Presidency ... for the Century from A.D. 1702 to A.D. 1852. pp. vi. 362.

Bombay, 8th. 1850.

Chronology of the Andhrabhrityas or Sutavallanas. 8th. 1895.


Note on the Gupta Era.—Note on ... Saka dates and the years of the Bhrapatsyapya Cycle, etc. [By H. Gopin Bhandarkar.] Bombay, 8th. 1895.


Note on the Gupta Era.—Note on the Saka dates and the years of the Bhrapatsyapya cycle, etc. 8th. 1895. App. A and B of the reprint of the second edition of the "Early History of the Deobhikam."

BURMA.

Annual astrological calculations for the Burmese era 1246, in Burmese.


MADRAS.

Calendar for ... 1785. Calculated to the Meridian of Fort St. George. [List of the ... E. I. Company’s Civil Establishment, on the Coast of Coromandel. 1785.—Pt. 3. List of officers: Cavalry, Infantry, Artillery, Engineers.] 3 pts. in 1 vol.

C. 44. b. 5. Madras, 12th. [1794].

MS. notes by Lord Macartney.

Imperfect? Wanting one of the last pages in the Civil List?
INDIA.

Civil and Criminal Justice (Contd.)


300. Act 5 of 1894.


300. Act 3 of 1894.


300. Act 10 of 1894.


300. Act 7 of 1895.


300. Act 4 of 1895.


300. Act 13 of 1895.

Consecutive Tables of Criminal Cases. Being an annotation of the criminal cases in the Indian Law Reports from their commencement to the end of 1879, and of those in the Calcutta Law Reports that are not reported in the Indian Law Reports. By J. B. Worgan. pp. ix. 111.

D. E. Covenhoven: Cal., 4°. 1898.

Civil Service.

See also Civil Service Examinations.

Civil Service Lists.

C. Codes.

Judicial adm. (Theory of).

Manuals.

[Official Minutes and observations of the leading Indian Officials on the Reports of H. M. Commissioners to consider the reformation of the Judicial Establishments, Judicial Procedure and Laws of India.] pp. 67, 60, etc.

(End.) fol. 1886.

The above Doc. begins “No. 333. From Cecil Beaton, Esquire,” etc.


Extract from the Proceedings of the Governor General of India in Council (on the subject of Government Servants holding Land in India.) pp. 3. fol. 1889.

200/1.

Correspondence (1870-85) on the subject of the Education of the Muhammadan Community in British India and their employment in the Public Service generally.

Ser. 150. Sec. Rec. India. No. 505.

Proceedings of the Public Service Commission [constituted 4th Nov. 1886].


2. N.W. P. & Oudh.

3. Central Provinces & Hyderabad A.D.


5. Madras, including Coorg.

6. Lower Provinces of Bengal (including Assam).

Vol. 1 has Fold but no Map. Cal., fol. 1887-88.

Vol. 5 has 4 Maps.

Civil Service. (Contd.)

17. Service Commission. 16 Pts. Published at various places, fol. 1887.

Accounts Dept. India.

Customs = Bengal, Bombay, Madras.

Education =

Forest =

Jails =

Mint = Calcutta Mint; Bombay Mint.

Opium =

Pilot Service.

Police Dept.

Postal =

Public Works Dept, India.

Registration =

Salt = Pt. 1, Northern India . . Pt. 2, Bombay and Madras.

Scientific Dept., i.e., Meteorological Dept., Geological Dept., Arch. Dept.

Surrey Dept. Pt. 1, India. Pt. 2, Bombay and Madras. Telegraph Dept, India.

Answers to the Revised Questions drawn up by the Public Service Commission. [Signed Abool Luteef. Calcutta, 1st March, 1887. ] pp. 16.


In special reference also to the competition between Mahomedans & Hindus. This copy is mutilated.


Madras, 8°. 1895.

“Rules & Orders of the Governor-General in Council regulating the conduct of public servants in respect to borrowing money, receipt of Complimentary Addresses, and other matters.” (1854-1860.)


Selections from the Army Regulations, India, for the use of District Officers of the Civil Department. 338. pp. xi. 135. [Cal. ] 8°. 1895.

With “Additions.” List No. 1.

Papers relating to the Provincial Service from 1886-96. pp. iv. 139. fol. 1898.


Educational Service.


Forests.

Particulars respecting the selection of Candidates for Nomination to Junior appointments in December, 1887.


Revised Rules for applications for leave by uncovenanted officers of the Forest Department, whose salary bills are audited by the Comptroller and Auditor General, Calcutta. Compiled by A. L. Hume.


The Reorganisation of the Provincial and Subordinate Services. Extracts from a Note by the Inspector-General of Forests, etc.


Rules for the study of Forestry by officers on furlough.

Civil Service. (Contd.)

Rules to regulate appointments and promotions in the Provincial Forest Service. 8th. 1892.

Recruits for the Forest Department. 8th. 1894.

Recruits for the Upper Controlling Staff of the Forest Department. [Signed C. G. R.] 8th. 1894.

Reorganization of the Executive. (Despatch of Govt. of India to the Secretary of State for India). 8th. 1894.


The reorganization of the Imperial and Provincial [Forest] Services. (Circular Letter and Resolution of the Govt. of India.) 8th. 1895.

The Resolution on the pensions of trained Forest Officers. 8th. 1895.

Judicial Branch.

Papers (1836-68) relating to the question of forming a separate Judicial Branch of the Civil Service of India, & the Legal Training of Civil Servants. 8th. 1898.
Ser. 150. Std. Rec. India. No. 70.

Public Works.

Rules for the information of Candidates for employment in the Engineer Establishment. . . . P.W. Dept., etc. 204/L.
Cal. 8th. 1896.

Civil Service Examinations.

A collection of Bengali Petitions, &c., made under the orders of the Govt. of India, for H.M. Civil Service Commissions. Lh., 14125. a. 10. Suppl. of Govt. Printing: Cal., 8th. 1889.

Tables showing the limits of age and subjects of examination prescribed for the various departments of the Home Civil Service; together with the subjects of examination for the Army, the Civil Service of India, etc. (Civil Service Commission.)
8008. dd. 4. London, 8th. 1877.

Civil Service of India and Home Civil Service. (Class 1, 1878.) Examination papers set at the Open Competitions. . . . in April 1878, (1879, etc.) together with regulations and table of marks. (Civil Service Commission.)
Stationery Office.
8009. dd. 19. London, 8th. 1878. etc.

Table of rules and regulations respecting examinations for the Home Civil Service, the Army, the Civil Service of India, etc. (Regulations . . . 1884, etc. Civil Service Commission.)
8009. dd. 7. London, 8th. 1878. etc.


Civil Service Examinations. (Contd.)

"Published by authority."

Papers relating to examinations for the Civil Service of India and the India Forest Service, 1885 (84). (Civil Service Commission.)

Examination Papers set at the Final Examination held in July 1885 (etc.) of Candidates selected in 1883 (etc.) for the Civil Service of India: together with regulations . . . and a table of . . . marks, etc. (Civil Service Commission.)
8009. dd. Stationery Office: London, 8th. 1885, etc.

Forest Dept. See also supra.

Examination for appointments in the India Forest Service (and . . . in the Indian Police Force) . . . 1885 [etc.]. Regulations, Examination Papers, and Table of Marks. (Civil Service Commission.)
8009. dd & m. 11. Stationery Office: London, 8th. 1885, etc.

Note on the question of the admission of Natives into the Indian Forest Service. By B. Ribbentrop. 8th. 1887.

Police. See supra under Forest Dept.

Civil Service Lists.

GENERAL LISTS.

PERIODICALS.

N.R.R.
London, 12th. (1802-1844).

Two editions were published every year; the first edition for 1807 and the second edition for 1804 are wanting. There are three editions for 1819.

The East India Register and Army List for 1845-(-60). By F. Clark.
London, 12th. 1845-60.
[Continued as . . .]

The Indian Army and Civil Service List. 1861-(-76).
London, 12th. (1861-76.)
[Continued as . . .]

The Indian List, Civil and Military.
N.R.R.
London, 8th. (1877-95.)

The India Office List for 1886-(-95) : containing an account of the services of . . . [Civil and Military] Officers in the Indian Service and other information. 9 Volumes.
N.R.R.

The India List and India Office List for 1896,* etc.
2211. b. & N.R.R. Harrison & Sons: London, 8th. 1896, etc.

"Compiled by direction of the Secretary of State for India."
"With the present edition of the India Office List there has been incorporated the Civil portion of the India List."
"The publication of the India List as a separate work will be discontinued from the present date," and the information which it contained with regard to the Military Services** in India will be found in the Indian Army List published quarterly by the Government of India."
** [With certain specified exceptions.]

List of the holders of the more important appointments connected with the Administration of India during 1895-96, showing . . . the changes which took place during the year. Vol. 1897, etc.
1. Moral and Mat. Progr. Dept. 1895-96, etc.
INDIA.

Civil Service Lists.  (Contd.)

Abstract of returns of Indian Civil Establishments on 31st March, 1886 [showing the Pay, Nationality & Departmental Employment of all persons on the Superior Indian Establishments, etc.].  pp. 135.
REF.  Govt. of India C. P. Office [Calcutta] fol. 1837.

List (Annual) of the Heads of Administration (1632-1889) and of the [Board of Control and] India Office in England.  January 1890 [etc.].  pp. 15.
REF.  Govt. of India C. P. Office, [Simla], fol. 1890, etc.
A most useful compilation.

NON-PERIODICALS.

[Lists of the chief officials of the higher branches of the Indian Civil Service during the years 1773-1826.]
8°.  1826.
6022. ex.  P. Aubert’s “Analysis... E. I. C.” (8°. 1826.)
App.

[Lists of the Chief Officials of the higher branches of the Indian Civil Service during the years 1826-28.]
8°.  1828.
800. k. 12.  P. Aubert’s “Supplement to an Analysis... E. I. C.”
(8°. 1828.)

SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS.

Foreign Dept.

List of Officers holding Gazetted Appointments under the Govt. of India in the Foreign Dept.,... 1st July, 1898, etc.  8°.  1898, etc.
REF.  S.G.P.I., Cal., 8°.  1898, etc.
* Excluding the Bihar Commission.

Forests.

Classified List of Officers in the Forest Dept. under the Govt. of India... April, 1876.  8°.  1877.

Medical.

Government Medical Gazettes.  [Notices of appointments, etc.]

*Appended to “The Indian Medical Register.”

P.W.D.

History of Services of the Officers of the Engineer, Accounts, and State Railway Revenue Establishments... Corrected to 31st Dec. 1896, etc.
8°.  1897, etc.
REF.  Supt. Govt. Printing: Cal., 8°.  1897, etc.

History of Services of Officers drawing not less than Rs. 1,000 a month Civil Pay, exclusive of allowances of the Engineer, Accounts, and State Railway Revenue Establishments, and of Officers of the Telegraph Dept., Corrected to July, 1897, etc.
8°.  1897, etc.
REF.  Supt. Govt. Printing, India: Cal., 8°.  1897, etc.

Classified List of the Engineer Establishment of the P. W. Dept. of India and Military Works Dept., including the Telegraph Dept. and the Accounts Branch.  Thirteenth [etc.] Edition, etc.

“Indian Daily News Press.”  Cal., 8°.  1895, etc.
REF.  Compiled from the authorized lists.

Surveys.

A list of Members of the Marine, Great Trigonometrical, Topographical, Revenue, & Geological Surveys of India. (1877.)  8°.  1878.
REF.  10055. g. 3.  C. R. Markham’s Mem. Ind. Surv. (8°. 1878) 440-57.

INDIA.

Classification of Information, Theories of.

Note on the Revised Form of “The Agricultural Ledger” by the Editor [Dr. G. Watt, in reference to systems of compilation classification of reports on Agriculture and Economic Products].  8°.  1894.

Codes.  See also Manuals.

Education.

“The Indian Education Code is contained in the Despatches of the Home Govt. of 1854 and 1859.” (Note made in 1888.)

Forest.

Code of Instructions... Forest Dept. Third edition, etc.  8°.  1896.

Land Revenue.


Draft Bill of Code regulating Rights in Land and Land Revenue in Northern India... by R. N. Cust.  pp. x. 370.  5319. g. 11.  London, 4°.  1870.

Law Codes.  See Legislative Dept.—Codes.

Navy (Pay and Audit.)

280.  Codes of Naval Pay and Audit Regulations, etc.  8°.  1853.

Public Instruction.  See supra Education.

Public Works.


Coins.

See also Bengal.—Mint.

"Bombay.—Mint.

" Madras.—Mint.

" Madras.—Museum.—Govt. Central Museum.—

Useful Tables, forming an appendix to the Journal of the Asiatic Society.  Pts. 1, 2.
Pt. 2.  Indian Chronological Tables.


Useful Tables, forming an appendix to the Journal of the Asiatic Society.  3 pts.
Cal., 8°.  1834-35.

Pt. 2.  Chronological & Genealogical Tables of Ancient & modern India, etc. (2nd edition?)
Pt. 3.  A tabular view of the generic characters in Roxburgh’s Flora Indica. Compiled by H. Padnorton.

[Plates of Indian Coins.]  2354.  g.  8°.  1877-82.

The Plates referred to exist in the Volumes of the Old Series of Reports of the Indian Archaeological Survey as follows:

Vol. 2.  Plaque (The Gupta, etc.)
10.  (Akkur.)
Vol. 10.  10.  (Kishunala.)
Vol. 11.  12.  (Rakur.)
Vol. 12.  12.  (Dhahura.)
Vol. 13.  13.  (Ghahkar.)
Vol. 14.  10.  (Palkau.)
Vol. 15.  31.  (Indian Anonymous Coins.)

Classified Index to the... Papers in the [Bengal Asiatic] Society’s Publications from 1788 to 1883. (Coins, Gems, Weights and Measures.)
As. 8899/10.  “Cuttentary Review.”  Asiatic Soc. Beng.  Pt. 2.  2x4 x 0.5 (cursive).
INDIA.

COINS. (Contd.)

Assay Tables of Indian & other Coins... By J. F. Stockton, etc. pp. 40. Ben. 88.2. Cal., fol. 1868.

Additional Coins... assayed in the Calcutta Assay Office since... 1868. pp. 5. Ben. 103.15. [Col.] fol. 1877.


Catalogue of the Coins of the Indian Museum. By C. J. Rodgers, etc. 7757. bb. 9. 8th. 1893, etc.

See Museums.—Indian Museum.—Coins. Catalogue, etc. (8th. 1893, etc.)


Being articles reprinted from the “Pioneer.”

PROVINCES.

BOMBAY.

Sah and Gupta Coins, etc. By E. Thomas. [Illustrated.] Pp. 71-79 = Coins of the Arabs in Sind. 4th. 1876.


[Coins of the Kolathrapas, Gupta, and other dynasties of Gujarat described.] 8th. 1896.


DUTCH COINAGE.


MADRAS.

Sketch-history of South Indian Coinage. fol. 1885.


Coins. (Madras Government Central Museum.) Catalogue No. 1, etc. 7757. c. 29. 8th. 1888, etc.


MYSORE.

Coins, etc. [of Mysore. With plate.] 8th. 1877.


Coins [in the Govt. Central Museum, Madras.] Catalogue No. 1. Mysore... By E. Thurston. 7757. c. 29. 8th. 1888.

N.-W. PROVINCES.

[Illustrated Tables of Silver & Copper Coins current at various periods in the District of Fatehpur.] fol. 1853.

N. 2?. Statist. Rept. Fatehpur. (fol. 1853) p. 27, etc.

Coins of the Gupta Kings. [Illustrated.] fol. 1870.


PORTUGUESE IN INDIA.

Contributions to the study of Indo-Portuguese & Numismatics. By J. Gerson da Cunha. 7757. aia. 9. Bombay, 8th. 1880, etc.

Coins [in the Govt. Central Museum, Madras.] Catalogue No. 2. Indo-Portuguese... By E. Thurston. 7757. c. 29. 8th. 1888.

PUNJAB.

Mr. H. Breckon's report on the Coiners of the District of Jullundur in the Punjab... 1851. 8th. 1853.


7757. c. 29. (Madras Govt. Central Museum) Coins, Catalogue No. 3, etc. (6th. 1889.)


Catalogue of the Coins collected by C. J. Rodgers, and purchased by the Govt. of the Punjab... Compiled by C. J. Rodgers. 4 pts. 7757. g. 58. Baptist Mission Press : Cal., 8th. 1894, 95.

Part 1.


Part 3.

Part 4.


RAJPUTANA.


COLOUR-BLINDNESS. See Disease.—Blindness.

COMMITTEE (MISCELLANEOUS).

This heading is used only for reports of Committees of a more indefinite description, which might otherwise be hard to find.

See also Commissions (Miscellaneous).

A set of three Polymetrical Tables showing the distances between the several Post Office Stations throughout India, with rules for using the same, and a general Index to the whole. Framed by Capt. T. J. Taylor, Secretary to the Committee for revising the Customs. Bengal Mil. Orph. Press : Cal., fol. 1837.

Report of the Committee appointed by the Supreme Govt. (Aug. 1838) to inquire into the abuses alleged to exist in exporting, from Bengal, Hill Coolies & Indian Labourers... to other countries, together with 20. appendix, etc. pp. 23, 75, 387, etc.


Additional evidence belonging to the Appendix accompanies the above volume.

Notes* on the application of the test of Organic Disease of the Spleen, as a method of detecting Malarias in hot climates. By... T. E. Denzester, Member of late Canal Medical Committee. With 2 maps.] pp. xxi.


59
INDIA.

Committee (Miscellaneous). (Contd.)

Report of the Committee appointed to enquire into the
Indents now made on England for articles for the

Report of a Committee* assembled by order of the
Governor-General of India to report on the un-
healthliness of Kurnool, and the probable effect on
health to be produced by the Ganges Canal. [With 3
Appendices by T. E. Dempster.] 4th. 1860.
* General Orders, 16 Sept. 1845.
Vol. 3. App. B.

Note by the Medical Members of the Committee
appointed 16th Sept. 1845 on the necessity of pro-
hibiting the Ganges Canal within certain limits round
the site of the new Cantonment (Peshawar). (Signed
by T. E. Dempster & C. D. Straker, 3rd April, 1849.)

[fol. 1863.]
The prevalence of Organic Disease of the Spleen as a
Test for detecting Malarias localities in Hot Climates;
being the Report of a Committee assembled by General
orders Commander-in-Chief, dated the 16th Sept. 1854
(or rather 1845), to report on the unhealthiness along
the Delhi Canal, and the effects of the contemplated
Ganges Canal. Col., 8th. 1854.

2671. Pp. 85-106 = "Notes on the application of the test of Organic
Disease of the Spleen, a . . . method of detecting Malarias
localities in hot climates. By Surgt T. E. Dempster." [Dated
the 31st Jan. 1848. With 2 maps.]

Commissions (Miscellaneous.)

See also Committees (Misc.)

22. 7 vols. fol. 1894.
See also Excise.

Companies. See also under Land Acquisition.

An Act to give power to Companies to make certain
alterations in the Instruments under which they are
constituted, and to amend the Indian Companies Act,
1882. pp. 5. 8th. 1885.

300. Act 12 of 1885.

Conferences. See Congresses and Conferences.

Congress and Conferences.

Forest Conference at Allahabad, 1873-74.
See under Forest Adm.

Forest Conference, Simla, Oct. 1875.
See under Forest Adm.

Jail Conference, 1877. See under Jails.

London Intern. Congress (7th) of Hygiene and
Demography.

Abstract of the Seventh International Congress of
Hygiene & Demography, held in London ... Aug. 1891.
M. 100/22.

Railway Conferences, 1879-80.
See under Railway Adm.

Railway Conference of 1893.
See under Railway Adm.

INDIA.

Constitution (Indian Empire). See under Administration.

Contagious Diseases. See Disease.

Contract, Law of.

The Indian Contract Law, 1877. [Signed H. S.
Maine, Simla, 9 July, 1867.] pp. 32. &.
[fol. [Simla 1867.]

With MS Notes. A draft copy?

Cook, Thomas and Son.

Papers relating to the arrangement made with Messrs.
Cook and Son for the conduct of the Pilgrim Traffic
and from the Red Sea during the years 1884-95.
[fol. 1890.]

Muhammedi Pilgrims between India and Mecca.

Costume.

The Textile Manufactures and the Costumes of the
People of India. By J. F. Watson. [With coloured
photographs, &c.]
[fol. 1893.]

Countess of Dufferin’s Fund.

See National Association for Supplying Female Medical
Aid, etc.

Criminal Justice. See Civil and Criminal Justice.

Crops. See Products, etc.—Crops.

Curator of Ancient Monuments. See Archaeology.—Curator, etc.

Currency Dept. See Finance.—Currency.

Customs Administration. See also Products, etc.—Salt.

Sketch map of India, showing ... lines of Inland
I. S. Customs. Col., 1874.

Memorandum on recent Fiscal Legislation (1859—74) in India. [By H. Waterfield. With
Appendix.]
fol. 1875.

The Indian Tariff Act, 1894 ... An Act to amend the
Law relating to Customs-Duties, and for other purposes.
pp. 24. 8th. 1895.

300. Act 8 of 1894.

[fol. 1895.]

300. Act 16 of 1894.

Customs and Ceremonies.

See also Caste (under India or any Province).

"Fairs, Festivals and Pilgrimages.

"the ruling Customs and Ceremonies under

ANDAMANS. North-West Provinces, etc.
BENGAL. Oudh.
BOMBAY. Punjab.
MAHRAJ.

The Hindu Pantheon. 8th. [1880.]

2366. Bul. 10. Pt. 1 (pp. 1-180) of Vol. 1 of "The Industrial Arts
of India. By G. C. M. Birdwood." (1880.)
INDIA.

Customs and Ceremonies.  (Contd.)

Classified Index to the Scientific Papers in the [Bengal Asiatic] Society's Publications from 1788 to 1888. (Religion, Manners, and Customs.) 8°. 1885.


Note by Mr. J. M. Campbell ... Collector of Land Revenue and Customs, Bombay, on the Religion of Hemp (etc.). fol. 1894.


The Indian Churn... A précis of official correspondence ... by the Editor [Dr. G. Watt]. pp. 22. 8°. 1895.


Demon-Worship.

Demon-Worship in Northern India. (By A. Cunningham.) 8°. 1874.


Fire-Worship.

On Fire-Worship in Upper India. 8°. 1873.


Marriage.

The Hindu Law of Marriage ... By Gooroolass Banerjee. 8°. 1879.


Papers relating to Infant Marriage, etc. fol. 1886.


Introductory essay in relation to marriage [among Indian Tribes & Castes]. 8°. 1891.


Mohammedan Law relating to Marriages, Dowry, Divorce, Legitimacy and Guardianship of Minors, according to the Sunnites ... By H. Moule & M. M. Yusuf Khan Bahadur. 2 vols. in 1 vol.

Thacker, Spink & Co. Cal. 8°. 1885.


Forms of Hindu Marriage. 8°. 1896.


Widowhood.


5318. s. Togare Law Lectures, 1879.

Papers relating to enforced Widowhood in India. fol. 1885.


Cyclones.

Reports on Cyclones, whether relating to Meteorology proper or only to the destruction caused by Cyclones, appear under Meteorology.

Cyclopaedias. See Encyclopaedias.

Dalrying. See Agriculture, etc.—Dalrying.

Dakaiti. See Thagl & Dakaiti.

Danish in India. See Danish in India.

Deccan Agriculturists' Relief Act. See Bombay.--Deccan, etc.

Deserts.


Designs. See Patents.

Dictionaries. See also Language, etc.—Dictionaries.

Duplicate entries are here given of Dictionaries other than those of Languages.


Disease. See also Animal-Disease.

See also Aryan V.—Santitation. (Appendix to the Annual reports of the Sanitary Commissioner for India.)

See also under Medical Reports (Scientific).

Observations ... on the treatment of some of the principal Diseases which infest [Indian Jails] ... By J. Hutchinson ... Second edition. (First edition 1855.) Cal. 8°. 1855.

Fatal Disease of India (Bengal) and England compared. [A Plate of Diagrams.] fol. 1863.


The Soil in its relation to Disease. A report ... by T. R. Lewis ... and D. D. Cunningham. fol. 1875.


Suggestions regarding the treatment which, in the absence of Medical aid, may be adopted for Malarious Fevers ... Cholera, and Sunstroke ... in a ... survey party, by Surg. T. R. Lewis ... 1878. [With a List of useful remedies.] 8°. 1885.


Blindness.

Colour-Blindness [in relation to efficient tests for candidates for the Railway Service in India.] By G. W. Macneuge. 02335. f. 40. 8°. 1894.

See Public Works—Ways, etc. APP. J. (8°. 1894.)

Colour Vision Test—Colour Ignorance Test. 8°. 1895.

By. 194. Pp. 105-119 of "Regulations ... Mercurial Marine." Bombay, 8°. 1895.


346. App. T. of "Regulations ... Masters ... Mercurial Marine," etc. Cal. 8°. 1895.

Cholera.

Cholera.—Suggestions, curative and preventive. (By Julius Jeffrey ... F.R.S.) fol. 1863.


Measure for the prevention of Cholera among European Troops in Northern India. Reprinted from ... the report of the Commission appointed to inquire into the Cholera Epidemic of 1861. [With produce by J. Strachey.] pp. 6. 36. ix.

[Note. of India] Allahpur, 8°. 1864.

267/2. With Appendix: "Memorandum on the propagation and prevention of Asiatic Cholera, by W. Budd," etc.
In India.

Cholera. (Contd.)

The second and third sections (with map) of the Report of the Commission appointed to inquire into the Cholera Epidemic of 1861 in Northern India; with an account of the epidemic by the President of the Commission (J. Stacey). pp. xx. 301. xiii. Cal., 8th. 1864.

*Among the European Troops in the N.-W. Provinces and in the Punjab.

The President's account (pp. 1-177) contains the subject matter of the 1st Section which was not otherwise published.


See also under N.-W. Provinces, etc.—Sanitation.

Disease.

History of the Cholera Epidemic of 1867 in Northern India. Section III. Cal., fol. 1868.


Cholera enquiry, 1869. [A series of questions addressed by J. M. Cunningham to Officers of European Troops, Native Troops, to Jail and Sanitary Authorities in India.] Cal., fol. 1869.


Revised Rules for the management of Troops in time of Cholera. (Quarter-Master General's Office.) Cal., fol. 1870.

Special investigation regarding the origin and spread of Cholera in India, by Drs. [J.D.] Cunningham and [T.C.] Lewis [including an illustrated "Report of interviews with Prof. Hallier" at Jona]. Cal., fol. 1869.

("The Cholera Epidemic of 1869. History of the Epidemic. Examination of some important questions connected with the history of the Epidemic. The Practical measures to be adopted for the prevention of Cholera") Cal., fol. 1870.

Measures for the Prevention of Cholera—Dr. C. Macnamara’s proposals. Cal., fol. 1870.

A report on the Microscopic objects found in Cholera Evacuations, etc. By T. R. Lewis. Cal., fol. 1870.


Rules* regarding the Measures to be adopted on the outbreak of Cholera or appearance of Small-Pox amongst British Troops. [Another edition.] pp. 32. Cal., 8th. 1870.

In India.

Cholera. (Contd.)


Cholera in Madras ("Southern India"). Remarks by Army Sanitary Commission on Dr. Cornish’s report [and] Dr. Bryden’s note. Cal., fol. 1872.


Map to illustrate the history of Cholera in Annual Sanitary Report. [Correspondence relative to the proposed design.] Cal., fol. 1872.


Microscopical & physiological researches into the nature of the agent or agents producing Cholera. By T. R. Lewis ... and D. D. Cunningham. [First Series.] Cal., fol. 1872.

The 2nd Series was published in 1872.


Microscopical & physiological researches into the nature of the ... producing Cholera. (Second series.) By T. R. Lewis and D. D. Cunningham. Cal., fol. 1872.


Report on the Cholera Epidemic of 1872 in Northern India. (By J. M. Cunningham.) Cal., fol. 1873.

Another copy, etc.


Reprinted from the 6th Sanitary Report. *165,000 deaths were recorded in it during 1872.

Microscopical & physiological researches into the nature of the ... producing Cholera. (Second series.) By T. R. Lewis and D. D. Cunningham. Cal., fol. 1874.

1st Series was published in 1872.


Issued prior to the annual report.

Cholera in relation to certain physical phenomena: a contribution to the special enquiry sanctioned by the ... Secretaries for War & for India; by T. R. Lewis & D. D. Cunningham. Cal., fol. 1877.


Reports bringing up the ... Cholera history of 1875 & 1876, in continuation of reports embracing the period from 1817 to 1872. Cal., fol. 1878.


The former report issued in 1874 referred to Bengal only.
INDIA.

Disease. (Contd.)

Cholera. (Contd.)


Memorandum on "Cholera as a preventable Disease," By Surg.-Maj. G. Hutcheson, etc. fol. 1889.


List of Authors quoted [in the "Report on Cholera in Europe and India". By E. O. Shakespeare"], Washington, fol. 1890.

Note on the influence of Railways in the dissemination of Cholera. fol. 1894.


Reprinted from the "Indian Medical Gazette," June, 1894.


See Medical Reports. Scientific Memoirs, etc. pt. 8. 8°. 1894.


With detailed statements of experiments and observations.

[Cholera Epidemics among the Troops in various Districts, etc.] Jnla, 8°. 1895.

303/1-2. A series of Reports with varying titles issued by the Quarter-Master General’s Dept.


Reprinted from "Glasgow Medical Journal." (1884, 96).


Rules regarding the measures to be adopted on the outbreak of Cholera amongst British Troops. fol. 1896.


INDIA.

Disease. (Contd.)

Cholera (Contd.)


Chyluria.

On a Hematozoan inhabiting human blood: its relation to Chyluria & other diseases. fol. 1872.


Contagious Diseases.

An Act to amend the Cantonments Act, 1889. 8°. s.s.d. 1895.

300. Act 5 of 1894.

Fever.

See also infra: Enteric Fever; Malaria.


Contagious Fever among Muleteers from Abyssinia. [Reports.] fol. 1869.


Enteric Fever.

Enteric Fever. (Report.) fol. 1898.


Fungus Disease.

The Fungus Disease of India. A report . . . by T. R. Lewis and D. D. Cunningham. fol. 1875.


Leprosy.


Reports on Leprosy (Second series), comprising notices of the disease, as it now exists in North Italy, the Greek Archipelago, Palestine, and parts of the Bombay Presidency of India. By H. Y. Carter. pp. 37. 7620. 1 1. London, fol. 1876.


[Another Copy.] 7640. dd. 1. 8°. 1877.
INDIA.

Disease (Contd.)

Leprosy. (Contd.)
[Reports by Sanitary & Medical Officers on the

careation & distribution of Leprosy in the different
places of India, 1876–77.] fol. 1879.

The report from the Madras Presidency is contained as Appendix
1. of the Madras Sanitary Commissioner’s report for 1875.


231. App. 1–2 = Reports on the Laboratory Work.
Chap. 1–2.
Chap. 3. Geographical distribution of Leprosy in India, and
its relation to Climate, Soil, and Race.
Chap. 4. Hereditary transmission and predisposition.
Chap. 5. Contagiousness of Leprosy.
Chap. 6. Sanitation, Diet, and Disease in relation to
Leprosy.
Chap. 7. The treatment of Leprosy. Etc., etc., etc.


This copy of the report is issued from a special order entitled
"Leprosy Commission in India, 1860–91. Published for the Executive Committee by Drs. & Sons. [London]... 1893."

In addition to the new cover, there is inserted a [Critical]
"Memorandum on the Report of the Leprosy Commission, as
preparied by a Special Committee" [of the National Leprosy
Commission].


Liver Disease.

[A Bibliography of works or articles having reference to Hepatica and
Hepatities.] 8th. [1854.]

7308. Bk. 6. (9) pp. 292-304 of An Enquiry into the Pathology of
... Diseases of the Liver... End Indies. By E. J. Waring.
(Treasury, 8th. 1854.)

Malaria.

Notes on... Organic Disease of the Spleen, as a...
method of detecting Malarious localities... By T. K. Dempster, etc.
fol. 1848.

The prevalence of organic Disease of the Spleen as a test for
detecting Malarious localities, etc. 8th. 1868.

267/1.

On the influence of variations of the ground-water level on the prevalence of Malarial Fevers. By Surg-


200/17.

Oriental Sore.

The 'Oriental Sore,' as observed in India. A report by T. R. Lewis & D. D. Cunningham. fol. 1877.

This report is continued in "Scientific Memoirs." Pt. 1.

The 'Oriental Sore,' as observed in India. A report by T. R. Lewis... & D. D. Cunningham. [Another
Calcutta, 8th. 1877.

INDIA.

Disease. (Contd.)

Plague.

See also Bombay.—Disease.—Plague.

"Portuguese Territories.—Disease.

The Bulbous Plague, and how to meet it. (Suppl. to the 'Indian Medical Record,' Oct. 16th, 1896.)

4th. 1896.

The Plague in India, 1896, 1897. Compiled by H. Nathan. (Home Dept., Govt. of India.) 4 vols.
Govt. Central Printing Office: Calcutta, 8th. 1898.

Vol. 1 = (Report)

2 = Appendices i. to vi.

3 = ii. to xii.

4 = Maps and Charts.

1. Chap. 4 (pp. 91–91) = Previous History of Plague [s] in India.

2. App. 2 (pp. 59–105) = Do.

2. App. 1 includes Notes or Reports by D. D. Cunningham, Mros. W. M. Haffkine, Mr. E. H. Haskin, Dr. J. Caste, Dr. Lynch, and others.

Govt. Central Printing Office: Calcutta, 8th. 1898.

Vol. 1 = (Report)

2 = Appendices i. to vi.

3 = ii. to xii.

4 = Maps and Charts.

1. Chap. 4 (pp. 91–91) = Previous History of Plague[s] in India.

2. App. 2 (pp. 59–105) = Do.

2. App. 1 includes Notes or Reports by D. D. Cunningham, Mros. W. M. Haffkine, Mr. E. H. Haskin, Dr. J. Caste, Dr. Lynch, and others.

357. [Another Copy.] 4 vols. 8th. 1898.

Skin Diseases.

Scheme for obtaining a better knowledge of the Endemic Skin Diseases of India. Prepared by Tilbury Fox... and T. Farquhar, etc.
London, 8th. 1878. 7640 d.

On certain Endemic Skin and other Diseases of India and hot climates generally. By Tilbury Fox... and T. Farquhar... Including Notes on Elligma, Clor de Bkara, Canecotia, and Amoeba Evul... By

293. H. V. Carter. pp. xi. 72, 228.

Published under the sanction of the Secretary of State for
India. Reporting the result of the "Scheme for obtaining a better
knowledge of the Endemic Skin Diseases of India" (1872). With 15 Appendices.

Small-Pox.

Report of the Small-pox Commissioners, appointed by
Calcutta, 8th. 1850.

267/5.

Calcutta, 8th. 1870.

267/6.

Rules regarding the measures to be adopted on the outbreak of... Small-pox.

Spleen Disease.

Notes on the application of the Test of Organic Disease of the Spleen, as a method of detecting Malarious localities in hot climates. By T. E. Dempster, Member of late Canal Medical Committee. fol. 1848.

N.—W.P. 100/28.

The Prevalence of Organic Disease of the Spleen as a test for detecting Malarious localities, etc. (Dated the
31st Jan. 1848.)

8th. 1868.

267/1.

First Edition = 1848.

Venerale Disease.

Observations on Venereal Diseases, with suggestions for the acceleration of this Army pestilence, by W. Acton.
fol. 1863.


Dahomie, Marquis of. See under Biography.

Dispensaries. See also Hospitals.
INDIA.

Dufferin, Marquis of. See under Biography.

Dutch in India. See Dutch in India.

Earthquakes and Volcanoes. (Trans-Indian.)

See also Appendix—Earthquakes.

The Earthquakes of the 31st Dec. 1881. [Report with charts, etc.] fol. 1883.


A Catalogue (Historical) of Indian Earthquakes from the earliest time (894 A.D.) to the end of A.D. 1889, by T. Oldham, etc. [With map.] pp. 53. 8°. 1883.


Simple instructions for Earthquake observations. 8°. 1883.


* Taken from Petersen’s Mittlungen. fol. 1894.


[2 Photographs showing results of Earthquake, 1897.] fol. 1894.


ANDAMAN ISLANDS.

The Volcanic Island of Narcondam. [A map.] Feb. 1883.


The Volcano of Barren Island. [A map.] Feb. 1885.


The Volcanoes of Barren Island & Narcondam, in the Bay of Bengal; their topography, by Capt. J. R. Hobday... and Geology, by F. R. Mallet. [With 3 maps & 2 plates.] 8°. 1885.


The Volcanoes of Barren Island & Narcondam, in the Bay of Bengal; their topography, by Capt. J. R. Hobday... & Geology, by F. R. Mallet. 8°. 1885.


ASSAM.

The Cachar Earthquake of 10th Jan., 1889, by... T. Oldham... edited by R. D. Oldham. [With map, photographs, & plates.] pp. 98. 8°. 1893.


BALUCHISTAN.


BENGAL.

Preliminary notice of the Bengal Earthquake of 14th July, 1885, by H. B. Mollidoot. 8°. 1885.


Part I.

INDIA.

Earthquakes and Volcanoes. (Contd.)


BOMBAY.

On Volcanic Foci or Eruption in the Konkan, by G. T. Clark. [With map.] 8°. 1889.


A short note on the disturbance of the magnetic and meteorological instruments at the Calaba Observatory during the Earthquake of 12th June, 1897. fol. 1897.


BURMA.

See also ISLANDS.—Ramri & Cheduba.—Earthquakes & Volcanoes.


KASHMIR.

Notes (Preliminary) on the Kashmir Earthquake of 30th May, 1885, by E. J. Jones. 8°. 1885.


East India Company.

For Reports issued in London by the Court of Directors, or for Reports specially relating to the Company, see Appendix II.—East India Company. Consult also the heading EAST INDIES.—East India Company, in the Authors’ Catalogue of the Library, British Museum.

Eastern India.

Reports relating to “Eastern India” will be found entered according to Departments or subjects under the heading to which they relate.

Ecclesiastical Adm. See also Marriages (Christian).

The Indian Church Directors, for the Province of India and Ceylon, 1865. Oxford Mission Press: Cal, 8°. 1865. Published under the direction of the Calcutta Diocesan Committee of the Christian Knowledge Society.

Rules regarding Leave of Absence to Chaplains [in India], etc. pp. 3. London, fol. 1868.

200/19.

A Diocesan Map of India and Ceylon (1885.)... by the Rev. D. J. Mackey. S. 219. (11.)


Rules & Regulations for the Clergy. pp. 131, in.

*5°. [1893.]

Appended to the "Indian Church Directory" for 1893.

Eclipses. See Astronomy—Eclipses.

Education.

See also Schools & Colleges.

Universities.

PERIODICALS.


Apparently this was intended to be an annual publication.
INDIA.

Education. (Contd.)


This was evidently intended to be an annual publication. A review of the report for 1856–60 appeared in 1868.


Statement (Annual) showing (1) Railway Schools, and (2) Local & District Schools, attended by Railway Employes & their Children during 1852 [—84].


224. Education. By the Rev. James Johnston. 28 columns.

[London, fol. 1884.]

Being the Proof Copy of a paper read before the Statistical Society, 20th March, 1882.

Review of Education in India in 1886, with special reference to the report of the Education Commission and to the period 1881–82—1886—87. By Sir A. Croft, etc.

Cat., fol. 1888.

* The "first general report" on the subject.

[Continued on . . .]

Progress of Education in India, 1887–88 to 1891–92. Second Quinquennial Review. By A. M. Naab, etc.

Cat., fol. 1883.

pp. 391.

With Statistical Maps.

Chap. 4 = College-Education.

8 = Technical

11 = Muhammadan

14 = Discipline & Moral Training.

15 = Educational Conferences.

NON-PERIODICALS.

Lord Macaulay's [celebrated] Minute [of Feb. 2, 1835, on Education in India].

8°. 1835.


Premonition of the Vernaculars; or the Anglicists answered. Being two letters on the Education of the People of India. By B. H. Hodgson. pp. 87.


Premonition of the Vernaculars; or the Anglicists answered. Being two letters on the Education of the People of India. By B. H. Hodgson. pp. 87.


Being letters originally contributed to the "Friend of India" signed "Jasunia" in answer to Mr. Trench's Essay on the means of communicating the civilization of Europe to India.

Education in India. Despatch [by Lord Stanley] to the Govt. of India, dated April 7th, No. 4 of 1859. Examination into the operation of the existing system of General Education in India. 23 pp.

Cat. 8°. 1859.


Ser. 150. Sch. Res. India, No. 76.


8306. C. Foster & Co.: Madras, 8°. 1873.

Report (1887) by Mr. [E. Wilmot] on the Education of the Natives of India through the medium of the Vernacular.

Principal, Govt. College: Delhi, 8°. 1874.


INDIA.

Education. (Contd.)

Letters to the . . . Marquis of Salisbury, Secretary of State for India, on Female Education in India, Prison Discipline, and the necessity for a Factory Act in India. By Mary Carpenter: being a report of her fourth journey to India in 1875–76. 3 pts. of pp. 12.

9°. 8022. g. 24.

Bristol, fol. 1877.

Printed "for private circulation."

These reports ("Private"), each with separate title, inserted in cover with collection title-page.

On Female Education in India. [Signed "Mary Carpenter."]

Cat., fol. 1876.

See infra Letters, etc. (fol. 1877.)

The Despatch of 1854 [by Sir Charles Wood], on "General Education in India." Reprinted by the "General Council on Education in India," from a "Return to an order of the . . . House of Commons." [With a prefatory note by the Rev. Jas. Johnston.]

London, 8°. 1880.

Education. (Being reports relating to the Education of the Children of Railway Employes & the facilities afforded to them & to the children of other Europeans, travelling to & from School.)

Cat., fol. 1882.


Historical review of Education in India.

Cat., fol. 1883.


Cat., fol. 1883.

102. APPENDICES TO REPT. IND. EDUC. COM. (1883.)

[General report on Public Instruction in Assam for . . . 1881–82. [Hearing also a special report compiled in answer to the questions of the Indian Education Committees.] By J. Willson. pp. 100. Cat., fol. 1884.

Report of the Bengal Provincial Committee, etc. pp. 416.

Cat., fol. 1884.


Cat., fol. 1884.

Report by the Central Provinces Provincial Committee, etc, pp. iv. 260.

Cat., fol. 1884.

Report on Education in Coorg from 1834–1882, drawn up under orders . . . by Lewis Lilac.

pp. 53.

Cat., fol. 1884.


Cat., fol. 1884.

Report by the Madras Provincial Committee, etc. pp. 410.

Cat., fol. 1884.

Report by the North-Western Provinces & Oudh Provincial Committee, etc. pp. 491.

Cat., fol. 1884.

Report by the Panjab Provincial Committee, etc. pp. 602.

Cat., fol. 1884.

Each of the Appendices contains a history of Education in the Province concerned.

Sketch history of Government Education throughout India.

Cat., fol. 1885.


Correspondence (1870–85) on the subject of the Education of the Muhammadan Community in British India and their employment in the Public Service generally.

Cat., fol. 1886.

Ser. 150. Sch. Res. India, No. 205.
INDIA.

Education. (Contd.)

Public Instruction [in India.] By the Hon. W. W. Hunter.
8º. 1879.

Education and Agriculture in India: a report.
Chap. 19.

0707. 1. 6. J. A. Voucher's "Rept. ... Ind. Agric." (8º. 1863.)


Elephants.

Notes on Elephants and their transport by Railway. 
By Capt. H. W. Clarke.
8º. 1879.


The Elephant in freedom & in captivity, a lecture in two parts by G. P. Sanderson, Supdt. of Elephant Kheddas, Dacca.
Pt. 1. The natural history and modes of capturing and training the Elephant.
Pt. 2. The economic value of Elephants to Government, their management and treatment.

8º. 1894-85.


The Indian Elephant. (G. Watt.)
8º. 1890.


Cares & treatment of Elephants [on the march].
8º. 1891.


Emigration.

Report of the Committee appointed ... (Aug. 1889) to enquire into the abuses alleged to exist in exporting from Bengal, Hill Coolies & Indian Laboures ... to 20. other countries.
Cal., fol. 1899.

Instructions for ... Surgeon-Superintendents of Govt. Emigrant Ships regarding Contagious Fever, etc.
267/4.

Cal., 8º. 1870.

Note on Emigration from India. By J. Geoghegan.

Emigration (Indian).
8º. 1886.


Emigration (Indian).
obl. fol. 1895.


The Indian Emigration Act XXI of 1883 as modified up to 15th March, 1897 ... Revised edition, 1898.
245, pp. viii. 132.
S. G. P. I.: Cal., fol. 1898.

Encyclopaedias. See also Language, etc.—Dictionaries.

10056. h. 9. Scottish Press: Madras, 8º. 1897-98.

[Another Copy.] 10056. h. 4. 8º. 1897.

Imperfect; wanting Supplement.

INDIA.

Engineering. See under Public Works.

Ensilage.


Entomology. See also Pests & Blights (Insect Pests).

The Agricultural Ledger. (Entomological Series.) No. 1, etc.
8º. 1893, etc.

295. Agric. Ledger. 1893. No. 2, etc.

Notes on the Indian Bombycidae as at present known to us. By Capt. Thos. Hutton... 1871.
fol. 1872.

Silk in India. (J. Geoghegan. fol. 1872.) App. A.

Cal., 8º. 1882, etc.

Unofficial.
Vol. 28 & 29, etc., bear the name of L. de Nicolie alone.

Memorandum on killing, preserving and transporting insects. [Signed M. H. Clifford.]
8º. 1886.


A Note on the Apparatus required for collecting Insects in India. [Signed E. C. Cotes.]
8º. 1886.


Notes on Economic Entomology. 2 Nos.
Ac. 3693.
Cal., 8º. 1898.

[Continued as]

Indian Museum Notes. Vol. 1, No. 1, etc.
Ac. 3693.
Cal., 8º. 1889, etc.

The contents of the above Series are set out under App. V.—Entomology.

Notes on Indian Economic Entomology. 8º. 1889-90.
Economic Entomology.
8º. 1891.


The Classification of Ants. [Signed R. C. Wroughton.]
8º. 1892.


Hesperidæ Index, being a reprint of descriptions of the Hesperidæ, of India, Burma & Ceylon, by F. Y. Watson. pp. x. 151. xrii-xv.
7297. f. 16.
Madras, 8º. 1891.

"To fill a gap until the publication of Mr. de Nicolie's 5th volume of 'The Butterflies of India,' etc."

Miscellaneous Notes by E. C. Cotes. 8º. 1893, etc.

Notes on Forest Entomology. Art. 1. (Extracts from Mr. E. C. Cotes' 'Museum Notes,' Nos. 1-2 of Vol. 3.)
8º. 1893.


8º. 1894.


8º. 1890.

INDIA.

Entomology. (Contd.)
Classification of certain species of Flies caught upon the bodies of Animals, the subjects of Surra.

Ephemera. See Chronology.

Ethnography. See Anthropology.

Ethnology. See Anthropology.

European Tombs. See Monumental Remains.

Excise. See also Products. — Hemp Drugs.
Notices of the Excise Systems in other Provinces of British India & in Native States.


Narcotics & Drugs. [List & Note on the Excise System.]

Report of the Indian Hemp Drugs Commission, 22.
Together with Resolution of the Governor-General in Council, March 21, 1893. (Bound with Vol. I.)
[Vol. 2.] Appendices. Enquiry as to the connection between Hemp Drugs and Insanity. pp. ii. 197.
[Vol. 3.] Appendices. Miscellaneous. pp. ii. 266.
[Vol. 4.] Evidence of Witnesses from Bengal and Assam, etc. pp. xiii. 500.
[Vol. 5.] Evidence of Witnesses from N. Western Provinces & Oudh and Punjab, etc. pp. xiv. 521.
[Vol. 6.] Evidence of Witnesses from Central Provinces, & Madras, etc. pp. xii. 419.
[Vol. 7.] Evidence of Witnesses from Bombay, Simla, Benar, Ajmere, Coorg, Baluchistan, and Burma, etc. pp. xii. 408.


Col., ed. 1895.

Exhibitions.

Order of Incorporation—Year of Exhibition.
See also under any Province—Exhibitions.

London Industrial Exhibition of 1851.
Papers, (1849-51) referring to the proposed contributions from India for the Industrial Exhibition of 1851.

See Products, etc.—Cotton. On the culture...of Cotton, etc. 8°. 1851.

London International Exhibition of 1862.
7957. c. Printed for HM. Commissaries: [London, 8°. 1862.]

Exhibitions. (Contd.)
London International Exhibition of 1862. (Contd.)
Official, classified and descriptive Catalogue of the contributions from India to the London Exhibition of 1862...Compil'd by A. M. Dewhurts.
No "returns" for Bombay or Madras appear. The "descriptive" or "Remarks" Column contains useful Information throughout. Supplement 2 = Report on the List of Raw Cottons.

42/2. [Another copy.]


New Zealand Exhibition, 1862.
New Zealand Exhibition, 1862. A classified list of contributions from British India...forwarded by order of the Secretary of State for India, from the India Museum, London. By J. J. Watson. pp. 64.

Dublin International Exhibition.
Catalogue of articles from the Royal Collection at Windsor Castle; and from the India Museum, London; exhibited...[at the Dublin Int. Exhibition, Indian Dept.]. By J. F. Watson. pp. 32.
7957. aaa. Dublin, 8°. 1865.

Vienna Universal Exhibition, 1873.

Brussels Exhibition, 1876.
Report on the Brussels Exhibition, 1876 (i.e. on the exhibits more especially applicable to India), by Maj. A. Le Mesurier in accordance with orders received from the Secretary of State for India. [With plates.] [Kurrer, ed. 1876.]

Paris Exhibition of 1878.
The Indian Silk Industry in connection with the Paris Exhibition of 1878. (Extract from the Proceedings of the Govt. of India, in the Dept. of Revenue, Agriculture, and Commerce, dated Calcutta, the 25th February, 1879.)

Part. 1. (General report) has sections: 1—Proceedings in India. 2.—Proceedings in Melbourne in connection with the promotion of "Indo-Australian" trade. 3.—Prospects and results, etc.

Venice Geographical Exhibition Congress of 1881.
Extract from a letter, dated 25th Oct. 1881, from Col. C. T. Haig...on the Venice Geographical Exhibition [With "Memorandum."].

Calcutta International Exhibition, 1883-84.
Pt. 1.—Oils & Oils. 2.—Hemp, Tuss, & Mordants. 3.—Fibre & Fibre-Yielding Plants. 4.—Oils & Oil Seeds, Fertilizer, and Soaps. Index. 5.—Chemical information compiled by C. J. H. Ward...Medicinal Products. [With Index.] 6.—Food, Food-Stuffs & Fodders. [By L. Lechot?] With 1. Index. 7.—Timbers. Compiled by V. B. Macon. With Index. ["Being a revised alphabetical abstract of J. B. Gamble's "Manual of Indian Timbers."."
Exhibitions. (Contd.)

Calcutta Int. Exh., 1883-84. (Contd.)

See Madras—Exhibitions.—Cal. Int. Exh. 1883-84. Catalogues, etc. (9°. 1883.)

Exhibitions (Misc.).

[Resolutions of the Govt. of India together with Draft and Revised Schemes for the encouragement of the Commercial Products and Industrial Arts of India by means of . . . Exhibitions, etc. 1883-84.] fol. [1883-84.]


Edinburgh Int. Forestry Exh., 1884.

The Int. Forestry Exhibition at Edinburgh. 8°. 1884.

List of Publications & Maps, relating to Forest administration in India, sent to the Edinburgh Int. Forestry Exhibition of 1884. Cal., 8°. 1884.


The Edinburgh Forestry Exhibition of 1884. [Signed "G. Cadell."] 8°. 1897.


London: Colonial and Indian Exh., 1886.

The Baroda Court [at the Colonial & Indian Exhibition, By B. A. Gupta. fol. 1886.


Colonial & Indian Exhibition—Indian Section . . . The Plan of the Indian Courts [and the Exhibits there displayed. fol. 1886.


The Exhibition of the Indian Art-Industries at the Colonial & Indian Exhibition.] fol. 1886.


Memorandum on the Colonial & Indian Exhibition to be opened in London in May, 1886. [Signed G. Watt.] 8°. 1885.

FP. 2121. The Indian Forester. Vol. 11. 570-75.


Exhibitions. (Contd.)

Glasgow Int. Exh., 1888.


* Art-Industries.

Paris Universal Exh., 1890.

The British Indian Section, Paris Universal Exhibition, 1890. fol. 1889.


London: Empire of India Exh., 1895.

Empire of India Exhibition, 1895 . . . Copy of a letter from Sir G. Birdwood . . . in the Times of 5th Feb., 1895. fol. 1895.


Expeditions (Civil). See Travels, Note.

Expeditions (Military). See under War, etc.

Explosives. See also Army—Explosives.


Extradition.

An Act to confer on Presidency Magistrates and District Magistrates certain powers and authoritie in relation to the surrender of fugitive criminals. (The Extradition (India) Act, 1895.) Sakh. 8°. 1895.

300. Act 9 of 1895.

Factories. See also Bombay—Factories.

On a Factory Act for India, to restrict the hours of labour, and to give half-time Schooling to Children. [Signed "Mary Carpenter."] pp. 8. fol. 1876.
See Education. Letters, etc. fol. 1877.

Fairs, Festivals and Pilgrimages.

Consult also the general Sanitary reports.

See also Horse-Fairs.

"Pilgrimages are, in India, the most powerful of all the causes which contribute to the development and to the propagation of Epidemics of Cholera." (Int. San. Conf. 1866.)


300 Act 14 of 1895.

Papers relating to the arrangement made with Meares, Cook & Son for the conduct of the Pilgrim Tragic to and from the Red Sea during the years 1884-95. pp. ii. 159. fol. 1890.

*Nobumonden. Pilgrims between India and Mecca.

Famine. See also Products, etc.—Food-Stuff.


Famine.  (Contd.)

Correspondence (1870-71) regarding the proposal for forming, by a system of local taxation, the Funds required for relief purposes on occasions of Famine. 8th. 1872.


List of Records on Indian Famines, etc. 8th. 1874.


Map of India, showing the Famine Districts of 1860-1, 1865-6, 1873-4, and 1877. 52430. (9.)  

J. Wyld: London. 1878.

Chronological List of Famines for all India, etc. fol. 1885.


A Map of India, showing at one view the area of each of the Famines since the beginning of the present century and distinguishing the parts slightly, severely, or intensely affected. 1885.


Distribution of Crops, Food-supply, and Famines [in India]. S. 158 (35) fol. 1886.


A map of India, showing at one view the area of each of the Famines since the beginning of the present century, etc. fol. 1889.


Notes on Tour by the Vice-Chairman (H. E. M. James) of the Central Executive Committee, Indian Famine Charitable Relief Fund, April 1897. pp. 37. S. G. P. I : Col., fol. 1897.

P. 9 = Glossary.

Notes on his second tour by the Vice-Chairman (H. E. M. James) of the Central Executive Committee, Indian Famine Charitable Relief Fund, June 1897. 235. pp. 45. S. G. P. I : Col., fol. 1897.

Instructions for planning, demarooting, specifying, and estimating Village relief works; with examples worked out. fol. 1897.


Principles for regulating expenditure upon Public Works in time of Famine. fol. 1897.


"Report on the management of Famine Relief Works [with suggestions for the amendment of different Provincial Famine Codes.] By T. Higham . . . on special duty, etc." fol. 1898.


App. 1. (pp. 508-514) = Note on the standard task for an average Famine Carrier.

App. 2. (pp. 514-521) = Note on initial and Periodical Returns relating to Famine Relief Works.

Famine Charitable Relief Fund.

First report of the Central Executive Committee, Indian Famine Charitable Relief Fund, 1897 . . . Jan. 344. to July 1897. S. G. P. I : Col. 8th. 1897.

Farms.

Consult also the Anl. Reports of the Agricultural Chemist. See also Sewage Farms.

"About the most difficult administrative military problem the Govt. of India has had to solve of late years, has been the Grass supply of the Army."

A Government Grass farm in India. [Signed W. E. D'Arcy.] 8th. 1888.


Investigation [of the science of Agriculture] by means of Experimental Stations or other similar agencies. fol. 1890.


Fauna. See Zoology.

Festivals. See Fairs, Festivals, etc.

Finance.

See also Army.—Pay & Audit.

Banks.

Minis (under Bengal, Bombay & Madras Presidency).

Navy.—Pay & Audit.

Weights & Measures.


Imperfect.

* From 1st May, 1861 to 31st March 1869. 3 Futs.

1864 1871. Futs. 1 & 2.

1864 1872. 3 Futs.

1865 1873. 2 Futs.

1866 1874. Futs. 2.

From 1st April 1867 1875. 3 Futs.

30. Financial Statement for 1888-89, 1894-95, etc. Col., fol. 1893, 1894, etc.

Finance & Revenue Accounts of the Govt. of India. 27. 1882-83, etc. fol. 1883, 1884, etc.

There are two editions of 1884-85. (New classification.)

Financial & Commercial Statistics for British India. 190. First [etc.] issue. Col., fol. 1894, etc.

See Statistics. Financial, etc. fol. 1894, etc.

Revenue & Expenditure of the Government of India in India and in England, in each year from 1875-76 to 1894-95, etc. fol. 1896, etc.

See Statistics. Financial . . . Statistics, etc. Third [etc.] issue. fol. 1894, etc.
IN\DIA.

Finance. (Contd.)


Civil Service.

"List of Papers relating to the arrangements for a General Department of Account and Audit in India." London, fol. 1859.


Our Finances. By G. Campbell ... 1859. pp. 60. 8264. bb. 63. (1.)

Report of the Commissioners of Enquiry into Indian Accounts upon the constitution and mode of conducting the business of the Financial Department, and of the offices of Audit and Account attached to that Department. September 7, 1864. pp. iii. 227. fol. 1864.

App. i. ... General Budget Estimate of India for ... 1864-65. Sketch map of India, showing Financial circles & lines of Inland Customs. Cal., 1874.

Finance and Taxation [in India]. By the Hon. Mr. Justice Cunningham.


Vol. i. Proposed Provincial Contracts of 1887, etc.

The Committee being dissolved, 29th December, 1886, the inquiry was continued by the "Finance Commissioner." [Vol. 3.] Report of the Finance Commissioner [C. A. Elliott] *with the Govt. of India, 1887. Cal., fol. 1887.

* Appointed with others to carry on the enquiry of the late Finance Committee.

Statement of net Revenue & net Expenditure of the Govt. of India, in India and in England, from 1878-9 to 1893-4. fol. 1894.

See Legislative Council. Abstract of the Proceedings, etc. 1894. p. 133. etc. fol. [1894, etc.]

Finance Taxation [of India] by Mr. J. E. O'Connor. obl. fol. 1895.


Currency. See also Mints.

Report on the operations of the Currency Department, 1894-95, etc. Cal., fol. 1895, etc.


Memorandum on the proposed formation of circles for Paper Currency in India. [Signed R. Temple.] pp. 14. 8vo. [1867?]

The Production of Gold and Silver, the demand for Gold, and the price of Silver. [By R. H. Hollingbery.] (Selections from the Records of the Govt. of India, Financial Dept.) Ser. 192. fol. 1870.

Act No. XX. of 1882. An Act to amend the law relating to the Government Paper Currency. 8vo. 1885.

60. General Acts, India (2nd Ed.) 318-326.

Note on the influence of a low Rate of Exchange on the Trade of India. By J. E. O'Connor. fol. 1886.

IN\DIA.

Finance. (Contd.)

Currency. (Contd.)


* Selected by the Royal Commissioners for the Digest of the Law to prepare the digest of the Law of Bills of Exchange, Bank Notes, etc.

Loans.

Notifications relative to the Public Loans of the Govt. of India, republished from the Govt. Gazettes of 1822 to 1879. pp. xviii. 140. Cal., 8vo. 1886.

Finance & Commerce Dept.

See under Finance.

"Statistis.

"Trade.

Fire-production.


Fires caused by bamboo-friction. [Signed E. D.] 8vo. 1892.


Fires caused by Bamboo Friction. [Signed S. E.-W.] 8vo. 1892.


Fires caused by Bamboo Friction. [Signed J. S. R.] 8vo. 1892.


Fish and Fisheries.

Handbook of the Freshwater Fishes of India ... Guide to students and district officers. By Capt. R. Beavan, pp. vii. 244-42 plates. 1890. da. 2. L. Reeve & Co.: London, 8vo. 1877. p. 240 = List of References, etc.

[Brief bibliographical List of works and articles on the Fishes of India.] 3rd. ed. 8vo. 1884.

[N0158.4.] N.-W. Provinces Gazetteer. Vol. 11. 86.

Fishes ... By F. Day. 2 vols. 8vo. 1889.


Fish & Fisheries of India. (F. Day & J. Murray.) 8vo. 1890.


The Law of Riparian Rights ... & Fishery ... By Lal Mohun Dinges. 8vo. 1891.

5128. s.s. Yogna Law Lectures. (1889.)

Pearls [and Pearl Fisheries in India]. 8vo. 1889.


202. A. Lingard's "Symmetry... on Saturn," (fol. 1804.)
INDIA.

Floods.

See also Bombay.—Floods.


N. 133. Prof. Papers Ind Eng. Ser. 1. Art. 73.
Floods on the E. I. Railway [1st July, 1866, and the measures taken to remedy the injury to the Bridges, etc.]. 8°. 1867.

On the damage by Floods to the Nerbudda Bridge, Bombay and Baroda Railway, in 1867, and the remedial measures adopted. 8°. 1868.


Remarks on the late Inundation at Jounpore, with reference to... the health of the people. Dated... 28 Dec. 1871. By J. Cleghorn. fol. 1872.


From 1861 to 1873 there were heavy Floods in 1861, 62, 63, 64, 1871, 72, and 1873 and partial floods in 1866 and 1868.


Inundations in the Jalandhar Doab... [in connection with the damage done to the Sinepe, Panjub & Delhi Ry.] By C. G. Faddy (Panjub). 8°. 1879.


[Report of unprecedented Flood in the Sutlej, on the 17th & 18th of April, 1878.] fol. 1879.

Note on the Flood which occurred in the River Morna... 14th July, 1886... By J. Craig. (H.A.D.) fol. 1886.

Flora. See Botany.

Foreign Dept.

Reports issued by the Foreign Dept. appear under the headings concerned.

See also Assa.—Political Missions.

Army.—Intelligence Reports.

Political Pensioners.

INDIA.

Foreign Dept. (Cont'd.)

Publications referring to special Local Governments or Agencies, such as Ajnares-Morro, Baluchisthun, Baroda, Persian Gulf & Muscat, Rajputana, etc., etc., will appear under the headings concerned.


- Preserved in the Foreign Dept. of the Govt. of India.

Forest Admin.

See Botany. (Note.)

See also infra: Survey Branch.

Civil Service—Forests.

Forest School [of India], Dehra Dun.

Forest Trees.

Pests & Blights.

Products, etc.

App. III.—Royal Indian Engineering College, etc.—Forest School.

Many reviews & notices relative to the Forest administration reports of India appear in the Journal of Forestry published in London.

The four main branches of Forestry have been specified as: "Sylviculture"; "Protection of Forests"; "Utilisation of Forest Produce"; "Management of Forests."

Report on the adm. of the Forest Dept. in the several Presidencies under the Govt. of India, 1870-71. 1872-73. (Continued on...)


The above contains the separate Forest reports of each Province. 1872-73. Vol. 1 (Pt. 1) of the report for 1872-73 consists of an interesting "General Sketch of the Forests of India," by B. H. Bedson-Finnant. It includes a "Map of India." In the above include the "Departmental Progress Reports of the Forestelin..."

In the above include the "Departmental Progress Reports of the Forests of the following Provinces, etc.: Ajnares & Morro, 1875-76—1876-77; Mongul (Assam), Central Presidencies, Ceylon, H. A. D., Ajnares, N.-W. P., Oudh, Panjub. 1870-71. "Forest Map of India" for 1872. 1872-73. A "Forest Map of India in 6 sheets, coloured," was advertised to be shortly issued.

Budget Estimates of the Forest Dept. for 1872-73. (Govt. of India. Dept. of Agriculture, Revenue & Commerce.) Sindia, fol. 1872.

Review of the Forest adm. in the several Presidencies under the Govt. of India. 1879-80, etc. fol. 1881, etc. Reviews for the years 1870-71—1876-77 are included in the General Forest Administration reports for those years. 1888-89. This report includes the "Summary of progress during the five years 1884-1889." There are two editions of the 1888-89 report. 1893-94. Large Map.

[Reviews of Government Official Reports on the administration of Forests in India.] Cal. 8°. 1875, etc.

P.P. 2213. Contained in The Indian Forester. Vol. 1, etc.

Official Papers & Intelligence [on the Indian Forests, etc.].

The above Series forms a section of "The Indian Forester."
INDIA.

Forest Adm. (Contd.)

The Indian Forester*; a Quarterly Magazine of Forestry... Vol. 1, etc.
P.P. 2213. Cal. Central Press Co.: Cal., 8°, 1876, etc.
*Edited subsequently by:
W. Schlich. (Vol. 1-4).
J. R. Gamble. (Vol. 4-7).
W. B. Fisher. (Vol. 8-11).
F. E. Fernando. (Vol. 12-17).
J. W. Oliver. (Vol. 22-?). etc. etc.
Vol. 8 (pp. 79-98) = An editorial note re. change of Editorialship,
with notes of comment received.
After Vol. 9 the title reads as The Indian Forester; a monthly
magazine of Forestry, Agriculture, Skill and Travel, etc.
Vol. 1-8 were issued in Quarterly Parts; Vol. 9, etc., in Monthly
parts.
Imperfect; want No. 1 of Vol. 4. (1878).

Appendix Series of the Indian Forester. [With Pref.
signed by H. Ribbenbrop. Edited subsequently by
H. Ribbenbrop, F. Thomson, etc.]
8°, 1892, etc.
P.P. 2213. The Indian Forester. Vol. 18, etc.
The Agricultural Ledger. (Forest Series). No. 1, etc.
8°, 1895, etc.
296. Agric. Ledger. 1895. No. 1, etc.
The Agricultural Ledger. (Special Forest Series).
No. 1, etc.
8°, 1895, etc.
298. Agric. Ledger. 1894. No. 15, etc.

NON-PERIODICALS.

Bibliography of works on Forestry and Arboriculture;
To be continued “in the next Forest Report” [for 1864–62].
8°, 1861.
The Forests and Gardens of South India. By H. Cleghorn.

Drawn up at the instance of the Govt. of India.
Beqit a miscellaneous collection of official, annual and special
reports relating to the Forest Adm. of Madras and Mysore.
With sections on:
Kumari Cultivation.
Australian Plantations on Nilgiri Hills.
Suggestion relative to the establishment of Schiller’s Gardens
in India, etc.
Sketch Map of South India showing the distribution of Teak,
Sal & Sandalwood. 1861.

Reports by T. W. Webber, Forest Dept, India, on
some of the Forests in England & Scotland. pp. 22.
Felling Timbers in the Himalayas... By G. P. Paul.
8°, 1872.

General Sketch of the Forests of India. By B. H.
Baden-Powell.
fol. 1872.
1. The Forests as sources of Timber-supply.
2. their climatic aspects.
3. in relation to the people.
4. Administration of the Forests.
Pt. 1.
Supplement to Reports on Forest Management in France,
Switzerland, and Lower Austria (published in 1872 by order of the Secretary of State for India; with
preface by D. Brandis and 18 Plates). pp. iv, 49.
[London, 8°, 1873.]
The Forest Flora of North-West & Central India*: a
handbook of the indigenous trees & shrubs of those
countries. Committed... by J. E. Stewart... continued & compiled
by D. Brandis... Published under the authority of the Secretary of State for India
in Council.
7039. e. * Referring mainly to the Punjab, N.W. Provinces,
Central Provinces, Rajputana and Sind.

INDIA.

Forest Adm. (Contd.)

Illustrations... drawn by W. Fitch, etc.
7029. e.
4°, 1874.

Report of the Proceedings of the Forest Conference,
1873-74, held at Allahabad... Edited by B. H. Baden-
352. Powell... and J. S. Gamble. pp. 207.
8°, 1874.

Protection of Timber from White-Ants. Precis of
Records in the Govt. of India, P. W. D. Secretariat
office, etc.
8°, 1875.

Report on the Forests and Alpha resources of Algeria
by Major W. J. Seaton, Conservator of Forests, British
(Lower) Burmah. pp. iv, 36 + 1 map.
8°, 1875.

Stationery Office: London, 8°, 1876.
325/3.

Report of the Proceedings of the Forest Conference
held at Simla, Oct. 1875. Edited by D. Brandis... and A. Smythe.
pp. ii, 134.
8°, 1876.

Containing numerous interesting Papers read.

Babul wood as locomotive fuel and its effects. By Maj.
A. Le Mesurier... 1878.
8°, 1878.

Catalogue of specimens of Timber, Bamboo, Canes, &c.
other Forest Produce from the Govt. Forests under the
Govt. of India and the Presidencies of [Bengal,] Madras
and Bombay, sent to the Paris Exhibition of 1878.
[With Introduction by D. Brandis & Alphabetic Index
of Genera.] pp. 48.
7059. g. 1. Spec. Govt. Printing: 8°, 1879.

The influence exercised by Trees on the Climate and
productiveness of the Peninsula of India, by Surgeon-
203/1. Published by the Indian Office.

A manual of Indian Timbers: an account of the
structure, growth, distribution, and qualities of
Indian Woods. Prepared by J. S. Gamble. pp. xiv,
xxx, 522. 7078. g. 27.

With Rept-Full Map.
pp. xxi-xxii contains a “list of Books and published
papers referred to.”

Report of a visit to the Torrent Regions of the Hautes
and Basses Alpes, and also to Mount Etna, Toulon.
8°, 1881.

A Manual of Jurisprudence for Forest Officers... By
B. H. Baden-Powell.
8°, 1882.
4518. e. 9. Replaced by “Forest Law,” published in 1893.

A manual of the Land Revenue System and Land
Tenures of British India. Primarily intended as a
Text-book for the use of... the Forest Service. By
B. H. Baden-Powell. 8°, 1883.

List of [86] Publications and Maps relating to Forest
administration in India, sent to the Edinburgh Interna-
tional Forestry Exhibition of 1884, by order of the
Govt. of India. [By W. Schlich.] pp. 26. Col. 8°, 1884.

Progress of Forestry in India. By D. Brandis,
(Written for the Journal of the Scottish Arboricultural
Society.) 8°, 1884.
P.P. 2213. The Indian Forester. Vol. 10. 399-410; 402-462;
581-610.

PART I.
INDIA.

Forest Adm. (Contd.)


Forest Conservation [in India]. By Mr. B. Ribbentrop. fol. 1886.


The Distribution of Forest Trees in India. fol. 1889.

S. 161. (39.) An Atlas . . . of India (1890). Sect. 11.


Vol. 1. The utility of Forests. A Second Edition (Enlarged) of Vol. 1 was issued in 1894. (See note.)


Notes on Botanical characters serving to distinguish the principal British Forest Trees. By Prof. H. W. Ward. 8vo. 1891.


7077. g. 9. (1.) H.M. Stationery Office : London, 8vo. 1893.

* Of the Indian Forest Service.

Concerning the enhancement of Increment which takes place in Tree-Forests after heavy thinnings or partial clearance for the purpose of permitting the timber crop to have a fuller enjoyment of light, air, and warmth. By J. Nisbet. pp. 12. 8vo. 1893.

No. 4 of six Essays.

INDIA.

Forest Adm. (Contd.)

"Essays on Sylviiculture objects.—Nisbet." [Being the lettering over cover of six monographs by J. Nisbet, of the Indian Forest Service, issued bound together in one volume]. 6 works in 1 vol. 1893.

7077. g. 9. (H.M. Stationery Office : London, 8vo. 1893.)

Each work has separate pagination & title-page, but a continuous Printer's Numbering.


To replace the Manual of Jurisprudence published in 1882.


No. 3 of six Essays.


No. 5 of six Essays.

On the selection of species of trees for Woodland Crops, and on the choice of the method of treatment to be accorded to them, together with the effects of the latter on their productive capacity and reusiveness. By J. Nisbet. pp. 36. H.M. Stationery Office: 7077. g. 9 (4). London, 8vo. 1893.

No. 6 of six Essays.

[An apogee of the administration of the Forest Department with special reference to the Agricultural wants of India.] 8vo. 1893.


No. 2 of six Essays.


This Treatise appeared originally in the Indian Forstier."

Forest Conservation [in India] by Mr. B. Ribbentrop. fol. 1895.


Suppl. Govt. Printing: Cal., 8vo. 1895.

[An epitome of the History of Forest Conservancy in India.] By W. Schlich. 8vo. 1890.


INDIA.

Forest School of India, Behra Dun. (Contd.)

Forest Adm. (Contd.)

Survey Branch.

Report of the Sqdt. of Forest Surveys. 1874-77. (Contd.)
See supra: Forests. Report adm. Forest Dept., etc. (Fol. 1874, etc.)
Progress reports of the Forest Survey Branch for 1880-90, etc.

The Special Forest Survey. By C. F. Anmery.
Remarks on Mr. [ ] Anmery’s article, “The Special Survey Branch.” [Signed “Jangali Bullnall.”] 8vo. 1877.
Notes on the system of work adopted in the Forest Survey Dept. 8vo. 1884.
See supra: Forests. List, etc. (8vo. 1884.)
See Forests—Survey Branch.

Forest School of India, Behra Dun.

Report (Annual) on the course of Instruction at the Forest School, Behra Dun, 1885-1888-89. 8vo. 1886-1890.

[Continued as:]
Progress Report* of the Forest School, 1890-90, etc.

[Brief account of the origin and present progress of the Indian Forest School at Behra Dun. Signed “Sw.”]
Changes in the system of admission of Candidates to the Forest School. 8vo. 1892.
Joint Report on the first course of theoretical instruction at the Central Forest School, Behra Dun, by D. Brumby . . . and Maj. F. Bailey . . . dated Behra Dun, the 3rd October, 1891. 8vo. 1892.
The Indian Forest Survey and Forest School. [Abstract of 2 Papers read before the British Association by Maj. F. Bailey.] 8vo. 1895.
Behra Dun Forest School [1884: A memorandum relating to the course of instruction]. 8vo. 1886.
Memorandum of Conditions for the admission and training of Students at the Forest School, Behra Dun; dated 30th May, 1897. 8vo. 1897.
The Imperial Forest School. [Signed, W. R. Fisher.] 8vo. 1898.
F.P. 1899. The Indian Forester. Vol. 15. 143-146.
INDIA.

Forest Trees of India. (Contd.)

Castilleja Elastica and the Western Ghaut Forests. [Signed Kad-Handi.] 8vo. 1876.

P.P. 1876. The Indian Forester. Vol. 2. 57-63.

Ceratonia Siliqua—The Carob Tree. Translated from the Italian by J. F. Dutlie. 8vo. 1880.

P.P. 1880. The Indian Forester. Vol. 5. 441-457.

The natural reproduction of Deodar Forests. [Signed ... B. H. Baden-Powell.] 8vo. 1878.

P.P. 1878. The Indian Forester. Vol. 3. 77-87.


P.P. 1885. The Indian Forester. Vol. 11. 218-220.

Eucalyptus. See also Products, etc.—Eucalyptus.

On the cultivation of the different species of Eucalyptus in Northern India, by D. Brandis ... 8vo. 1876.

P.P. 1876. The Indian Forester. Vol. 2. 136-144.

The cultivation of the “Eucalyptus Globulus” and other Australian Gums in India. [Signed J. E. O’Connor.] 8vo. 1877.

P.P. 1877. The Indian Forester. Vol. 2. 120-135.


The Value of the Eucalyptus as Timber Trees. By D. Howitz. (Timber Trades Journal.) 8vo. 1885.


Lagerstroemia Flos-Reginae. (Jarul) ... account ... and a ... report by Prof. W. C. Unwin ... on Mechanical tests of the Timbers ... forming a revision of the Dictionary article, etc. pp. 7. 8vo. 1897.

Auf. 1897. No. 9.

The function of the Pines and the Larch in the production of soil. (Translated from the French of M. Charles Broillard in the “Rêve des Deux Mondes” for April 1877.) 8vo. 1879.


The Mulberry Tree as a source of Food for Silkworms. By C. H. Lepper. 8vo. 1891.


Extension of the trade in Padauk Wood. 8vo. 1895.


The Palmyra Palm; its occurrence, cultivation ... Compiled by Mr. E. Thurston, So. pp. 12. 8vo. 1895.

The Agric. Ledger. 1894. No. 20.

The function of the Pines and the Larch in the production of soil. (Translated from the French of M. Charles Broillard in the “Rêve des Deux Mondes” for April 1877.) 8vo. 1879.


Memorandum on the supply of Railway Sleepers of the Himalayan Pines impregnated in India. By D. Brandis ... 8vo. 1879.


Sal Bark as a tanning material. 8vo. 1889.

INDIA.

Frontiers. (Contd.)

North-West Frontier.

The North-West Frontier is also reported upon in the General Administration reports of the Punjab.

"The North-West Frontier line commences from the top of the Kaghan glen, a dependency of Hazara, near Chilas, on the North-West corner of the Maharajah of Kashmir's territory; and then passes round the North-West boundary of Hazara and the front side of the Indus to Tomara; then, crossing that river, it winds round the North and North-west boundary of the Peshawar Valley to the Khabar Pass; then round the Afridi Hills to Kohat; then round the Western boundary of the Kohat District along the Mianwali Valley, and touching the confines of the Kohat dominions; then round the Veziri Hills to the Bannu line and to the head of the Sulaimani Range; and then, lastly, right down the base of the Sulaimani Range to its terminus on the upper confines of Sind and of the Khelat kingdom. The extent of this frontier is very vast, and its length is full 800 miles." (Lieut-Col. W. H. Poget. 1874.)

See also under INDIA. — Archeology. — North-West Frontier.

"INDIA.—Language, etc.—Languages."

"INDIA.—War, etc."

"PUNJAB.—Army."


Tabulated view of Rivers ... in the Countries adjacent to India on the North-West ... By [Sir] R. M. Martin, fol. 1863.


Tabulated view of Table-Lands in the Countries adjacent to India on the North-West ... By [Sir] R. M. Martin, fol. 1863.


Report showing the relations of the British Government with the Tribes ... on the North-West Frontier of the Punjab, from ... 1849 to ... 1855. [Signed R. Temple.] 8°. 1856.


[Reports & Correspondence (1868-69) relative to ... measures ... for maintaining the peace and security on the Siind, Punjab and Baluchistan Frontiers.] fol. [1869.]

Fungi. See Pests and Blights.

INDIA.

Frontiers. (Contd.)

North-West Frontier. (Contd.)

See Indus. War, etc. [Reports, etc.] S. 100/5. fol. [1869.]


Notes on the Military Tribes & Races of the Punjab and N.-Western Frontier, by Capt. A. W. Pitcher. 8°. 1874.


*From the Military & Political Despatches, Lieut-Col. [ ] McCreary's Outposts, and other official sources.

The defence of the North-West Frontier. By Col. [J. G.] Molley, R.E., Consulting Engineer to Government for Railways, etc. 8°. 1880.


The Punjab Frontier [of the Punjab; an historical & geographical description]. By Maj. E. G. Barrow. 8°. 1884.


A Record of the Expeditions against the North-West Frontier Tribes, since the annexation of the Punjab. Compiled ... by Lieut-Col. W. H. Poget ... in 1873. Revised ... by Lieut. A. H. Mason, ... in 1884, pp. xviii. 679. Whiting & Co.: London, 8°. [1885.]

*The History (by Lieut-Col. A. H. Mason) of the colony of Hindustani Fencasts is continued up to 1885, in his "Report on the Hindustani Fencasts." Simla, fol. 1899.


See Note to Army.—Intelligence Reports. Report, etc. fol. 1895.

Expedition against the Jazai Clans on the Hazara Border [of the Punjab] under ... Maj.-Gen. Sir W. S. A. Lockhart ... in 1892 ... By Capt. A. H. Mason. Simla, fol. 1899.


South-West Frontier Agency (of Bengal). See under Bengal.—Historical ... reports.—South-West Frontier Agency. Note.
INDIA.

Gazetters.

Reports (Historical, Geographical & Statistical) relating to the whole of India, and intended to supply Gazetteer information, appear below.

See also Historical, Geographical and Statistical reports.

A Gazetteer of the Territories under the Government of the E. I. Company, and of the Native States... Compiled... by E. I. Thornton... Corre-ted &c. [With Map.] 10058. 1st ed. 1858.


Vol. 1. pp. vii.-xxxiii. = Preface by Sir W. W. Hunter. Vol. 4 includes the article on "India." Vol. 9 includes Index by Miss M. Robertson.


Gazettes.

Calcutta Gazette.

The Calcutta Gazette up to 1864 was the organ of the Govt. of India, although the Notifications of the Govt. of Bengal were included in its pages.

From and after 1864, the Gazette of India was published as the organ of the Govt. of India, while the Calcutta Gazette was issued on the part of the Bengal Govt.

[Calcutta Gazette (Re-printed) relating to the Second Maratha War, 1803-4-5.] fol. 1803-5. 153. b. 10-11.

See War, etc.—Maratha Wars. Notes, etc. App. (fol. 1909-9.)


Selections from Calcutta Gazette*... 1784-1823... showing the political and social condition of the English in India eighty years ago, etc. 5 Vols. 5056. b. 10. Cal., 8th. 1864-69. *Official and Non-Official.

Gazette of India, 1864, etc.

B L. The Gazette of India, 1894. No. 36 (Sept. 8), etc. Simla & Calcutta, fol. 1894, etc.

INDIA.

Gazettes. (Contd.)

SPECIAL SUBJECTS.

Forest Dept.

Extracts (Periodical) from official Gazettes [relative to the administration of the Forest Dept.].

Cal., 8th. 1875, etc.

P.P. 2219. Contained in "The Indian Forester."

Loans.

Notifications relative to the Public Loans of the Govt. of India, published from the Govt. Gazette of 1823 to 1879. pp. xvii. 145. 8th. 1890.

Medical.

Government Medical Gazettes. [Notices of appointments, etc.]

Appended to "The Indian Medical Record."

Genealogy (European).

See also Biography.

" Monumental Remains.

Geodesy. See under Surveys.

Geological Museum, Calcutta.

See Geological Survey of India.—Museum.

Geological Survey of India.

This Survey was commenced in 1851. In 1886 the staff of the Geological Survey was increased, and its labours systematized, and extended to the Presidency of Madras. Work was commenced in the Bombay Presidency in the year 1862-63.

See also Artesian Wells.

Earthquakes & Volcanoes.

" Geology.

" Landslips (under India or the Provinces).

" Museums.—Indian Museum.—Geological Dept.

" Museums (under the Provinces).

" Products, etc.—Minerals.

" Reh (under India or Provinces).

" Afghanistan.—Boundary Commission.—Geological Work.

See also App. V.—Geology. (Contents of the Memoirs in Octavo of the Geological Survey of India.)

General Works relating to the Geology of a Province or specified part of it appear under the Province (under Geology.)

[Periodical detailed List (with Prices) of the Memoirs Palaeontologia Indica (Folio Series) and of the Octavo Memoirs published by the Geological Survey of India.] fol. 1887, etc.

The above Lists appear on the cover of the parts and volumes. 7107. f. * Folio Series. Cal., fol. 1869 (1899), etc.

7107. d. * Octavo Series. Cal., 8th. 1863 (1866), etc.

[Quarterly] List[s] of Reports and Papers sent into the Geological Survey of India} Office for publication or record, [August], 1889, etc. 8th. 1889, etc.

7107. d. Contained in the Records. Vol. 23, etc.

INDIA.

Geological Survey of India. (Contd.)

ANNUAL REPORTS.

Annual report ... Superintendent of the Geological Survey of India & of the Museum of Geology, Calcutta, 1859-60. [Cal., fol. 1860.]

Annual report (3rd, etc.) of the Superintendent ... Geological Survey of India & ... of the Geological Museum, Calcutta, 1860-61. [Cal., fol. 1861.]

1. Moral and Nat. Progr. Dept. India. 1859-60. [Cal., fol. 1861-63.]

Annual report of the Geological Survey of India & of the Museum of Geology (Geological Museum, Calcutta) for 1867, etc. [Cal., fol. 1868.]

1. Moral and Nat. Progr. Dept. India. 1859-60. [Cal., fol. 1861-63.]

Geological Survey of India. (Contd.)


1. Moral and Nat. Progr. Dept. India. 1859-60. [Cal., fol. 1861-63.]

This magnificent work includes (pp. 545-559) a Catálogo de Bibliographiques Geologiques. Redigé ... par Etienne Demurgerie. (Conse Geologique Int.) Paris, 8°. 1896.

PALLEONTOLÓGIA INDICA.


[Group 3] Indian Pretertiary Vertebrata, etc. Vol. 1.
[Group 4] Indian Tertiary and Post-Tertiary Vertebrata, etc. 4 vols.
[Group 8] Central Fauna of the Satt-Hange. (Village of Amb, etc.)
[Group 9] Himalayan Fauna. (Village of Amb, etc.)
[Group 10] Satichukital Fauna. (Ser. xvi.)


RECORDS.

Records of the Geological Survey of India. [With numerous maps and a few illustrations.] Vol. 1, etc. 7107 de. [Cal., 8°. 1870, etc.


Imprint: washing pages 234-266 of Vol. 11.

Vol. 7. No. 2 contains an In Memorium Notice of Dr. F. Steinacher.

Vol. 9. No. 2 contains a Notice on "The Retirement of Dr. Oldham."

Vol. 10 contains many plates.


Vol. 16 (among others) has numerous Heliogravures Plates.

Vol. 30, pt. 3 contains a notice on "The Retirement of Mr. [H. E.] McDowell."
INDIA

Geological Survey of India. (Contd.)

A Bibliography of Indian Geology; being a List of Books and Papers, relating to the Geology of British India, and adjoining Countries, published previous to the end of... 1887. Compiled by H. D. Oldham... Preliminary issue. pp. xii. 145.


The titles, which are numbered, are generally given in full; and are usually arranged chronologically under their authors. The type is clear, and the work altogether most profitably.

Address delivered... by W. T. Blanford... [on the International Geological Congress of 1888 held in London].


Provisional Index of the Local distribution of important Minerals Miscellaneous Minerals, Gems, Stones, and Quarry Stones in the Indian Empire. By W. King. 2 Parts.


* Under the Authors’ names.

INDIA.

Geological Survey of India. (Contd.)


10055 g. 3. Sect. 14 = The Geological Survey of India.

A Manual of the Geology of India, etc.

Col., 8°. 1879-87.

Part 1 : Peninsula Area.

By H. B. Medlicott and H. T. Blanford. With map, 2249. h.


Sketch history of the Geological Survey of India.


80
INDIA.

Geological Survey of India. (Contd.)

Museum. (Contd.)

Geological Museum in connection with the Geological Survey of India. [A Circular Memorandum explaining the origin & object of the Museum & soliciting aid for the furtherance of the same.]

"Calcutta Gazette". 1866.


8a. 1870, etc.

7107. 6a. Records. Vol. 1, etc.


Catalogue of the specimens of Meteoric Stones & Meteoric Irons, in the Museum, etc. [Signed T. Oldham.] pp. 2. 8o. 1865.


7107. 6a. "The title on cover reads "Catalogue of the Meteorites," etc.

Catalogue of the Organic Remains belonging to the Cephalopoda, in the Museum of the Geological Survey, etc. [July, 1866.] pp. iv. 60. 7107. 6e. Cal., 8o. 1866.


7107. 6a. Title on cover reads "Catalogue of the Meteorites," etc.

Additions to the Museum (of Geology, 1867, etc.).

8o. 1870, etc.

7107. 6a. Records. Vol. 1, etc.


Geology of India (Misc.).

For general Cross-References to other Geological Sub-headings: See Cross-references under Geological Survey of India.


10088. 3. With useful Index to Authors and Places and Subjects. 8o. etc in The Geological Survey of India.


7108. 3. E. Stamford: London, 8o. 1879.

81

INDIA.

Geology of India (Misc.) (Contd.)


Classified Index to the Scientific Papers in the [Bengal Asiatic] Society's Publications, from 1788 to 1882. (Geology.)


stit (textless text). fol. 1886.

Catalogue of 79 Scientific Papers and Published Letters written by Dr. F. Stolzmann between the years 1859 and 1874, inclusive. 10703 ii. 32. fol. 1886.

In "Memor., of F. Stolzmann... By V. Bell." Lond., fol. 1886. (Pt. of "Scientific Results of the Second Tarakan Mission."

Geology [of India]. By Mr. H. B. Meiliott. fol. 1886.


[List of works (130 and more) dealing with the Geography of the Central Himalayas. By C. L. Grienbach.] 8o. 1891.


Geology of India. 2318. b. 3.

"The Indian Empire." (Huntor, 8o. 1893) Chap. 22. pp. 709-744.

Geology [of India] by Dr. W. King. obl. fol. 1885.


The preface of part 1 is signed "C. L. Grienbach." Part 2 = Indian Corundum, etc.

Governor-General in Council.

Executive.

[Resolution of the Governor-General with reference to Despatches concerning the Sale of Waste Lands and 49. redemption of Land Revenue.] pp. 10. [Cal., fol. 1861.]

Speech of . . . the Lieutenant-Governor, N.-W. Provinces [Sir W. Muir] at the Council of the Governor-General of India held at Allahabad . . . 6th April, 1871: with memorandum by A. Colvin . . . on the Revision of Settlement in the N.-W. Provinces. 8o. 1871.


Legislative.

For Acts passed by the Governor-General in Council (Legislative Councils): See Law & Legislation.—Acts. See also under Legislative Dept.
INDIA.

Governor-General in Council. (Contd.)

Legislative. (Contd.)


P. 262 of vol. 7 is mutilated.

Abstract of the Proceedings of the Governor-General of India, assembled for the purpose of making Laws and Regulations, 1894, [etc.] with Index. Vol. xxxiii, etc.

Suppl. Govt. Printing, India: Col., 4th. 1895, etc.

NON-PERIODICALS.

Annexure to Bill to improve the law relating to Sales of Land for Arrears of Revenue in the Bengal Presidency. (Legislative Council.) fol. [1855.] Bengal Tenancy Bill. A Speech delivered on moving for leave to introduce the Bill into the Legislative Council of the Governor-General, by . . . C. P. Hartl . . . on March 2, 1883. pp. 62.


Governor-General in Council (Legislative), 1834, etc. See Legislative Council. 1834, etc.

Governor-General in Council (Legislative), 1854–61. See Legislative Council. (1854–61).

Grass Farms. See Farms.

Hastings (Francis Rawdon) 1st Marquis of Hastings. See under Biography.

Hemp Drugs Commission. See under Excise.

Hindu Customs & Ceremonies. See under Customs, etc.

Hindulism. See also Bengal. University. Lectures. (Tagore Lectures on Hindu Law.)


Historical, Geographical, and Statistical Reports.

Reports relating to the whole of India which are intended to supply Gazetteer information appear under Gazetteers.

See also:

Anthropology.

Archaeology.

Army.—Intelligence Reports (Historical, Geographical and Statistical).

Biography.

Costume.

Customs and Ceremonies. Dutch in India, etc.

Deserts.

Maps and Charts.

Medical Topography.

Mountains.

Rivers, etc.

Abstract of the Reports of the Surveys, and of other Geographical Operations in India for 1869–70, etc. RET. [Edited by C. R. Markham, C. E. D. Black, etc.]

Allen & Co.: Lond., 8th. 1870, etc.

INDIA.

Historical, Geogr. and Statistical Reports. (Contd.)


[Extracts (historical, geographical, etc.) from the reports of the Executive Officers in charge of the operations of the Revenue Survey of India, 1869–70, 1871–72—1876–77.] fol. 1871–78.


[Extracts (historical, geographical, etc.) from the reports of the Executive Officers in charge of the operations of the Topographical Survey of India, 1868–69—1876–77.] fol. 1870–78.

*Reprint " Remarks professional, geographical and statistical."


169. Extracts (Historical, Geographical, etc.) from the Narrative reports of the Executive Officers in charge of the Survey Parties & Operations. fol. 1879, etc.

NON-PERIODICALS.


Written " to explain the present state of the Political Geography of the Peninsula of India."

Author's Presentation Copy to Warren Hastings.

Notes relative to the history & constitution of the Maratha Empire, and to the Principal Chiefstains composing the Maratha Confederacy. pp. 29. 153. h. 10–11.

See War, etc. Notes, etc. App. [1] App. A. (fol. 1803, etc.)


“Prepared for the . . . Court of Directors,” etc. Existing in Manuscript at the India Office.


In Manuscript at the India Office.

Chronological Table of European & British connection with India (1294–1835), compiled by Capt. H. B. Henderson. 100566. dd. 8th. 1836.

See Coins. Useful Tables, etc. (8th. 1834–36.) Pt. 2.
INDIA.

Historical, Geogr. and Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

Geographical memoir to accompany Papers respecting Afghanistan and Persia printed by order of the House of Commons, 1829. Pp. 76.

207/2.

E. I. House: [London], fol. 1839.

Contents are as follows:

I. Territories confirmed, or ceded to Rasschit Sing by Shah Shojah od Moolk.
II. Territories of Sado, etc.
III. Routes.
App. 1. Passage of the Indus... Attack, etc.
App. 2. Extracts: Memoir of the Emperor Babur respecting... Ceded.

Despatch of the... Court of Directors on Statistics... 3rd June, 1846 [giving the heads of the subjects on which Statistical information relating to India is required in connection with the newly formed Statistical Dept. of the Home Establishment]. 8vo. [1846].


BB. M. c. 16.

Cal., and Lond., 1849.

No more published after Vol. 1.

Issued at the cost of the Govt. of the N.W. Provinces. Vol. I was commenced as the first of four contemplated volumes to be compiled on the following plan:

Vol. 2. Particular Historians.
Vol. 4 Original Extracts.

After the publication of Vol. I, the author's original scheme was enlarged, it being intended to continue the work on a wider scale, the Bibliographical character to be subordinated to the historical, in a work of 13 volumes (in which articles by other writers were to be included).

After the author's death, his Manuscript Papers were finally placed in the hands of Prof. J. Dower. [Continued as:]

The History of India, as told by its own Historians. The Muhammadan Period. Edited from the posthumous papers of... Sir H. M. Elliot... By Prof. J. Dower. 8 vols. 2389 c. 5.


Vol. 1 includes Sir H. M. Elliot's original Preface and a Bibliographical Notice of Sir H. M. Elliot.

Vol. 8 has "Bibliographical Index." pp. i-ix.

"Geographical Index." pp. x-xl.

"General Index." pp. xlii-xlxi.

In 1872 it was determined (in fulfillment of Sir H. Elliot's original scheme) to supplement the above work by selections from the Muhammadan histories of the Kuchandans of the Dervishes. The editorship was again undertaken by Prof. Dower, and on his death by Sir E. C. Bayley, who likewise did not live to see the work passed through the press.

[Continued as:]


[Memorandum on the Historical, Geographical and Statistical information to be noted by the Revenue officers in their Reports: with heads of subjects to be noted.] 8768 c. 8.

[Cal., 6th. 1851.]

Second and third editions appeared in 1855, 1875.

A Manual of Surveying for India... By... R. South and H. L. Thistleth. Cal., 1841.-Pt. in Chap. 6.

In the case of Series of Historical, Geographical and Statistical reports, it is of the first importance that every volume should be compiled on as nearly as possible on a uniform system, and usually that the outline of each system be published as a separate key to the series.

Indiana.

Historical, Geogr. and Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

[Historical & statistical report (civil and military) concerning the relationship between the British Govt. and the Native States of India. Signed Ed. Thornton, 1852.]

E. I. House, fol. 1852.

207/5.


Being mainly referent to the Transactions of learned Societies in India and England. There are also frequent references to the Selections from the Records of the Governments of Bengal, Bombay, and the N.W. Provinces. pp. 581.

"Historical and Geographical Index." Palamcottah, 8vo. 1852.

Referring to as "the Indus... Survey of the... Native Affairs."

Index to Reports from the Select Committee on Indian Territories. [With Analysis of Index.] pp. x, 181.

[Indexed to the evidence or opinions of noted Indian officials on East Indian Affairs.] N.R.R.

[London.] fol. 1853.

"Ind. Index to Reports from the Select Committee on Indian Territories." (H. of Commons Papers, No. 897-911. 1852-53.)

Statistical papers* relating to India. [Signed E. Thornton, 1854.] Being an enlarged edition of the "Historical... report... etc. of 1852."

207/6.

Cal. and Lond., 1853.

* With maps to illustrate the Native States, Languages, Salt, Cotton, Trunk Roads & Canals.


10058. cc. 12. (7.) [London, 8vo. 1854.]

[Memorandum on the Historical, Geographical, and Statistical information to be noted by the Revenue Officers in their Reports: with heads of subjects to be noted. Second edition.] [London, 8vo. 1855.]


Index (by Rajendralala Mitra) to Vols. xix-xx of the Asiatic Researches and Vols. i-xxii of the Journal "Asiatic Society of Bengal." 8vo. 1866.

[Historical notes in connection with the Marathi Language. By Dr. John Wilson of Bombay.] 4th. 1857.


[Historical Introductions contained in "A collection of Treaties (7 vols.)... relating to India and neighboring Countries." (Compiled by C. U. Atkinson.)]

8023. 4. 4. [Cal., 8vo. 1862-65.]

Remarks & collected facts on... India... and some Tabulated Views of the Population: to show the comparative density of Inhabitants in proportion to Area.—By Sir H. M. Martin. fol. 1863.


The Capital of India, with... particulars of the 342. Geography & Climate of the Country. By G. Campbell, Cal., 6th. 1865.


RE. [Another Copy.] [Cal. 7. 8vo. 1855?]

83
INDIA.

Historical, Geogr. and Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

Catalogue of the... Sketches and Views in the Library of the Bombay Geographical Society. Compiled by D. J. Kennelly. 8°. [1866.]

No. 6027. Accompanying the "India... of the Society's Transactions."
The History of India, as told by its own Historians. The Mohammedan Period. Edited from the posthumous papers of... Sir H. M. Elliot... By Prof. J. Downes. 8 vols. 2588. 8°. 1867-77.

See supra : Bibliographical Index to the Historians, etc. 8°. 1842, etc.


Originally prepared under the authority of the Govt. of India, and reproduced by order of the Secretary of State for India, etc.
The Ancient Geography of India [including Ceylon]... By A. Cunningham. Truelove & Co.: 2059. a. London, 8°. 1871, etc.

App. A. = Approximate Chronology of Hwen Thiang's Travels.
App. B. = Measures of Distance. Yojana, Li, Kon.
App. C. = Corrections of Polony's Eastern Longitudes.

Guide to the Orthography of Indian Proper Names, with a list showing the true spelling of all Past-towns and Villages, in India. pp. xiii. 146. 10055. 1. 9.

S. G. P.: Cal., fol. 1871.

The East India Company: A Memorandum by Mr. W. Feather... India Office; with... additions and an Index, by Mr. G. M. Crawford... showing the leading events (chiefly political) chronologically arranged, in the Company's career, from 1500 to 1858, etc. pp. 51. London (India Office), fol. 1874.

REF.

With MS. notes.
The dates of completion (12th Dec. 1874), and of imprint (1875), have been annulled in Manuscript in favour of "April, 1875," and "1875."

Plan of a proposed Index or List of the Geographical Names in India, in Vernacular and English Spellings, with Memoranda — Geographical, Ethnological, Antiquarian and Statistical. (Drawn up by the Committee of the Geographical Society of Bombay.) 8°. 1874.


[Memorandum on the Historical, Geographical and Statistical information to be noted by the Revenue Officers in their reports; with heads of subjects to be noted. Third Edition.]

[Cal., 8°. 1875.]


A Manual of Surveying for India... by H. L. Thwaites... and... R. South... Third edition, etc. 8°. 1875.

Pt. 3, Chap. 23.

The fall of the Moghul Empire; an historical essay, being a new edition of the Moghul Empire* from the death of Aurungzeb, with... additions... By H. G. Keene. pp. xvi. 308. W. H. Allen & Co.: London, 8°. 1876.

9056. b.b.

* Published in 1867.

? The edition mentioned in I. O. List of August, 1891.

[Historical Introductions contained in 'A collection of Tracts (7 vols.)... relating to India & neighbouring Countries.' Compiled by C. U. Atchison... Revised & continued by Lieut. A. C. Talbot.]

[Col., 8°. 1876.]

INDIA.

Historical, Geogr. and Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

Series of Genealogical & Historical Sketches of Indian Chiefs, and their Status, etc. 8°. [1876.]

Bengal Chiefs:
No. 2. Sikkim. pp. 5.
No. 3. Hill Tipperah. pp. 11.
No. 4. Cooch Behar. pp. 5.

Cashmere Chiefs:
See infra: Punjab Chiefs. No. 1.

Central India Chiefs:
No. 3. Bhopal Agency. (A—L)
No. 4. Bhandaree Agency. (A—Z; AA—DD.)
No. 5. Bhandara Agency. (A—K)
No. 6. Bheel Agency. (A—E)
No. 7. Western Malwa Agency. (A—D)
No. 8. Gwalior Agency. (A)

Central Provinces Chiefs. pp. 18.

Munapoora [Chiefs]. pp. 2.

Nipal [Chiefs]. pp. 18.

N.W. Provinces, Chiefs of the:
No. 1. Rampur. pp. 7.
No. 3. Tehree-Gurwah. pp. 2.

Punjab Chiefs:
No. 3. Bhawalpur. pp. 5.
No. 5. Nadia. pp. 3.
No. 7. Sind. pp. 5.
No. 11. Sohali. pp. 2.
No. 15. Dajawa. pp. 2.
No. 16. Hill States. pp. 34.

Hindustan Chiefs:
No. 3. Mirwar. (Jodhpur.) pp. 10.
No. 4. Kothah. pp. 2.
No. 11. Ulwar. pp. 4.
No. 15. Partgah. pp. 2.
No. 16. Banswara. pp. 3.

[The Physical Geography of India and its Dependencies. By H. F. Blanford.]

fol. [1877.]

1875. Dept. Med. of India. 8°. p. 5, etc.


INDIA.

Historical, Geogr. and Statistical Reports. (Contd.)


10055. g. 3. With useful Index to Authors, and Places and Subjects. Sect. title = Physical Geography of India. Sect. xx. = The Statistical Survey of India.


Genealogical and chronological Tables, illustrative of Indian History, with condensed historical summaries, by A. Graham, formerly Inspector of Schools, Madras Presidency . . . Second edition, enlarged, etc. 9057. ce. 7. *London, 4°. 1880.*

A sketch of the Military History of India. 8°. 1880.

91024. f. 27. *Introductory to W. Egeson’s “Handbook of Indian Arms.”* (8°. 1880.) pp. 7-43.


[Index (by Miss Margaret Robertson) to the Imperial Gazetteer of India. By Sir W. R. Hunter. First edition.]* (pp. 184.) 8°. 1881.*


Index Geographicae Indicums: being a List, alphabetically arranged, of the principal places in Her Imperial Majesty’s Indian Empire, with . . . other information relating to India and the East . . . by J. F. Buness. pp. 201. cxxi. 2059. h. *London & Calcutta, 8°. 1881.*


11002. k. 35. “A Pearl. Eng-Sanskrit. Dict.” By Anandswar Borowak. (8°. 1877-81.)


India 30 years ago—[A lecture], by Col. J. G. Meuley (1882).


A second edition appeared in the same series in 1886.

Classified Index to the Scientific Papers, etc. in the [Bengal Asiatic Society’s] Publications from 1788 to 1883. (Antiquities, Coins . . . History, Language and Literature, Religion . . . Customs, etc.) 8°. 1885.

As. 4828. 10. pp. 4-8ii of Part 2 of the “Centenary Review,” Asiatic Soc. Beng.

Index (Authors’*) to the Papers and Contributions to the Asiatick Researches and the Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal [up to 1863]. 8°. 1885.


INDIA.

Historical, Geogr. and Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

Classified Index to the Scientific Papers in the [Bengal Asiatic Society’s] Publications, from 1788 to 1882. (Geography.) 8°. 1885.


A list of the Civil Divisions and Districts of India, with area, population, and density per square mile. [With map.] By T. Saunders. 1882-83. fol. 1885.


Feudatory States * [of India. An account.]* fol. 1886.

* The territories of “631 Chiefs.”


The History of India as told by its own Historians. The Local Muhammadan Dynasties. Gujarat . . . By Sir E. C. Bayley . . . Published under the patronage of H.M. Secretary of State for India, etc. 8°. 1849, etc. 2386. c. 8°. 1886.

See supra: Historical . . . Reports. Bibliographical Index, etc. 8°. 1849, etc.


Being identical (except for the half-page and first eight pages) with the work appearing in Trübner’s Oriental Series.

Physical Configuration of India. By Sir E. C. Bock. fol. 1886.


(2nd edition, 8°. 1870.)


* Compiled by J. S. Cotton and H. Morse Stephens. The 1st edition was issued in 1881 in Vol. XIV. of the Gazetteer. The Index “brings to a point, and renders available at a glance, the masses of local information collected throughout the 250 Districts of India during the past sixteen years...concerning an Empire nearly equal in size to all Europe, less Russia.”


A Map of the Civil Divisions of India, etc. fol. 1889.


[Historical Introductions contained in a collection of Treaties (11 vols.) . . . relating to India and neighbouring countries . . . by C. U. Aitchison.]

2386. g. *[Cal., 8°. 1882.]*

Aitchison’s Treaties. (8°. 1892.)

List of [the Divisions and] Districts in India [with Forms of Government, Dates of Acquisition, Duties of Land Revenue Settlements, etc.] 8°. 1892.

INDIA.

Historical, Geogr. and Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

Of the Provinces under the Government of India, and how they were created. (By B. H. Baden-Powell. With map.) 2328. 8°. 1892.


Abridgment of the History of India. From the earliest period to the present time. By J. C. Marshman…New edition, with a map. pp. xxiv. 500.

Blackwood & Sons: Edinburgh, 8°. 1893.

Post-Office and Telegraph Tables of India. 1490 pp. 1891. 8°.


A Manual of the Geok. of India. (8°. 1893.)


India & adjacent countries. [A bibliographical list of works arranged chronologically, 1788-1900.] 8°. 1893.


GENERAL PLAN.

PEACE.

Physical Aspects
The Population of India
The Non-Aryan Races
The Aryans in Ancient India
Buddhism in India
The Greeks in India
Sohlic Inroads into India
Rise of Hindism
Christianity in India
Early Muhammadan Rulers
The Moghal Empire
The Maratha Power
The Indian Vernaculars and their Literature
Early European Settlements
History of British Rule
British Administration of India
Agriculture and Products
Means of Communication
Commerce and Trade
Arts and Manufactures
Mines and Minerals
Geology
Meteorology
Zoology and Botany
Vital Statistics
Statistical Abstracts
Index

*Of the editions appearing in 1882 as Vol. 6 of the Imperial Gazetteer, and as part of Tribune’s Oriental Series.

Maps [showing British possessions in India in 1760, 1805, 1857 and 1893], illustrating Lord Roberts’ address on “India, past and present.” Edin., 1893.


INDIA.

Historical, Geogr. and Statistical Reports. (Contd.)


Fondatory States [of India].


India. [“A brief historical, geographidical and statistical account of India,” based on Sir W. Hunter’s works.] 8°. 1895.

N.R.R. India Office List for 1895. 121-188.

Physical Configuration [of India], by Sir F. F. Buck.


Notes on the different Races and Tribes inhabiting India and the adjacent countries. 8°. 1896.

1899 m. 14. Pp. 73, etc. of “Indian and Oriental Armour,” by Lord Egerton of Tolworth.

A sketch of the Military History of India. 8°. 1896.


A history of British India. By Sir W. W. Hunter. Vol. 1, etc. Longmans, etc. London, 8°. 1899, etc.

Vol. I. To the overthrow of the English in the Sino-Afghanistan.

Horse-Breeding. See under Horses.

Report on Metropolitan Horse Fairs & District Horse Shows of 1891-92, etc. Sinda, ed. 1892, etc.

Connected (App. A) with the N.W. Provinces, Punjab, Rajputana, Tr SOLD, and Baluchistan, etc.

Horses and Mules. See also Horse-Fairs.

Annual report of the Horse-Breeding Dept. of the Bengal and Bombay Presidency…1881-92.

143. (Civil Veterinary Dept.) Sinda, ed. 1893.

* Imperfect; only one map relating to the N.W. Provinces, Punjab and Rajputana.

[Continued as:]

Annual Advt. Report of the Civil Veterinary Dept. in India, 1892-93, etc. Sinda, ed. 1894, etc.

NON-PERIODICALS.

A glimpse at Horse-Breeding. By F. F. Collins…Principal Vet. Surgeon.


The “Collinsian” (F. F.) First Prize Essay, on the best method of Stable Management of Troop Horses in India, and on the diseases to which they are liable from irregularities in digestion…by Vet. Surg. R. Poyser. [Section 1.]


Mule-Breeding, a paper [written at the request of the Central Superintendent of Horse-Breeding operations by Vet. Surg. J. J. Meyrick]…


Horses and Mules. (Contd.)

Proposed new method of breeding Horses in India for military purposes. By Lieut.-Col. W. Tweedie, Political Agent. 8th. 1879.


The Stable Management of Troops Horses in India. Section 2 of the Prize Essay... Diseases & Accidents... by R. Payter. 8th. 1879.


Horse-Breeding in Australia & India. [A memorandum] by M. Martin, Lieut.-Col. R.E. 1881. 8th. 1881.


Notes regarding a new Horse-Shoe. By J. H. B. Hallen... Gen. Supdt. of Horse-Breeding Operations. 8th. 1881.


Extracts from Résumé of Horse & Mule Breeding operations in India, 1880. 8th. 1882.


Notes on Stallions. By Capt. G. Gaisford. 8th. 1883.


On the theory of Lifting Horses... By Capt. J. H. C. Harrison. [With plate.] 1886.


Ac. 4372. Journ. U. Serv. Ind. Ind. No. 64.


Lecture on "Horses for the Army in India." By J. H. B. Hallen. 8th. 1888.

Ac. 4374. Journ. U. Serv. Ind. Ind. No. 73.

Method of examining Horses as to soundness. [Lecture] delivered by Mr. [G. J. R.] Rayment. 8th. 1888.

Ac. 4375. Journ. U. Serv. Ind. Ind. No. 73.

Horse Breeding operations. By Mr. J. H. Cox, Army Vet. Dept. 8th. 1888.


Horses and Mules. (Contd.)

[Equine Disease (Glanders) in India, 1894-95. (First notice.)] fol. 1855.

143. C. Vet. Rept. 94-95. p. 103, etc.

Horses and Livestock in India. (From information supplied by Vet.-Lient. H. T. Poole.) ced. fol. 1895.


[Note by Dr. A. Lingard on the "Treatment of Horse Surra." fol. 1895.]

143. C. Vet. Rept. 95-96. p. 63, etc.

Summary of further report on Surra*: by A. Lingard. [Dated 14th July, 1895.] pp. 13.


202. * Horse Surra, Rat Surra, Bovine, Dog Surra, Fish, etc.

[Dr. A. Lingard's Remarks on the physiological & pathological problems of Surra.] fol. 1896.

143. C. Vet. Rept. 95-96. p. 70, etc.


Horticulture.

See also Products, etc.—Fruit-Culture.

See Botany. Note.

See also Bengal—Horticulture—Botanical Gardens, Calcutta.

Hospitals.

General report ... on ... [Hospitals and] Dispensaries. 1872-1873.

See Lunatic Asylums. General report, etc. fol. 1875-76.

Lock Hospitals.

Lock Hospitals—Measures required for the prevention of Venereal Disease—Review of annual reports for 1870. fol. 1871.


Hot Springs.

The Thermal Springs of India, by ... T. Oldham ... Edited by R. D. Oldham. Catalogue of the Hot Springs of India. 8°. 1893.


Hypsometry.

See under Surveys.

See especially Surveys—Leveling Operations.

Imperial Bacteriologist.

See Bacteriologist (Imperial.)

Imperial Forest School.

See Forest School (of India), Dehra Dun.

Imperial Museum, Calcutta.

See Museums—Indian Museum.

Imperial Record Office.

See Record Office (Imperial). Note.

 Indexes.

Index containing the names and geographical positions of all places in the Maps of India, etc. pp. iv. 448.


Index to the First Eighteen volumes (1799-1833) of the Asiatic Researches, or Transactions of the Society, instituted in Bengal for inquiring into the history and antiquities, the arts, sciences and literature of Asia. [With a preface signed J. Prinsep.] pp. 258.


Bibliographical Index to the Historians of Muhammadan India. By H. M. Elliot ... In four volumes. Vol. I. General Historians. pp. xxx. 394, etc.

BB. M. c. 16.

Cat., and London, 8°. 1849.

Commencing with a prefix of 1691. No more published after Vol. I.

[Continued (as a Historical Work) as:]

The History of India, as told by its own historians. The Muhammadan Period. Edited from the posthumous papers of ... Sir H. M. Elliot ... By Prof. J. Dowson. 8 vols. Trübner & Co.: London, 8°. 1857-77.

Vol. I. includes Sir H. M. Elliot's original Preface, etc. Vol. VIII has "Bibliographical Index." pp. i-x.

"Geographical Index." pp. x-xii.

"General Index." pp. xlii-xxxii.

[Continued as:]

The History of India as told by its own Historians. The Local Muhammadan Dynasties, Guzarat. By the late Sir E. C. Bayley... Partially based on a translation by the late Professor J. Dowson. Published under the patronage of H. M. Secretary of State for India. Forming a sequel to Sir H. E. Elliot's History of the Muhammadan Empire of India. [With a map.] pp. xvi. 519. 2386. c.

Allen & Co.: London, 8°. 1866.

pp. 457-519 = Index.


With an explanatory Preface and List of Periodicals referred to. Being mainly references to the Transactions of Learned Societies in India and England. There are also frequent references to the Selectors from the Records of the Governments of Bengal, Bombay, and the N.W. Provinces. 399-313. 8°. 1852.

General Index of the Plants described in Dr. [R.] Wight's work entitled "Icones Plantarum Indicis Orientalis," Medico, 8°. 1856.

[Another Copy:]

Medico, 8°. 1856.


Indexe. (Contd.)

A Collection of Statutes relating to India... 1855 and 1867... with an Index... by W. Stokes. 59.
4th. 1867.
The History of India... Muhammadan Period... Ix. 8 vols. 2386. e.
8th. 1867-77.
See supra: Bibl. Index, etc. (8th. 1849.)

Index to the Native and Scientific Names of Indian and Eastern Plants and Products... By J. F. Watson. [With List of Authorities Consulted.] 7032. I.
Trübner & Co.: London, 8th. 1868.

A Collection of Statutes relating to India... 1855 and 1867... With an Index... by W. Stokes. 59.
S. G. P.: Cal., 4th. 1869.

Index to the first fifty volumes of the Calcutta Review, in two parts. 2096. b.
City Press: Cal., 8th. 1873.


Index Geographico-Indianus: being a List, alphabetically arranged, of the principal places in her Imperial Majesty’s Indian Empire, with... other information relating to India and the East... by J. F. Barnes. pp. 201. exii. 2096. b.
London & Calcutta, 8th. 1881.

Index (by Miss Margaret Robertson) to the Imperial Gazetteer of India. By Sir W. W. Hunter... First edition. (pp. 184.) 10058. d.

[London, 8th. 1881.]
In the Imperial Gazetteer of India, Vol. IX. pp. 265-478. This "Index might well form a volume by itself." (Sir W. W. Hunter, 1881.)
A second edition was issued in 1887.

Brooke, 8th. 1884.


The History of India... Guzarat. By... Sir E. C. Bayley, etc. 2386. c.
8th. 1886.
See supra: Bibl. Index, etc. (8th. 1849.)

Index... to the Journals (1841-1888) of the Bombay Branch, Royal Asiatic Society. Vols. I-XVII. Ac. 8837/3.
Bombay, 8th. 1886.


INDEX.

General Index to the Reports of the Archaeological Survey of India, Vols. I–XXIII, published under the superintendence of... Sir A. Cunningham by V. A. Smith, etc. pp. xviii. 216. 2354. g. 21.

Trübner & Co.: London, 8th. 1887.

* Compiled by J. S. Cotton and II. Morse Stephens. The first edition was issued in 1881. The above Index is Vol. XIV of the Imperial Gazetteer of India (2nd edition).

London, 8th. 1888.

The Index to the Supplement was published as part of it (pp. 281-294) in 1885, and refers to a large number of works published prior to 1885 which are not contained in the above work.

General Index to the Transactions and to the First and Second Series of the Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society. [With Alphabetical List of Authors,*] pp. 218. 2098. b.

Contents and Index of the first twenty volumes of the Records of the Geological Survey of India, 1668 to 1887, pp. xviii. 118. 7107. d.
Col., 8th. 1890.

Assam, 8th. 1892.

Suppl. Govt. Printing: Cal., 8th. 1892. 1. Author’s Index 2. General Index.


7107. f.
Cal. and Lond., fol. 1892.

Lond., 8th. 1893.


Pharmacographia Indica. Index and Appendix to the Pharmacographia Indica, by W. Dymock... C. J. H. Wardes... and D. Hooper. pp. 205. 07509. e. 18.
London, Bombay and Calcutta, 8th. 1893.

Gost. Printer: Colombo, 8th. 1895.


Pp. 309-393 of the Supplement. This Index refers to a large number of works published before 1885 which are not contained in the 1885 volume.

A Dictionary of the Economic Products of India. By G. Watt... Index... by E. Thurston... assisted by T. N. Mukerji. pp. 165. 7001. f. 6.
Cal., 8th. 1896.

N
INDIA.

Indicates. (Contd.)

Index to India Army Circulars, 1892-95. pp. xlviii. v. 334. (Cal.) 8°. 1896.


The entries relating to India are arranged under Persons, or the specific place or subject, e.g. under India, Bengal, Bombay, Madras, Passur (S. India), Munuspadum (Madras), Pasana Sundrians of Mogor, etc.


Consult the headings "India—Indian" in the Index.

Indian Hemp Drugs Commission. See under Excise.

Indian Law Commission. See Law Commission.

Indian Marine. See Marine Adm.

Indian Medical Dept.

See Army—Medical Departments.

Indian Museum, Calcutta. See under Museums.

Indian Wreck Dept. See Wreck Dept.

Indo-European Telegraph Dept.

See also Bombay.—Indo-European Telegraph Dept.

43. [Annual report for the year 1872-73.] fol. 1874.

Adm. report of the Indo-European Telegraph Dept. 43. 1873-80—1880-83, etc. fol. 1881, etc.


Industrial Survey of India.


Note on the D. F. Watson's scheme for an Industrial Survey of India as applied to the North-Western Provinces. [Signed E. T. Atkinson.] pp. 5. 8023. g. 25. (30.) fol. 1875.

Industries. See Products and Industries.

Inland Customs Dept. See Customs Adm.

Insect Posts. See Posts, etc.

Irrigation. See Public Works.—Irrigation. See also Rivers and Canals.

Irwin (Eyles). See under Biography.

Islands. See ISLANDS.

India.

Itimad-ud-daulah. See under Biography.

Jabalpur School of Industry (India).

See Thagi and Dakatti.—Jabalpur School, etc.

Jails.


Measures taken to give effect to the recommendations of a Committee appointed [in 1834] to report on the state of Jail discipline and to suggest improvements.


Pt. 1 of the report, published at Calcutta, in 1868, differs from this edition.

Note on the shorter history of Jails and Jail discipline in India, 1867-68, by A. P. Howell... with extracts from the Jail Reports for the last few years. ...[Signed "Mary Carpenter," dated Bristol, Sept. 7, 1876, for the information of the Secretary of State for India.] pp. 9. fol. 1876. With a printed note: "Private."

[Another copy.] On Prison Discipline in India. [Signed "Mary Carpenter."]. pp. 9. fol. 1876.


Reprinted from the 17th annual report, San. Com. for India.

An Act to amend the Prisoners Act, 1871. pp. 3. 8°. 1894.

Act 7 of 1894.
INDIA.

Jails. (Contd.)

The Prisons Act, 1894... An Act to amend the Law relating to Prisons. pp. 31. 8vo. 1894.

Vital Statistics.

For Vital Statistics of Jails other than what may appear in the general reports on Jails:

See under Sanitation.

Jews.

See also under Madras.—Historical... reports.—Cochin State. (1903.)

Jubilee of the Queen-Empress.

Accounts of the Jubilee Commemoration proceedings in the various Provinces will be found in the respective General Administration Reports for the year 1886–87.

The History of the Imperial Assemblage at Delhi held on the 1st January, 1877, to celebrate the assumption of the title of Empress of India by Her Majesty the Queen, including historical sketches of India and her Princes past and present. By J. T. Wheeler. pp. xix., 242 + Photographs, Maps, etc.

Longmans, Green, Reader & Dyer: London, fol. [1877.]

9097. d. 1. “Not an official narrative.”

Judicial Adm.

See also Civil & Criminal Adm.

"Extradition.

"Jails.

"Law & Legislation. (Cross-references.)

"Police Adm.


[Official minutes and observations of the leading Indian Officials on the Reports of H.M. Commissioners to consider the reform of the Judicial Establishments, Judicial Procedure and Laws of India.] pp. 87, 60. vii. 4. 4. 4. [Cul., fol. 1855.]

900. (A.) The above document begins "No. 333. From Cecil, Boden, Esq., etc.


Papers (1836–68) relating to the question of forming a Separate Judicial Branch of the Civil Service of India, and the Legal Training of Civil Servants. 8vo. 1869.


Minute by the Hon. J. Fitzjames Stephen on the Administration of Justice in British India. pp. ii. 109. 8vo. 1872. [Cal., fol. 1872.]


Labour.

See also Statute-Labour.

Wages of Skilled & Unskilled Labour (in India), 1873–1884. 274. 8vo. 1885.

See Statistics (Miscellaneous)—Special Collections.

INDIA.

Labour. (Contd.)

Prices & Wages in India. Fourth [etc.] issue. 274 & 201. 8vo. & fol. 1886, etc.

See Statistics (Miscellaneous)—Special Collections.


See Statistics (Miscellaneous)—Special Collections.

Labour Bureaus.

Thomas College Register of Men out of employ. fol. 1886.


Labour Question.

See also Banks.

In Indian Official Literature, the Labour Question appears as a subject of report chiefly in connection with Reports on Agricultural Banks, Agriculturists’ Relief Act (Money Lenders, etc.), Arts and Industries, the Census, Coal Mines Legislation, Emigration and Immigration Reports, Factory Legislation, Land Revenue Settlement Reports, Prices and Wages, Tea Plantations, etc., etc.

Land Acquisition.

The Land Acquisition Act, 1894... An Act to amend the Law for the acquisition of Land for public purposes and for Companies. pp. 29. 8vo. 1894.

320. Act 1 of 1894.

An Act to explain the Transfer of Property Act, 1882, so far as relates to grants from the Crown, and to remove certain doubts as to the powers of the Crown in relation to such grants. 8vo. 1899.


Act No. X. of 1870 [etc.] An Act for the acquisition of land for public purposes and for Companies. 8vo. 1887.


Land Grants.

See Land Acquisition:

Land Revenue.

Land Revenue Surv. and Settlt.

Sir Henry Maine, in allusion to Indian Settlement reports, (Vide under the Province) wrote “They constitute a whole literature of very great extent and variety, and of the utmost valued instructiveness.”

See under the various Governments.

See also Land Acquisition.

Extract from the Proceedings of... the Governor-General in Council, in the Territorial Department... 224 Dec. 1820. [Resolution, for the guidance of Civil Officers, explanatory of the principles on which future Settlements of the Land Revenue shall be based.] pp. 56, 216. [Cal., fol. 1820.]

The report has a few MS. Notes in ink and pencil (numerous paragraphs being scored with pencil lines) and bears the autograph signature (1820) of the responsible officials.

Note on the Land Revenue of India. [By E. W. Prideaux.] 8vo. 1851.

7055. g. J. F. Rimbault’s “Culture... of Cotton in India.” (8vo. 1851.) pp. 555–570.
INDIA.

Land Revenue. (Contd.)

Land Revenue Surv. and Settll. (Contd.)

Vol. III. from Book IV.

The Rattayawati and Allied Systems.

Pt. 1. Madras.
Pt. 2. Bombay (and Sind).
Pt. 3. Boreas.
Pt. 4. Assam.
Pt. 5. Coorg.

Index of Subjects (English).
Index of Glossaries of Terms ( Vernacular).

List of Maps.

[No list of authorities on the Land-Systems of British
India.]

[No 1892.

2238. co. 12. Contained in "The Land-Systems of British India
... By H. Baden-Powell." Oxford, 8th, 1892. 3 vols.

List of [the Divisions and] Districts in India [with...]

Dates of Land Revenue Settlements, etc.]

[No 1892.

With Map "showing the different systems of Land Rev.
Settlement in India."

See supra: The Land-Systems, etc. Vol. 1. (8th, 1892.)

Rules for the lease or Sale of Waste Lands in India,
Compiled in the Revenue & Agricultural Dept., Govt.
Of India. pp. ii. iii. 143.

S. 31. Sinao, fol. 1892.

With Appendix Rules (Draft) for the grant of Leases to
... to explore and prospect for Minerals, and [Rules] of Mining Leases.

A short account of the Land Revenue and its Administra-
tion in British India; with a sketch of the Land
Tenures. By H. Baden-Powell... with map.

Oxford, 8th, 1894.

Aid to Land Surveying (Small Edition). In English only... By J. C. Clancy... Fourth Edition... Enlarged. Authorised Text-book. pp. iii. 79, 29, 7, etc.

Bur. 97.


The Index comes after the second page 28.

Revenue & Rent Systems [of India] by Sir E. C. Buck.
obl. fol. 1895.


Language, Literature and the Press.

See also the Archæological Reports.

"Census (Reports).

"Gazetteers.

"Gazettes.

"Historical... Reports.

"Libraries.

"Under India or the Provinces.

See also Asia.—Language, etc.

The arrangement of sub-headings is as follows:

Dictionaries,

Grammars,

Languages. ("Glossaries," "Vocabularies," etc.

Literature and the Press.

i. General Literature (India).

ii. General Literature (by Provinces).

iii. Official Publications.

Manuscripts (Oriental).

Poetry.

Proverbs.

Songs.

Transliteration.

INDIA.

Language, Literature and the Press. (Contd.)

Dictionaries.

See also Biography (for Biographical Dictionaries).

Encyclopedias.

Glossaries, being generally mere fragmentary vocabularies are entered infer "Languages," with no special mention under "Dictionaries" (except in cases where the Glossaries purport more of the nature of Dictionaries).


926. k. 3. Printed by the Compilers: Bombay, 4th, 1881.

A second edition was published in 1887.

The Khrallik's Biographical Dictionary. Translated from the Arabic by Rn. MacGuckin de Slane.

792. m. 9.


12906. cc. 27.

London, 8th, 1845.

A Dictionary English & Marathi... commenced by J. T. Molesworth... compiled by T. Candy. pp. 19. 838.

13907. f. 13.

Bombay, 4th, 1847.

Compiled for the Govt. of Bombay. The Dictionary is preceded by an "Essay on the... English and Marathi." Language, signed J. E.


London, 4th, 1851.

Published under the patronage of the East India Company.

A Glossary of Judicial and Revenue Terms & of useful words occurring in official documents relating to the administration of British India, from the Arabic, Persian, Hindustani, Sanskrit... and other languages. Compiled & published under... authority... by H. H. Wilson. pp. xxiv. 728.


A Dictionary, Marathi & English, compiled by J. T. Molesworth, assisted by George and Thomas Candy. Second edition, revised & enlarged by J. T. Mole-
sworth. pp. 520.

12904. g. 4. Printed for Government: Bombay, 4th, 1857.

1831 date of 1st edition.

Dictionary of Law & other terms, commonly employed in the Courts of Bengal; including... commercial words and idiomatic phrases, in English & Bengalee. By John Robinson. pp. 4v. 296. Cal., 8th, 1860.

5319. b. *Bengalee Translator to Government.

Supplement to the Glossary of Indian Terms (published in 1855 by H. H. Wilson). A. J. By... Sir H. M. Elliot... Reprinted (from the 1845 edition), etc.

12906. dd. 11.

Boothee, 8th, 1860.


12907. h. 2.


Pt. 1 includes a preface on the language and literature of Hindustan.


12907. eee. 14.

Rangoon, 8th, 1877.


93
INDIA.

Language, Literature and the Press. (Contd.)

DICTIONARIES. (Contd.)

Dictionaries ... in Pakto published by European authors.
8°. 1878.


Medical Hall Press: Bandras, 8°. 1879.


Quoted in the India Office List of August 1891.

Vol. 2 includes a "Supplementary treatise on Higher Sanskrit Grammar or gender and syntax." (pp. 6,1-296).

Vol. 3 includes a "Prefatory essay on the ancient Geography of India." (pp. 1-137.)


Being a new and thoroughly revised edition of a Tibetan-German Dictionary, which appeared in a lithographed form between 1871 and 1876.

The Oriental Biographical Dictionary. By ... T. W. Beale. ... Edited by the Asiatic Society of Bengal, under the superintendence of H. G. Keene. pp. v. 291. 732. m. 14.

Cal., 4°. 1881.


App. B. Names of Men and Women.


A comparative Dictionary of the Bihari Language ... Compiled by A. F. R. Horrllne ... and G. A. Grierson ... under the patronage of the Govt. of Bengal. 2 Pts. 12007. g. 23. Bengal Socr. Press: Cal., fol. 1886-89.

ASSAM.


INDIA.

Language, Literature and the Press. (Contd.)

DICTIONARIES. (Contd.)


The last prefix is signed F. E. B. B.


* Canarese Language.


Authorized by the Director of Public Instruction.


The first edition was published in 1891. The fourth edition was published by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.


Printed and published by order of H. M. Secretary of State for India in Council.

GLOSSARIES.

See infra under Languages.

GRAMMARS.

The Prakrit-Paksa: or the Prakrit Grammar of Varaahi, with the Commentary (Manoramā) of Bhāmaha. The first complete edition of the original text ... with ... notes, an English translation, and ... an easy introduction to Prakrit Grammar. By E. B. Covell. pp. xxxi. 204. 14000. d. 7. Hertford, 8°. 1894.

"Prakrit is the general term under which are comprised the various Dialects which appear to have arisen in India out of the corruption of the Sanskrit, during the centuries immediately preceding our Era."


[Another Copy.] 12906. dd. 8°. 1872-79.


[Grammars and Vocabularies of the Languages *spoken in the Hindoo Koosh.] 10008. f. 11. 8°. 1880.


INDIA.

Language, Literature and the Press. (Contd.)

GRAMMARS. (Contd.)

Seven Grammars of the dialects... of the Bihar language, spoken in... Bihar, in the Eastern portion of the N.-W. Provinces, and in the Northern portion of the Central Provinces... By G. A. Grierson. 8 pts. 12907. cc. 21. Bengal Soc. Press: Cal., 8o. 1883-87.

With Historical Introduction (pt. 1), Skeleton and Dialogue. Pt. 8 contains a series of Press Reviews of the work. The speeches treated of... are all various forms of one class of languages, called by some Eastern Gandhian, and by others Eastern Neo-Indo-Aryan.

[Another Copy.] Cal., 8o. 1883. 12908. b. 51. Imperfect.

ANDAMAN AND NICOBAR ISLANDS.

An introduction to the Grammar of the Nanumowry dialect of the Nicobaroeo language, based upon notes by F. A. de Roppstorf. Edited by the Rev. C. H. Chard. 12907. e. 29. 8o. 1884.

See supra: Dictionaries. A Dictionary of the Nanumowry dialect, etc. (8o. 1884).

ANDAMAN ISLANDS.

Notes* on the Languages of the South Andaman... Tribes, by M. V. Portman. 4o. 1898.

* Grammar, etc.

ASSAM.

Outline Grammar of the Kachari (Bajri) Language, as spoken in District Darrang, Assam; with... sentences, notes, reading lessons, and a... vocabulary (Kachari, Assamese & English). By Rev. S. Endle. pp. xii. v. xiv. 39. 12910. e. 16. Assam Soc. Press: Shillong, 8o. 1884. 1410. b. 1. A Supplement (vide infra Literature) was issued in 1895.


ASSAM. (Contd.)


* i.e. Mary M. Clark.

Outline Grammar of the... (Kh omit) Language as spoken by the Khomits residing in the neighbourhood of Sadiya, with illustrative sentences, phrase-book, and vocabulary. By J. F. Neeleam. pp. iii. 201. Suppl. G. P.: Rangoon, 8o. 1894.


BENGAL.


[Grammatical introduction to the Bihari Language.] 12907. h. 2. fol. 1885.

See supra: Dictionaries. A comparative Dictionary, etc. (Introed.). (fol. 1895 etc.)

BURMA.


Pali Primer. Adapted for Schools in Burma. By James Gray, Govt. School, Maulmain. pp. 64. 12903. dd. 34. (2.) Maulmain, 8o. 1879. Imperfect: wanting pages after 64. Pages 57-68 appear to be proof sheets.

Outline Grammar of the... Khimti Language, as spoken by the Khimtis... in the neighbourhood of Sadiya, with... vocabulary. By J. F. Neeleam. pp. ii. 201. 12910. d. 39. Rangoon, 8o. 1894.

"The various tones met with in the language are very puzzling"—thus "ill, kill, buffalo, dog, go, tell", are all represented by one written word (thad) according to the finely modulated intonation by which it is expressed.


N.-W. PROVINCES & DUDH.

A grammar of the Classical Arabic Language, translated & compiled from the works of... native or naturalised authorities. By M. S. Howell. 3 vols. 12903. h. 50. Govt. Press: Allahabad, 8o. 1883(1890)-86.


Seven Grammars of the Dialects... of the Bihar Language... By G. A. Grierson. 8o. 1888, etc. 12906. bb.
INDIA.

Language, Literature and the Press. (Contd.)

LANGUAGES. (Glossaries, Vocabularies, etc.)

The following reports are chiefly incorporated in chronological order under the Provinces in reference to which they were published.

Chapters on "Languages" appear in most of the Census reports.

Consult the Notes to the Provincial General Administration reports for 1872-73, 1882-83, 1883-92, etc.

Glossary to the Fifth Report from the Select Committee appointed to inquire into the present state of the affairs of the East India Company; which report was made on the 28th day of July, in the last session of Parliament. [With a preface signed Charles Wilkins, 26th April, 1813.] pp. 50. fol. 1813.


Ramnoseana, or a vocabulary of the peculiar language used by the Thugs, etc. [Edited by W. H. Sleeman.] 2 vols. in one. 8vo. 1822. b. b. Cal., 8vo. 1836.


Glossary [of Land Rovneu Torna]. fol. 1840.

Charles’s Regulations of the Bengal Govt. (1769-1833) 915-966.

An essay on the points of similarity and dissimilarity between the English and Marathi Languages. [Signed J. S., preceded by a philological preface by T. Caudby.] 4vo. 1847.

1894. g. 4. In "A Dict., Marathi ... J. T. Molesworth," etc. (4°. 1847)

Specimen of the Bowree Dialect. fol. 1849.

802 g. "Report on Budhik ... Doukull," etc. (fol. 1849) 152-160.

The Prem Sagar; or, the Ocean of Love, being a history of Krišna, according to the tenth chapter of the Bhagavat of Vyassadev, translated into Hindustani by the Raj Jyotish of Chaturbhuj Misr, by Lallé Lal ... A new edition, with a preface (Hindostani Eng.), by R. B. Eastwick. 1854. fol. 4vo. 1850.


Notes on the constituent elements, the diffusion, and the application of the Marathi Language. [By Dr. John Wilson, Bombay, June, 1857.] 4vo. 1857.


1294. g. 4. "A Dictionary, Marathi ... J. T. Molesworth," etc. (Preface)

Geographical Glossary from the Languages of India ... Edited by H. de Schlagintweit. 4vo. 1863.

1401. g. "Rambles ... Scientific Mission to India and High Asia." (Schlagintweit) 4vo. 1861-66. Vol. II. pp. 213-256.


1297. h. 2. * Entitled also (on the cover) "The Non-Aryan Languages of India and High Asia."

INDIA.

Language, Literature and the Press. (Contd.)

LANGUAGES. (Contd.)

Glossary [of words * used in connection with the subject of Cattle-Disease]. Compiled by Baloo Hem Chunder Kerr. fol. 1871.


Technical vocabulary [of Engineering words]. Hindustani & Eng. 8vo. 1873.


Sicfifics of Languages, etc. [By Sir George Campbell.] pp. 4. 303.

12910. k. 13. Cal., 8vo. 1874.

The Conversation Manual, a collection of 670 useful phrases in English, Hindustani, Persian, & Farsi, with summaries of the Grammar of these languages, and a vocabulary of nearly 1500 words, for the use of Engineer Officers and others on the N.-W. Frontier and in India. By Capt. G. T. Plunkett. pp. 130. London, 8vo. 1875.

A Glossary of Indian Plants mentioned in Sanskrit Medical works with Bengali, Hindustani & Latin synonyms. (By G. King & Udoo Chand Dutt.) 7310. ee. 4. Cal., 8vo. 1877.


A sketch of the Modern Languages of the East Indies ... By H. N. Cust. 8vo. 1878.

2318. f. 12. Plt. of "Truber’s Oriental Series."

App. A. Two Language-Maps.

1. Table of Languages & Dialects of the East Indies.

B. Selected authorities for each Language or Family of Languages.

C. Alphabetical Index of Languages.

D. Alphabetical Index of subjects, authors, books & places.

E. List of general serials, and books on the subject, etc.

F. List of Translations of the Bible, in part or entirety, in the Languages of the East Indies.


Glossary of Technical terms [Engl.—Arabic]. 2 editions. 8vo. 1880, 93.


[Grammars & Vocabularies of Languages * spoken in the Hindoo Koosh.] Cal., 8vo. 1880.

* Chinees, Shina.

Gowri, Torwali.

Khwar, Yolgish.

Naratiast.


[Catalogue (Suppl.) of Works in the Madras Govt. Central Museum Library, arranged according to Languages.] 8vo. 1881.


List of Magadi words. (Hindustani) 8vo. 1883.

1897. e. 21. Greswol’s "Seem Guurmas ... Bihari Lang." Plt. B. App. 2.

India, illustrating distribution of Languages. Map. I.S. Cal., 1883.
INDIA.

Language, Literature and the Press. (Contd.)

LANGUAGES. (Contd.)

[List of works quoted from in Part 1 of "A comparative Dictionary of the Bihâr Language ... by A. F. R Hornum ... and G. A. Grinison."]

12301. 23. In the Dictionary referred to.

A Map of the prevailing Languages and Dialects of India and its borders chiefly according to the Indian Census of 1881.


General Index to the Reports [Old Series] of the Archaeological Survey of India. Volumes 1 to 23 ... By V. A. Smith ... With a Glossary (pp. 169-216), etc. 2354. g. 21. Csl., 8°, 1887.

A Map of the prevailing Languages and Dialects of India and its Borders, chiefly according to the Indian Census of 1881. With a brief note. fol. 1889.

f. 160. (30.) "An Atlas ... of India." (f. 1889.) Sect. 5.

Glossary of terms which occur in Dr. E. Bonavia's work on the Oranges & Lemons of India.] 8°. 1890.

7034. ce. 17. "The cultivated Oranges ... of India." (8°. 1890.)


7814. d. 5. "Modern Indian Architecture." By Isherwood. p. 49, etc.

The Indian Vernaculars and their Literature.

8°. 1893.


Languages and Religion[s of India]. obl. fol. 1895.


Glossary of Indian Names included in the Text. [of A. Rea's "Chalukyan Architecture."] fol. 1896.

2354. g. A. Rea's "Chalukyan Architecture." 57-69.

Glossary of Sanitary, Engineering and Indian Terms.

8°. 1896.


Vernacular Terms used in the explanatory Memorandum [relative to the Agricultural Statistics of India]. fol. 1898.


Notes ... Vice-Chairman ... Centr. Ex. Com. Ind. Famine Char. Relief Fund. Cal., fol. 1897.

235. P. 57 = "Glossary." (Glossary of Hindustani and a few other words occurring in this work. [An Official Account of the Chitralt Expedition, 1895.]) fol. 1898.


Vernacular Glossary [of words used in different Oriental Languages, in connection with Rubies and Sapphires]. 8°. 1898.

M. 511. (21.) 66-67. (8°. 1898.)

Part I.

INDIA.

Language, Literature and the Press. (Contd.)

LANGUAGES. (Contd.)

BY PROVINCES.

ANDAMAN AND NICOBAR ISLANDS.

"Specimen[s] of the Andaman Language." (Lieut. Colebrooke's account, etc.)


"The basis of the language spoken by these Islanders is chiefly Malay.


Vocabulary * of Nicobar-English words translated from Commodore Steen Bille's "Reise ... von Grevenen Galatops Reiseomkring Jorden," etc. pp. 244-253. 8°. 1870.

* Translated from the original French into German, from the German into Danish, and from the Danish into English.


ASSAM.

Reports relative to the Lushai Hills will be here entered.


7107. ce. 3. "On the Geological structure ... Khali Hills ... T. O'Donovan." App. C. (8°. 1854.)

"Comparative Vocabulary" of the Munnipore and other languages, etc. 8°. 1859.

* In Roman letters.

Ser. 150. Sel. Rec. India. No. 27.

Glossary of Local Terms. (Cachar District.) fol. 1865.


Glossary of Local Terms. (Sylhet District.) fol. 1868.


97
INDIA.

Language, Literature and the Press. (Contd.)

LANGUAGES. (Contd.)

ASSAM. (Contd.)

[Vocabularies of the Inhabitants of Assam.] p. 1879.
8vo. 1872.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
8vo. 1873.
INDIA.

Language, Literature and the Press. (Contd.)

LANGUAGES. (Contd.)

BENGAL. (Contd.)

[Vocabularies of the Inhabitants of Bengal.] fol. 1872.


List of all the local Vernacular Names of Fibre-producing Plants current in Lower Bengal. fol. 1874.

74. Hem Chander Kerr’s ‘Jute Report.’ (15-16.)

Specimens of Languages * of India, including those of the Aboriginal Tribes of Bengal, the Central Provinces, and the Eastern Frontier. [Edited by Sir George Campbell.] pp. iv. 303. 12910. k. 13. Bengal Secretariat Press : Cal., fol. 1874.

* By parallel entry.

Vocabulary of words in common use. (Loosai or Kookie * Language.) fol. 1874.

N. E. Frontier.


A handbook to the Kayasthi Character. By G. A. Grierson. pp. vi. 4. xxx plates. 12907. g. 18. Cal., 4°. 1881.

Bihar Peasant Life, being a descriptive catalogue of the surroundings of the people... By G. A. Grierson. (Glossary). 10058. h. 20. 8°. 1885.

[Specimens of the various forms of Bengali spoken in the Dinajpur District, 1891.] fol. 1895.


List of the Principal Crops grown in Bengal. [With comparative tables of names under Bengali Proper, Bihar, Orissa & Chota Nagpur]. 8°. 1896.


BHUTAN.

A Military report on Bhutan... by Lient. C. M. MacGregor. 10067. f. 5. Cal., fol. 1873.

List. 1. (pp. 43-58) = Language (Vocabulary, etc.)

BOMBAY. (Contd.)

Specimen of the [Secret] Language used by the Manges... Bambos and Thugs in Kolhapoor, etc. 8°. 1854.

“The Beldars also possess a language of their own, and some other of the Tribes possess a peculiar jargon, only understood by the craft, called ‘Nund Thakor.’”


Key to Viachmudul; with an introduction, containing remarks on the current Marathi character and on the forms used in petitions and in official correspondence; drawn up... by Rao Sahib Narayan Dahi Diadakar. pp. viii. xiv. 56. 14140. i. 6. Poona, 4°. 1868.


INDIA.

Language, Literature and the Press. (Contd.)

LANGUAGES. (Contd.)

BOMBAY. (Contd.)

[Marathi, Gujarati, and Kannarese Names of Vessels made by Bombay Potters.] fol. 1885.

In E. Macmichael’s ‘Monograph on Bombay Pottery.’ (fol. 1885.)


1809. c. 8. “A Monograph on the Pottery... of the Bombay Presidency, by E. Macmichael.”

Vessels manufactured by Bombay Potters with their Marathi, Gujarati and Kannarese names. fol. 1895.

156. J. pp. 10-13 of “A Monograph on the Pottery... of the Bombay Presidency, by E. Macmichael.”

Glossary of terms and proper names. (Bombay Press.)

1710. b. 18. H. Currell’s “Revised Lists of Antiq. remains... Bombay... by J. Burgess.” (4°. 1897.) pp. 385-376.

BHURMA.

For Reports relative to the Lushai Hills. See also supra: Assam.

Grammatical notes and Vocabulary of the Peguane Language... By Rev. J. M. Haswell. 12910. d. 6. 8°. 1874.

[Report on the Language & Dialects of Burma, with short Vocabularies.] 10058. g. 13. 8°. 1880.


List of Burman Vernacular Names [of the Natural Products of the Country, etc.]. Burma. Lett. & Exp. 8°. 1889.

1009. f. 7. “Burma... By... Mason... enlarged by W. Theobald.” (8°. 1889.) Vol. 1. App. B.

Vernacular Names of Burman Plants. 8°. 1883.

1009. d. 7. “Burma... By... Mason... enlarged by W. Theobald.” (1883-88) Vol. 2. App. B.


* By Dr. E. Forchhammer, Dr. C. Bennett, Mr. P. H. Martyn, Mr. G. D. Burgess.

Rules for the encouragement of the study of the Languages of the Frontier Tribes bordering on or having relations with Burma. 8°. 1889.


INDIA.

Language, Literature and the Press. (Contd.)

LANGUAGES. (Contd.)

BURMA. (Contd.)

Vocabulary of, and sentences in, the Kachin Language. fol. 1892.


Names of the principal Field Crops . . . in Burma. (English, Burmese, Pao-Karen, S Zap-Karen, Shan, Tai-Lue.)

8°. 1894.


Rangoon, 8°. 1894.

See supra: Grammars—Burm. Handbook, etc. 8°. 1895.


1896.


Burmese Spinning and weaving terms. 8°. 1897.

Bur. 120. (Tr.) . . . Appendix VI of Monograph on Cotton Fabrics . . . Bur. by G. F. Arnold.

CENTRAL PROVINCES.

Vocabulary of the languages of the wild tribes in the Boustany Dependency. 8°. 1883.


Vocabulary [of the unwritten Dialects of the Aboriginal Tribes in the Central Provinces] by Mr. [S.] Hislop; with notes by the Editor (R. Temple).—Supplement to the Vocabulary as respects the Gondi dialect only; with notes, etc.—Comparative Vocabulary of the Musari or Kuri dialect, with note, etc. 8°. 1866.


Comparative Table[s] of Aboriginal languages [in the Central Provinces]. 8°. 1869.


Glossary [of vernacular words, Central Provinces]. 8°. 1870.

Central Provs. Gazetteer. App. iii., etc.

Words and phrases of the Gond Language, Munudlah. 8°. 1870.


Antiquarian remains in the Central Provinces . . . by H. Connon. Cal., fol. 1897.


COORG.

"The official Language in Coorg is Kannada or Canarese, but this small mountain Clan of Coorgs . . . has a language of their own, called Kodaga."—Glossary of Coorg words occurring in Revenoo and Judicial work.


[Report on the Language of Coorg.]

8°. 1879.


INDIA.

Language, Literature and the Press. (Contd.)

LANGUAGES. (Contd.)

COORG. (Contd.)

"Language Map" showing the distribution of Kannada, Kodagu, Malayalam, and Tuluva or Tulu.


H.A.D.


LACCAVIDE ISLANDS.

Vocabulary of the Language—Mahi—spoken in the Island of Minioy. Taken down from Ali Mahikan, Aftin (Headman) of the Island. 8°. 1887.


MADRAS.

See also supra: Laccadive Islands.

A great deal of information about the subject of Languages, Dialects, alphabets, etc., occurs in the "Manual of the Administration of the Madras Presidency." (fol. 1855, etc.)

A Compilation of Papers in the Tamil Language, including several on Public Business, to which is added a Glossary in Tamil & English of many words used chiefly in the . . . Courts & Public Catches. Edited by A. Robertson, etc. Madras, 4th. 1839.

1702. k. 23.

List of Books in the Pali and Sinhalese Languages, by the Rev. H. Spence Hardy. 8°. 1848.


A Catalogue of Books in the Tamil Language, with the names of their Authors, Subjects, and Dates . . . by S. Casio Chitty. 8°. 1850.


Glossary of Native terms [relating to the Revenue Adm.], etc. 8°. 1851.


A Glossary of the Indian terms occurring in the report & appendix (Public Works Commissioners' report), fol. 1852.


Glossary of Revenue terms, etc. 8°. 1855.


12906. aa. 14.

Glossary of Native Terms [relating to the Revenue adm.], etc. 8°. 1867.

Another edition of the 1831 Glossary.


A descriptive list of the Inam Tenures of the Madras Presidency. fol. 1869.


Map illustrating the Languages spoken in each District of the Madras Presidency. fol. 1874.


List of Vernacular Terms [relating to Forest adm.] . . . by H. A. Sim. fol. 1883.

INDIA.

Language, Literature and the Press. (Contd.)

LANGUAGES. (Contd.)

MADRAS. (Contd.)

Account of the orthography & pronunciation of the Tamil Language.—Classification of the primitive roots in Tamil Geographical Names. (Ed. 1859.


Kolarian Vocabulary. fol. 1865.


Specimens of Printed Vernacular characters in general use in the Presidency. fol. 1865.


Glosary, containing a Classification of Terminology, a Gazetteer and Economic Dictionary of the Province of Madras, and other information... arranged alphabetically and indexed. pp. 1162. (50,000 Eng. & Vernac. corruptions; 60,000 Anglo-Indian & Vernacular etymologies.) 8°. 1867.


Vocabularies of the Koraguru and Bellerra Dialects. 8°. 1895.

Madras Districts.

Glossary of the Terms (Casto-Terminology) used in... Returns... annexed to the Census Report... Madras Municipality. fol. 1873.


Glossary of commonly used Technical words which occur in the Madra... Manual. 8°. 1869.


1067. C.G. Rept. O.T.S. 1874-75.

Lient-Col. B. K. Brannif's list of Place-names... Proper names of Stations and Places... along the Coast of Madura and Tanjore, etc. [With philological notes.] fol. 1875.


Index and Glossary [attached to "A collection of Treatises, Engagements and other papers... relating to British Affairs in Malabar." Edited by W. Logan. Second edition.] pp. xiv. 8°. 1891.


Terms used in connection with the different Tenures of Land (Nellore District). 8°. 1873.

10056. 1. 2. Nellore Dist. Rev. (8°. 1873) p. 276, etc.

Words & Phrases of the Yerranka Dialect. (Nellore District.) 8°. 1873.

INDIA.

Language, Literature and the Press. (Contd.)

LANGUAGES. (Contd.)

N.W.P. and OUDH (Contd.).

Technical Vocabulary & Dialogues in English & Oudh. 2 pts. 8vo. 1892.
Pt. 1 wanting.

[Glories of the Principal Vernacular Terms in use in the N.W. Provinces Gazetteer.] (Vols. 1-4.)
10056. i. N.W.P. Gazetteer. Vols. 1-4. 8vo. 1874-76.
Glossary of terms used in the Muttra District.
1874.

10058. f. 11. P. R. Grew’s “Malath.” (8vo. 1878.) Pt. 2.
Notes (Detallob) on the Dialect current in Azamgarh, pp. 30. fol. 1881.
Glossary of Revenue Terms and Agricultural and other words in common use in the Jhansi District pp. 81-91.

PUNJAB.

Glossary of words relating to Land Revenue administration. 4th. 1868.
Explanatory Index & Glossary to the Volume of Select Papers of the Agri-Horticultural Society of the Punjab...to 1892. pp. ix.
Glossary of Urdu & Punjabi terms (Land Revenue admin.) etc. fol. 1869.
Veranaccum Index and Glossary of terms relating to the Arts and Manufactures of the Punjab. 8vo. 1872.
A vocabulary of Technical terms used in elementary School Books, Hindustani-English. For the use of Educational officers...Issued to the Educational Dept., Punjab, by order of Dr. G. W. Leitner. pp. 40.
12906. i. 6.
P. 4.
Veranaccum Index and Glossary [to the Final Report on the Division of Settlement of the Sirsa District... By J. Wilson...1878-81].
8vo. 1884-91.
Glossary of Indian words used in this work (Record of Expeditions against N.W. Frontier Tribes), some of which are peculiar to the Punjab Frontier. 8vo. 1884.
Rev. of Expedit. N.W. Frontier Tribes. (8vo. 1883.) 656-659.

PUNJAB.

List (Vocabulary) of Personal Ornaments worn in the Punjab. f. 1890.
P. 29. (4.) In “Monograph on...Gold...works...Punjab.” (fol. 1890.)

PUNJAB DISTRICTS.

BANNU.
Glossary of agricultural & other local terms mostly to be found (i.e. most common) in the Settlement Records of the District.
P. 120. (11.) Bannu Dist. App. xxii. (fol. 1879.)
DELI.
A list of some of the words in common use by Zunindars in the...District.
P. 120. (3.) Delhi Dist. App. xxiv. (8th. 1892.)
DERA GHÁZI KHAN.
Glossary of peculiar agricultural and other terms in use in the...District.
P. 120. (3.) Dera Ghazi Khan. (8th. 1876.)
DERA ISMAIL KHAN.
Glossary of agricultural terms in use in the...District.
P. 120. (4.) Dera Ismail Khan. App. xvi.

GURDASPUR.
Glossary of Vernacular Terms used in the Final Settlement report of the Gurdaspur District. fol. 1892.
P. 50. (7.) Gurdaspur. (fol. 1892.)

HAZARA.
List of common agricultural terms in use in the District.
P. 120. (15.) Hазara Dist. pp. 156, etc.

JULLUNDUR.
Glossary to the Final report on the Revised Settlement, Jullundur District, including also terms (principally agricultural) peculiar to the District. pp. xiii-xlvi.

KANGRA.
A glossary of words peculiar to the District, etc.
P. 120. (11.) Kangra Dist. App. iv.

KOHA.
Final report...Sett...Seni...and Teri Tappas...Kohat District, etc. fol. 1896.

MONTGOMERY.
Glossary of words used by the Agricultural population of the District.

MÜLTÁN.

PESHÁWAR.
Glossary, Pesháwar District (of agricultural terms). 8vo. 1878.

SHÁHPUR.
Glossary of Terms (Leather Industry) used in the Sháhpur District. fol. 1892.
P. 29. (8.) Monograph...Leather Ind., Punjab. (fol. 1892.) App. A.

Glossary of Vernacular Terms. (Shahpur District.) fol. 1894.
P. 20. (14.) [Sett. Res. Shahpur Dist. (fol. 1894.)}
INDIA.

Language, Literature and the Press. (Contd.)

PUNJAB DISTRICTS. (Contd.)

SIALKOT.

[Glossary of Vernacular Terms (Sialkot District), together with 296 proverbial and other sentences.]


SIMLA.

List of Vernacular terms used in the Final Settlement report, Simla District. Addendum to Appendix on Crops. [Being a list and glossary of produce, trees, agricultural implements, etc., used in the District.]

8th. 1884. P. 120. (27) [Rev. Satt. Dept.] Simla Dist. (8th. 1884.)

Find.

A Glossary of local & technical Terms...relative to Canal Clearances...Hyderabad Collectorate, etc.


An explanatory Vocabulary of Vernacular Words...in Sindhi.

50th. 1874. 1897. c. 28. A. W. Hughes’ “Gazetteer” of Sind. (8th. 1874.)

App. r. pp. 551-552.

An explanatory Vocabulary of Vernacular Words...of frequent use in the Province of Sind.

8th. 1876. 1897. bbb. 2. A. W. Hughes’ Gazetteer of Sind. (1876.) App. r. pp. 582-595.

LITERATURE AND THE PRESS.

I. GENERAL LITERATURE. (India.)

ACTS.

Act XXV. of 1867...[etc.]...An Act for the regulation of Printing Presses and Newspapers, for the preservation of copies of Books printed in British India, and for the registration of such books. 8th. 1867. 60. General Acts, India. (2nd Ed.) pp. 9-9.

Act XXV. of 1867: Printing Presses and Books, as modified up to the 1st July, 1890. (Govt. of India, Legislative Dept.) pp. 13.

REF.

Suppl. Gaz. Printing: Cal., 8th. 1894. Returns relating to Literature and the Press are included in the Annual Reports on the General Administration of the several Provinces of India.

PERIODICALS.

Reports (Annual) on Publications issued and registered in the several Provinces of British India, during...1874, etc.

Ser. 150. Suppl. Gaz. Printing: Cal., 8th. & fol. 1877, etc. Selections from the Records...Govt. of India. (Ontario Volume—Nos. 135, 137, 140, 144, 159, 170, 185, 191, 193. Folio Volume—Nos. 200, 215, 221, 233, 237, 252, 253, 275, 295, 305, 314, 323 (1894), etc. The following Table shows the classification adopted.—

Arts. Philosophy (including Mental Biography, and Moral Science).

Drama. Poetry.

Fiction. Religion.


Law. Science (Natural and other).

Medicine. Science (Mathematical and Miscellaneous).

Travels and Voyages.


Ser. 120. Sel. Rec. India. No. 334. NON-PERIODICALS.


INDIA:

Language, Literature and the Press. (Contd.)

LITERATURE AND THE PRESS (GEN'L.). (Contd.)

INDIA. (Contd.)

Two works* on Arabic Bibliography. Edited by A. Sprenger.

Cal., 8th. 1849. 14002. a. Vol. VI., No. 21 of the “Bibliotheca Indica.”

1. Survey of the Muhammadan Sciences, etc.

2. Index of the Authors and Books of the Shyakh by Nahlaby, etc.

Rig-Veda Sanhita. A collection of Ancient Hindu Hymns, constituting the First—[Eighth] Ashvata[k]s or Book[s] of the Rig-Veda; the oldest authority for the religious and social Institutions of the Hindus. Translated...By H. H. Wilson. 6 vols. Lond., 8th. 1850-88. 14007. a. 7-8. Vols. 4-5 were edited by E. B. Cowell and W. F. Webber; vol. 6 by W. F. Webber.

Rig-Veda-Sanhita, the Sacred Hymns of the Brahmans; together with the Commentary of Sayanacharya. Edited by Dr. Max Müller. 6 vols. and an Index.

4th. 1849-74. Each volume has an important preface.

The Prem Sagar; or the Ocean of Love...translated into Hindi...by Lala Lal...A new edition, with a vocabulary, by E. B. Eastwick. Herford, 8th. 1851.

Copies of Orders by Sir Charles Metcalfe, Lord Ellenborough, and other subsequent Governors, respecting the Public Press [of India, 1835-1822], etc. fol. 1853.

M.R. App. 2 of House of Commons Paper No. 891. (1862-53)


* The Library of the East India House.

Circular from A. M. Dowleean, Secretary to the Central Committee...for the collection of Works of Industry & Art for the Paris Exhibition of 1867, relative to the procuring of a collection illustrative of the Periodical and Ephemerical Literature of India. Cal., etc. fol. 1866.

10823.

List of Wabahoe Books & Pamphlets.


[London & the Literature of Hindustan. By S. W. Fallon.] 12907. 8th. 1875.

INDIA.

Language, Literature and the Press. (Cont'd.)

LITERATURE AND THE PRESS (GENL.). (Cont'd.)

INDIA. (Cont'd.)

The Adi Granth, or the Holy Scriptures of the Sikhs, translated from the original Gurmukhi, with introductory essays, by Dr. E. Trumpp. pp. xi. xcviii. 715. 1870. i.

Loudon, Hertford, printed. 8°. 1877.

*Appendix. Original Text of the Jujupi.

The History of Indian Literature. By A. Weber. Translated from the second German edition by J. Mann ... and T. Zacharias, etc. 8°. 1878.

2218. f. 4. Port of Trilokur's Oriental Societies.

Paprs (1808-78) relating to the collection and preservation of the Records of Ancient Sanskrit Literature in India. Edited ... by A. E. Gough.


14006. d. 7. The above work is said to form No. 116 of the "Selections from the Records of the Govt. of India."

Report on the results of the Scheme of Nov. 3, 1868, for the discovery and preservation of the Records of Ancient Sanskrit Literature throughout India. pp. 11. Ref.


Abbreviations (Lists of References [used in the compilation of H. S. Howell's Grammar of the Classical Arabic Language].)

1880-86.

12903. b. 20. Noted in the Grammar.

Chronological List of the principal Grammarians, Lexicologists, Philologists, Readers, Commentators, etc. (in the Classical Arabic Language, 40-911, a.d.) 8°. 1883.


Classified Index to the Scientific Papers in the [Bengal Asiatic] Society's Publications, from 1788 to 1883.

Language and Literature.


List of Books published, directly or indirectly, by the Asiatic Society of Bengal. (1784-1883.) 8°. 1885.


The Current Literature of India. [By Bishop John F. Hurst, D.D., LL.D. A short descriptive article.]

8°. 1889.


Weber's Sacred Literature of the Jains, translated by Dr. H. Weir Smyth, etc. pp. 143. Education Society's ... Press; Bombay, 4°. 1893.

*From "Indo-Persian Studies." By A. Weber.

4006. g. 3. Reprinted from the "Indian Antiquity."

Note by Mr. G. A. Grieson ... Magistrate and Collector, Howrah, on references to the Hemp Plant occurring in Sanskrit and Hindi literature. fol. 1894.


INDIA.

Language, Literature and the Press. (Cont'd.)

LITERATURE AND THE PRESS (GENL.). (Cont'd.)

II. GENERAL LITERATURE (Provinces).

Quarterly Catalogues of Books* (and Periodicals*) are issued for each of the Presidencies and Provinces.

*General Literature.

AJMER-MERWARA.

Catalogue (Quarterly) of Books and Periodicals registered.

ANDAMANS.

Bibliography of Barren Island, and Narramthan from 1891 to 1894 ... By F. H. Mallot. pp. 25-38.

11906. g. 3 (6). Cat. [Cal.] 8°. 1895.

From the Records, Govt. Surv. of India, Vol. 28, pt. 1, 1895.


ASSAM.

See also Assam.—Educational Literature.

... under BENGAL.

Returns relating to Native Printing Presses and Publications [issued in Bengal and in Assam during 1893].


Catalogue (Quarterly) of Books registered, etc. (Assam Library.)


Cat. Desk. 4°. 1893.

*In Oriental character. A few copies only printed.


List of Writings ( ) relating to Assam. fol. 1897.

Pt. 1. Geographical, Geologial, and Archaeological.

Pt. 2. Historical.

Pt. 3. Religious and Mythological.

Pt. 4. Ethnological.

Pt. 5. Philological.

Pt. 6. Numismatist.

Pt. 7. Miscellaneous.


BALUCHISTAN.


BANGALORE.

See also Mysore. Mysore.

BENGAL.

See also Bengal. Educational Literature.

Bengal Library Catalogue of Books, etc. Quarterly Appendix to the Calcutta Gazette.

A return of the names and writings of 515 persons connected with the Bengali Literature, either as Authors or Translators of Printed works, chiefly during the last fifty years; and a Catalogue of Bengal Newspapers and Periodicals which have issued from the press from the year 1818 to 1885; submitted to Government by the Rev. J. Long. Cal., 8°. 1895.

INDIA.

Language, Literature and the Press. (Contd.)

LITERATURE AND THE PRESS (GENL.). (Contd.)

BENGAL. (Contd.)

Returns (1852-54) relating to Native Printing Presses and Publications in Bengal. [Cal., 8th. 1855.]


Including: [Lists of Bengalee Presses at Calcutta and of the publications issued therefrom during the Bengalee year...April 1852 to April 1853. By the Rev. James Long.]

[Returns of the Native Press in the Districts of the Lower Provinces of Bengal, and of the Publications issued therefrom during 1853. Signed W. Dempster, Supt. Police, L.P.]

[Memoranda relating to Assam, Tenasserim, and the Marthaban Provinces, etc., etc., etc.]

Returns relating to Publications in the Bengali Language, in 1857, to which is added, a List of the Native Presses, with the Books printed at each, their price and character, with a notice of the past condition and future prospects of the Vernacular Press of Bengal, and the Statistics of the Bombay and Madras Vernacular Presses (during 1853) by the Rev. J. Long. pp. lxxv, 83. [Cal., 8th. 1859.

Ser. 250. Sel. Rec. Bengal. No. 92. It would appear that the section relating to the Bowsley Press ("test") is wanting.

[Letter from Rev. J. Robinson (14 Jan. 1864) relative to orders received for preparing a Catalogue of all the Periodicals & Publications of the Native Press from 1855 to 1863 in continuation of the Rev. J. Long's Catalogue.]

Ref. fol. x.xb. [1864.]


Ser. 250. Sel. Rec. Bengal. No. 41. According to the process the above work was first commenced by the Rev. J. Robinson. The above work was in continuation of the Rev. J. Long's work, and relates mostly to works "for the most part written within the last ten or fifteen years," 1855-1865.

[Letter from Revd. J. Wengar, dated 29th Jan. 1865, regarding the compilation of the Catalogue of Sanskrit & Bengalee Publications, etc.]

Ref. fol. 60. [1865.]

List of [289] Sanskrit Books, Pamphlets, etc., published at Native Presses in Calcutta, in 1865, and of 77 Bengali Books and Pamphlets...published before 1865 on special subjects of interest. pp. 16. [Cal., 8th. 1866.]

[List of known works in the Bihari Literature.]

See supra: Dictionaries. A comparative dictionary, etc. Pt. 1. (Intro.) (fol. 1885, etc.) 12907. g. 25.


BOMBAY & SIND.


Catalogue (Quarterly) of Books Printed in the Bombay Presidency (including Sind), etc. Part I. 105

INDIA.

Language, Literature and the Press. (Contd.)

LITERATURE AND THE PRESS (GENL.). (Contd.)

BOMBAY & SIND. (Contd.)

Catalogue of Native Publications in the Bombay Presidency from 1st Jan. 1865 to 30th June, 1867, and of some works omitted in the previous Catalogue [prepared by Sir A. Grant]. Prepared...by J. B. Peile[,] assisted by Krishna Shastri Chhippanker].

752. e. 15. Bombay, 9th. 1869. Continued in the form of Quarterly Lists prepared under the provisions of Act XXV. of 1867.

Return of Presses worked and Newspapers or Periodical Works published in the Bombay Presidency, etc. [1875-76, etc.]


Annual Report on Native Publications (Bombay Presidency) for...1894, 1895, etc.

Gost. Central Press: Bombay, fol. 1895, etc.

NON-PERIODICALS.

Letter from Prof. (G.) Dhul & (F.) Keshbird proposing a plan for a new edition of Sankrit Classics. 8th. 1886.


Act No. XXV. of 1867 for the Regulation of Printing Presses & Newspapers, for the preservation of copies of Books printed in British India, and for the Regulation of such Books. 8th. 1867.


Bunns; his predecessors & contemporaries. 8th. 1883.

Ac. 8827. Detailed [First] report...Sanskrit MSS. Bombay...By Prof. P. Peterson. App. 2. (8th. 1883.) 105-129.

Alphabetical list of the names of authors & works occurring in Kadas II & III of Rayamukta's commentary on the Amarakosa, compiled by Pandit Durgaprasad. pp. 467-479. 8th. [1887.]

1606. e. 4. Rept. on the Search for Sanskrit MSS. 1882-83. Suptd.

Index of Authors. [Being literary & biographical notes concerning the authors mentioned in Prof. P. Peterson's first three reports on the search for Sanskrit MSS. in the Bombay Circle.] pp. cxxi. 8th. [1894.]

Ac. 8827. In A Fourth Report...Sanskrit MSS. Bombay...By Prof. P. Peterson.

BURMA.

Returns relating to Native Printing Presses & Publications [issued in Bengal]...in the Tenasserim and Martaban Provinces during 1852. 8th. 1855.


Catalogues (Quarterly) of Books published in British (Lower) Burma during...1874-89. [Hanguoon, fol. 1874-90.]

Very imperfect.

[Continued as]

Catalogue (Quarterly) of Books printed in Burma...1889, etc. Hanguoon, fol. 1890, etc.

Reports on Archaeological work done in Burma. [Being a review (dated 18th June, 1889) by Dr. E. Forchhammer of the Archæological researches (including the search for and collection of Books & Manuscripts) in Burma during the years 1879-1888.] pp. 3.

* "Pali-Burmese Literature." [Hanguoon, fol. 1889.]
INDIA.

Language, Literature and the Press. (Contd.)

LITERATURE AND THE PRESS (GENL.). (Contd.)

CENTRAL PROVINCES.

Catalogue (Quarterly) of Books registered in the Central Provinces... under Act XXV. of 1897, as amended by Act X. of 1899.

[Returns of Presses worked and Newspapers or Periodical works published in the Central Provinces, 1875-76, etc.] [1876, etc.]


Literature and the Press... List [giving titles] of Publications issued [in the Central Provinces] during the year 1884-85, etc.

C.F. 1. In the Antl. Adm. Rept. C. P.

COORG.

The Coorg Language & its Literature. (Chiefly a Grammatical report with Declensions, Conjugations & Glossaries.)

10056. g. 9. Coorg Gazetteer. (6th. 1870.) 8vo. 1870.


RAJABAD DISTRICTS.

Memorandum (Quarterly) of Books issued in the Hyderabad Assigned Districts.

[The Literature of Aurangabad. A report on the principal Hindu Authors of the Aurangabad District.] 8vo. 1884.

Aurangabad Gazetteer (8th. 1884).

MADRAS. See also Madras—Educational Literature.


A Catalogue of Books printed in the Madras Presidency, etc.

A Quarterly Supplement to the Fort St. George Gazette.


Madrass. 8vo. 1885.


Caleb Foster: Madras. 8vo. 1868.

Book-Registration [in the Madras Presidency].

Vol. 1. 8vo. 1865.


The Language [and] Literature, etc., of Malabar. 1887.


MYNORE.

Catalogue (Quarterly) of Books registered under the Government of Mysore, etc.

Catalogue (Quarterly) of Books printed in the Civil and Military Station of Bangalore, and registered, etc.

Improvement in Censorship Type. [A Memorandum addressed to the Editors of the Madras Christian Instructor by J. Garrett, Director of Public Instruction, 1843.] 8vo. 1864.


INDIA.

Language, Literature and the Press. (Contd.)

LITERATURE AND THE PRESS (GENL.). (Contd.)

MYNORE. (Contd.)


Chronological List of Mysore Authors and their works, A.D. 240-1840. Bangalore, 8vo. 1876.


N.-W. PROVINCES AND OUDH.

See also N.-W. Provinces—Educational Literature.

On the Native Presses in the N.-W. Provinces—Notes... for the year[ ] 1848 [1849-52, 1853-54, 1858, 1862-63].


(Continued as.)

Report on the Native Press (Newspapers and Periodicals) for... 1867 [-1870, 1872].

Ser. 553. Sel. Ins. N.-W. P. (Series 2) Vol. 1, art. vili, etc.

(Continued as.)

Return of Printing Presses of and Newspapers and Periodicals published by them in the N.-W. Provinces for... 1875-76, 1876-77. (N.-W. P. & O., 1877-78, etc.)

1. N.-W. P. (O & O) Genl. Adm. Rept. 1876-77, etc. fol. 1877, etc.

Report on the Publications (N.-W. Provinces) registered during... 1868 [-72].

Ser. 653. Sel. Ins. N.-W. P. (Series 2) Vol. 2, art. xii, etc.

Books or rather Books in Urdu Manuscript submitted to Government by Native Writers [under Price Notification of Sept. 1868 and reviewed by the Director of Public Instruction, 1868-69, 1872].

Ser. 553. Sel. Ins. N.-W. P. (Series 2) Vol. 3, art. xii, etc.

Statement (Quarterly) of particulars regarding Books and Periodicals published in the North-West Provinces and Oudh, etc.

NON-PERIODICALS.

List of Books published by the Government of the N.-W. Provinces, from 1840 to 1852. (1. English. 2. Vernacular. 3. List of Books published by Dr. [J. R.] Ballantyne, Principal of the Benares College. 4. Descriptive Catalogue of Books and Maps in Hindi and Urd, published... in connection with the Office of Visitor-General of Schools in the N.-W. Provinces.)

Ref. 22. 8vo. 1865.


Agra College Library Catalogue. 151-77. (8vo. 1855.)


OUDH. See also supra, N.-W. Provinces and Oudh.

Catalogue (Quarterly) of Books printed in Oudh... 1874-77. Office of Director of Public Instruction, and Registrar of Books.

Oudh Govt. Press: Lucknow, fol. 1874-77.

Very imperfect.

The 1st quarter 1877 was issued as a supplement to the "Govt. Gazette," N.-W. P. and Oudh. The 2nd and 3rd Quarters (nominal) were published separately for Oudh.

For subsequent numbers commencing with the 4th quarter of 1877 see supra N.-W. P. and O.—Statement, etc.

[1877-78.]

INDIA.
Language, Literature and the Press. (Contd.)

LITERATURE AND THE PRESS (GENL.). (Contd.)

PUNJAB.
Catalogue (Quarterly) of Books registered in the Punjab, etc.
Annual "Report on the operations of the Punjab Text-Book Committee."

P. 90. "Contained in the Punjab Annual Reports on Public Instruction."
Report on the establishment of Lithograph Presses in the Jails of the Punjab.
Dictionaries, Grammars and Text Books in Pakkhto (sic), published by European authors.
Christian works published in Pashho (sic). List of works in Pakkhto (sic) and of works in Persian on the Pakkhto language or history. pp. i-xxvi. 8vo. [1878.]

(Pokhara District Distl. Rept. (E. G. G. Hastings. 8vo. 1787.) App. i-xxi.)

[List of Printing Presse & Newspapers issued in Lahore, 1892-93.]
10558 k. Gazetteer, Lahore District. (8vo. 1894.)

PORTUGUESE INDIA.

SIND. See supra: ROMBY & SIND.

III. OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS.
See also Gazettees (under INDIA OF PROVINCES).
For Official Reports relating to India issued as English Parliamentary Papers, Consult the Indexes to the English Parliamentary Reports of Committees; the Journals of the House of Lords, and the Journals of the House of Commons, etc., etc.

PERIODICALS.
[Indexes to English Parliamentary Papers (House of Commons) relating to India, 1898-1896, etc.]
A Classified List of the Books in store in the Book Office, Examiners’ Dept., East India House. To which is appended a List of Maps, Charts, Plans, and Drawings, June, 1858. pp. 97, 63. 4th. [1858.]
Existing at the India Office, with MS. Indexes to the Maps.


8022 bbb. It is claimed that the above work is a Subject-Index to “some six and twenty thousand pages of close print” of the Official “Records” (Selections from the Records) published by the several “Governments of India” “volumes containing a mass of information almost without parallel.” The classification, system of catch-words, and type-arrangement are bad, but the work has nevertheless a somewhat unique value.

REF. [Another copy.]
8th. 1858.

“List of Papers relating to the arrangements for a General Department of Account and Audit in India.” (Printed 7th May, 1868.)
London, fol. 1858.

A General Index to the Seasonal Papers printed by order of the House of Lords . . . 1851-1859.

Index-Catalogue of English Parliamentary Papers on Indian Affairs (1860).]
[H. M. Stationery Office: London, Consult the heading "Indin" to the Indexes to the above Lists.

INDIA.
Language, Literature and the Press. (Contd.)

LITERATURE AND THE PRESS (OFFICIAL). (Contd.)
List (Quarterly) of Official Publications (other than confidential) issued by Local Governments and Administrations and Departments of the Government of India during the quarter ending 30th Sept., 1892, etc., etc.

REF. which are exempted from Registration.
[Cd., fol. 1892, etc.]

[Monthly Lists of Indian Official Publications (and English Parliamentary Papers relating to India) received in the Record Branch, India Office.]

List of Parliamentary Papers relating to India issued during . . . 1890, etc. 8vo. 1890, etc.
N.B.R. Visto India Office List, for 1890-95, and the India List; etc., for 1890, etc.

List of the more important Indian Government and other publications [published prior to 1890, and afterwards]. 8vo. 1890, etc.
N.B.R. Visto India Office List for 1890-95, and the India List, etc., for 1890, etc.

NON-PERIODICALS.
N.B.R. Sen. Paper No. 628. [and]
Catalogue of Parliamentary Papers, arranged under Heads according to the Subjects, 1833 to 1837. House of Commons, fol. 1837.


Index to Reports from the Select Committee on Indian Territories. (With Analysis of Index.) pp. x. 183.
[London, fol. 1853.]

A Classified List of the Books in store in the Book Office, Examiners’ Dept., East India House. To which is appended a List of Maps, Charts, Plans, and Drawings, June, 1858. pp. 97, 63. 4th. [1858.]
Existing at the India Office, with MS. Indexes to the Maps.


8022 bbb. It is claimed that the above work is a Subject-Index to “some six and twenty thousand pages of close print” of the Official "Records" (Selections from the Records) published by the several "Governments of India” “volumes containing a mass of information almost without parallel.” The classification, system of catch-words, and type-arrangement are bad, but the work has nevertheless a somewhat unique value.

REF. [Another copy.]
8th. 1858.

“List of Papers relating to the arrangements for a General Department of Account and Audit in India.” (Printed 7th May, 1868.)
London, fol. 1858.

A General Index to the Seasonal Papers printed by order of the House of Lords . . . 1851-1859.

Index-Catalogue of English Parliamentary Papers on Indian Affairs (1860).]
[H. M. Stationery Office: London, Consult the heading "Indin" to the Indexes to the above Lists.

107
INDIA.

Language, Literature and the Press. (Contd.)

LITERATURE AND THE PRESS (OFFICIAL). (Contd.)


M. N. N. Council the headings "East India," "India," "Bengal," "Calcutta," etc., etc.


11984. 8. 8vo. 1877-78.


[Account of various means of arranging Official Documents.] fol. 1885.


REF. in 2 pts. [London.] fol. 1890.

"These publications are not issued direct to the public by the Indian office, but may be obtained through . . . the authorized Agents," etc. Part 1 refers to some 62 works; Part 2 to some 137 works.


Eyre & Spottiswoode: London, fol. 1891.

The List includes:

1. List of . . . Publications, . . , at the India Office [which can be obtained through the recognized Agents], pp. 1-3.

2. List of the more important Indian Government Publications [which can be obtained either through the authorized Agents, or by direct application to the several Governments in India], pp. 4-37.

The Contents of the following publications are set out in detail:


Curtain of the "Selections from the Records of the Governments of India, the Punjab, and Bombay."

Catalogue of Reports (official and Departmental Publications) chiefly relating to India, in the Reference Library of the Provincial Museum, N.-W. P. & Oorth, pp. 125-144. 8vo. 1892.


011900. 16. Liverpool, 8vo. 1893.

In Illustration of the Theory of the subject.

A classified list, in alphabetical order, of Reports and other publications in the Record Branch of the India Office. December, 1892. p. 20. 380.


The Provinces are subordinated to the Subjeets under 513 heads.

REF. [Another copy.] fol. 1894.

INDIA.

Language, Literature and the Press. (Contd.)

LITERATURE AND THE PRESS (OFFICIAL). (Contd.)


[Bookee, 8vo. 1894.

Beere's Class X. (pp. 277-280) of the Thomas Club. Eng. Coll. Catalogue. 2nd Ed. (8vo. 1894.)

Asia—Indian Empire.* 8vo. 1895.

1986. 3. 8vo. 1895.

"] Beering's Class [of] Indian Office & Publications. The author's present with the Library of the Geographical Society of India, of the Bibliography of the Geographical Society of India, and of the Selections from the Records, are set out in brief.

Indian Government Publications on sale in this country.


A Sale List dated Feb. 1896.

BOMBAY.


REF. etc. Bombay, 8vo. 1892.

In progress. The first of its kind issued.


Education Society’s Press: Bombay, 12th. 8vo. 1894.

Issued by E. L. Howard, Director of Public Instruction for the use of Officers and Superior Teachers in the Educational Dept.

HAIDARABAD A.D.

List of Publications (other than Confidential) issued for the Haidarabad Presidency & Haidarabad Assigned Districts during the quarter ending 30th June 1893.

REF. etc., which are exempted from registration.

Hyderabad Residency, 8vo. 1894.

MADRAS.

List of Principal Government Secretariat Records, for sale at the Government Press, fol. 1895.


List of Subjects (i.e. deals with) in the several Secretariat Departments of the Madras Government. fol. 1895.


Books on sale at the Government Press, Madras (and at

Calcutta), Aug. 1898. 10. [Madras, 8vo. 1898.]

N.W. P. & O.

List of Books (and Maps) published by the Government of the North-Western Provinces, from 1840-1892.

REF. 22. 8vo. 1892.


Catalogue (Price) of Works available at the Government Book Depot, North-Western Provinces and Oudh, corrected up to 1st Jan., 1885. p. 21.


108
INDIA.

Language, Literature and the Press. (Contd.)

REPORTS OF A PERIODICAL NATURE.

BOMBAY:

In 1883 Prof. Petersen states that the "Bombay Circle includes besides the Presidency of Bombay, Rajputana, Central India, and the Central Provinces."

Collections of Manuscripts (1892) were made by the following:

- Collection of (1866-67) by Dr. Bühler.
  - 1866-67 (Nos. 1-21) by Dr. Kiellhorn.
  - 1866-67 (Nos. 22-47) by Dr. Bühler.
  - 1867-70 by Dr. Bühler.
  - 1871-74 by Dr. Kiellhorn.
  - 1872-75 by Dr. Bühler.
  - 1873-74 by Dr. Kiellhorn.
  - 1874-75 by Dr. Bühler.
  - 1875-76 by Dr. Bühler.
  - 1877-78 by Dr. Bühler.
  - 1878-80 by Dr. Bühler.
  - 1880-81 by Dr. Kiellhorn.

Collection of 1873-74 by Dr. Bühler.
  - 1873-74 by Dr. Bühler.
  - 1881-82 by Dr. Bühler.
  - 1881-82 by Dr. Bühler.
  - 1882-83 by Dr. Petersen (6)
  - 1883-84 by Dr. Bühler.
  - 1884-85 by Dr. Petersen (6)
  - 1886-89 (19) by Dr. Petersen.
  - 1889-92 (4) by Dr. Kiellhorn.

Report by Dr. G. Bühler on his tour to Southern Maratha Country in search of Sanskrit Manuscripts [in Nov., Dec. 1866 & Jan. 1867].

9°. 1867.


A classified alphabetical Catalogue of Sanskrit MSS. in the Southern Division of the Bombay Presidency compiled under Arch. Surv. of India.

Report from Dr. [F.] Kiellhorn on the search for Sanskrit MSS. in the Bombay Presidency for 1869-70. [Dec. 1869, Bühler & Kiellhorn; Dec. 1869, etc., Bühler.]

8°. 1870.


8°. 1871.


Report on Sanskrit MSS. 1872-73. [i.e. Report (dated 20th Aug. 1873) of Professor G. Bühler, Educational Inspector, Northern Division, on the results of his search for Manuscripts, July 1, 1872-May 15, 1873.]

9°. 1874.

Report on Sanskrit MSS. 1874-75. [i.e. Report (dated June 23, 1875, of Professor G. Bühler on his search for Sanskrit MSS. during the year 1874-75.]

9°. 1875.


[Report (dated 8th June, 1880) by Dr. G. Bühler on his search for Sanskrit Manuscripts* during 1873-90.]

5°. fol. 1880.

*In the Bombay Circle, i.e., "Rajputana, the Central Agency, Central India, Baroda and the Bombay Presidency."

[Report (dated 7th July, 1880) by Professor R. G. Bhandarkar on the search for Sanskrit MSS. With list appended. Collection A of 1879-80.]

9°. 1880.
INDIA.

Language, Literature and the Press. (Contd.)

MANUSCRIPTS (ORIENTAL). (Contd.)

BOMBAY. (Contd.)


[Report (dated 30th Nov. 1881) by F. Kielhorn, with Lists of Sanskrit MSS. purchased for Govt. (by Dr. Bühl), during ... 1877-78 and 1879-80, and a list of MSS. purchased by Dr. F. Kielhorn from May to Nov. 1881.] pp. 21. 14096. f. 3/2. Bombay, fol. [1881.]

Lists of Sanskrit Manuscripts collected (by Dr. G. Bühl, and Dr. F. Kielhorn) for theGovt. of Bombay in 1879-80 and 1881-82. Originally published in the Nāgārī character and in the Sanskrit language, etc. pp. 19. 14096. f. 52. (2).

[Report by R. G. Bhandarkar (June 1-13) on the search for Sanskrit Manuscripts with lists of those purchased for Govt. during the year 1881-82, etc.*] fol. [1882.]


by P. Peterson. Bombay, 8th, 1883-87.


Ac. 8827. Being No. 45, Vol. 18, Journal Bombay Branch, Royal Asiatic Society. The above work is preceded by an "Index of Books" for the first three Reports.


Ac. 8827. Being No. 49a, Vol. 18, Journal Bombay Branch, Royal Asiatic Society. The above work is preceded by a literary & bibliographical "Index of Authors" mentioned in the first three Reports.

NON-PERIODICALS:

Extracts from the Proceedings of the Bombay Govt. in connection with ... a collection of Ancient Persian & Arabic Manuscripts formerly deposited in the Asur Mahārī, Bassein, removed ... to the East India House ... in ... 1858; and Letter addressed (previously to ... 1869) by the last Mohommedan Sovereign of Bassein to the Emperor Aurungzebe.) 8°. 1857.

B. 300. Sold. B. Bombay. N.S. No. 41.
INDIA.

Language, Literature and the Press. (Contd.)

MANUSCRIPTS (ORIENTAL). (Contd.)

BURMA (Contd.)

[Extract from a report (dated 10 Aug. 1889) by Dr. E. Forchhammer relative to his search for Manuscripts in Burma, 1882-89.] 7701 c. 1. s. ah. fol. 1891.

Together with 2 Secretarial Letters relative to Dr. Forchhammer’s work.

CENTRAL INDIA.

See also supra Manuscripts, Bombay.—Note.

CENTRAL PROVINCES.

See also supra Manuscripts, Bombay.—Note.

A catalogue of Sanskrit MSS. existing in the Central Provinces, prepared by order of E. Willmot...Edited by Dr. F. Rishibhat. pp. 2, 261. 14096. c. 3.

KASHMIR.

Catalogue of the Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Raghunath Temple Library (Jammu) of...the Maharaja of Jammu and Kashmir...by M. A. Stein. pp. xvi, i. 423.


"Prepared for the Kashmir State Council," etc.

Pl. 2 = Classified List.
A. Vedic Literature.
B. Scientific and Technical Literature; Kaśyapa.
C. Epics, Purānic and Devotional Literature.

Pl. 3 = Extracts from Manuscripts.

MADRAS.


Vol. 1 has a preface (pp. xvi) by D. P. Carmichael descriptive of the history of Collectors and Collections.

Vols. 1 and 2 contain introductory notices as to the leading Divisions in the...Catalogue." The following are examples of the divisions referred to: A. Adicita...Art of Poetry, Astrology, Divination...Ethical...Historical...Mineral Codology, Magical, Medical, Palmistry, Panasamini, Ramanuja (Historical), Sastri, Sattrica, Theological, Vaidikana, Vedas, & Upasana, etc.

Vol. 3 contains a General Index to the three volumes.

Each volume contains also:
1. A Synopsis of Languages and letters.

2. A Synopsis of Generic Divisions (i.e. a condensed Subject-Index).

3. A List of authors' names.

"Excluding some 500 vol. which...belonged, for the most part, to the 2 Old College...Library...the Collections are three to number the "Modern"...the "East India House"...and "Browne"..."


Any more published?
The Table of Contents reads: “Contents of the East India House Manuscripts.”

- 111 -

INDIA.

Language, Literature and the Press. (Contd.)

MANUSCRIPTS (ORIENTAL). (Contd.)

MADRAS (Contd.)


Govt. Press: Madras, 8°. 1878.

* As copies.

REF. [Another copy.]

8°. 1878.

A classified Index to the Sanskrit MSS. in the Palace at Tanjore. Prepared for the Madras Govt. by A. C. Bournell. pp. xii, 239 in 2 pts. 14096 f.


14096 d. 12.

Madrass, 8°. 1880-85.


Alphabetical Index of Manuscripts in the Government Oriental MSS. Library, Madras. 10 pts. in 1 vol. 14096 f.

Madrass, 8°. 1883.


A 1st pagination = Alphabetical List.
A 2nd " = Subject Index.
A 3rd " = Local Records.

Reports on Sanskrit Manuscripts in Southern India. By E. Hultsch...No. 1, etc.

011000 f. Madras, London, Leipzig, 8°. 1895, etc.

By order of the Govt. of Madras No. 1 commences with those districts “from which no lists had been supplied by Dr. Oppert, and hence 908 MSS. examined in Libraries of the Nellore District” by Mr. H. Krishna Sastri. No. 2 "starts with 200 Sanskrit Manuscripts...examined during 1893, by...H. Krishna Sastri...and...T. P. Krishna Rao Sastri...in the Tanjore District.”

MYSORE.


Cambridge, 4°. 1809.

A classified catalogue of Sanskrit works in the Saraswati Bhandaram Library of the...the Maha Raja of Mysore. [Compiled under the direction of Col. G. B. Malloch.] pp. 23.

14096. f. 3. (L.)

Bangalore, fol. 1870.


REF. Bombay, fol. 1874.

Many of the Manuscripts contained in the Catalogue of 1870 are re-entered in the above.


Bangalore, 8°. 1884.

A catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in Private Libraries of the N.W. Provinces. Compiled by order of Govt. etc.

14096 d. 11.

Mysore & Allahabad, 8°. 1874, etc.

In 1877 and 1878 there were two parts published, each called "Part 2."
INDIA.

Language, Literature and the Press. (Contd.)

MANUSCRIPTS (ORIENTAL). (Contd.)

MYSORE. (Contd.)

A contribution towards an Index to the Bibliography of the Indian Philosophical Systems [i.e., a Catalogue of Manuscripts (especially those relating to the Veda) at Government College, Benares and at other places]. By FitzEdward Hall, etc. pp. 2. 236.
8°. 1859.

N.-W. PROVINCES.

Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Sanskrit College-Library, Benares (compiled by the Pandits of the College), with full index. pp. 436.
Printed by order of Govt.: Allahabad, 8°. [1858.]
14096. p. 6. Entirely in the Nagari character, which is the character of the upper Title.

N.-W. P. and OUDH.


OUDH.

ANNALS, etc.

Catalogue of Sanskrit MSS. existing in Oudh, etc. Faso. 3-13 [-23].

Imperfect: wanting Faso. 1-2, 19.
The above volumes were prepared or edited according to circumstances by the following: C. Browning; J. C. Nesfield; Rajendralal Mitra; Pandit Devi Prasad.

Faso. 3. Cal., 8°. 1873.

Faso. 4. Cal., 8°. 1874.

Faso. 5. Cal., 8°. 1875.

Faso. 6. Cal., 8°. 1875.

Faso. 7. Cal., 8°. 1875.

(i.)


(ii.)

Do. discovered from the "1st Jan. 1875 to 31st March 1875."
-Signed J. C. Nesfield. ] [Lucknow, 8°. 1876.

(iii.)

Do. discovered from the "1st April 1875 to 30th June 1875."
-Signed J. C. Nesfield.] [Lucknow, 8°. 1875.

(iv.)

Do. for the quarter ending 30th Sept. 1875.
-Signed J. C. Nesfield.] 14096. d. 8. [Lucknow, 8°. 1876.

Faso. 8. Cal., 8°. 1876.

Faso. 9. Cal., 8°. 1877.

PUNJAB.

REF. [Lahore] fol. 1880.

*In Lahore and Gujranwala*

Reports on Sanskrit Manuscripts by Pandit Káshi, Náth Kunte, for (a) quarter, July to Sept. 1880. pp. 1-2.
(c) year 1880-81. pp. 10-24.
(d) quarter, April to June. 1881. pp. 23-77.

14096. f. 6. (b.) The report (A) for April—June has, appended, the following:
"Statement showing the rare and old Manuscripts in Gujranwala." (p. 25-86.)
"Statement showing newly-discovered rare and old Manuscripts in the Lahore Division, Punjab." (38-77.)

REF. [Another copy.]
fol. 1880-81.


14096. f. 5 (7.).


RAJPUTANA. See also supra: Manuscripts.—BOMBAY. Note.

INDIA.

Language, Literature and the Press. (Contd.)

MANUSCRIPTS (ORIENTAL). (Contd.)

RAJPUTANA. (Contd.)
Ac. 8827. In Prof. F. Peterson’s Second Report. (8°. 1884.)

SIND. See supra: BOMBAY & SIND.

POETRY.

2318. f. 3. Part of Traveller’s Oriental Series.

ASSAM.


BALKUCHISTAN.


MADRAS.

“Brief account of some of the Chief Poets” of the Nellore District. 8vo. 1873.

PROVERBS.

INDIA.

Eastern Proverbs and Emblems illustrating old truths. By the Rev. J. Long. 8vo. 1891.
2318. g. 37. Part of Traveller’s Oriental Series.


BENGAL.

Addenda. Mercantile Proverbs. “
Agricultural Proverbs.” Froenix . .
Bengali . .
Eastern . .
Hindoo . .

ASSAM.

Manipuri Proverbs. 8vo. 1888.
In “A Manipuri Grammar,” by A. J. Primrose. (Skillog.)

BENGAL.


2318. h. Part of Traveller’s Oriental Series.

BOMBAY.


BURMA.

Ancient Proverbs and Maxims from Burmese Sources, or, the Niti Literature of Burma. By James Gray. 8vo. 1886.
2318. g. 23. Part of Traveller’s Oriental Series.

PART I.

113
INDIA.
Language, Literature and the Press. (Contd.)

SONGS. (Contd.)

COORG.
[Specimen of Coorg Wedding Song.] 2°. 1870.
10054. g. 6. Manual of Coorg. (8°. 1870.)

MADRAS.

PUNJAB.

TRANSLITERATION.
Select Papers (Continued) on the subject of expressing the Languages of the East in the English Character, extracted from the Periodicals published at Calcutta, in . . . 1834. From the Sareumore Press : 8°. 1834.
Among the Authors of the Papers, the following names appear: J. Prinsep. C. E. Trevelyan. John Tyler. W. Yates.
Original papers (1-36) illustrating the history of the application of the Roman Alphabet to the Languages of India. Edited by Monier Williams. pp. xix. 278. London, 8°. 1859.
12007. d. 18. “The following papers were intrusted to me for publication by Sir Ghas. Trevelyan, the present Governor of the Madras Presidency, on his departure from England,” etc. (Preface.)
Geographical glossary from the languages of India and Tibet, including the phonetic Transcription and interpretation. (Principles of writing Foreign Languages in a European alphabet.) Edited by H. de Schlagentinweid. 4°. 1893.
14001. g. “Results . . . Scientific Mission to India & High Asia.” (Schlagentinweid.) 1891-96. 4°. Vol. 3. pp. 133-250. (See also vol. 1. pp. 65-70.)
A Key to Prof. H. H. Wilson’s system of Transliteration. Published by order of the Philological Committee of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. pp. 7. Cal., 8°. 1857.
Guido to the Orthography of Indian Proper Names, with a List showing the true spelling of all Post Towns and Villages in India. By W. W. Hunter. pp. xii. 146. 10055. i. 9. Septdl. Govt. Printing : Cal., fol. 1871.
Names of well-known places, towns, rivers, etc., in the N.-W. Provinces, and of technical terms . . . used in official correspondence, published for general information and . . . guidance of all officers, who are enjoined to follow the spelling here prescribed, etc. 8°. 1874.
The Roman Alphabet adapted for Indian Languages. (Hindu ; Persian.) 8°. 1874.
Dr. Hunter’s rules for the spelling of Indian proper Names. 1871. 8°. 1875.
8766. f. 9. A manual of Surveying for India, etc. (8°. 1875.) App.

INDIA.
Language, Literature and the Press. (Contd.)

TRANSLITERATION. (Contd.)
A Key to Prof. H. H. Wilson’s modification of Sir W. Jones’ system of Transliteration. The Roman alphabet adapted for Indian Languages. [With Introductory note by the Secretary to the Philological Committee of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. (“R. M.”)] 8°. 1875.
8766. f. 9. “A Manul. Surveying for India,” etc. (8°. 1875.)
(a) Resolution of Govt. . . . (N.-W. P.) 25th Sept. 1874, on the subject of Transliteration of Indian proper names.
(b) List of Towns and rivers in the N.-W. Provinces in the Hindi, Urdu, and English characters.
(c) Rules for Transliteration. 8°. 1875.
Note on the Transliteration and Spelling of Indian Words. By Col. (J. H.) Yale. 8°. 1880.
8894. i. 37. In W. Ewart’s “Handbook of Indian Area.” (8°. 1880.)
Tables for the Transliteration of Burmese into English, with Lists showing the names in English & Burmese of [geographical areas & localities], etc. pp. 65.
760. i. (2.) Govt. Press : Rangoon, 8°. 1884.
Sketch History of measures for reproducing in Roman Letters, Vernacular Indian Words. fol. 1885.
[Transliteration Tables for the Spelling of South Indian Vernacular terms in the English and in various Native Languages.] fol. 1885.
“The following system of Orthography for Native Names of Places adopted by the Council of the Royal Geographical Society, the Foreign and Colonial Offices, Admiralty, and War Office is to be adhered to in all Intelligence Division Publications.” 8°. 1891.
Tables for the Transliteration of Shan Names into English [together with List of Shan Names with their transliteration]. pp. 12.
Suppl. Govt. Printing : Rangoon, 8°. 1892.
Orders on the Transliteration of the Roman character of Indian proper names . . . of Arabic proper names. 8°. 1893.
The Orthography of Indian Proper Names. 8°. 1893.
5181 b. 5. Prefatory Note to “The Indian Empires . . . by Sir W. W. Hunter.” (8°. 1888.)
The Satasa of Bihari . . . edited . . . by G. A. Grierson. [With note of the “System of Transliteration used.”] Cal., 8°. 1898.

VOCABULARIES.
See supra under Languages.

Landsdowne, H. C. K., 5th Marquis of. See under Biography.
INDIA.

Law Commission.


* With a preface by the Law Commissioners dated the 14th Oct. 1837. With MS. notes. Cal., fol. 1837. Another edition was published in 1831.

[General reports, chiefly by the Members of the Indian Law Commission.] Bound together, i.e.:

1. [{"Report upon the Substantive Law to which... all persons in the Mofussil not subject to Hindoo or Mahometan Civil Law... should be subject." With "Draft Act" & Notes. Dated 31st Oct. 1840.] PP. 40, 7.


3. [Various Reports concerning the Acquisition and extinction of Rights by prescription, and for the Limitation of Suits. Dated in the year 1842.] pp. 13, 6, 86.

4. [An account of the several Judicial Establishments existing with the Presidencies of Bengal, Madras & Bombay. Dated 2nd July, 1842.] pp. 49.

5. [Reports relative to the proposed changes in the Madras judicial system. Dated in 1840 & 1841.] pp. 199, [5]

6. ["Reports upon Re-organisation of the Native Judicial Establishments of the Three Presidencies." Dated 17th May, 1843.] pp. 49.

[Reports of the Indian Law Commission upon Slavery in India. Dated Jan. 15, 1841. With Appendices.]

70/3. 2 vols. [fol. 1841.]

[Miscellaneous reports forwarded to the Indian Law Commission.] fol. [1844–45.]

1. [Report by "Laurence Peel" respecting the officers of the Supreme Court at Bombay, their fees and emoluments: with observations on the system of Procedure in the Supreme Court, etc. Dated 4th Aug. 1843 & Feb. 13, 1844. pp. xxi.–xlx.


Report (First) on the Indian Penal Code. (Dated the 70/4. 5th Nov. 1846.) pp. 190. Cal., fol. 1849.


INDIA.

Law Commission. (Contd.)


Report on a scheme of Pleading and Procedure, with forms of Indictment adapted to the Provisions of the 72. Penal Code. (Dated the 1st Feb. 1848.) Cal., fol. 1848.

A copy of the Penal Code prepared by the Indian Law Commissioners, and published by command of the Governor-General of India in Council. [Another edition of the 1837 copy.]

The Indian Contract Law, 1877. (i.e., the Draft Copy of a Bill prepared by the Indian Law Commissioners, and submitted to the Legislative Council of India.) pp. 32, ii. [With MSS. Notes.]


An Act to amend... the Indian Penal Code. 300. Act 3 of 1894. 8th. 1894.

An Act to amend the Indian Penal Code, Act VI. of 1861 and the Indian Post-office Act, 1866. pp. 8. 300. Act 3 of 1895. 8th. 1895.

Law Courts. See also Civil & Criminal adm.

[Official minutes and observations of the leading Indian Officials on the Reports of H.M. Commissioners to consider the reform of the Judicial Establishments, Judicial Procedure and Laws of India.] pp. 87, 60, etc.

200/5. The above Doc. begins: "No. 323. From Cecil Beaton, Esquire," etc.


6318. ... tops. 1872. Tadros Law Lectures, 1872.

6318. a. Tadros Law Lectures, 1872.

6318. b. Tadros Law Lectures, 1872.

The Courts. 8th. 1876.


An Act to amend the Presidency Small Causes Courts Act, 1892. pp. 6. 8th. 1895.


300. a. Bound partly on Mr. Cowell's Tadros Lectures of 1870 and 1871, and on Lectures addressed to the students of the Jaina of Court.

HIGH COURTS.

A Digest of Indian Law Cases, containing High Court Reports, 1832–1886, and Privy Council Reports of Appeals from India, 1836–1886. With an Index of Cases. Compiled under orders... by J. V. Woodman, [With list of Reports Digested.] 5 vols. or pp. xx. and 585 columns.

5310. e. 4. Suptd. Govt. Printing: Cal., 8th. 1887–88. Continued to 1889 in an edition issued in 1890. Besides the reports published in India, it (the Digest) contains the Cases in Hoxton's Indian Appeals. Vol. 5 contains also Lists of the Chief Justices, Judges, etc., of the High Courts, as also List of the Members of the Imperial Committee of the Privy Council, etc.
**Law Courts.** (Contd.)

**HIGH COURTS.** (Contd.)

The [Index] Table of Cases is in Vol. 5 (Columns 6291-6781).

In regard to the names of the Cases, Prefixes and titles have generally been omitted, such as:

Baloo.  Nawab.
Bill.  Rajah.
Bonnar.  Ram.
Cawas, or  Shah.
Koer.  Sibbi.
Haidar.  Shahzada.
Mahanali.  Sheikh.
Maharajah.  Sreemanty.
Mir.  Sir.
Moochh.  Syed.
Moulvi.  Thukoor, etc., etc.
Musammal.


Practically a continuation of the Digest recently compiled" in 1887-88. "Published with the permission of the Govt. of India."

[A. A. B. E.]

5318. dd. 9. 8°. 1890.


"Taken together with the Digest to five volumes compiled by me for the Govt. of India, and with the volumes of Cases from 1887 to 1888, this volume completes a Digest of the whole of the Reports in the four High Courts from 1890 to 1893, and of the Privy Council from 1890 to 1893."


**Law & Legislation.**

See also Judicial Adm., Theory of.

Law Commission.

Law Courts.

Legislative Council, 1834, etc.

Legislative Council, 1854-61.

Legislative Council, 1862, etc.

Legislative Dept.

App. V.—Law & Legislation.

The following Table shows the system of Incorporation to be adopted.

**GENERAL WORKS.**

[Non-Periodical.]

**ACTS, REGULATIONS, STATUTES, etc.**

Acts.


Bills.

Regulations.

General Collections. Special Collections. Separate Regulations.

Rules & Orders.

Statutes.

General Collections. Special Collections. Separate Statutes.
GENERAL WORKS. (Contd.)

Calcutta Cent. Press Co.: Cal., 8vo. 1896.

ACTS, REGULATIONS & STATUTES, etc. (Contd.)

See also Legislative Dept.—Acts, etc.

Index to the Enactments relating to India, compiled by S. Jacob, in two editions, by W. F. Agnew. (Legislative Dept.) pp. x. 910.
Supdt. Govt. Printing: Cal., 8vo. 1883.

ACTS. — Annual Series.

1. Narrative of the course of Legislation during ... 1867-68 [1868-69]. fol. 1859-60.

Acts. — Separate Collections.

A digest of the... Acts relating to Merchant Shipping in India. By T. A. Pearson. 8vo. 1884.

Acts. — Separate Acts. * (See under the subject.)

* Incorporating, under the year in which the Act was passed, according to date of publication.

1854.
Act No. xvii. of 1854. (Govt. of India.) An Act for the management of the Post Office, etc. 8vo. 1855.
P.P. 2577. c. Bombay Civil List...1st June, 1855.
Act No. V. of 1865 ...An Act to provide for the solemnization of Marriages in India of persons professing the Christian Religion. [pp. 45.] Eng. & Beng.

1865.
Acts passed by the Governor-General in India in Council, No. X. of 1865. (The Indian Succession Act, 1865,) and No. XXI. of 1865. An Act to define and amend the Law relating to Intestate Succession among the Parsees. pp. 66. viii. 1865.
INDIA.

Law & Legislation. (Contd.)

ACTS, REGULATIONS & STATUTES, etc. (Contd.)

1872.

Papers on the working of the Law contained in chapter xxxviii. of the Criminal Procedure Code [Act X. of 1872] under which persons are required to furnish security for their good behaviour. 8th. 1880.

Ser. 120. Std. Rec. India. No. 170.

1881.

[Reports relative to the working of the "Indian Factories Act, 1881" (No. XV.) in Bombay.]

See Bombay under Factories.

1890, etc.

Act XXV. of 1890 (Printing-Presses and Books), as modified up to the 1st July, 1900. pp. iv. 13.

Cal. 8th. 1890.

An Act to repeal certain obsolete Enactments and to amend certain other Enactments. pp. 5. 8th. 1894.

320. Act 4 of 1894.

An Act to repeal certain Obsolete Enactments and to amend certain other Enactments. pp. 12. 8th. 1895.

320. Act 16 of 1895.

Bills.

Papers (1886-1893) relating to a Bill to provide for the more effectual surveillance & control of Habitual Offenders in India and for certain connected purposes. pp. vii. 220.

Sec. 120. Std. Rec. India. No. 300.


320. Act 16 of 1895.

Penal Code.—See Law Commission.

Statutes. See also Army.—Legislation.—Statutes.

Statutes.—General Collections.*

* Incorporated according to the periods to which they refer.

A Collection of Statutes concerning the . . . East India Company, etc. (By F. Russell.) C. Eyre and A. Strahan: London, fol. 1760.

2017 g. With an Index of 49 pages.


A collection of Statutes relating to India passed between the years 1855 and 1867 (both inclusive), being a Supplement to "The Law relating to India and the East India Company." Fifth edition. Edited, with an Index to the Statutes relating to India not expressly repealed, by W. Stokes (Legislative Council House). pp. cxxviii. Suppl. of Govt. Printing: Cal., 4th. 1867.


Suppl. of Govt. Printing: Cal., 8th. 1881.

"The 1st edition of the older Statutes contained in the above work was published in 1874."

INDIA.

Law & Legislation. (Contd.)

ACTS, REGULATIONS & STATUTES, etc. (Contd.)

Chronological List of Acts of Parliament relating to India, revised . . . to . . . 1884. fol. 1885.


Statutes.—Special Collections.

Navigation.


Suppl. Govt. Printing: Cal., 8th. 1884.

The Rules made by the several Local Governments under the various sections of the Indian Acts are not included.

The Sections are as follows:

1. The Board of Trade: its general functions.
2. British Ships; their ownership, measurement and registry.
5. Pilots.
8. Wrecks, Guiltlessness & Salvage.
10. Legal Procedure.
11. Miscellaneous.

Statutes.—Separate Statutes.

Summary of each of the clauses of the Act of Parliament, of the 18th of May, 1843, as relate to the Natives of India. Translated into the Persian Language, by E. Gobbrooke. [Cal.] 8th. 1875.

With English title-page.

The last 4 Pages are mutilated.

7 & 8 Vic. Cap. 18.

An Act to remove Doubts as to the power of appointing, convening, and confirming the Sentences of Courts-Martial in the East Indies. pp. 5.

8331. g. 15. (8.) 8th. 1844.

An Act for punishing Mutiny and Desertion . . . in the service of the E. I. Company; and for regulating the payment of Regimental Dues, etc. 8331. g. 15. (8.) 8th. 1850.

Law Reports. See under Law Courts.

Legislative Council, 1834, etc.

[. . .]

Legislative Council (of 1854—61).

This "Legislative Council" was constituted in 1853. It met first on the 20th May, 1854, & was dissolved 16th Nov. 1861, giving place to the "Governor-General of India in Council."

Legislative Council, 1862, etc.

Abstract of the Proceedings of the Council of the Governor-General of India, assembled for the purpose of making Laws & Regulations, 1894[, etc.] with Index. Vol. xxxiii., etc. Cal., 4th. 1895, etc.

Legislative Dept.

"Publications of the Legislative Dept. Govt. of India."

[A List.]

List of the above works are attached to the volumes containing the Code, etc.

1. The Indian Statute-Book.

A. General Acts.

B.—Local Codes.

II. Reprints of Acts and Regulations as modified by subsequent Legislation.

III.—Original Copies of Acts and Regulations.

IV.—Translations of Acts.

V.—Miscellaneous Works.
INDIA.

Legislative Dept. (Contd.)

The Unrepealed General Acts of the Governor General in Council, with chronological table ... 1834, etc.

Suppl. Govt. Printing: Cal., 8vo. 1875, etc.

Vol. i. 1834-68. 8vo. 1875.
2nd ed. 1844-93. 8vo. 1887.
3rd ed. 1864-71. 8vo. 1878.
2nd ed. 1867-76. 8vo. 1887.
3rd ed. 1872-76. 8vo. 1887.
2nd ed. 1882-84. 8vo. 1889.
[Vol. 5, 2 parts.] 1882-84. 8vo. 1888.
2nd ed. 1885-90. 8vo. 1890.

Chromatographical Tables of Enactments of British Indian Legislatures, with Repeals and Amendments noted up to date. [With prefatory Notes signed "F. G. W."]

290. 2 pts. Cal., 8vo. 1895-96.

Supplementary to Mr. Aynes's "Index to the Enactments relating to India." (8vo. 1833.)
Pt. 2. "Enactments passed by Local Legislatures." pp. 166.

Chromatographical Tables and Index of the Indian Statutes.


Codes.


The Assam Code, etc. ... 2 Vols. Cal., 8vo. 1897.

* This volume will entirely supersede Part II of the Supplement to the Lower Provinces Code, published in 1882.²


The Bengal Code ... with a Supplement for Assam ... Second edition. [1793, etc.] 2 Vols. Cal., 8vo. 1899-90.

* Of the two Codes formerly issued separately. With a prefix signed F. G. Wiegley.

With prefatory by F. G. Wiegley. Vol. 2 is corrected up to the 31st Dec. 1889. The second Supplement appears to have been ultimately issued as a separate work in 1907.


The British (Lower) Burmah Code: consisting of Regulations and Local Acts in force in (Lower) Burmah. [1793-1876.] Cal., 8vo. 1877.


With prefatory by C. H. Oertel. Corrected up to the 15th June, 1889.

Legislative Dept. (Contd.)


Forming a Supplement to the "Burma Code." See Burma.—Law, etc. The Burma Rules Manual, etc. 8vo. 1893.

The Central Provinces Code, etc. [1799-1890.] pp. vi. 253. Cal., 8vo. 1861.


With prefatory by F. G. Wiegley.

The Madras Code, etc. [1802-76. pp. xxiv. 505. Cal., 8vo. 1876.


Lists of British enactments in force in Native States. Compiled by J. M. Macpherson ... Western India. Comprising the Native States under the political control of the Government of Bombay and the Burmah Agency; together with a Supplement relating to the Persian Coast and Islands, Muscat, the Somaliland, and Zanzibar. pp. xx. 424. Cal., 8vo. 1895.

The North-Western Provinces Code, etc. [1793-1877.] Cal., 8vo. 1877.


For subsequent issues of the Oudh Code, see supra: N.W. P. & O. Code.

The Panjab Code, etc., 1798-1876. Cal., 8vo. 1878.


Legislation. See Law and Legislation.

Levelling Operations:

See Survey Adm.—Levelling, etc.

Libraries.

Catalogues of Oriental Manuscripts contained in Indian Libraries appear under Language, etc.—Manuscripts.


British Museum.

INDIA.

Libraries. (Contd.)

BRITISH MUSEUM.  (Contd.)


* In Oriental Character. A few copies only printed.


With Indices of Titles and of Subjects.


A few copies only printed.

EAST INDIA COMPANY.


BB. R. d.  London. 8th. 1851.

FRENCH ASIATIC SOCIETY.


GERM. BREV. INDIA.


An Author's Catalogue.

GOVT. OF INDIA LIBRARY.


Incl.:
1. Lists of the Selections from the Records of the several Governments of India. (1849-1861.)
2. Index Catalogue of English Parliamentary Papers on Indian affairs. (1867.)

HAGUE.


The " Voorzijde " is signed " A. Hartmann."

The titles are arranged in chronological order, subject to certain classes.

120

INDIA.

Libraries. (Contd.)

HOME DEPT. LIBRARY (GOVT. OF INDIA).


Part 2 issued in 1870 is only " Part 2 " in the sense of containing subsequent additions.


Iss. (Pt. 1.) pp. 239-474. (1867.)

Pt. 2. pp. 383-474. (1870.)

Both parts contain Lists of " Selections from the Records," as follow:

[Part 1]  [Part 2]

India (1858-62)  India (1858-62)

Bengal (1851-65)  (1866-70)

N.W. P. (1841-55)  N.W. P. (1866-70)

Panjab (1852-62)  (1865-70)

Murmans (1853-64)  Murmans (1865-70)

Bengal (1852-64)  Bengal (1864-70)

Transcaucasia (1869)

The dates given refer to the years of publication.

INDIAN MUSEUM LIBRARY.

The Library of the Indian Museum was commenced in 1867. Its first Catalogue was compiled in Feb. 1879. It contained a Preface by Dr. J. Anderson.


011030. e. 20. Indian Museum : Cal. 8th. 1889.

(Pt. 1.) An Alphabetical Authors' Catalogue of 592 pages.

(Pt. 2.) The Appendix comprises:

1. Manuscripts, Publications of Societies and Museums, Governmental Publications, etc. (pp. 100.)

2. Supplemental Catalogue. No. I. Sept. 1867-Aug. 1891. and No. 2. 1891-93, were issued in 1891 and 1897.


011030. e. 20. Indian Museum : Cal. 8th. 1894.

With preface signed A. Allcock.

Pt. 2 (Appendix) = Catalogue of the Serials, Periodicals, Magazines, Publications of Societies and Museums, Governmental Publications, etc.


011030. e. 20. Indian Museum : Cal. 8th. 1897.

Appendix = Catalogue of the Serials, Periodicals, Magazines, Publications of Societies and Museums, Governmental Publications, etc.

INDIA OFFICE.

PERIODICALS.

[Monthly Lists of Maps (of India and other parts of Asia) received in the Map Room of the India Office.]

Map Room.

[Periodical Lists of Indian Official Reports & English Parliamentary Papers received in the Record Dept. of the India Office, during 1880, etc.]

Ref. [London, Vol. 1880, etc.]

NON-PERIODICALS.


Giving an account of the contents of 328 Manuscript volumes transferred from the Archives of the East India Company.
INDIA.

Libraries. (Contd.)


The following is an abstract of the Catalogue:—

1. Administration.
2. Agriculture.
3. Census.
5. Education.
6. Emigration.
7. Fairs.
8. Finance.
10. Irrigation.
11. Law.
12. Literature.


Catalogue of the Library of the India Office. Vol. 1, etc. Eyre & Spottiswoode: London, 8vo. 1888 (1897), etc.

Ref. B.B. a. 6. Vol. I. was published in 1888.
Vol. 1. Catalogue, etc. 1888, 8vo.
Vol. 1. Index (pp. 207). 1888, 8vo.
Vol. I. Suppl. Index. 1895, 8vo.

The above work, which is partly a Territorial Catalogue and partly a Classified Subject-Catalogue, is of special value as a Work of Reference for India. It does not however include many of the ordinary Periodical Indian Official Documents.

REF. [Another copy.] ——— 8vo. 1888, etc.


A most valuable Catalogue. The Provinces are subordinated to the Subjects, under 511 Heads.


See Note to Vol. 1. published in 1888.

Ref. B.B. a. 6. ——— fol. 1885.


ROYAL ASiATIC SOCIETY.


ROYAL BOTANIC GARDENS, CEYLON.


Gont. Printer: Colombo, 8vo. 1889.

Includes a considerable number of works relating to Indian Botany.

Part I. 121

INDIA.

Libraries. (Contd.)

ROYAL COLONIAL INST.


Ref. 331. . . 339 relate to India, etc.

ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY.


An Authors’ Catalogue followed by Appendices. Indian Empire = pp. 670-688. (Append.)

YORK GATE LIBRARY.

India (pp. 150-169 of the “Catalogue of the York Gate Library . . . by F. A. Petherick”). London, 8vo. 1886.

SURVEYS (G.T.S.)


UNITED SERVICE INSTITUTION OF INDIA.


Light-houses.

A Map of India . . . Light-houses & Light-ships, etc. 8. 181. (30.) fol. 1889.


See also under Marine Survey Dept.


The above report happens to relate to the Lower Burman Coast alone.


Lightning, etc.

Papers referring to the effects of Lightning on Buildings situated on elevated sites. (P.W.D.) 8vo. 1884.


Official correspondence ( . ) on the subject of attaching Lightning Conductors to Powder Magazines. (P. W. I.) 8vo. 1857.


Protection of Buildings from Lightning. By Dr. R. J. Mann. Read before the Meteorological Society. 8vo. 1873.


Comparative effects of Lightning on different trees. The Preferences of Lightning. (Extracts) 8vo. 1894.


Literature. See Language and Literature.

Loans. See Finance—Loans.

Local and Municipal Adm. See also Villages.

"In 1882 the Government of India promulgated a scheme for the improvement of Local Self-Government, based upon the principle of investing District and Municipal Boards with larger and more independent powers."

A short account of the modes of Sewage Disposal in some of the chief Towns of England . . . with information . . . likely to be of use in India. By Capt. T. F. Knowles. 8770. e. 55. London, 8vo. 1869.
INDIA.

Local and Municipal Adm. (Contd.)
Municipal work in India; or hints on Sanitation—
general conservancy in Municipalities, towns & villages.
By H. G. Sterndale. [With a glossary.]
pp. xix, 251.
Col., 8vo. 1881.
7386. 4.4.2. 26. Not "Official." |

Locusts. See under Pests.

Lunacy.
Enquiry as to the connection between Hemp Drugs &
Insanity. pp. ii. 197.

Lunatic Asylums.
General report, No. 5 [—6] on the Lunatic Asylums,
Vaccination, and Dispensaries in the Bengal Presidency
[i.e. in the Lower Provinces, N.W. Provinces, Oudh,
Punjab, Central Provinces, Rajpothana, British Burmah,
Hyderabad Assigned Districts], 1872—1873.
Suppl. Govt. Printing : Cal., fol. 1875—76.
155. These do not supplant the Provincial Annual Reports.

Machinery.
A Note on Rhee Fibre, and on the Rewards formerly
offered by the Govt. of India, for Machinery to be
employed in its separation.
8vo. 1894.

Magnetical Observatories. See Observatories.

Malcolm (Sir John) See under Biography.

Manufactories and Customs. See Customs and Ceremonies.

Manuals. See also Codes.

Forest Adm.
7078. g. 27. 8vo. 1881.
A Manual of Jurisprudence for Forest Officers . . . By
H. H. Baden-Powell.
5318. c. 9. 8vo. 1882.
A manual of the Land Revenue Systems & Land
Tenures of British India . . . for the use of . . . the

Geology.
A Manual of the Geology of India, etc. 4 pts.
2248 h. 8vo. 1876—87.

Land Revenue.
A manual of the Land Revenue Systems & Land
Tenures of British India . . . By H. H. Baden-Powell.
The Land Systems of Briti-h India: being a Manual of
the Land Tenures and of the Systems of Land-Revenue
admin. prevalent in the several Provinces. By H. H.
Baden-Powell . . . With maps. 3 vols.
2236 cc. 12. Lond., 8vo. 1892.
Written independently of the "Manual of the Land Tenures,"
etc., published in 1882.

Products.—Cinchona.
A manual of Cinchona Cultivation in India. By G.
87. King.
87. King.

Public Works.—Irrigation.
Edited by Lieut.-Col. J. G. Melloy.
7988. c. 11. 1878.

INDIA.

Manuals. (Contd.)

Public Works.—Roads.

Railway Adm.
Melloy.] 8vo. 1864.

Sanitation.
The Elements of Sanitary Science . . . By . . . C. J.
McNally. 7391. g. 10. 8vo. 1889.
M. 150. [Another copy.] 8vo. 1889.
The Elements of Sanitary Science . . . By . . . C. J.
07686. k. 14. 8vo. 1894.

Surveying.
A manual of Surveying . . . by Captains R. Smyth &
H. L. Thurlillier, etc. [First edition.]
8768. c. 2. 8vo. 1851.
A manual of Surveying . . . by . . . R. Smyth & H. L.
8534. d. 29. 8vo. 1855.
Surveying. [A Manual.] Compiled by Lieut. F.
A manual of Surveying . . . by Col. H. L. Thurlillier
Hand-book of professional instructions for the Topo-
graphical Branch, Survey of India Dept. . . by Col.
281. G. Strahan, etc.
8811. 8vo. 1891.

Manufactures. See under Products and Industries.

Manuscripts (Oriental.) See Language, etc.—Manuscripts.

Maps, Plans and Charts. (Catalogues, etc.)
Consult the "Catalogue of Maps" and the "Catalogue of
Maps, Accessions" in the British Museum. (The maps
are arranged under the specific locality.)
Consult the Annual "Catalogue of Admiralty Charts, Plans,
and Sailing Directions," published by order of the Admiralty,
London.

See also Marine Survey Dept.

Maps published separately do not appear in this Catalogue.
Statistical Maps are entered under the related headings.

PERIODICAL LISTS, etc.
List (Annual) of Maps and Charts published [by the
Survey of India Dept.].

[Monthly Lists of Maps (of India and other parts of
Asia) received in the Map Room of the India Office
REF. from India.]

OCCASIONAL.
Index containing the names and geographical positions
of all places in the Maps of India, etc. pp. iv. 448.
Maps, Plans and Charts. (Catalogues, etc.) (Contd.)


Existing in Manuscript at the India Office.


The Surveys deposited in the Library . . . E. I. Company, inserted in this Catalogue according to the following scheme of distribution.* pp. 531. fol. [1835.]

* Bengal, etc. Maps, Plans, Port St. George; Maps, Plans, Bombay; Maps, Plans, Rice, Benares, Cureatie, Bencow, Mysore, Madras, and Bombay Plans, Unclassified Plans. (Volumeexisting at the India Office.)


* Vol. 1. A Register of the Maps to be found in the various Offices of the Bengal Presidency, prepared under the authority of the Governor General of India, from returns received by the Survey Committee, 1838.

Vol. 2. A Register of the Maps of the Bombay and Madras Presidencies to be found in the various Offices of the Bengal Presidency, prepared under the authority of the Governor General of India, from returns received by the Survey Committee of 1838.

Vol. 3. Supplementary Register of the Maps to be found in the various Offices of the Bengal Presidency, compiled under the authority of the Governor General of India, from returns received in the Office of the Surveyor General of India, 1840–41. Existing at the India Office.

A List of Charts published at the Chart Office, E. I. House, from Surveys executed by order of the Hon. Court of Directors, etc. 1848. 8th. [1848.]

Existing at the India Office.


* List of the Bengal Army, Res. Survey Dept.

“A List of Maps, Charts . . . and Drawings, June, 1858.” [With MS. Indexes.] 4th. [1858.]


A List of Charts published at the Chart Dept., India Office, from surveys executed by order of the late Court of Directors of the E. I. Company and of H. M. Secretary of State for India . . . and sold under his authority, etc. 1860. 8th. [1860.]

Existing at the India Office.

Catalogue of the Charts, Maps, Sketches, and Views in the Library of the Bombay Geographical Society, Compiled by J. J. Kennelly. 8th. [1866.]

As. 907. Accompanying the “Index . . . of the Society’s Transactions.” (pp. 253–359.)

Index of Maps, Charts, and Illustrations [contained in the First Seventeen Volumes of the Transactions of the Bombay Geographical Society]. By D. J. Kennelly. 8th. 1868.

As. 907. Accompanying the “Index . . . of the Society’s Transactions.” (pp. 207–216.)


In conclusion or subsequent editions of the above were issued in 1872 and 1874.
INDIA.

Maps, Plans and Charts. (Catalogues, etc.) (Contd.)


* On Sale in England and in India. By order of H.M. Secretary of State for India.
List of Maps, etc. Appendix No. 1. 1 Sept. 1891. (In continuation of the Catalogue of Aug. 1.) pp. 7.
List of Maps, etc. Appendix No. 2. 1897. etc. In progress.
The Alphabetical Index, pp. 147-154.


Afghanistan: 35., etc. Burma: 23., etc.
Bhutschistan: 19., etc. India: 65., etc.

Accessions ... 1896, etc. 1897, etc.

Maratha Wars. See War, etc.

Marine Adm.

See also Maps and Charts.

Marine Survey of India.

Marine Surveys.

Mercantile Marine.

Navigation.

Navy.

Paument Channel.

Ports.

Tidal Observations.

Wreck Dept.


Annual report of the Branch of the Marine Dept. under the control of the Gort. of India for 1860-61-1862-63. [Continued as:]


The Reports for 1861-62 and subsequent years include the Adm. reports of the Marine Survey Dept. (as Appendices).

In January 1892 the Indian Marine was first designated the "Royal Indian Marine."

[Continued as:]

Administration of the Royal Indian Marine for . . . 1891-92, etc. Geal. Centr. Press: Bombay, fol. 1892, etc.

1. Published quarterly.


69. Royal Indian Marine Estimate. 1898-99, etc.

Suppl. Geal. Print.: Cal., fol. 1898, etc.


297. 4 pts.


See Products, etc. The Industrial Survey of India, etc. pt. 1. App. B. (8°. 1872.)

Note on the Indian Steam Flotilla. (By Col. J. C. Molloy.) 8°. 1890.


124

Sailing Directions for the Suez Canal including Port Said and Suez, with Notes on the Gulf of Suez & Red Sea. pp. 52. J. Murray & Son: London, 8°. 1891.

Act No.xiv. of 1887 ... etc. An Act for the better administration of Her Majesty's Indian Marine Service. 8°. 1889.


A Map of India ... Periodical Steamship Routes, etc. fol. 1889.


The Law of Riparian Rights ... With introductory lectures on the rights of Littoral States over the open Sea ... and the rights of the Crown & the Littoral proprietors ... over the Foreshore of the Sea. By Lal Mohun Dess. 8°. 1891.

5318. 31. Tapire Law Lectures (1891).


229.


231.


Sect. I. Journals, etc. of Voyages, 1765-1794.

2. Ships' Logs, etc., 1765-1847.

3. Miscellaneous. Index.

Marine Survey of India.

The Marine Survey Dept. was established in 1875.

See also Marine Surveys.


60. *"First annual report" ... Sea and River. * With reports on the Natural History Work of the Survey, by Dr. J. Armstrong, Dr. A. Alock, etc.

[Annual] Adm. report ... Marine Survey of India. 1881-82—1886-87, etc. fol. 1883, etc.

63. See Marine Adm. Adm. report ... Indian Marine, 1881-82, etc. Appendices. fol. 1881, etc.


1886.


1870 is the 4th List issued.

[Continued as:]

List of Light-houses and Light-vessels in British India, including those in the Gulf of Aden, as existing at the end of 1883, etc. (Marine Dept.) 13th Issue. Cal., obl. fol. 1894, etc.

Compiled under the orders of the Director of the Royal Indian Marine. The Chart in the 13th Issue "List of Light-houses . . . as existing at the end of 1883," was recalled, as incorrect.

197. Return of Wrecks . . . in Indian Waters, etc. fol. 1890, etc.

See Wreck Dept. Return, etc.
INDIA.

Marine Surveys of India. (Contd.)


Moos, Marine Charts, Wind Charts, Magnetic Charts for the Indian Ocean and Eastern Seas.


A descriptive list of Lights on the Coast of British India; together with a statement of the... cost in construction and... in maintenance, etc., for... 1874-75 to 1877-78... Compiled in the Office of the Superintendent of Marine Surveys, etc. pp. 12. fol. 1879.

List of Charts, Notices, etc., issued at the Marine Survey Dept. from April, 1875, the date on which work was commenced at Head-Quarters, to 30th Sept., 1881. pp. 27-32. fol. 1881.


Memorandum regarding the unsurveyed condition of certain... coast line of India & Burmah... by Com. A. Carpenter... 1889. [With chart.] fol. 1889.


Illustrations of the Zoology* of H.M. Indian Marine Surveying Steamer Investigator, under... Com. A. Carpenter... and... Com. R. F. Hoskyn. Pl. 1, etc. 7290. 4th Suppl. Govt. Printing: Cal., fol. 1892, etc.


An account of the deep-sea Madreporaria collected by the H.I.M.S.S. Investigator. By A. Alcock. pp. 29 + 3 plates.

Tracts of the Indian Museum: Cal, 4th. 1898.

With a preface note relative to the "Investigator" as an exploring vessel.

Marine Surveys.

Determination of the Declination, from 1834-49, by the Indian Navy.—Observations in 1833, along the Eastern Coasts of India, by De Blasieville. 14001. g. [1850.]

"Results... Scientific Mission to India & High Asia." (Schlagintweit.) 4vo. 1851-55. Fol. 1. 467-69.


8th. [1875.]

Being pages 547-620 of a Catalogue of... Reports... Maps, etc., of the Indian Survey deposited in the India Office. (Long. 8vo. 1878.)

A Memoir on the Indian Surveys; by C. R. Markham... Second Edition. 10055. g. 3. London, 8vo. 1878.

Sect. 1. = Indian Marine Surveys.

INDIA.

Marine Surveys. (Contd.)


Marriages (Christian).

An Act to provide for the solemnisation of Marriages in India of persons professing the Christian Religion. [pp. 45.]

290/2. "The Indian Marriage Act, 1863."

Medical Reports (Scientific).


are entered here below.

Scientific memoirs by Medical officers of the Army of India. Edited by D. Simpson. [With plates.]

7305. b. Suppl. Govt. Printing: Cal., 4th. 1885, etc.

Former Papers appeared as Appendix to the annual reports (6-20) of the Sanitary Commissioner for India, for 1880-85, and are set out under Appendix Y—Sanitation. Cross-references are made from the recognised headings of the Catalogue to such articles as relate to them.

On a Hæmatozoon inhabiting human blood: its relations to Chyluria and other diseases. By T. R. Lewis. fol. 1872.


Microscopic notes regarding the fungus present in Opium Blight, by D. D. Cunningham. fol. 1874.


Microscopic examinations of Air. By D. D. Cunningham. fol. 1873.


The Microscopic organisms found in the blood of man and animals, and their relation to disease, by T. R. Lewis. fol. 1878.


On certain effects of Starvation on Vegetable and animal Tissues. By D. D. Cunningham. fol. 1878.


On the development of certain Microscopic Organisms occurring in the intestinal canal. By D. D. Cunningham. fol. 1880.


Microscopical observations on the Hæmatozoon of Malaria, with... illustrations... by Surg. Patrick Hehir. (Hyderabad, Deccan.) pp. 27. ii. ix. plates. 7306. d. 74.

Madras, fol. 1891.


S.G.P.I. = Cal., fol. 1899.
INDIA.

Medical Topography.

[Medico-Topographical Reports relating to all India.] fol. 1863.

Mercantile Marine.

Regulations relating to the Examinations of Masters and Mates in the Mercantile Marine for Colonial & Home Trade Certificates of Competency, etc. pp. xvi.


349. Note B = Colour Vision Test.

C = " Ignorance Test.

Particulars of Certificates granted by the Government of Bengal up to the 31st December, 1895, to Masters and Engineers in the Mercantile Marine, (Gouv. of Bengal, Marine Dept.) pp. 66.


Metcalf (C.T.M.) Baron Metcalf. See under Biography.

Meteorology.

INDIA.

Reports on Meteorology will be found in many of the Annual reports, (Imperial & Provinces) of the several Meteorological Commissioners.

See also Earthquakes & Volcanoes (under India).

Observatories. (Cross-References.)

Surveys. — Magnetic Survey of India.

Tide-Tables. (Cross-References.)

ADEN — Meteorology.

The "Meteorological Dept. of the Govt. of India," was officially established by the order of the Govt. of India in the Dept. of Rev. Agr. & Commerce. No. 56 of the 27th Sept. 1875.

"The year in India may be divided for meteorological purposes into:
1. — The cold weather season, Dec. 15-March 15.
2. — The hot weather season, March 15-June 1.
3. — The period of the South Monosoon rains proper, June 1-Oct. 15.
4. — The period of the retracting South-West Monosoon, Oct. 15-Dec. 15."

PERIODICALS.

ANNUALS.

"Presentations to the Library of the Meteorological Dept. of the Govt. of India."

75. Contained in the Annual "Report on the Adm. of the Meteorological Dept."

Report (1st, etc.) on the adm. of the Meteorological Dept. of the Govt. of India in 1875—76, etc. 1876, etc.

The 1st report contains short histories of the administration of Meteorology in previous years. The report for 1889—90 contains (pp. 1-11) the account of "Important changes (in organisation) effected during the year—i.e. the changes permanently introduced from 1st Jan., 1889. The annual List of Presentations & Purchases of Books constitute a most useful Bibliography of works related to Meteorology.

Report on the Meteorology of India in 1875—1890.


After 1878, the observations at six stations in India, contained in the Appendices, are published separately. After the year 1890, the above report was discontinued in favour of the "Monthly Weather Review."

Among the Countries which contribute Meteorological Registers are mentioned (1888): Arabia, Asiatic Turkey, Persia and Afghanistan.

App. C. of the Report for 1890 = "Total hourly movement of Wind recorded by Dalley’s Anemograph at Lucknow & Nagpur during 1890."

INDIA. (Contd.)

Meteorology. (Contd.)

ANNUALS. (Contd.)

Meteorological observations recorded at Six (Seven) Stations in India in ... 1872 [etc. corrected and reduced. Published under the direction of H. F. Blanford.]

79. Blanford. Cal., fol. 1891, etc.

The observations recorded in 1872—78, formed part of the Appendices to the Annual Reports on the Meteorology for those years.

Preliminary report ("Note") on the Meteorology of the year 1881—89 prepared in the Meteorological Office, etc. fol. 1881—90.

The India Weather Review (Meteorological Dept.) for ... 1891 [, etc.]. By John Elliot. Cal., fol. 1892, etc.

79/1. "Intended to take the place of the Annual Reports on the Meteorology of India; issued in the form of a "Monthly Weather Review" followed by an "Annual Summary."

81. Rainfall of India. First year. 1891 [, etc.]. Cal., fol. 1892, etc.

"Published by the several Provincial Governments & issued under the authority of the Govt. of India. By the Meteorological Dept. of the Govt. of India."

The Volume for 1891 having no title-page, the above title is adapted from the volume for 1892. The Statements are bound up (1891) in the following order:—

Burma. Coorg.
Assam. Bombay.
Bengal. H. A. D.
N.W. P. and O. C. P.
Punjab. [Miss. Provinces.]
Mysoor. Madras.

Rainfall Table of the Provinces of Beluchistan, Kashmir Rajputana, Central India, Kathiawar, Hyderabad (Dacca) and Travancore ... Jan. 1891, etc. (Signed by the Mot. Reporter to the Govt. of India.) Sirona, fol. 1891, etc.

See supra: Rainfall of India ... 1891, etc. fol. 1892, etc.

MONTHLY.

Monthly Weather Review. (Meteorological Dept.)

78/1. Jan. 1891 [, etc.]. By John Elliot. Cal., fol. 1891, etc.

See supra: The India Weather Review for ... 1891, etc.

WEELKLY.

Weather Review of India for the week ending at 8 a.m.

229. on Saturday, September 8th, 1894, etc. G. C. Press : Sirona, fol. 1894, etc.

Dept. of Rev. and Agriculture.

DAILY.

8 a.m. Observations, 23rd April 1894 [etc.], recorded at certain stations not given in the Indian Daily Weather Report.

227. G. C. Press : Sirona, fol. 1894, etc.


228. 1894, etc. Sirona, fol. 1894, etc.

OCCASIONAL.

Indian Meteorological Memoirs: being occasional discussions & compilations of meteorological data relating to India & the neighbouring countries. Published under the direction of H. F. Blanford.

Cal., fol. 1876, etc.

The contents of the Memoirs are set out under Ann. V. Meteorology.

[Another copy.] Indian Meteorological Memoirs, etc.

77. Vol. 3, etc. 4th. 1875—1881, etc.

NON-PERIODICALS.

See also Indian Ocean.

A Fifteenth [16th, 19th, 24th] Memoir with reference to the Law of Storms in India. ... By H. P. Blanford. 8th. 1848—55.
Meteorology. (Contd.)

INDIA.

General Hypsometry of India... Edited by R. de Schlagintweit. 4th. 1864.
14001. g. "Results... Scientific Mission to India & High Asia." (Schlagintweit) Vol. 2. 4th. 1861-69.
Remarks and collected facts on the Climate of India... By Sir R. M. Martin. fol. 1863.
Report upon the Meteorology of India in relation to the health of the Troops there stationed. [With Tables.] By J. Glaisher... Secretary to the British Meteorological Society. fol. 1863.
A Thermometric Table on the scales of Fahrenheit, Centigrade and Réaumur, comprising the most remarkable Phenomena, chemical & physiological, connected with Temperature, by A.S. Taylor, Lecturer on Chemistry in Guy's Hospital. 4th. 1863.
14001. g. "Results... Scientific Mission to India & High Asia." (Schlagintweit) Vol. 4. 4th. 1861-69.
Meteorology of India, etc. (Meteorological Materials.) 4th. 1868.
14001. g. "Results... Scientific Mission to India, etc." (Schlagintweit) Vol. 4. pp. 5-20. 4th. 1861-69.


Report on the Re-organization of Meteorological Observatories & Officers in India. Dated 26th July, 1875. [Col. § fol. 1875?]
† Existing.

Arboriculture in its relation to Climate. 8th. 1876.
Instructions to Meteorological Observers in India, being the first part of the Indian Meteorologist's Vade-Mecum. By H. F. Blanford. pp. 86, ii. 8755. i. 2.
Sept. of Govt. Printing: Col. 8th. 1876.
On the diurnal variation of the Barometer at Indian Stations... By H. F. Blanford. 2 pts. fol. 1876, 81.
Tables for the Reduction of Meteorological Observations in India: to accompany the "Indian Meteorologist's Vade-Mecum." (Third part.) By H. F. Blanford. pp. 81. 8755. i. 3. Col. 8th. 1876.

INDIA.

Meteorology. (Contd.)

The Indian Meteorologist's Vade-Mecum... By H. F. Blanford. 3 parts in 2 vols. 8755. i. 4. Col. 8th. 1877.
Observations on Underground Temperature, by H. B. Moellendorf. 8th. 1877.
The influence exercised by Tross on the Climates and productiveness of the Peninsula of India, by Surgeon-General Edward Balfour. pp. 27.
2051/1. [India Office: London, fol. 1878.]
A Memoir on the Indian Surveys; by C. R. Markham... Second edition. 10055. g. 3. London, 8th. 1878. Sect. xvi = Meteorological Observations.
The Indian Monsoon Rains. (A lecture at the United Service Institution by H. F. Blanford. 8th. 1881.
Mr. [D. E.] Hutchison's Rain Gauge. [Two letters to the Govt. of India, 1879, 1881.] 8th. 1882.
The Indian Forester. Vol. 7. 223-227.
Meteorological Experiments of the Forest Department at Dehra Dun. By Dr. H. Warth. 8th. 1883.
A Periodical Rain-Gauge.* [Signed D. E. Hutchison.] 8th. 1883. 8th. 1883. * "Designed to give at one reading the whole rainfall of a year, or any shorter period."
Rainfall Chart of India... by H. F. Blanford. 2nd. Col. 1883.

L.S.

Classified Index to the Scientific Papers in the [Bengal Asiatic] Society's Publications, from 1788 to 1882. (Meteorology, etc.) 8th. 1885.
A Meteorological Map of India showing the maxima and minima of air temperature and pressure for 1882; together with the monthly resultant of wind observations, and the annual rainfall for the same period. 1885.

INDIA.

Meteorology. (Contd.)

Charts of the Bay of Bengal and adjacent Sea North of the Equator, shewing the mean pressure, winds and currents in each month of the year. [Prepared under the superintendence of W. L. Dallas. With a preface by H. F. Blanford.]

Map Case. Simila, obl. fol. 1886.

"The first installment of a series of charts illustrative of the Meteorology of the North Indian Ocean." 2nd Series issued in 1887. 3rd Series issued in 1898.

Rainfall and Climate [of India]. By Mr. H. F. Ribben- trop. S. 158. (35.) fol. 1886.


"The vapor which nourishes the rain is brought by the wind, and the quarter from which the wind blows, and the quantity of vapor it brings, are determined by local differences of Atmospheric pressure, which in their turn depend on Temperature & Humidification, on the varying motion of the Sun and the previous conditions of the Atmosphere." (p. 122.)

With numerous Charts, including:

(i) Map of India shewing the Meteorological Observatories, Rain-Gauge Stations, and Rainfall Provinces.

(ii) Chart (Map) of the average Annual Rainfall of India.

Charts of the Bay of Bengal and adjacent Sea north of the Equator, shewing the specific gravity, temperature, and currents of the sea surface. (Compiled by W. L. Dallas.) Map Case. Cat., fol. 1887.

First of the Series = 1889.

Charts of the Arabian Sea and the adjacent portion of the North Indian Ocean, shewing the mean pressure, winds, and currents in each month of the year. [Compiled by W. L. Dallas. With a preface signed J. Eliot.] Map Case. Cat., fol. 1888.

"The third installment of a Series" commenced in 1889.

Cyclone Memoirs . . . Published . . . under the direction of J. Eliot. Suppl. Coast. Printing: Cat., 8o. 1888, etc.


Pages 295-380 : General Conclusions in regard to the constitution and motion of Cyclonic Storms.

Pt. 4. Arabian Sea. An inquiry into the nature & course of Storms in the Arabian Sea and a catalogue and brief history of all recorded Cyclones in that sea from 1648 to 1889. By W. L. Dallas, etc. pp. iv. 301-424. 8o. 1891.


[Suggestions for extending the practical value of the Meteorological Dept. By J. Eliot.] fol. 1898.


A Meteorological Map of India, etc. fol. 1889.


Rainfall data . . . in the C. Provinces, N.-W. P. & Oomh, and the Punjab. (Sept. 1888.) 8o. 1890.


INDIA.

Meteorology. (Contd.)

The Diurnal variations of Atmospheric conditions in India; being a discussion of the Hourly observations recorded at Twenty-five Stations since 1873. pp. 527 + 22 plates. Cat., fol. 1884-85.


Orographical and Meteorological Sketch-maps of India, etc. (After Blanford, Buchan, and others.) 2 pl. Edin., 8o. 1892.

An Account of the more important Cold Weather Storms in India during the years 1876-1891. fol. 1893.


[The influence of Climate on Agriculture in India.]

0707. I. 6.


Notes on the Climatic Influence of Forests. [By B. E. Fearn—now an Extractor.] 8o. 1893.


* "Intended to supersede the Indian Meteorologist's Field Manual" (out of print).

Crop & Climatic conditions: a Note on some General observations on the relation of Indian Crops to Climatic conditions—by the Editor.

295. The Agric. Litter. 1895. No. 3.

Rainfall & Climate [of India] by Mr. J. Eliot.


The Diurnal variation of atmospheric conditions in India; being a discussion of the Hourly observations recorded at twenty-five stations since 1873. 3 vols. pp. 638. fol. 1895-97.


An account of a Storm developed in Equatorial Regions, by W. L. Dallas. fol. 1896.


The Hot Winds of Northern India, by J. Eliot. fol. 1896.


PROVINCES.

(The Bookmarks are Provincial.)

ADEN. See Aden. Meteorology.

ANDAMAN AND NICOBAR.

Account of a Cyclone in the Andaman Sea, on the 9th and 10th April, 1895. By G. von Linsig. [With 4 (a) charts.] pp. 15. 8°. [1895.]
INDIA.

Meteorology. (Contd.)

ASSAM.

Table of Rainfall recorded ... in Assam ... Jan. I. 81. 1891, etc.
Skilling, fol. 1891, etc.

Bound up with the other Provincial monthly statements, and issued as the "Rainfall of India ... 1891," etc.

On the climate and meteorology of Cherra Poonjee [with observations made in 1891-92].
7107. 0. 2.
4°. 1854.

On the Geographical ... Khasi Hills. (T. Oldham). App. B.

BENGAL.

"A Meteorological Committee was appointed in March, 1865, to consider the establishment of a system of meteorological observation for the protection of the Port of Calcutta."

"The office of Meteorological Reporter was established on the 1st April, 1857, to carry on the system of storm warnings for the protection of the Port, which had been set on foot by the Meteorological Committee, & to perform duties similar to those of the Meteorological Reporters already appointed for the Punjab & the N.W. Provinces."

From 1st Jan. 1889 the Bengal Meteorological Office was associated with the India Met. Office (i.e. Working Office), but it does not appear that the Dept. were in any way amalgamated.

PERIODICALS.

Reports on Meteorology are contained also in the Sanitary Commissioners' reports for 1864-65 and 1868-77 and others.

Annual. Administration report (4th, etc.)... Meteorological Dept. (Bengal). 1870-71--1874-75, 1877-78, etc.
67. fol. 1871, etc.

Annual. Report (1st-6th) of the Meteorological Reporter to the Govt. of Bengal*, for ... 1867-68 [1874-75].
68. With a Meteorological abstract for ... 1877--1874.
fol. 1868-75.

*Containing also Meteorological returns from the Andaman Islands, Assam, Burma, Central India, Ceylon, H. A. Districts, Madras, N.W. Provinces, etc.
A note relative to previous Meteorological Registration occurs on page 3 of the report for 1867.

Annual. Summary of the Meteorology of [Bengal for] 67/2. Last year 1889, etc.
fol. 1860, etc.

Monthly. Rainfall Table of the Province of Bengal. I. 81. Jan. 1891, etc.
Col., fol. 1891, etc.

Bound up with the other Provincial Monthly Statements, and issued as the "Rainfall of India ... 1891," etc.

NON-PERIODICALS.

Diary of the Weather, etc. at Darjiling, with Meteorological Register for 1836-37.
8°. 1838.
120. Darjeeling. (8°. 1838) App. D.

The Storms and Waves of the Cyclones in the Bay of Bengal, and their effects in the Sunderbunds ... By H. F. Fielding, President of Marine Courts.
pp. 20.
Cal., 8°. 1853.

* In connection with the Survey of the Mutth River.

A brief history * of the Cyclone at Calcutta and vicinity, 5th Oct. 1894.
pp. xi. 332.
Cal., 8°. 1895.
114. * Or rather: Correspondence (1864) relating to the destruction caused by the Cyclone and the measures adopted for relief, etc.

8755. 2. 42.
Beng. Govt.: Cal., 8°. 1866.

With Extracts from Logs of different Ships.

An account of the Cyclone of the 5th Oct. 1864 appears in the report on the Administration of Bengal for 1891-92.

An account of the Cyclone of the 2nd Nov. 1862 occurs in the report on the Administration of Bengal for 1867-68.

BENGAL. (Contd.)

Report of the Committee of the Cyclone Relief Fund of 1897.
pp. 54.
Cones & Co.: Cal., fol. 1868.

[Cal., fol. 1872.]

[Cal., 8°. 1872.]

110/4.

The Winds of Northern India, in relation to the Temperature and Vapour-constituent of the atmosphere.
By H. F. Blanford, Met. Reporter, Bengal. [With plates.] pp. 73, xxiv.
8755. m. 17.
[Cal., fol. 1873.]

The Appendix contains Mr. Blanford's Theory (the "Local Depression Theory") of the cause of Cyclones.

pp. 90. 4. [With map and chart.]

A "Cyclonic Storm-Wave, ": 15 feet high, broke over the Cuttack District of Orissa, on the 22nd Sept. 1865.

The diurnal variation of the Barometer at Simla [recorded by Lieut.-Col. J. T. Boileau] in 1843, 44, 45.
By H. F. Blanford.
fol. 1876.

** "Collections of Tables" etc. [Unbound, 1882.]

On the Winds of Calcutta. An analysis of ten years' hourly observations of the Wind Vane, and four years' Anemograms. By H. F. Blanford.
fol. 1876.


Meteorological Reporter to the Govt. of Bengal. [With diagrams & charts.]

* J. Elliot.

The introductory chapter contains a brief recapitulation of various "Cyclone Theories."

Storms in Bengal during ... 1867, accompanied with increased atmospheric pressure, and the apparent reversal of the normal diurnal oscillation of the Barometer. By J. Elliot.
fol. 1878.


Account of the South-West Monsoon storm ... Sept. 1878 in the North of the Bay of Bengal. By J. Elliot.
fol. 1882.


Account of the South-West Monsoon Storms of ... Oct. 1882 in the Bay of Bengal. By J. Elliot.
fol. 1884.


Account of the South-West Monsoon Storms generated in the Bay of Bengal during the years 1877 to 1881. By J. Elliot.
fol. 1885.

(Continued in 1887.)


On observations of Temperature & Humidity ... at Alipore Observatory, Calcutta. By S. A. Hill.
fol. 1885.


Account of the South-West Monsoon Storm of ... Bay in the Bay of Bengal & at Akyab; by J. Elliot.
[With appendices.]
fol. 1886.


The Meteorological features of the Southern part of the Bay of Bengal, by W. L. Dallas.
fol. 1886.

INDIA.

Meteorology. (Contd.)

BENGAL. (Contd.)


List & brief account of the South-West Monsoon Storms generated in the Bay of Bengal during the years 1852-1886, by J. Eliot. (Continued from 1885.) fol. 1887.

Bay of Bengal Cyclone of May 20th-28th, 1887. 8°. 1888.


Bay of Bengal Cyclone of Aug. 21st-28th, 1888. (Account by A. Pedler.) 8°. 1890.

Bay of Bengal Cyclone of Sept. 13th-20th, and Oct. 27th-31st, 1888, and Arabian Sea Cyclone of Nov. 6th-9th, 1888. (By J. Eliot.) 8°. 1890.


With numerous Diagrams & Lists of Storms. Chap. 1: Explanation of Meteorological phrases and principles. Chap. 2: This work . . . gives all the more important facts and results of the information that has been collected by the Calcutta Meteorological Office during the past twenty years.

259. Cyclone Mem. No. 5.

The relation between Sun-spots and weather as shown by Meteorological Observations taken on board ships in the Bay of Bengal during the years 1856-1879. By W. L. Dallas. 8°. 1894.

BOMBAY & SIND. (Contd.)

See also Bombay.—Observatories.—Colaba Observatory.

"Under orders from the Govt. of India dating as far back as 1851, [Meteorological] Observatories were established at Kurrachee, Dacca, Poona & Belgaum . . . But [the observations] . . . were all sent Home [to England]." (Note in Sec. adm. report for 1875.)

"The office of the Meteorological Reporter for Bombay was only established on the 17th Nov. 1875." Previous to 1879 the Meteorology of the Presidency was noticed in the Annual report of the Sanitary Commissioner.

PERIODICALS.


96. The "Brief sketch" for 1877 will be found in the 14th annual report of the Sanitary Commissioner for the Presidency of Bombay.

INDIA.

Meteorology. (Contd.)

BOMBAY & SIND. (Contd.)

Annual Report on the administration of the Meteorological Dept. of Western India for . . . 1870-80. fol. 1880-81.
38. 1870-81.

Monthly Rainfall Table of the Bombay Presidency . . . Jan. 1891, etc. [Bombay, fol. 1891, etc.]
Bound up with the other Provincial Monthly Statements, and issued as the "Rainfall of India . . . 1891, etc."

NON-PERIODICALS.


Correspondence (1871-72) regarding proposed Stations for Meteorological Observations [in the Bombay Presidency] with Map. fol. 1873.

Notes [by Dr. W. Gray] on Tree-Planting and the Water Supply of the Deccan [in connection with the Deccan Famine of 1879]. fol. 1877.

The Meteorology of the Bombay Presidency, by C. Chambers, Supdt. . . . Colaba Observatory, Bombay. [With volume of maps and diagrams.] 2 vo. by A. Pedler. 8756. g. 3.


Printed by order of H.M. Secretary of State for India. Part 1 was published in 1875 : pts. 2-4 in 1876.

The object of the above work is "in Part 1 to give a . . . sketch of the history, and character of the Colaba Observatory, and account of the Records which are available . . ., and to examine and comment upon the general results which have been deduced from the observations . . . in Part 2 to do the same as regards four small observatories, which have been maintained for the last sixteen years . . . at the Military Stations of Kurrachee, Deccan, Poona, and Belgaum; in Part 3 to state the principal results of Observations taken at the Civil and Military Hospitals, and of Rainfall Returns from Inspectors officers; and in Part 4 to combine the whole body of results so as to exhibit "clearly the natural deductions," etc.

The Appendix contains an "Alphabetical List of Stations marked on the Map in accompanying volume."

Abnormal variations of Barometric Pressure in the Tropics and their relation to Sun-spots, rainfall, and famines. [A report by F. Chambers.] 8708. h. 7. (3.) (Bombay, fol. 1880.

38. Report on the Meteorological Dept. of Western India, 1880-81.

"Wind Chart" of Karachi. fol. 1882.

Kolhapur City Thermometer Readings and Rainfall, 1851-1881. 8°. 1886.


INDIA.

Meteorology. (Contd.)

BOMBAY & SIND. (Contd.)

A short note on the disturbance of the magnetic and meteorological instruments at the Colaba Observatory during the Earthquake of 12th June, 1897. [With 4 inserted photographs.] fol. 1597.

8795. *APP. D. (pp. 1-7 of Meteor. & Met. Observations made at the Govt. Observatory, Bombay, 1890.)


List of Cyclones on the West Coast of India and in the Arabian Sea up to... 1891. By F. Chambers. fol. 1892.


Note on the foregoing List of Cyclones (by F. Chambers), and on the Gujarat Land-Cyclones of... 1881. By H. F. Blanford. fol. 1883.


The Meteorology of the Arabian Sea & the adjacent parts of the Indian Ocean. (By F. Chambers.) fol. 1888.


Bay of Bengal Cyclones of... 1888, and Arabian Sea Cyclone of Nov. 6th-9th, 1888. By J. Elliot. 8°. 1890.


Arabian Sea. An inquiry into the nature & course of Storms in the Arabian Sea, and a Catalogue and brief history of all recorded Cyclones in that sea from 1648 to 1689. By W. L. Dallas, etc. 8°. 1891.

290. *Pt. 4 of “Cyclone Memoirs.” (pp. iv. 301-424.)

The Arabian Sea Cyclones of the 4th to the 13th June, 1887, with a demonstration of the practicability of foretelling storms by the method of Anomalies... by F. Chambers... 1891.


Account of three Cyclones in the Bay of Bengal & Arabian Sea... Nov. 1891... By J. Elliot. pp. 186. 8°. 1893.

290. *“Cyclone Mem.” No. 5.

Investigations into the mean Temperature, Humidity and Vapour Tension Conditions of the Arabian Sea and Persian Gulf, by W. L. Dallas. fol. 1894.


BURMA.

Monthly. Table of Rainfall recorded at Stations in Burma... Jan. 1891, etc. Rangoon, fol. 1891, etc.

81. *Round up with the other Provincial Monthly Statements, and issued as the “Rainfall of India... 1891, etc.”

CENTRAL PROVINCES.

Monthly. Table of Rainfall recorded... in the Central Provinces... Jan. 1891, etc.

34. *Aurangabad. Nizam, fol. 1891, etc.

1. *Round up with the other Provincial Monthly Statements, and issued as the “Rainfall of India... 1891, etc.”

100/23.

COORG.

Monthly. Table (Monthly) of Rainfall recorded... in Coorg... Jan. 1891, etc. [Mysore?] fol. 1891, etc.

81. *Round up with the other Provincial Monthly Statements, and issued as the “Rainfall of India... 1891, etc.”

H. A. D.

Monthly. Table of Rainfall recorded... in the H. A. Districts... Jan. 1891, etc. [Haidarabad? fol. 1891, etc.]

81. *Round up with the other Provincial Monthly Statements, and issued as the “Rainfall of India... 1891, etc.”

MADRAS.

Reports relating to Storms specified as occurring in the “Bay of Bengal” are entered under Meteorology.—BENGAL.

M. 112. “The Meteorological Dept. of the Madras Presidency, hitherto under the charge of the Madras Govt. Astronomer was separated from the Astronomical Dept. in July 1881,” although the Observatory was to be the headquarters of the Meteorological Dept. until Jan. 15, 1883.

PERIODICALS.

Annual. Administration report of the Meteorological Reporter to the Govt. of Madras. 1881-82, etc.

M. 112. 8°. 1882, etc.

Monthly. Table of Rainfall recorded... in the Madras Presidency... Jan. 1891, etc. Madras, fol. 1891, etc.

Round up with the other Provincial Monthly Statements, and issued as the “Rainfall of India... 1891, etc.”

Monthly & Annual Rainfall Table of the Madras Presidency for... 1892. [Signed “E. I. Foggan.”]


NON-PERIODICALS.

Reports relating to the Cyclone at Masulipatam, Nov. 1st, 1864, its effects, and the measures adopted for the relief of the inhabitants. 8°. 1864.


Report on the Madras Cyclone of May 1877. By J. Elliot... Meteorological Reporter to the Govt. of Bengal, Officiating Reporter, Govt. of India. [With diagrams.] pp. 117. xvii.


Note on “Indirect influences of Forests on Rainfall in Madras. By Mr. [D.] Brandis.” 8°. 1883.


Sketch-history of Meteorological operations in Southern India. fol. 1885.


History of Storms on the Madras Coast. fol. 1885.


Notes on the Meteorology of Chilora in the Madras Presidency. [Signed H. Herbert, F.R.C.S.]

INDIA.

Meteorology. (Contd.)

MYSORE.

Monthly. Table of Rainfall recorded ... in the Mysore Province ... Jan. 1831, etc. Bangalore, fol. 1831, etc.

61. Bound up with the other Provincial Monthly Statements, and issued as the "Rainfall of India ... 1831," etc.

N.-W. P. & OUDH.


Report on Meteorological observations of the N.-W. Provinces for ... 1868, etc. 8vo. 1870-73.

Ser. 3. Ind. Rept. N.-W. P. (Series 3) Vol. 3. Art. 1, etc.

Annual Report on Meteorological Observations ... N.-W. P. 1872-74. fol. 1873-75. The report for 1874 contains a "History of observations in the N.-W. Provinces" (from the year 1868) with diagrams.

Sketch of the Meteorology of the year 1870 [- -] in the N.-W. Provinces, Oudh, and Eastern Rajputana. 1870, etc.

1. N.-W. P. Adm. Rept. 1870-71, etc.

Monthly. Table of Rainfall ... in the N.-W. Provinces & Oudh ... Jan. 1891, etc. Allahabad, fol. 1891, etc.

Bound up with the other Provincial Monthly Statements, and issued as the "Rainfall of India ... 1891," etc.

Rain return of the North-West Provinces from 1844-45 to 1879-80. pp. 9. fol. 1850.

Garden. 8vo. 1870-71.

Instructions for taking Meteorological observations. fol. 1862.


Meteorology. A Summary of measures taken in the N.-W. Provinces.] 10058. 1. 8vo. 1875.

Inserted in the article on the Meteor Division.


On the Rainfall of Benares, considered in relation to the prevailing Winds. By S. A. Hill. fol. 1878.


47. N.

A history of Rainfall observations compiled for the Fiscal Commission.

Variations of Rainfall in Northern India, by S. A. Hill. [With a "Postscript" relating to the discovery of old Meteorological records.] fol. 1879.


Some results of the Meteorological observations taken at Allahabad during the ten years, 1870-70. By S. A. Hill. fol. 1881.


The 1st edition was published in 1882.


INDIA.

Meteorology. (Contd.)

N.-W. P. & OUDH. (Contd.)


The 2nd edition was published in 1881.


On the Temperature of North-Western India. By S. A. Hill. fol. 1883.


On the Ground Temperature made at the Old Observatory, Allahabad, by S. A. Hill. fol. 1887.


On Temperature and Humidity Observations made at Allahabad at various heights above the ground, by S. A. Hill. fol. 1888.


The Hot Winds of Northern India, by J. Elliot. fol. 1886.


GARDENS. See also supra: N.-W. P. and OUDH.

Report on Meteorology (Oudh) ... and ... Gardens 1870-71—1875-77.

[Continued as:]

Report on Meteorology and ... Gardens 1874-75—1875-77.

PERSIAN GULF AND MUSCAT.

See PERSIAN GULF, etc.— Meteorology.

See also ARABIAN SEA. Note.

PUNJAB.

Reports on Meteorology appear in the annual reports of the Sanitary Commission, previous to 1887.

Abstract of Meteorological observations for ... 1867. fol. 1868.

B. 19. Punjab. Rept. 1867-68. fol. 1863, etc.

Annual report (2nd, etc.) on Meteorological observations, by A. Neil ... 1867, 1868, 1870, 1872-74. fol. 1868-75.

1868. This report contains an illustration of an "Ammontograph [constructed] by J. E. Turner, Oct. 1868." 1871. This report refers also to the previous storm year.

Monthly. Table of Rainfall recorded ... in the Punjab ... Jan. 1891, etc. Lahore, fol. 1891, etc.

Bound up with the other Provincial Monthly Statements, and issued as the "Rainfall of India ... 1891," etc.

On the Temperature of North-Western India. By S. A. Hill. fol. 1883.


RAJPURANA.

Sketch of the Meteorology of the year 1874 [- -] in the N.-W. Provinces ... and Eastern Rajputana. 8vo. 1890, etc.


SIND. See supra: Bombay and Sind.
INDIA.

Military Dept.
See Army.—Military Dept.

Mineralogy.
See Geological Survey of India.

Geology.

Products, etc.—Minerals.

Mines, Inspector of [Coal].
See Products and Industries.—Coal, etc.

Mines and Mining.
See Products and Industries.—Mines, etc.

Mints. See also Finance.—Currency.

Bombay—Mint.

Madras.—Mint.


Minutes, etc.
Selections from the Papers of Lord Metcalfe... Edited by J. W. Kaye. pp. xiv. 477.


In three parts. 1. Early Papers. 2. Indian Council Minutes. 3. Colonial Despatches. (Jamaica and Canada.)

The heads of Minutes are noted under App. V. Minutes.

"A collection of these Minutes would form one of the most valuable works on the subject of Indian Administration that could be given to the Public" (J. W. Kaye, 1854).


**Lieut.-Governor of the N.W. Provinces, etc.

"The improving the police and results, in promoting popular education, and generally in carrying out improvements in every branch of the public service, few rulers have achieved more marked success. (Dict. Nat. Biog.)

Selections from the Duncan* Records, [edited] by A. Shakespeare. 2 vols. N. Bensons, 8°. 1873.

9064. f. 50. "Jonathan Duncan, the distinguished Administrator," afterwards Governor of Bombay.

Selections from the Minutes and other official writings of the Hon. Mountstuart Elphinstone . . . with an introductory memoir. Edited by G. W. Forrest.

8023. g. 18. B. Bentley & Son. London, 8°. 1884.

Mission Banks.
Mission Banks [in India]. fol. 1897.


Missions (Christian).
India, showing Missionary Stations. (Map.) 2 sh. Surv. Ind. Offices: Cal., 1884.

Missions (Civil). See Political Missions, etc.

Missions (Political). See Asia.—Political Missions.

Travels.

Money-Lenders.
See the Deccan Rents Commission Report (Appendices) under Bombay.—War. Rebellion & Riot.

See the Report . . . on the Riots in Poona, etc., 8°. 1876, under Bombay.—War, etc.

By. 108.

INDIA.

Monumental Remains.
See also Monumental Remains under BURMA; DUTCH IN INDIA; MADRAS.

Indian Monumental Inscriptions. Vol. 1, etc.

402. S. G. P. L.: Col., fol. 1896, etc.


Mountains.
See also Frontiers. (Cross-references.)

Asi.—Routes.

Trans-Himalayan Explorations.

Works relating to Hills Districts appear under those Districts, under the Provincial headings of "Administration," "Historical Reports," or "Land Rec. Survey & Settles."

ANRAMULLAY M. — See Madras—Mountains.

HIMALAYAS. — See Himalayas.

HINDU KUSH. — See Central Asia.—Mountains.

MARSHI HILLS. — See Madras—Mountains.

MAHASSANI HILLS. — See Bengal.—Mountains, etc.

MOUNT ABU. — See Raisypura.—Mountains.

NILGIRI HILLS. — See Madras—Historical . . . Reports.—Nilgiris District.

NYOUND JOU (MOUNT JOY). — See Madras—Mountains.

PAREINATH MOUNT. — See Bengal.—Mountains, etc.

PULI MOUNTAINS. — See Madras—Mountains.

SHIVARAY HILLS. — See Madras.—Mountains.

SULAIMAN MOUNTAINS. — See also PUNJAB.—Mountains.—Takhil-I-Sulaiman M.

TAKHIL-I-SULAIMAN, M. — See PUNJAB.—Mountains.

Tabulated Views of the Mountains and Passes, their position, elevation and extent; also the Tablelands, their extent, and height . . . to illustrate . . . the topographical model of India, constructed by [Sir] R. M. Martin.


[The Mountains of India. A report (by J. Lumdaine) compiled from "A Sketch of the Mountains and River Basins of India," drawn up by Trelawny Saunders for the India Office. With map.]


The Mountains of India. (A Statistical Map.) 1885.


The Mountains of India. With a memoir explanatory of the Map. S. 161. (20.) fol. 1889


Muhammadans.
See also BENGAL.—University Lectures. (Tagore Lectures on Muhammadan Law.)


On the Muhammadan Criminal Law. fol. 1808.


223-324.
India.

Muhammadans. (Contd.)

Papers (1871) on the subject of Muhammadan Education. 8th. 1873.


The Education of Muhammadans. (Memorial & Report, etc. 1883.) fol. 1885.


Correspondence (1870-85) on the subject of the Education of the Muhammadan Community in British India and their employment in the Public Service generally. 8th. 1886.


Mahomedan Law relating to Marriage, Dower, Divorce, Legitimacy, and Guardianship of Minor children, according to the Soomasee . . . By Hon. Mouliy Mahomed Yusuff Khan Bahadur. 2 vols. in 1 vol. Thacker, Spink & Co: Cal. 8th. 1890.


Papers relating to the arrangement made with Messrs. Cook & Son for the conduct of the Pilgrim Traffic to and from the Red Sea during the years 1844-94. pp. ii. 159. fol. 1896.


* Mahomedan Pilgrims between India and Mecca.


Mules. See Horses and Mules.

Municipal Adm. See Local and Municipal Adm.

Museums.


8022. cc.


The Imperial Museum for India and the Colonies. By J. P. Watson . . . Director of the India Museum . . . With a plan showing the proposed site on the Thames Embankment. [With appendixes & a "Note"]* pp. 62.

7956. 1. London, 8th. 1876.

* A scheme for the establishment in London (in one building) of two museums, "one for India and the other for the Colonies—to form . . . an Imperial Museum," etc.

App. A. "The India Museum Question." Reprinted from a Paper read before the Society of Arts, 21st April, 1875.

App. B. On the Establishment of Two Museums. Extracted from a Paper read before the India Museum, etc.


292. [Another copy.]

8th. 1876.

Resolutions of the Govt. of India together with Draft and Revised Schemes for the encouragement of the Commercial Products and Industrial Arts of India by means of Museums, etc. 1882-83-84. fol. [1883-84.]

Geological Survey Museum.

See Geological Survey of India.—Museum.

Imperial Museum. See infra : Indian Museum.

India.

Museums. (Contd.)

Indian Museum.

(See also Bengal.—Museums.—Economic Museum.)

Order of incorporation.

General.

Entomology.

Archaeology.

Geological Dept.

Botany.

Library.

Coins.

Zoology.

Economic and Art Section.


7959. de.

Col. 1888-74, 8th.

[Continued as:]

[Annual report, List of Accessions and Selected Extracts from the Minutes of the Trustees . . . 1st April, 1874 to 31 March, 1879 (March 1880). Vols. 8-11.

7959. de.

Col. 1887-70.

[Continued as:]


7959. de.

Col. 1881.

[Continued as:]


7959. de.

Col., 8th. 1890, etc.

Vol. 1 has [!] Copy of Act No. XVII of 1889 to provide for the Establishment of a Public Museum at Calcutta. (64) Bye-Laws for the management of the Indian Museum, etc.

Indian Museum Notes, etc. 8th. 1889, etc.

See infra under Entomology.

Archaeology.


7708. ed.

[Indian Museum :] Col., 8th. 1883.


Govt. of India Central Printing Office: [Calcutta] fol. 1880.

*Bombay.

Madras.

Bihar. N.-W. Provinces.

Central India. Punjab.

Central Provinces. Rajputana States.

Gandhara or Trans-Indus.

Coins.

Catalogue of the Coins of the Indian Museum. By C. J. Rodgern, etc. 7757. bb. 6. Col., 8th. 1893, etc.


App. 1 = Index of Mints.

App. 2 = Index of Names on Coins.

Part 2. The Mogul Emperors of India; the East India Company; the Native States; the Indian Empire; Medals and Tokens. pp. 255. 8 plates.

App. 1. Index of Mogul Mints.

2 = Coins of Native States.
INDIA.

Museums. (Contd.)

Indian Museum. (Contd.)

Arms. (Contd.)

Card. Pt. 3. Ancient Coins of India; Medieval Coins of India; Miscellaneous North-Indian Coins; and Miscellaneous South-Indian Coins. pp. 152. 4 plates. Cal., 8vo. 1886.

App. 1. Names of Mints on Coins.


App. 2. Names of Kings on Coins.

Economic and Art Section.

[Annual report (1st, etc.) of the Economic and Art (and Ethnological) Section of the Indian Museum for 1887–88. etc.] 8vo. 1889, etc. 

Formerly housed (before its transference from the control of the Government of Bengal) in the “Bengal Economic Museum.”

See supra: Minutes of the Trustees, etc. Annual report, etc. 1887–88, etc. 8vo. 1888, etc.

Entomology.

Notes on Economic Entomology. Nos. 1–2. 8vo. 1888.

Suppl. Govt. Printing: Cal. 8vo. 1888.

7997. b. 13. Discontinued after No. 2 in favour of “Indian Museum Notes.”

The articles in Nos. 1–2 are set out under Appendix V. —Entomology.

Indian Museum Notes, issued by the Trustees...by authority of the Government of India, Revenue and Agricultural Dept. [With plates.]

Suppl. Govt. Printing: Cal. 8vo. 1889, etc.

As. 3993. To take the place of “Notes on Indian Entomology.” The subject-titles of parts contained in “Indian Museum Notes” are set out under Appendix V. —Entomology.

List of Diurnal Lepidoptera in the Indian Museum. Calcutta. pp. 11, etc.

8922. g. 23 (2), 8vo. 1870. [Cal.] fol. 1870.

With MS. Notes and Drawings of Butterflies by (of) E. Atkinson.


A catalogue of the Mantodea, with descriptions of new genera & species, and an enumeration of the specimens in the...Indian Museum...by J. Wood-Mason. [Illustrated.] Cal., 8vo. 1889.

7997. b. Printed at the “Govt. of India Central Printing Office.”

The Locus of North Western India. [Being a Third Note on the subject. By E. C. Cotter. 1st Dec. 1890.] 8vo. 1891.

The 1st Note was issued in 1889.

2nd 1890.


Geological Dept.

Catalogue of the remains of Oligocene and Pre-historic Vertebrata contained in the Geological Dept. of the Indian Museum...By R. Lydekker. 2 pt. 8vo. 1885–86.


Museums. (Contd.)

Indian Museum. (Contd.)


Library.—See Libraries.

Zoology.

See also Supra: Entomology.

Proposed list of the Mammalia found in the Duab. pp. 2. 8022. g. 23 (3). fol. [1870?]


No further parts had appeared in 1881.

Pts. 1 & 2. = Gastropoda. The Mollusca when in the possession of the Asiatic Society were catalogued in 1860 by Mr. W. Theobald. An Index (by W. Theobald) to the Genera & Species of Mollusca in the Hand List was published in 1880.


Ac. 3993. 8vo. 1889.


Part 2. Gastropoda. 8vo. 1889.


Pt. 1, the work of Dr. John Anderson, was published in 1881.


Figures and Descriptions of Nine Species of Squillidae, from the collection in the Indian Museum...By the late J. Wood-Mason. [With preface by A. Alcock.] pp. 11. 4 plates. Cal., fol. 1895.

Museum of Economic Geology for India.

See Geological Survey of India.—Museum.

Trade Museums.


See Products, etc. The Industrial Survey of India, etc. pt. 1. 8vo. 1872.

Music. See also Language, etc.—Songs.

A treatise on the Music of Hinduism...the Ancient Theory and Modern practice...By Capt. N. A. Willard. [With a Glossary of Musical terms.] pp. xvii. 120. 1042. g. 32. Cal., 8vo. 1834.
Mutiny. See War, Rebellion & Riot. (Cross-References.)
See Bengal.—War, etc.
See Punjab.—War, etc.

Mysores Archæological Series.
See Archæological Survey of Mysore.

Napier (Sir C. J.) See under Biography.

National Association for Supplying Female Medical aid to the Women of India.
See also Bengal.—National Assoc., etc.

Madras.—National Assoc., etc.

Native States. See NATIVE STATES.

Navigation (Inland).
See also Public Works.—Irrigation.
See also Rivers & Canals.


207/9

London, fol. 1858.


Light Draught Boats for Punjab Rivers [as used in America]. 8th. 1873.


An Act to validate certain certificates granted to Engineers of Steamships. Asl. 8th. 1894.

208. Act 15 of 1894.

Navigation Canals in India. Two lectures delivered on the 27th March & 9th April 1895 at Sipser Civil Engineering College by J. H. Appjohn. pp. 22.


Regulations and Suggestions as to the Survey of the Hull, Equipments, and Machinery of Inland Steam-Vessels, issued as a Supplement to the Board of Trade Regulations of 1884. pp. 8.


Regulations relating to the Examinations of Masters, Engineers, and Engine-Drivers under the Inland Steam-Vessels Act 1884. pp. 56.


Navy.
See also Marine adm. "Navy Lists."

"When Sir John Malcolm came out as Governor of Bombay in 1827, his brother Sir Charles was appointed Commander-in-Chief of the Bombay Marine, which was henceforth to be called the Indian Navy. The change dated from 1832." (Markham.)

"In 1862 the Indian Navy ceased to exist," etc. (Markham).

"The Charts [of the Indian Navy], with the Copper Plates, original Drawings, and Sailing Directions, were transferred [from the India Office] to the Admiralty in 1891."

Navy. (Contd.)

[List of] Vessels built in Bombay Dockyard, from 1736 to 1865, compiled from the Dockyard Records, and other sources (by C. R. Low). 8th. [1863.]


Historical Records.


Pay and Audit.


Pay & Allowances of the various Grades of the Indian Navy at the time of abolition in 1863. 8th. [1863.]


Regulations. See also supra: Pay & Audit.

Navy Lists.
List of the Indian Navy in 1830. 8th. [1830.]

Appendix A of Vol. 1 of C. R. Low’s “History of the Indian Navy.”

The Bombay Army List . . . the Indian Navy List, etc. (1845, 1866.) P.F. 2507. d. Bombay 8th. [1894, 98.]

Indian Navy List for 1858. 8th. [1858.]


Strength, Armament, & Stations of the Detachments of the Indian Naval Brigade, serving in Bengal, during the Mutiny, between June 1857 and May 1860, under the Command of Capt. C. D. Campbell. 8th. [1860.]


Nizam, The. See Biography.—Nizam, The.

North-East Frontier (of Bengal).
See Bengal.—Frontiers.

Northern India.

Reports relating to “Northern India” will be found entered according to Departments or Subjects under the headings to which they relate (Bengal; N.W. P., etc.).

Northern India Salt Revenue Dept.

See N.W. P. and Oudh.—Products, etc.—Salt Dept.

Observatories (Astronomical, Magnetical or Meteorological).

See Bombay.—Observatories.—Colaba Observatory.

Madras.—Observatories.

Agustia Observatory.

Dedebatta Observatory.

Madras Observatory.

Trevandrum Observatory.

N.W. Provinces, etc.—Observatories.—Dehra Dun.

Punjab.—Observatories.—Simla Observatory.

Staits Settlements.—Observatories.—Singapore Observatory.
INDIA.

Observatories (Astronomical, Magntetical or Meteorological). 
(Contd.)
A Catalogue of the MS. Records, Reports, and Publications of the Astronomical, Meteorological, and Magnetic Observatories conducted in India, etc.
8th. [1878.]

Opium.—See Products—Opium.

Ornithology.

See also Wild Birds.
Blyth's* Papers [on Zoology: a list]. 8th. 1884.
[Brief Bibliographical List of Works and Articles on the Birds of India (especially those of the Himalaya), By E. T. Atkinson.] Allahabad: 8th. 1884.
10961. i. N.W.P. Gazetteer. Vol. II. 72, 73.
7285. ee. Including references to the distribution of Birds in Persia, Beluchistan, Afghanistan, etc.
7285. ee. 13. With photographs of noted Indian ornithologists. Originally intended to be a supplement to the "Birds of India," by the same author.
The Economic importance of Birds in India, by W. L. Sclater. 8th. 1891.
The Economic Importance of Birds in India, by W. L. Sclater. (Ind. Mus. Notes.) 8th. 1892.

Orthography.—See Language, etc.—Transliteration.

Parsue Law Commission. See under Bombay.

Patents.
Quarterly. Index to Applications for the Registration of Designs made under Sect 51 of Act. V. of 1888.
324. 1894 (4th Quarter), etc. Col., 8th. 1885, etc.
Quarterly. Alphabatical Index to Applications for exclusive Privilege in respect to Inventions, made under Act V. of 1888 . . . and of specifications filed.
319. 1894, Ill., etc. Col., 8th. 1885, etc.
Act No. V. of 1888. An Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the Protection of Inventions and Designs. 8th. 1889.

INDIA.

Paubman Channel.

Report on the Paubman Channel.* [By Lieut.-Col. A. Cotton.]*
8th. 1854.

"Between Madras and Ceylon.

Pensions, See also Political Pensioners.

Pest and Blights.

See also under Museums.
Fungoid Diseases of Forest Trees. By M. C. Cooke. (Indian Museum, 1877.)
Juniper Fungi. By M. C. Cooke. (India Museum . . . 1877.)
Some Parasites of Coniferous. By M. C. Cooke. (India Museum . . . 1877.)
Tea Blights. [Signed M. H. C.] 8th. 1886.
The Experimental introduction of Insects into India, with . . . account of modern Insecticides & methods of applying them. 8th. 1898.

Insects injurious to Forests. [Signed M. H. Clifford.] 8th. 1888.
Note on Insect ravages in Fino Forests. [Signed G. K. M.] 8th. 1898.
A preliminary account of the Wheat & Rice Weevil in India. By E. C. Cotes. 8th. 1888.
Notes on Indian Insect Pests. 8th. 1889.
The Locusta of Bengal, Madras, Assam, and Bombay. (By E. C. Cotes.) 8th. 1891.
Ashaboda Vesica. [A product useful for the Destruction of Animal Pests of Crops.] Reproduced from Dr. G. Watt's Dictionary, etc. 8th. 1892.
Pests. (Insect Pests in India.) 8th. 1892.
A conspectus of the Insects which affect Crops in India. [Signed E. C. Cotes.]
8th. 1893.
Forests versus Insects. [Signed E. C. Cotes.]
INDIA.

Pests and Blights. (Contd.)

Injury by Insects and the value to Forests of the Enemies of these Insects. [By Dr. A. Seitz. Translated by S. E. W.] 8vo. 1893.


Insects injurious to Coniferae. 8vo. 1893.


The Loomest Invasion of 1889-92 : by E. C. Coton. 8vo. 1893.


An account of the Insects and Mites which attack the Tea Plant in India. By E. C. Coton. 8vo. 1895.


A Note on Indian Wheat-Rusts. By D. D. Cunningham and D. Prain. 8vo. 1896.


Some of the Commonest Rata and Mildews of Indian Crops...which the literature of certain Ignobles of Indian Agricultural Crops, intended mainly to bring together, in a p-pular form, some of the results of the labours of the late Surg. Maj. A. Barclay... by the Editor [Dr. G. Watt]. pp. 132. i. Plates 3. 8vo. 1896.


Rust in Wheat in the Australian Colonies. A précis of the Literature of the Australian Inter-Colonial Wheat Conferences, 1890-98; with comments on the bearing of the results obtained on Wheat-Culture in India. By Surg-Maj. D. Prain. pp. iii. 115. 8vo. 1897.


The Pests and Blights of the Tea Plant... by G. Watt. 347. pp. 497. xvii.

S.G.P., India : Cal., 8vo. 1898.

Philosophy. See Religions.

Photography.

The majority of the works on Archeology and Architecture contain photographs. Reports or Lists relating to Photographs of Archaeological objects appear under Archaeology (or when clearly shown) under the connected Archaeological Survey.

INDIA.

Philosophy. See Religions.

Photography.

The majority of the works on Archeology and Architecture contain photographs. Reports or Lists relating to Photographs of Archaeological objects appear under Archaeology (or when clearly shown) under the connected Archaeological Survey.
Patriotes.
See under Bengal.—Calcutta.—Government House.

Pilgrimages. See Fairs, Festivals & Pilgrimages.

Plague.
See Disease.—Plague.
See Bombay.—Disease.—Plague.
See Madras.—Disease.—Plague.

Poisoning (Cattle). See Cattle-Poisoning.

Poisoning (Man). See under Chemical Examiners.
See also under Thagi & Dakkati.

Poisoning. (Snake-Poisoning.) See Snake-Poisoning.

Police. See also Anthropometry.

Papers (1866–1893) relating to a Bill to provide for the more effectual surveillance & control of Habitual Offenders in India and for connected purposes. pp. vii. 230. fol. 1893.


Medical Br.

[Special report (App. 2) by D. Grierson...on Medical Police. 1869.]

Political Economy.


Bibliography [of Works on Thrift, Providence, Credit, and Banks. By F. A. Nicholson]. fol. 1895.


Political Missions. See Asia.—Travels.

Political Pensioners.

Quinquennial Return of Political Pensioners whose stipends are chargeable to Indian Revenues. 1889-1894.


Vol. 1.

Madras. Punjab.

Aden. C. Province.

Bombay. Assam.

Sind. Haidarabad State.

Bengal. II. Assigned Districts.

N. W. P. & O. Myore.

Central India. Ajmero-Merwan.

Penjaur Gulf. Turkish Arabia.

Nepal.

Return of Political Pensioners whose stipends are chargeable to Indian Revenues. 1896, etc.


Ports and Harbours.

See also Tide-Tables. (Cross-References.)


300. Act 2 of 1894. S.n.b. 8vo. 1894.

Portuguese Possessions. See Portuguese in India.

Post Office.

See also Army.—Postal Adm.

Telegraph Dept.

Annual. Report of the operations of the Post Office in India [1856–57—1858–59], etc. fol. 1859-60.


1. Moral and Mat. Progr. Dept. 1850–60, etc.


Annu. 294. Indian Postal Guide. July, 1894, etc. (No. 3., etc.) fol. 1894, etc.

Map of the Post Office Stations and...Routes throughout British India...by J. B. Tassin...from materials...arranged by Capt. T. J. Taylor. With additions, etc. 52430. (1.) 8vo. 1922.

Report of the Commissioners for Post Office Enquiry, with appendices. fol. 1851.

Rules for the management of the Post Office Dept. [of India]. Passed by the Governor General of India in Council...1854. 8vo. 1855.


A Map of India...Head Post Offices, etc. fol. 1889.


An Act to Amend the Indian Penal Code Act VI of 1864 and the Indian Post-office Act, 1866. pp. 9. 1895.

500. Act 3 of 1895. 8vo. 1895.

Precedence.

Warrants of Precedence for the whole of India, dated 1/2. 1st Nov. 1877. fol. 1885.


Press (Public). See Language, etc.—Press (Public).

Prices and Wages.

See under Statistics.—Miscellaneous.—Special Collections.

Printing Offices (Gouvt.)

Specimens of Type in the Central Printing Office. fol. 1879.

Prison adm. See Jails.

Proclamations.

Proclamation by the Queen in Council, to the Princes, Chiefs & People of India (relative to the transference of India from the East India Company to the Crown, Dated Allahabad, 1st Nov. 1858)—Proclamation by the...Governor General of India. Foreign Dept.; Allahabad, 1st Nov. 1858. (pp. 4.)

INDIA.

Products and Industries.

See also Botany. (Note.)

- Exhibitions.
- Geological Survey of India.
- Geology.
- Museums.
- Appendix V.—Agriculture.


MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS.

PERIODICALS.

The Agricultural Ledger, 1883. No. 1[-13]. [Edited by E. Thurston.] Sindia & Calcutta, 8th, 1883.

As the above numbers were subsequently superseded by a second edition, no cross-references have been made.

The Agricultural Ledger. (Edited by Dr. G. Watt, Reporter on Economic Products, etc.) 1892, etc.

295. No. 1, etc. Bombay, Madras, Calcutta, 8th, 1894, etc.

Imperfect.

The contents are set out under App. V. Agriculture, etc.

The issues of 1892 and 1893 appeared originally under the editorship of E. Thurston, and were also reprinted with slight re-arrangement under the subsequent editorship of Dr. G. Watt. As the series was recommenced.

The objects of the series are clearly stated in a preface not signed E. G. Bute. The separate numbers of the above Ledger are so issued as to constitute separate series in one, and the parts are written in correspondence with the headings in the Dictionary of Products.

* Agricultural Series.
  - Animal Product Series.
  - Crop Interest and Past Series.
  - Entomological Series.
  - Forest Series.
  - Special Forest Series.
  - Implement and Machinery Series.
  - Industrial Series.
  - Medical and Chemical Series.
  - Miscellaneous Series.
  - Vegetable Product Series.
  - Veterinary Series.
  - Special Veterinary Series.

NON-PERIODICALS.

Cyclopedia of India... products of the Mineral, Vegetable, and Animal Kingdoms, useful Arts and Manufactures. Edited by E. Balfour. 2 vols. 10056. 8th. 1857-58.

[List of works on Botanical Products of India.]

7075 b.

12th. 1891.


Index to the Native and Scientific Names of Indian and other Eastern Economic Plants and Products... By J. F. Watson. pp. viii. 637. [With “List of Authorities consulted.”]

7033 i.

Trubner & Co.: London, 8th. 1888.


[The whole-page bears the printed note: “Proof—Private.”]

* Reporter on the Products of India to the Secretary of State in Council, India Museum, India Office, etc. Pt. I is somewhat mutilated by insertions.


App. C. (“In the press—1872”) is wanting.

INDIA.

Products and Industries. (Contd.)

Industrial Survey of India, A List of Indian Products*, with details relative to certain operations connected with the Industrial Survey of India, by J. 350. Forbes Watson... Part 2. pp. vii, 610.

India Museum: London, 8th. 1872.

With “List of the principal works consulted” (pp. xxiv-xxvii.) Many pages of pl. 2 are mutilated by insertions.

* With scientific, trade, common, and native names, &c. The List of Animal Products is by Frederic Moore; that of the Vegetable and Mineral Products, by M. D. Cooke.

With 10 separate Indexes (pp. 458-619) to the Common Names, Native Names, Scientific Names, and Trade Names of:

- Animals.
- Animal Products.
- Vegetable Products—of India.

Note on Dr. J. F. Watson’s scheme for an Industrial Survey of India as applied to the North-Western Provinces. [Signed E. T. Atkinson.] pp. 5.

8022. g. 23. (20.) fol. 1875.

[Statistical Tables relating to Products & Industries in British India.] fol. 1876, etc.

See Statistics (Miscellaneous)—General Collections.

Miscellaneous Statistics, etc. (1876, etc.)


BB. E. d. 12.

London, fol. 1879.


[Ref. London, fol. 1880.]

[Bibliography of some of the works and Papers bearing on the Botany (Economic) of the Himalayan Districts, etc.]

8th. 1883.


10058 i. N.W. P. Gazetteer. Vol. X.

Bust & Biography of... Dr. J. Forbes Royle. fol. 1888.


Ser. 172.

[Continued as:]

Notes on Indian Economic Products; being Selections from the Records of the Govt. of India, Revenue & Agricultural Dept., by Dr. G. Watt, in the compilation of the Dictionary of Economic Products of India, commenced in 1889.”

8th. 1889.


[Special Lists of References* to authorities consulted by G. Watt and others on the more important Industries and Economic Products of India. 8th. 1889-96.]

7001. f. 9. * Noted at the commencement of the more important headings throughout Dr. Watt’s “Dictionary of the Economic Products of India.” 8th. 1889, etc.

Agriculture and Products [of India]. 8th. 1893.

2318. h. 2. Chap. 5.—e. “The Indian Empire...” by Sir W. F. Hunter (8th. 1893.) pp. 752-767.

The Agricultural Ledger. 1892, etc.—No. 1, etc.

This work is incorporated above as a Periodical. 8th. 1894, etc.

The contents of the above Series are set out under Art. V.
INDIA.

Products and Industries. (Contd.)

Botanic & Economic Collections. A note on How to Collect, Catalogue, and preserve specimens. By the Editor [Dr. G. Watt].
8°. 1894.

The Agric. Ledger, 1894. No. 4.
[Introductory Note on the Revised form of “The Agricultural Ledger,” by the Editor [Dr. G. Watt: in reference to systems of Compilation and Classification of Reports on Agricultural and Economic Products].
8°. 1894.

The Agric. Ledger, 1894. No. 1.
Memorandum on the resources of British India, by G. Watt. pp. 79. [Col.] 8°. 1894.

08290. b. 8. (16.) * A reply to a series of questions asked by the Imperial Federation League.
A Dictionary of the Economic Products of India. By G. Watt... Assisted by numerous contributors. Published under the authority of the Govt. of India Dept. of Rovence and Agriculture.

7001. t. 6. * Mr. J. F. D’Arcy, Dr. J. Murray, etc., etc.

7001. t. 6. Vol. 3, etc. bears the name of W. H. Allen & Co.: London, as co-publishers. The first volume in 16 by Sir E. C. Buch. “The present edition claims to be... a fair resume of the opinions of Indian authors, and of extensive official and private enquiries, regarding the Economic Products of India.” Vol. 1 (1890 8°) includes a (General) List of the more important works consulted. Special Lists of authorities are noted at the commencement of the more important handbooks.

08296. I. With a portrait signed E. C. Buch. The several numbers if (signed) are signed “E. Thurston.”
Imperial Institute Series. Handbooks of Commercial Products. Indian Section. No. 1 [Col.] 12 etc.
08296. 1.
The 1st edition of No. 1 was wrongly printed “No. 12.” Each part has a copy of the prefixed signed E. Buch. The parts themselves are usually signed “E. Thurston.” The several parts are very greatly reproductions from Dr. Watt’s Dictionary of Economic Products, with frequent additions. As a rule the titles are on the cover. The parts of this series are set out under Appendix V.—Products.
Guide to Collections (Products) of 1892. pp. 78. 8°. 1893.

08296. I. Imp. at Ind. Sect. Guides. No. 1. (1893 8°)
Statements illustrative of the state of Tea, Coffee, Cinebom and Cotton cultivation in British India. 1880-1901.

See Agriculture, etc. Returns, 1891-92. App. 1896, etc. fol.
The above statements are continued from the year in which they were first introduced in the “Statistical Tables relating to British India.”

SPECIAL PRODUCTS AND INDUSTRIES.

Agricultural Products.
Agricultural Products [of India].
8°. 1893.

INDIA.

Products and Industries. (Contd.)

Arms and Armour.
An Illustrated Handbook of Indian Arms: being a classified and descriptive catalogue of the Arms exhibited at the India Museum, with an Introductory Sketch of the Military History of India, by The Hon. W. Egerton. [With serial Note signed J. Forbes Watson, India Office]. pp. vii. 162.

Indian Arms and Armour. [By B. H. Baden-Powell.] Illustrated.
8°. 1895.


Art-Industries.—See also Architecture.
The Journal of Indian Art. [Edited by Sir G. Birdwood.] Illustrated by W. Griggs. London, fol. [1884, etc.]
Notes of articles contained appear under the proper headings.
The Textile Manufactures and the Costumes of the People of India, by J. F. Watson. [With coloured photographs, etc.] pp. xxii. 173.
Memorandum on the extension of the knowledge of Indian Manufactures & Indian Art in Decoration, etc. [Signed J. Forbes Watson]. pp. 90-119. 8°. 1872.

Catalogue of works of Reference bearing on Indian ... Art, etc. [First Edition.] 8°. 1882.
7702. f. 32. 1st Rept. Curator Nat. Monuments. App. M.
Catalogue of works of Reference bearing on Indian ... Art, etc. [Second Edition.] 8°. 1893.
7702. f. 32. 2nd Rept. Curator Nat. Monuments. App. C.
Col., 8°. 1883.
7934. 4. 32. Not an “official” publication, but the work was the result of a work expressed by the Hon. Col. S. T. Trevor, Vice-President of the Calcutta Intl. Exhibition.
[Resolutions* of the Govt. of India, together with Draft and Revised Schemes for the encouragement of the Commercial Products and Industrial Arts of India by means of Museums, Exhibitions, and other means. 1883-84.] P.P. 1893. 1s. fol. [1883-84].

* To be found bound in with the 1st volume of the Journal of Indian Art.

Rustic Ornamentation [of the people of India]. By J. L. Kipling. fol. 1884.
An Annotated Index to the Arts & Industries of India, No. 1, etc. fol. 1885, etc.
INDIA.

Products and Industries. (Contd.)

Art-Industries. (Contd.)

Catalogue of works of Reference bearing on Indian ... Art, etc. [Third Edition.] 8°. 1885.
7702. f. 32. 3rd Rept. Curator Nat. Monuments. App. D.


Industrial Art in India. [Being a translation of an article in the Gazetto des Beaux-Arts by M. E. Sonnert.] fol. 1890.

The Collections of Indian Art in Marlborough House and at Sandringham Hall. [Being a Series of coloured plates & photographs by W. Griggs, with descriptive Introduction by Sir G. Birdwood.] fol. 1892.

Arts and Manufactures of India. 8°. 1893.

Buddhist Marble Carving from Amaravati. Illustrated, 1710. b. 15.
Ind. A. S. J. 15, 1904.

[Coloured Wall-Decoration at Fathpur-Sikri.] 4°. 1897.

Papers relating to maintenance of Schools of Art in India as State Institutions, from 1893-96. pp. 160.
Ser. 1. 8°. 1898.

Asphaltite.
Preparation of Asphaltite. Memorandum ... By R. C. Dobbs. 8°. 1888.

Bamboo.
P.P. 2213. The Indian Forester, Vol. 3, 253-256.


Utilization of Bamboo for Paper-Stock. [Papers relative to Mr. T. Routledge's letter of March 14, 1890.] 8°. 1891.

P.P. 2213. The Indian Forester, Vol. 7, 379-381.

Note on Bamboos. (From a pamphlet by Col. van Someren.) 8°. 1892.


INDIA.

Products and Industries. (Contd.)

Bamboo. (Contd.)

Indian Bamboo. (Article.) 8°. 1889.

P.P. 2213. The Indian Forester. Vol. 16. 147-152.


The exploitation of Bamboo Forest. [Being notes for Forest Students.] 8°. 1891.


Barley. See infra: Crops.

Beans.
Beans [in India]. 8°. 1889.

Beans.
Ceratonia Siliqua—The Carob Tree. Translated from the Italian by J. F. Duthie. 8°. 1880.

Bees.
Bee-keeping in India. [Extracts from "The Asiatic,""] 8°. 1882.

A collection of papers on Bee-keeping in India ...1883.
8°. (Rov. & Agric. Dept.) Illustrated. Cal., fol. 1883.

Bee-keeping in India. 8°. 1880.

Beer. See infra: Brewing.

Bhang. See infra: Hemp Drugs.

Book-Binding.
fol. 1893.

Brewing Industry.
Malt Liquors [in India]. 8°. 1891.

Barley & European Brewing in India. [An account.] pp. 29.
8°. 1893.

Brick-Making.
Brick-making in India. [Illustrated.] 8°. 1864.

INDIA.

Products and Industries. (Contd.)

Brick-Making. (Contd.)

Circular Brick Clamps. [Described by Capt. W. H. Mackesey.] 8° 1869.
Brickmaking by Machinery. By W. Eckstein. 8° 1870.
Burning Bricks with Ooples ... By ... Maj. J. T. Tovey ... 1870.
[Miscellaneous] Reports on the working of Ball’s Patent Brick Kilns. 8° 1872-78.
Cantwell’s Lock Tiles. 8° 1874.

Brush Making.

Filbers used for Brush making. pp. 21. 8° 1893.

Building Stone.

On the Building & Ornamental Stones of India, by V. Ball. 8° 1874.
Camphor.

Camphor ... Camphor Leaf Oil. By D. Hooper ... Reprinted from the Pharmaceutical Journal of January 11th, 1896; with an Introduction by The Editor [Dr. G. Watt]. pp. 5. 8° 1896.
298. The Agric. Ledger. 1896. No. 5.

Caoutchouc. See infra : India rubber.

Carpets.


Carpets & Rugs [of India]. 8° 1889.

Castor Oils. See infra : Oils.

Catechu. See infra : Cutch.

INDIA.

Products and Industries. (Contd.)

Cement, etc.

Manufacture of Cement in India ... Remarks on Cal. H. A. Brownlow’s report by P. Dejoux. 8° 1873.
Hooches Treatise ... J. G. Medley. (1873) App. 1. 1876. 44. 13.
Limes & Cementa. By P. Dejoux. 8° 1878.
Notes on the present use of Portland Cement and concrete ... By S. Fitzpatrick. 8° 1881.
Chars. See infra : Hemp Drugs.

Charcoal.

To make Charcoal. [Signed H. Cleghorn.] 8° 1884.
Charcoal for Gunpowder. 8° 1888.
Value of the Charcoal of different English Species (Timber Trades Journal). 8° 1889.
Charcoal for Iron Smelting. [Note signed “H.”]. 8° 1890.
Note on experiments on Charcoal. [Signed M. R.]. 8° 1894.

Chestnuts.


Cinchona.

Annual. Statistics of Cinchona Cultivation [for 1890-93, 1896-97, etc.]. [Col.] Vol. 1897, etc.
200/8. Issued by the Director-General of Statistics. *Quoting also Statistics for the past twelve years.
Report* on the Expedition to procure Seeds of C. Condaminea from the Sierra de Cajamarca, near Lima, in Ecuador. 8° [London, 1891.]
P.F. 14 * To the Under Secretary of State for India. Including “Notes on the Cinchona Condaminea.”
INDIA.

Products and Industries. (Contd.)

Cinchona. (Contd.)


Coal.

“Coffin or Oil Wells.”

177. The above forms a sectional title in the Annual Railway admin. reports. (Pla. 1.)


Indian Mineral Statistics. (Signed T. Oldham, 1861.) I. Coal (1858-59-60.) pp. 13. 8°. 1865. 7107. d. Mem. (8°.) Geol. Surv. Ind. Vol. 3. The “Coal resources and production of India,” by T. Oldham (1864) . . . being the Return called for by the . . . Secretary of State for India. [With sketch map, etc.] pp. 32. 11x. 7105. h. 2. Suptd. Govt. Printing [Calcutta], fol. 1867. List of the Collieries worked in India during . . . 1858-1860, with Statistics of method of working, output-of-coal, etc. (By T. Oldham.) fol. 1867. * See supra : The “Coal resources . . . of India,” p. 29, etc.

INDIA.

Products and Industries. (Contd.)

Cotton. (Contd.)

On the culture & commerce of Cotton in India, and elsewhere; with an account of the Experiments made by the ... E. India Company ... Appendix. Papers (1849-51) relating to the Great Industrial Exhibition. By J. F. Royles. [With plates.] pp. xvi, 607.

Smith, Elder & Co.: London, 8th. 1851.

Review of the measures which have been adopted in India for the improved culture of Cotton. By J. F. Royles. pp. 104.


Another edition (2) of the report printed (in 1851) by order of the E. I. Company in response to the wish of the Privy Council (for Trade).

Cotton Handbook for Bengal: being a digest of all information available ... on the subject of the production of Cotton in the Bengal Provinces. * Compiled by J. G. Medlicott, etc. [With maps.] pp. xi, 5; iii. 484. P. 152. Savilles & Crennburgh: Cal., 8th. 1862.

* Burmah, Cashmire, Central India, N.-W.P. and O. Punjab, Jutapuna, etc., etc.

[List of Raw Cottons, with report on their cultivation, etc.] pp. 34.

7067. F. In the "Official ... Catalogue ... India ... London Exh. ... 1832."

Sketch Map of India, showing the Cotton-growing Tracts. G. 109.

8th. 1869.

See Central Provinces — Products, etc.—Cotton. Report, 1867-68. 8th. 1869.

Map of the Cotton-growing Districts of India, with statistics referring to ... 1877-9. ... by F. Lando. 52430. (11.)

Cal., 1880.

I. S. India. [Showing areas of] Cotton [production]. 2 sh.

Cal., 1887.

Another edition was issued in 1893.


The Flaxseed & Silk—Cottons of India. (Signed G. Watt.) 8th. 1888.


The Cotton-yielding Plants in India. (Watt & Murray.) 8th. 1890.


The Cotton Duties Act, 1894 ... An Act to provide for the Imposition and Levy of certain Duties on Cotton Goods. pp. 17. 8th. 1895.

300. Act 17 of 1894.

Descriptions of certain Indian botanical forms of Cotton (Gossypium) by T. H. Middleton, Professor of Agriculture, etc. pp. viii. 27. 8th. 1896.


Cotton-Wool.

Reports ... connected with ... the culture and manufacture of Cotton-Wool ... in India (1788, etc.). E. I. Company: London, 8th. 1836.

Crops.

See also Fanns. (Grass Fanns.)

Pests and Blights.

Infra: Food Stuff.

Hay.

Part I. 145

INDIA.

Products and Industries. (Contd.)

Crops. (Contd.)

On the export of Wheat from India to England. Lithographed. [pp. 14.]

[East India House: London, fol. 1847?]


207/4.


The Wheat production & trade of India. (Correspondence relative to its development & improvement, 1876-79.) 2 pts. 8th. 1879, 83.

Sec. 180. Sel. Econ. Ind. No. 100, etc.

The acreage of the chief Crops in the British Districts & Native States of India, etc. 1885.


Statement on Agriculture and Agricultural productions [in India], by J. A. Baines. Bombay Civil Service. fol. 1883.


* (A.)—The extent and quality of the information available.

(B.)—Crops and Cultivation. [A list with remarks.]

(C.)—Distribution of the chief Crops.

(D.)—Comparison of the cultivation of the Provinces.


Chap. 5 of the "Statistical Atlas of India." (fol. 1886.)

Correspondence regarding Coix Grain or Job's Tears, etc. (Signed G. Watt.) 8th. 1889.


India. [Map showing areas of "Wheat" production.] 2 sh. 1 s.

Cal., 1888.

The Arreage of the chief Crops in the British Districts and Native States of India, etc. S. 161. (20.) fol. 1889.

"An Atlas ... of India." (fol. 1889.) Sect. 10.

Food & Fodder for Cattle [in India]. By J. F. Duthe. 7001. f. 6. 8th. 1900.


Return of the yield per acre of the principal Crops cultivated in India. pp. 16. 16. Simla, fol. 1892.

Memorandum descriptive of ... Data [and Records] from which ... [Agricultural Crop] Statistics ... have been computed (1892). pp. 16. ... fol. [1892.]

In "Return of the yield ... of ... Crops ... in India."

2. Simla, fol. 1892.

Barley & European Brewing in India. [An account.] pp. 29. 8th. 1893.


Bhabar Grass, and the Trade in it. [Signed J. S. Gamble.] pp. 11. 8th. 1893.


The Indian or Great Millet. (G. Watt.) 8th. 1893.


Part 1.—Papers regarding the Impurity of Indian Wheat, and the establishment of Warehouses for cleaning and grading Wheat for Storage.

Part 2.—Proceedings of the Conference, on Indian Wheat Improvements, held at the India Office, on 8th May, 1892, and papers connected therewith.

Part 3.—Papers relating to the introduction into India of the system of Grace Elevators in vogue in the United States of America and in Canada.

U
INDIA.

Products and Industries. (Contd.)

Crops. (Contd.)

Wheat [cultivation & Trade in India. By J. Murray].
7001. f. 6. 8°. 1893.

Crops [of India] by Mr. G. Watt. orb. fol. 1895.

Crops and Climatic Conditions. A Note on some General Observations on the relation of Indian Crops to Climatic Conditions—by The Editor [Dr. G. Watt].
pp. 8. 8°. 1895.
200. The Agric. Ledger. 1895. No. 3.

Cutch. (Art.) 7001. f. 6. 8°. 1899.

Memorandum by Dr. H. Warth on the preparation of Kast or Pale Catechu.
8°. 1891.

Cutch and its Aludentera. [Signed F. J. Brawtheaite.]
8°. 1892.

Cutch. [Signed E. Thurston.]
pp. 22. 8°. 1893.

Review of the Proceedings of the Govt. of India (Forest Dept.) on the subject of the isolation of Catechu and of Kast from the wood of Acacia Catechu, by the Editor [Dr. G. Watt].
pp. 28. 8°. 1895.


Acacia Catechu, Catechu or Cutch and Kast ... Review of the Proceedings of the Government of India (Forest Department) on the subject of the isolation of Catechu and of Kast from the wood of Acacia Catechu, by the Editor [Dr. G. Watt].
pp. 28. [Another copy.]. Being No. 1 of the "Forest Series" of the "Agricultural Ledger." (1895.)
Cal. 8°. 1896.

The Dyeing Properties of Catechin and Catechin Tannic Acid. By Prof. J. J. Hummel and Mr. R. B. Brown.
pp. 11. 8°. 1896.


Extract of Cutch prepared by the Vacuum process. Result of examination of a sample of Cutch received from Messrs. McArthur Scott & Co., Glasgow, through Dr. Warth, together with commercial opinion obtained thereon, and introductory remarks by the Editor [Dr. G. Watt].
pp. 2. 8°. 1896.


Dates. See infra: under Palms.

Diamonds.
The Diamond [in India].

Dyes & Dyeing. See supra: Cutch.

Monographs on the ... Wild Silks of India ... and on the Dyes and Tannin matters of India and their native uses, descriptive of the ... India section ... by T. Wardle. (Paris Universal Exhibition, 1878.) pp. 88.

Memorandum on Dyes of Indian growth & production, by L. Listard.
pp. iii. 144. ix. Cal. fol. 1891.

INDIA.

Products and Industries. (Contd.)

Dyes and Dyeing. (Contd.)

Dyes, Dyeing, and Calico-printing [With list of the scientific names of the more important Dye-stuffs of India. Signed G. Watt.]
8°. 1890.

Reproduced from Dr. G. Watt's Dictionary, with additional appendix.* Useful in Binding as a protection or efflorescent, etc.

Kamela Dye. [An account with two specimens of dyed silk.] "Kamala dye silk a deep, bright, turmeric, orange or flame-colour of very great beauty." 8°. 1893.

8°. 1893.

An Enquiry into the present condition of the Al-dyers, and of the growers of Al-root; also some remarks on the origin of the form of Morinda, known to botanists as M. tinctoria; together with an account of a new and simple process of utilizing the Al-dye, by the Editor [Dr. G. Watt].
pp. 23. 2 plates. 8°. 1892.


8°. 1896.

8°. 1896.


The tinctorial properties of Kaiphal Bark (Myrica Nagi) and an analysis of the colouring principle. By Prof. J. J. Hummel and Mr. A. G. Perkin. With an Introduction by Mr. D. Hooper. pp. 14.
8°. 1897.

Embroidery.

Catalogue of a Loan Exhibition of Embroidery by Indian Women, at Chesham House, etc. (The Society for the Encouragement and Preservation of Indian Art.) pp. 44. 7743. c. 22. London, 8°. 1883.

With "Introductory Note" (pp. 6-17). Signed "G. Birdwood ."

Eucalyptus.
The Eucalyptus Globulus. From a botanical, economical and medical point of view; translated from the French of J. E. Haulon... By J. L. Laitin. 8°. 1876.


Explosives. See Explosives.

Fibres.
See infra: under Hemp, Jute, " Matting," " Palms."
INDIA.

Products and Industries. (Cont'd.)

Fibres. (Contd.)


The preparation of Rheea Fibre. (Extracted from "Iron," 1883.) fol. 1883.


"One of the most important economic questions that has presented itself for solution of late years is the utilisation of the Rheea or China grass plant . . . for textile purposes." (1883)

The preparation of Rheea Fibre. 8°. 1884.

F.P. 2213. The Indian Forester. Vol. 10. 82-83.

Report on Indian Fibres and Fibrous Substances exhibited at the Colonial and Indian Exhibition, 1886, by C. F. Cross, E. J. Bevan, and C. M. King, in association with E. Joyntow. With notes of methods of treatment and uses prevalent in India, by Dr. G. Watt. . . Published by authority of the Secretary of State for India. [With plates.] pp. vii. 7074. l. 11.


Indian Fibres suitable for Textile Purposes. 8°. 1888.


Second note on the Indian Fibres required by H.M. Secretary of State for India; also for the Imperial Institute. (Signed G. Watt.) 8°. 1888.


Some of the more important fibres of India. (Signed G. Watt.) 8°. 1888.


[A supplementary report "on the more important Fibres" (Jute Fibres, etc.) of India.] 215-244. 8°. 1888.


Rheea Fibre. (Article.)


Aloe Fibre. (Ind. Agric.) 8°. 1892.


Sidá Fibre. [With suggestions as to its value and the regions suited to its growth.] pp. 9. 8°. 1892.


—

INDIA.

Products and Industries. (Cont'd.)

Fibres. (Contd.)

A Note on Rheea Fibre, and on the rewards formerly offered by the Govt. of India for machinery to be employed in its separation, by the Editor [Dr. G. Watt], pp. 7. 8°. 1894.


Report on certain samples of Agave Fibre sent from India to the Imperial Institute, London. Compiled by Mr. T. N. Mukherdj . . . from notes furnished by Mr. W. Gollan . . . and by Mr. E. Thurston . . . being in reply to certain enquiries instituted by the authorities of the Imperial Institute, London. pp. 7. 8°. 1895.


Murva Fibre as a second or catch crop for Tea Planters, etc. pp. 7.


Silk-Cotton (Flax) of Calotropis Procrera. Reprints on the Flax, by Mr. C. F. Cross . . . and Mr. C. E. Collyer, etc. pp. 4.


Figs.

The cultivation of oranges, lemons, and figs in India. [Signed G. M. Woodrow.] 8°. 1891.


Flax.

Report on the cultivation of Flax in India. pp. 15, etc. 8022. g. 23. (9.) fol. 1873.

Flax, etc. (Its cultivation, by G. Watt.) 8°. 1891.


Food-stuff.

Salez. ["A nourishing article of diet": an account.] pp. 4.


The Tapicca Plant considered as an alternative Food-stuff in Seasons of Scarcity and Famine. Correspondence between Mr. E. H. Gunning . . . and Mr. R. Thomson and H.M. Secretary of State for India and the Government of India. A Note on Tapicca Cultivation in Travancore, by Mr. A. M. Sawyer. pp. 20. 8°. 1897.


Some Price Lists of Food-Grains . . . by G. Herklots. fol. 1861.

P. 49.

App. 1 to "Report on the Famine of 1890-91." (N.W.P. & the Punjab)

Prices of Food-Grains throughout India, 1891-79.

274.

See Statistics (Miscellaneous).—Special Collections.

Prices of Food-Grains and Salt throughout India, 1861-1883.

274.

See Statistics (Miscellaneous).—Special Collections.
INDIA.

Products and Industries. (Contd.)

Food-Stuff. (Contd.)

Prices and Wages in India. Part I. Prices of Food-Grains . . . 1861–1884. 8°. 1885.

See Statistics (Miscellaneous).—Special Collections.

Distribution of Crops, Food-supply, and Famines in [India]. S. 158. (35.) fol. 1889.


Prices & Wages in India. Fourth [, etc.] issue.

274 & 201. 8°. & fol. 1886, etc.

See Statistics (Miscellaneous).—Special Collections.


One of the "South Kents. Mus. Sciences Handbooks."

Prices & Wages in India. [By] J. T. E. O'Connor. [A general review of the subject.]

275. 8°. 1886.

See Statistics (Miscellaneous).—Special Collections.

On Indian Grains, &c., likely to prove suitable for experimental cultivation in Canada. (Signed G. Watt.) 8°. 1888.


Forest Industries.

Forest Industries. (By E. E. Fernandes.) pp. 147. 8°. 1897.


Frankincense.

Report by Dr. M. C. Cooke, on the Gums . . . in the India Museum, etc.

249. 8°. 1874.


With copious extracts from the classical writers.

"It is very surprising that so great weight of evidence in favour of Frankincense being produced in Arabia Felix and the Somnula country should ever have been set aside for the false notion that India was the source of the Olibanum of commerce."

Fruit-Culture.

Fruit-Culture in the North-West Himalaya. Compiled . . . by Mr. A. Smythies. [Another copy] pp. 48. 4v. Being No. 15 of "The Agricultural Ledger." (1894.)

Cal., 8°. 1895.


Fruit Culture on the Himalaya. (Pioneer.) 8°. 1895.


Gamboge.

Garcinia (Gamboge). [Articles on Gamboge, with bibliography.] Lond., fol. 1874.


Ganja. See infra : Hemp Drugs.

Garjan Oil. See infra : Oils.

Gems. See infra : Minerals.

INDIA.

Products and Industries. (Contd.)

Gold.

Gold [in India]. 7001. 8°. 1890.


Grains. See supra : Food-Grains.

Granites.

On the Microscopic structure of some Himalayan Granites & Gneissese Granites, by Col. C. A. McMahon.


Grasses. See supra : Crops.

Ground-Nut.

The Ground-Nut or Earth-Nut: a review of recent information by the Editor [Dr. G. Watt, 1st Dec. 1894]. pp. 46. 8°. 1895.

256. The Agric. Ledger. 1893. No. 15.

Gunpowder.

Charcoal for Gunpowder.


Gutta-Percha.


Gums & Resins.

See also supra : Cutch.

" " Eucalyptus.

Report by Dr. M. C. Cooke, on the Gums, Resins, Oleo-Resins, and Rosinious Products in the India Museum or produced in India. [With prefatory note signed J. F. Watson.] pp. iv. 152 + 4 plates.


A Classified "Table" appears on page 1.


With copious extracts from the classical writers.

"It is very surprising that so great weight of evidence in favour of Frankincense being produced in Arabia Felix and the Somnula country should ever have been set aside for the false notion that India was the source of the Olibanum of commerce."

Some facts regarding the production of Resins and Turpentine in India.

8°. 1894.


Manufacture of the various products derived from Turpentines.

8°. 1891.


Noto on Turpentine, by E. Thurston. 8°. 1892.


Resin and Turpentine from Indian Pines. [Signed E. Thurston.] pp. 25. 8°. 1893.


Resin & Turpentine from Indian Pines [in the N.-Western Himalaya, Assam & Burma, in reference to the possibility of establishing a trade between India and England]. pp. 25. 8°. 1893.


Extraction of Oil of Turpentine & Resin from Crude Resin. (By W. H. Fisher—from papers by N. Harelo & E. Moir in the India Forests, June & July, 1885.) 8°. 1896.

0729. 8a. Chap. 6 of Vol. 5 of "Schliht's Manual of Forestry."
INDIA.

Products and Industries. (Contd.)

Gums and Resins. (Contd.)

Indian Tarpentines. Results of the Examination of Indian Tarpentines in the Research Dept. of the Imperial Institute by Prof. H. E. Armstrong. pp. 13. fol. 1896.

Hay.

Copy of a paper relating to Haymaking & Grass by Khan Bahadur Razanj Sorabji, etc. fol. 1893.

Hemp.

Papers (1839-54) regarding the cultivation of Hemp in India. pp. iii. 49. xxvi. Agra. 8°. 1855.

History of the introduction of Manilla Hemp into India. (Signed G. Watt.) 8°. 1888.

History of Sunn-Hemp. (By G. Watt. From the type used in the Dictionary.) 8°. 1888.

Sunn Hemp. [Cultivation, fibre & industry.] 8°. 1889.

[History of the growth & cultivation of the Hemp Plant in India.] fol. 1894.

Memorandum by Brig.-Surg.-Lieut. Col. G. King ... Director of Botanical Survey of India showing the geographical distribution of the wild Hemp Plant in India and the physical conditions requisite for the cultivated variety. pp. 232. fol. 1894.


Results of Examination of a sample of Sisal Hemp Fibre at the Imperial Institute. (Suppl. to Agric. Ledger. No. 18 of 1894.) pp. 3. 8°. 1896.


Hemp Drugs.

"In the most recent work on Ganja (Dr. Prain's report of 21st June, 1893), it is stated that in India three Narcotic articles are obtained naturally from Hemp. These are Siddhi or Bhang, Charas and Ganja. They are thus defined by Dr. Prain:"

'Siddhi, Bhang, Subhi or Patti, are different names applied to the dry leaves of the Hemp Plant, whether male or female, and whether cultivated or uncultivated.' Charas is the name applied to the resinous matter which forms the active principle of the plant when collected separately.' Ganja consists of the dried flowering tops of cultivated female Hemp plants which have become coated with resin in consequence of having been unable to set seeds freely. The formation of seeds is prevented by the destruction of all the male plants."

Indian Hemp. (History & cultivation.) 8°. 1889.

INDIA.

Products and Industries. (Contd.)

Hemp Drugs. (Contd.)


Horn Work.

Ornamental Work in Bison Horn. By E. A. Altin ... With introductory note by Mr. D. Hooper. pp. 5. 8°. 1897.

India Rubber. See also Gutta Perva.

Report on the Caoutchouc of Commerce: being information on the plants yielding it ... and the possibility of their cultivation ... in India; by James Collins ... with a memorandum on the same subject by Dr. [D.] Brandis. ... Printed by order of H.M. Secretary of State for India in Council. pp. xii. 55. 7072. 6th. W. H. Allen & Co.; London. 8°. 1872.

[Another copy.] 8°. 1872.

Notes on some trees yielding India-Rubber, by Dr. H. Trimen. 8°. 1892.


India-Rubber, Caoutchouc or Gum Elastic. 8°. 1890.


P.P. 2213. The Indian Forester. Vol. 10. App. Series. (No. 10.)

The future supply of Indiarubber.—(India Rubber World.) 8°. 1890.


India Rubber.—(Spectator.) 8°. 1896.


Indigo.

Reports ... connected with ... the culture & manufacture of ... Indigo in India (1782, etc.). R. I. Company; London. 8°. 1836.

Map of the Indigo growing Districts of India ... by P. Linde ... with text. S. 141. (49.) Col. 1882.

India. [Map showing areas of] Indigo [production]. I.S. 2 th.

The Indigo Plant of Commerce. (G. Watt.) 8°. 1890.


The introduction resembles that of the Selections from the Records of India (Economic Products).

Iron.

Iron-making in India. (From the "Englishman" of July ... 1880.) 8°. 1881.

The Indian Forester. Vol. 6. 202-211.

Iron. 7001. f. 6. 8°. 1890.

INDIA.

Products and Industries. (Contd.)

Iron. (Contd.)


Charcoal for Iron Smelting. [Note signed "H."] 8°. 1893.


Ivory Carving.


Jade.

Jude. 8°. 1890.


Jail Industries, etc.


Including instructions for making Silk Sailing Waz, Wooden Carpets, Output, and for ageing and weaving, etc.

See Jails — A Manual, etc.

Jute.

The Jute Fibre. 8°. 1898.


Jute [cultivation & industry in India]. 8°. 1889.


Jute. [A full account.] pp. 22. Reproduced from Dr. G. Watt’s Dictionary, with additional appendix.

8°. 1892.


Methods of Harvesting Jute and preparing it for the Market. Result of examination in the Research Dept. of the Imperial Institute, etc. pp. 38. 8°. 1896.


Kamala. See supra: Dyes, etc.

Kath. See also supra: Catechu.

Khalia Neemuk. See infra: Salt.

Kunkur. See infra: Mineralogy. Note.

Kut.


Lacquer.


Japanese and Indian Lacquer[A memorandum.] fol. 1885.


[The Lac Insect and Dye.] 8°. 1889.


Lac. 8°. 1890.


A Lac. [A Note signed E. Thurston. Indian Museum;] pp. 2. 8°. 1892.


INDIA.

Products and Industries. (Contd.)

Laterite.

[Bibliographical note on the literature of Laterite. By P. Lane.] 8°. 1890.


Leather.

Map of the Hide Industries in British India, which supply the Calcutta market. (Messrs. Erathansam, Oesterley.) 52455 (1.) Cal., 1878?

Leather. 8°. 1880.


Lemons. See infra: Oranges, etc.

Lime.

Limes and cements. By P. Dejoux. 8°. 1878.


Linseed.

Linseed. [The cultivation of, and Trade in Linseed in India, and the qualities of the oil and oil-cakes obtained therefrom.] pp. 40. 8°. 1883.

Reproduced from Dr. G. Watt’s Dictionary, with additional appendix.


Locusts.

Dried Locusts as food for Cago and Gamo Birds. Notes by Dr. A. Gauthier and Mr. E. G. Caton. 8°. 1893.


Maize.

Maize or Indian Corn. 7001. f. 6. 8°. 1893.


Manufactures.


See also Note to title under Art. III. — India Office.

Arts and Manufactures [of India]. 8°. 1893.


Materia Medica.

See also supra: Cinchona.

infra: Tabasheer.


[Note on the use of Bazaar Medicines in India, with descriptive remarks.] 4°. 1862.

783. f. In "Official... Catalogue... London Emb... 1862."

Pharmacopia of India, . . . by E. J. Waring, . . . assisted by a Committee, etc. pp. xvi. 502.

INDIA.

Products and Industries. (Contd.)

Materia Medica. (Contd.)

Materia Medica. [A List of Indian products.] 8th. 1872.

See supra: Products, etc. The Industrial Survey of India, etc., pt. 2. pp. 145-209, etc.


7500. a.s.a. 1st Edition (1860) was official.

Remarks on the uses of the Bazaar Medicines & Common Medical Plants of India with... index of Diseases, indicating their treatment... By E. J. Waring... Third edition. pp. xvi. 225.

7510. a.s. 2. Churchill: London, 8th. 1875.

1st Edition (1860) was official.

The Encyclopaedia Globus. From a botanical, economical and Medical point of view; translated from the French of J. E. Planchon... By J. L. Laird. 8th. 1878.


The Materia Medica of the Hindus, compiled from Sanskrit Medical Works, by Udyadhatt Dutt, Civil Medical Officer. With a glossary of Indian Plants. By G. King... and the author. pp. xxvi. 354.

7510. a.s. 4. Cal. 8th. 1887.

Remarks on the uses of... Bazaar Medicines & common medical Plants of India... By E. J. Waring... Fourth edition. pp. xvi. 264.


The first edition was official.

Pharmacographia Indica. A history of the principal Drugs of Vegetable origin, not with in British India. By W. Dymock... C. J. H. Warden... and David Hooper. Pt. 3, etc. (1890, etc.)

London, Bombay & Calcutta, 8th. 1888, etc.? 8th. 1893.


Index. 8th. 1893.

Podophyllum Emodi as a source of the Drug Podophyllum. (Signed by G. Watt.) 8th. 1889.


A List of [useful] Medicines... [for] Survey Parties... [in unhealthy districts], etc. 8th. 1891.


Leptaneura. [The possibility of its cultivation in India.] pp. 6. 8th. 1892.

Reproduced from Dr. G. W. Watt's Dictionary, with additions.


Albatosia Vatica. [A product used ‘for the treatment of Pulmonary affections,’ etc.] 8th. 1892.

Reproduced from Dr. G. W. Watt's Dictionary.


Turpeth or Indian Jalap. [A description of its merits, etc.] pp. 5. 8th. 1893.

Reproduced from Dr. G. W. Watt's Dictionary, with additions.


Reproduced from Dr. G. W. Watt's Dictionary, with additions.


Castor Oil. [A medical account, etc.] 8th. 1893.

Reproduced from Dr. G. W. Watt's Dictionary, etc.


Chaulmagra Oil. [Useful in cases of Leprosy] pp. 5. 8th. 1893.

Partly reproduced from Dr. J. Murray's article in Dr. G. W. Watt's Dictionary.


INDIA.

Products and Industries. (Contd.)

Materia Medica. (Contd.)

Pharmacographia Indica. Index and Appendix to the Pharmacographia Indica, by W. Dymock... C. J. H. Warden... and D. Hooper. pp. 205.

07600. a. 16. London, Bombay & Calcutta, 8th. 1893.


08220. l. Partly reproduced from Dr. G. W. Watt's Dictionary.


07509. b. 1. Thacker, Spink & Co.: Cal. 8th. 1896.

The occurrence of Chrysophanic Acid* in certain Indian Plants. Paper by Dr. O. Hesse... translated from 'Liebig's Annalen der Chemie'. 1896, revised. & edited. With an introduction by Mr. D. Hooper. pp. 10.

8th. 1896.

* Used for Skin Diseases.


Report on the constituents of Aconitum Heterophyllum. By Prof. W. R. Dunstan... To which is added a Thesis on Atisine, the Alkaloid of Aconitum heterophyllum, by H. A. J. Jowett. pp. 27.

8th. 1896.


8th. 1898.


8th. 1898.

295. Agric. Log. 1866. No. 3.

Matting.

Sind-Udi Matting. Note by Rai Sarat Chandra Banerji Ilhabadur, Sett. Officer, Cossipore, on the cultivation of Murta (Cinogyna dichotoma), and the manufacture of mate therofrom. pp. 3.

8th. 1897.


Metal-Work.

Analysis of specimens of Oriental Metal-Work. (Extract from a Report... by A. Wingham.) fol. 1895.


Mica.


8th. 1893.


Minerals.

General Reports on Minerals appear under this sub-heading. Reports on Specified Minerals will be placed infra and supra in alphabetical order of the Mineral referred to.

[Reports on the Minerals of India.] 8th. 1868, etc.

INDIA.

Products and Industries. (Cont'd.)

Minerals. (Cont'd.)

Statement showing quantities and values of important Minerals produced in each British Province and Native State of India, during . . . 1888-1890. Corrections in the above Statistics are given in the 1891 Report.

[Continued as:]

* Rotating at various times to:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mineral</th>
<th>Precious Stones</th>
<th>Gemstone</th>
<th>Rare Earths</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amber</td>
<td>Mica</td>
<td>Quartz</td>
<td>Peridot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coal</td>
<td>Obsidian</td>
<td>Plunder</td>
<td>Cubic Zircon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper</td>
<td>Tourmaline</td>
<td>Shale</td>
<td>Garnet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garnet</td>
<td>Sandstone</td>
<td>Sphagnum</td>
<td>Gypsum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold</td>
<td>Spinel</td>
<td>Iro-ore</td>
<td>Lead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite</td>
<td>Ultermine</td>
<td>Jadeite</td>
<td>Lime-tone</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

96. Return of Mineral Production in India for 1891-92.

[Continued as:]

Review of Mineral Production in India, for 1893, etc. The report for 1894 bears the name G. Watt, and includes considerable Trade Returns. Interesting historical and descriptive notes relative to the "Precious Stones" appear in the annual reports for 1891, etc. The best descriptions, however, appear in the later reports, 1895, etc.

The Agricultural Ledger. (Mineral and Metallic Series.) No. 1, etc. 8°. 1892, etc. 286. Agric. Ledger, 1892. No. 4, etc.

Reports of a Committee for investigating the . . . Mineral resources of India [drawn up by J. McCollum, etc.]. See supra: Coal, etc. Reports, etc. 8°. 1838.


Minerals and Mining.

General Reports on Mines and Mining operations appear under this sub-heading.


See also: Coal, etc. Report, etc. 8°. 1894, etc.

97. Apparentlly relates exclusively to Cool-Mining.

Oils.

See also supra: Linseed.


The Garjan Oil Trees. 8°. 1890.


The Castor Oil Plant. [Cultivation; manufacture; trade. By G. Watt.] 8°. 1892.


Castor Oil. [A medical, historical, agricultural & commercial account.] pp. 57. 8°. 1893.

Reproduced from Dr. G. Watt's Dictionary, with additional appendix, etc.


Reproduced from Dr. G. Watt's Dictionary, with additions. Useful in cases of Leprosy, and (?) as a Varnish, etc.


Gingelly or Sesame Oil. [An historical, agricultural & commercial account.] pp. 44. 8°. 1893.

Reproduced from Dr. G. Watt's Dictionary, with additional appendix.


Chiefly reproduced from Dr. G. Watt's Dictionary.


Partly reproduced from Dr. J. Murray's article in Dr. G. Watt's Dictionary.


INDIA.

Products and Industries. (Contd.)

Oils. (Contd.)

Chaulmungra Oil. [Signed E. Thurston.] pp. 5. 8°. 1894.

Opium.

Microscopical notes regarding the Fungi present in Opium Flights, by D. D. Cunningham. fol. 1874.


Oranges and Lemons.


Orange & Lemon production in India. 8°. 1889.

The cultivated Oranges & Lemons, etc., of India and Ceylon, with researches into their origin... With an atlas of illustrations [and a glossary.] By E. Donovia. xix. 384. 7054. 6. 17.
The Atlas has colour plates.

The cultivation of oranges, lemons, and figs in India. [Signed G. M. Woodrow.] 8°. 1891.

Palms. See also under Fibres.

Date Cultura. (Extract from a letter by Dr. Bonavia.) 8°. 1888.

The Cocoa-nut Palm. [Its various uses, etc.] 8°. 1889.

The Palmaya Palm. (Article.) 8°. 1889.

"Date Palms of India." 8°. 1892.

Dr. [E.] Bonavia’s Date Palm in India. Chapters 11 and 12. [Translated into Tamul by C. D. Maclean.] pp. 16.
Govt. Press: Madras, 8°. 1894.?

Dr. [E.] Bonavia’s Date Palm in India. Chapters 11 and 12. [Translated into Telugu character.] pp. 18.
Govt. Press: Madras, 8°. 1894.

The Palmyra Palm; its occurrence, cultivation, and uses. Compiled by Mr. E. Thurston from reports furnished by the Forest Officers of India. pp. 12.
8°. 1895.

Paper Manufacture.

See also supra: Bamboo. 
"infra: Wood-Pulp.

PART L

INDIA.

Products and Industries. (Contd.)

Paper Manufacture. (Contd.)

Memorandum on Materials in India suitable for the manufacture of Paper, by L. Liotard. pp. 2. 81.
Cal., fol. 1890.

This is the first of a Series on the Natural and Industrial Products of India. Works consulted appear on p. 1.


A short Note on the manufacture of Paper issued by the Calcutta Stationery Office, etc. 8°. 1893.

Pattl. See supra: Hemp Drugs.

Pears. See Fish and Fisheries.

Petroleum.


Podophyllum.

Podophyllum. [Signed E. Thurston.] 8°. 1892.

A reproduction of the article in the Dict. Econ. Products... By Dr. G. Watt, with additions. 8°. 1892.

Potatoe Cultivation.

Potatoe Cultivation. [Signed F. W. Sears.] 8°. 1893.
P.P. 2213. The Indian Forerun. Vol. 18. 142-144.

Pottery. See also Brick-Making.

Borate of Lime Glaze for Tiles. (Extract from O'Shaughnessy's Bengal Dispensatory on the Glazing of Pottery.) 8°. 1875.

Pottery in India.] 8°. 1899.

Quinine. See supra: Cinchona.

Raisins.

P.P. 2213. The Indian Forerun. Vol. 15. 419-452.

Resins.—See supra: Gums and Resins.

Rice.

Rice Ports of India. 2 ak. Murr. & Son: Lond., 1866.

Memorandum regarding the introduction of Carolina Rice into India, by L. Liotard. pp. ii. 78.

India. [Map showing areas of "Rice production."]
I.S. Cal., 1887.


India. [Map showing areas of "Rice production."]
I.S. Cal., 1893.
INDIA.

Products and Industries. (Contd.)

Rosewood.
8°. 1833.

Rubies.—See also supra: Corundum.

Salt.
A dissertation on the Bit Noben, or Fossil Salt of the Hindus, the Sul Indus Antiquorum ... known in Hindostan by the name of Khaliha Neemuk; with remarks on the Chlorata of the Hindoos, the Khuseeb Uzeereeh of the Arabians, the Calamus Aromaticus Antiquorum. By J. Henderson ... Bengal Medical Establishment, etc. pp. 49. 1 plate.
London, 8°. 1803.

A presentation copy from the author to Warren Hastings, with autograph signature and RS notes.

A dissertation, etc. [Another copy.]
B. 489. (11.)
8°. 1803.

On the Economic aspect of the Trans-Indus Salt Region, by Dr. H. Warth, Inland Customs Dept. With additions by A. B. Wynne.
8°. 1875.
7107. 6a Mem. (8°) Geol. Surv. Ind. Vol. 11.

List of 45 Geological Papers (1815–72) referring to the Salt Range, etc.
8°. 1878.

Prices of ... Salt throughout India, 1861–1883.

274. 8°. 1884.
See Statistics (Misc.)—Special Collections.

Prices and Wages in India. Part I. Prices of ... Salt.
274. 1861–1884.
8°. 1885.

See Statistics (Misc.)—Special Collections.

274 Prices & Wages in India. Fourth [7, etc.] issue. & 8°. 6th. 1866, etc.
201. See Statistics (Misc.)—Special Collections.


See Statistics (Misc.)—Special Collections.

A Tour in the Salt Range. [Signed H. Warth.]
8°. 1897.

[Salt: its history, production, & the Salt trade in India.]
8°. 1893.

Sandalwood.
Notes on Sandal. [Signed Kad Handi.]
8°. 1878.

A Note on Sandalwood. By S. H. Koorders. Translated by S. E. W.]
8°. 1894.
PP. 213. The Indian Forester, Vol. 20, 221–223.

Sapphires. See also supra: Corundum.

Siddi. See supra: Hemp Drugs.

Silk.
Reports ... connected with the culture & manu-
280. facture of ... Raw Silk ... in India.

INDIA.

Products and Industries. (Contd.)

Silk. (Contd.)

Silk in India [and other Countries]. Some account of Silk in India, especially of the various attempts to encourage ... Sericiculture in that country. Compiled by J. Googhoog. pp. vi. ix. 126, 15.
92. App. II. = Remarks on the Distribution of Silk Trees.

Monographs on the Tussar and other wild Silks of India, descriptive of the objects and specimens exhibited in the India Section of the Paris Exhibition (1878), and on the Dyestuff and Tannin matters of India and their native uses, descriptive of the ... India section ... by T. Warril. (Paris Universal Exhibition, 1878.) pp. 36.

The Indian Silk Industry in connection with the Paris Exhibition of 1878. (Extract from the Proceedings of the Govt. of India, in the Dept. of Revenue, Agriculture, and Commerce, dated Calcutta, the 28th February, 1879.) 8°. 1879.

Handbook of the Collection illustrative of the wild Silks of India, in the South Kensington Museum, with a catalogue ... and illustrations. By T. Warril.

The Mulberry Tree as a source of Food for Silk-worms. By C. H. Tepper.
8°. 1881.

Selection of Books ... on Sericiculture. 8°. 1882.

Cal. fol. 1883.
93. Imperfect: wanting pt. 2. (1 Published.)
Pages 1–2 contain list of works consulted.

The Indian Silk Culture Court at the Colonial and Indian Exhibition. [By] T. Warril. fol. 1889.

Rough notes on the Tussar Silk-Worm in its different stages. [Signed C. W. Allan.] 8°. 1889.

Royal Commission & Government of India Silk Culture Court. Descriptive Catalogue [including a Paper on the Silks of India]. By T. Warril.


A classified List of the plants upon which Silk-worms feed.

Silkworms in India. By E. C. Cotes. 8°. 1890.


The Wild Silk Insects of India. By E. C. Cotes. 8°. 1891.


Silk. [A brief account of the Silk industry in India, by E. Cotes, with 19 plates. pp. 9. Intended as an Introduction to the Articles in Dr. G. Watt’s Dictionary. The plates are mostly reproduced from ‘Indian Museum Notes.”


INDIA.

Products and Industries. (Contd.)

Silk. (Contd.)

The Eri Silk. By Mr. T. N. Mukharji. pp. 7.
8°. 1895.


Soap-Making:

Forest products used in Soap making. 8°. 1892.


Soapstone. See infra: Steatite.

Steatite.

Steatite. (Soapstone.) [An account of the ‘possible resources of India.’] pp. 14.
8°. 1893.


Stick.


Sugar.

Sugar-Cane Crushing Mill . . . Designed . . . by Lieut. J. Uliborrom. 8°. 1877.


India. [Map showing areas of “Sugar-Cane” production.] 2 ft. Cal. 1897.

India. [Map showing areas of “Sugar-Cane” production.] 8°. 1893.

Sugar and Sugar-Cane. (Its history, cultivation, manufacture & trade in India. By G. Watt.)
8°. 1893.


Chemical Composition of Sugar-Cane and Raw Sugars. Note by Dr. J. W. Leather. . . on results of experiments at Poona, Cawnpur, Dunmoran, and Burdwan. pp. 21.
8°. 1896.


Chemical composition of Sugar-Cane and Raw Sugars. Note (being the third) of Dr. J. W. Leather. pp. 35.
8°. 1897.

P. 295. Agric. Ldger, 1897. No. 3.

Tabasheer.

Tabasheer. [Signed D. Brandia.] 8°. 1897.


Tanning.

A note regarding certain Indian Tanning materials. (Signed G. Watt.) 8°. 1888.


Sal Bark as a tanning material. 8°. 1889.


A note regarding certain Indian tanning materials. 8°. 1890.


Utilization of the Bark of trees and shrubs [for Tanning].
8°. 1891.


Tannin in Indian Oak Barks. [Signed D. Hooper.] 8°. 1894.


INDIA.

Products and Industries. (Contd.)

Tanning. (Contd.)

8°. 1896.


Tea.

The first distinctly public (or commercial) sale of Indian Tea was notified by Messrs. Mackenzie, Lyall & Co. of Calcutta, thus:—“Novel and interesting Sale of Assam Tea at the Exchange Hall . . . 26th May, 1841, at 1 o'clock p.m., precisely—By order of Government—the First Importation for the Calcutta Market; etc., etc. (G. Watt.)

Annual. The Cultivation of Tea in India [for “1896 . . & 1896,” “1896 and 1897,” etc.] Issued by the Director-General of Statistics. [Cal.] fol. 1897, etc.

P. 295. These reports also statistics for 1885-1896, etc.

Map of the Tea-producing tracts in India . . . by F. Linde . . first ed. 82495. (2.) [Cal.] 1878.

P. 295. Note on . . the Tea Trade [between Eastern Tibet & India].” fol. 1884.

In “Report on the Explorations in Great Tibet . . . by A— in 1879-82,” etc. (fol. 1884.)


The Tea-plant [and Tea-industry] in India. With lists of references.
8°. 1899.


Tea [cultivation & Trade in India].
8°. 1893.


An account of the Insects and Mites which attack the Tea plant in India. By E. C. Cotes.
8°. 1895.


Murva Fibre as a second or catch crop for Tea Planters, etc. pp. 7.
8°. 1896.


The Pests and Blights of the Tea Plant; being a report of investigations conducted in Assam, and to some extent also in Kangra, by G. Watt. pp. 467. xvii.


[Another copy.]

8°. 1898.

Tea-Chests.

Memorandum on Woods used for Tea Boxes. [Signed G. Watt.]
8°. 1884.


The Cultivation of a wood for Tea Boxes. (Signed “H. Mayr” of Munich.)
8°. 1887.

P. 295. The Indian Forester. Vol. 13. 73-76.

Indian Woods for Tea-boxes. [Collected replies on the subject from the Forest Officers of Assam, the Andamans, Burma and Bengal.] pp. 1-8.
8°. 1892.


Tea-boxes. [Signed Viper.]
8°. 1893.


INDIA.

Products and Industries. (Contd.)

Tea Chests. (Contd.)

Note on the use of Simul Wood for Tea boxes in Assam. [Signed A. Smythiou. With a Note signed C. Fordyce, Andamans.]


Pottery.

Tin.

Tin and Tin Ore. 8°. 1893.


Tobacco.


App. E contains an "Extract from the "Indian Economist" dated 16th April, 1870. By George Campbell, G.S."

The editor "Indian Review" appended a note: "It is now eleven years since this most valuable paper was written, and we have never seen an answer to it."


pp. 163-202, prefixed, are duplicates of these pages in the previous report.

[Report (Questions and Answers) on the cultivation and preparation of Tobacco in India, and in other countries.] By Phil Robinson. pp. 43.

5022 g. ii. 3.

Allahabad, fol. 1873.


Tobacco, [in India: history, cultivation and trade.] By J. P. Duthie. 8°. 1891.


Topaz. See also supra: Corundum.

Turpentine. See supra: Resins.

Vine.

The Vine [in India].

8°. 1893.


Walking Sticks.

Canes and Sticks used in the manufacture of Walking Sticks, Umbrella Handles, &c. 8°. 1889.


Walnut Wood.


8°. 1893.


Wax.

On white Insect wax in India. [By E. C. Cotes.]


A Note on Ceroplastes Ceriferus (White Insect Wax.) [Signed E. Stopping.] 8°. 1895.


INDIA.

Products and Industries. (Contd.)

Wheat. See supra: Crops.

Wine Industry. See also supra: Vines.

Wood-Paving.

Wood Paving from India. 8°. 1893.


Wood Pulp.


Wool.

Note[s] on Wool-production, Consumption & Trade in India. Signed F. M. W. Schofield. [To Supplement Mr. D. G. Johnstone’s Punjab Monograph of 1884-85.]

8°. 1889.


[Wool Production & Trade in India.] 8°. 1893.


Yams.

History of Yams [and their cultivation in India. Signed G. Watt].

8°. 1888.


Proverbs. See Language, etc.—Proverbs.

Public Instruction. See Education.

Public Service. See Civil Service.

Public Service Commission. See under Civil Service.

Public Works.

Reports of experiments on the strength and texture of Timber appear under Forest Adm.

See also Army.—Public Works.

" = Artesian Wells.

" = Bridges.

" = Explosives.

" = Intra: Irrigation.—(Cross-References.)

" = Lighting.

" = Light-Houses.

" = Statute-Labour.

" = Survey Adm.—Levelling Operations.

" = Windmills.

" = N.-W. Provinces, etc.—Schools and Colleges.—

Thomson Civil Engineering College.

See also Appendix V.—Engineering.

PERIODICALS:


[Continued as :]

Annual progress report of Public Works in India, 104. 1864-65. fol. 1865.

Imperfect.
Public Works. (Contd.)


Report of Proceedings in the Public Works Dept. 1869-70. 2. [1861-62]
Moral and Met. Progr. Dept. 1859-60, etc.

Budget Estimates of Provincial and Incorporated Local 146. (xxxii. & 45—Civil Works) for 1890-97, etc.
Col., fol. 1896, etc.

Imperial Budget Estimates [xxxii. & 45—Civil Works] 147. for 1890-97, etc.
Col., fol. 1896, etc.

Orders on the Imperial Budget Estimates for 1896-97, 122. [etc.], (xxxii. & 45—Civil Works). Col., fol. 1896, etc.
Reviews of Reports, Expenditure and Balances of the 129. Public Works & Military Works Departments for 1895-96, etc.
Col., fol. 1897, etc.


Code of Regulations for the P.W. Dept. under the local Governments of Bengal, the N.W. Provinces, and the Punjab; and for the minor Administrations under the direct control of the Govt. of India. [With supplement.] 2 pts. 263. Col., 8th. 1858-59.
Forms to the Code of Regulations for the P.W. Dept. under the ... Governments of Bengal, the North-Western Provinces, and the Punjab; and for the minor Administrations, etc. Pts. 1, 3. Col., fol. 1869.

Imperfect: wanting Part 2.

NON-PERIODICALS.
System of Account-keeping introduced into the Roorkee Workshops by Mr. H. Martin. Memorandum, etc. 4th. 1880.


Col., 8th. 1868.

Description of the American Tube Well, as used by the Abyssinian Field Force. 8th. 1868.
The Medical System in the P.W. Dept. [A memorandum by Col. R. Strockey, with reply by Lieut.-Col. J. G. Molloy. 8th. 1870.
Earthwork Estimates ... By Capt. A. M. Brandreth. 8th. 1872.

Useful Rules for & Tables for Timbering of Flat Roof. 8th. 1872.
By Maj. W. H. Mackney.

Technical Vocabulary [of Engineering words]. Hindustani & Eng.
8th. 1873. 8767. 44. 12. "The Roorkee Tretise on Civil-Engineering," etc.

INDIA.

Useful Tables [for Engineers]. 8th. 1873.

App. 2.

Improved types of Trucks & Wheel-Barrows. By Capt. J. L. L. Morant. 8th. 1874.

Protection of Timber from White-Ants. Precise of Records in the Govt. of India, P.W.D. Secretariat Office, etc.
8th. 1875.

Canson's Hydraulic Motor and its application to Forest Saw Mills.
8th. 1877.


Graphical Diagrams for strength of Teak Beams. By G. L. Molesworth, etc. 8th. 1877.


Indian Public Works Dept. Reorganisation. Reprint of Minute by Sir Andrew Clarke, R.E., etc. pp. 31. [London? fol. 1878.]

Execution of Tasks on Relief Works. By J. A. Willmoe.

Experiments ... on the strength of different thickness of Mortar Joints ... By Lieut. E. W. Creswell.


Universal diagram for Stressors on horizontal beams ... By Maj. A. M. Brandreth. 8th. 1881.

Graphical method of estimating the Stressors in continuous girders ... By Lieut. H. D. Love. fol. 1883.


On the stability of structures employed for spanning an interval ... By Capt. J. H. C. Harrison. fol. 1886.

Tools for making Trial borings for finding the depth to clay & an examination into subsoil Strata ... by C. A. Uopleand. fol. 1886.

Completion reports of Public Buildings & Clerks' Cottages at Simla.
fol. 1889.

Completion Report of the new Viceregal Lodge at Simla.
fol. 1890.

Papers relating to content & areas of certain Selected Buildings [in India] and Memoranda of construction & cost of certain Bridges exceeding 50 feet in length in India. pp. 143. fol. 1891.
INDIA.

Public Works. (Contd.)

Ways & Works in India: being an account of the Public Works in that country from the earliest times up to the present day, by G. W. Macgoose.* [With maps, etc.] pp. vii, 508. 08233. f. 40.


* Late Off. Civil Engineer for Railways, Govt. of India.


Irrigation.

See also Alluvion & Diluvion.

- Floods.
- Navigation.
- Reh.
- Rivers & Canals.

PERIODICALS.

Statement showing the Financial Results of Irrigation Operations throughout India, for, and up to the end of 1888-89—1890-91, 1894-95. [pp. 160.]

The report for 1886-87 has MSS. Corrections.

Budget Estimates of the Irrigation Branch for 1890-91, [pp. 105.]

Orders on the Budget Estimates of Works of Irrigation and Navigation for 1890-91, [etc.]. Cal., fol. 1896, etc.

NON-PERIODICALS.

Irrigation in Egypt, by Capt. J. G. Figo. 8vo., 1896.


General Instructions to Executive Officers of...Canal Works, etc. 4to. 1860.


Distribution of Canal Water. [2 papers by E. S.] 8vo., 1867-68.


Improvements in Navigation of Indian Rivers, by W. H. Longmore. 8vo., 1867.


Correspondence (1860-61) on the "best means of keeping Water Safe when stored in Tanks." fol. [1868.]

Memorandum on the dimensions proposed for Channels & Masonry works of Navigation Canals in Upper India. By Maj. H. A. Brownlow. 8vo., 1868.


Motion of water in Canals. Report submitted to the [French] Academy of Sciences ... 1863 on a Memoir by M. Bazin ... Translated from the French by J. C. A. 8vo., 1868.


Navigation of the Nile. From A. M. Renold, etc. (Memorandum regarding the system of haulage of Boats in Canals) by means of a Submerged Chain, etc. 8vo., 1868.


On the proper Alignment of Rajubas or Canal Distributaries. By Capt. W. Joffreys. 8vo., 1867.


The prevalence of Organic Disease of the Spleen as a test for detecting Malicious localities in hot climates, being the report of a Committee assembled (1849) ... to report on the unhealthiness along the Delhi canal & the effects of the contemplated Ganges Canal. 1st Ed. 1849. 8vo., 1868.

287/1.

Irrigation. (Contd.)

Flood discharge of Rivers. On the relation of the Fro-h-water Floods of Rivers to the areas & physical features of their Basins, & on a method of classifying Rivers & Streams, with reference to the magnitude of their Floods; proposed as a means of facilitating the investigation of the Laws of Drainage. By Lieut.-Col. P. F. L. O'Connell. 8vo., 1870.


Is Irrigation necessary? A reply to Maj. A. F. Corbett's Articles, entitled "Is Irrigation necessary in Upper India?" ... By Capt. C. S. Thomasan. 8vo., 1872.


A Map of the Irrigation of Southern India. 1873.


The Irrigation Canals and River Basins of India. (A map.)

1874.


Irrigation in India. An address * by ... Sir A. [T.] Cotton on "The mode of ... improving the material condition of India ... in reply to the Marquis of Salisbury."† pp. 43.

8768. I. 16. (3.) Manchester, 8vo. [1875.]

* Before the Manchester Indian Association.
† i.e. to the speech at Manchester, Jan. 23, 1873.

Memorandum on the Irrigation duty of Water, and on the principle on which its increase depends ... By J. S. Beresford. 8vo., 1876.


Defence & River-Training Works of the Indus at Lutul ... By G. W. Vyso ... Punjab. 8vo., 1877.


Sections of Indian Weirs ... By Maj. A. M. Tang. 8vo., 1877.


Channel of constant mean velocity. By Capt. A. Cunningham. 8vo., 1878.


Discharge from a Tank with constant supply. By Capt. A. Cunningham. 8vo., 1878.


Note on inclined Gauges for measuring the height of water in rivers & Canals ... By E. A. Farskik. 8vo., 1879.

Public Works. (Contd.)

Irrigation. (Contd.)


Moveable Dams...By R. B. Buckley. 8°. 1880.


Reprint of the above, in cloth, 8°. 1880.

Discharge from Catchment Areas...By J. Craig. Reprinted from the Select Report in the Proceedings of the Institute of Civil Engineers...1885.

The Rivers of India, the river basins and oceanic & inland Watersheds: also the Irrigation works. (A Statistical Map.)

Irrigation (in India).

Notes on the design of the Coast Canal Locks...Reply...By J. H. App.Johnson. fol. 1883.

Notes on High Masonry Dams...By G. L. Malesworth. [With translations from the French of M. Bouvier. With plates.] fol. 1883.


Discharge from Catchment Areas...By J. Craig...Reprinted from the Select Report in the Proceedings of the Institute of Civil Engineers...1885.

Irrigation in India.

Notes on the design of the Coast Canal Locks...Reply...By J. H. App.Johnson. fol. 1883.

Notes on the design of the Coast Canal Locks...Reply...By J. H. App.Johnson. fol. 1883.

Notes on the design of the Coast Canal Locks...Reply...By J. H. App.Johnson. fol. 1883.

Economicality of catchment areas and discharge into the main stream. By J. Craig. 8°. 1886.

Ref: 1886.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.

Ref: 1895.
INDIA.

Railway adm. (Contd.)

PERIODICALS:

Annual. Administration report ([First, etc.]) on Indian State Railways from their commencement (1869) to 177 ... 1879-80,* etc. fol. 1891, etc.

Imperfect : wanting Part I. of 1895-96; 1896, etc.

* 1879-80. "The main object of [the report for 1879-80, compiled by W. C. Furneal] ... is to give a history of State Railway construction; to narrate briefly the difficulties met with and overcome; and to record the salient features of the working results of the Lines after they have been opened for traffic."

1892-93. In order to facilitate the early presentation of an Annual report on Indian Railways to the House of Parliament: it "has been decided to prepare in India by the 1st June each year a Preliminary report, which shall take the place of that hitherto known as Mr. Jalaok [sic] Dawsen's Report," etc. (See Preface to Report for 1891-92.)

Railway Maps and Diagrams are contained in the annual reports as follows:

1879-80.

Punjab & N.-W. Frontier.
Indus Valley & Kattawar.
Rajputana & N.-W. Provinces.
Bombay & Rajputana.
Bengal & Central Provinces.
Madras & Southern India.
Burma.

1880-81. Do. repeated with additions and other maps.

1881-82--1884-85. Other maps.

Annual Maps appear regularly, commencing with the report for 1890-91.

State and Guaranteed Railways. Orders on the Revised Estimates for 1895-96 [etc. and Budget Estimates for 1896-97, etc. fol. 1898, etc.

State and Guaranteed Railways. Revised Estimates for 1895-96 [etc. and Budget Estimates for 1896-97, Col. fol. 1898, etc.

Statement of Financial Statistics of State Railways (excluding the East India Railway). 1898, etc.

S. Col. (1897, etc.)

Returns of Accidents on Indian Railways for 1876--78, etc.

The reports for 1879-84 are accompanied by "Abstract Returns of Accidents."" Imperfect: wanting the 3rd quarter of 1884, and many of the "Abstract Returns." The above Statistics do not appear to be continued in the annual report of the Dept. (Pt. 2.)

Statement (Annual) showing (1) Railway Schools and (2) Local and District Schools, attended by Railway Employes & their Children during 1892-93.


NON-PERIODICALS:


Richardson Bros. : London. 8vo. 1866.


Iron Sleepers on Indian Railways. "Being an abstract of the opinions of the Chief Engineers, etc. as to the comparative merits of Iron & Timber Sleepers."

8vo. 1897.


INDIA.

Railway adm. (Contd.)

Report on the best width for the proposed Narrow Gauge Railways for India, and their applicability to the Indus Valley. By John Fowler. Oct. 25, 1870. pp. 18. 8vo. 1870. h. 7. (1)

[London, fol. 1870.]

Copies of Correspondence (1849-51) ... relating to the present Gauge of Five Feet six inches of the Indian Railways. pp. 5.

[London, fol. 1873.]


Experiments on Rail Joints. ... By E. Byrne.

8vo. 1874.


Memorandum comparing the relative capabilities of the Broad and Narrow Gauge Railways for the purpose of Military Transport. ... By Lieut.-Col. F. Roberts.

8vo. 1874.


On the adoption of the Metro Gauge for the State Railways in India. By C. H. G. Junkin. ... 1874.

8vo. 1874.


Report on Railway Telegraphs. By Maj. H. Mallock, etc.

8vo. 1874.

The Durban South Temporary Railway. Memorandum on the construction of a temporary Railway from the Gangas opposite Bath to Durban... 1874. By Maj. F. S. Stanton.

1875.


8vo. 1875.


Passenger Carriages for Light (Provincial) Railways.

8vo. 1875.


Indian Railway Traffic [and the obstacles to its Development. Signed J. G. M. (J. G. Molloy)]. 2 papers.

8vo. 1875-1879.


Railway Dividends [and the principles of Economy]. By Maj. T. F. Dowlen.

8vo. 1877.


Bamboo wood as locomotive fuel and its effects. By Maj. A. A. Mesurer. ... 1878.

8vo. 1878.


8vo. 1878.


Constructive details of Rack-Haul Railways and of their rolling-stock ... [From the German.] Translated ... by Maj. J. L. L. Morant.

8vo. 1879.


On a method of loading or unloading a train when in motion ... By Capt. W. Sedgwick.

8vo. 1878.


On experiments with Sleepers ... By Capt. H. W. Clarke.

8vo. 1878.


The Rack-Haul system applied to a Trunk line over the St. Gothard. By Maj. J. L. L. Morant. ... 1878.

8vo. 1878.

INDIA.

Railway adm.  (Contd.)

Short notes on Mountain Railways for India ... By Capt. W. Sedgwick. 8°. 1878.

Memorandum on the supply of Railway Sleepers of the Himalayan Pines impregnated in India. By D. Brandis ... 1878. 8°. 1879.

Electrical inter-communication in trains ... By G. K. Winter. 8°. 1880.

Enquiry into supply of Sleepers for India. [By Maj. A. M. Brandreth.] 8°. 1880.

Papers on the comparative working expenses of Broad and Narrow Gauge Railways. By Mr. K. H. Carroll ... Lieut. H. R. C. Newton ... J. O'Connell ... A. M. Rommel, etc. 8°. 1880.


Education. [Being reports relating to the Education of the Children of Railway Employes & the facilities afforded to them & the Children of other Europeans travelling to & from school.] 8°. 1882.


Education. [Being reports relating to the Education of the Children of Railway Employes & the facilities afforded to them & the Children of other Europeans travelling to & from school.] 8°. 1882.


Short notes on Mountain Railways for India ... By Capt. W. Sedgwick. 8°. 1878.

Railway adm.  (Contd.)

Experiments on the speed of Trains ... By Col. T. F. Dowden. 8°. 1886.


Giving some of Railway gauge, square on map, miles distant, etc. Every second page is numbered.

On the use of Petroleum Oil ... as fuel in Locomotive Engines, stationary boilers and furnaces ... By W. M. Hughes. 8°. 1886.

Report upon the “Abt System” of ascending steep inclines ... By G. L. Moteworth.* 8°. 1886.

The State agency for Railway construction in India. By Lt.-Col. T. F. Dowden. 8°. 1886.

Alphabetical list of Stations on the several Railways in India, with proposed Code Initial Letters for each. 8°. 1888.

Relative Merits of Broad & Metre Gauge Lines of Railway. 8°. 1884.

Proceedings of the Railway Conference held in Calcutta in 1877 and 1880. 8°. 1882.

The expense of Railway Transport. (In continuation of Nos. 65, 66.) By Lieut.-Col. T. F. Dowden. pp. 20. 8°. 1884.

A Map of India, its Railways ... With a classified List of the Indian Railways constructed and in progress on 31st March, 1885. S. 161. (20.) 8°. 1889.

“An Atlas ... of India.” (Jol. 1890.) Sect. 6.

Map to illustrate the Gauges of Railways. 8°. 1889.

The expense of Railway Transport. (In continuation of Nos. 65, 66.) By Lieut.-Col. T. F. Dowden. pp. 20. 8°. 1884.

A Map of India, its Railways, chief roads, and trade routes, telegraph lines and cables, sea ports, lighthouses & light-ships, periodical steamship routes, head post offices and circles. 8°. 1885.

Running and Through Speed on Railways ... By Lieut.-Col. T. F. Dowden. 8°. 1885.

Part I. 161

Part II. 161
INDIA.

Railway adm. (Contd.)

Regulations for Through Traffic and Interchange of Stock as revised at the Railway Conference of 1893. fol. [1893.]


Revision of Railway Receipt and Consignment Notes. [With Revised Forms inserted.] fol. 1893.


Note on the influence of Railways in the dissemination of Cholera. fol. 1894.


Railways of India. obl. fol. 1895.


Railway Projects.

Benares-Pooree Ry.

[Paper relating to the "Benares-Pooree Ry.-project (from Moghalsarai to Purna"). With map.]


Bengal-Assam Ry.

[Paper relating to the Bengal-Assam Ry. Project. With map.]


Bengal-N.-W. Provinces.

Papers on the proposed Railway in Bengal (between Calcutta and the N.-W. Provinces). Ser. 150. 8°. 1853.

Chittagong Station.


See supra: Bengal-Assam Ry. [Papers, etc.] Elec. No. 15.

Bengal Deuson-Broach Ry.

Papers relating to the construction of a proposed Railway from Ahommadal to Gogo (or rather, from Damoosur to Broach). 8°. 1865.


Great Indian Peninsula Ry.

Minute on the projected extension of the Great Indian Peninsula Ry., from its present terminus at Nagpur, on to Kamptee, in the Central Provinces. By R. Temple. pp. 9, ix. Nagpur, 8°. 1863.

C.P. 107/3.

Railways (Special).

See also Bridges.

" Floods.

" Railway Projects.

Titles of separate official Maps relating to Indian Railways are not included in this Catalogue.

A Catalogue of... Reports... Maps, etc., of the Indian Surveys... in the Map Room... India Office. DB. I. e. 21. Lond., 8°. 1878. Pp. 142-161=Railways. (List of Maps)

[1823. 1. 52.

* District Traffic Suptd., Ind. State Railways. With a map.

Bombay, Baroda and Central India Ry.

[Annual report* of the Superintendent of Police. 1871, 1872-81.] 1887, 1889, etc. fol. 1872, etc. Imperfect. * (Relating also to the Southern Maratha Ry., 1889, etc., and Bajpulana Mahan Ry., 1891, etc.)

East Indian Ry.

180/2. [Half-yearly reports, 1858-60.] fol. 1859-61


180/3.

Map showing the general course of the East Indian Railway. fol. [1870?]

Progress and adum. report, 1873, 1877. fol. 1874-78.

180/4. Very imperfect.

Note... on the Synopsis of the Transactions of the East Indian Railway. 1899, etc. fol. [1897, etc.]

180/20.

Proposals submitted by the East Indian Railway for the revision of the General Rules relating to Signals. fol. [1893.]


Great Indian Peninsula Ry.


180/5.


180/5. Imperfect.

Surveys by the Great Indian Peninsula Ry. Company of the North-Eastern extension from Munnur to Mirzapore, 1850-54. 8°. 1855.


Description of the line and works of the G. I. P. Ry., by J. J. Berkley... Abridged, etc. 8°. 1866.

INDIA.

Railways (Special). (Contd.)

Great Indian Peninsula Ry. (Contd.)

Information as to Bates and Farre ... General classification of Goods. Particulars of Through Booking arrangements, etc., in force after the first of July, 1877. (G. I. P. Ry.) pp. 216. ix. 8vo. 1877. [8vo. 1877.]

Holkar State Ry.

Adm. report on the Holkar State Ry., from commencement (in 1870) to close of 1878-79. [With Map.]

[Sinla, fol. 1879.]

180/7.

* Mhawajiah Holkar of Indore, G.I.


[1875.]


Holkar and Sindh Neemuch State Rys.


Indus Valley.

Report on the best width for the proposed narrow gauge railways for India, and its applicability to the Indus Valley. By J. Fowler. Oct. 25, 1870. 0706. h. 7. (1.)

[London, fol. 1870.]

Adm. report on the construction of the railway from its commencement (in 1865) to ... 1878-79. [With appendices relating to the Empress Bridge over the Suzuki.] Roorkee, fol. 1879.


[Containing:]

Index map of Indus Valley St. Ry.

Scale 16 miles = 1 inch.

Plan of River Sutlej at Amwah, after flood of 13th Feb. 1877.

Plan of R. Sutlej, at Amwah, Surrounded 11th Dec. 1877, in black. 28th March, 1878, in red.

Survey of the R. Sutlej above and below the Empress Bridge. Surrounded March, 1879.

Madras Ry.

The Madras Railway. Abolished from the Transactions of the C. E. Institution of Ireland. By T. H. Goings; and from the Proceedings of the Inst. of Civil Engineers. By B. Mcmaster. 8vo. 1867.


Nizam’s State Rys.

See also Army.—Intelligence Reports.—Railways.

Annual progress report of the Nizam’s State Railway, 1871-72, 1873-74-1875-76. fol. 1872-76.


Oudh and Rohilkund Ry.

Administration & progress report. 1872-73-1878-79. 8vo. 1878-80. [Lucknow, fol. 1878-80.]

Punjab Northern State Ry.

180/10. Annual progress report, 1877-78. fol. 1878.

Adm. report on the construction of the Railway from its commencement (in 1864) to the close of the ... year 1878-79. Sinla, fol. 1879.

180/12. INDIAN.

Railways (Special). (Contd.)

Punjab Northern State Ry. (Contd.)

Bridge Foundations on Punjab State Railway. [Resolutions of the Govt. of India, P.W.D. ... 1871, with Reports of a Committee appointed to investigate the matter.] 8vo. 1872.


Rajputana St. Ry.

[Report by the Engineer-in-Chief on the progress of Works. 1871-72-1874-75.] fol. 1872-75.

180/13.

Progress report (by the Manager). 1874-75, 1878-79. fol. 1875-79.

180/14.

Rangoon and Irrawaddy Valley (State) Ry.

Annual progress report for the ... year ending 31st March, 1878, 79. Rangoon, fol. 1878-79.

180/16.

Sind Ry.

The Sind Railway. Description of the line & works ... By J. Branton. 8vo. 1865.


Sind, Punjab and Delhi Ry.

Leaves from a Consulting Engineer’s notebook ... The Sind, Punjab & Delhi Railway. (By Col. J. O. Medley.) 8vo. 1878.


Sindia State Railway.

Adm. report on the construction of the Railway from April 1874 to ... 1878-79. Roorkee, fol. 1879.

180/17.

South Indian Railway.

See also Army.—Intelligence Reports.—Railways.

Southern Mahatta Railway.

See also Army.—Intelligence Reports.—Railways.

Western Rajputana (State) Ry.

Annual progress report of Western Rajputana (State) Railway, Northern Section. 1878-79. Ajmere, fol. 1879.

Record Office (Imperial Record Office).

See also under Records.—Foreign Dept.

Records.

See also Historical ... Reports. (The Note to Baist’s Index. 8vo. 1852.)

Dutch in India.—Records.

Portuguese in India.—Records.

The Indian Official Thesaurus: being introductory to Annals of Indian Administration. Compiled by M. Townsend. pp. 306. Sciamore Press, 8vo. 1858. 8022. bbb. Being an Index to some 26,000 pages of the “Selections from the Records” of the several “Governments of India.”

[Another copy.] REF. 8vo. 1858.

[Lists of the Selections from the Records of the various Governments of India, published between the years 1840 and 1861.] REF. [Col., 8vo. 1861.]

In the “Catalogues of Books belonging to the Library of the Government of India”—Pt. 2. Col., 8vo. 1861.
INDIA.

Records. (Contd.)

Act No. III. of 1879. An Act to authorise the Destruction of Useless Records. 8th. 1894.
60. General Acts India (2nd Ed.). 360-311.

The Register of Letters, etc. of the Governour & Company of Merchants of London trading into the East Indies, 1600-1610. Edited by Sir G. Birdwood ... assisted by W. Pater. pp. Ixxii. 530.
9057. c. 8.
B. Quaritch : Lond., 8th. 1893.

Agriculture.

Memorandum descriptive of ... Data [and Records] from which ... Agricultural Crop] Statistics ... have been compiled (1892). pp. 16. fol. 1892.
See Products, etc.—Crops. Return, etc. fol. 1892.

Factory Records.


With Introduction signed F. C. Kennett.
See note under East India Company.

Famines.

Suppl. Govt. Printing : Cal., 1868.

Financial Dept.

Selections from the Records of the Govt. of India, Financial Dept.—The Production of Gold and Silver, the demand for Gold, and the price of Silver. (By R. H. Hollingsbery.) Ser. 162. fol. 1876.

Foreign Dept.

Selections from the Letters, Despatches, and other State Papers preserved in the Foreign Dept. of the Govt. of India, 1772-1785. Edited by G. W. Forrest. 3 vols. 8022. g. 17.
Cal., fol. 1890.

Gazettes.


India Office (Miscellaneous).


Giving an account of the contents of 328 Manuscript volumes transferred from the archives of the East India Company.

By Sir G. Birdwood. London, 8th. 1879.
A second edition (First Reprint) appeared in 1890. (Evre & Spottiswoodes.)
A third edition (Second Reprint, revised) was issued in 1891, by J. Manners Allen & Co.

London, 8th. 1887.
9057. c.

Vol. I. Pt. 1—Records relating to Agencies, Factories, and Settlements not now under the Administration of the Govt. of India.* [With 2 Maps and Index (pp. v-s) to all places referred to.]
Pages 7-17 = General Report on the Records of the India Office.
* Benares.
Cape of Good Hope.
Menamites.
Post in India.
French in India.
Javanese.
Malayans, Islands of.

INDIA.

Records. (Contd.)

India Office (Miscellaneous). (Contd.)

[011902. f. 2.]
Evre & Spottiswoodes : London, 8th. 1890.
The first edition was issued in 1879.* "The Modern Quest and JVntim of the India." pp. 1-26.
For list of Appendices A—U see Note to the 1901 Edition.
With 2 Maps to illustrate the Discoveries and Settlements of the Early Explorers.

Press List of India Office Records (Nos. 1-2606, etc.) from the earliest date to 1839, including also motives of all documents extant in India for the same period. Aug. 1891. [India Office : London, fol. 1891.]
11901. f. 23.

[011902. f. 30.

"One of the most interesting reports that could be read."—(Journal des Debats.)
The 1st Edition was issued in 1879.
App. A—Report by Dr. Birdwood on certain documents relating to the East India Company discovered in 1775.
Calendar of overseas Documents ... by Mr. W. N. Scollard.
App. C—List of the East India Company's Charters (1600-1811) found in the Accountant General's Department.
App. D—Catalogue of the parchment Records (1498-1815) prepared under the direction of Mr. F. C. Danvers ... 1809.
Press List of India Office Records, 1700-1750.* pp. 23.
[India Office : London, 8th. 1894.]
[011901. g. 23.]

* Also 1801-1818.
Bengal. (1794-1795)
Madras. (1796-1797)
Bombay. (1796-1797)
Egypt and Red Sea. (1814-1815)
Peshawar. (1768-1769)
Simla. (1800-1831)
St. Helena. (1767-1750)
P-er St. David. (1768-1813)
China. (1720-1751)
(Onl) Court Letters. (1790-1758)
Proceedings of East India Company. (1600-1700)
Unclassified Letters. (1691-1762)
Loose Papers. (1661-1810)

Printed by Evre & Spottiswoodes : London, fol. 1890.

8805. g. 40.
Sec. 1. Journals, etc. of Voyages, 1035-1791.
* 2. Ship's Log. etc. 1792-1856.
* 3. Miscellaneous.

Index.

230. [Another copy.]

fol. 1896.

Marine Records.

8805. g. 40.

[230. [Another copy.]

fol. 1897.

Military Dept.

Ser. 170.
India.

Records. (Contd.)

Military Dept. (Contd.)

Selections from the Records ( ) of the Military Departments of India (by authority). 8°. 1871, etc.


Journ. U. Serv. Ind. Ind. No. 32, etc.

Mineralogy.

Notes on Mining Records... By T. W. H. Hughes.


[Miscellaneous Series.]

Selections from the Records of the Government of India. No. 1, etc. Col., 8°. & fol. 1853, etc.

Ser. 100. Imperial.


Bookee, 8°. 1894.


Navy.

See supra: Marine Records.

"Navy.—Historical Records.

Products and Industries.


Ser. 172.

[Continued as:]

Notes on Indian Economic Products: being Selections from the Records of the Govt. of India, Revenue and Agricultural Dept., by the Reporter on Economic Products. Vol. 2, etc. [Calculata, 8°. 1889, etc.]

Ser. 172.

Public Record Office, London.

See infra: Record Office (London).

Public Works Dept.

Reprint... of Records in the Public Works Dept. (Govt. of India). Nos. 1-22. Imperfect. Col., 1865-70.

Ser. 100. The contents of the above Series are set out under App. IV. India (edt.)

Protection of Timber from White-Ants. Précis of Records in the Govt. of India, P.W.D. Secretariat Office, etc.

8°. 1876.


Record Commission.

Selections* from Calcutta Gazettes... 1784-1823, etc.

Ser. 171. 5 vols. Col., 8°. 1864-89.

* Published by the "Record Commission."

Selections from unpublished Records of Govt. ... relating mainly to... Bengal... By... J. Long, Member of the Govt. Record Commission. Vol. 1.

Col., 8°. 1889.

4093. & 1. The contents are noticed under App. IV. India (edt).

Record Office (London), etc.

Calendar of State Papers, Colonial Series, East Indies, China and Japan. 1513-1816, etc. preserved in H. M. Public Record Office, India Office, British Museum] and elsewhere. Edited by W. N. Sinibury.

London, 8°. 1893, etc.

2078. 8°. Including the Court Minutes of the East India Company from its establishment in 1790.

India.

Records. (Contd.)

Record Office (London), etc. (Contd.)

Vol. 2 of Colonial Series = East India, etc., 1813-1818. (Vol. 1.)

Vol. 3 of Colonial Series = East India, etc., 1817-1821. (Vol. 2.)

Vol. 4 of Colonial Series = East India, etc., 1822-1824. (Vol. 3.)

Vol. 5 of Colonial Series = East India, etc., 1825-1829. (Vol. 4.)

Vol. 6 (8°. 1822) Series = East India, etc., 1823-1834. (Vol. 5.)

"The volume include an analysis of early Colonial Papers in the Public Record Office, and the British Museum."

Each volume has detailed "General Index."

Relh.


Correspondence relating to the deterioration of Land from the presence in the soil of Relh. (P.W.D.)


8°. 1880.


Relh. "Article reprinted from the "Englishman."


Relh. "Article by G. Watt, together with Dr. [ ] Center's Note on Alkaline Soils & Saline Well Waters. 8°. 1892.


0708. 8°. "Dept. on... Ind. Agric. By... Voelcker." (8°. 1893.)


Reclamation of Relh or Uar Land Note (First) by Dr. J. W. Leather... on certain experiments which have been carried out for that purpose...

295. Agric. Ledger, 1897. No. 7. 8°. 1897.

Reclamation of Relh or Uar Land. Second Note by Dr. J. W. Leather... on certain experiments which have been carried out for that purpose...


Religion and Philosophy.

The Religions of the People of India are very fully reported upon in the—

Archaeological Reports (to some extent).

Census Reports.

Gazetteers.

Historical, Geographical & Statistical Reports.

Land Revenue (Survey & Settlement) Reports, etc., etc., etc.

See also Biography.—Buddha.

" Customs and Ceremonies.

" Fairs, Festivals & Pilgrimages.

" Hinduism.

" Muhammadans.

* Imperial or Provincial.

The Bhilas Tolpe... of Central India: comprising a... sketch of the ris... & decline of Buddhism... By Brev. Maj. A. Cunningham.

INDIA.

Religion and Philosophy. (Contd.)

A contribution towards an Index to the Bibliography of the Indian Philosophical Systems [i.e. a Catalogue of Manuscripts (especially of those relating to the Vedas) at Government College, Benares, and at other places]. By FitzEdward Hall ... by order of the Govt. N.-W. P. pp. 2, 230.

1109. l. bbl. 1. Cal., 8°. 1859.

Account of a visit to Mount Paradish * & the Jain Temple throned. (Signed A. P.) 8°. 1861.


* = Mount Paradish ... the most remarkable place of Jain worship in India.


Pt. 1. The Mythical and Legendary accounts of Caste. (8°. 1856.)
Pt. 2. The Trans-Himalayan origin of the Hindus, and their affinity with the western branches of the Aryan race. (8°. 1860.)

Religion of the Temple-Builders. fol. 1873.


[Religion & History in the Third Century B.C.]

[Religion & History in the Third Century B.C.]

1700. p. 21. * The Sriva of Bhakart ... By A. Cunningham.*

(fol. 1879.)

The Hindu Pantheon. 8°. 1860.

"The Arts of India are the illustration of the Religious life of the Hindus." 8°. 1885.


Religions and Peoples of India. 8°. 1881.

2059. h. Index Geogr. Indica. 492-201.


2318. f. etc. Part of Travancore's Oriental Series.

Classified Index to the Scientific Papers in the [Bengal Asiatic] Society's Publications from 1788 to 1888. (Religion, etc.)

8°. 1885.


Map illustrating the distribution of the principal Religions of India and British Burmah ... from the Census of 1881 by ... C. Shrotram. 8°. Cal., 1886.

[The attitude of the Religion of India towards Intoxicants. (Lala Nihal Chand.)]


Language & Religion[s] of India]. obl. fol. 1895.


BENGAL.


Bhuvaneshwar & Sivasim. Sun Worship, etc. 8°. 1877.


History of the Jains, their Religion, etc. 8°. 1877.


INDIA.

Religion and Philosophy. (Contd.)

BOMBAY.


[Report upon the Religions of Coorg.]


MYSOR.

[Report on the Religions of Mysore.]


Religions & Religious Sects. (Mysore.) pp. 53-64. fol. 1895.


NEPAL.

The Bauddha Mythology * of Nepal. (By J. Burgess.) 4°. 1879.


N.-W. PROVINCES & OUDH.


The Religions of the Province. (N.-W. Provinces & Oudh.) pp. 171-191.


PUNJAB.

Report on the proceedings of the Kookah sect.*

fol. 1868.

* A Sikh Sect.


Extracts from Mr. [D. C. J.] Ibbetson's report on the Punjab Census [of 1881], noting peculiarities of the Hindu & Mahomedan Religions, as practised in that Province. fol. 1893.

10. 1881 Census of India Rept. Vol. 3. App. B.


Punj. 4. M.E. = Census.

The Religions of the People [of the Punjab].

fol. 1893.


RAJPUTANA.

Religions & Religious Sects. (Rajputana.) pp. 22-25. fol. 1892.


Revenue Adm.

Separate reports on Special Branches of the Revenue are entered under the Special Subject.
INDIA.

Rivers and Canals.

This heading includes all separate reports relating to the Irrigation (or Irrigation and Navigation) of Specified Rivers or Canals, whether published by the Supreme Government or by the Provincial Governments.

See also Bridges.

... Floods.

... Navigation.

For reports on "Trans-frontier" Rivers (chiefly "Trans-Himalayan") See TRANS HIMALAYAN EXPLORATIONS.

(Formerly observations on the Route from the N.W. Provinces to Upper Siinde, illustrative of the Statistics & geological features of the Rivers Satlej... Chenab, and... Indus; by J. Sutherland. ("On the Topography of Upper Siinde.").) pp. 40. S. 112. Cal., 8th. 1844.


Report of the Commission appointed [in 1857]... to visit the... Danube and Rheine... [and report] upon the... Boat's best adapted for the Rivers in India. Amended issue. fol. 1858.

207/9. Section II. gives a brief description of the principal Rivers in India.

Rivers of British India, their source, course, discharge, & length; tributaries or confluents, and... area... By [Sir] R. M. Martin. (Tabulated notes.) fol. 1863.


[The Mountains & River Basins of India. A report (by J. Lamedows) compiled from "A Sketch of the Mountains & River Basins of India" drawn up by T. Rawley Saunders, for the India Office. With map.]


A Catalogue of... Reports... Maps, etc., of the Indian Surveys... in... the India Office. Lond., 8th. 1878.

B32. e. 81. pp. 106-145 = List of "Maps of the Rivers & Canals of India."

India, showing the principal River Basins... Prepared for the Cal. Int. Exh., 1883. (Map) I. S. Cal., 1884.

The Rivers of India, the river-basins and oceanic & inland watersheds: also the irrigation works. (A Statistical Map).

1885.


Canal Map (Preliminary) of India. 1885. 6 sh. I. S. Cal., 1886.


The Rivers of India, the River Basins and Oceanic and Inland Watersheds: also the Irrigation Works. With an explanatory memoir. fol. 1899.


Means of Communication [in India]. 8th. 1893.


"The Indian Engineer" Map of India, showing... Canals... Rivers, etc. 4 sh. Cal. & Lond. 1895.

52430. (15.)

Indiana.

Rivers and Canals. (Contd.)

Memorandum on the... methods of ascertaining the Discharges of Rivers, Canals and open channels... by C. W. Colding... With Notes, etc. 2 pis. Ben. 222. Cal. 7 fol. 1995-96.

See Bengal.—Public Works.—Irrig. Memorandum, etc.


Canal Map of India... Second edition. 6 sh. I. S. (687. a.) —— Cal., 1897.

SPECIAL RIVERS, etc.

Agra C.

The Agra Canal... By Maj. H. H. Jones. (Being a notice of the construction of the Head Works, etc.) 8th. 1874.


Betwa C.

Papers (1868-83) connected with the Betwa Canal Project* in the N.-W. Provinces. fol. 1887.


* "To utilize the waters of the Betwa River for irrigating the tract enclosed by the three Rivers Jumna, Panch, and Betwa."

Begari C.

Report of Capt. W. L. Merewether... with other papers, relating to the enlargement of the Begaries Canal, in Upper Sindh. 8th. 1857.


Brahmaputra R.

Remarks on some Hydrographical observations and determination of the discharge of the Brahmaputra in Central Assam. [First edition.] 180. 8th. 1856.

See Surveys.—Magnetic Survey, etc.

Reports... Schlagintweit. No. 3. (8th. 1855, etc.)

Remarks on some Hydrographical observations and determinations of the discharge of the Burramooter in Central Assam. [Another edition.] 8th. 1856.

8757. dd. 18.


Extract (historical, etc.) from a report dated 10th Aug. 1878 of Capt. R. G. Woodthores... North Brahmaputra Exploration Top. Survey. (With illustration of Cane Suspension Rope Bridge.) fol. 1879.


The Brahmaputra and its tributaries.* fol. 1879.


* Its alleged identity with the Sanpo (Tsanpo) River.

Later information regarding the Sanpo and Brahmaputra Rivers and Thibet. fol. 1879.


Buckingham C.

Papers relating to the Buckingham Canal. [Madras Presidency, 1883.] fol. 1886.


Burramooter R. See supra: Brahmaputra R.
INDIA.

Rivers and Canals. (Cont’d.)

Chenab R.

Chindwin R.


Cochrane C.
Memorandum on the Cochrane Canal. fol. 1852.

Cuttack R.
Papers (1855-60) relative to the Cuttack Rivers, 3 pts. in 2 vols. 8vo. & fol. 1860.

Dámopor C.
Imperfect.
Ser. 350. Sel. Rec. Bengal. No. 12, etc.
* With a view of finding sites for Reservoirs to hold the surplus water in.
Papers * from 1866 to 1870 regarding the Damooolah Canal project. 8vo. 1871.

Doab C. See infra: Jumna Canal (Eastern).

Ganges.
199. A Committee appointed in 1841 also issued a report.
10887. g. * For purposes of Navigation.
General instructions for the Executive officers of the third . . . sixth Division of the Ganges Canal Works. (N.-W. Provinces.) pp. 57. fol. [1847.]

111.
Operations for the improvement of the Navigation of the Ganges from Revelgunge to Allahabad, during . . . 1849-50. Cal., fol. 1851, etc.

111/3. 1849-50. Cal., fol. 1851, etc.


111/4.

Ganges. (Cont’d.)
Memorandum upon the improvement of the Navigation of the Ganges between Allahabad and Reoolgunge. By Mr. E. A. Houdou. [With maps.] 8vo. 1849.
Estimate of the probable expense to be incurred in constructing the Ganges Canal Works, 1850. [A report submitted by Lieut. Col. P. T. Cautley.]
pp. vii. 213. Undallos, fol. 1850.

Papers relating to a direct water communication between the Ganges & Calcutta. 8vo. 1854.

Calculations for discharges & capacities of Channels (Ganges Canal), from report of 1845. (Data on which the projects for the Ganges Canal, submitted by Capt. Cautley with his report of 1845, were founded.) 4th. 1860.

Historical sketch of the origin and progress of the Ganges Canal works. 1839-1854. (By Col. Sir P. T. Cautley.) 8vo. 1860.
Plans. 1 vol.—sold separately. fol. 1860.
By order of the Secretary of State for India. 8vo. 1864.
8776. d. 1. & f. 7; 1400. i. 23.
113.
With estimates and plans. 3 vols.
Ganges Canal Work Rates. [1852, 53]. By T. Loggin. 8vo. 1867.
Prepared at the request of Sir P. T. Cautley.
INDIA.

Rivers and Canals. (Contd.)

Godavari R. (Contd.)


Report on the Navigability of the River Godavari (Upper Godavari), and some of its affluents, by Idont, T. F. Haig... dated 3d May 1855, etc. [With accompanying "Plans and Illustrations."] 2 vols.
Madras, fol. 1856.


Nagpore, 8°. 1863.

C.P. 1075.

Some of the pages are misbound.

Nagpore, 8°. 1866.

264/3.

Nagpore, 8°. 1866.

264/3.

Additional note by Major (F.) T. Haig... on the remarks of the [Upper] Godavari Committee on the 2nd Barrier Anicut. (Dated 14th Jan. 1867.) pp. 3.
115/4. fol. [1867.]

Memorandum by Maj. F. T. Haig... Upper Godavari Circle, on Lieut.-Colonels Anderson and Fife's Report upon the Godavari Works.
115/5. fol. [1867.]

Minute by... Sir H. M. Durand... [Upper] Godavari Navigation Project. (Feb. 23 1867.) pp. 3.


Godavari R.

Survey of the River Gogra (Oudh, in 1852 by Lieut. C. A. Gaskoin.)
Ser. 159. Sel. Rec. India. No. 4.
8°. 1854.

8°. 1858.

Memorandum on the... demolition of Sunkan Trees & Kankur Rocks in the R. Gogra in Oudh. By Lieut. W. J. Carroll.
8°. 1866.


Hugli R.

See also Bengal.—Hospitals.—Fever Hospital, Calcutta, in the Reports of the Committee, etc.

115/7. * Two separate reports.
INDIA.

Rivers and Canals. (Contd.)

Hugli R. (Contd.)

Memorandum (Descriptive) on the River Hooghly, together with a report on some operations for its improvement carried on during 1862-63. By H. Leonard.


Embanking the Hooghly. (First Paper.) Note by Lieut.-Col. F. H. Rundall... on the protective works (Embankments) constructed on... the River at the mouth of the Hooghly... 1868.


Embanking the Hooghly [from the Sea]. (Second paper.) From the Ven. J. II. Pratt... 1868.


*In the "feasibility of affording complete protection... against the irrigations of Cyclone-swept by a Sea-gale," etc.

Reports connected with the improvement of the River Hooghly. [1864-72.] fol. 1865.


Indus R.

Consery observations...illustrative of the Statistics & Geological features of the... Indus... By J. Sutherland. 8°. 1844.

Col. 8°. 1844.

Memoir on the Delta of the Indus. By... T. G. Carless... 1837.


Memoir on the River Indus. By... J. F. Hodda... 1836.


Report upon... the River Indus; surveyed... 1836-37, by... T. G. Carless, etc. 8°. 1855.


A map of the Irrigation from the Indus... and its tributaries in the Panjab & Sind. 1873.


Report on the defence works in the River Indus... in the Dera Ghazi Khan District... 1876... 1877... By T. E. Ivens. 1876.


The River Indus and the best method of embanking it.

[Signature: G. M. R.]

P.P. 2833. The Indian Forester. Vol. 22. 119-140.

Irawadi R.

Notes on subjects connected with works in the Irrawaddy Circle, and with records of experiments on the Double Float & Wulf'sman Meter Current Measurements. [With plates.] pp. 63.


See also infra: Rangoon R.


124. With Maps and Charts accompanying. [Rangoon, fol. 1879-80.]

(S. 231.) Including Maps of:

i. Eastern Bengal, Assam, Burmah and parts of China and Siam mostly adapted from the Maps of the Surveyor General of India. By R. Gordon.


xx. Map showing Irrawaddy Embankment Works in the Flood Years 1868, 1871, 1875 and 1877.

[xxx.] The Hlone Valley and Paga Sub-Yoma Plains.

[xxxii] Gulf of Burmah. (Chart.)

INDIA.

Rivers and Canals. (Contd.)

Irawadi R. (Contd.)

Pp. 1-2, 3 & 4 have each a separate title page and pagination.

124.


Rangoon, fol. 1879.


Rangoon, fol. 1880.


Rangoon, fol. 1880.

Irawadi R. See supra: Irawadi R.

Jhelam R.

A River Officer's Journal on the Ghilam. By F. O. Le Marchand.


Jumna (Eastern) C.

Notes and memoranda on the Eastern Jumna, or Doab Canal, N.-W. Provinces, Feb. 12, 1845. [By Sir P. T. Cantley."

With Maps, etc.] pp. 161.


Agra, fol. 1852.


Kathu Nuddes and the Swamps in its Valley. [A report on its capacity for effecting the drainage of the country west of the Eastern Jumna Canal between its 36th and 60th miles.] 8°. 1873.


[Report by T. L. Bond on Mills and Water Power on the... Eastern Jumna Canals.]

S022. g. 23. (8.) fol. 1875.


[Allahabad, 8°. 1877.]

Jumna (Western) C.

Growth of Irrigation from the Western Jumna Canal, etc. 8°. 1884.


Kistna R.

[Four Maps of the River Kistna.]

1850.

See Madras.—Land Rev. Surv. and Settlt.—Kistna. M. 130. Reports, etc. (8°. 1853.)

Schedules of the Kistna River Survey above and below

INDIA.

Rivers and Canals. (Contd.)

Mahanadi R.

Water-communication by the Mahanadvy, between Cuttack and Sumballedore. 8o. 1860.


107/4 C.P. Imperfect; wanting map.

Report on the Mahanadvy & its tributaries; the resources & trade of the adjacent countries; and the proposed works for the improvement of Navigation & Irrigation. By R. Temple...Central Provinces. 8o. 1864.

Ser. 150. Sel. Rec. Ind. No. 43.

Records on the removal of obstructions in the Mahanadvy and Bhagirathhee Rivers [by Gun Cotton, etc.]...By Lieut. A. O. Green, etc. 8o. 1875.


Matlah R.

Papers (1853-54) relating to the opening of a communication [between Calcutta and]...the Sea by the Matlah River. 8o. 1854.


Papers* relating to the formation of Port Canning on the Matlah River, extending from...1853 to...March 1865. pp. viii. 150. Cal., fol. 1868.

115/9. * The dangers of the Hooghly rendering access to the Port of Calcutta impracticable for large Vessels, the necessity arose for an auxiliary Port being formed on the River Matlah, the same to be connected by Rail or Canal with Calcutta.

Midnapore C.

Note on experiments...to determine the true coefficient of the discharge of the head sluices of the Midnapore Canal. By J. W. Apjohn. 8o. 1880.


Mithran C.

Papers...relating to the Mitrow Canal in the Eastern Nara Districts, Sind, etc. 2 pts. 8o. 1867.


Mitrow C. See supra: Mithran C.

Nara, Eastern.

Report on the Upper portion of the Eastern Nara, etc. 8o. 1857.


Captain [J. G.] Fife's report on the Eastern Nara, etc. (Sind.) 8o. 1861.


Na-Weng R.

Report on the...Hydraulic Works connected with the Naowm River...by R. Gordon. 1860.

See supra: Irawudi R. Report on the Irrawaddy River, etc. P. 4. fol. 1879, etc.

Narbada R.

Memoir on the physical character of the Nerbbudda River & Valley; with remarks on the practicability...of the River being rendered a navigable stream. 8o. 1855.


INDIA.

Rivers and Canals. (Contd.)

Nira C.


Gootanhar R. See infra: Gootanhar R.

Orissa Coast C.

Papers (1877-81) relating to the Orissa Coast Canal. (First Series.)

Ser. 150. Sel. Rec. Ind. No. 204.

Papers (1877-81) relating to the Orissa Coast Canal. (Second Series.)


Orissa Canals.


Palar R.

Papers (1883-84) relating to the Palar Anicut System. [Madras Presidency.]


Pench R.

Minutes by R. Temple...on a project for the formation of a reservoir on the River Pench. (C. P.) pp. 9. ix.

107/7 C. P. Nagpore, 8o. 1864.

Periyar R.

Papers (1876-84) connected with the Periar [River] Irrigation Project* in Madras.


Rajmahal C.

Report [of the Committee] on the Rajmahal Canal [Bengal: with map of the Soordurbans, etc.]. 264/7. [Cal. 8o. 1841.]

Rangoon R.


Rushikulya R.

Papers (1882-83) relating to the Rushikulya Project.* [Madras Presidency.]


Salwin R.

Journal of the Salween [River] Surveying Expedition, 1863-64. By Lieut. G. C. Sconce, etc. 8o. 1865.


Journal of the Salween [River] Surveying Expedition [under the charge of Capt. C. E. Watson], during...1864-65. 8o. 1865.


Sampo R. See Tsanpu R.

Sarda C.

Report on the Sarda Canal Project (Oudh Govt.), by...J. G. Forbes. (Appendices.) Lucknow, fol. 1871.
Rivers and Canals. (Contd.)

Sarda C. (Contd.)

Papers regarding the... desirability of constructing the Sarda Canal. (With Memoranda.) fol. 1897.

Sidhna C.

Papers (1883-84) relating to the Sidhna Canal Project in the Punjab. 8°. 1888.

Sirthind C.

Earthwork experiments of the Sirthind Canal... Reports by... Engineers, etc. 8°. 1875.

Soane R.


Soane C.

Memorandum by H. C. Lavinge... on the project for a Canal from the Soone in Behar. 8°. 1870.

Sone Canals. (Bengal)


The Resolution by the Lt. Gen. was published in 1890.
Pl. 2. Includes sections, "Canal versus Irrigation for Rice." -- "Canal versus Well Irrigation for Rubbish." -- "Deterioration of Public Health."
"P. 199-201 = Papers on the Sale of Water for Irrigation by volume."

The report was published in 1888.
A Book of Rules for the Sone Circle. pp. 112. 8°. 1891.
281/2. The first edition was issued in 1891.
Note by Col. F. T. Haig... on the Sone Canals' Revenues. 8°. 1897.

Resolution on the report of the Committee appointed to inquire into the administration of the Sone Canals, together with a Note by Chief Engineer (Lt. Col. C. W. I. Harrison), dated 14th January 1890. pp. 256-304. fol. 1897.
The Silt Question on the Sone Canals. A Note on the operations of the Flood Season of 1890, by Mr. R. B. Buckley... 1896. pp. 10. vi.
200/10. [Cal.], fol. 1897.

Sutlej.

Cursory observation... illustrative of the Statistics & Geological Features of the River... Sutlej... By J. S. 112. Sutherland.
Cal. 8°. 1844.
Sanitation. (Contd.)

In May 1887, the Govt. of India, with the view of ensuring uniformity in the arrangement of the Annual Sanitary reports of the several Provinces in India, directed that those reports should be divided into the ten sections:—

i. Meteorology of the year.
ii. General History of the Chief Diseases.
iii. Native Army.
vi. General Vaccination.
viii. General Prevalent Diseases.
ix. Sanitary Work, Civil.
x. General Remarks.

In 1878, however, it was resolved at the instance of the Secretary of State for India, that the first four and the eighth section should be omitted from the Provincial reports, and included only in the report of the Sanitary Commissioner with the Government of India, and as it was decided last year (1887) that the Provincial Vaccination report should be separated from the Sanitary report, Section VII will no longer be included in the latter. (The Provincial reports . . . will therefore in future comprise only Sections V, VI, IX, & X.)


PERIODICALS.

Annual.—Fifth [7th] annual report of the Sanitary Commissioner with the Govt. of India, 1868 [-1870]. With appendices containing Returns of sickness and mortality among the British and Native Troops [in the Bengal Presidency] and also among the Prisoners in the Bengal Presidency, etc. fol. 1869-71.

[Continued as . . . ]

Eighth [-13th] annual report of the Sanitary Commissioner with the Govt. of India, 1871 [-1876] with appendices and Returns of sickness and mortality among the British Troops in India, and also among the Native Troops [in the Bengal Presidency] and Prisoners in the Bengal Presidency, etc. fol. 1872-77.

[Continued as . . . ]

Annual.—Fourteenth [etc.] annual report of the Sanitary Commissioner with the Govt. of India, 1877 [-1879] with appendices and Returns of sickness and mortality among British Troops, Native Troops and Prisoners, in India, etc. fol. 1878, etc.

Each report has map to illustrate.
The valuable Appendices to Reports 6-20 are set out under Appendix V.—Sanitation.

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Sanitary Commissioner with the Govt. of India, during . . . 1863. fol. 1868-69.

[Continued as . . . ]


The Disposal of Night-Soil: A Note by Dr. J. W. Leather. pp. 4. 8vo. 1895.

The Agric. Journ. 1890, No. 16.


200/18.

Sanitation. (Contd.)


* With the sanction of the Secretary of State for India.


Proposed amalgamation of Vaccine and Sanitary Departments. (Correspondence.) pp. 493-512. fol. 1872.


* For the consuming of Animal Carcasses & refuse.


138. [Another copy.] 8vo. 1899.

Resolution of the Govt. of India in the Home Dept. on the Sanitary improvement of towns and villages and the formation of Provincial Sanitary Boards. fol. 1889.


Management of the health of a [travelling] party in unhealthy districts of India. 8vo. 1891.


Thurber's "Hyg. of instr. Top. Dr. (8vo. 1891.)


The Disposal of Night-Soil: A Note by Dr. J. W. Leather. pp. 4. 8vo. 1895.

205. The Agric. Journ. 1890, No. 16.


M. E. = Products.—Mines, etc.
Sanitation. (Contd.)


Military.

This subheading exists for separate reports relating to Military Sanitation (general) which are published by Civil Authorities (San. Commissioners).

For those published by the Military Authorities: Sea Army—Sanitation.


VITAL STATISTICS.

[Continued as:]

Annual. Annual returns of the European Army of India and of the Native Army and Jail population of [of India] for ... 1877, etc. fol. 1878, etc. Returns previous to 1868 will be found under Bengal—Vital Statistics—Sanitation.

Returns of Accidents on Indian Railways for 1876-1885. fol. 1878-85.

NON-PERIODICALS.


This report is also included in Vol. 2 of "Vital Statistics of the Bengal Presidency.

Annual returns of the European Army of the Bengal Presidency from 1858 to 1869, of the Native Army since its reorganisation in 1861, & of the Jails for each year from 1869. Compiled ... by J. L. Bryden. fol. 1872-73.

These reports are also included in Vol. 2 of "Vital Statistics of the Bengal Presidency."


[Vol. I. Pt. 1.]

Annual returns of the European Army of the Bengal Presidency from 1858 to 1869, of the Native Army since its reorganisation in 1861, & of the Jails for each year from 1869. Compiled ... by J. L. Bryden.

[Vol. I. Pt. 2.]

Annual returns of the European & Native Armies & of the Jail Population of the Bengal Presidency for ... 1870 ... by J. L. Bryden. fol. 1871.


[Vol. 2.] Age and length of service as affecting the sickness & mortality of the European Army; and aggregate of the Sanitation of the Army for the Ten-Year period, 1860-69. By J. L. Bryden. fol. 1874. Vol. 2 includes Appendices G, D, II respectively of the 7th, 8th & 9th reports of the Sanitary Commissioner.


4 pts. (1869-71) fol.: each with a special title page.

[Continued as:]

(Vital Statistics of India.)

[Vol. 4.]

Annual returns of the European Army of India, and of the Native Army, and Jail Population of the Bengal Presidency for ... 1871 to 1876. By J. L. Bryden. In continuation of [Vol. 1] above.
INDIA.

Sanitation. (Contd.)

Vital Statistics. (Contd.)

[Vol. 5.]

Reports bringing up the Statistical history of the European Army in India & of the Native Army & Jail population of Bengal to 1876; and the Cholera history [of Bengal and of India)] of 1875 and 1876, in continuation of reports embracing the period from 1817 to 1872. By J. L. Bryden.

Printed by order of the Govt. of India: Cal., fol. 1876.

[Continued on:]

Vital Statistics of the Bengal Presidency [or rather of India].

[Vol. 6.]

Sickness and mortality in the European Army of the Bengal Presidency [or rather of India] from 1870 to 1879; an aggregate of the statistics of the Ten-year period, by J. L. Bryden ... and A. Stephen. Simla, fol. 1892.


Not "official."


Vital Statistics of India. 8vo. 1893.


Sanskrit Literature. See under Language, Literature, etc.

Schlich (W.) See India.—Biography, etc.

Schools and Colleges.


Completing the selected views of the local Governments & Administrations in regard to measures best calculated to discourage want of discipline & ignorance in the rising generation in India.

Art Schools.

Papers relating to the maintenance of Schools of Art in India as State Institutions, from 1893-95. pp. iii. 105. cal. 1896.


Forest School (of India), Dehra Dun. See Forest School, etc.

Jubulpore School of Industry. See Thangi, etc.—Jubulpore School, etc.

Veterinary Colleges.

History of the several Veterinary Colleges and Schools in India. fol. 1894.


Seal (Government of India).


* [Re Seals to be substituted for the Seal of the E. I. Company.]

60. General Acts, India (2nd Ed.) 381.

INDIA.

Sewage Farms.

Sewage Farming in Madras and the suitability of the system for India. By J. N. Cook. fol. 1896.


Sheep, etc.

Sheep, Goats & Antelopes (of India). By G. Watt. 1893.

701. f. 6.

Sew. Ind. Prod. Ind. (Watt.) Vol. 6, pt. 2, pp. 549 ... 672.


Slave Trade.

Information concerning the efforts of Indian Governments to suppress Slavery on the Coasts of Persia, Arabia & Eastern Africa may be found in the earlier reports, relating to Aden, Arabia, Persia, the Persian Gulf and Mascudi, Perim & Zanzibar. Consult also the volumes of Indian Treaties relating to those countries.


Instructions of the Govt. of India to Commanders of the H. E. I. Company's Ships, relative to the Slave Trade. [1856.] 8vo. 4. 1865.


Circular instructions [by the Admiralty] to Commanders of H.M. Ships & Vessels for the receipt of Fugitive Slaves on board ships, dated 5th Dec., 1875.

8023. k. 8vo. 1876.


Snakes & Snake Poisoning.

The Thanatophidia of India: being a description of the Venomous Snakes of the Indian Peninsula, with an account of their poison on life, and a series of experiments. By J. Fayer. fol., Lond. 1871. 2d ed. 1872.

Report on the effects of Artificial Respiration, Intravenous Injection of Ammonia, and administration of various drugs, etc., in Indian & Australian Snake-poisoning, and the physiological, chemical, & microscopical nature of Snake-Poisons. By the Commission appointed to investigate the subject. [With plates.]


London, fol. 1874.

1st edition 1872.

The cure of Snake-bite. [Signed C. W. Hope.] 8vo. 1894.


The Physiological action of Snake-Venom. By ... D. D. Cunningham. pp. 1-54. 4vo. 1895.

7305. h.

See Medical Reports.—Scientific Memoirs, etc. pt. 9.


INdIA.

Songs. See Language, Literature, etc.—Songs.

Southern India.

Reports relating to “Southern India” will be found entered according to Departments or Subjects under the headings to which they relate (probably Mysore).

Stamp Revenue.

An Act to amend the Indian Stamp Act, 1879, with respect to Policies of Sea and Fire Insurance and Sale-Certificates. pp. 4. 8vo. 1894.

Stat. 6 of 1894.

Stationery Office, Calcutta.

A short Note on the manufacture and source of supply of the various kinds of Paper issued by the Calcutta Stationery Office, their description and quality, and the technical terms (in use), etc. 1893.


Statistical Bureau.

Documents relative to Trade appear under Trade.

Publications of the Statistical Bureau. [A short list.] fol. 1898, etc.

Price & Wages in India. (15th, etc. Issue.) Facing the title-page.

Statistical Surveys.

“Is 1867, the Viceroy, acting on instructions from H. M. Secretary of State, ordered an Account [Statistical Survey] to be drawn up for each of the twelve great Provinces of India.”

In connection with the scheme referred to, Sir W. H. Huxley in 1869 “submitted to the Governor General in Council a plan for a Statistical Survey and an Imperial Gazetteer of India.”

The Survey resulted in the publication of 129 volumes of published Records, aggregating 60,000 printed pages, which were ultimately further reduced to the fourteen volumes of “The Imperial Gazetteer of India.”

Reports of previous “Statistical Surveys” should appear as Gazetteers or Historical, Geographical & Statistical Reports.

A memoir on the Indian Surveys, by C. R. Markham... Second edition. London, 8vo. 1878. 10055. g. 3.

With useful Index to Authors, and Plans and Subjects. Sect. 22 in The Statistical Survey of India.


Statistics (Miscellaneous).

See also Bengal.—Statistics (Miscellaneous).

This subheading includes only those Collections of Statistics which from their miscellaneous natures do not fall conveniently under any one of the regular Subheadings taken singly.

Statistical and other Books of Reference concerning India. [An Annual List of Selected Works.]

Included in “The Stateman’s Year-Book.”

GENERAL COLLECTIONS.

Miscellaneous Statistics (from the year 1834–35) relating to British India. [With special regard to the years 190. 1874–75—1876–77.] 3 pts. Cal., fol. 1876–77.

INdIA.

Statistics (Miscellaneous). (Cont’d.)

[Continued as:]

Fifth (etc.) Issue: Statistical Tables (from the year 1834–35, etc.) for British India, etc. [With special regard to the years 1879–80—1891–92.]

Cal., fol. 1881–93.

Imperfect: one or two (etc.) pages missing.

The above relate to—

Breweries. Forests.


Clonchase Cultivation. Justice.

Coffee. Large Industries.


Cotton Cultivation. Railways.

Cotton Mills. Salt Revenue.

Customs Revenue. Tea Cultivation.

Engraving. Wheat Mills.

Foreign Shipping. Wrecks.

Foreign Trade.

Financial and Commercial Statistics for British India. (190 first [etc.] issue.)

Cal., fol. 1894, etc.


Area and Population. Opium.


Colleries. Post Office.

Cotton Mills. Press.

Customs Revenue. Railways.

Engraving. Registered Debt.

Excise. Revenue and Expenditure (last 20 years).

Income Tax. Salt.

Interest payable in London. Stamps.

Joint Stock Companies. Telegraph.

Jute and Hemp Mills. Trade and Shipping.

Large Industries not separately shown in the above report. Government.

Mint and Coinage. Woolen Mills.

Money Orders. Wrecks.

Native Post, etc. Ships.

Statistics of British India for the Judicial & Administrative Departments subordinate to the Home Dept. (1877–78, etc.) Compiled from the Administration and Departmental reports. Cal., fol. 1879, etc.

The above relate to various periods (1889–90, etc.) to—

Administrative Divisions of Lower Assam.

British Territory. Meteorology.

Civil Justice. Municipalities.

Criminal Justice. Patents.

Education. Police.

Emigration. Press.


Hospitals and Dispensaries. Revenue.

Jails. Surveys.

Judicial Divisions. Vaccination.

Local Board. Vital Statistics.

Statistics relating to the H. A. Districts are included each year.

Statistics relating to Mysore are omitted after the report for 1879–80, published in 1881.

NON-PERIODICALS.

Despatch of the... Court of Directors on Statistics... 3rd June, 1849 [giving the heads of the subjects on which Statistical information relating to India is required in connection with the newly-formed Statistical Dept. of the Home Establishment]. 8vo. 1849.

INDIA.

Statistics (Miscellaneous). (Contd.)

[Sixteen Maps, statistical, etc., relating to India, fol. (1874.)]


The above is a Reprint (with permission of the Maps, etc., which appeared in the 2nd Decennial Report on the Moral and Material Progress of India. (fol. 1885.) The Map of the Civil Divisions has been enlarged.


3. 229. (20.)

Famine . . . Droughts & Famines. (By Sir E. C. Buck.) v. Finance & Taxation. (By J. E. O'Connor.) xiii.

4. Forests . . . (By Dr. W. King.) vii.

5. Geology . . . (By W. & J. Elliot.) iii.

6. Historical, Geographical, Physical Configuration. (By Sir E. C. Buck.) i.

Horses . . . See infra: Veterinary Department.

Irrigation . . . (By Sir E. C. Buck.) iv.

Meteorology. Rainfall & Climate. (By Mr. J. Elliot.) iii.

Minerals. . . See infra: Products.

7. Prices . . . (By J. E. O'Connor.) xi.


Trade . . . See also supra: Prices.

10. Veterinary Department. (By W. & J. Elliot.) viii.

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS.

11. Prices of Food-Grains throughout India, 1860-76. (With appendix. First issue.) Col., 8vo. 1878.

274. Compiled in the Financial Department of the Govt. of India.

12. Prices of Food-grains and Salt throughout India, 1861-1883. (Second issue.) Col., 8vo. 1884.


274. Col., 8vo. 1885.

13. Prices and Wages in India. Fourth [*-15th, etc.] issue. Supplementary Tables. Col., 8vo. fol. 1886-98, etc.

274 & 201.

In progress.

14. With this issue it was decided to make this an annual publication. The 5th and following issues, (1880, etc., are greatly expanded, including Statistics of "Wholesale Prices," Prices of certain Food-Grains & of Wages in selected Stations, & "Industrial & other Establishments," viii & a profound Table showing the Equivalents—in Avoca & Decimals of an Annum per Seta—or Seta per Reverse in which Retail Prices are expressed in India, etc.

Famine & other Wages in India. (By Mr. J. E. O'Connor.) [A general review of the subject, with tables and diagrams.] pp. iv. 48. Col., 8vo. 1886.

275. Notes are given concerning the publication of the whole Series.

15. Prices of certain important articles of the Foreign Import and Export Trade of the N. N. E. (J. E. O'Connor.) Col., 8vo. fol. 1885.

Statute Labour.

[Notes relative to the prevalence of "Begar" or forced labour in the Hill States.] 8vo. 1896.


Part I. 177

An Atlas (Statistical) of Twelve Maps of India ... with tables and notes. By T. Saunders.

INDIA.

Stoliczka (F.)

See under Biography.

Sun-Dials.

Sun-Dials. (Different methods of construction.) By Lieut. H. W. Clarke. 8vo. 1869.


Surveys.

See also Archaeological Survey of India.

Archaeological Survey of Mysore.
Archaeological Survey of Southern India.
Archaeological Survey of Western India.
Botanical Survey of India.
Forests Adm.—Survey Branch.
Geological Survey of India.
Industrial Survey of India.
Maps, Plans & Charts. (For Catalogues, etc., of Maps, Plans, and Charts issued by the Survey.)
Marine Survey of India.
Routes. Note.
Statistical Survey of India, 1897. Note.

(Order of arrangement of Sub-Headings.)

[General Reports.] Surveyor General's Dept. —
Great Trigonometrical Survey.
Levelling Operations.
Magnetic Surveys.
Revenue Surveys.
Surveyor General's Dept. (Cross-reference.)
On the 1st of January, 1878, these three Branches were amalgamated under the name of "Survey of India Department."

Survey of India Department.
Office.
Revenue Surveys Branch. Topographical Branch. Trigonometrical Branch.

[General Reports.]

PERIODICALS.
Abstract of the Reports of the Surveys* and of other Geographical operations* in India for 1869-70, etc.
[Edited by C. E. Markham, C. E. D. Black, etc.] Published by order, etc.

W. H. Allen & Co. : London, 8vo. 1870, etc.

*Archaeological Surveys of India.
Geological Survey of India.
C. T. Survey of India.
Marine Surveys.
Meteorology.
Revenue Surveys.
Statistical Survey (Imp. Gazetteer of India).
Surveyor-General's Office.
Topographical Surveys.
Trans-frontier Explorations & Miscellaneous.

NON-PERIODICALS.

The Indian Field Astronomer ; or, Surveyor's Assistant; being a collection of Problems & tables to facilitate the latitude & longitude of places on land between the parallels of 10 and 35 degrees of North Latitude, for the use of the officers of the Survey Dept. pp. v. 46. 207. 8vo. 1824.

Address delivered [to]... the... British Association... descriptive of the state, progress, & prospects of the various Surveys... instituted by the Hon. E. India Company throughout Asia; with a prefatory sketch of the principles & requirements of Geography: by Maj. T. B. Jervis... appointed, provisionally Surveyor General of India. [With appendix.] pp. 46, etc.

10058. cocci. 12. (1.)

Torquay, 8vo. [1838.]

INDIA.

Surveys. (Contd.)

[General Reports.] (Contd.)


Col., 8vo. 1851.

A 2nd edition was published in 1855.
A 3rd edition was published in 1875.

A manual of Surveying for India detailing the mode of Revenue Survey in Bengal & the N.-W. Provinces... by Captains R. Smyth & H. L. Thurlier. Prepared for the... Survey Dept., under the authority of the Govt. of India. Second edition. pp. xxi. 642. xvi.


The 1st edition was published in Calcutta in 1854.

Results of a Scientific Mission to India and High Asia, undertaken between the years 1854 and 1858, by Order of the Court of Directors of the Hon. East India Company, by H., A., and R. de Schlagintweit. With an atlas, etc. 4 vols. 14001 g.


Athes. (4 pts.) fol. 1861-66.

 containing coloured Panoramas and Views: Geographical, Physical and Meteorological Maps.


Second edition in 1878.


On the errors of Graduation of the Limits of Instruments. By Lieut. Allan Cunningham. 8vo. 1872.


The Planimeter [explained & proved mathematically]. By J. Elliot. 8vo. 1872.


A Manual of Surveying for India detailing the mode of operations on the Trigonometrical, Topographical & Revenue Surveys of India. Compiled by Col. H. L. Thurlier... and Lt.-Col. R. Smyth... Prepared for the use of the Survey Dept. of India published under the authority of the Govt. of India. Third edition. revised & enlarged. pp. xxi. 625. corvii.

5766. 6f. 9. Col., 8vo. 1879.

The Appendix contains "List of useful marks of reference for Surveys in India." Also a "List of Mathematical & Surveying Instruments, etc."

APPENDIX.

The Appendix includes:
Instructions for Topographical Surveying, by Col. A. S. Waugh. Printed in 1663. (With "Memoranda.")
Memorandum on the Vernier class of Theodolites, by J. B. N. Heinsew.
Memorandum on the use of the Plane Table for Topographical purposes, by Capt. D. G. Robinson.
Useful Tables (A-ff.)
Memorandum on the Convergence of Meridians, by... Maj. R. Shortrede.
Memoranda for Levelling operations in connection with the G. T. Survey... by Col. J. T. Walker, etc.

INDIA.

Surveys. (Contd.)

[General Reports.] (Contd.)


Pp. 15-20 = "England" (chiefly India).
The North-West Frontier [Survey]—[A lecture]. By Maj. T. H. Holdich. 8th. 1892.


Notes on the Government Surveys of the principal countries; with the civil and military divisions and area of each country, measures of length and surface, conventional signs and abbreviations... Prepared at the Intelligence Branch... War Office, 1882.

2240. h. 6.
London. 8th. 1883.

Pp. 65-74 = India.

An Index map to the Revenue Surveys of British Districts and the Topographical Surveys of Native States in India. 1885.


On perspective... By Lieut.-Col. A. M. Brandreth. 8th. 1885.


10056. I. 8. With "Map showing Routes of Explorers."

In continuation of Sir C. R. Markham’s "Memoir," published in 1878.

Great Trigonometrical Survey of India.

See also Libraries.—Surveys.

" Surveys.—Levelling Operations.

" Surveys—Tidal Operations.

" TRANS-HIMALAYAN EXPLORATIONS.

See afterwards infra: Surv. of India Dept.—Trigon. Br.

" The principal objects of the varied operations of what is now (1870) known as the 'Great Trigonometrical Survey of India,' are still to furnish leading points, as a basis for the operations of Topographical, Cathedral and Fiscal Surveys, in all India, & at the same time to contribute materials for further Geodetic investigations."

[ List of published works of the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India. ]

Appealed to the publications of the Dept.

PERIODICALS


217. In "Rept. on the Survey of India." (Lond. ed. 1861.)


INDIA.

Surveys. (Contd.)

Great Trigonometrical Survey. (Contd.)


For subsequent reports, see infra: Survey of India Dept.

Index Chart to the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India. Completed to 1st May, 1870, etc., (to accompany reports for 1869—70—1872—73, 1874—75—1876—77; also the Index Charts contained in the Annual reports of the Survey of India Dept. for 1880—81—1886—87, etc.) 167/2.

fol. 1870, etc.

Selections from reports of the Trigonometrical, Topographical and Roverno Surveys for...1867—68—1871—72. [Another edition.] 5 Vols. 8th. 1889—73.

SER. 149. Sci. Res. India Nos. 74, 80, 81 [204a.]

NON-PERIODICALS.

Memoranda on the progress of the Trigonometrical Survey in Kashmir [during 1860]. Memorandum drawn up by order of Col. A. S. Wagh... by Capt. S. G. Montgomery, etc. [With Trans-Himalayan Routes.] 8th. 1861.


*Originally compiled for the Asiatic Society.

On the deviation of the Plumb-line from the Vertical, as affecting the accuracy of a Trigonometrical Survey. 8th. 1864.


The Great Trigonometrical Survey of India. [Its history.] Compiled from a report on the progress of the G. T. Survey of India, from commencement up to...1849—50—1862. 6 Vols.

8th. 1863—69.


Compiled from the Annual reports of the Surveyor General.

An account of the Pundulm operations about to be undertaken by the G. T. Survey of India; with a sketch of the theory of their application to the determination of the Earth’s figure. By Capt. J. P. Basevi (2 Papers.) 8th. 1867.


8th. 1869.


Notes [by Col. J. T. Walker] on the maps of Central Asia and Turkestan which have been compiled and published in the office of the G. T. Survey of India, under the superintendence of Col. J. T. Walker, 1874. 8th. 1875, xii. 351 pp.


A Memoir on the Indian Surveys; by C. R. Markham... Second Edition. 10056. g. 3. London, 8th. 1878.

Sects. 5, 7, and 9 = Trigonometrical Surveys.
Great Trigonometrical Survey, (Contd.)

A Bibliographical list of works (1763-1879) relating to Pendulum operations in connection with the Problems 176. of the Figure of the Earth. [By Maj. J. Hervich.]

Account of the operations G. T. Survey, etc. Vol. 5.

4°. 1879.


Locd., 8°. 1881.

Sec. 3 = Great Trigonometrical Survey of India.

SERIES.

Account* of the operations of the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, (1860, etc.) [With numerous Maps, Charts & Plates, etc.] 15 vols.

Dekra Doon, fol. 1870-93.

** * By or under the directions of "Col. (Lieut.-Gen.) J. T. Walker. (Vols. 4a. and 10 under the directions of Col. G. T. Bagnell. Vol. 11 under the directions of Lieut.-Col. G. Stobart; Vol. 14 under the directions of W. H. Cole.)

The object of the publication of the "Accounts of... Operations", etc. is to give full reports—historical and descriptive,—of the nature & the general procedure of the Operations; to describe the Instruments, etc. employed... to furnish complete details of the actual facts of observation & the methods of solution by which these facts have been combined together & duly harmonized... to give the results which have been determined after this final reduction of the Observations."


APPENDIX:

No. 1. Investigations applying to the Indian Geodesy, by G. B. Airy.

No. 2. The Micrometer Microscope Theodolite, by Mr. (J. B. N.) Horsley.

No. 3. On observations of Terrestrial Refraction... by Col. (J. T.) Walker.

No. 4. On the Purbeck Errors of Graduated Circles, etc., by Mr. (W. H.) Cole.

No. 5. On certain modifications of Col. Everett's system of observing refraction to meet the special requirements of particular instruments, by Mr. (W. H.) Cole.


No. 7. An alternative method of obtaining the Formula in Chapters 8 & 15 employed in the Reduction of Triangulation. Additional Formulae... by Mr. (W. H.) Cole.

No. 8. On the dispersion of Circuit errors of Triangulation after the Assumptions have been corrected for Figurative conditions, by Mr. (W. H.) Cole.

No. 9. Corrections to Astronomical Observations for imperfect Instrumental Adjustments, by Mr. (J. B. N.) Horsley, etc.

[N.W. QUADRILATERAL.]

Vol. 3. The Principal Triangulation of the Base-line Figures, the Karachi Longitudinal, N.W., Himalaya, and Great India Series of the N.W. Quadrilateral. 1873. (Issued in 1870.)

Vol. 4. The Principal Triangulation: the Great Arc (Sect. 24°-30°) Baluns, Gurtangach and Jogi-Tila Meridional Series, and the Subdividing Series of the N.W. Quadrilateral. fol. 1870. (Issued in 1870.)

Vol. 4a. General description of the Principal Triangulation of the Jodhpurs & the Eastern Sind Meridional Series of the N.W. Quadrilateral, with the details of their reduction & the final results. fol. 1870.

Vol. 5. Details of the Pendulum Operations by Captains J. P. Horsel... and of their reduction. fol. 1870.

PRE FACE.


Great Trigonometrical Survey, (Contd.)

On the Operations with the Invariable Pendulums.

On the Operations with the Italian Pendulums.

On the Operations with Kater's Convertible Pendulums & Comparisons of Results with the British and the Russian Pendulums.

On the Details of the Observations.

On the Appendices.

On the Evidence afforded by the Indian Pendulum Observations on the Constitution of the Earth's Crust and on Geodesy.


APPENDIX:


No. 2. On the Rotation between the Indian Pendulum operations, and those which have been conducted elsewhere. [By Maj. J. Hervich.]

No. 3. On the Tiffen, use & history of the Convertible Pendulum. [By Maj. J. Hervich.]

No. 4. On the Length of the Second Pendulum determinable from Materials now existing. [By Maj. J. Hervich.]

No. 5. A Bibliographical List of Works (1672-1879) relating to Pendulum Operations in Connection with the Problem of the Figure of the Earth. [By Maj. J. Hervich.]

Maps, etc.

View of More Plain. With numerous plates of different Instruments, etc.

Map of India illustrative of the Pendulum arrangements.

Map of India showing the mean heights of compartments.

Plan of West Asin.

Plan of Mintoys Island.

Plan of Jamiul.

S.E. QUADRILATERAL.

Vol. 6. The Principal Triangulation of the S.E. Quadrilateral, including the Great Arc, Section 18° to 24°, the East Coast Series, the Calcutta and the Bihar Longitudinal Series, the Jabalpur and the Bilaspur Meridional Series, and the details of the simultaneous reduction. fol. 1880.

N.E. QUADRILATERAL.

Vol. 7. General description of the Principal Triangulation of the N.E. Quadrilateral including the simultaneous reduction, and the details of the component series of the N.E. Longitudinal, the Bokhara Meridional, the Karachi Meridional, the Amsa Meridional, [and the Kanara Meridional. fol. 1882.

Vol. 8. Details of the Principal Triangulation of eleven of the component Series of the N.E. Quadrilateral including the following series: the Gurmani Meridional, the Horriabu Meridional, the Chandivar Meridional, the North Paramati Meridional, the North Mahruna Meridional, the Central Meridional, the East Calcutta Meridional, the Brahmaputra Meridional, the Eastern Frontier, Section 20° to 26° the Amsa Meridional. fol. 1882.


Pt. I of Vol. 9 = Description of the Instruments & of the operations generally with details of the system of observing & of reducing the observations during 1855-70, 1860-77 and 1880-81. Pt. II of Vol. 10 = The full information is reported with necessary alterations for 1881-82 to 1885-81 in Pt. I of Vol. 10.

* * Col. [ ] Strong... was entrusted with the... task of designing & supervising the construction of the several instruments.*

Vol. 11. Astronomical observations for Latitude made during... 1865 to 1885 with a general description of the operations & final results. [With Plates of Instruments, etc.] pp. xiii. 50. 1856.

Dehra Dun, dis. 1890.

Vol. 12. General description of the Principal Triangulation of the Southern Trigon including the simultaneous reduction, and the details of the component series, the Great Arc Meridional, Sect. 8° to 18°, and the Bombay Longitudinal. Dehra Dun, dis. 1890.

APPENDIX [to Part I].


Vol. 13. Details of the principal Triangulation of five of the Component series of the Southern Trigon including the following series; the South Komian Coast, the Mangalore Meridional, the Madras Meridional & Coast, the South-East Coast, the Malabar Longitudinal. Dehra Dun, dis. 1890.
INDIA.

Surveys. (Contd.)

Great Trigonometrical Survey. (Contd.)


Vol. 15. Electro-Telegraphic Longitude Operations executed during the years 1885-86, 1887-88, 1889-90 and 1901-02, and the Revised results of Areas contained in volumes ix. and x; also the simultaneous reduction and the Final results of the whole of the operations. Prepared under the direction of Col. G. Stratton, etc. Dehra Dun, fol. 1893.

Chap. 2 of Pt A—On Local Attraction and the evidence for the necessity of changes in the adopted elements of the Earth's figure.

Synopsis of the results of the Operations* of the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, etc. Dehra Dun, fol. 1874, etc.

174. With maps and numerous "Charts."

Up to Vol. 22, the names of J. T. Walker, J. B. N. Hewessey, G. Stratton, etc., appear as most immediately responsible for the compilation of the revised volumes.

*-i.e.-

"Descriptions and Co-ordinates of the Principal and Secondary Stations and other fixed Points of."

NORTH-WEST QUADRILATERAL.


SOUTH-EAST QUADRILATERAL.


NORTH-EAST QUADRILATERAL.


**Preliminary Issue**

SOUTHERN TRIGON.


SOUTH-WEST QUADRILATERAL.


175. [Another copy.] Vols. 4—6, 7a, 9, 13a, 14—21. fol. 1875, etc.

INDIA.

Surveys. (Contd.)

Levelling Operations.

(Great Trigonometrical Survey)

"In the year 1856, the Director General, Col. Scott Wengh, determined... to institute a series of Levelling Operations, having for their main objects the determination of the heights of the great Indo lines situated in the interior of the continent of India."

General Hypsometry of India... Edited by R. de Schlagentweit. 4th ed. 1862.


Under the direction of J. T. Walker.


[Continued in...]


Adjustment of Levels, and of Everest and Transit Theodolities... By Capt. A. Cunningham. 8°. 1874.


The "Milne" pattern of Levelling Staff... By C. C. Sullivan. [With coloured plates.] 8°. 1874.

N. 134. Prof. Papers Ind. Eng. Ser. 2. Vol. 3. Art. 120.

Memorandum for Levelling operations in connection with the G. T. Survey... by Col. J. T. Walker. 8°. 1875.

876. cf. 9. Manl. Surv. India. (8°. 1875.)

On an improved form of Level... By F. J. E. Spring. 8°. 1875.


[Survey of India.—Trigonometrical Branch.]

Annual Report on the Tidal and Levelling Operations, 1855-56, etc. Cal., fol. 1897, etc.

Levelling Stations... and their respective merits. [With plates.] 8°. 1881.


[Being additions and corrections for insertion in edition of 1881-82-83.]

Spirit-levelled Heights, etc. No. 1, etc. (Trigonometrical Branch, Survey of India.) Madras Presidency. Seasons 1882-83, etc. No. 1, etc. Dehra Dun, 8°. 1886, etc.
INDIA.

Surveys. (Cont'd.)

Levelling Operations. (Cont'd.)


Magnetic Survey of India.

PERIODICALS.


Reports I. and II. pp. 25. Madras, 8th. 1855.

i.e. Report 1.

On the observations made during the voyage from Southampton to Bombay, between the 20th of Sept. and the 26th of October 1854, etc. pp. 5-16.

Report 2.

"Bombay to Madras, through Southern India." (Observations.) pp. 17-23.

Reports III. and IV. pp. 30 only. Madras, 8th. 1856.

Report 3.

Observations in Sikkim, the Khasia Hills and Assam, by H. Schlagintweit. Report 4. ( wanting.)

Observations in the Himalayas Mountains (Kamsan, Tibet and Gahrwal) from April to October, 1855, etc.

Revenue Surveys.

See also under the different Provinces under the headings of:

Land Revenue, or
Land Revenue Settlement, or
Land Revenue Survey, or
Land Revenue Survey & Settlement.

PERIODICALS.

General report on the Revenue Survey Operations of the Bengal Presidency, i.e. of the Upper [and Lower] Circles of India . . . 1859-70. [By Col. D. C. Ventroux, etc.] Cal., fol. 1871.

[Continued as:]

General report on the Revenue Survey Operations (India) of the Upper and Lower Circles . . . 1871-72 —1874-75. Cal., 1877-78.

INDIA.

Magnetic Survey of India. (Cont'd.)

Reports V. VI. VII. (VIII.) and IX. pp. 64. Lahore, 8th. 1856.

Report 5. (pp. 3-29.)

Report on the . . . researches . . . from Dec. 1855 to May 1856 . . . Upper Assam, a part of Bhootan and Bengal.

Report 6. (pp. 21-36.)

Central India, Madras Coast and Nizam's Hills.

Report 7. (pp. 37-64.)

Central India, and N.W. Provinces.

Report 8.

(Pradnted by itself later as below.)

Ladak, Kuen Luen and Eastern Turkistan. ("Journey and observations from Ladak to Khotam.") pp. 15. Agra, 8th. 1857.

Report 9. (pp. 51-64.)

Himalaya Mountains and Western Tibet.


Journey and observations from the Punjab to Bombay.


8757. dd. 18. Madras, 8th. 1856.


8757. dd. 18. Agra, 8th. 1856.

NON-PERIODICALS.

Route taken by A. Schlagintweit in 1857 . . . given by Mohammad Amin, his guide. 8th. 1862.


182
INDIA.

Surveys. (Contd.)

Revenue Surveys. (Contd.)

[Continued as:]

General report on the operations of the Revenue Surveys of India, 1875-76—1876-77. By Major General D. C. Vanrenen... Suppl. of Revenue Surveys, etc. Cal., fol. 1877-78.

Imperf: wanting previous reports.

Selecting at different periods to:

Assam. N.-W. Provinces.

Bengal. Oudeh.

Bombay. Punjab.

Central Provinces. Sind.

Maps to illustrate the Revenue Surveys up to lst Oct. 1877 are contained in the reports of the Topographical Surveys, etc.


For subsequent reports see infra: Survey of India Dept.

NON-PERIODICALS

Memoranda on the mode of Surveying adopted in the Revenue Surveys, furnishing to Lieut. Ochterlony... by Major Wroughton, Deputy Surveyor General.


List of Revenue Surveys executed from 1845-46 to 1876-77. fol. 1878.


Surveyor General's Dept. [—1877.]

Periódicals.

Report on the Survey of India [i.e. of the "Several Surveys carrying on under the Three Presidencies"] for the three years ending 1858-59 [i.e. 1856-57—1858-59]. By Sir A. S. Waugh...Surveyor General of India, and Suppl. Great Trigonometrical Survey. Lond., fol. 1861.


General report on the topographical Surveys of India and of the Surveyor General's Dept. 1868-69—1876-77. fol. 1870-78.

See infra: Topographical Surveys, etc.—General report, etc.

For subsequent reports see infra: Survey of India Dept.

Return to an order of the Financial Department of the Govt. of India for the information of the Indian Finance Committee of the House of Commons, as to the Surveys carried on...for the season 1870-71, the work performed and the cost thereof...By Col. H. L. Thullier...Surveyor General of India. fol. 1873.


Offices.

Engraving Branch.

Correction of Engraved Copper Plates (by Electro-deposition). By Capt. J. Waterhouse, fol. 1874.


INDIA.

Surveys. (Contd.)

Surveyor General's Dept. [—1877.]

OFFICES. (Contd.)


See also infra: Survey of India Dept.—Offices (Photographic Branch).

Report on the Cartographic Applications of Photography as used in the Topographical Departments of the principal States in Central Europe, with notes on the European and Indian Surveys, by Lieut. J. Waterhouse. pp. xiv. 240. 8vo. h. 28. Cal. 8vo. 1870.

Description of the Photoodolotype process in use in the Surveyor General's Office, Calcutta [with admirable specimen of photographed map]. fol. 1873.


Instructions for the reproduction of Drawings for Photoclinography, by Col. [H. L.] Thullier [Surveyor General, 1871].


Memorandum on (and Programme of) the Photographic operations connected with the Observations of the Transit of Venus at Roorkee, Dec. 8 (9th Civil) 1874. fol. 1875.


Tidal Operations.

Tidal Tables for the Port of Kurrachee. From July, 1859 to Dec. 1860. Westminster, 8vo. [1859.]

Tidal Tables* for the Indian Ports for...1881 [etc.]. By Capt. A. W. Baird...and E. Roberts [and subsequently, by others]. By authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council. [London, 1851, etc.]

The position is continuous, but each section has separate title-page.

* By the officer *in charge, Tidal and Levelling operations, Survey of India* and an officer of the" Nautical Almanac Office, London."

"The observations on which the...Tables depend were taken as a part of the operations of the Survey Dept. of the Govt. of India. The observations were commenced in Dec. 1851, and are now about to be closed." (April, 1888.)

Commencing with the year 1859, the Tables are issued in two annual volumes. (Part I. Western Ports extending to the Persian Gulf; Part II. Eastern and Burmah Ports.)

Report on the Tidal and Levelling Operations. 1895-96. etc. Suppl. Govt. Pr. India : Cal., fol. 1879, etc.

NON-PERIODICALS.


19058. g. 3. Sect. xxi. =Tidal Observations.

A memoir on the Indian Surveys, 1875-1890; by C. E. D. Black. Lond., 8vo. 1891.

19088. 11. 8. Sect. xvi. =Tidal and Levelling Observations.

Chart (on Mercator's projection) of the Tidal and Levelling operations of the Survey of India Dept., 1859-1890, showing approximate co-tidal lines. I.S. Cal., 1895.
### INDIA.

**Surveys. (Contd.)**

**Topographical Surveys. 1800, etc.**

**PERIODICALS.**

fol. 1861.

217. "Sept. 30. Surv. of India." 
(Loud., fol. 1861.)

fol. 1870–78.


Among the Maps included are the following:

1808–09. Index Map of India showing Topographical and Revenue Survey operations from 1802 to 1803 [including Old Maltine and Bombay Military Surveys, Himalayas Surveys and Pugu Surveys].

1872–73. Index Map showing the progress of the Bombay and Topographical Surveys (etc.) of India (etc.) 1872–3.


1875–76. India: showing the progress of the Imperial [Revenue and Topographical] Surveys (etc.). To 1st Oct. 1876.


8th. 1869–73.

See 140. Cal. Rev. India. Nos. 74, 88, 94. [From s.]

For subsequent reports, See infra : Survey of India Dept.

**NON-PERIODICALS.**

Instructions for Topographical Surveying. By Lieut.-Col. A. S. Waugh . . . 1856. (With "Memoranda.")

8th. 1855.


Instructions for Topographical Surveying, by A. S. Waugh . . . Printed in 1853. (With "Memoranda.")

8th. 1855.


Another copy (?) of the edition of 1852.


Loud., 8º. 1878.

10055. g. 3. Sects. 4, 6, 8 & 11 = Topographical Surveys.

A Memoir on the Indian Surveys, 1875–1890; by C. E. D. Black.

Loud., 8º. 1891.

10058. i. 8. Sect. 4 = Topographical Surveys.

Trans-Himalayan Explorations.

**See TRANS-HIMALAYAN EXPLORATIONS.**

---

**Survey of India Dept. 1878(77), etc.**

"On the 1st of January, 1878, the three branches of the Survey Dept., viz., the Great Trigonometrical, the Topographical, and the Revenue, were amalgamated under the name of 'The Survey of India Dept.'"

**PERIODICALS.**

Annual. General report (1st, etc.) on the Operations of the Survey of India [Dept.], comprising the Great Trigonometrical, the Topographical and the Revenue Surveys under the Govt. of India . . . 1877–78, etc.

Col., fol. 1879, etc.

1885–86. This report contains a photograph of the Queen and Empress of India. From a wax Medallion by Capt. G. Monetti, Assistant Engraver, H.M. Mint, Calcutta. Photo-Etching: Survey of India Office . . . Col. 1887.

### INDIA.

**Surveys. (Contd.)**

**Survey of India Dept. (Contd.)**

1857–58. This report has two illustrations of Hilliagrams (Photo-Etching):


1888–89. Further photographs of the Survey Office occur.

1899–90. Containing amongst others a Photo-Etching * In the Wangs Valley-Himalayas,* from an oil by Mrs. Thuillier.

1890–91. Photo-Etchings continue.

Each report is accompanied by a coloured Map of "India showing the progress of the Imperial Survey."

[Progress report (statement) of the Survey of India in the Punjab, 1895–96, etc.]

fol. 1888, etc.


**NON-PERIODICALS.**

Technical Art Series of Illustrations of Indian Architectural Decorative Work, for the use of Art Schools & Craftsmen. Surv. of India Offices: Cal., fol. 1886, etc. 266.

A new System of re-producing Maps & Plans [by the Fircoyte process]. "A note prepared in the office of the Director-General of Railways, by E. H. B."

8º. 1882.


A memoir on the India Surveys, 1875–1890; by C. E. D. Black.

Loud., 8º. 1891.

10058. i. 8. Sect. 9 = Geodetic operations.

Sect. 11 = Handbook of Survey Dept. (Organisation and work, 1877–1890).


Loud., 8º. 1893.

Notes on the antiquities, ethnography and history of Las Bela and Makran. By Col. T. H. Holdich, etc. A plate giving specimens of Decoration. pp. 11.

Loud., 8º. 1894.

Pam. 3. 8º.

* The 'Open Sennu' of India; the connecting passage between West and East."

**OFFICES.**

(Mathematical Instrument Office.)

Rules and regulations of the Mathematical Instrument Office, Survey of India Dept. [With List of Instruments . . . in store, etc.]. pp. 159–185.

8º. 1893.


Description of the Instrumental Equipment [of the G. T. Survey of India].

Loud., 8º. 1893.


Photographic Branch.

See also supra : Surveyor-General's Dept.—Offices. —Photographic Branch.

Extract from report . . . 14th Dec. 1878, by Capt. J. Waterhouse . . . on recent progress in Europe of Photography as applied to the Reproduction of Maps.


[Sectional report by Lieut.-Col. J. Waterhouse on Orthochromatic Photography, a method by which coloured objects can be reproduced with more correct effect of light & shade than by ordinary processes. With 2 photographs of "Group of Burmans."].


fol. 1888.
Survey of India Dept. (Contd.)

Offices.—Photographic Branch. (Contd.)


[Report by Col. J. Waterhouse on experiments with a new "Thio-Carbamides process" of photography, with Photo-Riched plates of L-casts.] fol. 1891.


Revenue Surveys Branch.


Survey of India Dept. (Contd.)

Trigonometrical Branch. (Contd.)


172. A Set of Star Charts (reduced from Gen. Walker's Charts of 1872) is included, containing all the stars of the first, second and third magnitudes. pp. 86-86 = The Morse Alphabet.

"Addendum and Corrigendum Sign," signed G. Strahan, 4th Jan. 1889.

Methods of determining time, Latitude and Azimuth from Astronomical Observations. fol. [1887.]

See supra: Auxiliary Tables, etc. Arr. 2. fol. 1887.


[Another copy.]


Tea Cultivation. See Products, etc.—Tea.

Telegraph Dept.

See also Army.—Telegraph Operations.

" Indo-European Telegraph Dept. " Telephone.

The titles of separate Special Maps relating to Telegraphs are not included in this Catalogue.

First report on the Electric Telegraph Dept. in India ... 1855 to ... 1856. Cal., fol. 1856.

183. The Appendices contain reports forwarded from the various Local Governments.


Annual report. ... Telegraph Dept. 1859-60 to 1861-62. fol. 1861-63.


7. Moral and Mat. Pregr. Dept. 1859-60, etc.

Annual report on the... Electric Telegraph, 1860-61—1861-2. fol. [1861-62.]

[Continued on:]

Administration report of the [Indian] Telegraph Dept. 1862-63—1865-67, 1871-72, 1873-74—1874-75, 1879-80, etc. 8vo. & fol. 1863, etc.

183. Reports 1871-72—1881-82 refer to Ceylon also.

Very imperfect.

1874-75. 2 Telegraph Maps of India. 1890-91, etc. Annual Maps, etc.

The Indo-Ceylon Trafic was brought under the Foreign Message Rules from the 1st Jan. 1882.

Telegraph Budget Estimates and Budget Orders for 144. 1899-97, etc. Col., fol. 1896, etc.
INDIA.

Telegraph Dept. (Contd.)

NON-PERIODICALS.

Indian Electric Telegraph. A Polymetrical Table showing the number of rates chargeable for Messages according to geographical distances of 400 miles. [With explanatory notes.]

Printed by F. F. Wyman: Calcutta, fol. 1859.


Extract [on the Electric Telegraph in India] from a Minute by Earl Dalhousie on his Administration of India, dated the 26th of Feb. 1856. fol. 1884.


A Map of India . . . Telegraph Lines & Cables, etc. fol. 1889.


Phone.


Thagi and Dakaits.

"On the 13th of April, 1837, the Office of Commissioner for the Suppression of Dacoity was created by the Hon. Lieutenant-Governor, N.W. Provinces, Sir Charles Minto.

The reports of the various officials have been combined under the one heading of India, since the relationship between them and the reports of the Supreme Dept. is not always easily discernible.

INDIA.

Thagi and Dakaits. (Contd.)

Report * on the working of the Thugga & Dacoity Dept. . . . [for Native States]: 1874-1880, 1884, etc.

A report for 1881-82, 1883 (not of this series) was published separately in 1884.

Ser. 180. Ind. Res. India No. 124, etc.

* Reviewing the Agencies in:

Upper Bajpeut. Amalgamated March 1, 1887.

Lower Bajpeut. 

Eastern Bajpeut. 

Faroke. (Central India.)

Northern Hyderabad. (Johor.)

Southern Hyderabad. (Hyderabad.)

Baroda.


188. A report for "1881" is unmentioned. Previous & subsequent reports will be found in App. IV. India (IV. No. 121, etc.

NON-PERIODICALS.

Ramasesana, or a Vocabulary of the peculiar Language used by the Thugs, with an introduction descriptive of the system pursued by that fraternity & of the measures . . . adopted . . . for its suppression. [Edited by W. H. Sleeman.] 2 vols. in 4to. 8vo. 1823.


A report on the system of Meppuvaras,* or, the number of indigent parents for their young children . . . as it prevails in the Deccan Territories & the Native States of Rajputana, Uihar & Bahrpet. By Major W. H. Sleeman. pp. iv. 121.

5319. bbb. Scampsore Press, 8vo. 1839.

* A system of Thagi.


[With a map of Oudh.]


8022. g. Bengal Mil. Orph. Press: Cal., fol. 1849.

Report of the operations of the Thugga & Dacoity Dept. in Native States, from the abolition of its Executive Agency (1863) in British Territory to the end of the year 1895. From Col. Charles Harvey, etc.

189. Cal., fol. 1872.

Narrative of a professional Poisoner by name Buildow, Bhatt, taken from a confession made by him, etc.

8vo. 1876.

Ser. 150. Ind. Res. India, No. 131.

Authorities [to be consulted on the subject of Thagi and Dakaits in India. 9056. 8vo. 21. 8vo. 1878.


Papers (1861-80) relating to the Crime of Robbery by Poisoning.*


Jabalpur School of Industry.

[Abstract Annual accounts of the Jabulpore School of Industry for . . . 1856.]

8vo. 1858.

Thagi and Dakati. (Contd.)

Jabalpur School of Industry. (Contd.)

Papers regarding the Jabalpur School of Industry [for Thagi Prisoners & Approvers]. 8vo. 1856.

* See Supdt.'s Office.


PROVINCES.

BOMBAY.


BENGAL.

Correspondence relating to the suppression of Dacoity in Bengal. (Report of the Commissioner for the suppression of Dacoity for 1853-59.) 8vo. 1854, etc.

Ser. 200. * Jall. Rec. Bengal. No. 18, etc.

BURMA.

Report (Quarterly) on Violent Crime . . . in Burma . . . 1892, etc.] fol. 1892, etc.

Bur. 100/1. * Chiefly Dacoity.

CENTRAL INDIA.

Annual reports of the Assistants General Superintendent for the Central India States for . . . 1864-68. fol. 1872.

See supra: Thagi, etc. Report . . . from Col. C. Hervey, etc. (fol. 1872).


Report of the Assistant General Superintendent . . . at the Indore Agency [for 1876]. 8vo. 1873.


Memorandum of a special Committee . . . assembled (by order, N.-W. P. Govt.) at Nowgong 11th July, 1892 . . . for the suppression of Thugga in Bundelkhand, etc. (Notes of a . . . Committee at Siala . . . 3rd Sept., etc.) fol. 1893.


HAZARABAD STATE.

Report of the Assistant Superintendent . . . at the Norekha and Hyderabad Agency, [Jharna, for 1876]. 8vo. 1878.


Report of the Assistant General Superintendent . . . at the Southern Hyderabad Agency, [Hyderabad, for 1876]. 8vo. 1878.


N.-W. P.

" On the 15th of April, 1857, the office of Commissioner for the Suppression of Dacoity was created by the then Lord-Governor N.-W. P., Sir Chin. Metcalfe," etc.


Report on the Bowreagh Gang of Robbers. 8vo. 1856.


Report on the Khans and Behrias of the North-West. pp. 13. 8022. g. 23. (19.) fol. 1875.

INDIA.

Thagi and Dakati. (Contd.)

PUNJAB.


* At pp. 160 et al. of Vol. 1.


RAJPUTANA.

"On the 1st March 1877 the three Agencies of Upper, Lower, and Eastern Rajputana were amalgamated in one Agency with head-quarters at Ajmere, to be known in future under the designation of the 'Rajputana Agency.'"

Annual reports of the Assistants General Superintendent for the Rajputana States, for . . . 1864-68. fol. 1872.

See supra: Thagi, etc. Report from Col. C. Hervey, etc. fol. 1872.


Notes on the predatory class frequenting the States under the Agency of the Thugga and Dacoity Dept. for Lower Rajputana. 8vo. 1878.


Tide-Tables.

See Surveys—Tidal Operations.

See also ADM—Tidal Observations.

Tide Tables for the Indian Ports for . . . 1881[. etc.]

By Capt. A. W. Baird . . . and E. Roberts [and, subsequently by others]. By authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council. [London, 12th. 1881, etc.]

The position is continued, but each section has separate index.

* By the officer in charge, "Tidal & Nautical operations, Survey of India," and an officer of the "Nautical Almanac Office, London."

"The observations on which the . . . Tables depend were taken on a part of operations of the Survey Dept. of the Govt. of India. The observations were commenced in Dec. 1881, and are now about to be adopted." (April, 1882.)

Commencing with the year 1889, the Tables are issued in two annual volumes. (Part I. Western Ports, extending to the Persian Gulf; Part II. Eastern and Burma Ports.)

Trade.

The Trade of India may be considered under four heads:—

(1) Sea-borne Trade with Foreign Countries.

"Although India possesses a Coast line of enormous length extending over 9,103 geographical miles, and about three hundred places are officially known and recognized as ports, the Foreign Trade of the Empire is practically concentrated at the five Ports which are the Capitols of the five great littoral Provinces, viz., Calcutta, Bombay, Madras, Rangoon, and Kersahoo."— (Note to "Review of . . . Trade," etc., for 1878-79.)

(2) Coasting Trade.

[In 1887-88 we find the Coasting Trade classified under three heads:—

(1) Between Ports in different Provinces.

(2) Between Ports in the same Province.

(3) Between British and Non-British Ports.]
India.

Trade. (Contd.)

(3) Frontier Trade, chiefly across the Northern Mountains.

{Closed in 1863–64 under three heads:}

(1) On the Western and N.-Western Frontier.

(2) On the Northern and N.-Eastern Frontier.

(3) On the Eastern Frontier.

(4) Internal Traffic within the limits of the Empire.

{In 1890 Mr. A. R. Tucker re-classifies the Island Trade of India as follows:}

(1) Trade between one British Province (and the Native States included in its boundaries) and another.

(2) Trade between British Provinces and Principal Native States or Groups of States.

(3) Trade between Native States referred to in (2).

(4) Trade between British Provinces (as defined in (1)) and principal Port-towns.

(5) Trade between Native States and Port-towns.

(6) Trade between the Port-towns.

Separate reports on Special Industries will be found under Products and Industries.

See also Museums.—Trade Museums.

See also Statistics (Miscellaneous).—Special Collections. (Prices).

For purposes of Cataloguing the following Divisions will be observed:

I. {General Reports.}

II. Land Trade.

(External or Transfrontier.)

Internal.

III. Sea-borne Trade.

(Foreign and Coasting Trade.)

I. {GENERAL REPORTS.}

Annual. Review of the Trade of India in 1884–85, etc., fol. 1885, etc.

195. Foreign Sea-borne Trade. Transfrontier Trade.

Statistics of Coal imports into India (1853–78), by Th. H. Hughes. 8vo. 1879.


The External Trade Route of India, 1866. With tables on Exports & Imports of the Chief Indian Sea Ports and Frontier States... from the Trade returns of 1884–85. (A Map.) Cal., 1886.

Note on the influence of a low rate of Exchange on the Trade of India. By J. E. O'Connor. fol. 1886.

196. Review Trade, India. 1885–86.

A Map of India... Trade Routes, etc., fol. 1889.


Commerce and Trade [of India]. 8vo. 1893.


II. LAND TRADE

EXTERNAL.

Annual. Review (First, etc.) of the *External Land Trade of British India (namely, of the trade which crosses the Frontier... for 1878–79—1881–82. (Warrant report 1882–83. fol. 1889–82.

II. LAND TRADE

EXTERNAL.

(Continued as:)

194. Foreign Countries for... 1883–84. fol. 1884.

* Relating in 1881–82 to:

Bhutan. Manipur.

Nepal. Sikkim.

Eastern Frontier Hills. Bhutan.

Hill Tipperary. Sikkim States.

Kabul. Sian.

Kandahar. Tibet.

Kashmir. Tibet.

Kutch. Upper Burma.

Loas. Zinna.


For continuation of the above See supra: I. {General Reports.} Review, etc.; fol. 1885, etc.

NON-PERIODICALS.


P. 114.

Memorandum on the prospects of Trade between India and Russia. [Signed H. Rivett-Carnac.] With Appendix. pp. 8. [1]. (Cal., fol. 1870.)

With reference to the Russian Commercial Deputation was in India, and the proposed line of Russian Steamers, etc.

Note on Trade Routes and the Tea Trade [between Eastern Tibet and India]. fol. 1884.


II. LAND TRADE

INTERNAL.

Annual. Memorandum (1st) on the Returns of the Inland Trade of India by Rail and River during the year 1888–89. fol. 1890.

196/2. (Continued as:)

Returns ((Second-Sixth)) showing the weights and values of Articles carried by Rail and River in British India during... 1890–91. This report contains an important memorandum on the system of registration of Inland Trade by A. R. Tucker, and a Map of... India, illustrating the system of registration of Inland Trade by Rail & River.

The report for 1888–89, etc., have hitherto been published as "Statistical Bureau." (Continued as:)

Annual. Accounts of the Trade carried by Rail and River in India... 1884–95, etc., and the four preceding years. (7th, etc., issue.) Cal., fol. 1896, etc.

196/2.

Quarterly. Total quantities of the principal articles carried by Rail between the different Provinces and Native States of British India. [2nd–3rd Quarters of 1885: 1st Quarter of 1886.] Nos. [1]–4. fol. 1886.

[Continued as:]

Quarterly. Total quantities of the principal articles carried by Rail and River in British India during the 1st–4th quarter of the financial year... 1886 (to the 2nd Quarter of 1895–96). 8vo. & fol. 1897–98.

* Subsequently styled "Weights of Articles." (Continued as:)

Accounts relating to the Trade Carried by Rail & River in India in the Quarter, and in the Nine Months (Twelve Months) ending Dec. 1895 (March, 1896, etc.), compared with the Corresponding periods of the years 196. 1893 and 1894 (1894, 1905, etc.), fol. 1896, etc.
INDIA.

Trade. (Contd.)

II. LAND TRADE. (INTERNAL.) (Contd.)

NON-PERIODICALS.

Memorandum on (History of the) ... system of Registration of the Inland Land Trade of India. [By A. H. Tucker.] fol. 1860. See supra: Memorandum (1st, etc.) on the ... Inland Trade, etc., 1888-89.

196/2.

III. SEA-BORNE TRADE.

FOREIGN AND COASTING TRADE.

Annual Statement (No. 5, etc.) of the Trade & Navigation of British India with Foreign countries, and of the Coasting Trade between the several Presidencies & Provinces, in the year ending 31st March, 1872, etc. fol. 1872, etc.

102. The reports for 1875-76, etc., contain as Appendices, Annual Returns on the Trade (1) of the French Possessions in India, (2) of the Portuguese Possessions in India, (3) & on the Trade & Navigation of Aden, (4) Annual Reports on the Returns of the Trade ... of Aden. After 1884-85, the Returns & the Report on the Returns are printed together as parts corresponding to one another.

Review of the Accounts of the Trade and Navigation of India for 1874-75 as compared with previous years, etc. fol. 1876.

193. (The Reports for 1875-76—1876-77 are contained in the Annual Statement of the Trade & Navigation of British India, etc.—in Vols. VI of 1875-76 & 1876-77.)

[Continued as:]

Review of the Trade of British India for ... 1877-78, 1878-79. fol. 1879.

[Continued as:]

Review of the Maritime Trade of British India with other countries. 1879-80—1881-82. fol. 1880-82.

[Continued as:]

Review of the accounts of the Sea-Borne Foreign Trade of British India. [1882-83—1883-84.] fol. 1886.

193. Imperfect. For continuation of the above Series see supra: I. General Trade. Benton, etc. (fol. 1885, etc.)

Coasting Trade is sometimes tactful, sometimes almost wholly omitted in the above returns.

NON-PERIODICALS.

Further Papers (1801-2) respecting the Trade between India and Europe. pp. 30. 190.

Court of Directors [London], 4th. 1802.

App. I. = Third report of the Special Committee.


Foreign Trade [of India]. fol. 1886.


Trade Museums. See Museums.—Trade Museums.

Tramways.


Trans-Himalayan Explorations (G.T.S.).

See Trans-Himalayan Explorations.

INDIA.

Travels, &c.

For reports on Civil Expeditions, Political Missions, Travels or Voyages: See Asia.—Travels.

Treaties. See also Charters.

Notes relative to the Paco concluded between the British Government & the Maratha Chiefs, & to the various questions arising out of the terms of Pacification. [With the Terms of 10 Treaties concluded with Chiefs in Hindustan.] pp. 109.


Being a re-print, with new title-page, etc. of part of App. P. of App. I. of "Notes relating to the late Transactions in the Maratha Empire," printed at Fort William in 1804.

Treaty of perpetual friendship and alliance between the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies, and the Mahrattas ... 1782.


"Printed by order of the ... Gov. General and Council."

A collection of Treaties & engagements with the Native Princes & States of Asia concluded on behalf of the East India Company, by the British Govts. in India, etc. [1739 to 1806.]

211* E. Cox & Son: London, 4th. 1812.

Treaties and engagements with Native Princes and States in India ... 1817 and 1819, etc. pp. 433xv.

1907. d. 2. Appended to "Papers respecting the Fanderry & Maratha Wars."

Treaties, Agreements & Engagements between the ... E. I. Company and the Native Princes, Chiefs & States in Western India ... Compiled ... by R. H. Thomas, etc.

Bombay, 8th. 1851-53.

By. 101/2.


Imperfect: wanting Index by M. Bellopy.


* Relating to:

Vol. 1. Bengal, Assam, Burmah, & the Eastern Archipelago. (Malayan Peninsula, Sumatera & Sum.) (8th. 1863.)

Vol. 2. N.W. Provinces, Oulai, Nipal, the Punjab and ... Frontier. (8th. 1863.)

Vol. 3. The Peishwa, Nogpoor, and Bundelcund. (8th. 1863.)

Vol. 4. Rajpootas, Central India, and Malwa. (8th. 1864.)

Vol. 5. Hyderabad, Mysore, Coorg, the Madras Presidency, and ... Colombo. (8th. 1864.)

Vol. 6. The States within the Bombay Presidency. (8th. 1864.)

Vol. 7. Sind, Beloochistan, Persia, and Herat; Turkish Arabia and the Persian Gulf; and the Arabian & African Coast. (8th. 1865.)

Vol. 7 includes a Supplement containing the most recent Treaties concluded since the commencement of Vol. 1, etc.


8023. i.

Relating to:


Vol. 2. N.W. Provinces, Oulai, Nipal, Bundelcund and Bagnel-bound.

Vol. 3. The States in Rajpootas, Central India, and the Medi- tated Chiefs in Central India and Malwa.

Vol. 4. The States within the Bombay Presidency.

Vol. 5. The Peishwa, Nogpoor & the Central Province, Hyderabad, Mysore, Coorg, the States under the Madras Presidency, and ... Colombo.

Vol. 6. Punjab [and N.-Western Frontier]. Sind and Beloochistan, and Central Asia (i.e. Bashkirt or Yakool, Cabul, Persia).

Vol. 7. Turkish Arabia, the Persian Gulf, Arabia, and Africa.
INDIA.

Treaties. (Contd.)


2848 g. Revised and continued up to the present time, by the authority of the Foreign Dept. Each volume has its own index.

The Maps found in the present work will be found together in order of the volumes to which they refer.

VOLUME ARRANGEMENT.


Vol. 3. Rajputana.

Vol. 4. Central India Agency.

Vol. 5. " Bombay Presidency (including Baroda).


Vol. 11. Turkish Arabia, Aden and adjacent coasts, Zanzibar.

Trials (State).

See also Punjar. —Trials. (Muhammad Bahadur Shah, titular King of Delhi.)

Type (Printing). See Printing, etc.

United Service Institution of India.


Nos. 1, 2 & 3 are reprints.

[Continued as .]

Journal of the United Service Institution of India. Vol. vii. No. 32, etc. Simla, 8°. 1878, etc.

Certain of the reports contained in the “Proceedings” and “Journal” being necessarily “official” or of an official character, are set out under App. V.

Universities.

Papers (1854-60) connected with the Establishment of 100 Universities in India. pp. 7. clxxvi. Cal., fol. 1857.

1858. The Public Debtsip dated the 18th Aug. 1858 from the Court of Directors, regarding the Scheme of the Universities Committee is printed in the General Report on Public Instruction in Bengal for 1858.

University (Calcutta U.) See Bengal. —University.

Usur Land. See Reh.

Vaccination.

“Vaccination was first introduced into India under the auspices of Lord Clive, in the year 1802,” etc.

The above subject is reported upon in the Annual reports of the Sanitary Commissioners for 1875, etc.

In 1880-81, the Vaccination Department was amalgamated with the Sanitary Departments in all the provinces of India.

Vaccination. (Contd.)


156. [A short history of the origin & progress of Vaccination in India. By Dr. W. A. Green. Lower Provinces.]


Vagrancy.

Vagrant Bands of Foreigners. [Correspondence (1857-79) on the subject of the treatment of Foreign Asiatic Vagrants travelling in India without any ostensible means of livelihood.]


Ventilation.


[Veterinary reports based on the experience of the Chittagong Column of the Chin-Lushai Expedition, 149. 1893-90.]

See Army.—Intelligence Reports. Report . . . Chittagong Column, etc. pp. 210-333. fol. 1892.


“In 1892 an Imperial Civil Veterinary Dept. was organized.”

See also Cows:—Veterinary Dept. (Cows).
INDIA.

Veterinary Dept. (Civil). (Contd.)

Annual Administration Report of the Civil Veterinary
143. Dept. in India, 1892-93, etc. Simla. fol. 1894, etc.

With maps in folio.

296. Civil Veterinary Department, Ledger Series. No. 1, etc.

Cal., 8vo. 1894, etc.

The parts are interleaved.
The contents of this series are set out under App. V.

The Agricultural Ledger. (Veterinary Series.) No. 5, etc.

8vo. 1894, etc.

296. See Products, etc. The Agric. Ledger, 1894. No. 19, etc.

The Agricultural Ledger. (Special Veterinary Series.)

No. 1, etc. 8vo. 1896, etc.

296. See Products, etc. The Agric. Ledger, 1896. No. 8, etc.

(8vo. 1894, etc.)

[Concluding Remarks of J. H. B. Hallen, Inspector General, Civil Veterinary Dept., in his Last annual report.]

143. And. Dept. Horses-Breeding. 92-93. p. 22, etc.

History of the several Veterinary Colleges and Schools in India.

fol. 1894.

143. Civ. Vet. Dept. 92-93. p. 37, etc.

[Instructions for guidance as to the general duties of

the Officers of the Civil Veterinary Dept.] fol. 1894.


Rules for the preparation and submission of Annual

Reports (and Maps) by the Officers in the Civil


Villages.

A Chakidari Manual: being Act VI. B.C., of 1870,

as amended by Acts I. B.C. of 1871, 1886, and 1892.

With notes, rules, government orders, and inspection

notes, etc. By G. Toyahne. . . Third Edition.

pp. 11. 79. Thacker, Spink & Co.: Cal., 8vo. 1896.

* Village Police.

Papers relating to Village Sanitation in India, 1885-

1895. pp. li. 139. xxi.

Cal., fol. 1896.

Including letters from Miss Florence Nightingale.


Vital Statistics. See under Sanitation.

Volcanoes. See Earthquakes & Volcanoes.

Voyages. See Travels. Note.

Wages ("Prices & Wages.")

See Statistics (Misc.)—Special Collections.

War, Rebellion & Riot.

(Index to Special Wars.)

SHORT REFERENCE LIST ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED.

The following is a short reference list, showing the existence

of reports on special Military Expeditions.

The Province under which the full entry of a Report may

be found (under the heading War, etc.) is given in round

brackets.

Aboor Expedition, 1894. (ASSAM.)

Afghan Wars, 1878-79, 1879-80. (AFGHANISTAN.)

Aka Expeditionary Force, 1883-84. (ASSAM.)

INDIA.

War, etc. (Index to Special Wars.) (Contd.)

Buner Field Force, 1897-98.

See supra: North-West Frontier Operations, 1897-98.

Chinese Wars, 1840-1860. (INDIA.)

Chin-Lushai Expedition of 1899-90; Chittagong Column.

(BURMA.)

Chin Hills Expedition, 1892-93. (BURMA.)

Chin Hills Expedition (Kalitma, Naring & Daidin

Columns), 1895-96. (BURMA.)

Chin Hills (Southern) Expedition. Thetta Column,

1894-95. (BURMA.)

Chitral Expedition. (INDIA.)

Duffa Expedition, 1874-75. (ASSAM.)

Hazara Expedition of 1892. (PUNJAB.)

Irrawaddy Column Operations (Upper Burma), 1891-92.

(BURMA.)

Isazal Clans Expedition (Hazara Border, Punjab),

1892. (PUNJAB.)

Jowkwa Expedition, 1877-78—1878-79. (PUNJAB.)

Kabyl Khali Wuzzeeres Expedition, 1859-60. (PUNJAB.)

Kamtpi Expedition. (Singhpo & Kampti Expeditions)

1877-78—1878-79. (PUNJAB.)

Kaukwe Police Column Operations, 1892-93. (BURMA.)

Lushai Expedition of 1871-72. (BENGAL.)

The little Army was divided into two columns.

One advanced from Chittagong (in Bengal); the other

from Olchide (Assam).

Mainkand Field Force, 1897-98.

See supra: North-West Frontier Operations, 1897-98.

Manipur Revolt, 1890-91. (ASSAM.)

Maratha Wars. (INDIA.)

Miranzal Expedition. (PUNJAB.)

Mohammad Field Force, 1897-98.

See supra: North-West-Frontier Operations.

Mutiny. (INDIA.) (BENGAL.) (PUNJAB.)

Naga Hills Field Force, 1879-80. (ASSAM.)

Nepal War. (NEPAL.)

North-West Frontier Operations, 1897-98. (INDIA.)

See also Veterinary Dept. (Army).

Nwengal & Burma-Lushai Columns Expedition, 1892.

(BURMA.)

Pindary War. (INDIA.)

Rohilla War, 1773-74. (INDIA.)

Sana Kachin Expedition, 1885-96. (BURMA.)

Singhpo & Kampti Expeditions, 1884-85. (ASSAM.)

Tirch Expeditionary Force, 1897-98.

See supra: North-West Frontier Operations, 1897-98.

Tochi Field Force, 1897-98.

See supra: North-West Frontier Operations, 1897-98.

The following Reports are arranged in order of date of

publication.

Rohilla War, 1773-74.

Rohilla War. [Papers relating to the charges brought

against Warren Hastings in connection with the

Rohilla War.)

9057. aaa. 34. [London, 1776] 4º.

Wanting pages after p. 728.

Maratha Wars.

India, with references to the Calcutta Gazettes

extraordinary (relative to the Mahatta War), from

August to November 1803. (Map.)

Gren. 18913.
INDIA.

War, etc. (Contd.)

Maratha Wars. (Contd.)


Port William, fol. 1805–5.

With MS. Dedication to King George III, by the Marquis of Wellesley. Parts 2 and 3 of the Appendix have full title-pages, bearing the dates 1804, 1805 respectively, and are bound together in a separate volume.

Pindari and Maratha Wars.

Papers respecting the Pindary and Mahatta Wars. pp. xii. 466. cxxiv. 9057. d. 2.


North-West Frontier.


Suppl. Govt. Printing: Cal, 8th. 1874.

* From the Military & Political Despatches, Lieut.-Col. [C. M.] McGregor’s Gazetteer, and other official sources. With Panorama of the right bank of the Indus, etc. (in fold), and numerous maps.

Mutiny.


2398. e.


Chinese War.

Narrative of the British Wars with China from 1840 to 1860. Selections from a Military report on North-East Central & South China, submitted to the Quarter-Master General in India. By Maj. Mark Bell. Ac. 4362.


8th. 1884–85.

N.-W. Frontier.

A Record of the Expeditions against the North-West Frontier Tribes, since the annexation of the Punjab. Compiled by Lieut.-Col. W. H. Paget ... in 1873. Revised ... by Lieut. A. H. Mason ... in 1884. Published by authority. pp. xviii. 679 + maps.

Whiting & Co.: London, 8th. 1885.

Rohilla War.


8057. aaa. 34.


Mutiny.


8022. f.


No more published. The Index numbers ci. pages with Plan of the British Position at Delhi... 1857.

With Map of India to illustrate the history of the Mutiny in 1857.

Miscellaneous.

The Indian Articles of War Amendment Act, 1891 ... An Act to amend the Articles of War for the Government of Her Majesty’s Indian Forces. pp. 47.

300. Act 12 of 1891.

8th. 1894.

INDIA.

War, etc. (Contd.)

Mutiny.

Memorials of Old Haileybury College. By F. C. Danvers, etc. 8364. de. 38.

8th. 1894.


Chitral Expedition, 1895.

The Botany of the Chitral Relief Expedition, 1885. By J. F. Duthie. 8th. 1888.

67209. i.


154.


North-West Frontier Operations, 1897–98.


1903.

Punjab Govt. Press: Lahore, 8th. 1898.

Water-Analysis.—See Chemical Examiner.

Weights and Measures.

British Indian Weights & Measures. 8th. 1894.

See Coins. Useful Tables, etc. (8th. 1844.)

British-Indian Weights & Measures. (2nd edition.) Being part of the first part of James Pinney’s "Useful Tables" reprinted. 8th. 1894.

See Coins. Coins, etc. (8th. 1831.)

The expediency ... of establishing the Metrolological & Monetary systems throughout India, on a scientific & permanent basis ... with an analytical review of the Weights, Measures & Coins of India, and ... [the] elementary principles of technical Chronology of Eastern Nations ... investigated ... By Capt. T. B. Jervis. pp. viii. 612.

1504. i. 2.

Bombay, 8th. 1838.

Report of the Committee appointed to revise the system of Weights & Measures for British India with proposed Bill to regulate the same. 23.

Cal., fol. 1886.

Indian Weights & Measures. Proposals relating to the introduction of New Standards of Weight & Measure in British India. By Col. R. Strachey; ... Dated 1st Oct., 1867. 8th. 1889.

N. 103.


N. 103.


Equivalents of Metrical Weights & Measures. [Signed E. S. India Office...1871.] 8th. 1872.

N. 104.


Table of Indian Coins, Weights & Measures. (From Times of India Calendar & Directory, 1870.) 8th. 1881.

7005. b. 20. (6.) T. Wardell’s "Edith...Silva of India." (8th. 1881.) App. 2.

Act XVII of 1881. An Act to give effect to the Convention between the Governors General of British India and Portuguese India regarding their respective systems of money, weights and measures. 8th. 1884.

60. Geol. Acts Ind. (2nd Ed.) 492–487.
INDIA.

Weights and Measures. (Contd.)

Oriental Weights [used for Materia Medica]. 8°. 1886.

Act No. XXXI. of 1871. [...] An Act to regulate the Weights and Measures of Capacity of British India.


Western India.

Reports relating to "Western India" will be found entered according to Departments or Subjects under the headings to which they relate.—probably under Bombay.

Wild Birds.


Windmills.

Windmills in India [i.e. Descriptions of the construction of different forms of Windmills and their adaptation for various purposes in India. With diagrams, etc.]. 199. Pts. 1 & 2 in 1 vol. fol. (1849.)

Any subsequent nos. ever published.

Wreck Dept.

Return (Annual) of Wrecks & Casualties in Indian Waters for ... 1870, etc. fol. 1880, etc.

Prepared in the Marine Survey Dept.; afterwards in the "Indian Wreck Dept." Issued by the "Marine Branch of the "Military Dept. of the Govt. of India," afterwards by the "Dept. of Finance and Commerce."

Each volume has a Wreck Chart extending from Suez to Penang, including Sanitaries & Maritimes.

Zoology.

See also Camels. See also under Museums.


Fish & Fisheries. Snakes, etc.

Horses & Mules.

[Natural History Work (Fauna & Flora) of the Marine Survey, 1874-75—1876-77, 1878-79.] fol. 1878-90.


Marine Surv. Ind. Rep. 1884-85, 1886-87, etc.

NON-PERIODICALS.

A description of some new species of Hydroid Zoophytes from the Indian Coasts & Seas, by ... J. Armstrong. [With plates.] fol. 1880.


('Two letters reprinted relative to the habits of "White Ants."')

P.P. 2218. The Indian Forester. Vol. 7. 371-76.

INDIA.

Zoology. (Contd.)

[Bibliographical Lists of Works and Articles on the Zoology (Invertebrate) of India. By E. T. Atkinson.]


Dobson's Papers on Birds. [A list.] 8°. 1884.

Hodgson's Papers on Zoology: a list. 8°. 1884.


The Fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma ... Edited by W.T. Blanford. [Illustrated.] 7208. mm. London, 8°. 1888, etc.

Published under the authority of the Secretary of State for India.

Batrachia. See Reptilia.


Sheep, Goats & Antelopes of India. By G. Watt. 8°. 1893.

Zoology and Botany of India. 8°. 1893.


ADEN.

Reports relating exclusively to Aden appear below. For others: See under Bombay (Sind and Aden).

For separate reports on the Island of Perim: See ISLANDS. — Perim.

Administration (General).


Report on the Administration of the Bombay Presidency (Sind & Aden). 1860-61, etc. By 1. fol. and 8°. 1861, etc.

"Pricis of Papers regarding Aden, 1838-72: Foreign Department." [Govt. of India.] [1872]

† Printed, or in MS.

Ábkári Adm.

Report (First Separate) on the Ábkári Dept. of Aden By 2. for 1889-81. fol. 1882.

For further reports: See Bombay.—Ábkári Dept.

Artesian Wells.

On the Geological structure of the country near Aden, with reference to the practicability of sinking Artesian Wells, by F. E. Mallet. 5°. 1871.


Census of 1881.


Disease.

[Correspondence relative to proposed Quarantine Rules for Aden. 1870-72.] fol. 1872.


Earthquakes and Volcanoes.

On the Lava of Aden. By Col. C. A. McMahon. 5°. 1883.


Excise. See Ábkári Adm.

Historical, Geographical, and Statistical Reports.

See also ISLANDS. (Cross-references.)


* For Military purposes.

8851. p. 17. (8°) [Artillery Records. Madras Army.]


A history of Arabia Felix or Yemen, ... including an account of the British Settlement of Aden. By Capt. R. L. Playfair. 8°. 1859.


Plan of the Peninsula or Cape of Aden. 200 yds x 1 inch. fol. 4°. 1871.

See Bombay.—Army—Sanitation.

By 5. Stotck (Annual), etc. 1870.

"Pricis of Papers regarding Aden, 1838-72: Foreign Department." [Govt. of India.] [1872]

† Printed, or in MS.

PART II.
AFGHANISTAN.

Boundary Settlements.

Afghan Boundary Commission.

Not 7 = Afghan Boundary Commission. (172-190)

BOTANY.
The Botany of the Afghan Delimitation Commission. 8th. 1888.


GEOLOGY.
Field-Notes: No. 5—to accompany a Geological Sketch-Map of Afghanistan & N.-Eastern Khurassan, by C. L. Griesbach. 8th. 1887.

Afghan Field-Notes (No. 1), by C. L. Griesbach, . . . On duty with the Afghan Boundary Commission. [8th Jan. 1885.]

Afghan & Persian Field Notes (No. 2), by C. L. Griesbach, . . . Geol. Surv. of India, on duty with the Afghan Boundary Commission. 8th. 1886.

Field-Notes from Afghanistan: (No. 3), Turkistan, by C. L. Griesbach . . . Geol. Surv. of India, on duty with the . . . Commission. [1st Sept. 1886.]

Field-Notes (Geological) from Afghanistan: (No. 4)—from Turkistan to India, by C. L. Griesbach. [Dated Calcutta, 23rd Dec. 1886.]


Baluch-Afghan Boundary Commission.

BOTANY.


Pamir Boundary Commission.

The Commission "left India on the 20th June, 1895."


Being a Reprint, with special title-page, of Chap. VIII. (pp. 55-59) of the full "Report on the Proceedings of the . . . Commission." (1897.)

Camels.
Camels in connection with the South Afghan Expedition, 1878-1879, by Ch. Steel, Vet.-surgeon. [A paper on their habits, treatment, diseases, etc.] 8th. 1879.


Ethnography. See Anthropology.

Forests.
The Vegetation of the Kura and Haria Valleys. By Dr. J. E. T. Aitchison. 8th. 1879.

P. P. 2313. The Indian Forester. Vol. 5. 179-188.
AFGHANISTAN.

Forests. (Contd.)

Forestry along the Railway Route in the Assigned Districts of Southern Afghanistan, Minute by Sir H. Temple, Bart. . . . dated 29th November 1879.


8°. 1880.

Geology.

Reports on Minerals should appear under Products, etc.
See also under Boundary Settlements.

Historical, Geographical, and Statistical Reports.
See also Rivers.

I.—GENERAL REPORTS.


207/1.

Geographical Memoir to accompany Papers respecting Afghanistan, etc. Lithographed. [pp. 76.]

R. I. House: [London], fol. 1839.

207/2.


210.


1860.


Notes on Afghanistan and parts of Baluchistan, geographical, ethnographical, and historical . . . By Major H. G. Raverty . . . Printed by order of the Secretary of State for India, etc. 3 vols. 1860.

10057. g. 2. Royal Geographical Society, London, fol. 1800-88.

Extracted from the writings of various historians, geographers and ethnologists, and from personal observations, and consisting chiefly of detailed descriptions of the many routes between Afghanistan, Baluchistan and India.

[Reports on Afghanistan. 2 vols.]

184-105. [Simla, fol. 1879, 1880-82.]

The above is the MS title to two volumes of collected Military Intelligence Reports bound together, relating to the War in Afghanistan. The Reports relate to Military operations, Reconnaissance and descriptions of Routes. Vol. 1868-82 (bound in MS 1567) contains 54 separate Reports. Vol. 1868-82 (bound in MS 1564) contains 76 separate Reports.


II.—SPECIAL LOCALITIES.

Order of Incorporation. (By topographical catch-word).


164/15.

Simla, fol. 1879.

The City of Kabul and its early history. (By Maj. H. G. Raverty.) 10057 g. 2. fol. 1860.


165/23. [Simla, fol. 1880.]

AFGHANISTAN.

Historical, Geogr. and Statistical Reports. (Contd.)


165/19. Simla, fol. 1880.


165/61. Simla, fol. 1880.

Report and . . . sketch of the Koshkero, and Arghand Valleys. (By Maj. G. U. Prior.) pp. 5.


Report on the Laghmann or "Lamakhan Valley" District. (Capt. C. Dutton.) pp. 8 + 2 maps.

[Simla, fol. 1880.]

Notes on the Logar Valley, by Capt. T. H. Holdich.—Additions to Notes, etc. [With map and illustration of the "Minar Chahri."]

165/61. [Simla, fol. 1880.]

Report on the country of the Mohmands. (By G. B. Scott, Surveyor.) pp. 12 + 2 pages of Errata.

165/17. Simla, fol. 1880.


164/43. Simla, fol. 1879.

Report on the District of Sibi . . . by Capt. [ ] Hervey . . . from notes . . . by Capt. [ ] Wylie, etc. pp. 7.

164/43. Simla, fol. 1879.

Report on the Tirah country . . . by Mr. G. B. Scott (Surv. of India), during the expedition under . . . Brig.-Gen. Tytler . . . 1879. pp. 9.

165/40. Simla, fol. 1879.

Tirah and surrounding country. [Hist. & geographical report by G. B. Scott.] pp. 17.


164/5. "Attributed to the Arabic word meaning 'repeasentance,' because, as the natives say, 'it is cold and dreary, and the life is so hard up there.'"

Simla, fol. 1879.


164/56, 65. Simla, fol. 1879.

* "Mass of Mountains from Tobin to the Barhor River.

Toba* [Hist. & Geogr. description, Signed "P. J. Maitland."] pp. 25.

Simla, fol. 1879.

* "Tableland . . . to the East of the Kohat Pass, and between it and the head of Zob (properly Zob) Valley."


164/47. Simla, fol. 1879.

* "Shorarow, the place of olive-water."


165/67, 68. Simla, fol. 1882.


164/46. Simla, fol. 1879.
AFGHANISTAN.

Historical, Geogr. and Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

KABUL.

Historical, Geographical and Statistical Reports. See Supra Historical. . reports, II, under Kabul.

Maps, Plans & Charts. (Catalogues.)


Meteorology. See Asia.—Meteorology.

Minerals. See under Products, etc.

Products and Industries.

Coal.

Note on the Coal of Mach (Moch) in the Bolan Pass, and of Sharirag or Sharigh in the Harain route between Sibi and Quetta. By W. T. Blanford. 8vo. [1882.]

(From the Records, Geol. Surv. of India. Vol. XV. Pl. 3, 1882.) pp. 149-153.

Minerals.

Notes on the Minerals found in South Afghanistan. 8vo. 1881.


Tiles.

Designs on Tiles—from the Afghan Boundary Commission. (6-4-3-4 page plates.) fol. 1883.


Rivers. See also Asia.—Rivers.


Routes. See under Asia.—Routes.

Telegraphic Operations. See also under War, etc.

War. (1878-1880.)

[Reports on Afghanistan. 2 vols.]

164-185. [Sinha, fol. 1879, 1880-82.]

The above is the MS. title to two volumes of collected Military Intelligence Reports bound together, relating to the War in Afghanistan. The Reports relate to Military operations, reconnaissances and descriptions of Routes. Vol. 1879 (paginated in MS. 1-497) contains 56 separate Reports. Vol. 1880-82 (paginated in MS. 1-504) contains 75 separate Reports.

Rebellion and Riot.

Camels in connection with the South Afghan Expedition, 1878-1879, by Ch. Steel, Vet. Surg. 10th Lancers. [A paper on their habits, treatment, diseases, etc.] 8vo. 1879.


Summary of the preparations preceding the declaration of War with Afghanistan, and of the operations in that country during 1878-79, etc. (By Col. C. C. Johnson.) pp. 15.

164/97. Sinha, fol. 1879.

AFGHANISTAN. (Contd.)

Rebellion and Riot. (Contd.)


Survey Operations.

In the period 1879-81 there were surveys of areas in various parts of the country, and a further area of 7,000 square miles has been explored by Native Agency. Simultaneously an area of about 7,000 sq. miles has been surveyed in Beluchistan. (Surv. of India Dept. Report, 1880-81.)


164/44. Sinha, fol. 1879.


Geographical [Survey] Operations in Afghanistan, 1878. [With map illustrating the Survey Operations during the Afghan Campaign of 1878-79. (Nov. 1879.)]


Geographical operations in Afghanistan (conducted during the presence of two “Expeditionary Columns” on the Eastern Confines of Afghanistan in March-April, 1881.)


Telegraph Operations.

Report by R. Bother, Office Suppl. Telegraphs, Beluchistan Sub-division . . . dated Kandahar, 20th Sept., 1880 [on the working of the Telegraphs in Southern Afghanistan from the beginning of July, 1880.]


Report by . . . S. P. W. Luke . . . in charge of Telegraphs with the Khyber Field Force [with “Sketch of Telegraph Lines in Sherpur during siege,” and “Plan of Sherpur Cantonment and Fort round Calah, showing Lines of Telegraph”].


Report by . . . S. J. Josepha, in charge of Telegraphs with the Kurram Field Force.


AGRA, PRESIDENCY OF.

See NORTH-WESTERN PROVINCES. (Prefatory Note.)
AJMERE-MERWARA.

Census of 1891.


Chemical Examiner.

Notes on the Water-Supply of Ajmere. fol. 1869.


Codes (Law).


Disease (Cholera).


Dispensaries. See Hospitals, etc.

Estates.

At the commencement of 1888-89 there were eleven Estates under the management of the Court of Wards. [The Ajmere Government Wards Regulation, [No. 1 of] 1888.] 8°. [1888.]

I. 64. “Ajmere Code,” 2nd ed.

Excise. See also Products, etc.—Hemp Drugs.

Flora. See Botany.

Forests.

Progress report of Forest adm. in Ajmere and Mhair-15. 1876-77. Cal., fol. 1877.

Half-yearly reports of Forest operations in Ajmere & Mhairwara ending 30th Sept. 1876[—72], and 31st March 1877[—72]. fol. 1877-78.


The report for 1892-93 “relates to 10 months.” The Ajmere Forest Regulation, [No. VI. of] 1874. 8°. [1874.]


Forest Reserves in Ajmere & Mhairwara [Papers read at the Forest Conference of 1875.] fol. 1876.


Forest Protection in Ajmere. (Signed A. E. Lowrie.) 8°. 1885.

P.P. 1913. The Indian Forestor, Vol. 11. 463-474.

Gazetteers.

Reports (Historical, Geographical and Statistical) relating to the whole Province of Ajmere-Merwara, which are intended to supply Gazetteer information, appear below. See also Historical, Geogr. and Statistical Reports.


AJMERE-MERWARA.

Historical, Geographical, and Statistical Reports.

Reports relating to the whole Province of Ajmerno-Merwara, which are intended to supply Gazetteer information, appear under Gazetteers.

Sketch of Mairwara; giving a brief account of the origin and habits of the Mairs; their subjugation... civilization, and description of... works of Irrigation in Mairwara & Ajmerno... Illustrated... By Lieut. Col. C. G. Dixon. pp. vi. 241.


Published at the request of the Indian Government.

[Chief & Leading Families in Ajmerno.] fol. 1894.

R. 5. Chap. 10 of "Chief... Families in Rajputana."

Hospitals and dispensaries. See Sanitation.—Note.

Irrigation. See Public Works.—Irrigation.

Jails. See Sanitation.—Note.

Land Rev. Survey & Settl.:

Reports on Ajmern & Mairwara, illustrating the Survey and Settlement of the Land Revenue & the Revenue Adm. of those districts up to... 1853. By Lieut. Col. Dixon. [With a preface signed W. Mair.] pp. 190.

Rules for conducting the "Teep" or revision & correction of the Settlement Records in Ajmerno... 8vo. 1860.

Ser. 500. R. Soc. N. W. P. part 11, art. 2.

The Ajmerno Taluqdar's Relief Regulation, [No. IV. of 1872. 8vo. [1872.]


107. The Ajmern Land and Revenue Regulation, [No. I. of 1877. 8vo. 1877.]


The Land-systems of British India (Ajmerno-Merwara) ... By H. H. Baden-Powell. 2235. et. 12. 8vo. 1892.

Pp. 213-267 of Vol. 1, Book 3 of "The Land-systems of... India... Baden-Powell."

Law Courts.

The Ajmerno Courts Regulation, [No. I of 1877. 8vo. 1877.]


Law and Legislation.

The Ajmerno Laws Regulation, [No. III. of 1877. 8vo. 1877.]


Local and Municipal Adm.

The Ajmerno Rural Boards Regulation, [No. VI. of 1886. 8vo. [1886.]


The Ajmerno Municipalities Regulation, [No. V. of 1886]... A Regulation to make better provision for the organisation and administration of Municipalities in Ajmerno & Merwara. 8vo. [1886.]


Municipal Adm. See Local and Municipal Adm.

Political Pensioners. See under India.

Press. See India.—Language, etc.—Literature and the Press.

AJMERE-MERWARA.

Products and Industries.

The Arts and Manufactures of Ajmerno-Merwara. By ... T. H. Hendley, [A monograph.] 8vo. 1889.


Cloth Work.


Hemp Drugs.


Public Instruction. See Education.

Public Works.

Irrigation.

Revenue report of Irrigation Works, ... Ajmerno-Merwara District, for 1878-79, 1879-80, etc. 8vo. 1874, etc.

Report by (Maj. C. G. Dixon) on Tank Embankments constructed in the Ajmerno District during 1844. pp. 32.


Evaporation and Loss of Water from Open Tanks, deduced from observations made [by W. W. Culcheth] in... Ajmerno & Mairwara between 1871 and 1877.

Buro 100/3. A Reprint, fol. [1877.]

See EMBA—Public Works.—Irrigation. Mr. Culcheth's Reports, etc. (1st.) fol. 1893.

Evaporation of Water from Tanks in Ajmerno & Merwara. (By W. W. Culcheth, 21st Feb. 1890.)

Buro 100/3. A Reprint, fol. [1890.]

See EMBA—Public Works.—Irrigation. Mr. Culcheth's Reports, etc. (2nd.) fol. 1893.

Mr. [W. W.] Culcheth's Reports [of 1877 and 1889] on Loss of Water by Evaporation and Absorption [in Ajmerno & Mairwara].

Buro 100/3. A Reprint, fol. [1893.]

See EMBA—Public Works.—Irrigation. Mr. [W. W.] Culcheth's Reports, etc. fol. 1893.


Buro 100/4. Rampoon, fol. 1893.

Reprinted for the use of the P. W. Dept., Burmah.

Revenue Adm.

Separate reports on special Branches of the Revenue are entered under the particular subject.

Sanitation.

The progress of Sanitation, Vaccination, and the administration of Jails and Dispensaries is included in the "Rajputana Dispensary... and Sanitary report." (Ser. 156. R. Soc. Ind. Art. No. 108, etc.)

See also Diseases.
ANDAMAN and NICOBAR ISLANDS.

Administration (General). (Contd.)

[Continued as:]

Report on the Administration of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands, and the Penal Settlements of Port Blair and the Nicobars. 1872–73—1874–75—1876, etc. fol. 1873, etc.

Interesting information concerning the Natives inhabiting these Islands appears in the Reports under the heading of Aborigines.


NON-PERIODICALS.


Vol. 1. = Report. Appendix (i.e. Special Reports). Sketch and Map. Vol. 2. = Correspondence (1867) between the Chief Commissioner of Burma and the authorities at Port Blair. (pp. xxv–208.)

Vol. 3. = Regulations. — Statements A to Z. (Further Special Reports & Statistics, etc.)

Animal-Disease.

[Cattle-Plague in the Andaman Islands.] fol. 1871.


Anthropology.

Notes* on the Languages of the South Andaman . . . Tribes, by M. V. Portman. 4th ed. 1898.

* — “see in & [I answer the questions in chapters 45, 49, & 41 of “Notes & Queries” on Anthropology,” etc.

Bibliography.

Bibliography of Barren Island, and Narcondam from 1894 to 1894 . . . By F. H. Mallet. pp. 35–38, 11906. g. 3. (6.)

Botanical Garden. See under Horticulture.

Botany.

This subheading embraces those reports of a general character which do not belong to any of the following subheadings:

Agriculture. Horticulture.

Arboriculture. Museums.

Forest Age. Products, etc.

Consult also the Report of the Botanical Survey of India, for 1894–95, etc.

Report on the vegetation of the Andaman Islands [1866], by Mr. S. K. R. pp. 27. 7026. g. Col., fol. 1867.

App. A. Sketch map of South Andaman & adjacent islands.

App. B. Enumeration of the Plants on the Andaman Islands. pp. xxv.


Caste. Consult Census Reports.

Cattle-Disease. See Animal-Disease.
ANDAMAN and NICOBAR ISLANDS.

Census of 1881.

Statistics of the population enumerated in the Andamans, 17th February, 1881. pp. 11.

Chronology. See INDIA.—Chronology.

Customs and Ceremonies.

Nicobars customs & ceremonies at death & at mourning for the dead.
12907. c. 29. 8°. 1864.

Cyclones.

Reports on Cyclones, whether relating to Meteorology proper, or only to the material destruction caused by Cyclones, appear under INDIA.—Meteorology.

Dialects. See INDIA.—Language, etc.

Disease.

Notes on four cases of Enteric Fever* occurring in . . . Port Blair, by Dr. [J. M.] Reid. fol. 1879.

Earthquakes & Volcanoes.

See INDIA.—Earthquakes, etc.

Eclipses. See INDIA.—Astronomy.—Eclipses.

Edible Birds’ Nests.


Flora. See Botany.

Forest Adm.

See also Forest Trees.

Products, etc.

Progress report (Annual) of Forest adm. in the Andamans. 1889-90, etc.
10. Govt. of India, fol. 1891, etc.

7028. g. fol. [1867].
See Botany. Report on the vegetation, etc.

8°. 1872.


Forest Trees.

[A descriptive statement of the uses to which 100 varieties of the Trees of the Andaman Islands are applicable. With Borneese and “systematic” names given. By Lieut.-Col. R. Forb.] 8°. 1868.

List of the principal Trees in the Andaman Jungles.
12907 ca. 62. 12°. 1867.
M. V. Portman’s Andamanese Flora. 216-229.


ANDAMAN and NICOBAR ISLANDS.

Forest Trees. (Contd.)


Geology.

Reports on Minerals should appear under Products, etc.

Contributions to the Geology and Physical Geography of the Nicobar Islands, by Dr. F. von Hochstetter, translated by Dr. F. Stolczezka, from the “Voyage of the Austrian Frigate Novara . . . in 1857-1859.”

Notes on the Geology of the Andaman Islands, by H. D. Oldham . . . With a map.
7107. 4a. 8°. 1885.


Historical, Geographical, and Statistical Reports.

The Andaman Islands; with notes on Barren Island. [Being the report of the Committee appointed . . . 1858 to examine the Islands, etc.] 8°. 1859.

Papers relating to the [history of the] Nicobar Islands. [1812, etc. With illustrations.] 8°. 1870.
Ser. 150. Sel. Rca. Ind. No. 77.

Vocabulary of Dialects . . . with . . . account of the Natives, their customs and habits . . . by Fr. Ad. de Rosperro. Second Edition.
12906. f. 29. 8°. 1875.

[Folk-Lore of the Nicobarese.] 8°. 1884.


On Soundings recently taken off Barren Island and Naroomand, by Capt. A. Carpenter . . . H.M.I.M.S. Investigator.’

[Historical, Geographical and Statistical report on the Nicobar Islands, written by E. H. Man, First Supdt. Assis., consequent on the abandonment of these Islands as a Penal Settlement in December, 1888.]

170. Rece. Ind. Dept. Rep't. 1883-84.


11906. g. 3. (6.) [Cal.,] 8°. 1895.


Some early allusions to Barren Island; with a few remarks thereon, by F. R. Mallet. [With view.] pp. 22-34. Pam. 86. [Cal.,] 8°. 1895.

From the Records, Geol. Surv. India, Vol. 28, pt. 1, 1895. [With title-cover.]


An account of the wreck of the “Brimon” and the “Ranumuna” in 1814 occurs on pp. 3-4.
ANDAMAN and NICOBAR ISLANDS.

Horticulture.
Royal Dover Garden, Haddo.


Indian Eclipse Expedition, 1875.
See INDIA.—Astronomy.—Eclipses.

Land Revenue Adm.
The Land-systems of British India. (Andaman and Nicobar Islands.)

Language.
See INDIA.—Language, etc.

Law & Legislation.
A brief account of the course of Legislation in those Settlements "from the establishment of Port Blair . . . in 1856" up to 1883 is contained in the Anl. Administration Report for 1883-85.
The subject is regularly included in the Administration reports from 1882-83 onwards.

Light-Houses.
See BURMA.—Light-Houses.

Maps, Plans, Charts. (Catalogues.)
BB. 1. c. 2. Lond., 8°. 1878.
Pp. 310-11 = And. & Nicobar Islands. (List of Maps.)
A Catalogue of Maps . . . Published by order of H.M. Secretary of State for India, etc.
L. 237.
F. 144. (Andaman & Nicobar I.)

Marine Survey.
Survey* of the Andamans. [1799-90. By A. Blair; a sequel to a report dated June 19th, 1789.] 8°, 1858.
* A Marine Survey.
Sel. Ind. Acad. No. 21.

Meteorology.
See INDIA.—Meteorology.

Minerals. See under Products, etc.

Port Blair. [ . . . ]

Products.
List of articles made & used by the Andamans.
Food.
List of articles used as Food by the Andamans.

Minerals.
[Reports on the Minerals of the Andaman Islands.]
7107. de. Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind. Vol. 17, etc.
On some of the Mineral resources of the Andaman Islands in the neighbourhood of Port Blair, by F. R. Mallet.

Tea.
Tea at the Andamans. (From the "Indian Tea Gazette.") 8°, 1891.

ANDAMAN and NICOBAR ISLANDS.

Public Works.
Reports on Timber Experiments appear under Forest Adm. See also Light-Houses. (Cross-reference.)

Port Blair, fol. 1872-73.

Sanitation.
See also Disease.
Sanitary report (Annual) of the Settlement of Port Blair, by Dr. [A.] Gauchock, for . . . 1866.
See Administration.—Sanitation report, etc. Vol. 1.

Annual Medical & Sanitary report on the Settlement of Port Blair. 1867, etc.
8°. & fol. 1869, etc.
The above report is sometimes inserted in full; at others only in abstract.

Annual Sanitary and Medical report of Nancowry (Nicobar) Station. 1872, etc.
The above report is sometimes inserted in full; at others only in abstract.

Surveys. See also Marine Survey.

Volcanoes.
See INDIA.—Earthquakes & Volcanoes. (Andaman.)

Zoology. See also Edible Birds' Nests.

ARABIA.

See also ARAB.

"Persian Gulf & Muscat."

Emigration.
Hadithramut (S. Arabia) & the Arab Colonies in the Indian Archipelago. By L. W. C. Van den Berg. Translated, etc.

Historical, Geographical and Statistical Reports.
A history of Arabia Felix or Yemen . . . By Capt. R. L. Playfair.* 8°, 1899.
* With List of Authorities.

Hadithramut (S. Arabia) & the Arab Colonies in the Indian Archipelago. [An historical & geographical sketch.] By L. W. C. Van den Berg. Translated, etc.


Horses.

Pilgrimages.
Consult also the Annual Reports of the Sanitary Commissioner of Bombay.

Description of the Quarantine system of Camarun [and the evils to be encountered] by Dr. Anklesaria.
ARABIA.

Pilgrimages. (Contd.)

Papers relating to the arrangement made with Moslems. Cook & Son for the conduct of the Pilgrim Traffic to and from the Red Sea during the years 1884–85. pp. ii. 159. 

* Mecca Pilgrimage between India & Mosco. 


Slave Trade.


Vol. 1. p. 290, etc. = Arabian Slave Trade [with India].

Treaties.

See also India.—Treaties.

ARABIAN SEA.

Reports relating to Storms specified as occurring in the Arabian Sea are entered under India.—Meteorology. 

BOMBAY PRESIDENCY.

ASIATIC ARCHIPELAGO.

See Malay Archipelago.

ASIATIC TURKEY.

See Turkey in Asia.

ASSAM.

CAPITAL: SHILLONG (since 1874).

1874. "On the 7th February, 1874, the Province of Assam* was separated from Bengal and created into a Chief Commissionership. Subsequently, on the 17th September, 1874, the District of Sylhet was also annexed to Assam.*

* Containing the Districts of: Cachar, Darrang, Goalpara, Khasi and Jaintia Hills.

ASSAM.

Administration (General). (Contd.)

NON-PERIODICALS.


2. 7 pts. in one vol.

Calcutta Gazette Office: Cal., fol. 1854.

111. Glossary of Vernacular Terms ordinarily used in official correspondence in the Province of Assam. pp. 34 

Assam Sec. Press: Shillong; 8°. 1879.

MINOR PARTS.

CACHAR DISTRICT.


Cal., fol. 1859.

DARRANG. [ ... ]

GARO HILLS.

General Administration report of the Garo Hills District. 1875–76—1877–78. 3 pts. 

Simala, 8°. 1876–79.

Annual Administration report of the Garo Hills District, Assam. 1876–79. 8°. 1879.

GOALPÁRA. [ ... ]

KAMRUP. [ ... ]

KHÁSI AND JAITIÁ HILLS.


* "The Jaintia Hill Territory now known (1876) as the Jowai sub-division of the Khasi and Jaintia Hills District," etc.


Col., fol. 1858.

LACMIMPUR. [ ... ]

MANIPÚR.


Ser. 150. Sol. Res. India. No. 78. 

After 1878–79, the report is no longer issued separately. 1868–69. The report for 1868–69 contains— 

Pt. 1. Descriptive account of the Valley of Munnipore and its inhabitants.

Pt. 3. Account of the Hill Country and Tribes under the Rule of Munnipore. 

Pt. 4. Events of the year 1868–69. By Dr. R. Brown. Photographic illustrations are referred to in the text.

NAGA HILLS.


Simala & Cal., 8°. 1876–79.

The reports for 1876–77, 1878–79 contain detailed accounts of the various Hill-Tribes.

NOWGONG. [ ... ]

SÍBÁGÁR. [ ... ]

SYLHET.

Appendix to the Statistical Account of Sylhet. (Extract from Lives of the Lindseys, illustrating the mode of Administration in Sylhet) in the 19th Century.

2334. 4; 8°. 1879.

ASSAM.

Agriculture, etc.

See also Animal Disease.

Botany. Note.

Cattle.

Products, etc.

Products, etc.—Crops.

First [—Third] Report* on the Agricultural Dept. 4. 1882 to . . . 1884, 1884-85—1885-86. fol. 1884-86.

[Continued as:

Fourth, etc.] Annual report * of the Dept. of Land Records & Agriculture. 1886-87, etc. fol. 1887, etc.

Each later report contains list of reports issued by the Dept. during the year.

* With sections as follows—

2. Analysis of Districts with reference to security from Famine.
5. Agricultural experiments.
6. Cattle-breeding & Veterinary establishments.
8. Trade & Trade Statistics.

115. Bulletin. (Agricultural Dept.) No. 1, [etc.]

Assam Secr. Printing Office: Shillong, 8°. 1896, etc.

The contents of the Bulletins are set out at length under Arr. V.—AGRICULTURE.

Note on the Agricultural Statistics of Assam. (By L. J. Kershaw.) fol. 1897.


Animal-Disease.

[Cattle-Plague in Assam.] fol. 1871.


Anthropology.

On the Language and Ethnology of the Khasia. [With Vocabulary.] pp. xliv.—lxx. 8°. 1854.


[Preliminary Bibliography bearing on the Geography and Ethnology of the Countries within and adjoining the Himalaya. (Eastern Assam; Southern Assam.)]

10005. i. N. W. F. Gassettier. Vol. 10.

Archeology. See under India.

Arrows (Poisoned). See under Poisons.

Bibliography.

List of Writings ( ) relating to Assam. fol. 1897.

Pt. 2. Historical.
Pt. 3. Religious and Mythological.
Pt. 4. Ethnological.
Pt. 5. Philological.
Pt. 6. Numismatical.
Pt. 7. Miscellaneous.


List of Books on . . . Bengal . . . to which are added a few books on Assam, etc.


ASSAM.

Botany.

This Subheading embraces these reports of a general character which do not belong to the headings of:

Agriculture.

Botany.

Arboriculture.

Mines.

Forest Adm.

Products, etc.

Consult also the Report of the Botanical Survey of India, for 1894-95, etc.

Itinerary of Plants collected in Assam by J. McClennan.

8°. 1847.

List of the principal Plants growing in . . . Assam. (By Surg.-Maj. G. King [and Mr. Kurz?]). 8°. 1877.


Boundary Commissions. See Boundary Settlements.

Boundary Settlements.


Notifications concerning District Boundaries, etc., may be found in the "Manual of Local Rules and Orders," etc. 8°. 1863.

Buffaloes. See under Cattle.

Caste. Consult also the Census Reports.

Provincial Caste Index (Assam). fol. 1892.


Cattle.

The Cattle and Buffaloes of Assam. Note by Mr. H. Z. Darragh, in reference to their degenerate condition and the neglect of and indulgence of the peasantry. pp. 13. 8°. 1894.


Census. See also Administration. (Notes to the General Administration reports.)

Census of 1872.

"The first regular Census of Assam was taken in 1872."

Census of 1881.

Report on the Census of Assam for 1881. [With Introductory Chapter by Mr. Dr.berg. With map.] 5. 2 pts. 8°. 1882.

Chapter vi. “Castes & Tribes” (including Languages), by Mr. E. Stock, Rev. Mr. Emile, Mr. C. J. Lépail, & others.

Chapter vii. “Language.”


Census of 1891.

Census of India, (20th Feb.) 1891. Assam. By E. A.


“...the most striking portion of Mr. Galt’s recent report on the Assam Census of 1891 is the elaborate account it contains of the Tribes of the Brahmaputra Valley and the neighbouring Hills.”

Rules for the guidance of the Abstracting and Tabulating Office. fol. 1882.

ASSAM.

Chemical Examiner.

[Circular regarding the disinfection of wells.] fol. 1896.
27. Assam Sanitary Rept. 1895. App. F.

Civil Justice.

6. Report on ... Civil Justice. 1879, etc. fol. 1880, etc.
Not the 1st report.

Civil Service Examinations.

Rules for the Departmental Examinations, etc. [in
Assam].
8th. 1895.
See Rules and Orders. Manual of Executive Rules, etc.
Vol. I, chap. 5. 8th. 1893, etc.

Codes (Law).
I. 64. Assam Code. 8th. 1897.

Cotton. See Products, etc.—Cotton.

Criminal Justice.

7. Report on ... Criminal Justice. 1879, etc.
Not the 1st report.

Crop Experiments.

See Products, etc.—Crops.

Disease. See also Animal Disease.

Anchyllostomiasis. See infra: Beri-beri.

Beri-Beri. See also infra: Kala-Azár.

[Circular by the Chief Commissioner relative to the
disease called Beri-Beri and the precautions to be
taken against it. Dated 30th April, 1889.] fol. 1890.
Circular [by the Chief Commissioner] regarding
Anchyllostomiasis [or Beri-beri] and the measures
necessary for coping with the Disease. Dated 30th April,
1889.
See Immigration, Special report, etc. App. L. fol. 1890.
Remarks on Dr. Giles's Report on [The Causes of the
disease known as] Kala-azar and Beri-beri. fol. 1891.
Note by Surg.-Maj. J. Mallane ... on "Beri-beri."
27. Assam Rept. 1891. App. D.

See note on the prevalence of the Anchyllostomia in the
fol. 1895.

Cholera.

Extracts from Notes recently published by the Society
of Arts on the connection between Drinking Water &
Health.—Extracts from Mr. ... Simon’s report on the
Cholera Epidemic in South of London, 1849-49 &
1853-54. fol. 1879.
27. Assam Rept. 1878.

Report on Anti-Cholera inoculations in Assam from
21st August to 23rd November, 1895, from Surg.-Capt.
E. G. Hare. fol. 1896.
27. Assam Sanitary Rept. 1895. App. C.

ASSAM.

Disease. (Contd.)

Kala-Azár.

Report on Kula Azar [the "Black Disease," by
J. J. Clarke]. fol. 1893.
[Report on Kala-Azár by A. Elson.] fol. 1885.
Preliminary Note on the Diseases known as Kála-Azár
and Beri-Beri (of Ceylon) by Surg. G. M. Giles.
fol. 1890.
A report of an investigation into the causes of the
Disease known ... as Kála-Azár and Beri-Beri. By
G. M. Giles. [With plates & addendum.] pp. iii. 156.
7561. 1. 39. Shillong, 8th. 1890.
Remarks on Dr. Giles’s Report on [The causes of the
disease known as] Kala-azar and Beri-beri, fol. 1891.
27. Anl. Rept. 1890.
Notes on the Clinical Features of Kala-azar by
Surj.-Maj. R. N. Campbell. fol. 1892.
27. Anl. Rept. 1891. App. D.
fol. 1892.
27. Anl. Rept. 1891. App. D.
"Special reports from ... Medical officers ... on questions
connected with the ... Beri-Beri of Ceylon, etc."
fol. 1893.
27. Anl. Rept. 1892. App. D.
27. Anl. Rept. 1891. App. B.
Report of an investigation of the epidemic of malarial
fever in Assam, or Kala-azar. By L. Rogers. pp. vi.
App. 2. ... Kala-Azár, and how to check it. (Intended as a
pamphlet.)
Note by Surg.-Col. A. Stephen on Surg.-Capt. [L.]
Rogers’ Report on Kala-azar. fol. 1898.
27. Assam Rept. 1897. App. C.

Survey.

Reports of an experiment made on the use of "Ameicin"
as an antiseptic among the ... Troops. fol. 1892.

Dispensaries. See Hospitals & Dispensaries.

Earthquakes. See India—Earthquakes, etc.

Education. See also Educational Literature.

General report on Public Instruction. 1874-75, etc.
1874-77, etc. 8th. & fol. 1876, etc. 8th. 1881-82. The report for 1881-82 includes the double form of an
annual report combined with “a series of replies to questions
circulated by the Education Commission.” It is placed therefore
with the Commission Appendices.
Correspondence relating to the question whether the
Assamese or Bengali Language should be taught in the
Assam Schools. 8th. 1855.
General report on Public Instruction in Assam for
1881-82. By J. Wilson. [Being also a special report
compiled in answer to the questions of the Indian
Education Commission.] fol. 1884.
ASSAM.

Education. (Contd.)

Information as to the state of Education in Assam before 1854, etc.


Special report on Primary Education in Assam submitted on 21st July, 1881.


Educational Literature.

“Revised List of Assamese Text-books examined & approved of by the Text-book Committee, Nowgong,” 1888-89, etc.


Emigration & Immigration.

Annual report on Labour Immigration into Assam.

13. 1878-79, 1883, etc. fol. 1879, etc.

Imperfect.

[Circular by the Chief Commissioner of Assam (according to instructions of the Govt. of India) addressed to all Depy. Commissioners, etc., of Labour Districts, calling for a thorough inquiry into the working of Act I. of 1892, the Inland Emigration Act, and Act XIII. of 1895, in connection with the Tea industry in Assam. Dated 30th May, 1889.]


In regard to, so far as the Govt. of Bengal was concerned, the prevention of abuses in connection with recruitment, and the provision of sanitary arrangements for Coolies on route to Assam, and so far as the Province of Assam was concerned, the relations between Coolies and Planters, and the health of Coolies on Tea Plantations."

The general conclusion arrived at by Mr. Quinlan, is that the time has not yet come for the repeal of the Act in any part of the Province of Assam.


Including copies of Act I of 1892. (The Assam Labour and Emigr. Act.) Act I (P. C) of 1895. (The Inland Emigrant’s Health Act.) Act XIII of 1895 (Branches of Contract by Workmen.) List of Addenda, etc. No. 1, etc. 8o. 1894, etc.

Entomology.


Ethnology. See Anthropology.

Examinations. See Civil Service Examinations.

Excise Dept. See also Products, etc.—Hemp Drugs.

Report on the adm. of Excise Revenue in Assam, 1874-75.

9. 1875. 8o. For previous reports: See Bengal.—Excise Adm.

9. Report on the ... Excise Dept. 1882-83, etc.

9. 1883, etc. fol. 1883, etc.

The report for 1882-83 is the first consolidated Provincial report issued since 1874-75. Statistical Maps appear in the reports for 1888-89, etc.

Special enquiry into the Excise on Country Spirits in Assam. [Signed J. J. S. Drisberg, 10th Aug. 1890.] pp. 32.


FAuna. See Zoology.

Flora. See Botany.

Forest Adm. See also Forest Trees.

The Forests of Assam have been classified (by Sir D. Brandis) as follows:

1. Savannahs.
2. Shil Forests.
5. Evergreen Forests.
[b.] [Pine Forests.]

See Botany.—Note.

Progress report of Forest adm ... Assam. Assam* 1874-75—.

11. 1875-76, 1880-81, etc. fol. 1875, etc.

* First report for Assam separately.

The Reports for 1870-71—1876-77 (and previous years) are included with Bengal in the reports on the Forest adm. of India. Incomplete: wanting 1880-81. The report for 1876-77 was published by the Govt. of India. The report for 1874-75 has a Provincial Map showing the distribution of Forests.


Instructions for the guidance of Government Officers regarding the management of District Forests, etc.


Note on an inspection of certain Forests in Assam. By H. C. Hill. pp. i. 24.


Forest Trees.

List of Trees growing in Assam. [With notes on their various uses.]


Additions to the List of useful Trees growing in ... Assam.


List of Trees in the Garo Hills, by Mr. T. J. Campbell.

11/2. [With “remarks.”] fol. 1889.

In “Note on an Inspection ... By B. Ribbentrop.”

List of Trees, Shrubs, and large Climbers found in the Golpara Forest Division. [By T. J. Campbell.] pp. 59-68. 8°. 1896.

ASSAM.

Frontiers.

See the section on Tributary States and Frontier Affairs in the Annual Administration Reports.

See also Boundary Settlements.

- Trade (Transfrontier Trade). Note.
- Bengal—Frontiers.
- Burma—Frontiers.

"The transfer of the South Lushai Hills to Assam... will take place at the close of the present financial year" (1895-96). Beng. Adm. Rept.—96-97. p. 4.

2.

"Letters... regarding relations with the Frontier Tribes of Assam." 1851.

See Administration. Report, etc. App. M. (fol. 1854)

Papers relating to some Frontier Tribes on the N.E. Borders of Assam, etc. 1851.


Selections of Papers (1825-46) regarding the Hill Tracts between Assam & Burmah, etc.


Account of the Valley of Munnipore and of the Hill Tribes... By Maj. W. MacCollough. 1873.

Ser. 150. Sel. Rec. Ind. No. 27.

Gazetteer of Manipur, the country between it and Ava, and some of the adjacent Hill Tracts... by Lieutenants J. West and G. D. Little. pp. iv. 216. 10056. 1884.

Political report on the North Lushai Hills... 1890-91, by Mr. E. B. McCabe. fol. 1891.


I. 309. 1893.

See India.—Army.—Intell. Reports, Military report, etc.

Routos (1-71) in the Chin-Lushai Tract... Dec. 1892. [Siuolo.]

1. 310. 1893.

Gazetteers.

Reports (Historical, Geographical & Statistical) relating to the whole Province, and which are intended to supply Gazetteer information, appear below.

See also Historical, Geographical and Statistical reports.


Trinder & Co.: London; Edinburgh printed, 1879.

For a "General account of the Province," the reader is referred to the Imperial Gazetteer of India, article Assam.

The several Districts are treated to Geological order under the following heads:

- Physical.
- The People.
- Industrial.
- Agriculture.
- Medical.

Gazetteer of Manipur, the country between it and Ava, and some of the adjacent Hill Tracts. Prepared... by J. West and G. D. Little. pp. iv. 216. 10056. 1884.


Gazettes.

The Assam Gazette. No. 1 of 1894, etc. B.L. Shillong, fol. 1894, etc.

ASSAM.

Geology.

Reports on Minerals should appear under Products, etc.

On the Geological structure of part of the Khasi Hills, with observations on the Meteorology & Ethnology of that District. By T. Oldham. [With maps.] pp. ii. 77. Ixxii. 7107. 1832. 3. Col. 4°. 1854.


Historical, Geographical and Statistical Reports.

Reports relating to the whole of Assam, and which are intended to supply Gazetteer information appear under Gazetteers.

See also Boundary Settlements.

Report (1st, etc.) on the Progress of Historical Research in Assam. 1894-97, etc. By E. A. Gait. Assam Secr. Press: Shillong, fol. 1897, etc.


Letters... regarding relations with the Frontier Tribes of Assam. 1853.


Papers (Historical, etc.) relating to some Frontier Tribes on the N.E. Border of Assam, etc. 1855.


Account of the Valley of Munnipore (Assam) and of the Hill Tribes; with a comparative vocabulary of the Munnipore and other Languages. By Maj. W. McCulloch. 8°. 1859.

Ser. 150. Sel. Rec. India. No. 27.


Selections of papers (1825-46) regarding the Hill Tracts between Assam & Burmah, etc. 8°. 1873.


[Preliminary Bibliography bearing on the Geography and Ethnology of the Countries within and adjoining the Himalaya. (Eastern Assam; Southern Assam.)] 8°. 1882.


Welsh's* report on Assam, 1794. (With Notes by Mr. D. Scott.) 8°. 1884.

*Capt. [ ] Welsh.

In Sir A. Macaulay's North-East Frontier of Bengal. (8°. 1884.)


App. to "Military report on the Chin-Lushai Country."


I. 309.


See India.—Language, etc.—Grammars. An Outline Grammar, etc. (8°. 1895.)
ASSAM.

Historical, Geogr. and Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

DISTRICTS.

CACHAR HILLS.

DARRANG. [. . .]

GÁRO HILLS. [. . .]

GOALPÁRA. [. . .]

KAMBUP. [. . .]

KHASI.
On the Geological Structure of... the Khasi Hills, Bengal, by T. Oldham. [With sketches.] 7107. 8°. 1859.

KHASI AND JANTIA HILLS.
See Administration. Report on the... Khasi & Jaintia Hills, etc. Report on... Jessu. 1877-78.

LACHUMUR. [. . .]

MANIPUR STATE.
Ser. 150. Sel. Rev. Ind. No. 27.
Statistical account of the Native State of Manipur, and the Hill Territory under its rule. By R. Brown... 1873. pp. 98.
[Another copy.] 8°. 1874.
Munnapore [Chiefs' Genealogical & Historical sketches].
1.511. 1 No. 4°. (1870?)
See India—Historical Reports. [Series, etc.] 4°. (1870?]
Gazetteer of Manipur, the country between it and Ava, and some of the adjacent Hill Tracts. Prepared under the direction of Maj. D. McNell... by Lieutenants J. [W. 11.] West and C. B. Little. pp. iv. 216.
Imperfect: wanting maps in folds.

NAGA HILLS.

NOWGONG. [. . .]

SIRHAMAR. [. . .]

ASSAM.

Historical, Geogr. and Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

SYLHET.
Appendix to the Statistical Account of Sylhet. (Extract from Lives of the Lindsays illustrating the material condition of Sylhet and the mode of Administration in the 18th Century.) 8°. 1879.

Horticulture. See Botany. (Note.)
"List of Fruit-trees which thrive well in Assam... particularly adapted for planting near Coojolly lines" by Mr. Buckingham. fol. 1880.

Hospitals and dispensaries.
Reports on Dispen saries for 1870-1873 are contained in the Annual Sanitary Reports for those years.
10. Annual Dispensary report... of Assam, 1894, etc. fol. 1895, etc.

Hydrographical Reports.
See under Public Works—Irrigation.

Immigration. See Emigration, etc.

Income Tax.
First[...etc.] annual report on the... Income Tax. 14. Act 11 of 1886. [1886-87, etc.] fol. 1887, etc.

Irrigation. See Public Works—Irrigation.

Jails.
Report... Jail adm. ... 1874, 1874-80, 1892-3, fol. 1886, etc.
15. 1886, etc. 8°. & fol. 1876, etc.

Labour Question. See also Emigration, etc.

Land Records and Agriculture, Dept. of.
See under Agriculture, etc.

Land Revenue Adm.
Reports... [on the Land] Revenue Adm. of Assam... for 1849-50, and on the Revenue system existing in Assam, etc. 8°. 1853.
Reports on the [Land] Revenue adm. of... Assam, 1850-51. Cal., fol. 1853.
10. 1854. Annual report on the... Land Revenue in Assam, 1874-75, etc.
Shilling, etc. fol. 1875, etc.
The report for 1887-88 has sections:
1. Weather, crops and prices.
2. Land Revenue.
3. Miscellaneous Land Revenue.
4. Proceeds for the recovery of arrears of Revenue.
5. Settlements.
8. Local Rates.
Maps illustrating the distribution of rainfall appear in the reports for 1888-89, 1889-90, etc.
ASSAM.

Land Revenue Adm. (Contd.)

Memorandum on the History of the Land Tenure in Assam. fol. 1871.


The Land-systems of British India (Assam) ... By H. H. Baden-Powell. 8°. 1892.


DISTRICTS.

LAKHIMPUR.

Memorandum by Lieut. W. Barton ... on the [Survey] operations ... in the Lakhimpore District. (Dated 12th June, 1869.) [With map.] fol. 1870.


Land Revenue Survey.

A separate Cadastral Survey report was published in 1886-89.

Languages. See INDIA—Language, etc.

Law and Legislation. See also Rules and Orders.

The preface to the "Manual of Local Rules and Orders," etc. (8°. 1893) explains fully the various divisions of Assam "Written Law."


* With certain exceptions which are stated in the preface.

109. "First, etc.] List of Correction Slips, etc.

In progress.

Local and Municipal Adm. See also Shillong.

Annual municipal report (Province of Assam). 1875-76—1889-90, 1882-83, 1884-85, etc. fol. 1878, etc.

Resolution* ... on the working of Local Boards 12. (Annual Reports). 1894-95, etc. fol. 1885, etc.

* Not the first.

Lunatic Asylums.

Annual report on the Tezpur Lunatic Asylum. 1877-78. fol. 1878, etc.

The first report for 1876 is contained in the annual Sanitary report for that year.

Manuals.

The following are notes of Manuals, the full titles of which appear elsewhere under the proper headings.

Immigration.

107. The Assam Immigration Manual, etc. 8°. 1893.

Land Revenue.


Law and Legislation.


Supplement to the Manual of Local Rules and Orders, etc. 8°. 1896.

ASSAM.

Manuals. (Contd.)

Registration.


Rules and Orders.


Maps, Plans and Charts. (Catalogues, etc.)

See also INDIA—Maps.

A Catalogue of Maps, Plans, and Charts of the Survey of India, etc.


pp. 17-22 = Assam. A Catalogue of... Reports... Maps, etc., of the Indian Surveys... in the... India Office. Lond., 8°. 1878.

BB. 1 e 31. pp. 268-303 = Assam. (List of Maps)

Supplement to the Catalogue of Maps, Plans, and Charts of the Survey of India, published in 1878. (Surveyor General's Office, Calcutta...1881.)


pp. 16-17 = Assam. A Catalogue of Maps, Plans, etc., of India and Burma ... Published by order of H.M. Secretary of State for India in Council. Lond., fol. 1891.

I. 237.

pp. 29-36 = Assam. Meteorology. See INDIA—Meteorology (Assam).

Military Police.

Consult the Annual Adm. reports of the "Police."

Minerals. See under Products, etc.

Municipal Adm. See Local & Municipal Adm.

Police Adm.

Report (Annual)... on the... Police in... Assam... for 1840. Cal., fol. 1842.


Reports (Annual) on the... Police... Assam... for 1841-43. Cal., fol. 1843-45.


1870-71 is called "Annual Crime report."

Report on the Police adm. of... Assam. 1874, 1876-79, 1882, etc. Shillong, 8°. & fol. 1875, etc.

The reports for 1888, etc., contain Maps "showing distribution of Police," and "Cognizable Crime generally."

Report (First) on the Police of the Province of Assam, and the districts of Sylhet, Cachar... Coasyah and Jyntosh Hills. By... Lieut.-Col. H. Brooke. pp. iii. 72. Beng. 122.

8°. 1864.

Poisons.

The Assamese Koni Bih, or Poison Berry. 8°. 1873.

Ser. 359. App. 2 of Sol. Paper Hills Tracts... Assam, etc.

[Abor] Arrow Wounds... Efficacy of the Poison.—Nature of the Arrow and the Poison.—Treatment, etc. fol. 1894.

Political Pensioners. See under India.

Press. See India.—Languages, etc.—Literature and the Press.

Prison adm. See Jails.

Products & Industries. See also Botany. (Note.)

Brass-Work.
The Brasswork of the Morias, fol. 1895.
21/2. Pt. of "Notes on Assam Manufactures . . . 1884-85."

Cautachouc. See infra : India-Rubber.

Cinchona. See also infra : Quinine.

Coal.
History (by F. R. Mallet) of Coal and Petroleum discoveries in Upper Assam. [With List of Geological Fajours (1822-75) relating to the same Area.] 7107. de. 8°. 1876.
On the Coal-Fields of the Nag Hills bordering the Lahgunpur and Sibsagar Districts, Assam, by F. R. Mallet. 7107. de. 8°. 1876.

Copper-Ware.

Cotton.

Crops.
4/2. Annual Note on Crop Experiments. 1889-90, etc. fol. 1890, etc. Previous reports are contained in the Annual Report of the Dept. of Land Records and Agriculture.

Mixed Crops in Assam. [Signed E. A. Gait, 1894.] pp. 2. 8°. 1896.

The Staple Crops of the Khasi and Jaintai Hills. Reprint, etc. pp. 19. 8°. 1898.

Enamelling (Gold). See infra : Gold-Work.

ASSAM.

Products & Industries. (Contd.)

Fibres. See also infra : Pine-Apple.
Note on the cultivation of Rhea in Assam. [Signed F. J. Monahan.] pp. 8. 8°. 1897.

Gold.
Note on recent examination of the Gold-yielding Deposits of Upper Assam, by Capt. [ ] Dalton & Lieut.-Col. [ ] Hankey; with analyses of Gold. 8°. 1859.

Gold-Work.
The Gold Enamelling of Jorhat. fol. 1885.

Hemp Drugs.
Mesocorumon on Hemp Drugs in Assam, by Mr. J. D. Anderson. fol. 1894.

Gum Elastic. See infra : India-Rubber.

India-Rubber.
Report on the Caoutchouc Plantations in Assam [1874-75], and the yield of Caoutchouc from Ficus Elastica. By G. Mann. 8°. 1876.

Account of Experimental Tapping of 50 Caoutchouc or Rubber Trees (Ficus Elastica), etc. fol. 1883.


The Charduar Rubber Plantations in Assam. 8°. 1893.


Iron-Work.
21/2. Iron Smelting in the Khiasi Hills. fol. 1885.

Pt. of "Notes on Assam Manufactures . . . 1884-85."

Manufactures.
Notes * on Assam Manufactures for . . . 1884-85, etc.
21/2. (By H. Z. Darrah.) fol. 1885, etc.

* "The first of a series of annual Notes . . . with reference to Manufactures in Assam."

1881-83.

Materia Medica. See also infra : Quinine.

Minerals.
General Reports on Minerals appear under this sub-heading.
Reports on Specified Minerals will be placed infra and supra in alphabetical order of the Mineral referred to.
[Reports on the Minerals of Assam.]
7107. de. Geol. Surv. Ind. Vol. 1-27, etc.

Mines and Mining.
General Reports on Mines and Mining operations appear under this sub-heading.
ASSAM.

Products & Industries. (Contd.)

Pepper.
Cultivation of Black Pepper in Assam. Note by Mr. Bhumal Chandra Banu. Introductory Note by Mr. D. Hooper. pp. 6. 8vo. 1896.


Note on the cultivation of Black Pepper in Assam. [Signed B. C. Banu.] pp. 5. 8vo. 1896.


Petroleum.
History (by F. R. Mallet) of Coal and Petroleum discoveries in Upper Assam. 8vo. 1878.

7107. de.


Makum Coal Measures and Petroleum Springs (Discovered in Northern Assam.) By A. K. Abbott. 8vo. 1883.


Pine Apple.
Pine Apple Fibre. Review of correspondence showing results of a chemical examination in the Scientific Department of the Imperial Institute of a sample of the fibre prepared in Assam. pp. 5. 8vo. 1898.


Poisons.
The Assamese Koni Bih, or Poison Berry. 8vo. 1873.

Ser. 290. App. 3 of Sol. Papers Hill Tracts. . . . Assam, etc.

Pottery.
The Manufacture of Pottery in Assam. By Mr. E. A. Galt. Illustrated. fol. 1896.


Quinine.
Report on the Sale of Quinine through Post Offices for 1895, etc. fol. 1896, etc.

27. Assam Sanitary Rep. 1895, etc. App. D., etc.

Resins. See also infra: Turpentine.

Rhea. See supra: Fibres.

Silk.


The Muga Silk Industry in the Sibsagar District, Assam. [Signed D. N. Bajdus.] 8vo. 1879.


1. Assam as a source of supply to the English market.
2. Description of the varieties found in Assam.
3. The Fat Worm and Silk.

The Eri Silk of Assam. [A report.] By H. Z. Darrah.


Assam Soc. Press: Shillong. 8vo. 1890.

Sericulture in Assam. (Indian Agriculturist.) 8vo. 1891.


The Eri Silk.* By Mr. T. N. Mukharji. pp. 7.

* Chiefly from Assam.


ASSAM.

Products & Industries. (Contd.)

Smithies.
On some forms of Blowing-Machines used by the Smiths of Upper Assam, by F. R. Mallet. [Illustrated.]


Tea.
Reports relating exclusively to Immigration to the Tea Plantations appear under Immigration.

23. Annual report on Tea Culture. 1873-74, 1883, etc.

8vo. & fol. 1878, etc.

1888 has a map.

Correspondence relative to the discovery of the Tea plant in Sylhet.


Papers relating to Tea Cultivation in Assam. [1859-60.]


Memorandum of Mr. [A. E.] Campbell, giving the history of Tea-planting in Assam. (1826-73.)

B. 127/4. 8vo. 1873.

In "Papers regarding the Tea Industry in Bengal." (8vo. 1878.)
[Note on the history of the cultivation . . . of Tea in Assam . . . By J. F. Duthie.]

8vo. 1882.


Report on the Tea-Mite and the Tea-Bug of Assam. By J. Wood-Mason, etc.

7298. g. 5.

Lond., 8vo. 1884.

Circular from Deputy Surgeon-General, Assam, communicating instructions to Civil & Medical Officers inspecting unhealthy Tea-Gardens, dated 25th March, 1889.

fol. [1889.]


Cal, 8vo. 1898.

I. 347.

Tobacco.
Statement showing particulars regarding cultivation of Tobacco in Assam. 8vo. 1874.

B. 127/5.

In "The Cultivation . . . of Tobacco in Bengal." (8vo. 1874.)

Turpentine.
Memorandum on the extraction of crude Turpentine from the wood of Pinus Khysyana, in the Khasi Hills, Assam. By G. Mann. 8vo. 1882.


Public Instruction. See Education.

Public Works.
Irrigation.
For Reports relating exclusively to specified Rivers* or Canals* : See INDIA.—Rivers and Canals.

* Brahmaputra R.. 1856.

Progress report (Public Works Dept.) for 1874-75 & 1875-76. I vol. fol. 1877.

Remarks on some Hydrographical Observations & determination of the discharge of the Brahmaputra in

160. Central Assam. [First Edition.]

8vo. 1856.

See INDIA.—Surveys.—Magnetic Survey, etc.

Reports . . . By A. [and] H. and R. Schlagintweit. No. 3. (8vo. 1855, etc.)
ASSAM.

Public Works. (Contd.)

Irrigation. (Contd.)

Remarks on some Hydrographical observations & determination of the discharge of the Burumpi poster in Central Assam. [Another Edition.] 8°, 1856. 8757, dd. 18.


Papers relating to the Kohima & Ganhati Water-Supply Schemes, etc. fol. 1890.


Roads.


Registration Dept.

26. Report on the Registration Dept. 1874-5, 1877-78, etc. 8°, and fol. 1876, etc.

Statistical Maps commence with the year 1888-90.


Interleaved.

Revenue Adm.

Separate reports on Special Branches of the Revenue are entered under the special subject.

Rules and Orders.

Special Collections of Rules and Orders appear under the Departments or subject-headings concerned.

" Rules and Orders " are of two classes:

1. Those having the force of Law.
2. Those not having the force of Law.


108. First [ , etc.] List of Correction Slips, etc.

Supplement to the Manual of Local Rules and Orders made under Enactments applying to Assam, etc.

Sanitation.

After the year 1893, the report on Diseases is issued separately.

27. Annual Sanitary report. 1876, etc. 8°, & fol. 1878, etc.

* Relating at different periods to:

Diseases (general history). Metabolism.


Sanitary Works (Civil).

Food Supply. Tea Gardens.

Jails. Vaccination.

Lep. Asylums.

Reports for 1881, etc. (except 1886) have maps to illustrate.

The Map for 1885 is wanting.


Circumstances from Deputy Surgeon-General, Assam, communicating instructions to Civil and Medical Officers inspecting unhealthy Tea-Gardens, dated 25th March, 13/2. 1889. See Emigration, etc. Special report, etc. App. M. fol. 1890.

ASSAM.

Sanitation. (Contd.)

Extracts from reports by Civil Surgeons & Deputy Commissioners on Tea Gardens unhealthy for the year 1891. fol. 1892.


Vital Statistics.

Reports relating exclusively to Vital Statistics appear below. The subject is reported upon generally in the annual reports of the Sanitary Commissioner.

Vital Statistics of Jails may also appear in any " General " report on Jail administration.


8°. 1875.

Stamp Revenue Adm.

Stationery and Forms.

Stationery & Forms. [Rules regarding the supply of 108. the same.] 8°, 1885.


Trade.

Inter-District.

Annual Report (1st, etc.) on Inter-District Trade in 31. Assam for 1886-87, etc. fol. 1887, etc.

River-borne.

Annual Report (2nd, etc.) on the River-borne Trade of the Province of Assam [with Bengal] during the year ending March 31, 1882, etc. fol. 1887, etc.

* B. Krishnapatter, R. Mylne, 32. The above series comprises the " Foreign " or " Transfrontier " Trade of Assam.

The above series comprises the " Foreign " or " Transfrontier " Trade of Assam.

Annual reports are issued triennially, 1877-77 to the first report (1st January—March, 1877), and contain a brief account of the Frontier Trade system of Assam. Annual Maps commence with the Triennial report.

The Transfrontier Trade is carried on with the tribes inhabiting the following countries:


Vaccination.

Annual Vaccination report. 1874-75, 1881-82, etc. fol. 1875.

Reports for 1876, 77 are contained in the Sanitary Reports. Annual Maps commence with the report for 1884-85.

See under INDI.-Thagii, etc.

Tea Cultivation. See Products, etc.—Tea.
ASSAM.

Vaccination. (Contd.)

Annual Report of the Shillong Calf Lymph Depot (“Animal Vaccination Depot” or “Bovine Vaccine Depot”) for 1890-91, etc. fol. 1891, etc.


Special Report on experiments with Calf Lymph mixed with Glycerine in tubes and Linseed Lymph ... written by Surg.-Maj. R. N. Campbell. fol. [1891].


Measures for obtaining efficient Vaccination. fol. [1896].


Village Adm.

Assam Village Sanitation Regulations. fol. 1896.


War, Rebellion & Riot.

See the section on Tributary States and Frontier Affairs in the Annual Administration Reports.

Papers relating to the Disturbances in the Conways & Jonath Hills. [1861-63.] 8vo. 1863-64.


Medical history of the Duffa Expedition. [With Map of] Part of the Dapha Hills on the N.E. Frontier of Assam. To illustrate the Survey operations in connection with the ... Field Force ... 1874-75. fol. 1876.


Report by ... W. McGregor, in charge of Telegraphs with the Naga Hills Field Force. (Oct. 1879 to April 1880.)


Medical history of Expedition to the Singpho and Kampi Country by Surg. D. St. J. Grant ... 1884-85. fol. 1886.


[Report on the Manipur Revolt, 1890-91. By Maj. H. St. P. Maxwell. ... Political Agent, etc. fol. [1892].


Summer of 1891 and operations of 1891-92. (Assam & Burma Frontiers.)

I. 309.


Wells (Disinfection). See Chemical Examiner.

Zoology.

See also Cattle.

- Entomology.

BAHRAIN ISLANDS.

See ISLANDS.—BAHRAIN ISLANDS.

BALUCHISTAN.

CAPITAL: KHELAT.

"By the Resolution of the Govt. of India, No. 2219r, dated the 1st Nov. 1897, the following tracts of country were formed into a Chief Commissionership under the name of British Baluchistan . . . Fishin, Shorarud, Kach, Kawai, Harnal, Sihii and Thal Chatolah." (Note, 1898.)

See also ASIA.—Travels.

- Bombay.—Administration. (Note to the Genl. Adm. Adm. Reports.)

- Perisan Gulf & Muscat. (Notes to the General Administration reports.)

Administration (General).

Administration report of the Baluchistan Agency. 1887 88, etc. fol. 1890, etc.

Ser. 136. Sol. Rec. India. No. 209, etc.

[Previous reports issued:]

App. A. = The Administration report of the Kohat Agency for 1887-88.


Agriculture.—Crops. See Products, etc.—Crops.

Anthropology.

Notes on ... parts of Baluchistan, geographical (routes, etc.), ethnographical & historical ... by Maj. H. G. Bavory. 3 vols. 10097. g. 2. fol. 1880-83.


Notes on the ... Ethnography ... of Las Bela and Makran By Col. T. H. Holdich, etc.

Pam. 9. Col., 1894.

Army Recruiting.

Outline of a scheme for raising a Baluch Regiment. By J. A. H. P. 8vo. 1892.


Botany.

Forest Flora of British Baluchistan. 8vo. 1891.


Boundary Settlements.

Baluch-Afghan Boundary Commission, 1896.


Codes.—Law.

I. 64. Baluchistan Code. (1st Ed.) 8vo. 1890.

Diseases.

Cholera.

Brief account of outbreaks of Cholera in the Quetta District with a short account of the various camps used from 1885 to 1894. Compiled by Lient.-Col. G. Henry. pp. 9.

BALUCHISTAN.

Earthquakes. See India.—Earthquakes, etc.

Ethnography. See Anthropology.

Excise. See also Products, etc.—Hemp Drugs.

Forest Adm.

"The Baluchistan Agency Forest Law was published in April, 1890, and the British Baluchistan Regulation in June, 1890."

"The general circumstances of Forest administration in Baluchistan were fully treated of in the report for 1890-91.

Progress report of Forest adm. in Baluchistan for 1890-91 [etc.]. By C. F. Elliott. Suppl. Geol. Printing, India : Col., fol. 1891, etc.

Note on a Tour [of Forest inspection] through the Zobh District . . . 1892. [By C. F. Elliott.] fol. 1893.


Frontiers.

[Reports and Correspondence (1868-69) relative to . . . measures . . . for maintaining the peace & security on the Sind and Baluchistan Frontiers] S. 100/5. fol. [1893].

See Sindh.—War, etc. [Reports, etc.] fol. [1893.]

Geology.

Reports on Minerals should appear under Products, etc.

List of Authors [of works relating to the Geology and Mineralogy of Baluchistan and Southern Afghanistan].

7107. dc. 8°. 1881.

Mem. (8th series) Geol. Surv. Ind. Vol. XVII.

Historical, Geographical and Statistical Reports.

A considerable amount of historical information relating to Baluchistan will be found in the "Historical . . . reports" relating to the Frontiers of the Punjab & Sind.

Reports on the States & Tribes connected with the Frontier of Upper Sind [including the State of Khelat]. By Maj. J. J. Jacob . . . 1854. 8°. 1855.


S. 150. Sd. Rec. India. No. 34.

Memorandum on the Beloch Tribes in the Dera Ghazi Khan District, by Capt. C. Minchin, etc. 8°. 1890.


Notes on Afghanistan and parts of Baluchistan, geographical, ethnographical, and historical . . . By Major H. G. Raverty . . . Printed by order of the Secretary of State for India, etc. 3 vols.

10057. g. 2. Ege & Spottiswood : Lond., fol. 1880-83.

Extracted from the writings of various Historians, Geographers, and Genealogists, and from personal observations, and consisting chiefly of detailed descriptions of the many routes between Afghanistan, Baluchistan, and India.

Report on Southern Punjab, and the country lying about its boundary. (By Capt. P. J. Maitland.) pp. 15 + map.

I. 165/3.


I. 300/3


BALUCHISTAN.

Historical, Geogr. and Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

Memorandum on the Tribal Divisions of the Karak Tribes by Mr. G. B. Scott . . . Nov. 1884. fol. 1885.


12957. g. 24. Pt. 2 of "A Text Book of the Balochi Language . . . by M. L. Dumez.


Notes on the antiquities, ethnography and history of Las Bela and Makran. By Col. T. H. Holdich, etc. Pam. 3. Cal., fol. 1894.

Horse-Breeding.


[Continued as:]


After the year 1892-93, "Baluchistan was made into a separate charge"; hence the figures are subsequently excluded from the Bombay report.

Irrigation. See Public Works.—Irrigation.

KHELAT. [Capital.] [. . .]

Maps, Plans and Charts. (Catalogues.)

See also India.—Maps.


pp. 202-244 = Baluchistan. (List of Maps)

Minerals. See under Products, etc.

Products, etc.

Crops.

Note on Crop Experiments [1888, in connection with the first season's Irrigation on the Shebo Canal]. fol. 1889.


Hemp Drugs.

Memorandum on Hemp Drugs in Baluchistan (Quetta-Pishin), by the Political Agent and Deputy Commissioner, Quetta-Pishin. fol. 1894.


Minerals.

[Reports on the Minerals of Baluchistan.]


8°. 1888, etc.

Oil.


Petroleum. See under: Oils.
BALUCHISTAN.

Public Works.

Irrigation.
Revenue Report of the Irrigation Works of Baluchistan 20. for 1890-91, etc. fol. 1892, etc.

Papers (1880) relating to the Khudodil Khan Reservoir Scheme. fol. 1890.


Report connected with the Zhara Karez Irrigation Scheme, Beluchistan. [1886-87.] fol. 1887.


* * * To store in detached small tanks, the supply which runs in spring for a month or so in the Muska Naik, etc.

Routes. See Asia.—Routes.

Veterinary Adm.

Anl. adm. report (First, etc.) of the Civil Veterinary Dept. ... Bombay Presidency and Beluchistan. ... 1892-93. By 184. fol. 1893.

Previous reports were issued under title “The Annual adm. report. (Dept. of Horse-Breeding operations),” etc.

After the year 1892-93, “Baluchistan was made into a separate charge;” hence the figures are subsequently excluded from the Bombay report.

War, Rebellion and Riot.

See also Afghanistan.—War, etc.

BANGALORE.

(CIVIL AND MILITARY STATION.)

See Mysore.—Bangalore.

BARODA.

CAPITAL: BARODA CITY.

See also Bombay.—Administration. (Note to the Bombay Administration Report.)

Administration (General).

Report * on the Administration of the Baroda State. 1875-76—1880-81. 8th. 1878-83.

Ser. 150. Sel. Rec. India. No. 183, etc.

* By Sir T. Madden, Son, forwarded by the Agent to the Governor-General.

1875-76. The report for 1875-76 contains a “brief narrative of events from March 1876.”

1880-81. The report for 1880-81 is the last report of the work done by the Administration during the minority of H. H. Sayji Rao Gaikowar. 1856-67. The report for 1866-67 contains speeches by Lord Ripon on the occasion of his visit to the Gaikowar of Baroda.

Report on the Administration of the Baroda State 1 for 1851-52—1886-87, etc. 8th. 1883, etc.

Previous reports are contained in the Seletions from the Records of the Govt. of India. No. 139, etc.

Report on the Political Administration of the Baroda State for 1890-91, etc. fol. 1891, etc.

Ser. 150. Sel. Rec. India. No. 279, etc.

Army.—Legislation.

11. The Discipline Act for the Baroda Army. fol. 1887.

BARODA.

BARODA CITY.

Hospitals.—See Hospitals (Provincial).

Biography.

See India.—Biography.—Gaikwar (The) of Baroda.

Census of 1872.


Census of 1881.


The first work on the Census published in Baroda.

Census of 1891.


Pt. 1. Includes two special coloured circular Diagrams illustrating Costs and Occupations.

Excise. See also Products, etc.—Hemp Drugs.

Gazetteers.

Reports (Historical, Geographical and Statistical) relating to the whole of the Baroda State, and which are intended to supply Gazetteer information, appear below.

See also Historical, Geographical and Statistical reports.


Geology.

Reports on Minerals should appear under Products, etc.

Historical, Geographical and Statistical Reports.

Reports relating to the whole of the Baroda State, and which are intended to supply Gazetteer information, appear under Gazetteers.

See also Biography. (Note.)

Hospitals and dispensaries.

Report on the Guinowar’s Hospital at Baroda [for 1856; also on H. H. Vaccine Establishment for the latter half of 1856. By Dr. J. B. Stratton]. 8th. 1858.


Law and Legislation.

Acts.—Separate Acts.

11. The Discipline Act* for the Baroda Army... pp. 20. Bombay, fol. 1887.

** The Baroda Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1887."

Printed only on side of the page.

Libraries.

BARODA.


Minerals. See under Products, etc.

Products & Industries.

Diagram showing the percentages of Classes, Orders, and Sub-Orders of Occupations to the total population of the Baroda Territory. fol. 1893.

A most useful kind of Diagram.

BARODA.

Products & Industries. (Contd.)

Hemp Drugs.

Minerals.
[Reports on the Minerals of Baroda.] 8°. 1868, etc.
7167. Geol. Surv. India. Vol. 1-27, etc.

Railways.
For all reports relating exclusively to specified Railways: *
See India.—Railways.

"Bombay, Baroda & C. India Ry.

Thangi and Dakaiti. See India.—Thangi, etc.—Baroda.

Vaccination.

BARREN ISLAND.

See ISLANDS.—BARREN ISLAND.

BAY OF BENGAL.

Reports relating to Storms specified as occurring in the
"Bay of Bengal" are entered under INDIA.—Meteorology.
—BENGAL.

BENGAL.

"On the 7th February, 1874, the Province of Assam * was
separated from Bengal, etc."

Administration (General).

1859-60 key Map of Railways and Roads.
[Cal., fol. & 8°. 1861]—1780.
[Continued as . . .]
Annual report on the Administration of the Territories under the Lieut.-Governor of Bengal. 1870-71.
8°. 1872.
[Continued as . . .]
Report on the Administration of Bengal, 1871-72, etc.
8°. & fol. 1872, etc. * Relating also at different periods to:
Assam . . . . . . 1869-01—1872-74.
Bhutan . . . . . 1801-02, etc.
Lower Burmah . . . . 1809-91, etc.
Central Asia . . 1872-73, etc.
Nepal . . . . . 1804-05, etc.
Sikim . . . . . 1802-91, etc.
1870-71. This report contains an outline of the origins and
constitution of the Bengal Government, "the character and limits of
the countries which it administers," ("Physical, political and
fiscal geography"), the Frontier Tribes and Frontier Questions,
and the Administration of the Provincial and District Divisions of
the Territory.

NON-PERIODICALS.

[A Report on the Administration of the Bengal Presidency between the years 1765 and 1812.] fol. [1812.]

[Report on the Administration of the Bengal Presidency between the years 1765 and 1812.] 8°. [1812.]
General report of a Tour of Inspection [in Bengal].
By W. B. Jackson, etc., [being a report on the "General
system of Administration "].
8°. 1854.

The Administration of Bengal from 1882-83 to 1886-87,
during the Lieutenant-Governorship of Sir A. Rivers
Thompson being a supplement to the Annual General
Administration report for 1885-6. Compiled by Mr.
G. A. Grierson. (With an introduction signed A.

Bengal, its Chiefs, Agents, and Governors. [A
Memorandum by F. C. Dunbar, Registrar and Supt.
of Records, India Office. pp. 22.
London, 6°. [1868.]

Report on the Administration of Bengal, 1888-89.

1 Relations with Tributary States, & Frontier affairs.
[Report fol. 1889.
Issued in 1888-89 as a Supplementary Part to the Govt. Admin.
Report.]

With 8 Maps (Statistical) relating to the Gourjat States and the
Tributary States of Chota Nagpur.
Previous reports were included in the "Political" section of the
Annual Administration reports.
BENGAL.

Agriculture, etc. (Contd.)

108/1.

Table showing the Agricultural operations during the year [1887] in Gaya District. [By G. A. Grierson ?] 3rd. fol. 1888.

Report by M. Finucane, Director of Land Records and Agriculture, Bengal (dated the 9th Sept. 1890) on the present state and future prospects of Agriculture in Bengal.] fol. 1890.


The Self-Inverting Plough used at the Dumraon Farm. . . . Report by Mr. B. C. Isaac. 8vo. 1893.


Agricultural Improvements in the Gaya District. Note on the Institution of Agricultural Improvements on the Tikia Estate, Gaya District,—by Dr. J. W. Leather. pp. 7. 8vo. 1895.


Crops.—See Products, etc.—Crops.

Animal-Disease.


Papers (1863-69) relating to Cattle-Disease. 8vo. 1899.


[Cattle-Plague in Bengal, Behar and Orissa.] fol. 1871.


Cattle-Disease in Seebasanger & Lohardunga. fol. 1874.


SPECIAL DISEASES.

Anthrax.


Rinderpest.


Anthropology. [See also INDIA.—Anthropometry.


BENGAL.

Anthropology. (Contd.)

The Tribes and Castes of Bengal. By H. H. Risley.*

Partly embodying the results of Dr. James Ward's researches contained in his "Notes on the Races, Castes, and Tribes of Eastern Bengal" and MS. papers.
* Appointed by Govt. in Feb. 1885 to conduct an enquiry into Castes and Occupations throughout Bengal.
Vol. 2 (B) has Appendices.
Vol. 2 (B) includes Indices and Measurements concerning the Castes in the N.-W.F. and Oudh and the Punjab.

Anthropometry. See India.—Anthropometry.

Arboriculture.
Roadside Arboriculture in Bengal. (Report by C. F. Worboys.)

Archaeology. See under India.

Army.
[For separate reports relating to the Punjab Frontier Force : See Punjab.—Army.
See also War, Rebellion & Riot.

Chemical Examiner of Water.
See Bengal.—Chemical Examiner.

Commissariat.
Administration report on Grass Operations in the 210. Eastern Circle, Bengal... 1891-92, etc.

Supt. Govt. Printing, India : Cal., fol. 1893, etc.

Disease.
For separate reports relating to specified Diseases: See Disease.

Historical Records. See infra: Intelligence, etc.

Historical... Reports. See infra: Intelligence Reports.

Intelligence. (Historical, Geographical and Statistical.)
Historical Records relating to specified Regiments are entered under the respective Regiments.

Route of... Lt. Gen. Hewett... on his tour of Inspection of the Army in 1808, 1809. See infra : 6/2. Regulations, etc. pp. 750-756. fol. 1812.

Route of the March of the Army under... Lord Lake, during the Campaigns of 1803, 1804, 1805, and 1806.

6/2. See infra : Regulations, etc. Abstract pp. 750-754, etc. fol. 1812.

Lists. See Army Lists.

Pay and Audit. [..]

Quarter-Master General’s Office.
For reports on Routes compiled in the Quarter-Master General’s Office, see India under Routes.

Records. See supra: Intelligence, etc.

Recruiting.
A few words on the several inferior Castes, or Classes in the N.-W. Provinces, from which Recruits may be obtained for the Native Army in Bengal, by Maj. H. T. Oldfield.


BENGAL.

Army. (Contd.)

Regulations. See also supra: Pay and Audit.

Abstract of General Orders and Regulations in force in the... E. I. Company’s Army, on the Bengal Establishment, compiled to the 1st Feb. 1812... Compiled... by permission of Govt., and revised in 6/2. the Office of the Adjutant-General. pp. v. 756.

Cal., fol. 1812.


6875. e. “Calcutta Gazette” Office: Calcutta, 8vo, 1855.

With MS. notes and printed insertions.

Rules establishing Regimental Savings Banks in the Regiments of the British and Indian Armies serving in Bengal... Published by authority (of the President in Council). pp. 49.


8831. Tbb. 8.

Sanitation.
See also supra: Disease. (Note.)
See also infra: Vital Statistics. (Note.)

For reports on Military Sanitation issued by the Civil Authorities (Sanitary Commissioner): See Sanitation.—Military.

Medical and Sanitary report* of the Native Army of 5. Bengal. 1865, 1872, 1874-75. Cal., fol. 1870-90.

* Furnished on the weekly and annual returns, on the reports of Regimental Medical Officers, and on the Inspection reports of Dep.-Inspectors General of Hospitals; with appendices.

Forwarded to the “Military Dept.,” Govt. of India, formerly by the Inspector-General of Hospitals, Indian Medical Service, afterwards by the Surgeon-General, J. M. Service.

Concerning plans and sketches of Military Camps, etc., Medical History of the Lakhni, Duffs and Stanley Expeditions. The report for 1863 has Colored sketch of the Campment of Chehette and a [Geological] Sketch showing Strata passed through while sinking shafts in Umballa.

Papers relating to a Sanatorium [for European Troops] upon Mount Parni-nath [Chutia Nagpooor, 1827-51, including an “account of a visit to Mount Parni-nath & the Jain Temples thereon, in 1827, by A. P.,”] 8vo, 1861.


Memorandum to Medical Officers on Sanitation of Marches & Camps, etc. [With illustrations of “Huts,” etc., & map of Part of the Daphla Hills on the N.E. Frontier of Assam, etc.] fol. 1870.

See supra : Medical & Sanitary report, etc. 1874. App. fol. 1870, etc.


See supra : Medical & Sanitary report, etc. 1878. App. 1 fol. 1870, etc.

Vital Statistics.
[For reports on the Vital Statistics of the Armies other than what may appear in any General Sanitary Reports published by the Military Authorities: See under Sanitation.
BENGAL.

Army. (Contd.)

EUROPEAN ARMY.

Artillery.

Index to [or rather: Abridged Minutes of] the Proceedings of the Bengal Permanent Select Committee of Artillery Officers...from 1st July to [31st Dec.],...published by authority of the Govt. of India. [With sketches.] Nos. II.—VI.

Calcutta & Meerut, fol. 1854—55.


NATIVE ARMY.

Cavalry.

14th Regiment (Lancers).

The 14th Bengal Lancers, Murray's Jat Horse: their advent in Hindustan, Traditional Customs and Field Services, by Lieut.-Col. B. W. Ryall. 8th. 1873.


Infantry.

26th Native Infantry.

Historical record of the late 26th Regiment Bengal Native (Light) Infantry, formerly 1st Battalion, 13th Native Infantry, compiled from Notes by the late Lieut.-Gen. Sir W. Richards.

The supply of half-mounting Equipment to the Native Infantry of the Bengal Army, by Maj. O. Hogg. 8th. 1891.


Army Lists. See also INDIA.—Army Lists.


Art-Industries.—See Products & Industries.

Behar Industrial Institution.—See PATNA.—Industrial Institution.

Bengal Tenancy Act.—See Tenancy Act.

Biography.*—See INDIA.—Biography—under :

* Bzdzal, D. * Kyt (Col. Robert).

* Woodrow (H.).

See also Historical...Reports.—Hardwar. Some historical...aspects, etc. 8th. 1894. (Note.)

Botanical Gardens.—See under Horticulture.

[Botanical Survey of Bengal, Assam, Burma, and the Andaman Islands.]

I. 96. Report of the Director of the Botanical Survey of India for...1894—95, etc.

Botany.

This sub-heading embraces those reports of a general character which do not belong to the sub-headings of:

Agriculture. Horticulture.

Arboriculture. Horticulture.—Botanical Gardens.

[Botanical Survey, etc.] Museums. Products & Industries.

Forest Adm. Products & Industries.

List of the principal Plants * growing in the Bengal Presidency & Assam. (By Surg.-Maj. G. King [and Mr. Kurz]!).

* 7006 specified.


BENGAL.

Botany. (Contd.)

Report by Mr. R. C. Basu, Assistant to the Director of the Department of Land Records and Agriculture, Bengal, on the spontaneous growth of the wild Hemp Plant in the districts of Bhaalgarpur and Purnea. pp. 233—335. 1894. 8th. Vol. 3.


Boundary Commission.

Annual reports of the Boundary Commissioner, 1870—71—1877—78 are contained in the reports for those years on the Land Revenue Survey.

Boundary Commissioner.


Boundary Settlements.

See Boundary Commissioner. also NEPAL.—Boundary Settlements.

Brandis (Sir D.) See INDIA.—Biography.

Bridges. See INDIA.—Bridges.

Calcutta.

The use of the term "(Provincial) in the General Cross-references below signifies reference to the Provincial sub-heading as opposed to the Municipal sub-headings under Calcutta.

Administration (General). See infra: Municipal adm.


Assay Office. See Mint (Provincial).

Botanic Gardens. See Horticulture (Provincial).

Cemeteries. See infra : Monumental Inscriptions.

Census of 1866.


Census of 1876.


Census of 1881.


Census of 1891.

Calcutta. (Contd.)

Chemical Examiner.


The Composition of Milk in Calcutta [in regard to the breed of cows, the yield, and quality of the Milk at various seasons of the year]. By J. Stevenson. . . . and W. J. Simpson. fol. 1860.


Commissioners for making improvements in the Port of Calcutta.

See infra: Docks & Harbour.

Commissioners for the improvement of Calcutta.

See infra: Municipal Adm.

Commissioners of the Town of Calcutta.

See infra: Municipal Adm. (Provincial).

Customs. See Customs Adm. (Provincial).

Cyclones. See Cyclones (Provincial). (Note.)

Disease. See Disease—Cholera. (fol. 1867.)

Docks & Harbour. See also Marine Dept.

Administration Report for 1896-97 [etc.] of the Commissioners for the Port of Calcutta. 8°. 1897, etc.


* Literally "Calcutta & Diamond Harbour Railway & Dock Company".


8/5.

Papers (1853-54) relating to the opening of a communication . . . between Calcutta and the Sea by the Mutliah River. And a direct water communication . . . between the Ganges & Calcutta. (* By J. Lang and E. Garstin.) 8°. 1854.


Papers (1853-55) relating to the formation of Port Canning * on the Mutlibah River, etc. Cal., fol. 1865.

110/8.

* As an auxiliary Port for Calcutta.

Proceedings of the Committee appointed (Oct., 1864) by the Govt. of Bengal to report upon the Moorings of the Port of Calcutta [, as to the cause of ships having been driven from them during the late Hurricane, etc. With diagrams]. pp. 28. IIIi.


Report connected with the project for the Construction of Docks at Calcutta. [1840-47.] 2 pts. fol. 1885-87.


BENGAL.

Calcutta. (Contd.)

Emigration. See Emigration (Provincial).

Gazette. See Gazette (Provincial).

Government House.


[Prepared by Order of H. E. The Earl of Elgin and Kimdradine.]

Harbour. See supra: Docks & Harbour.

Health Officer's Dept. See Sanitation. (Note.)


* The ideal capital: where it should be placed.

Historical, Geographical & Statistical Reports.

See also under Historical . . . Reports (Provincial).

Hospitals. See Hospitals (Provincial).

Law Courts. See Law Courts (Provincial).

Law & Legislation.


Medical Institutions (Provincial). See Hospitals (Provincial).

Medical Reports.

For Reports relating to Medical Science which do not naturally fall under the sub-headings of Hospitals or Sanitation: See Medical Reports (Provincial).

Mint. See Mint (Provincial).

Monumental Inscriptions.

Epitaphs on the Tombs in the Cemetery of Calcutta. 9055. 8. 4th. [1802.]

See INDI.—Chronology. The East Indian Chronologist, etc. App. 2.

Municipal Adm.

The Commissioners appointed under Act. IV. of 1876 entered upon their duties in the last weeks of 1876.

The first General Election under Act II. of 1888 took place on the 15th March [1889], the new Commissioners exercising their powers from the 1st April of that year.

See also supra and infra under the separate sub-headings.


[Continued at .]


The 19th report has coloured illustrations of "Nagpur Churn Malirle's Ghat" and "Nimtobh Durbiya's Ghat.

Administration report of the Calcutta Municipality for 1860-78. fol. 1867-79.
BENGAL.

Calcutta. (Cont'd.)

Municipal Adm. (Cont'd.)

[Continued as:]

7. Town of Calcutta for 1879, etc.

f. 1880.

1872. With "Plan of Calcutta," showing the Conservancy Division and the Police Sections, also giving Lists of Buildings and Roads in Calcutta.

1871. With "Plan of Calcutta, reproduced from the Map published in 1854 for the use of the Conservancy Dept., and corrected up to 1871." With list of Streets.

1872-75. 1879-82, 1880-86, Maps of the Town of Calcutta showing the Wards constituted by Act IV. . . . of 1870, and illustrating the . . . Census . . . taken on the 6th April, 1870. 1884-85, Plan of the Town of Calcutta, showing the distribution of Small-Pox in 1884. 1885-86, Plan of Raja Ropan Bari, Ward No. 9. 1887-88, 1888-90, etc., etc., etc., Plan of . . . Calcutta. (To illustrate Deaths from Cholera during 1877.) Photograph to illustrate typical Cow-shed. (App. B. p. 12.)

NON-PERIODICALS.

Abridgment of the [First] report (1840) of the Committee appointed (1839) . . . for inquiring into local management and taxation in Calcutta.

Cal. fol. 1845.

See Hospitals.—Fever Hospital. Abridgment, etc.

Second report of the Committee appointed for the establishment of a Fever Hospital, and for inquiring into local management and taxation in Calcutta, including a report on Irrigation schemes.

Cal. fol. 1846.

See Hospitals.—Fever Hospital. Second report, etc.

Third report of the Committee appointed (1839) . . . for inquiring into local management in Calcutta.

Cal. fol. 1847.

See Hospitals.—Fever Hospital. Third report, etc.

[Memorandum upon Lient. J. Abercrombie's Report to the Fever Hospital and Municipal Inquiry Committee of 1838, upon the systematic formation of streets for the purpose of relieving crowded localities and securing free ventilation in Calcutta. With Plan re-printed.]

f. 1839.


Report on the Elections (Now Commissioners) held . . . on the 15th March, 1869.

f. 1869.


f. 1890.


MUSEUMS.—See Museums (Provincial).

See also 1854.—Geological Survey, &c.—Museum. (i.e. the Geological Museum, Calcutta.)

[Petition of Calcutta Parsee Inhabitants to the Legislative Council of India.]

By 150.

f. [1862.]

See Bombay.—Parsee Law Com. Mr. Nowrosjee, etc.

Report on the . . . Police of the Town (and Suburbs) of Calcutta. . . . 1851, 1854-55, 1858-59-1863-4, 1870-71, 1879, etc.

f. 1880, etc.

Press (Public). See INDIA.—Language, etc.—Press (Public).

Public Works.—Irrigation. See infra : Sanitation.

BENGAL.

Calcutta. (Cont'd.)

Railways (Municipal).

Diamond Harbour Dock and Railway Company. [A report . . . by F. W. Simms, etc.]

f. 1847.

See supra : Docks & Harbour, Diamond Harbour, etc.

f. 1847.

Regulations (Nil). See supra : Law & Legislation.

Sanitation.

See also Disease (Provincial).

See also infra : Vital Statistics. (Note.)


[Report on the state of the Drainage, Cleansing, Ventilation & Water-supply of Calcutta.]

f. 1845.


Report on the establishment of Water-Works to supply the City of Calcutta. By F. W. Simms . . . With other papers on Watering & Draining the City.


f. 1855.

* Bound up with the 12th annual report of the Commissioners, etc. App. I. in Minute of the . . . Memoirs of Wellesley, Governor-General, on the improvement of Calcutta.


App. VI. Tides Tables.


[f. 1861.]


Bengal Soc. Press : Col. 4vo. 1869.

[A History of Sanitation in the Town of Calcutta, with an investigation of the extent & distribution of local Disease in the past.]

f. 1877.


Historical narration of the completion of the works (1878-89) for doubling the Water Supply to the Town of Calcutta.

f. 1889.


A Note on Tank-filling with Garbage. [With Plans & photographs of Tanks.]

f. 1899.


Organisation of the Calcutta Health Dept. . . . within the past five years. [A record : by W. J. Simpson.]

f. 1891.


[Remarks on the great dangers of the present mode of disposal of City refuse and the advantages of incineration : with extract from an address by Sir Spencer Wells.]

f. 1892.


Progress of Sanitation in Calcutta since 1850. (A Paper read by H. J. S. Cotton at the Int. Congr. of Hygiene, etc.)

London, 1891. Reprinted up to date.


f. 1893.
BENGAL.

Calcutta. (Contd.)
Sanitation. (Contd.)

Extracts from Reports (1886–1893) on the necessity of a Building Act for Calcutta.

A note on the proposed schemes for the drainage and sewerage of Howrah, by A. E. Silk.
fol. 1897.

Schools and Colleges. See Schools & Colleges (Provincial).

Survey.

10. Undertaken at the request of the late Deputy Governor of Bengal, Sir T. H. Maddock.

App. A = Proclamation fixing the limits of Calcutta, issued . . . 16th Sept., 1791.
Imprinted : wanting the plans.

Tombstones. See supra: Monumental Inscriptions.

Trade. See Trade (Provincial).

University of Calcutta. See University.

Vacination. See Sanitation. (Note.)

Ventilation. See Ventilation.

Vital Statistics.

Vital Statistics are also reported upon in the Municipal adu. reports, and perhaps in the separate Sanitary reports.

Zoological Gardens. See Zoological Gardens.

Canals & Rivers.—See Public Works.—Irrigation. (Note.)

Caste.—Consult also the Census reports.

Nomenclature & signification of Castes of Hindus & Sects of Mohammedans & sketch of the crimes of the Districts of Bengal. 8vo. 1859.

List of Castes & Tribes with their titles, Sub-Castes, Sub-Tribes, Sections & Septa. (Bengal.) 010057. k. 2. 8vo. 1891.


List of Correspondents selected to take part in the Ethnographical Survey of Bengal (1885–87). 010057. k. 2. 8vo. 1891.


The Tribes and Castes of Bengal. By H. H. Riceley. 4 vols. 010057. k. 2. Cal., 8vo. 1891.

The Caste, Tribes & Races of Bengal. With volume of Tables. fol. 1893.

[Caste prejudices & Vaccination.] fol. 1895.


Cattle.

fol. 1896.


BENGAL.

Cattle. (Contd.)

8vo. 1896.

Cattle Disease.—See Animal Disease.

Cemeteries.—See Monumental Inscriptions.

Census.

See also Administration. (Notes to the General Administration Reports.)

Calcutta.—Census.

Census of 1869.


Census of 1872.

Memorandum announcing the contemplated Census of Lower Bengal in 1871.
10817. s. sh. fol. 1870.


The "first complete Census . . . of the Province subject to the Lieut.-Governor of Bengal:"

With (1) Map of the Territory . . . showing Provincial and District Boundaries as existing at the time of the Census of 1872, and (2) Maps to illustrate "Comparative Density of Population in each District," the "Distribution of Mohammedans," and the "Nationalities & Tribes" in Bengal.

Bengal Government Selections. Papers (1872–73) regarding the . . . Agency employed in taking the Bengal Census of 1872. (Bengal Govt. Selections.)
Ser. 258.

Census of 1881.


Maps.

Vol. 1 has General Map, also Maps to illustrate Density of Population, Emigration, Immigration, Line of Life, Religion and Education.

Census of 1891.

[Memorandum on the methods employed in taking the third decennial Census of Bengal, Feb. 26, 1891, with summary of results.] fol. 1891.

Bengal Sec. Press : Cal., fol. 1891.


Apparent issued apart from the Imperial Series.
BENGAL.

Census of 1891. (Contd.)

Chemical Examiner. (Contd.)

[Continued as:]


Sanitary Dept. Circular on the mode of collecting, packing, and despatching Samples of Water for Chemical Analyses. fol. 1895.

Civil & Criminal Justice.

Report on Civil Justice in the Lower Provinces (17. 1879, etc. fol. 1880, etc.)

Report on the ... Criminal Justice ... the Lower Provinces. 1879, etc. fol. 1880, etc.)

Proceedings (172-74) of the Governor and Council at Fort William respecting the administration of Justice amongst the natives in Bengal [together with a Translation (pp. 37-136) of two chapters of a work on Civil Law compiled by the Pundits, etc.] (fol. 4th. 1774.)

Translation* of 2 chapters of a work compiled by the Pundits [or Brahmins: being the commencement of a Code of the Mahometan and Gentoo Laws, intended as a guide for the Civilian Courts.] 4th. (fol. 1774.)

See supra: Proceedings, etc., fol. 1774.

*The above work appears to have been commenced under the direction of Warren Hastings as proof of existing Law, and the unadvisability of anticipated interference of the Court of Directors in the existing Judicial administration in Bengal.

Chap. 1. "Of Leasing and Borrowing." 2. "Of the Division of Property, after death of the prossector."

Eleventh report from the Select Committee appointed to take into consideration the state of the administration of Justice in Bengal, 1867-71, and Orissa. pp. 108. 8022. bbb. London, 8th. 1874.

Answers to the questions contained in a circular addressed by Lord Cornwallis, relative to the Criminal administration. By T. Law, collector at Gya. 1798.

6023. e. 8th. 1792.

See Land Revenue. A sketch, etc. Intro. (8th. 1792)

"Rules for Civil and Criminal Justice." fol. 1805.

1/244. J. H. Harington's "Elementary Analysis of the Laws and Regulations ... Bengal," etc. (Vol. 1, 2nd.) [Rules for Civil and Criminal Justice.] fol. 1821.


The Criminal Statistics of Bengal, as appearing from the official reports between 1823 and 1843, at intervals of ten years each. By G. T. F. S. B. Speedo. pp. 175. LXXIX. 8005. f. 3. Cat. 4th. 1847.

[Map of] District 24—Pargana, comprising the Alipore & Bankett Districts, & exhibiting the Civil & Criminal Jurisdictions. Surveyed by Capt. R. Smyth, Rev. Surveyor, 1849 to 1851. To which is added that portion of Sonpur leases lying to the south of the district. Taken from the Surveys of Morrison, Prinsep, Hodges, & Lloyd. Compiled in the Revenue Surveyor-General's Office, Calcutta. 4 miles = 1 in. Surveyor-General's Office: Cat., 1857.
Civil Service.

See also Civil Service Examinations.

Civil Service Lists.

Civil Service Lists.

Codes.

Manuals.

A Regulation to amend the existing rules for receiving complaints in the City and Zillah Courts, against . . . European Public Officers . . . Passed by the Governor-General in Council . . . 12th of May 1800 . . . etc.

Bengal Reg. viii. of 1800.

Estimate of the risk of life to Civil Servants of the Bengal Presidency . . . By H. T. Prinsep. (Explanatory remarks to Life Tables.)

Bengal, 1844.

Correspondence relative to the Reorganisation of Jail Establishments in the Lower Provinces.


Rules for the simplification of English Correspondence in Government Offices.


Report of the Salaries Commission appointed [21st March 1885] by the Govt. of Bengal to revise the Salaries of Ministerial Officers, and to reorganise the system of business in Executive offices, 1885-86.

Technical Education in Bengal [in connection with the Training of Men and Boys for the Public Works Dept.]. Selected Papers (1860-80) from the Records . . . Compiled by Mr. F. J. E. Spring.

Ser. 260.

Civil Service Examinations.

Question Papers set at the Provincial and Subordinate Civil Service Examinations for . . . 1898.


Police.

Question Papers set at the Examination of Candidates for appointment as Sub-Inspectors of Police. February & December 1893. July & December 1894, etc.


Question Papers set at the Examination of Candidates for appointment as Assistant Superintendents of Police, December 1895, etc.


Civil Service Lists.

Quarterly Civil List for Bengal. Nos. 113 [etc.]

Corrected up to 1st October 1894, etc.

BENGAL.

NON-PERIODICALS.

Alphabetical List of the . . . E. I. Company's Bengal Civil Servants, from . . . 1780 to . . . 1858 . . . To which is attached a list of the Governors-General of India, from 1773 to . . . 1838 . . . also a list of the East India Directors, from . . . 1779 to . . . 1838; with those who have been appointed Chairman . . . from . . . 1798 to . . . 1830; Compiled by [R.] D. Dowall and [J. S. G.] Miles. [Dated May 1830.]

Lowman & Co. : London. 8th. 1839.

A general Register * of the . . . East India Company's Civil Servants . . . Bengal . . . from 1790 to 1842 . . . with a list of the Governors-General of India . . . Compiled . . . by Rammuchunder Das. [pp. ivii. 444. 36, etc.]

Bengal Mission Press: Cal. 8th. 1844.

* Giving full Christian names and chronological notes of official services.

Abridgment of the [First] report of the Committee appointed (1826) . . . for the establishment of a Fever Hospital & for inquiring into Local Management and Taxation in Calcutta.

fol. 1845.

BENGAL.

Civil Service Lists. (Cont'd.)


9004. I. 29. (3.)

Education Dept.

Alphabetical List of Officers in the Education Dept., etc. (1859-60, 1861-62).

8th. 1861-63.


Codes, etc.

Education—See also infra: Schools.

Code of Regulations for European Schools in Bengal 1895. for . . . 1888-90, with an index, etc.

8th. 1889.

Emigration. Rules for . . . guidance of Officials, etc.

108/3 fol. 1865.

Rules (for Officials) relating to Emigration, etc.

108/4 fol. 1873.

Famine.

Standing Rules & general policy for times of Famine . . . Standing Rules . . . for Civil Engineers in charge of [Famine] relief works.

8th. 1874.

See Famine.—Adm. Experience, etc.

Jail Adm.

Rules & Regulations, Standing Orders, etc.

Adl. Jall. Bpt. 1857-59, 1858-60, etc.

Law.

I. 64. Lower Provinces Codes.

8th. 1878-82.

I. 64. Bengal Codes. (2nd Ed.)

8th. 1889-90.

Police.

160. Bengal Police Code. Chapter XVI.

8th. 1895.

154. The Bengal Police Code, etc. 2 Vols.

8th. 1897.

Public Works.

1203. Code of Regulations, etc. 1858-59.

8th. 1858-59.

Forms to the Code of Regulations for the P. W. Dept. . . . of Bengal, etc.

I. 109. Pw. 1. 3.

8th. 1859.

Standing Rules . . . for Civil Engineers in charge of [Famine] relief Works.

8th. 1874.

See Famine. Adm. Experience, etc.

8th. 1874.

Schools.


Coins. See India—Coins.

Committees (Miscellaneous).

Report of the Committee appointed by the Supreme Govt. . . . to enquire into the abuses alleged to exist in exporting from Bengal, Hill Coolies, etc. pp. 23, 76.

I. 20. 307, etc.

Cal. fol. 1839.

8th. 1899.
BENGAL.

Committees (Miscellaneous). (Contd.)

Report of the Committee appointed by Govt. to . . .
. . . report upon Surgical Operations by Dr. J. Esedale upon
patients under the influence of Mesmeric Agency.
108/11. Cal., fol. 1846.

Report on the Calcutta Hospitals, by the Committee
appointed to inquire into Medical Expenditure in
Bengal, 1878. fol. 1879.

Costume.

Descriptive Ethnology of Bengal. By E. T. Dalton.
Illustrated, etc. 2394 h. Cal., 8vo. 1872.

Cotton Culture. See Products, etc.—Cotton.

Countess of Dufferin’s Fund.

See National Association for Supplying Female Medical
Aid to the Women of India.


Currency. See Finance.—Currency.

Customs Adm. See also under Trade.

[Annual.] Report on . . . the Customs Dept., Bengal
29. Presidency. 1868–9, etc. fol. 1869, etc.

[Monthly.] The Calcutta Commercial Guide to Imports &
Exports . . . Published with the sanction of the
Collector and the Board of Customs. By E. Wilkinson.

Very Imperfect.
The Commercial Annual: or, a tabular statement of the
External Commerce of Bengal, during . . .
Published by the Customs Officer. 8vo. 1854–75.

[Continued as . . .]
The Commercial Annual: a . . . statement of the
External Commerce of Calcutta during . . .
135. and 1875–76. 1 vol. 8vo. 1876.

Published by the Collector of Customs.

108/7. 67, 68. Calcutta, fol. 1755.

Published by the Collector of Customs.

NON-PERIODICALS.

An elementary analysis of the Laws & Regulations . . .
1860–1877 .

A report upon the Inland Customs & Town Duties of the
Bengal Presidency. By C. E. Trevelyan . . .

Report on the Re-organisation of the Customs Preventive
Service. pp. 40. Cal., fol. 1868. *

Duly mutilated.

Manual of the Procedure of the Calcutta Custom House,
Revised, etc. pp. x. 90.
Bengal Secr. Press: Cal., 8vo. 1895.
Published under the authority of the Board of Revenue.

187. Compiled from the “Guide to the Custom House,” by J. S.
Armstrong (1890.)

BENGAL.

Customs & Ceremonies.

See also Caste . . . Fairs, Festivals, etc.

Durga Puja.

Durga Puja *: with notes & illustrations by Pratap-
chandra Ghosal. pp. 103, 114.
Hindoo Patriotic Press: Cal., 8vo. 1871.


Infanticide.

History of the operations for the Suppression of . . .
Female Infanticide, in the Hill Tracts of Oriisa.
[1836–1854.]

Sec. 100. 8th Rec. India. No. 5.

Report of the Agent for suppression of . . . Female
fol. 1862.


Munish Sacrifice.

History of the operations for the suppression of Human
Sacrifice . . . in the Hill Tracts of Oriisa. [1836–1854.]

Sec. 100. 8th Rec. India. No. 5.

Report of the Agent for Suppression of Human Sacrifice &
Female Infanticide in the Hill Tracts of Oriisa for . . .
1860–61. fol. 1862.


Registration Deeds.

Deeds (Registration) of a remarkable character.
[Annual Note.]

87. The above interesting Document forms an appendix to the
Annual Registration Report.

Sun-Worship.

Buddhah Antiquities. [Illustrated.] . . . Sun-Worship,

Trinath Worship.

Note by Bahn Abhikas Chandra Mukerji . . . on the
origin and history of Trinath worship in Eastern

Witchcraft.

Witchcraft in Bengal. [Signed R. M.] 8vo. 1876.

Cyclones.

Reports on Cyclones, whether relating to Meteorology proper
or only to the material destruction caused by Cyclones,
appear under India.—Meteorology.

Dhooonee Office. See Customs Adm.

Dialects. See India.—Language, etc.

Dictionaries. See India.—Language, etc.—Dictionaries.

Disease. See also Animal Disease.

Observations on the principal Diseases to which Native
Prisoners are liable . . . By J. Hutchinson. 8vo. 1835.
See Jail Adm. A Report, etc. (8vo. 1835).
1170. g. 57. A 2nd edition on “Indian Jails” appeared in 1845.
Disease. (Contd.)

Cholera.


109. Reports bringing up... the Cholera history of Bengal and India. By W. J. Simpson. Calcutta, 1878.


(i) On an outbreak of Cholera on board the Ship Ardenelathia. pp. 8.


Smallpox.


BENGAL.


22. Proper (Lower Provinces), 1897, etc. fol. 1868, etc.

The report for 1872 has Maps of the Districts of Burdwan, Hooghly, and Midnapore Districts to illustrate Dispersary Work, and also the course of Fever Epidemics. The annual reports for every third year, commencing with 1889, are illustrated in character.

District Boards. See Local & Municipal Adm.

Earthquakes. See India—Earthquakes, etc.

Education. See also Central Text-Book Committee. (Note.) " Educational Literature. Reformatories. Schools & Colleges. University.

ANNUAL REPORTS.
Report of the General Committee of Public Instruction... Presidency of Fort William, 1836, 1839-40—

129. 1841-42. 8°. 1837-42. [Continued as:]

General report on Public Instruction in the Bengal Presidency, 1842-43. 8°. 1843. [Continued as:]

General report on Public Instruction... Lower Provinces of the Bengal Presidency... 1843-44—

1853-64, 1865-66—1870-71. 8°. 1844-71. [Continued as:]

General report on Public Instruction in Bengal for

70. 1871-72, etc. 8°. & fol. 1873, etc.

The principles of the Bengali Govt. in 1832 are noted in the "Report of the former Committee of Public Instruction, dated in December 1831." (Widrat)

1840-41 & 1841-42. App. V.=Mr. Thomson's Minutes on Agra & Delhi Oriental College. App. VI.=Report of the Sub-Committee appointed... 1841 for... "identifying" a scheme of Vernacular School Books.


1888-90, etc. Maps to illustrate commence with this report. 1895-97 = First Quarterly Rept. 1892-93 to 1896-97.

QUARTERLY REPORTS.
Report of the Director of Public Instruction in the Lower Provinces for the first quarter of 1855-56.


Report of the Director of Public Instruction in the Lower Provinces for the 2nd Quarter of 1856-57, for the 3rd Quarter of 1856-57, for the half-year ending 30th June, 1857, for the 1st half of the year 1857-58 [i.e. May—Oct.]

120. The above differ from the annual reports. Imperfect: wanting 1858-59 and Appendix.

BENGAL.

Education. (Contd.)

NON-PERIODICALS.


The Third Report will also be found as a reprint (1868).

Minute by the... Governor-General (Lord Auckland) as to the best means of promoting Education amongst the Natives of India. Dated Nov. 24, 1836, pp. l-xxxvii. 8°. 1841.


Note [by J. R. Colvin on the past condition & progress of Education in India]. 8°. 1841.


*Some time Principal of the Sivasorath College of Benares, and formerly Bokori Sivasorath Scholar in the University of Oxford. With a sketch of the history and constitution of the Educational Establishment of Bengal.

Correspondence (1853-55) relating to Vernacular Education in the Lower Provinces. 8°. 1855.


Correspondence (1856-58) regarding the Patna Industrial Institute [ ], scheme proposed by Mr. W. Taylor. 77. Commissioner of the Patna Division *]. pp. 212, 129 A. Cal. Gazette Office : Cal., 8°. 1858.

* "I am anxious to organise an Establishment which shall combine with scholastic education practical instruction in those arts, pursuits, and employments which are connected with the everyday life of the peasant, the farmer, and the artisan." (W. Taylor.)

Minute [signed F. J. Haliday, 15 Sept. 1858, relative to a Letter from the Govt. of India on the subject of changes in the Rules for Grants-in-aid (Re Subscriptions 108/20, & Schooling Fees)] pp. 9. Cal., 8°. 1858.


Despatch from the Court of Directors of the E. I. Company to the Governor-General of India... dated July 13th, 1854, No. 49 [on the subject of the Education of the Natives in India]. 8°. 1859.


[Correspondence regarding (i) the advisability of "extending Govt. Aid to all Scholastic Educationists without reference to Religions, Creeds, or Objects": (ii) "the Systematic Education of the Lower Orders of the People."] 1859.

Letter from the President of the Board of Control (Lord Ellenborough) to the... Court of Directors... 29th April 1858. With parallel Notes by the Director of Public Instruction (W. G. Young). pp. 35-54.

Memorandum by Sir G. R. Clerk... Secretary of the India Board. With parallel Notes by W. G. Young. pp. 34-55.

Further Correspondence relating to the Grant-in-aid System. (See also the Half-yearly Reports of same date.) pp. 55-59.
BENGAL.

Education. (Contd.)

Minute by the Lient-Governor of Bengal (Sir F. J. Haliday) in reference to the communications from Lord Ellenborough & Sir G. Clerk. Dated the 19th Nov. 1858. 8°. 1859.

See also under DIBATAG.—Education.

[Minute by the Lient-Governor of Bengal (Sir F. J. Haliday) dated the 15th Sept., 1858, on the better utilisation of Oriental Colleges.]

8°. 1859.
129. And. Education Rept. 1857-58. p. 9, etc.

[Notes of the Principal Discussions during 1857 and 1858.] pp. 80-87. 8°. 1859.

[Further Correspondence (between the Governments of India & Bengal) regarding the application of the Grant-in-Aid Rules.] 8°. 1860.

Letter from the Rev. A. Duff to the President of the Indigo Commission [of Inquiry, discussing the subject of Popular Education in India, and suggesting it as the chief remedy for the evils disclosed by the Commission's enquiries]. pp. 17. fol. 1860.
48. Indigo Com. Rept. (1860.)


78. The views of the Lieutenant-Governor (of Bengal, Sir J. P. Granit) on the subject of providing cheap schools for the masses, and of improving & extending vernacular education generally. pp. 7. fol. [Cal., 1860.]


Adams* reports on Vernacular Education in Bengal and Behar, submitted to Govt. in 1835, 1836, and 1838; with a brief view of its past and present condition. By the Rev. J. Long. pp. vi. 342.

* W. Adams.

The above report includes opinions on the question of Native Education by Mr. Thomasam, Lord Dalhousie, Lord Stanley, Sir C. Wood, Mr. Russel, Mr. Wooln, Sir J. Grant, Mr. Hartley, Lord W. Bentinck, Mr. Shore, Mr. Hodgson, Sir Thos. Munro, Sir Chas. Metcalfe, Lord Noire, and others.

Papers (1871) on the subject of Muhammedan Education. 8°. 1873.
76. And. Educ. Rept. 1871-72. p. 68, etc.

Catalogue of Bengali Books for Schools, Vernacular, Medical Classes, Normal schools, etc. (Compiled by the School Book Committee, 1876.) pp. xiv. 91. 14966. 8°. 1875.

[Privately printed.] Being extracts from the Indian Press, etc.


Cod of Regulations for European Schools in Bengal for . . . 1885-86 [. etc.], with an index & . . . notes for the use of Schools in the Lower Provinces of Bengal. pp. ii. iii. 66. 13. Beng. Soc. Press : Cal., 8°. 1885, etc.

BENGAL.

Education. (Contd.)


Cal., fol. 1888.


In the appendix, some pages are devoted to discussing the proper construction to be placed upon the word "dibid-at-dim," and to certain passages occurring in the Koran.


Emigration. See also Assam.—Emigration & Immigration.

Annual report on Emigration to British & Foreign Colonies for the year ending March 1875. fol. 1875.

[Continued as:]

Annual report on Emigration from the Port of Calcutta to British & Foreign Colonies for 1876-77, etc. fol. 1877, etc.

Maps (Bengal, N.-W. P. & Oudh) commence with the reports for 1883-84, 1887-89 (India), 1900, etc.

Annual report on Inland Emigration * [to Assam].
24. 1876, etc. fol. 1877, etc.

* Chiefly from Bengal Districts.

Maps (Bengal, N.-W. P. and Oudh) commence with the reports for 1888.

Rules for the guidance of the Protector, Medical Inspector of Emigrants, and Colonial Emigration Agents at the Port of Calcutta, under the provisions of Act No. xii. of 1864.
fol. 1865.

108/3.

Cal., fol. 1873.

108/4.

Instructions for Surgeons when examining and selecting Emigrants in the Mufassal before proceeding to this Agency. [Signed H. A. Firth . . . Agent for Governor-
219. mant of British Guiana.] fol. 1893.


Report on Colonial Emigration from the Bengal Provinces: Cal., fol. 1888.
BENGAL.

Emigration. (Contd.)

[Memorandum on past measures for providing natural & artificial ventilation on board Emigrant Ships (Port of Calcutta). With diagrams to show Courses of Natural Ventilation in vessels; also to illustrate (i) Thir's Ventilator, (ii) Beeg's Ventilator.] fol. 1894.


101/6.


Estates.

In the Land Revenue adm. report for 1874-75 Estates are classified as:

1. Permanently settled estates.
2. Temporarily
4. Sydwarah Trusts.

Report (2nd, etc.) on Wards, and Attached Estates in the Lower Provinces, 1874-75, etc. Cal, fol. 1876, etc.


Prepared in conformity with instructions which directed that apart from the general management of the Estates, "some account should be given of the expenditure on (1) Primary Education, (2) Roads and Communications, and (3) miscellaneous local improvements, etc., etc.

The term "Government Estate" is here applied (1) to Estates which, belonging exclusively to Government, are under direct official management (as opposed to Estates which, although the property of Government, are let out on Farming Leases); (2) to Estates the property of private parties, which are, owing to the pecuniary difficulties of the proprietors, managed by Government.

[207] A description of the Government Estate of Serampore, its population, revenues, and administration, under the Danish Govt., from a manuscript written in 1845, by F. E. Elberling.] pp. 15.

105/6.


Ethnography.—See Anthropology.

Ethnology.—See Anthropology.

Excise.

See also Products, etc.—Hemp Drugs.

" "  Oplum.
" "  Salt.

Report...Akhakee Revenue of the Lower Provinces...1852-53, 1855-56—1856-57, 1858-59, 1860-61—
29. 1862-63. [Continued as]

Report...Excise adm. in the Lower Provinces...1863-64, 1864-65, 1866-67, etc. fol. 1865, etc.

Assam is included up to 1879-74. The report for 1870-71 gives a detailed account of the various articles taxed under the Dept. "The year [1889-90] was an eventful one in the history of Bengal Excise." Maps to illustrate commence with the report for 1887-88.

BENGAL.

Excise. (Contd.)

An elementary analysis of the Laws & Regulations...in Bengal...By J. H. Harington. (4 vols. 1855-1817, etc.) Cal, fol. 1817.


Materials from which Country-Spirit is made and methods of Distillation. [Illustrated.] fol. 1894.

See also pages 80-81 of Vol. 2.


Report made to Government in 1870 by the Board of Revenue on the Administration of Excise Revenue on Country Spirits. fol. 1894.


With "Rules for testing Spirits."

Note on Tari in Bengal. [Signed Abhijal Chandra Mookerji.] pp. 29, 1v. [Cal.] fol. 1895.

Chap. 1. Tari Revenue in Bengal.
Chap. 2. Tax-Tax system in Bengal.
Chap. 3. Legislation in Bengal.


Exhibitions.

Arranged in order of year of Exhibition.

1894. Bengal Agricultural Exh. of 1894. [List of Prizes, etc awarded at the Bengal Agricultural Exhibition of 1894.] pp. 16. 109/6. fol. [1894.]

1887. Paris Exh. of 1887;
Circular from A. M. Dowleas, Secretary to the Central Committee...for the collection of Works of Industry & Art for the Paris Exhibition of 1887, relative to the procuring of a collection illustrative of the Periodical & Ephemerid Literature of India. 109/6.
Cal, fol. 1886. s. sk.


An Agricultural Exhibition.

Expeditions (Civil). See Asia.—Travels. (Note.)
BENGAL.

Fairs, Festivals & Pilgrimages.
Consult also any general Sanitary report.

An elementary analysis of the Laws & Regulations ... in Bengal ... By J. H. Harington. (3 vols. fol. 1890-1891) Cal., fol. 1871.


The Shrine & Worship of Jagannath [at Puri. An account condensed from Hunter's Oria.] Illustrated.

292. * 1877. *


Sanitary rules & precautions which should be observed at Fairs & Religious Festivals. By W. H. Gregg. 1st July, 1890.


Famine.
Report of the Commissioners appointed to enquire into the Famine in Bengal and Orissa in 1896. 2 vols.


33. * 1877. * Vol. 1 commences with "Parts A. ii, iii." With map of the Himalayan water system (p. 165) and Map of "Part of Bengal and Orissa."

Further report (signed "George Campbell," President of the Commission) on the Famine in Bengal and Orissa in 1896, with Appendices. Report: part the fourth (to follow Pt. iii. of Vol. 1 above)—Changes in the Executive Machinery of Bengal suggested by the experience of the Famine. The Famin... effects of Famine in the last Century. Note on the question of Permanent Settlements. pp. 47.


[Map of Orissa & Cuttack Division. Comprising Balsaro, Cuttack & Poonara. To illustrate Famine Relief Operations in 1897. (Supplied to the "Friend of India." Office of Surveyor-General of India : Cal., fol. 1877.)

Famine aspects of Bengal Districts. By W. W. Hunter ... Director-General of Statistics to the Govt. of India. pp. xxxv., etc., 224. Simla, 8th. 1873.

5025. *

Administrative experience recorded in former Famines. Extracts from official papers containing instructions for dealing with Famine compiled under orders ... by J. G. Geddes. pp. xlii. 441.

Beng. Sec. Pr: Cal., 8th. 1874.

2. = Standing Rules ... for Civil Engineers in charge of Relief Works, D. P. W. Code, etc.
431-8. = List of Records on Indian Famine, etc.

Minuto on the Drought in Bengal & Behar, 1873-74.


Minuto [by Sir R. Temple... dated the 31st Oct. 1874.] fol. 1874.


Special Supplement to "The Calcutta Gazette," Nov. 25, 1874.

Famine. (Cont'd.)
Correspondence relating to the Famine in Bengal & Behar, from Oct. 1873 to May 31st, 1874. pp. in 400.


Special Narratives of the Drought in Bengal [including N. W. P., etc.] & Behar, 1873-74, together with [95]

Suppl. Govt. Printing: Cal., fol. 1874.

140. Map of Bhoagulpur Division. Famine relief, etc.

140. Map of Patna Division Famine relief, etc.

140. Map of Rajshahi Division. Famine relief. etc.


212. * 1873. * London, 8th. [1875 ?]

8th. 1876.

Bengal Secr. Pr: Cal., fol. 1897.

With Index of xi. pages. App. 1 = List of Reports and Returns due to the Govt. of India. App. 2 = Mr. W. H. King's method of calculating the value for Indian Wages: table of Standard Tasks. App. 5-7 = [Other calculation Data.] App. viii. Special rules for the management of a Poor-House, etc.

Rules & orders concerning the Relief Works (P.W.D.) under the Famine Code.] fol. 1897.

[Correspondence, 1897-98, regarding Mr. Higham's Famine Report & the relative advantages of the systems of "Pieco-work" and "Task-work." fol. 1898.


Minute by ... the Liout-Governor (Sir A. Mackenzie) on the Services of Govt. Officers and Private Gentlemen in connection with the Famine of 1892 and 1897 and Final Resolution of the Govt. of Bengal upon the Famine. pp. 4. 84. [With 3 vols. of Appendices.]


Vols. 3 = Divisional and District Reports. The "Final Report on Famine ... operations in the Districts of Chagpura in 1896-97, by D. J. MacFarlane" (Vol. 2. 288-300) is referred to as "a remarkably complete and able Paper." (Minute of the Lieutenant-Governor.)

Notes of an inspection of Famine Relief Works in Bengal, by Mr. T. Higham ... on special Duty. pp. 21. fol. 1898.

Bengal Secr. Pr: Cal., fol. 1898.

12 vols.

Farms. See also Sewage Farms.
Annual Report ... Burdwan Experimental Farm. 1894-95, etc. 8th. 1895, etc.

141. * 8th. 1895, etc.
Annual Report ... Dumraon Experimental Farm. 1894-95, etc.

143. * 8th. 1895, etc.
Annual Report of the Shibpur Experimental Farm for 1894-95, etc.

142. * 8th. 1895, etc.

Fauna. See Zoology.
Ferry Funds. See under Public Works.—Irrigation.
BENGAL.

Festivals. See Fairs, Festivals & Pilgrimages.

Finance. See also Mint.


Col., fol. 1886.

Currency.

An elementary analysis of the Laws & Regulations ... in Bengal ... By J. H. Harrington. [3 vols. 1805-1817, fol.] Col., fol. 1814-15.*

* Vol. 2. 2nd. Sect. 4 Curried Notes [Regulations]. pp. 490-610.

Loans.

Rules regulating the grant of Loans from General Revenues. pp. 2-18.

101-8. [Col.,] fol. 1897.

Fish & Fisheries.

The Fish & Fisheries of Bengal [i.e. of Behar, Bhagalpur, Dinajpur, Gorakhpur, Patua, Purniah, Rangpur & Shâhâbâd, 1807, etc.] By Dr. F. Buchanan-Hamilton.


"Buchanan-Hamilton ... was by far the greatest man who, during the first century of our Indian Rule, devoted himself to the study of the Country & the People." (Hunter)

Flora. See Botany.

Forest Adm.

See Botany. (Note.) See also Forest Trees.

Progress report of Forest administration in Bengal. 39. 1876-77-1878-79.

Col., fol. 1878-79.

Previous reports (1870-71 to 1876-77) are contained in the Forest Administration Reports of India.

Progress Report of Forest Administration ... Lower Provinces of Bengal. 1890-91, etc. fol. 1891.

The Darjeeling Forest. [A description.] By J. S. Gamble. [With map.]


Experience in the germination of Acorns in the Nurseries of the Darjeeling Division, during 1879. By J. S. McDonell. 8vo. 1879.


Plantations at Kuch Bher [Signed W. R. F.].

P.P. 2213. The Indian Forester. Vol. 7. 41-44.

Rules to regulate the official regulations between Forest & District Officers. fol. 1892.


Noto on the results of Savannah firing in the Jalpaiguri Division, by Mr. II. II. Haines. fol. 1894.


Forest-Trees.

Names of the principal Trees, shrubs, etc., found in the Southern Forest [of Behar], with their uses, etc. fol. 1845.


BENGAL.

Forest Trees. (Contd.)


40.8. Geogr. ... Rept. ... Fores. (f. 1888.)

List of the Tree, Shrubs & Largo Climbers found in the Darjeeling District ... By J. S. Gamble. pp. iv. 88. lii. xvi.


Teak.

Report on the Teak Plantations of Bengal, by Dr. H. Falconer. 8vo. 1857.


Frontiers.

"The transfer of the South Lushai Hills to Assam ... will take place at the close of the present financial year." (1896-97.) Bengal Adm. Rept. 96-97. p. 4.

See also Administration. (Frontier Administration Reports.)

"Boundary Settlements." Historical ... reports. [South-West Frontier Agency.] Note.

"Asiatic - Frontiers." Rooma - Frontiers.

Report on the Fowlers of the Wild Tribes of the Chittagong (South) Frontier. (By H. Rickotts.) 8vo. 1853.


I. 149.

NORTH-EAST FRONTIER.

"The North-East frontier is a term used sometimes to denote a boundary line, and sometimes more generally to describe a tract. In the latter sense it embraces the whole of the Hill Ranges, north, east, and south of the Assam Valley, as well as the western slopes of the great mountain system lying between Bengal and independent Durnah, with its outlying spurs and ridges." (Mackenzie's history, 1884.)

Report on the Eastern Frontier of British India.* ... By Capt. R. B. Pemberton, etc.

116/2. 8vo. 1835.

* i.e. of Bengal.


8023. f. 14.

SOUTH-WEST FRONTIER.

Papers relating to the South-West Frontier (of Bengal) ... By H. Rickotts. 8vo. 1855.


Gazetteers.

Reports (Historical, Geographical & Statistical) relating to the whole of the Lower Provinces & intended to supply Gazetteer information, appear below.

See also Historical, Geographical & Statistical reports.

BENGAL.

Gazettes. (Contd.)

Each District is reported upon under the following heads:

Topography & general aspects of the District.
The People.
Agriculture.
Natural Calamities.
Means of Communication, Manufactures, Commerce, etc.
Administration.
Meteorological, Medical, etc.

Maps of the Divisions are contained in each Volume.
The Volumes noted below were compiled as stated:

Vol. 9. (Pt. 2) By H. M. Kisch.
Vol. 11. (Pt. 1) By D. B. Allen.
(Pt. 2) By A. W. Mackie.
Vol. xx. = (I) "Fisheries & Botany of Bengal, by Sav. Majors

Dep. Buckingham-Hamilton, King & Mr. Knox."

(II) General Index to the whole Twenty Volumes. 8°. 1877.
The following Table shows the Volumes in which reference may be made for the several Divisions or Districts.

Divisions.

xv. Dacca.

Districts.

Angur. x. Jalpaiguri.
xv. Bhagalpur. xii. Kulisn (including the

Sundarbhns).
xviii. Balasore. x. Kuch Behar S.


Calcutta City (See in

21 Parganas Report

premises.) x. Murlidabad.
xv. Munsing.
x. Murshidabad.
xii. Champaran. xii. Munswamp.


v. Dacca. x. Purnia.

v. Dacca. vi. Sonepur.
xii. Dacca. vii. Sylhet.

Gazetteers.

Calcutta Gazette, 1864.
The Calcutta Gazette up to 1864 was the organ of the Govt.
of India, although the notifications of the Govt. of Bengal
were included in its pages.

From and after 1864 the Gazette of India was published as the
organ of the Govt. of India, while the Calcutta Gazette
was issued on the part of the Bengal Government.

Calcutta Gazette. [Odd numbers for the years 1860,
68, 1871, 73, 74, 75, 76.]

The Calcutta Gazette. No. 14 of 1894: No. 9 (Sept.
26) of 1894, etc.

Col., fol. 1894, etc.

Impressed : wanting Nos. 15-38 and all previous to No. 14.

Bengal Library Catalogue of Books for 1869, etc.
(Appendix to the Calcutta Gazette.) Col., fol. 1869, etc.

BENGAL.

Geology.

Reports on Minerals should appear under Products, etc.

Sketch of the Metamorphic Rocks of Bengal, by H. B. Medlicott.

1870. 8°.

Geological Account of Orissa [Signed W. T. R[lanford],
of the Geological Survey of India].

8°. 1877.


Government Estates. See Estates.

Governor & Council.* [ — 1774.]

*Continued from Oct. 20, 1774 as Governor-General (of Fort William) in Council.
The First Governor of Bengal was Mr. William Hedges,
who assumed office in July, 1882.

See also Lieutenant—Governor, etc.

Extract of a Letter from the Governor and Council at Fort William, to the Court of Directors, dated 3rd Nov., 1772, transmitting a letter from the Committee of Circuit, at Cosimbazar, and a plan, framed by that Committee, for the administration of Justice, in Bengal, pp. 25. 6022. f. etc.

[Col. 7 4°. 1772 ?]

Proceedings of the Governor & Council at Fort William, respecting the Administration of Justice among the Natives in Bengal. [3rd Nov. 1772—24th March, 1774. To which is appended the first draft of the "Code of Gentoo Laws," translated by N. B. Halhed and published in 1776.]

504. e. 16. 4°. 1774.

Another edition appears in 1775.

Proceedings of the Governor & Council at Fort William, respecting the Administration of Justice among the Natives in Bengal. [3rd Nov. 1772—24th March, 1774]. etc. 100. m. 48.

London. 8°. 1776.

Previous edition in 1774.

Governor-General [ . . . ] in Council.

See Governor-General of Fort William in Council.

[1774-1834.]

See also Governor-General of India in Council. [1834, etc.]

Governor-General of Fort William in Council. [1774—1834.]

For Regulations, etc., passed by the Governor-General of
Fort William in Council—1834:

See Law & Legislation.—Regulations.

Copies of opinion of Council, taken on the legality of the
Instructions to the Governor-General and Council of Bengal, &c., prepared by the Committee appointed by the General Court of Proprietors of the India Company, Dec. 7, 1773, for that purpose. pp. 14.

fol. [1773.]

Minutes of Transactions at Fort William in Bengal .

4°. [1777.]

Governor-General of India in Council, 1834-1854 (1862), etc.

For Acts relating to the Lower Provinces of Bengal passed
by the Governor-General of India in Council (as Governor
of Bengal), 1834-82:

See Law & Legislation.—Acts.

Local Acts of the Governor-General of India applying to
Bengal may also appear under Law & Legislation.—

Acts.
BENGAL.

Grass Operations.

210. Administration report...1891-92, etc. fol. 1893, etc.
See under Army.—Commissionariat.

Hastings (Right Hon. Warren).

See India.—Biography.

Historical, Geographical, & Statistical Reports.

The Land Revenue (Survey and Settlement) Reports will often contain information identical with that found in the "Historical, Geographical, and Statistical" reports.

Reports, relating to the whole of the Lower Provinces, and which are intended to supply Gazetteer information appear under Gazetteers.

See also Army.—Intelligence Reports.

— Boundary Settlements.
— Costume.
— Customs & Ceremonies.
— Medical Topography.
— Asia.—Routcs.


116. 2. Cal., 8vo. 1835.

Imperfect: Wanting Maps.
[Another copy.]

10068. k. 26. 8vo. 1835.

A [Historical] guide to Bengal: being a close translation of Jahwar Chandra Sharma's Bengalisce version of that portion of J.C. Marhaman's History of Bengal, which comprises the rise & progress of the British Dominions, with notes...By Maj. G. T. Marshall, pp. iv. 159. Under the patronage of the Govt. of Bengal. Cal., 8vo. 1850.

Report on the...Forests of the...Wild Tribes bordering the South Frontier of Chittagong. 8vo. 1853.


[Extracts (historical, geographical, etc.) from the Reports of the Executive Officers in charge of the operations of the Revenue Survey (Bengal)].

57. Contained in the Annual Reports of the Land Revenue Admin.

Papers relating to the South-West Frontier (of Bengal), comprising Reports on Purulia or Munshee, Chota Nagpur, Sub-division Korna, Hazaribaugh, Sambalpur, and South-West Frontier Agency. By H. Ricketts, 8vo. 1855.


On the Geological Structure & Physical Features of the Districts of Bancoreah, Midnapore & Oriana, Bengal. 8vo. 1859.


Political Annals of Bengal. [By J. T. Wheeler?] pp. 1-88 only. 8vo. 1865?

167. Improper! wanting titlepage, etc., and after p. 88.

Chap. 1 has heading "Period preceding the capture of Calcutta, 1748-1756."

Descriptive Ethnology of Bengal. By E. T. Dalton, Illustrated...Printed for the Govt. of Bengal, under the direction of the...Asiatic Society of Bengal. [With 27 plates.]


BENGAL.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

"Bengal Chiefs." [Genealogical & historical sketches.]

6 Nos. 4vo. 1878.

See India.—Historical...reports. [Series, etc.]

I. 351. 4vo. 1879.


9004. l. 28. (3.) London, 8vo. 1882.


The Tribes and Castes of Bengal. By II. II. Risley, 4 vols. 01067. k. 2. Cal., 1891.

See Notes to main title under Anthropology.

The Mining People of Bengal [Their habits, characteristics, customs, religious ceremonies, etc., and the local measures likely to benefit them.]

fol. 1894.

See India.—Products, etc.—Coal, etc. Report of the Inspection, etc. 1895-96.

District Census Report[.] Census of Bengal, 1891. With l.13. Historical sections. [Cal., fol. 1895, etc.]

See under Census.

LARGER DIVISIONS AND DIVISIONS PROPER.

BARDWAJ DIV.

Geographical & historical notes on the Bardawn...Division...by H. Bloehmann. 8vo. 1875.


Some historical and ethnical aspects of the Bardwan District, with an explanatory Index, by W. B. Oliham. pp. 33. iv. xxxii.


* The Index is of the nature of a Gazetteer. It contains biographical notices of Civil Servants connected with Bardwan; also a special account of the "Bundana."

BEHAR PROVINCE. See also infra: Patna District.

Memorandum on the Tribes & Castes of the Province of Behar, by C. F. Magrath...fol. 1872.

13. In the 1872 Census Report, Bengal.

Report of tours in the Gangetic Provinces from Badnow to Ithar...1875...1878. By A. Cunningham.

2354. g. 8vo. 1880.

Arch. Surv. Ind. [Reports. Old Series.] Vol. 11.

Ithar Peasant Life, being a descriptive catalogue of the surroundings of the people of that Province, with...illustrations...by G. H. Grierston. Pp. 4. vii. 431. xvii. clv.


BHAGALPUR DIV. [.....]

CHITTAGONG DIV. [.....]

CHITIA MÁGPUR DIV. [.....]

DÁCČA DIV.

Principal heads of the History and Statistics of the Dacca Division [comprising the districts of Bunkerghun, Cachar, Dacca, Furrerpeor, Mymonashe and 40/5. Sylhet. [With map.]

p. iv. 250.


GORISSA DIV. See also infra: Darwar-Orissa Trib. States.

A sketch of the history of Orissa from 1803 to 1828. With appendices...by G. Toyubee. Pp. iv. 100. 124, 5. cxxxvii.

Cal., 8vo. 1873.
BENGAL.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

ORISSA DIV. (Contd.)

2. Circular of Twenty-one Questions issued (June 24, 1831) by the Board of Revenue to Commissioners of Revenue relative to the Revision of Settlements under Regulation VII. 1822.
4. Minute by Mr. A. J. M. Mills, Commiss. of Cuttack, dated the 22nd Jan. 1817
5. Regulation XII. of 1855.
* The first two papers appeared also in No. 3 (Set. Beng. Records).

The Antiquities of Orissa. By Sajendra Lal Mitra. 1700 a. Cal. fol. 1875-80. Published under orders, etc.

History of Orissa. 188. 1877.

PATNA DIV. [.....]

PRESIDENCY DIV.

Geographical & historical notes on the ... Presidency Division ... by H. Bloomhan. 188. 1875.

BAISHAI KUCH BEHAR DIV. [.....]

FEUDATORY STATES.

ANÚL [.....]

BAHÁULPUR.


Notes on North Bhangulpore—Bengal ... by E. A. Stilbo. Vol. 1975.
N. 194. The notes relate chiefly to Police Works, etc., e.g. Irrigation Systems, Relief Works, etc. Prof. Vigers Ind. Exp. Series. Vol. 4. No. 145.

BÁRARGANJ.

Report on the History & Statistics of the District of Bārārganj. (By H. C. Sutherland ... Collector.) 404. See supra : Dacca Div. Principal Heads, etc. See also infra under Jessore. (1886.)

BAJARAS.

See also infra under Bari. (1859.)

BÁNKIA.

404. Bengal Sec. Office: Cal., fol. [1863.]

Map of the Districts of Barfand & Bandarapour. 1854 to 57. Two Charts of the River Nargul reprinted from the originals of 1745 & 1755. [Illustrations.—Ancient Hindu Temples & Priest's House at Baktapora—Pillage, etc., of Temple.—Old Brick Temple, etc.]

BARDAWÀN. [.....]

BARRACKPORE.


Chap. I. Barrackpore, etc. Cal., 8°. 1893.

PART II.
BENGAL.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)


DARJILING. [Bengal Sikim].


App. C. = Diary of the Weather, etc. at Darjiling, with Meteorological Register for 1836-37, etc.

Papers (1851) on the Sikhim Morung. [Darjeeling District?] by A. Campbell, etc. 8°, 1851.


Report on the [the] Darjeeling [District], by W. B. Jackson. 8°, 1854.


Darjeeling. [A historical report.] Reprinted from the Calcutta Review, No. 1v. pp. 32. [Cal., 8°, 1859 ?]

On the Geology of the Darjiling District... by F. R. Mallet. 8°, 1875.


DINÁPUR. A geographical, statistical and historical description of the District or Zila, of Dinajpur, in the Province, or Soulah of Bengal. By Dr. F. Buchanan (Hamilton). Published with the monthly numbers of the "Gleanings in Science." pp. xi, 342. Cal., 8°, 1833. 10358. ce. An official publication, published by "negociation."


FARIDPUR. See also infra under Jessore. (1868.)

Report on the History and Statistics of the District of Furdurepoor. (By E. E. Lowis, Collector, etc. 1867.) 40/5. See supra : Dacca Division. Principal Heads, etc.

GAYA. See also under India.—Archaeology.—Bengal. 

HÁZARABÁGH DIVISION. See also infra [South-West Frontier States].


HILL TIPPERAH, S. [ ... ]

HOWRAH. [ ... ]

HUGHLI. [A description of the Govt. Estate of Serampore... from a manuscript written in 1845 by F. E. Elberling.] pp. 15. 108/6. fol. 1874.

JALPÁGU. [ ... ]

BENGAL.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

JESSORE


This is also an historical report.

KHÚLNA. [ ... ]

KUCH BEHAR.

Papers* (1840) ... on Kooch Behar, by Maj. F. Jenkins. 8°, 1851.


LOHÁRBÁGÁ. "Lohárubagá comprises three tracts of country... Chatlí Nagpur proper, the Free Parganas, and the Sub-division of Palamuan."


MAIMÁNSINGH.


See supra : Dacca Division. Principal Heads, etc.

MALDAH.


MANHÉMBHUM Notes on the Kheriab, an aboriginal race living in the Hill Tracts of Manbhum, by V. Ball. pp. 4. 010057 cc. 43/5. Baptist Mission Press: [Cal., 8°, 1867]

Geology of the District... of Manbhumb... by V. Ball. 8°, 1881. 7107. ds. Mem. (8 Vo.) Geol. Surv. Ind. Vol. 18. (61)-150.

MIDNAPUR.

BENGAL.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

MIDnapur. (Contd.)
Reports on the Districts of Midnapore (including Hijlipore) and Cuttack; by H. Ricketts... Member of the Board of Revenue. [With maps & plans.] pp. 103.
124/3.
Cal. Gazette Post Office: Cal., 8th. 1858.
In appearance like a "Selection," but no proof.
Map of Midnapore District. [1858.]
Sections showing... the Embankments... after the Gales of 1850, etc. [1858.]
Mr. Godbrook's Sketch of the Roads.
Sketch of Midnapore Chonvay (1858), etc., etc., etc.

Notes on the history of Midnapore, as contained in Records extant in the Collector's Office, By J. C. Price, Resident & Settlement Officer. Vol. 1.
124/4.
Cal., 8th. 1876.
Incorporated: see Vol. 2.
"An attempt is made in these Notes to depict the relations of the East India Company in the last century with territories which were then known by the names of the midnapore and Jellawore Parganas," etc.

MONGHYR.
General remarks on the District of Monghyr. By W. S. Sherwill... Rev. Surveyor. [With map.]
40/12.
pp. 19.
[Cal., fol. 1848]

MURSHIDABAD.
40/13.
Family history of the Seths of Murshidabad. 8th. 1876.
History of the Divanwals of Murshidabad. 8th. 1876.

MUZAFFARPUR.
See also infra [Tirhut].

NADIVÁ. [...]

NEPAL.
For separate reports relating to Nepal: See NEPAL.

NOAHRÁIL. [...]

ORISSA TRIBUTARY STATES.
Papers (1839-51) on the state of the Tributary Mehalas [of Cuttack].
Note on the Laterite of Orissa, by W. T. Blanford. 8th. 1859.

PARNÁ.

PATTÁ.
Mil. Orphan Press: [Cal., fol. 1845?]
40/14.
[Cal., fol. 1847?]

PÚRÍ.
Reports on the Districts of Poores and Balsora, by H. Ricketts, etc. [1858.]

PÚRÍ.
Reports on the Districts of Poores and Balsora, by H. Ricketts, etc. [1858.]

BENGAL.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

PURNAH. [...]

RAJSHAHI. [...]

RANGPUR.
A report (Historical, etc.) on the District of Rangpore. By E. G. Glazier... Magistrate, etc. [Vol. 1.]
124/6.

APPENDIX.
A. Extracts from Rangpore Records. (Including account of the City of Gour (Gaur) from an old Manuscript, with inscription.)
B. Some Statistics of present administration. (1873.)
C. Agricultural Return & Gazetteer, compiled by Mr. J. Crawford, etc. 1871.

Further Notes on the Rangpore Records... By E. G. Glazier... Magistrate, etc. [Vol. 2.]
Bengal Sec. Office: Cal., 8th. 1875.

124/6. Vol. 2 completes the "review of the Records... from 1777-1852."
Appendix A: Extracts from Rangpore Records (continued), including Mr. T. Staney's reports on the police, 1814, 1815, and on the condition of the Ryots, 1815.

SAČÁL PARGANAS. [...]

SÁRÁN.
Statistics (Historical Notes, etc.) of the Districts of Saran, consisting of Sicanas Sarun and Chumparan, By A. Wyat... Rev. Surveyor. pp. 12.
40/15.
[fol. 1847?]
The Hatvá Family [Sarun District. A memorandum.] 8th. 1877.

SHÁHABÁD.
Statistics (with Notes) of the Zillah of Shahaban, by W. Travers... Collector. pp. [ii. 2.
Mil. Orphan Press: [Cal., fol. 1849.]

SIKKIM.
See SIKKIM STATE. Historical... reports.

SINGHBHÚ.

Geology of the District... of Singhbhum, by V. Ball. 8th. 1881.

[SOUTH-WEST FRONTIER AGENCY.]
The name formerly given to the seven Chutia Nagpur Tributary States (with the "Hasacooraugh Division" and other districts.)
See also under Administration.—South-West Frontier Agency.

SUNDARBANS. [See supra: under Khulna D.]
"The Sundarbans form the southernmost portion of the Gangetic Delta, & extend along the sea-face of the Bay of Bengal, from the Estuary of the Hooghly on the west of the 24 Parganas, to the great River Meghna on the east of Bhagirathi District, under which name the united waters of the Ganges & Brahmaputra find their way to the sea.

(Tucker.)

TIPIREH.
General report (historical, etc.) on the Tipperah District. By J. F. Browne... Supdt. of Survey, etc.
40/17. pp. ii. 49.
Thacker, Spink & Co.: Cal., fol. 1869.

40/18. [With map.]
Beng. Sec. Office: Cal., fol. 1869.
BENGAL.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

TIRHUT.

"Formerly a District of Bengal, now divided into the two distinct Districts of Darbhanga & Munshifgora." (Hunter.)

Geographical & Statistical report of the District of Tirhut.


TRIBUTARY MAHALS OF CHUTIA NAGPUR.

See supra: Chutia Nagpur Tributary States.

TRIBUTARY MAHALS OF CUTTACK.

See supra: Orissa Tributary States.

TRIBUTARY MAHALS OF ORISSA.

See supra: Orissa Tributary States.

TWENTY-FOUR PARGANAS.


40./20. pp. 18-22 relate to the various Games played in the District.

Mountains. See ASIA—Mountains.

Horticulture. See Botany. (Note.)

Botanic Garden, Calcutta.

Annual Report of the Royal Botanic Garden, Calcutta. 1803-06, etc. 1821. c. fol. 1836, etc.

39. [Another copy.] fol. 1836, etc.

Report [by Wm. Griffith] on the... Botanic Gardens, Calcutta. Parts I. V. VI. VII. [etc.]


Pt. 1.—General Catalogue of Plants [in the Gardens].


Appendix A. [Plant Lists A. to L. Botanical Gardens, Calcutta. By Wm. Griffith.]

108/9.

Report on the Hon'ble Company's Botanic Garden [Calcutta], by Dr. Thomas Thomson [1855-56].


1857.


Annales of the Royal Botanic Garden, Calcutta. [With numerous Plates.]

Bengal Sec. Press, Cal.; London, fol. 1888 (1887, etc.).

1822. b.

Horticulture. (Contd.)


Vol. 4. 1893. fol.

The Anacardiaceae of British India. By G. King, etc. [With memoir of Col. Robert Kyl and papers relative to the foundation of the Royal Botanic Garden.] Pt. 1—pp. xi. 169. iv. Pt. 2. 3. —Plates 1-220.

Vol. 5.


1. The causes of brownish spots on the fruit of the Orange in the Orumiah district. [pp. 1-14.]... (Plates 1-7.)


The Orchids of the Sikkim-Himalaya. By Sir G. King and R. Punjila.

Part 1. pp. iv. 11. 942. (Letterpress.)

2. pp. 2. Plates 1-133. (Plates of Malaxideae.)


Coombhynacum et Cyrtandraeaceae Bengalesiana (pauca siltis ex terris adjacentibus additae). By E. D. Clarke.* pp. 133. ii. pl. xivii.

1827. d. 3.

Thacker, Spink & Co.: Cal., fol. 1874.

[Late Acting Superintendant, Calcutta Botanic Garden.]

Directions for drying specimens of Plants for a Herbarium. [Signed D. Brain.] pp. 9.

110/9.

Beng. Soc. Press: [Cal.], 8o. 1890.

[Brief memoir (with portrait) of Col. Robert Kyl, Hon. Supdt. of the E. I. C. Botanical Garden at Calcutta, 1786-1793; with Papers connected with the foundation of the Botanic Garden, Calcutta.]

1822. b.

Fol. 1893.

See supra: Annals, etc. Vol. 4.


07028. g. 39.

Thacker, Spink & Co.: Cal., 8o. 1895.


Hospitals. See also Dispensaries.

Calcutta Hospitals.

Report on the Calcutta Medical Institutions [Hospitals]. 1871, etc. fol. 1872, etc.

Hospitals. (Contd.)

Fever Hospital, Calcutta.

The proposals (with Plan) of Lient. H. Abercrombie for re-formation of the streets in Calcutta (referred to in the Municipal 2nd Sub-Committee's Evidence at pages 62, 118, 175; 1836) are alluded to with reprint of Plan, in the Municipal Commissioners' report for 1837-88. (App. B. p. 23, etc.)


Wonting. Vide Reprint of 1845.

Abridgment of the [FIRST] report of the Committee appointed (1836) for the establishment of a Fever Hospital & for inquiring into Local Management & Taxation in Calcutta. pp. 66.

44. Bishop's College Press: Cal., fol. 1845.

* From that part of the report (1840) of the Second Sub-Committee which relates to the solvency of the City. (App. A-F)


The above Appendix is supplemented by the undermentioned work.

Appendix to Appendix G. Memoir... by Lient. J. A. Schalbe... Judge Quaest. M. Gen. of the Army; on a plan for... Communication between the Upper & Eastern Provinces of India and Calcutta by Water, (through the Sundarbend Passages & Salt Water Lakes) during the dry season. (Together with many accompanying documents.) pp. 16. octavi.

SECOND Report of the Committee appointed... for the establishment of a Fever Hospital, and for inquiring into local management & taxation in Calcutta. pp. ii. 70. 44. 2. Bishop's College Press: Cal., fol. 1846.

*Regarding Lient. Schalbe's proposed canal, & the Drainage of the Salt Water Lakes.

Appendix H. to Second Report of Committee... containing Papers (forming a continuation of... Appendix to App. G.) selected from the Records of the Committee appointed to control & direct the execution of Lient. J. A. Schalbe's Plan of a Lino of Canal from the Hooghly to Koolna, etc. pp. xxvi. 203.

Bishop's College Press: Cal., fol. 1848.

Appendix to Appendix H. to Second Report of Committee... containing Papers selected from the Proceedings of the Military Board in the Canal Dept., forming a continuation of those selected from the Records of the late Canal Committee. pp. 147. xv. cocc. xvii. xxii. Cal., fol. 1848.

Appendix I. to Second Report of Committee... containing Correspondence respecting the Warping & Draining of the Salt Water Lake and the unhealthiness of the environs of Calcutta, etc. pp. x. 108. Cal., fol. 1848.

Appendix to Appendix I. to Second Report of Committee... containing Correspondence respecting the Drainage of the Salt Water Lake and the continuation of the Canal Navigation through... Lake to Hosenabad & Koolna, etc. pp. vii. 152. Cal., fol. 1848.

Appendix J. to Second Report of Committee... containing Correspondence respecting Tolley's Nallah, & suggestions for improving its Navigation, etc. pp. 20. lviii. Cal., fol. 1848.
BENGAL.

Hospitals. (Contd.)
Presidency General Hospital.
Report on the Presidency General Hospital, 1869. fol. 1870.

Income Tax.
[Continued as:]
[Continued as:]
[Continued as:]
Report on the License Tax in [the Lower Provinces], 1878-79 to 1885-86.
[Continued as:]
Report on the . . . Income Tax adm. (Act II. of 1886) 47. . . . Lower Provinces. 1886-87, etc. fol. 1897, etc.
Imperfect. There was no Income Tax in 1872-74. Maps to illustrate commence with the report for 1887-88.

Indian Medical Dept.
See under Army—Sanitation.

Indigo Agitation.
* In regard to the connected Agitation.
Papers relating to Indigo Cultivation * in Bengal [from April, 1854, to 31st Aug., 1860]. 3 pts. 8th. 1860.
* In regard to connected Agitation & Riots. No. 53.
Report of the Indigo Commission appointed under Act xi. of 1859, with . . . minutes of evidence . . . and
43. appendix. [Col.] fol. 1860.
App. III. 1 = (i) Letter from the Rev. A. Duff, D.D. LL.D., to the President of the Commission of Inquiry, discussing the subject of Popular Education in India, and suggesting it as the chief remedy for the evils disclosed by the Commission's inquiries. (ii) Statement respecting the Educational institution in Bengal & Behar. [By . . .] pp. 17.
[Correspondence relative to the difficulties experienced by European Landholders (Indigo Planters) in the Districts of Nudia & Jessore, owing to the refusal of the Ryots to pay their rents.] 3 pts. 108/12. fol. 1861.

Minuto by the Lient. Governor of Bengal [Sir J. P. Grant] on the Report of the Indigo Commission . . . of
49. 1860. pp. 34. iii. vi. Bengal Sec. Office: Col. 1861.
App. A. = Memorandum on the evidence regarding the unprofit-
ability of Indigo, to the Ryot, at the price paid. pp. viii. 

Indigo Cultivation & Manufacture.
See Products, etc.—Indigo.

Industries. See Products & Industries.

Insane Asylums. See Lunatic Asylums.

Irrigation & Navigation.
See Public Works.—Irrigation.

BENGAL.

Jails. See also Reformatories.
Certain reports of a special nature contained mostly as Appendices to the Annual Jail reports are set out under Appendix V.—Bengal (1).
Report on the Jails of the Lower Provinces . . . for
53. 1856-57, etc. fol. 1857, etc.
Imperfect: wanting reports for 1855-56 1857-58, 1860-61—
1865-66, 1870.
No. F. = 1860-57. Miscellaneous papers. Rules for the Medical
management of Jails. Rules for the Subordinate Medical Staff and Hospital attendants of Jails. Rules for Convicts transported, etc. Regulations for Convict Ships. Rules for Prisoners in transit.
1868. This report (Vol. 2) has important appendices relating to Crime & Goals, and also to outbreaks of Cholera in the Jails. 1869. Vol. 1 of 2 of this report contains important reports on Cholera.
1871. This report has extracts-notes of Dr. Jas. Forsaet's life & services.
1871. This report is termed "a tolerably complete Manual of the . . . policy of the Government in the Jail Dept."
App. ii. = "Minutes of . . . the Lord-Governor of Bengal on Jail matters."
1872. This report is accompanied by Standard Plans of Jails in separate case.
1881. This report commences with a Review of the progress (Organisation, etc.) made in the Dept. since 1877.

Half-yearly statements of Criminal and Civil Prisoners in the Jails of the several Regulation & Extra Regulation (Assam, British Burmah) Districts under the
51. Govt. of Bengal. 1845-54. fol. 1847-56.
Annual returns of the Prisoners treated in the Jail Hospitals in the Bengal Presidency (with Extracts reports), for 1853.
Col. fol. 1854.
56. 1854-55. fol. 1856.
A report on the Medical management of the Native Jails . . . subject to the Governments of Fort William & Agra, etc. 1170. g. 37.
Col. 9th. 1835.
Correspondence relative to the Reorganisation of Jail Establishments in the Lower Provinces. fol. 1859.
The first of an extended series of "Quinquennial reports." Pp. 19-20 contain memorandum expressing author's views on "Prison Manufacture & on Jails as Schools of Industry".

NON-PERIODICALS.
A report * on the Medical management of the Native Jails throughout the Territories subject to the Governments of Fort William and Agra. To which are added, some observations on the principal Diseases to which Native prisoners are liable . . . By James Hutchinson . . . Secretary to the Medical Board (Bengal).
118. pp. xii. 107. Col. 9th. 1835.
* Compiled from Documents in the Office of the Medical Board (District Medical Officer's reports). A 2nd edition (relating to Indian Jails) appeared in 1841.
Report from the Session Judges on the state of the several District Jails & Hospitals (Lower Provinces) 1840-41. pp. 198.
BENGAL.

Jails. (Contd.)

Vital Statistics.


Judicial Adm.

See also Civil Justice Adm.

- Criminal Justice Adm.
- Jail Adm.
- Law Courts.
- Law & Legislation.
- Magistrates.
- Police Adm.

Statement & Plans of existing Accommodation for 101/0. Munesi, etc. 4 pts. Cal., fol. 1896.

For various Districts.

Kyd (Col. Robert).—See Ishma.—Biography.

Labour Enquiry Commission.


Land Records. See under Land Revenue Adm.

Land Revenue Adm. (Land Rev. Surv. & Settl.)

The "Historical, geographical & statistical" reports will often contain information which is almost identical with that which is found in the "Land Revenue Adm." reports.

See also Estates.

- Land Rev. Survey.
- Tenancy Act.

PERIODICALS.


(Continued as :)


Imprint: wanting 1858-59.

1870-71. This report contains a Preliminary Memorandum on the financial & economical results of the Permanent Settlement by D. J. M'Neil.

1874-75. Pp. 2-3 contain a note on the "Fourfold classification of Estates."

1. Permanently settled Estates.
2. Temporarily settled Estates.
4. Revenue Fixtures.

The Reports for 1882-83, 1886-87 contain skeleton maps of Bengal. Annual Maps of Bengal, and of the several Districts commence with the report for 1887-88.

Annual Report (4th, etc.) of the Director of the Dept. of Land Records, Bengal, on Settlements and Land Records. 1893-94, etc. fol. 1895, etc.

NON-PERIODICALS.

Minute of Mr. [J.] Shore dated 18 June, 1799, respecting the Permanent Settlement of the Lands in the Bengal Provinces. [With Appendices.] pp. 169-238, fol. [1789].


BENGAL.

Land Revenue Adm. (Contd.)

A sketch of . . . arrangements [connected with the Revenue administration], and a view of the rising resources, in Bengal. By T. Law.* pp. xxxvi. 263. 8vo. 1823. C. J. Stockdale : London, 8vo. 1792.

* Containing official papers by T. Law as Collector of Govt., Bhor etc., suggesting the best mode of raising a Land Revenue.

(For criticisms of this work, see Socrates. . . . of Gurshad Dam in Prince's Tracts, Vol. 2.)

139. [Another copy] of 8023. c. 8vo. 1792.


Sect. 3. pp. 171-172 = Assessment of Bengal, Bhor & Orissa.


* Out of 400 copies printed for the use of the Revenue & Judicial Dept.

Memorandum by . . . respecting the operation of the Law for the recovery of Arrears of Revenue by the sale of the Lands permanently settled in Bengal, 209. (1789-1814.) Dated London, Feb. 4, 1835. pp. iii. 46.

[London ? fol. 1835 ?]


[London ? fol. 1835 ?]


[London ? fol. 1835 ?]


[London ? fol. 1835 ?]


[London ? fol. 1835 ?]


[London ? fol. 1835 ?]


[London ? fol. 1835 ?]


[London ? fol. 1835 ?]
BENGAL.

Land Revenue Adm. (Contd.)
Survey and Settlement of the Srinagar-Banali Estates.


DIVISIONS.
Reports (Historical, etc.) whose titles indicate no connection with the Land Revenue Settlement, appear under "Historical ... Reports."

CHITRA NAGPUR DIV.
Reports on the [Land] Revenue adm. of Hazareabough (modern Chutia Nayar Division), Arracan, Tenasserim Provinces, and Assam, for 1850-51. Cal., fol. 1853.
Reports on the [Land] Revenue of the Districts comprised in Hazareabough Division, or West Frontier Agency for 1851-52. Cal., fol. 1854.
* Now known as the Chutia Nayar Division for 1851-52. Subsequent reports are included in the Land Revenue adm. reports of the Lower Provinces.

ORISSA DIVISION.
Mr. [A.] Stirling's Minute on Tenures in Orissa, dated 10th Oct. 1821. 8vo. 1873.
184. 4. "A sketch of ... Orissa." G. T osgood. App. (97. 1878.)

DISTRICTS.

BAKARGANJ.
Land tenure report for Bakarganj District. 8th. 1875.

CUTTACK.
Papers (1839-51) on the Settlement of Cuttack, and on the state of the Tributary Membals. 8th. 1851.
Papers (1850-51) on the Settlement of Cuttack, etc. 8vo. 1873.
124. 4. "A Sketch of ... Orissa." G. T osgood. App. (87. 1873.)

KUCH BEHAR.
Rules for the management of the Lands in Kooch Behar. [Signed 'Francis Jenkins.'] 8vo. 1861.

Land Revenue Settlt. See under Land Rev. Adm.

Land Revenue Survey.
The "Historical, Geographical, & Statistical" reports will often contain information identical with that which is found in the Land Revenue Survey reports.
See also Boundary Commissioner.


BENGAL.

Land Revenue Survey. (Contd.)
[Continued as :]
Title taken from first title page. Imperforated.
Pt. 2 of Report for 1871-76 is reprinted from the Ind. Rept. Sur. of India.

A manual of Surveying for India, detailing the mode of operations on the Revenue Surveys in Bengal by ... J. Smyth & H. L. Thwallie. 8768. c. 2. 8th. 1851.
A 2nd edition was published in 1855.

* Of the 1851 copy.

Annual Report on the Survey Operations in Bengal, 58/3 1893-94, etc. fol. 1895, etc.

Languages. See India.—Language, etc.

Law Courts.
See also Civil Justice.

" Criminal Justice.
For Special Trials separately reported and belonging to no Series: See Trials.

Magistrates & Criminal Courts. fol. 1808.
Magistrates & Criminal Courts. fol. 1821.


Statement (Detailed) showing the condition of . . . the Civil Court Buildings, Bengal . . . 1888, 89. fol. 1889.
79/2. Bengal Police Committee Rept. 1891. Chap. 3.

Diwān 'Adalats.
Regulations for the . . Courts of Mofussil Dewannce Adulaut in the Sudder Dewannce Adulaut. 5th July, 1781. 504. g. 19. 4th. 1871.

A Persian abridgment of the Regulations . . 5th of July, 1781, for the . . Sudder Dewannce Adulaut. 504. g. 20. Cal., 4th. 1873.

Regulations for the . . Courts of Dewannce Adulaut . . 5th July, 1783, etc. 26. e. 12. Cal., 4th. 1783.

Faujdar 'Adalats.
Regulations for the administration of Justice, in the Fauzdar, or Criminal Courts; in Bengal, Behar, and Oрисa. 3rd of Jan., 1790. pp. 24.
Ison Company's Press: Cal., 4th. 1791.
BENGAL.

Law Courts. (Contd.)

High Court of Judicature.


Another edition was published in 1866.

Reports of Cases on Appeal to the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, from the Establishment of the Court [i.e., 14th May, 1862]. Civil Cases. Vol. 1. By W. Marshall ... official reporter to the Court. 5319. 6. Cal., 8th. 1864.


Return showing the number of days the Chief Justice and each of the Judges of the High Court at Calcutta sat in Court and in Chambers in the Court House during ... 1887. fol. 1888. 17. Civil Justice Regt. 1887.

Insolvent Debtors' Court.

Rules & orders to regulate the proceedings of the Court for the relief of Insolvent Debtors, passed ... 5th Sept. 1837, etc. pp. 16. 6146. bbb. 17 (4.) [Cal., 8th. 1839 ?]

Nizâmat 'Adâlat.

Reports of Criminal Cases adjudged by the Court of Nizammt Adwaulat ... (from ... 1805 to the end of ... 1811). Revised, and selected for publication, by the Judges of the Court. pp. 246. 8. 5319. g. 10. [Cal? fol. 1812 ?]

The Circular Orders of the Court of Nizammt Adwaulat, communicated to the Criminal Authorities. From, 1796 to 1855 inclusive ... With an Index. By J. Curr. Published by authority. 50. 506. ch. 5319. dt. 5. Cal., 8th. 1855.

Sadr Diwani 'Adâlat.

See also supra: Diwani 'Aâlams.

Circular orders passed by the Sudder Dewanny Adwaulat, and communicated to the Provincial Courts, etc. [Jan. 17, 1806 to end of 1820.] 5319. g. 8. [Cal? fol. 1818-20 ?]

With three Indices relating to the years 1795-1820. 3 pts in 2 vol.

Circular orders passed [between Jan. 17, 1806 and 1818] by the Sudder Dewanny Adwaulat, and communicated to the Provincial Courts, etc. [With an “Index to the Circular Orders” passed between 1795 and 1818. Another edition]. 1845. 1. [Cal.? fol. 1818 ?]

Reports of select causes, turning chiefly on points of Hindoo or Mahommedan Law, adjudged in appeal before the Sudder Dewanny Adwaulat, previously to the year 1805. (Reports of Civil Causes adjudged [between the years 1805 and 1818 inclusive] by the Court of Sudder Dewanny Adwaulat; revised and selected for publication by the Judges of the Court.) 2 vol. 5319. g. 8. [Cal.? 8th. 1819 ?]

Reports of Cases in the Court... Vol. 5. Pt. 1 for 1830...Reported by J. C. C. Sutherland. 5319. pp. 1830. (Cal., 8th. 1830.)

BENGAL.

Law Courts. (Contd.)

Sadr Diwani 'Adâlat. (Contd.)

Index to the Circular Orders of the Courts of Sudder Dewanny Adwaulat, for the Lower and Western Provinces, to the end of 1846; with an appendix of the Rules of Practice of the Presidency Court to the end of 1846. 2 pts in 1 vol. 5319. 6. Mitl. Orph. Press: Cal., 4th. 1847.

The Rules of Practice of the Presidency Sudder Court [of Civil Justice], from 1793 to the end of 1855. By J. Curr. Published by authority. 70. 5318. c. 17. Cal., 8th. 1858.

Small Cause Court (Calcutta).

Report (4th Annual, etc.) of the Calcutta Court of Small Causes...1st July [or rather 1st May] 1853—30th April, 1855; 1st May, 1856—30th April, 1856; 59. 1863-64, etc. Cal. Gazette Office: Cal., fol. 1854, etc. Imperfect: Wanting 1st-Ord. Annual reports, also reports for 1865-66, 1875-76.

Law & Legislation.

See also Calcutta.—Law & Legislation.

* Medical Jurisprudence.

The following table shows the system of incorporation to be followed whenever occasion arises.

GENERAL WORKS.

[Periodical.]
[Non-Periodical.]

ACTS, REGULATIONS, STATUTES, etc.

Acts.—Annual Series.

" General Collections.

" Special Collections.

" Separate Acts.

Bills.

Regulations.—General Collections.

" Special Collections.

" Separate Regulations.

Rules & Orders.

Statutes.—General Collections.

" Special Collections.

" Separate Statutes.

GENERAL WORKS.

Proceedings of the Governor & Council (1772-74) at Fort William, respecting the administration of Justice among the Natives in Bengal, etc. 4th. 1774. 504. c. 18. Another edition was issued in 1775.

Proceedings of the Governor & Council . . . respecting the Administration of Justice . . . in Bengal, etc. 8th. 1775. 100. m. 48. Another edition of that issued in 1774.

Institutes of Hindu Law; or the Ordnances of Menu, according to the Gloss of Calcula, comprising the Indian system of duties religions & civil: verbally translated (by W. Jones) from the Original Sanskrit. pp. xix. 367. 14039. c. 4.

Printed by order of Government: Cal., 4th. 1794.


Supreme Govt. of Bengal; Cal., 4th. 1805.
BENGAL.

Law & Legislation.  (Contd.)

ACTS, REGULATIONS, & STATUTES, etc.

Proceedings of the Council of the Lieut.-Governor of Bengal for the purpose of making Laws & Regulations.

61. Vol. xxvi. [etc.]. . . 1894, etc.  4º. 1895, etc.

See Legislative Council, Proceedings, etc.

Index to the Unrepealed enactments (Regulations or Acts) of the Govt. of India [from 1793], for the Presidency of Fort William to be completed in three parts—Civil, Criminal and Revenue. By Theoc. C. Fenwick. Pts. 1 and 2. (Pt. 3 wanting.)  Cal., 8º. 1849-51.

5319. 2. The compiler claims for the Civil Index that it is more copious than Mr. Dale's Index to the Regulations published in 1809.

The Regulations (1793-1834) of the Govt. of Fort William . . . in force at the end of 1833; to which are added the Acts of the Govt. of India (1834-53) in force in that Presidency. With lists of titles and an Index. Prepared . . . by R. Clarke. 3 vols.


Bengal Acts are:

(6) The Local Acts of the Governor General of India in Council applying to Bengal, 1811, etc.

(ii) Acts of the Lieut.-Governor of Bengal in Council, 1862, etc.

ACTS.—ANNUAL SERIES.

A collection of the Acts passed by the Lieut.-Governor of Bengal in Council in . . . 1894, etc. Beng. Secr. Press: Cal., 8º. 1895, etc.

For separate Acts, see Arr. V.—Law & Legislation.

ACTS.—GENERAL COLLECTIONS.

Index to the Unrepealed enactments (Regulations or Acts) of the Govt. of India [from 1793], for the Presidency of Fort William to be completed in three parts—Civil, Criminal and Revenue. By Theoc. C. Fenwick. Pts. 1 & 2. 5318. 2. Cal., 8º. 1849-51.

Imperfect; wanting pt. 3.

The compiler claims for the Civil Index that it is more copious than Mr. Dale's Index to the Regulations published in 1809.

ACTS.—SPECIAL COLLECTIONS.


ACTS.—SEPARATE ACTS.

1850.—Act XXVI.

Memorandum containing a sketch of the proceedings which led to the Enactment of Act XXVI. of 1850 (Municipal Conservancy). . . . By Mr. E. Pratt, etc.


8º. 1856.

1876.

Act No. vi. of 1876. . . An Act to provide for inquiry into disputes regarding land, and to prevent agrarian disturbances. 8º. 1876.

REGULATIONS.—GENERAL COLLECTIONS.


Imperfect; wanting general title-page.

BENGAL.

Law & Legislation.  (Contd.)

ACTS, REGULATIONS & STATUTES, etc.  (Contd.)


I. 244.  Cal., fol. 1805—1817.

A revised edition was issued in 1821 (Vol. 1). pp. [iv] xii. 1-214 etc.


General Legislative Provisions; and Rules for Civil and Criminal Justice, and the Police.

I. 244.  Cal., fol. 1818-1817.

On the Mohummadan Criminal Law, etc. Magistrate and Criminal Courts.


Rules for . . . officers . . . Rev. Dpt.; The Assessment & Collection of the . . . Revenue (Land, etc.).

Vol. 3. (Part 3. Sections 5-12; Parts 4-6.) pp. 805—35.

[Special Sources of Revenue, Land Revenue, Tenants’ Rights, Miscellaneous Subjects.]


Cal., fol. 1819.

5319. ss. 12. A second edition was published in 1826.


I. 244.  *Of the edition of 1815-1817.

Vol. 1 . . . General Legislative provisions for enacting a code of Laws and Regulations; with rules for Civil and Criminal Justice; and the Police: also a concise view of the Mohummadan Criminal Law. pp. xx. 415.


Cal., fol. 1826.

1844. a. 10. The 1st edition was published in 1819.

Rules, Ordinances & Regulations [1825-27] passed by the Governor-General (and Vice-President) in Council.

1858. a. 10. (2-3.)


Regulations passed by the Governor General in Council of Bengal, with an Index and Glossary. 3 vols.

I. 242.


Vol. 1. (Pp. xvii. 819.)

Regulations, 1798-1799.  8º. 1801-1802.

Index & Glossary. (p. 811-819.)

Vol. 2. (Pp. xiv. 912.)

Regulations, 1798-1803.  8º. 1804.

Index & Glossary. (p. 912.)

Vol. 3. (Pp. xxi.)

Regulations, 1801-1811.  8º. 1811.

Index & Glossary. (p. 811-817.)


5319. e.  Cal., 4º. 1850. [1831.]

[Another copy.] 4º. 1830.
Law & Legislation. (Contd.)

ACTS, REGULATIONS & STATUTES, etc. (Contd.)


REGULATIONS—SPECIAL COLLECTIONS.

Regulations for the administration of Justice in the Courts of Moopath, Dewanee Adalaut & in the Sudder Dewanee Adalaut [of Bengal], passed in [the Governor General]’s Council the 5th of July, 1781. (A Persian translation of the Regulations, etc.) Eng. and Pers. 2 pts. in 1 vol. 4th. 1871. Cal., 4th. 1871.

A Persian abridgment of the Regulations of the 5th of July, 1781, for the Moopath and Sudder Dwayne Adalauts [passed by the Governor-General and Council]. (A Translation of the Persian Abridgment of the Regulations, etc.) 2 pts. in 1 vol. Cal., 4th. 1873.

504. g. 20. [Another copy.] 757. r. 40. (3.) 4th. 1873.

Regulations for the adm. of Justice in the Courts of Dewanee Adalaut, passed in Council, the 5th July, 1783. With a Bengal translation, by J. Duncan. (Supplement to the Judicial Regulations)—17th of December 1784. Beng. and Eng. Cal., 4th. 1875.


An abstract of the Regulations enacted for the adm. of the Police and Criminal Justice, in...Bengal, Behar, & Orissa. With an Index...compiled by W. Blunt...from 1793 to 1824...with an index...compiled by H. Shakespeare [to 1823]. Vol. 1. Cal., 4th. 1824. 80232. f.

An abstract of the Regulations enacted for the adm. of Civil Justice in...Bengal, Behar, and Orissa, from...1793 to...1824...with an Index...compiled by W. Blunt...to the year 1819; and continued by H. Shakespeare. Vol. 2. 80232. f.


An abstract of the Regulations enacted for the Assessment and Realization of the Land Revenues in Bengal, Behar, and Orissa, from...1793 to 1824...with an Index. Vol. 3. 80232. f.


An abstract of the Regulations of Govt. in the Depts. of Miscellaneous Revenue, and Commerce in...Bengal, Behar, and Orissa, from...1793 to 1826...with an Index. Vol. 4. 80232. f.


Legal Remembrancer.

Report [by the Supdt. & Remembrancer of Legal Affairs] on the Legal Affairs of the Bengal Govt. for 1844–45: 1849–50, 1863–64—1873–74, 1875–76, etc. 60. fol. 1845, etc.

Legislation. See Law & Legislation.

Legislative Council, 1862, etc.

For Acts passed by the Lieut.-Governor in Council, 1863, etc. See Law & Legislation—Acts.

Proceedings of the Council of the Lieut.-Governor of Bengal for the purpose of making Laws and Regulations...Vol xxvi. [etc.]...1894, etc. Beng. Secr. Press: Cal., 4th. 1895, etc.

Libraries.

Catalogues of Manuscripts contained in Bengal Libraries appear under INDIA.—Language, etc.—Manuscripts.

Asiatic Society of Bengal.


Bengal Library.

Ref. Bengal Library & Catalogue, etc. fol. 1869, etc.

See Gazettes.—Calcutta Gazette.

Bengal Secretariat Library.


With Index of six pages and Index to the Parliamentary Reports, of 820 pages.

Arranged under the following heads:

3. Rev. Adm. 19. Education
4. Legal 20. Grammar & Dictionaries
5. Police Adm. 21. Archaeology
6. Judicial Adm. 22. Directory, etc
7. Registration 23. .
11. Agric. Hort. & Foresta 27. Parliamentary Papers
12. Met. 28. Minerals, Mines, etc
15. Trade & Commerce 29. .
16. Public Works

[Another copy.] ———— 8th. 1895

[Another copy.] ———— 8th. 1895

[Another copy.]
BENGAL.

Libraries. (Contd.)

Botanic Gardens, Calcutta.—Library.

Calcutta Public Library.
1194. bbl. 18. Cal., 8°. 1855.

Calcutta University Library.
Regulations for the management of the University Library. [With preliminary note.]
There are contained in each Calendar, commencing with 1888.

Presidency College Library.
Catalogue of Books in the Presidency College Library.
A closed catalogue.

License Tax. See Income Tax.

Lieutenant-Governor, 1854, etc.
Sir F. J. Holliday, the first Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal, assumed charge of office on the 28th April, 1854.
See also Governor & Council. [1774.]

Lieutenant-Governor in Council. (Legislative Council, 1862, etc.)
See Legislative Council, 1862, etc.

Local Funds.
See also Ferry Funds (under Public Works).

Local & Municipal Adm.
See also Calcutta.
Report on the working of District Boards in Bengal. 63. [1866-88, etc.] fol. 1888.
Local Self-Government. Resolution reviewing the reports of the working of the District Boards. 63. 89, etc. fol. 1888, etc. 1886-88. App. F. (pp. 2-322) contains various Notifications of the Local-Governor of Bengal relative to the Constitution, Duties, powers and procedure of the Local Boards, etc. “The Act (Act XLI. of 1885) contemplates the constitution of three classes of Local Authorities, viz., District & Local Boards & Union Committees.”
Report* on Municipal Taxation & Expenditure . . . Lower Provinces. [1873-74, etc.] fol. [1875, etc.]
* Stated also “Resolution reviewing the Reports,” etc.
Reviews of Public Works executed by District and Local Boards, Municipalities, and other Local Bodies in Bengal. 1894-95, etc. fol. 1895, etc.

Lunatic Asylums.
Reports on the Asylums for European and Native Insane Patients at Bhawanipore and Dillunda for 1850 and 1857. 8°. 1859.

BENGAL.

Lunatic Asylums. (Contd.)

Annual report of the Insane Asylums in Bengal (Lower Provinces) for . . . 1862-64, 1866, etc. fol. 1863, etc.
The report for 1872 contains (appendix) the report of the Committee appointed (1872) to inquire into the system of accounts in the Dillunda Lunatic Asylum, together with “Rules for the guidance of officers in charge of Lunatic Asylums to the accounting for Money Stolen,” etc. ‘Drawn up by Mr. [ . . ] Mangels.
Report on the Lunatic Asylums in Bengal (Lower Provinces) by the Committee appointed to inquire into Medical Expenditure in Bengal. pp. xx. v. 0. Bengal Sec. Press: Cal., fol. 1879.

Magistrates.

Manuals. See also Codes.

Administration.

Cotton.
152. Cotton Handbook . . . by J. G. Medlicott, etc. 8°. 1862.

Irrigation.

Jail Adm.

Legislation. See also infra: Medical Jurisprudence.

Magistrates.

Medical Jurisprudence.
A manual of Medical Jurisprudence . . . By N. Chovers, etc. 6095. f. 21. 8°. 1896.

Revenue Adm.

Sanitation. See also supra: Medical Jurisprudence.

Vaccination.

Manufactures. See Products & Industries.

Manuscripts. See India.—Language, etc.—Manuscripts.

Maps, Plans & Charts. (Catalogues, etc.)
Pp. 25-42 = Bengal.
Pp. 162-206 = Bengal Presidency. (List of Maps.)
BENGAL.

Maps, Plans & Charts. (Catalogues, etc.) (Contd.)

Supplement to the Catalogue of Maps, Plans, and Charts of the Survey of India, published in 1878. (Surveyor-General’s Office, Calcutta . . . . 1881.)


Pp. 37-61 = Bengal.

Marine Adm.


Marine Dept.

See also Calcutta.—Docks & Harbour.

India.—Mercantile Marine.

Annual report on the Dockyard & subordinate establishments, 1863-64. 8°. 1864.

Annual report of the Marine Dept. and Dockyard, 65. under the Govt. of Bengal. 1866-69, 1870-71. fol. 1896-71.

Medical Colleges. See Schools & Colleges.

Medical Institutions (Hospitals). See Hospitals.

Medical Jurisprudence.


Medical Reports.

Medical reports of a purely scientific nature which do not fall naturally under the sub-headings of:


Mercantile Marine. See India.—Mercantile Marine.

Meteorology. See India.—Meteorology.—Bengal.

Mineralogy. See Products, etc.—Minerals. (Note.)

Mint.

Report on the Administration of the Mints at Bombay 68. and Calcutta for 1894-95, etc.

Gost. Central Printing Office: Simla, fol. 1895, etc.

Fin. & Com. Dept. Govt. of India.

Indian Tables for the conversion of Indian Mun . . . containing likewise a Table of Exchange between London & British India: a Table of the Assay Produce of Silver Bullion: also Tables of the . . . weight of the . . . Rupees . . . with an appendix . . . by J. Muller, Accountant, Calcutta Mint. pp. xi. 294. 15.

Cal., 8°. 1836.

712. 8 46. The Appendix includes a Memorandum from James Prinsep on the Coinage of India.


BENGAL.

Mint. (Contd.)


68/1. pp. 40. Bengal Printing Co: Cal., fol. 1868.

Additional Coins (not in previous tables) which have been assayed in the Calcutta Assay Office since the publication of the Assay Tables in 1868. Pp. 3.

108/15. (Cal.) fol. 1877.

Missions (Political). See India.—Travels. (Note.)

Monumental Inscriptions.

See also Calcutta.—Monumental Inscriptions.

List of Inscriptions on Tomba or Monuments in Bengal possessing historical or archeological interest. Edited by C. R. Wilson. (First Edition.) pp. 117 . . . . xii . . . . 8°. 1896. S.G.P., L: Cal., fol. 1899.


Mountains & Hills.

Maghabani Hills.


Parshimath-Mount.

Papers relating to a Sanatorium upon Mount Parshimath. (Chatia Nagpoom.) Cal., 8°. 1861.


Municipal Adm. See Local & Municipal Adm.

Museums.

Bengal Economic Museum, Calcutta.

“The Economic Museum was established in 1874 with the object of bringing together a careful selection of specimens of all the natural & industrial products of the Province, and to afford all requisite information, descriptive, historical and statistical, with regard to each Province.”

“The Committee of the Bengal Economic and Art Museum was dissolved on the 1st April, 1887, after making over to the Trustees of the Indian Museum the collections under its charge.”

Henceforth it is reported upon as “The Economic & Art Section of the Indian Museum,” in the Annual report of the Indian Museum for 1887-88, etc.


Economic Museum, Bengal.

See supra: Bengal Economic Museum.

Mutiny. See War, Rebellion & Riot.

National Association for Supplying Female Medical Aid to the Women of India.

Tenth [etc.] Annual report of the Bengal Branch . . . 1895, etc. Beng. Secr. Press: Cal., 8°. 1896, etc.

Native Passengers Ships Act, 1887, Report on.

See under Marine adm.


Navigation Works.

See under Public Works.—Irrigation.

Northern Bengal.

Reports on “Northern Bengal” appear under the Departments or Subjects to which they relate.
BENGAL.

Opium Dept. See Products, etc.—Opium.

Patna Industrial Institution.
Correspondence regarding the Patna Industrial Institution. Cal., fol. 1858.

Petitions.
[Petition of Calcutta Parsee Inhabitants to the Legislative Council of India.] By 150/3. fol. 1862.

See BOMBAY.—Parsee Law Com.—Mr. Nowroojee, etc.

Pilgrimages.
See Fairs, Festivals, & Pilgrimages.

Police.
See also Anthropometry.

CIVIL SERVICE EXAMINATIONS.

PERIODICALS.

Report on the . . . Police . . . Lower Provinces for the second half of 1840, for 1844, 1846, 1849–51, 1853, 1859, etc. 8vo. & fol. 1849, etc.

70 (fol.) & 125 (8vo.)

**Cases printed in Red are those in which the Police have been successful.**

App. 2 of the report for 1865 has ten Statistical Maps giving Districts. Annual. Maps commence with the report for 1868.

NON-PERIODICALS.

"Rules for . . . the Police." fol. 1805.


*Enumerating existing evils with proposed remedial measures. "While the mass of the people remain in their present state of ignorance & debauchery, all laws & all systems must be comparatively useless & vain," etc. (pp. 30–51.)


With Divisional & District reports included.


P. 28. Abstract showing distribution of the Military Forces in Assam, etc.

BENGAL.

Police.

(Contd.)

[A Draft Bill for the Regulation of the Ghatwali Police.] By E. N. Baker, together with a "letter" and "Note" relative to the same. 73/2. fol. 1891.

See infra: Report . . . Committee, etc. App. 1.

Draft Rules for the appointment of Sub-Inspectors of Police. 73/2. fol. 1891.

See infra: Report . . . Committee, etc. (fol. 1891.)

Note on Ghatwali Tenures. [Signed H. H. Risley 14 Jan., 1891, together with a "Draft Bill for the confirmation of certain Police Service Tenures." 73/2. fol. 1891.

See infra: Report . . . Committee, etc. App. 1.

Report of the Committee appointed by Government to consider the Reform of the Police of the Lower Provinces of Bengal. [With appendices.] pp. 120. cxxvii.


Supersedes the Police Manual of 1887.

DIVISIONAL REPORTS.

Bágbalpur Div.


[Continued as . . .]

Annual Crime report. 1869–70. fol. 1870–71.


Bárdwáan Div.


Całcutta & Suburbs. See Całcutta.—Police.

Chittagong Div.


Chutía Nágpur Div.


See supra: Chittagong Div. Reports, etc.


See infra: Orissa Div. Reports, etc. 1841–43.

Report on the Police of Lohardüggar, Hazaribehagh, Mainbhoom & Singubhoom (Chutía Nagpur Division) for 1853. fol. 1854.
BENGAL.

Police. (Contd.)

Chota Nagpur Div. (Contd.)


Cuttack Div. See infra: Orissa Div.

Dacca Div.


Darjeeling D. See infra: Rajshahi Div.

Kuch Behar Div.


Orissa Div.

Report (Annual) ... on the ... Police ... Cuttack ... for 1840. fol. 1842. See supra: Chittagong Div. Reports, etc. (fol. 1842.)

Report on the state of the Police in the Division of Cuttack, & the Assam, Arracan & Tenasserim Provinces ... of Chota Nagpur. 1864–65. fol. 1843–45.


[Continued as:]


Patna Div.


Presidency Division.

For reports of "Calcutta and Suburbs" District, see Calcutta.—Police Adm.


[Continued as:]


Rajshahi Div.


Report on the ... Police of Dajjeeling, for 1853–54, 1855, 63.

Santhal Parganas Districts. See supra: Bagalpur Div.

Political Pensioners. See under India.

Ports (Docks & Harbours).

See also Cuttack.—Docks & Harbour.

Papers (1853–65) relating to the formation of Port Canning* on the Matlub River. etc. Cal., fol. 1865. 1. 116/8. *As an auxiliary Port for Cuttack.

Press. See India.—Language, etc. Press.

Printing Dept. See also Stationery Dept.


Prison Adm. See Jails.

BENGAL.

Products & Industries. See also Botany. (Note.)

See also Exhibitions.

" " Museums.

Tables of the Resources of the Districts & their Dependencies under the Presidency of Fort William, compiled and revised up to Dec. 1820 at the Commissary-General's office. pp. 298. Lithographed.

Cal., 8°. 1827.

Art-Industry.

The Art Industries of Bengal.


Bamboo.

The Bhaluka Bans (Bambusa Balcooa) of Bengal. [Signed Upendar Nath Kanjilal.] 8°. 1891.


Cinehona.

Annual report (32nd, etc.), on the Government Cinchona Plantation and Factory in Bengal (Sikkim) for ... 1893–94, etc. fol. 1894, etc.

Coal.


7109. 4. 22. r. The MS. was edited after the death of the author by "Mr. Oldham," Edp. Geol-Survey.


The Jherria Coal-Field (Bengal), by T. Hughes. [With Note by T. Oldham.] 8°. 1866.


Report (by David Smith) on the Coal & Iron Districts of Bengal. (1856.) fol. 1867.

7109. 6. 2. The "Coal resources ... of India." (T. Oldham.) App. 1. Report of the ... Kurlurbari Coal Field ... [By] David Smith ... 1857. fol. 1867.

7105. 6. 2. The "Coal resources ... of India." (T. Oldham.) App. 1. Report on the Ranseugun Coal Field, with special reference to the proposed extension of the existing line of Railway. (1859.) fol. 1867.

7105. 6. 2. The "Coal resources ... of India." (T. Oldham.) App. 3. On the prospects of useful Coal being found in the Garrow Hills, by H. B. Mollcott. 8°. 1868.


The Ramgurh Coal-Field, by V. Ball. 8°. 1869.


The Deoghar Coal-Fields, by T. W. H. Hughes. 8°. 1871.


The Kurlurbari Coal Field, by T. W. H. Hughes. 8°. 1871.

BENGAL.

Products & Industries. (Contd.)

Cotton. (Contd.)
The Chopped Coal-Field, by V. Ball. 8th. 1872.
The Daltonganj Coal-Field, by T. W. H. Huggins. 8th. 1872.
The Itkuri Coal-Field, by T. W. H. Huggins. 8th. 1872.

Geology of the Rambola & Tatapani Coal-fields, by C. L. Griesbach. 8th. 1860.

On the Auringa & Hutar Coal-fields . . . , by V. Ball.

Coal-Mining by Blasting, in the Bengal Coal-Field, by Pat. Doyle. 1865.


217. Copper. See also infra under Silver (1855).

[Report by Capt. T. Taylor on the Copper veins near near Darjeeling.]

Cotton. 1869.

[District Officers’ Reports on the Cotton crops in Bengal for 1891-92, etc.]
8th. 1892, etc.

Memorandum on the cultivation of Cotton, in the Upper Murung, [Darjiling District] by A. Campbell.

Cotton Handbook, for Bengal: being a digest of all information available . . . on the subject of the production of Cotton in the Bengal Provinces. Compiled by J. G. Medillo, etc. [With map.] pp. xi. 5. iii. 484.
152. Santell & Craneford : Cal., 8th. 1862.

*Published in accordance with the Resolution of . . . the Governor-General in Council, dated 22nd July, 1861. (Supply of Indian Cotton to England).* pp. 1-3.

Similar Handbooks to be published by the Governments of Bombay and Madras.
Pr. 33. Ser. 1. “Chemical Papers” by H. Fielding, Dr. F. Sibley, J. Higgins and L. Hildell, etc.
Sec. 2. “The Cotton Plant and its Culture.”


169. Crops. See also infra: Food-Grains.

General Summary of the Seasons and results of the Harvests and notices of Prices, 1884-85, etc. fol. 1886, etc.
96. And. Dept. Rail-borne Traffic of Bengal, 1884-85, etc.

[District Officers’ Reports on the Bhadar Crops of Bengal of 1892, etc.]
8th. 1892, etc.

[District Officers’ Reports on the Rabli crop in Bengal, 1892-93, etc.]
8th. 1893, etc.

[District Officers’ Reports on the Wheat Crop of Bengal, 1892-93, etc.]
8th. 1893, etc.


NON-PERIODICALS.


BENGAL.

Products & Industries. (Contd.)

Crops. (Contd.)

List of the principal Crops grown in Bengal. pp. 31.
8th. 1898.


Dates.

The Date Sugar Industry of Bengal. [Signed Upendar Nath Kanji]. Illustrated. 8th. 1892.


Dyes & Dyeing.

Monograph on Dyes and Dyeing in Bengal, by N. N. Banerjei. [With coloured illustrations.] pp. 42. ix.


Dyes and Dyeing in Bengal. By N. N. Banerjei. Illustrated. fol. 1897.


Fibres. See also infra: Jute.

Descriptive report on the “Principal Fibre Plants of Bengal” (Orchidaceae Junoca, Hemp, Flax, etc.). fol. 1874.

See infra: Jute. Report, etc. fol. 1874.

Firewood. See also infra: Food-grains. (1879.)

Food-Grains.

[District Officers’ Reports on the Food-Grains of Bengal for 1892-93, etc.]
8th. 1893, etc.


*With a general Review of the Agricultural Statistics of Bengal.*

Prices of Food-Grains, Firewood, and Salt in Bengal for . . . 1869 to 1875. pp. 173.


Compiled in the Statistical Dept., Bengal Secretariat.


Glassware.

Pottery and Glassware of Bengal. By Mr. Trailokya Nath Mukharji. fol. 1885.


Gold.

On the occurrence of Gold in . . . Singhbhum . . . by V. Ball. 8th. 1869.

Hemp:

*In the year 1802 an attempt was made to introduce the culture of foreign Hemp in Bengal.*

Hemp Drugs.


Bulletin on the cultivation and manufacture of Ganja in Madras, by Mr. C. Benson, Deputy Director, Agricultural Branch, Madras. 8th. fol. 1894.

BENGAL.

Products & Industries. (Contd.)

Hemp Drugs. (Contd.)


Memorandum on Hemp Drugs in Bengal, by Mr. K. K. Gupta. pp. 3-17. fol. 1894.


Indigo Cultivation. See also Indigo Agitation.

Iron. See also supra: Coal Report, etc. (1856.) fol. 1897.

A geological report...on the manufacture of Iron... by D. H. Williams. 8º. 1892.

See supra: Coal. A Geological report, etc. 8º. 1892.

Report* of the examination of the Districts in the Damodar Valley & Hooghly district, producing Iron Ore, by T. Oldham. 8º. 1892.

*In connection with the Geological Survey of India.


[Iron & Iron-Workers in the Rajmahal Hills: illustrated.]


On the...Iron Ores of Palamau & Tooro, by V. Ball. 8º. 1890.


July

District Officers' Report on the Jute Crop in Bengal. 8º. 1893, etc.


Consult the Appendix (Ft. 1) of the Calcutta Municipal Commission Report.


74. 90=7-Principal Fibre Plants of Bengal.

Pp. 15-16=List of all the local vegetable Fibres, yielding Plants, recorded in the Districts of Lower Bengal. Appt. B, Statements recorded by the Jute Commission, etc. App. C, Jute-Culture in the United States. App. D includes descriptive List of "Plants (Local) yielding indigenous Fibres for Paper."

"The report is scientific, exhaustive, and contains information on every point connected with the cultivation and uses of the Plant."

[Another copy.] fol. 1874.

Statement showing the exports of raw Jute from Calcutta & Chittagong to Foreign Countries during the years 1835-36 to 1894-95. pp. 10.


101/T.

Lac.

Note on the Lac Industry in the Sonthal Pargunnas, 1881. By C. F. Mason. 8º. 1882.


Materia Medica.


[Another copy.] 7509. dd. 17. 8º. 1848.

Part II.

BENGAL.

Products & Industries. (Contd.)

Materia Medica. (Contd.)

[Notes on Native Remedies for Dysentery, etc. By H. Baulle.] fol. 1880.

5. Ant. Regt. Prisons. 1859-60. p. cxxviii, etc.

A list of the best medicines, their actions, uses & doses, etc. (For Cattle-Diseases.) fol. 1864.

101/T. K. McLeod's (Report) on the Cattle Plague, etc. App. B.

Pharmacopoeia of India... By E. J. Waring, assisted by a Committee, etc. pp. xvi. 502.

7509. ccc. India Office. London, 8º. 1848.

List of Medicines used in the treatment of diseases of Cattle, etc.

Ser. 300. Sci. Res. Bengal. No. 43. 394-406, etc.

Pharmacopoeia of the Medical College Hospital, Calcutta. pp. 88.


Minerals.

General Reports on Minerals appear under this sub-heading.

Reports on specific Minerals will be placed infra and supra in alphabetical order of the Mineral referred to.

[Reports on the Minerals of the Bengal Presidency.]


On the Geology [and Mineralogy] of the Darjiling District & the Western Ghats, by R. Mallett. 8º. 1875.


The "Economic resources" of the Rajmahal Hills. 8º. 1877.


[The "Economic resources" (Minerals) of the Muzzafarn & Singbhum Districts.]


Mines and Minerals [of India].


Mines & Mining.

General Reports on Mines and Mining operations appear under this sub-heading.

Mines and Minerals [of India].


Mustard.


Ind. Agr. Ld. 1898. No. 4.

8º. 1898.

Oilseed.

[District Officers' Reports on the Oi/seed crops of Bengal, etc.]

130. 1892-93, etc.

Opium.

The season 1877-78 was "one of the least favourable to Opium Produce of any on record."


75. 1870-71.


*Of the Royal Botanical Gardens, Calcutta, late in special duty, Opium Dept.
BENGAL.

Products & Industries. (Contd.)

Opium. (Contd.) [Annual] Report on the...Opium Dept., inclusive of the...Bihar & Benares Opium Agencies.
75. 1893-94, etc.

An elementary analysis of the Laws & Regulations...in Bengal...By J. H. Harrington. (3 vols. 1895-1817. fol.)


Note on the Patna Opium Agency, by Dr. R. Lyall.
Papers (1859-60) relating to the increase in the price paid for Opium...


Memorandum on Opium Confiscation. [Signed P. Wright.

fol. 1896.

76. Opium Dept. Rept. 94-95.

Palms. See supra : Dates.

Paper Manufacture.

Report on the cultivation of...Jute in Bengal, and...on Indian Fibres available for the manufacture of...Papers. By Hem Chunder Kerr.
fol. 1874.

Potatoes.

Hill Potatoes used as Seed in Bengal. Note by Mr. B. C. Baun.

Pottery.

Report & correspondence* (1889-41) on the manufacture of an improved Pottery from Indian clays. (By W. B. O'Shanghnessy. Appendix No. 1. to the Bengal Dispensatory and Pharmacopoeia.) pp. 18.

Dhiopers College Press: [Cal. 78° 1891.]

* Including a catalogue of specimens and a Memorandum by Mr. H. Fiddington on Varnish Earths.

Pottery and Glassware of Bengal. By Mr. Tareicky Nath Mukherji.
fol. 1895.


Rice.

(District Officers' Reports on the Rice Crops in Bengal, 1892, etc.)
8.° 1892, etc.

Land Rec. & Agr. Dept.

[Notes by W. C. Taylor & R. Knight on the cultivation of Carisina Paddy in Bengal, etc.] pp. 2. 7.
80222. g. 23. (22)

Salt.

(Annual.) Report on the...Salt (Revenue) Dept....1882-93...1896-61, 1862-63-1873-74, 1795-76, 1877-78, 1878-90, etc.

* First report on the entire Salt Dept. Previous in 1893, "two separate annual reports" (Wanting) were compiled. In 1888-93 the Salt Dept. in Orissa was transferred to the Madras authorities.

[Annual.] Salt adm. report for Orissa for 1886-87, etc.
See Civilian.—Products, etc.—Salt. Report on the...Salt Revenue. 1896-97, etc. App.

An elementary analysis of the Laws & Regulations...in Bengal...By J. H. Harrington. (3 vols. fol. 1895-1817.)


BENGAL.

Products & Industries. (Contd.)

Salt. (Contd.)

Selection of papers (1827-33) from the Records of the Board of Customs, Salt & Opium, relating to the Bengal Salt Revenue. Ser. 248.

Cal., 8° 1853.

Notes on the manufacture of Salt in the Tunkhun Agency, [Midnapur District. 1852].


Prices of Food-Grains...and Salt in Bengal for...

1872/3. 1866 to 1876.
8°. 1879.

Salt-Petre.

An elementary analysis of the Laws & Regulations...in Bengal...By J. H. Harrington. (3 vols. fol. 1817.)


Salt-Petre...as a Manure at the Dumraon Farm. Report by Mr. B. C. Baun.
8°. 1893.


Silk.

Mr. Nitya Gopal Mukerji's [Annual] report on Silk Experiments for 1894-95, etc.

fol. 1895.


pp. 33.

S.G.P. India : Cal., 8°. 1892.

1872/3. App. = Selection of Books...on Sericulture.

Tussar Silk in Chota Nagpur.
8°. 1884.


The Silk Industries of Moorshedabad. By Baboo Nitya Gopal Mukerji. 8 page plate.

fol. 1892.


Report on the Sericultural Experiments carried on at Allipore by the Silk Committee since...
1891-92.

pp. 10.

[Cal. 8°. 1896.

Silver.

Bhaerthoom Silver & Copper Ore report. (By Capt. W. S. Sherwill.) Discovery of the Ore.—Second notice on the Argentiferous Ores of Deoghur. By H. Fiddington, etc.

40. In "Geogr. report...Bharram. By Capt. W. S. Sherwill." (1855. fol.)

Stone Quarries.

An elementary analysis of the Laws & Regulations...in Bengal...By J. H. Harrington. (3 vols. 1895-1817.)

Cal., fol. 1817.*


Sugar. See also supra: under Dates.

Statistics relating to the export of Sugar from the Shahabad District.
fol. 1898.


Tari.

Tari includes the fresh as well as the fermented juice of the Date and Palmyra Palm Trees.

Note on Tari in Bengal. [Signed Abhilas Chandra Mookerji.] pp. 29. lv.

[Cal. 7°. fol. 1895.

58
BENGAL.

Products & Industries. (Contd.)

Tea.


Compiled in the Agricultural Dept. With "Note by Mr. (J. W.) Edgar," 1873. (pp. xxi–xxv), and "Memorandum of Mr. (A. E.) Campbell, giving the history of Tea-Planting in Assam." (1828–73).


217. Tobacco.
Correspondence between the Govt. of Bengal, and the British Indian Association, on the subject of the proposed Tax on Tobacco. pp. 14.

8029. bb. Cal., 8°. 1862.

Probably a private reprint of official documents.

The cultivation & curing of Tobacco in Bengal—(Papers, etc., 1873–74.) 2 Pts. in 1 vol. pp. 6. xviii–181.


Wheat. See supra : Crops.

Public Instruction. See Education.

Public Works.
See also Calcutta—Public Works.

INDIA.—Bridges.

Ports. (Docks & Harbours.)

Schools & Colleges.—Civil Engineering College, Shibpur.

"There are in Bengal four Canal systems which are classed as Major Works. Three of these systems were mainly intended for Irrigation, whilst the fourth, the Hijli Tidal Canal, is a purely Navigation Canal." (Irrig. Rec. Regt. 92–93.)

Statement[s] (Annual) showing the condition of . . . Civil Court-Buildings, Bengal.

17. Contained in the Adl. Civil Justice Reports.


82. pp. 244. [Cal., 8°. 1856.]

With road reports included and Maps, e.g.:
1. Rough sketch Illustration of the Roads in Zillah Nudshah.
2. (Sketch Map of the Road & Rivers of the Bogra District.)

[Another copy] Correspondence (1855) relating to the Ferry Funds in the Lower Provinces. 8°. 1855.


Jent. W. H. Gathorne's report on the communication* between Calcutta & Daoca (P.W.D.) 8°. 1856.

By Road, Rail or River.


Code of Regulations, etc. 1. 263. 1858–59.


Correspondence relating to the adm. of the Ferry Funds of Bengal (during . . . 1857–58—1858–59).


BENGAL.

Public Works. (Contd.)


By Capt. W. D. Shortt. 8°. 1862.

*Forced as a protection against the terrors of the Sea.


Notes on North Bhangulpore—Bengal . . . By E. A. Sibbold. 1875.

The notes relate chiefly to Public Works . . . e.g., Irrigation, Relief Roads, etc.


Reviews of Public Works executed by District and Local Boards, Municipalities, and other Local Bodies in Bengal. 1894–95, etc.

Beng. Secr. Press : Cal., fol. 1895, etc.

Government of Bengal. Public Works Department. See under INDIA.—Archaeology.—BENGAL.

141. List [s] of Ancient Monuments, etc. 1896.

See under INDIA.—Archaeology.—BENGAL.

Archæology.


See INDIA.—Archæology.—BENGAL Revised list, etc.

Building & Roads Br.


Imperfect. fol. [1872–77.]


Annual Adm. Reports for Roads & Buildings & Railways, 1895–96, etc. fol. 1896, etc.


Irrigation. See also INDIA.—Navigation.

For Reports relating exclusively to specified Rivers or Canals : See INDIA.—Rivers & Canals.

C = Canal; R = River.


Revenue report of the Irrigation Dept., Bengal, 1874–75, 81. 1870–80. (Continued at :)

Revenno report . . . P.W.D., Irrigation Branch, 1881–82, etc. fol. 1883, etc. 1874–75. This report has Tidal Diagrams of the Ilam & Fall of Hidgellee Rivers.

1864–61, etc. Each report commencing with 1853–54 has Sketch Map of the Oriens Project, the Luxurine Canal, the Sona Project, the Suron Canal & Letters; Of the Calcutta & Eastern Canals, and Steamer Routes in the Soundtens (1885–86, etc.), etc., etc.


Further Papers were published in 1844.

BENGAL.

Public Works. (Contd.)

Irrigation. (Contd.)

[Selected Correspondence (Maps, etc.) relating (i) to the proposed Drainage of the Salt Water Lake in the vicinity of Calcutta. (ii) To Lieut. J. A. Scoul's plan for effecting Communication between the Upper & Eastern Provinces of India & Calcutta by Water, (through the Soolkbari Passages & Salt Water Lake) during the dry season.]...fol. 1841.

44. 1st Rept. (Abridged) Fever Hospital Com. (1845.) fol.

[Selected Correspondence (Maps, etc.) relating (i) to the proposed Drainage of the Salt Water Lake in the vicinity of Calcutta. (ii) to Lieut. J. A. Scoul's plan for effecting communication between the Upper & Eastern Provinces of India & Calcutta by Water, ... during the dry season.]...fol. 1846-48.

44/3. 2nd Rept. Fever Hospital Com. (1846-48.) fol.


In 1845, thirteen miles ... of Bends [were] ... swept out of the line of the Dhamoli Embankments, ... and ... in the ... Superintendency ... At 45 miles ... were carried away, or cut by the Bends, in the same season. In consequence of this & other similar calamities, proposals were made to reserve the space in voyage & to substitute Drainings for Embankments....

Papers relating to the proposed Canal between Obostangah & Dhampa. — Improvement of the Soolkbari Channels.—Opening of a communication with the Sea by the Midhat River. And (sic) a direct Water Communication between the Gangas & Calcutta.


Papers (1854) relating to a direct communication between the Gangas & Calcutta [or: Further Papers relating to the Navigation of the Nudha Rivers, by Capt. J. Lang, etc.]

8°. 1854.

Previous Papers 1854.


Report* on the Rivers of Bengal, by Capt. W. S. Sherrill, Rov. Surveyor, etc. 8°. 1858.

* Notes made during Survey work, referring chiefly to the Foarders of the Hooghly.


Papers (1858-60) relating to Irrigation in Bengal, etc.


Description of a method employed in the R. Ganthi, in Bengal, for ... defacing & training Currents, and of protecting Banks from abrasion. By T. B. Stodd.

8°. 1870.


Ser. 257.

Memorandum on the different methods of ascertaining the Discharges of rivers, canals & open channels, and on the Discharges of orifices & overfalls and the flow of water in pipes, by C. W. Olling ... with notes by W. B. Beetie ... on the lateral pressure of earthwork, and by G. C. Maconochy ... on

(1) The discharge of silt, and weirs under varying heads. pp. lv.


* Supplement to the Memorandum ... Note on the Theory of Long Waves in Canals, and its application to the special case of feeding a still-water canal from a tide-way by G. C. Maconochy.

223. pp. xii. [Cal.?] fol. 1866.

BENGAL.

Public Works. (Contd.)

Irrigation. (Contd.)

Irrigation Manual for the use of the Irrigation Branch ... P.W.D. ... Bengal Government ... Fourth Edition... EDITED BY COL. A. D. McARTHUR. 2 Vols. 1919.

Beng. Sec. Print: Cal., fol. 1897.

Vol. 1. Indus & Ganges of Government relating to Embankments, Canals, etc.

Vol. 2. Ganges (550-1895) relating to Embankments, Canals, etc.

Among the Appendices to Vol. 1 are:

App. 1.—Note by Col. P. T. Haig ... on the Canal Revenues in Bengal. pp. 223-243.


App. 3.—Note by H. L. Levinge ... on Irrigation Works in Bengal. dated 18th April 1892. pp. 254-259.


Military Br.

In April 1872 the control of Military Works was taken from the Local Government.

Railway Branch. See Railway Adm.

[Roads.]

See also supra: Buildings & Roads Br.

Irrigation Br. (Notes to Ferry Funds Reports.)

Lient. G. Sim's report on progress on the Dacca & Arrasam Road. 8°. 1856.


The Hindooostan & Tibet Road. [A narrative of its undertaking, 1850, etc.] by A. Cregson. 8°. 1867.


Railway Adm.

For all reports relating exclusively to specified Railways: See Inda.—Railways.

See also Calcutta.—Railways (Municipal).

India.—Railway Projects.

Progress & adm. report * of ... Railways in Bengal. 86. 1878-79, 1885-90, etc. fol. 1879, etc.

* P.W.D., Railway Br.

Annual adm. reports for Roads & Buildings & Railways. 1895-96, etc. fol. 1896, etc.

Records.

[Miscellaneous Series.]

Selections from the Records of the Bengal Government.

Ser. 250.

Imperfect: wanting Nos. 1, 4, 6, 12.

Army Historical Records. See Army.—Intelligence, etc.

Board of Revenue.


Census.

Bengal Government Selections. Papers (1872-73) regarding the ... Agency employed in taking the Bengal Census of 1872. Ser. 258. Cal., 8°. 1873.
BENGAL.

Records. (Contd.)

Gazettes.
Selections from Calcutta Gazettes* ... 1784–1823) ... showing the political and social condition of the English in India eighty years ago, etc. 5 vols. 1864–69.
9056. b. 10. Cal., 8th. 1864–69.
*Official and Non-Official.

Historical, Geographical & Statistical.
Selections of papers (1825–70) regarding the Hill Tracts between Assam and Burmah and on the Upper Brahmaputra.

Mofussil Records.
The Mofussil Records of Bengal. [A Proof-Fragment: being pages 220–222 of ——?] 8th. [1872.]
Written in advocacy of improved measures for the “preservation and accessibility” of the Bengal Records.

Public Works.—Irrigation.
Selections from the Records (1864–70) of the Bengal Govt., P.W.D., Irrigation Branch. No. 1.
Ser. 257. Cal., 8th. 1871.

Salt Adm.
Selection of papers (1827–33) from the Records of the Board of Customs, Salt & Opium, relating to the Bengal Salt Revenue. Ser. 248. 8th. 1833.

Reformatories.
Report...of the [Alipore] Reformatory School, for... 1871–82.
[Continued on...]
Report of the Alipore [and Hazaribagh] Reformatory School[s]...1883, etc.
Report of the Committee on Jail Reformatories. fol. 1874.

Registration Dept.
Report on the...Registration Dept. 1869–70, etc. 87. (1871–72 reading.) fol. 1870, etc.
1872–73. App. 1 contains a “brief historical review of the system of Registration by Zones.”
1883–84. A useful sheet of printed “Fare slips for facilitating examination of figured statements” accompanies this report.
1889–90. The Annual Report for 1889–90 is the first of the future series of Triennial reports.

Deeds of a remarkable character. [Annual Note.]
87. The above forms an Appendix in the Annual Registration Report.

Regulations.
For Regulations passed by the Governor-General of Fort William (—1834):
See Law & Legislation.—Regulations.

Religions.
See also Customs & Ceremonies.
See INDIA.—Religions.—BENGAL.
See also Fairs, Festivals, & Pilgrimages.

Remembrancer of Legal Affairs.
See Legal Remembrancer.

BENGAL.

Revenue Adm.
Separate reports on Special Branches of the Revenue are entered under those Branches.
A sketch of...arrangements [connected with the Revenue administration], and a view of the rising resources, in Bengal. By T. Law. pp. xxxvi. 283.
Historical & Comparative view of the Revenues of Bengal, etc. [By Mr. James Grant, 1797.]

An elementary analysis of the Laws & Regulations...in Bengal... By J. H. Harington. (3 vols. 1805–1817. Cal.)

The Collectorate Handbook: being an abridgment of the Acts, Regulations, Rules & precedents relating to the Administration of the Revenue Dept. in the Bengal Presidency... By E. H. Whinfell, etc. fol. 258.
8031. b. Not Official.
8031. Cal., fol. 1870.

Revenue Survey.—See Land Revenue Survey Adm.

Roads.—See under Public Works.

Routes. See ASIA.—Routes.

Salaries Commission. See under Civil Service.

Salt Dept. See Products, etc.—Salt.

Sanitary Board.
Proceedings (1st, etc.) of the Sanitary Board [of Bengal] during 1890, etc. fol. 1891, etc.
Accompanying the Annual Reports of the Sanitary Commissioner for 1890, etc.

Sanitation.
See also Army.—Sanitation.
“Calcutta.—Sanitation.
“Disease.
“Fairs, Festivals & Pilgrimages.
“Medical Jurisprudence.
“Medical Reports.
“Sanitary Board.
“Sewage Farms.
“Ventilation.

The Sanitary Commission for the Bengal Presidency was appointed in 1864. At the close of 1865, the Bengal Sanitary Commission was altered in its constitution, and was, from that time, represented by a single Sanitary Commissioner & a Secretary.
A Comparative List of the Special Reports, on Sanitary matters (issued as Appendices to the Annual Reports of the Sanitary Commissioner) appears under App. V. Sanitation. For information concerning the contents of the Annual Sanitary reports: See Isdla.—Sanitation. (Preliminary Note.)

Annual report (1st-3rd) of the Sanitary Commission for Bengal, 1864–85 (-96). With Appendix, containing Returns of Sickness and Mortality among the British and Native Troops, and also among the Prisoners in the Bengal Presidency, etc.
Cal., fol. 1865–67
Sanitation. (Contd.)

For subsequent Military Vital Statistics. See India.—Sanitation.—Military Statistics.

Annual report (First, etc.) of the Sanitary Commissioner for Bengal [Lower Provinces, excluding Assam and Tripoly] for 1860-70, 1870-71, 1871-1889. 90.

[Continued as:]

Fourteenth Annual report of the Sanitary Commissioner for Bengal for . . . 1881, etc., including the annual report on Vaccination in Bengal. 1881, etc.

8°. & fol. 1882, etc.

1866. App. A. = Questions to Civil Surgeons issued by the Sanitary Commissioner, etc. (Further Appendices follow.)

1868. The first report gives special information relative to the “Sanitary evils & requirements” of all the Bengal Districts.

1870-71. Mortuary map of the District Barrackpore . . . 1870.

1872. This report has Map of “Bhurampore Drainage Scheme.”

1877. The system of Statistics is altered from this date. (Orders from Govt. of India).

1880. This volume includes a Form of the report on the Sanitary condition of Villages in Bengal submitted by Officers of the Vaccination Dept.

1881. App. VI. illustrates the “Law of Optical prevenzione of Fever.”


1888. App. V. = Circulars issued by the Sanitary Commissioner to Municipalities in Bengal on the subject of Water Supply, Drainage, & Conservancy.

1875-87, etc. Statistical Maps illustrating the distribution of the Mortality from Cholera in Bengal, 1875-87, etc.

1888. etc. Statistical Maps (small) commence with this report. Illustrations of Public Latrines also appear.

NON-PERIODICALS.


* In the Tributary Mohals.

[Questions (111) connected with Sanitation (Fairs, Jails, Geology, Meteorology, Vaccination, etc.), circulated to the Civil Surgeons throughout Bengal, by the Sanitary Commissioner.] pp. 4.

108/22. fol. 1866.

Dacca Waterworks. 9°. 1862.


Note by the Sanitary Commissioner (W. H. Gregg) for Bengal on the best means of disposing of Night-Soil . . . Sewage, and Town Refuse in Bengal Towns. 11th Oct. 1890.


Note by the San. Commissioner (W. H. Gregg) for Bengal on Sanitation, prepared for the Sanitary Conference held in Calcutta in July, 1892.

fol. 1893.


A note on the "Unhealthy Tracts in Bengal." By the Sanitary Commissioner (W. H. Gregg).


Sanitary report on Selectted Thanas in the Jessore District, by the San. Commissioner (W. H. Gregg).


Rules for working Filter-beds at Water-works in Bengal. Revised . . . May 1896.


SANITATION.


Military Adm.

This subheading exists for separate reports relating to Military Sanitation (General) which are published by the Civil Authorities (Sanitary Commissioner).

For those published by the Military authorities: See Army—Sanitation.

Vital Statistics.

See also Calcutta.—Sanitation.—Vital Statistics.

[Reports relating exclusively to Civil or Military Vital Statistics appear below. The subject is reported upon generally] the annual reports of the Sanitary Commissioner. Vital Statistics of the Bengal Army may also appear in any General Sanitary reports published by the Military Authorities.

Vital Statistics of Jails may also appear in any "General" reports on Jail Administration.

PERIODICALS.

[Annual.] Vital Statistics of the European Army of the Bengal Presidency . . . 1858 to 1864, with . . . results [also] . . . for the Native Army and the Jail Population.


fol. 1865.


fol. 1874.

90. 8th-12th Atl. Rept. San. Com. India.

Similar Returns of the European Army of Bengal for 1871-76, etc., and of the Native Army and Jail Population of Bengal for 1877, etc., are henceforth merged in the Returns for "India." (Annual report San. Com. for India.)

NON-PERIODICALS.

Estimate of the risk of life to Civil Servants of the Bengal Presidency . . . by H. T. Princep. (Explanatory remarks to Life Tables.) 9°. 1864.


Uniform method of determining the Mortality rates of Prisoners in Gaols. (By Dr. W. Farr.) App. xix.


Report* on the influence of age and length of service affecting the mortality and invaliding of the European Army of the Bengal presidency. 1858-70. fol. 1871.


The above report is continued in the 8th & 9th reports of the Sanitary Commissioner for India.

Vital Statistics of the Bengal Presidency [, and of India, 1858-1879].

90. 1871.


90. App. (Vol. 1) to Resolution . . . upon the Famine of 1896 & 1897. pp. 61-68.
BENGAL.

School & College Examinations.

[Examination Papers *, with answers] set during the years 1839–40—1861–62.

* Scholarships, Medicine, Literature, Civil Engineering, etc.

Imperfect.


The above Papers are divided (with additions) of Appendices
A in the corresponding General reports on Public Instruction.

Schools & Colleges.

See also School & College Examinations.

Regulations for the Schools & Colleges under the General Committee of Public Instruction, Fort William. [Together with attached Circulars, etc.]

138/1. Interlaced. Cal., 8vo. 1841.

Suggestions to the masters of Colleges & Schools under the General Committee of Public Instruction, Fort William. pp. 13. Interlaced. Cal., 8vo. 1842.


Berhampore College.

See also infra under Hoogli College.

Calcutta Sanskrit College.


14096. cc. 10. Cal., 8vo. 1892, etc.

No. 1. only bears the name of Hrishi.bhushan Sastri.

Nos. 1–4 = Vedas Manuscripts.

Civil Engineering College, Calcutta.

Report on the annual Examination of the Civil Engineering College (Fort William), June, 1858. 108/16. fol. [1858.]

Civil Engineering College, Sibpur.

Civil Engineering College, Sibpur. Calendar for 1895, etc. Beng. Secr. Press Cal., 8vo. 1895, etc.

College of Calcutta.

A Regulation for the foundation of a College at Fort William in Bengal, and for the better instruction of the Junior Civil Servants of the East India Company...Passed...10th July, 1800, etc.

216. Bengal Reg. IX of 1800.

College of Fort William.

An elementary analysis of the Laws & Regulations...in Bengal...By J. H. Harington. (3 vols. fol. 1803–1817.)


Dacca College.

"The College is supported by Government, and is under the control of the Director of Public Instruction...It's originally opened as a School...in...1835. In 1841 it was converted into a College," etc.


131/2. 8vo. 1849, etc.

See supra: Hoogli College. Annual report, etc.

BENGAL.

Schools & Colleges. (Contd.)

Dacca College. (Contd.)

Minutes of the Council [of Education, 1852–53, relative to proposed reforms in Collegiate Education at Calcutta. App. V.]

8vo. 1854.


Hindoo College, Calcutta.

History of the Hindoo College. (By F. J. Monat. App. VI.)

8vo. 1854.


Hooghly College.

"This Institution was founded in 1836, and was originally supported from Funds bequeathed by Muhammad Mohsin, a wealthy Muhammadan gentleman, who...left his large property...to Muhammadan Trustees 'for the service of God.' Owing to the misappropriation of the Funds, Government assumed the office of Trusteehip...The College consists of three Departments, an English, an Arabic, and a Law Department," etc. (1886.)

Annual report of the College of Hadji Mohammad Mohsin and its subordinate Institutions for 1847.

8vo. 1848.

[Continued as...]


131/2. Cal., 8vo. 1849–54.

Kishagnagor College.

See supra: Hoogli College.

Mahomedan College, Calcutta.

History of the "English Dept. of the Madrissa" instituted in 1829. By F. J. Monat. (App. L.)

8vo. 1854.


Plan of Study for the Madrissa. (Proposals of reform by A. Sprenger, Principal. App. IV.) 8vo. 1854.


[Minute dated 15th Sept. 1858 and signed F. J. Halliday relative to the reforms in the Madrassah or Mahomedan College of Calcutta.] pp. 6.

108/21. fol. [1858.]

Imperfect: wanting Principal's Last Report on the College.

Medical College of Bengal.

Annual report...Medical College of Bengal. Twelfth year. Session 1846–47, 1848–49—1851–52.


Medical College Hospital, Calcutta.

See Hospitals.—Medical College Hospital.

Madrassa at Calcutta. See supra: Mahomedan College.

Presidency College of Bengal.

"The Presidency College was established on the 15th June, 1855. The College is open to all classes of the Community, and the course of Instruction is adapted to the requirements of the University for Degrees of Art." (1886.)

Papers (1853) relating to the Establishment of Presidency College of Bengal.

8vo. 1854.

BENGAL.

Schools & Colleges. (Contd.)

Reformatory School. See Reformatories.

Sanscrit College of Bengal.


Sewage Farms. A Note on "Sewage Farming in Bengal" by the Sanitary Commissioner (W. H. Gregg). fol. 1895.


Slavery. An elementary analysis of the Laws & Regulations ... in Bengal ... By J. H. Harington. (3 vols. fol. 1805–1817.) Cal., fol. 1817.


[Continued as:]

Report on the Stamp Dept. [in the Lower Provinces]. 92. 1879–80, etc., fol. 1880, etc.

According to orders dated 6th Jan. 1888, the report on the adm. of the Stamp Dept. was to be submitted triennally only, statistics alone to be furnished in the intermediate years, of which 1887–88 is the first.

An elementary analysis of the Laws & Regulations ... in Bengal ... By J. H. Harington. (3 vols. fol. 1805–1817.) Cal., fol. 1817.


Stationery Dept. See also Printing Dept.

Report on the Administration of the Stationary Dept. 226. 1894–95, etc., Cal., fol. 1895, etc.

At Statistics (Misc.). [Statistical Maps illustrating the state of the various branches of the Administration.] 1887, etc.


Statutes.

For English Statutes relating to Bengal: See Law & Legislation.—Statutes.

Survey.

See also Archaeology. (Cross-Ref.)

" Calcutta.—Survey.

" Land Revenue Surveys adm.

Telegraph Adm.

Report on the ... Telegraph between Calcutta & Kedgeree. By W. B. O'Shaughnessy. 8th. 1852.


BENGAL.

Thagi & Dakaiti. See India.—Thagi, etc.—Bengal.

Tombstones. See Monumental Remains.

Trade. See also Customs Adm.

LAND TRADE.

EXTERNAL.

Transfrontier. Report (First separate Annual) on the External (Transfrontier) Trade of Bengal with Nepaul, Sikkim, & Bhutan (Tibet, 1886–86, etc.). 1889–81, etc., fol. 1891, etc.

Previous reports are contained in the Report on the Internal Trade of Bengal, 1876–77—1879–80.

A map "Ports of Bengal and Mahar, showing Trade Routes between them & Nepaul, Sikkim, & Bhutan," 1879, appears in the Internal Trade report for 1876–78.

INTERNAL.


*Goat of India Res. No. 238, dated 14th June, 1876.

1876–77. This report has four introductory chapters. (1) System of Registration; (2) River Trade Routes of Bengal; (3) Special amount of the principal Staple of Trade; (4) Special amount of the Trade of the general Districts, etc.

Chap. (5) = Interprovincial Trade.

(6) = Trans-Frontier Trade, etc.

1876–77. Map of Bengal to illustrate report. The main object of the "Internal Trade" report is to trace the Imports which reach Calcutta by sea to the places of consumption, and the Exports from the Districts which produce them, and to ascertain the fowls of unit interest connected with their production and distribution.

* Whenever an endeavour is made to account for a decline or increase in Trade, "two main causes have to be looked to; widely differing in their nature" (1) The Demand, so far as it is exceptional in the countries to which India exports; (2) The Production in India so far as it is redundant or defective. Any increase or decrease in the exports or imports may depend upon either of these causes," etc. (P. 1, 1878–79).

Rail-borne. Report (First separate Annual) on the Rail-borne Traffic of Bengal. 1884–85, etc., fol. 1886, etc.


Rail-borne. Returns (Quarterly) of Rail-borne Traffic of Bengal. 1883, ii–1890, ii. fol. 1893–90.

* First separate Returns.

Previous Returns of the Railway-borne Traffic are contained in the Reports on the Internal Trade of Bengal.

[Continued as:]

Rail and River. Returns (Quarterly) of the Rail and River-borne Traffic of Bengal. 1890, iii, etc., fol. 1891, etc.

DIVISIONS.

Note by H. H. Risley ... on the Trade of the Chota Nagpore [Division], dated 15th July, 1882. fol. 1887. L 180/18.

See India.—Railway Projects.—Benares-Poosree Ry. [Papers, etc.]


See India.—Railway Projects. [Papers, etc.] fol. 1887.
BENGAL.

Trade. (Contd.)

LAND AND SEA-BORNE TRADE.

Report on the River-borne* Traffic of the Lower Provinces of Bengal ... on the Inland Trade of Calcutta... on the [Inland and Sea-borne] Trade of Chittagong and the [Sea-borne Trade of the] Orissa Ports.* 1884-85, etc. fol. 1886, etc.

* "With notes on Inland Traffic" for 1885-86, etc.
"The first registration of River Traffic was begun in Bengal in 1872."
The report for 1880-81 is termed "the fifteenth of its kind published ... since ... 1876-77."

SEA-BORNE TRADE.


Published by the Board of Revenue.

[Continued as:]

Annual volume* of Trade & Navigation for Bengal Presidency, having a Sea-borne Trade, for 1868-69—1874-75. fol. 1869-76.

* No Report. Published by the Custom House.

[Continued as:]

Annual Statement (Report & Returns) of the Sea-borne Trade & Navigation of the Bengal Presidency, of its chief Port and each of the subordinate ports with Foreign countries, 1875-76, etc. fol. 1877, etc.

1876-77. An Important Note on changes of geographical classification occurs on page 32 of Vol. 1.

Introduction (by the Collector of Sea Customs, Calcutta) to the Annual Accounts of the Sea-borne Trade & Navigation of the Bengal Presidency and of its chief Port and each of its subordinate ports for 1889-90, etc. fol. 1890, etc.


Travels. See Asia.—Travels.—Note.

A collection of Treaties & engagements with the Native Princes & States of Asia concluded ... by the Govt. of Bengal ... 1757 to 1809, etc.


Trials.

Translation of the Proceedings held in two cases tried in 1847 before the Session Judge of Dacca, in which Doodoo Meea and his followers, belonging to the Sect of Hadjess or Parsees, were charged [by Government] with unlawful Assemblies, etc. pp. xx. 314. xi.


The Rent Case (Thakoornacco Jossee versus others), In the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal. The 19th June, 1865. (Judges' Opinions.) pp. 92. fol. 1865.

Papers (1864-65) connected with the Trial of Montrie Ahmoodooliah, of Patna, and others for conspiracy & treason. 8°. 1869.


Tribes. See also India, under Language, etc.

Khoonds.

See also under Historical ... Reports.—Cutack.

PART II.

65
BENGAL.

University. (Contd.)

Lectures.—Law Lectures. (Contd.)

1873.

1874.

1874-75.

* I mean to include in the term 'Land Tenures' the rights & tenures on & relating to the Land in India, and the relations with respect thereto between the persons entitled to those rights and interests.

1875-76.

1877.

1878.

1879.

1880.
The principles of the Hindu Law of Inheritance, together with:

(i.) A Description, and an inquiry into the origin of the Sradhha Ceremonies;
(ii.) An account of the historical development of the Law of Succession, from the Vedic period to the present time, and
(iii.) A Digest of the Text-Law and Case-Law bearing on the subject of Inheritance.


1881.

1882.

1883.
"The Hindu Law of Inheritance, Partition & Adoption, as contained in the original Sanskrit Treatises. By Dr. J. Jolly."

1884.

Mahomedan Law. Compiled from the authorities in the original Arabic ... By Syed Ameer Ali ... Second edition. 2 vols. Cal. 8vo. 1892. 94.

Vol. 1. (Gifts, Wills, Pre-emption and Bailment.)
Vol. 2. (Personal Law of the Mahomedans ... Succession and Status.)

BENGAL.

University. (Contd.)

Lectures.—Law Lectures. (Contd.)

1884-85.

1886.
The Law relating to the transfer of Immovable Property, inter vivos. With an appendix containing the Transfer of Property Act, being Act 4 of 1882. By K. M. Chatterjea, etc. pp. xxii. 503. 8vo. 1890.

1887.
The Law of Testamentary Devises as administered in India, or the Law relating to Wills in India with an appendix containing [connected] ... Art(s) ... By G. S. Henderson. pp. xiii. 351. 8vo. 1889.

1888.

1889.

14th Lectures.

1889-90.

1890-92.
Mohamedan Law relating to Marriage, Dower, Divorce, Legitimacy and Guardianship of Minors, according to the Sunnna ... By Hon. Mouliw Mahomed Yunoo Khan Bahadur. 2 vols in 1 vol. 8vo. 1895.

1893.
The Law of Esoppe in British India ... By A. Casperz. pp. xxxix. 511. 8vo. 1893.


Library. See Libraries.—University Library.

Vaccination.


204. Maps to illustrate Districts and Circles appear in Reports 1871-72—1873-74.

Annual report on Vaccination in Bengal. 1881-82. 8vo. 1882-83.

1883-84. Asst. Rept. San. Com. Annual ... Returns & brief Notes on Vaccination in Bengal ... 1888-90, etc. [With maps.] fol. 1889, etc. Annual report on Vaccination in Bengal. 1881-82. fol. 1882-83.

1883-84. 8vo. 1883. App. Non-Periodicals.

"Vaccination in Bengal from 1827 to 1844." (A report by D. Stewart.) 8vo. 1844.
BENGAL.

Vaccination. (Contd.)

Correspondence (1853-54) relative to Vaccination. 8th. 1857.


Report on the necessity of regulating the practice of Small-Pox Insulation in Bengal, where it is not prohibited. pp. 13. fol. 1859.

204. Ant. Vace. Rept. (1808-09.)

Rules for the guidance of the Officers of the Vaccination Dept. fol. 1883.


[Casto prejudices & Vaccination.] fol. 1895.

204. Vace. Rept. 94-95. App. vi.

A Note (historical) on "Vaccination in Bengal," by the Sint. Commissioner (W. H. Gregg). fol. 1895.


Rules for the guidance of Vaccinators in vaccinating direct from Village Calves. fol. 1895.

204. Vace. Rept. 94-95. App. vi.


Beng. Soc. Rept.: Cal., 12th. 1895.

Ventilation.

[Memorandum on past measures for providing... Ventilation on board Emigrant Ships, etc.] fol. 1884.


Veterinary Dept. (Army).


G.C.P.O., Simla, fol. 1898, etc.

Veterinary Dept. (Civil).

Annual report of the Civil Veterinary Dept., 1895-96, etc. fol. 1896, etc.

Vital Statistics. See under Sanitation.

Voyages. See Asia—Travels. (Note.)

War, Riot, & Rebellion.

See also under Indigo Agitation.

Translation of the Proceedings held in two cases tried in 1847... in which Dooloo Mea & his followers, belonging to the Sect of Haidjas or Ferazees, were charged with unlawful Assemblage, etc. Cal., fol. 1848.

Report on the Forays of the Wild Tribes of the Chittagong (South) Frontier. (By H. Richetts. With map.) 8th. 1853.


A few words relative to the late Mutiny of the Bengal Army, and the Rebellion in the Bengal Presidency, (specifying the causes thereof) by Shaik Hidayat Ali...Bengal Sirk Police Battalion...translated...from the original Urdu. pp. 20. fol. [1858.]

BENGAL.

War, Riot & Rebellion. (Contd.)

Minute* by the Lieut.-Gov. of Bengal [Sir F. J. Halliday] on the Mutinies as they affected the Lower Provinces, etc. pp. 88, 10.

"Bengal Hurkam" Press: Cal., fol. 1858.


Pensions & gratuities to Relatives of Government Servants, who lost their lives in consequence of the Mutinies. [With details of service performed.] fol. 1861.


Statement of the Moneys of Territories that have been assigned to Native Chiefs & others (including Englishmen) in reward for the Services rendered by them to Government during the Mutinies. [With details of service performed.] fol. 1861.


Field operations on the Sylhet & Cachar Frontiers, in 1871, by Brig.-Gen. G. Bourchier. (Lushai Expedition of 1871-72.)


Narrative of the Cachar Column, Lushai Expeditionary Force (1871-72), by Lieut.-Col. F. Roberts. With Sketch Map.


Medical history of the Lushai Expedition (Right & Left Columns) in 1871-72. [With Map showing the Routes of the Lushai Military Expedition, etc.]

fol. 1874.

See Army.—Sanitation. Medical & Sanitary reports, etc. 1872. App. (fol. 1870, etc.)

The Burhul Tramway during the Lushai Expedition of 1889-90. By Capt. du Moulin.


A comparison between the Medical arrangements for the expeditions, Lushai 1871-72, and Mirnazer 1891, with reference to the important bearing of the subject upon the efficiency of the troops and followers employed in each case, by Surg. Col. H. Harvey.


Wards, Court of.

26. Report on Wards’ & attached Estates, etc. fol. 1876, etc.

See Estates.—Report, etc.

Weights & Measures.

[Tables of the Weights & Measures in each District of Bengal.] 8th. 1875-77.


Woodrow (H.)

See India.—Biography.

Zoological Gardens.

Report... of the Zoological Gardens [Calcutta]... fol. 1894, etc.

Zooology.

See also Fish & Fisheries.

" under Museums.

" Zoological Gardens.
BENGAL, NORTH-WESTERN PROVINCES OF.

For all separate reports relating to the N.-W. Provinces, see North-Western Provinces and Oudh.

BENGAL, UPPER PROVINCES OF.

For all works relating to the "Upper" or N.-W. Provinces published separately, see North-Western Provinces, etc.

BERAR, EAST AND WEST.

See HAIDARABAD ASSIGNED DISTRICTS.

BHUTAN.

See also BENGAL—Administration. (Note to Atd. Adm. Report.)

Geology, etc. See also INDIA—Geological Survey, etc.


Historical, Geographical & Statistical Reports.

Papers relative to the... Himalaya Mountains & Nepal [with information relative to Bhutan] by B. H. Hodgson. 8°. 1857.


A Military report on the Country of Bhutan; containing all the information of military importance which has been collected up to date (12th July, 1868), by Lieut. C. M. MacGregor. [With map.] pp. 74. 10057. f. 5.


"Bengal Chiefly, Bhootan." [Genealogical & Historical sketches.] I. 351. 4°. (1876 ?)

See INDI A.—Historical... reports.—[Series, etc.] No. 1 of Bengal. 4°. (1876 ?)

Maps, Plans & Charts. (Catalogues.)

See also INDI A.—Maps, etc.

A Catalogue of... Reports... Maps, etc., of the Indian Survey... in the... India Office. Lond., 8°. 1876.

Reel. e. Pp. 470-73 = Buutan. (List of Maps.)

Trade. Consult also the Assam Foreign Trade Reports.

BOKHARA.

Historical, Geographical, & Statistical.

Journey of the Russian Embassy through Afghanistan... 1872-1873. From the Journal of Dr. I. L. Yavorski... Translated... by Maj. E. R. Ellis... [and... Maj. W. D. Gowan, etc. 2 vols. 8°. 1885.

I. 305.

A trip to Bokhara. By Col. A. Le Messurier. 8°. 1889.


BOMBAY, ISLAND OF.

See BOMBAY, etc.—Bombay City.

BOMBAY, SIND AND ADEN.

CAPITAL.—BOMBAY CITY.

For Reports relating exclusively to Aden: See ADEN.
For Reports relating exclusively to Sind: See SIND.

Abbreviations (n. s. & a.) = Bombay Presidency, Sind & Aden.

Administration (General).

PERIODICALS.


1. Moral & Pol. Prog. Rept. 1859-60, etc.

Report * on the Administration of the Bombay Presidency (Sind & Aden). 1860-61, etc. fol. d. 8°. 1861, etc.

* Relating also at different periods to:

Aden. Persian Gulf.

Buhistan. Somal Coast.

Bundel. Zanzibar.

Museat. Peshawar.

BOMBAY, SIND AND ADEN.


1872-73, 1877-78. Every tenth year (commencing with 1872-73, 1873-74, etc.) the Administration report contains Chapters of standard reference ("bid-litter chapters") which are of these periods rewritten up to data, thus serving as "fixed starting points," from which the facts presented in each section may be followed up and appreciated.

The Chapters deal with:

"Physical Features of the Country, area, climate, and chief staples.

Historical Summary.

Form of Administration.

Character of Land Tenures; system of Survey and Settlements.

Civil Divisions of British Territory.

Details of the last Census.

Tribes and Languages.

Legislating authority.

General system of Public Instruction.

Librarians' Societies.

Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction."

1882-83. See Note to 1872-73. See also the Note to the Askari Adm. report for 1880-81.

1872-73. "For the first time the Bombay Adm. report [for 1872-73] is accompanied by a map, to which the limits of the several Collectorates and Political States are indicated." 1882-83, etc. A General Map of the Bombay Presidency and Sind in 3 parts is contained in the report for 1883-84 and subsequent years.

NON-PERIODICALS.

Minute by the Hon. the Governor [Sir John Malcolm, dated 30th of Nov., 1830] being a general review of his administration of the Bombay Presidency, 1827-1830]. pp. 103. 522. d. 27. 8°. 1833.

"The Govt. of India." (Sir J. Malcolm. 2°. 1833) App. A.


Selections from the Minutes & other official writings of... Mountstuart Elphinstone... Ed. by G. W. Forrest. 8°. 1843.
BOMBAY, etc.

Administration. (Contd.)

Rules for the guidance of all Departments in their relations with the Sanitary Commissioner. (In super-
session of the Rules of Aug. 23, 1876.) fol. 1893.

Administration [Judicial, Military, Marine, Financial,
etc. Bombay Town & Island : Being gleanings from the
Records]. S. 1894.
10055. g. Bombay Gazetteer. Vol. 56. Pt. 3.

MINOR PARTS.

CUTCH STATE.
10055. g. Bombay Gazetteer. Vol. 5. App. B.
Sir John Malcolm's Minute [dated Dāpūri, June, 1830, relative to the past history of Cutch, and the future necessity for British interference in the Administration of that State]. S. 1880.
10055. g. Bombay Gazetteer. Vol. 5. App. C.

WESTERN BHIL AGENCY, KHANDESH.
Annual Report of the Western Bhil Agency, Khandesh, 1/2. during 1885–86, etc. fol. 1886.

Abkarī Dept.

"The Government of India . . . No. 4417 dated 23rd
Aug. 1887 . . . have directed that the Excise Reports
shall in all cases be prefixed [annually] by a concise
description . . . of the various systems on which the Excise
is administered in the Province concerned, & the extent to
which each system applies."

See also Bombay City—Abkarī.

Report on the . . . Abkarī Dept . . . Bombay Presidency,
exclusive of Sind [& Aden]. 1890–91. fol. 1892.
2. [Continued as :]

Reports on the . . . Abkarī Dept. (B. S. & A.) 1881–82,
etc. fol. 1888, etc.
A special "Abkarī Commission" was appointed on July 22nd, 1885. The "Government Orders" on the Commission's report appear in the report for 1885–86. 1886–87. This report contains "a concise description of the various systems on which the Excise Revenue is administered." (Being an amplified edition of the account in the Red Letter Administration report for 1885–86.)
The account given in 1886–87 is still further supplemented in each successive annual report.
Annual Statistical maps commence with the report for 1887–88.


Agriculture, etc. See also Botany. (Note.)

Cattle-Disease.

Decan Agriculturists' Relief.

Farms.

Money-Lenders.

Pests.

Products, etc.

Products, etc.—Crops.

Sheep.

Veterinary adm.

BOMBAY, etc.

Agriculture. (Contd.)

[Continued as :]

[Continued as :]

Tenth. Annual Report . . . Dept. of Land Records & Agriculture . . . 1892–93, etc. fol. 1893, etc.

Now bound up as a Separate Report included as an Appendix to the Annual "Jamabandī Reports" for 1892–93, etc.

* With sections as follows:

2. Analysis of Districts with reference to security from Famine.
5. Agricultural experiments, including Farms.
6. Cattle-breeding & Veterinary establishment.
8. Trade & Trade Statistics.
9. etc., etc., etc.

Remarks upon the common Wheel Vehicles of Western India . . . for the use of Natives . . . By Lieut. [T.] Gaisford. S. 1843.


Agricultural Education in France. (Pall Mall Gazette Extract.) fol. 1880.

Statistics (Descriptive) of Agriculture in the Bombay Presidency. fol. 1882.

[List of heads to be noticed in an Agricultural descriptive & statistical report.] fol. 1884.

Suggestions for a more economical utilization of cow-

[Address of the Agricultural Association, Poona, dated Sept. 1890, to the Simla Agricultural Conference of October 1890, with respect to the improvement of Agriculture in the Deccan.] fol. 1890.

Report of Committee appointed by Bombay Govt. Resolution No. 3664, dated 27th May, 1890. fol. 1890.

Crops. See Products, etc.—Crops.

Dairy.

Dairy Experiments. (Machinery: Milch Cattle.) fol. 1892.
BOMBAY, etc.

Army. (Contd.)

Pay & Audit.
Table showing the Pay of European Non-Commissioned Officers and Men of H.M. British Army in India...Reproduced in Bombay...By W. Swamseger...Office of Controller, Military Accounts, Poona. Revised up to 15th June, 1877. [With Ready Reckoner Tables for any month.] Pt. 2.

Bominy, 8th. 1877.

Imperfect: Wanting, Pt. 1.

Quarter-Master General's Office.

For reports on Routes compiled in the Quarter-Master General's Office: See Asia—Routes.

Records: See supra: Intelligence, etc.

Regulations. See also supra: Pay & Audit.
A compilation of all the Govt. and General—Government-General—Brigades and Garrison Orders—Minutes of Council—Commands of the Hon. Company—or Regulations from whatever authority promulgated from 1750 to...[the 50th Nov.] 1801, that are now in force...[in] the Bombay Army...Compiled from the Records...by Capt. R. Moor. (Under the authority...of Govt.)

882 h.

Bombay, fol. 1801.

A general Code of the Military Regulations in force under the Presidency of Bombay...Compiled under...orders...By Capt. J. W. Atkinson...1st Jan. 1824. pp. viii. 606, etc. 8vo. 1824.

Cul, 8th. 1824.

Sanitation.

For reports on Military Sanitation issued by the Civil authorities (Sanitary Commissioner): See Sanitation—Military Br.

For separate reports relating to specified Disease: See Disease.

Sketch (Annual) of the Medical History of the Native Army of Bombay (Indian Medical Dept.), 1870-76. fol. 1871-77.

[Continued as:]

Medical and Sanitary report of the Native Army of Bombay (Indian Medical Dept.) 1877-79. fol. 1878-80.

"Extracted from the Annual Returns, from the Reports of Regional Medical Officers, and from the Inspection Reports of Deputy Inspectors General of Hospitals." Forwarded to the "Military Dept." formerly by the Inspector-General of Hospitals, Indian Medical Dept., afterwards by the Surgeon-General, I. M. Dept.

Numerous Maps & Plans of Cantonments appear in the reports.

The report for 1870 has two Vues of the Old and New Lines at Belgaum, & a Plan of Aden.

Report* on the Road to Mahabubnagar, by Ambur Khind and Mundur Dew. By Lieut. Col. R. Phuyre, etc. [Being a report on Surveys undertaken with a view of connecting the "Sanitaria" of the Hills with the Military station of Poona.]

8th. 1862.

* Forwarded by the Rev. Commissioner, S. Dir., F.W.D.


Papers relating to the Colonisation of Mander Deo and making it a Sanitary station.* 8th. 1864.

* With special reference to the health of the European Army.

Veterinary Dept.—See Veterinary Dept. (Army).

Vital Statistics.

For reports on the Vital Statistics of the Army other than what may appear in any General reports published by the Military Authorities: See under Sanitation.

BOMBAY, etc.

Animal Disease.—See also Horses, etc.

Notes (Annual) on the Cattle Diseases of...1887, etc. fol. 1887, etc.

[Descriptive Memorandum by T. G. Hewlitt, relative to the Bladder-Worm or Moosie (Cysticoccus Tenia Medio-canella).] With plates by Dr. T. Grey.] 8vo. 1871.

By City Health Offt. Rep. 1870. etc.

[Cattle-Plague in the Bombay Presidency.] fol. 1871.


Bladder Worms (in) Beef & Pork. [Correspondence (1860-72) relative to Cysticoccus Tenia, including a "Report" on the Bladder-Worms found in Beef & Pork by T. H. Lewis," etc. With plates.] fol. 1872.


* Reprinted from the report furnished to the Government of India, 1872.

[Memorandum on a Goat Disease known as "Epidemic Pneumonia or Pleurisy Pneumonia of Goats." (Investigations by Mr. [ ]) Steel.)] fol. 1890.


Arboriculture. See Botany. (Note.)

Notes [by Dr. W. Gray, Professor of Botany, Grant Medical College] on Tree-Planting and the Water-Supply of the Deccan.


Archaeological Survey of Western India.

See India.—Archaeological Survey of Western India.

Archaeology. See India.—Archaeology (Bombay).

Army.

See also Military Dept.

" War, Rebellion & Riot.

NON-PERIODICALS.


8vo. 1833.

522. & 27. App. E of "The Govt. of India" (Sir J. Malcolm.)

Historical, Geographical & Statistical Reports.

See infra: Intelligence (Historical, etc.).

Historical Records.

See infra: Intelligence, etc.

Intelligence (Historical, Geographical & Statistical).

Historical Records relating to Specified Regiments are entered under the respective Regiments.

Map showing Military Stations in the Bombay Presidency. fol. 1872.


History of Services of Civil...and Military officers of H. M. Service in civil employment under the Presidency of Bombay. 8vo. 1877.

The above forms a supplement to the Bombay Civil List of the 1st Jan. 1877. (P.F. 2347.) 6c.

Lists—See Army Lists.

Ordnance Dept.

[Correspondence (1889-90) relative to the apprenticeship of European and Eurasian lads in Govt. Factories & Workshops (Ordnance Dept. Bombay Presidency).] fol. 1890.

Army. (Contd.)

Workshops.
Abstract of the reports on Workshops established in the Corps & Batteries serving in the Bombay 110./1. Presidency...Dec. 1864. 8th. 1865.

EUROPEAN ARMY.

Royal Artillery.

[Continued on]

General Report on Royal Artillery Practice, Drill and Equipment, Bombay Command. 1897-98, etc. fol. 1898, etc.

NATIVE ARMY.

Cavalry.

3rd. Regiment.
Historical Record of the services of the 3rd (Queen's 79/2. Own) Regiment of Bombay Light Cavalry. pp. 20. Bombay, 4th. [1878.]

Poona Horse.

Infantry.

2nd Regiment.

10th Native Light Infantry.

21st Native Infantry.

27th Native Light Infantry.

Sappers & Miners (Queen's Own).
Historical record of the "Queen's Own" Sappers and Miners...by Lieut.-Col. W. J. Wilson. pp. 104. 8831. bh. 47. Govt. Press. Madras, 8th. 1877.

Army Lists.
See also India.—Army Lists.


The Bombay Army List, and the Bombay Civil List, including the Ecclesiastical establishment. 1st July, Bombay (and London), 8th. 1875. Compiled...in the Adjutant-General's Office, Poona.

Army Veterinary Dept.
See Veterinary Dept. (Army).
BOMBAY, etc.

Bombay City. (Contd.)

Docks and Harbour. (Contd.)

[List of] Vessels built in Bombay Dockyard, from 1736 to 1863. (8th to 1863.)
[8th ed. 1863.]


Preliminary of the Correspondence on the Subject of Lighting up the Harbour of Bombay. 8th ed. 1866.


Bombay, 1876.


Papers (1853-57) relating to the Prince's Dock Extension, Bombay. 8th ed. 1898.

Ser. 150. Res. Rec. India. No. 239.

Plan of Part of the Harbour of Bombay, etc. 8th ed. 1889.

* To illustrate the Feeding of the Foreshores.


[Records relating to the Bombay Docks. (1866-1808.)]


Education.

Rules of the Joint Schools Committee, Bombay [City], passed 1st Feb. 1890, & confirmed by Government. 8th ed. 1890.


Factories.

Report on the Sanitary Condition of Mills, Factories & Workshops in the City of Bombay. 8th ed. 1885.

22/4. See Factories. Report, etc. p. 105, etc. (8th ed. 1885.)

Finance.

[Financial Records, Bombay City. 1671-1758.]


Fishing Industry. See Fish & Fisheries (Provincial).

Geology.


Harbour. See supra: Docks & Harbour.

Harbour Survey. See supra under Docks & Harbour.

Health Officer. See infra under Sanitation.

Historical, Geographical & Statistical reports.

See under Historical ... reports (Provincial).

Hospitals. See Hospitals (Provincial).

Land Revenue adon.


Annual report on the Land Revenue, Bombay City 9. Collectorate, 1882-83, etc. 8th ed. 1883, etc.

Papers connected with the Settlement, under Act No. vi. of 1851, of the Foras Lands in Bombay [City]. 8th ed. 1864.


Law Courts. See Law Courts (Provincial).

BOMBAY, etc.

Bombay City. (Contd.)

Law & Legislation.


With Index of 100 pages.

A Compilation of Laws relating to the adm. of Criminal Justice, Revenue, etc., in force within the Town & Island of Bombay, etc. pp. x. 607, 103. Bombay, 4th ed. 1855.


See infra: Municipal adon.—Proposals, etc. fol. 1886.

Lighthouses.


* (Bombay Harbour & Pilotage Board.) With charts, diagrams, sections, photographs & coloured sketches.

[Lighthouses off Bombay City, 1768-1808.]


Master-Attendant's Dept.

See under Marine Dept. (Provincial.)

Mint. See Mint.

Municipal Adm.

See also supra and infra under the separate Sub-headings.

Annual report of the Municipal Commissioner of Bombay. ... With annual reports of the Health Officer ... Exeuctive Engineer & other officers. 1895-71. 1873-79. 1881, etc. fol. 8 & 81. fol. 8 & 899, etc. 1888-91. 8th ed. List of necessary enquiries concerning the Sanitation of a City.

1893-91. Map of the Island of Bombay, showing the ... system of Water Supply. Map...showing Boundaries of Wards & position of ... Sewers.

1893-97. Map of ... Sewers.


* In reference to a resolution passed by the Jutices, Sept. 8, 1869.


Museums. See Museums (Provincial).

Plague. See Disease (Provincial).

Police Adm.

Annual Police Return [on]...Crime in the Town...of Bombay during ... 1861. fol. 1863.


Annual Police Return* showing the state of Crime in the Town & Island of Bombay. 1886-86. fol. 1866-86.


Annual (1st, etc.) report* on the Police in the Town & Island of Bombay for 1884, etc. 8th ed. 1885, etc.

10. * Of the Commissioner of Police.

Public Instruction. See supra: Education.

P. W. D.

[Records relating to the Fortifications & Buildings, Bombay Town & Island.]

BOMBAY, etc.

Bombay City. (Consl.)

Public Works—Irrigation. See infra: Sanitation.

Registrar of Shipping.
See under Marine Dept. (Provincial).

Regulations. See supra: Law & Legislation.

Riots. See under War, Rebellion, & Riot (Provincial).

Sanitation. See also Disease. (Provincial).
See also infra: Vital Statistics.

[Annual.] Annual (second) report of the Public Health Officer for . . . 1867. fol. 1868.
Subsequent reports appear as Appendices to the Municipal Commission's Reports.

[Quarterly.] Health Officer's [Quarterly] Report (1st, etc.). 1859-75. 8° & fol. 1869-75.
Wanting Quarters ii. & iii. of 1874 & i-ii of 1875.
Special diagrams to illustrate force and direction of prevailing winds in Bombay City occur in the earlier reports.

On the Supply of Water to Bombay [City, 1845-54: bringing miscellaneous reports & correspondence on the subject.] 8°. 1854.

Correspondence (1852-35) relating to the Prohibition of Bals in the Back Bay Sands; and to Dr. Leith's 83/2. Mortuary report for 1854. pp. 29. Bombay, 8°. 1855.
Correspondence relating to a proposed enactment for the regulation of places used for the disposal of corpses in the Town and Island of Bombay. pp. 36. Bombay, 8°. 1855.


Second report on the supply of Water to Bombay [City], By H. Conybeare, etc. 8°. 1855.

Correspondence (1861-63) on the subject of the Drainage of Bombay. pp. 120 + Map. Bombay, 8°. 1863.

Description of the Works executed, for the Water Supply of Bombay [City]. By H. Conybeare. 8°. 1868.


[Proceedings of the Committee appointed (1865) to report on the state of the Water of the Vehar Lake.] fol. 1868.

See INDIA—Public Works Irrig. [Correspondence, etc.] p. 30, etc. fol. 1868.


Part II.
BOMBAY, etc.

Botany. (Contd.)

[Notes on the Botany of the Satara District by Maj. H. H. Lee, with List of the chief Plants to be found.]
8th. 1885.
10055. g. Bombay Gazetter. Vol. 10. App. A.

8th. 1894.
* Near Dharward.

Bridges. See India.—Bridges.

Caste. Consult also the Census Reports.

Summary of the Law & Custom of Hindoo Castes within the Dohunu Provinces... chiefly affecting Civil Suits. 5319. ev. 6.
Bomby, fol. 1827.


Borudale's Gujarati Caste Rules. Published from the original Answers of the Castes, etc.
8th. 1884.

See Law Courts.—High Court, etc. Borudalul... etc.
Caste, Tribe and Race [in the Bombay Presidency including Sind].

Cattle. See also Sheep.

Cattle Disease. See Animal Disease.

Census.

See also Administration.—Notes (Reference Sections) to the General Administration Reports.
See also Bombay City.—Census.

Census of 1851.

Census of the Sawmut Wares State, for... 1851. Prepared by Mr. H. L. Anderson. [1852.]
8th. 1855.

Census of 1872.

See also Administration.—(Note to the Adl. Rept. for 1874-75.)


Pt. 2 has Sections (Narrative):

14. Pt. 2 has "Preliminary Map," of the Presidency to illustrate report.
Pt. 4 consists of "Maps of different Collectorates in the Bombay Presidency."

Census of 1881.

The Census [of Feb. 17, 1881] a report furnished by Mr. Rainas, Provincial Supdt. Census Operations.—Statement showing the variations in the population of the Bombay Presidency at the Census of... 1881, as compared with that... of 1872.
8th. 1881.

Imperial Census of 1881. Operations & results in the Presidency of Bombay, including Sind [& Aden]. By

Chap. 3 = Religion & Sect.
9 = Caste, etc.
10 = Occupation.

Maps.—Bombay Presidency.
Pt. 1 = Gujarati & the Tapti Valley.
2 = The Poona, Konkan & Karnatic.
3 = Sind & Orch.
BOMBAY, etc.

Census of 1891.


Chemical Examiner.

"The examination of Mineral Waters in the Bombay Presidency dates from about 1854." By Govt. Resid. Gen. Dept. No. 4304. 22nd Oct., 1878. A Travelling Water Analyst was appointed for the period of 2 years to examine the Water Supply of the various Civil & Military Stations.


See INDIA—Public Works—Irrigation. [Correspondence, etc.] p. 30, etc. fol. 1880.

Scheme of Analysis for use by Medical Officers on Tour for the purpose of examining the Potable Waters of Military & other Stations, by P. N. Macnamara, Govt. of India. pp. 35-65. fol. 1871.

Wanting: "Additions & Corrections" & "Addenda."


Water Analysis. Rules for the collection & transmission of samples of Water intended for Analysis. (By Dr. W. Gray. 1875.)


Chronology. See INDIA—Chronology.

Civil Fund (Bombay Presidency).

Examination of the Bombay Civil Fund. [With prefatory letter included, signed J. Worland, Under-Secretary to the Govt. of India.] pp. 101. Reprinted: Bombay, fol. 1873. (Arthurian Principles are minutely investigated in the above report.

Civil Justice. See Criminal & Civil Justice.

Civil Service.

See also Civil Fund, etc.

Civil Service Examinations.

Civil Service Lists.

Codes. See also Manuals.

[Information regarding Revenue Survey Appointments 78/2. By Order, etc.] fol. 1853.

[Bombay, etc.

Civil Service. (Contd.)

Correspondence (1866-67) with Government on the subject of improving the position & conditions of the Higher Educational Service. 8°. 1877-88.


Resolution of Government [dated 23rd Aug., 1876, publishing Rules for the guidance of all Departments in their relations with the Sanitary Commissioner.]


Civil Service Examinations.


Civil Service Lists.

Alphabetical List of the E. I. Company's Bombay Civil Servants, from . . . 1798 to . . . 1839 . . . To which is attached a list of the Governors of Bombay, from . . . 1773, to . . . 1839 . . . also a list of the East India Directors, from . . . 1779, to . . . 1839; with those who have been appointed Chairman . . . from . . . 1788 to . . . 1839. Compiled . . . by Messrs. [B.] Dodwell and [J. S.] Miles. [Dated Oct. 1839.]


Bombay Civil List . . . 1855 [-1879]. Showing the names . . . of the Civil, Military, and Unconnected Servants of Government, etc. Printed for Government: F.P. 2577. c. Bombay, 8°. 1855-79, etc.

Published Half-yearly. Very imperfect. The earlier volumes were compiled by R. Hughes Thomas, in the Political Dept. Subsequent volumes were compiled successively in the "Revenue & Finance Dept.," "Civil Auditor's Office," "Civil Pay Master's Office," and the Accountant General's Office. Some of the earlier volumes contain Rules & "Miscellaneous Notifications & Standing Orders relating to the various Departments."


The Bombay Army List . . . The Bombay Civil List, etc. (1854, 58.) P.P. 2577. 8. 8°. 1854, 58.

The Bombay Army List and the Bombay Civil List . . . 1875.

8°. 1873.

History of Services of Civil Servants and Military Officers of H.M. Services in Civil employment under the Presidency of Bombay. pp. xii. 176. 8°. 1877.

The above forms a Supplement to the Bombay Civil List of the 1st January, 1877. (P.P. 2577. c.)


Civil Veterinary Dept. See Veterinary Dept. (Civil).

Codes. See also Manuals.

[Resolution of Government [dated the 23rd Aug., 1876, publishing Rules for the guidance of all Departments in their relations with the Sanitary Commissioner.]


Disease.

Instructions for the guidance of officers on the outbreak of specified Diseases (Epidemics) are entered under Disease.
BOMBAY, etc.

Codes. (Contd.)

Fairs, Festivals & Pilgrimages.

[Recommendations (1871) as to . . . Sanitary precautions & Regulations . . . in reference to . . . Pilgrimages].


Famine.

23. Famine Relief Code . . . 1885. fol. [1885.]

159. Famine Relief Code, Bombay Presidency, 1890. 8°. 1896.

Forest adm. 10055. g.

Forest Rules (Kanara Forests.) 8°. 1883.


Law.

I. 64. Bombay Code. 8°. 1880.


Sanitation.— See also supra : Fairs, etc.

Village Sanitation.


Commissions (Miscellaneous). 150/2. classes of Government Servants.

Memorandum by the Commission appointed to collect information on the subject of Prices as affecting all classes of Government Servants. fol. 1864. See Civil Service. [Letter, etc.] fol. 1864.

Companies.

Annual Report on the working of the Indian Companies Act, 1882 in the Bombay Presidency. 1891-92, etc.

Bombay, fol. 1892, etc.

Conferences.

Public Works Conference, Poona. 1895.

See under Public Works.

Public Works Conference, Poona, 1896.

See under Public Works.

Cotton Dept. See Products, etc.—Cotton.

Criminal & Civil Justice.

A general map with special indications of the situations of the Subordinate Civil Courts and the District Courts of Justice appearing in the Genl. Adm. Rept. (Bombay P.) for 1882-83.


Annual. Report* on . . . Criminal & Civil Justice. 1881, etc. fol. 1880, etc.

*Bombay & Sind but not Aden. 18. Annual Maps, to illustrate, commence with the report for 1883.

Crop Experiments.

See Products, etc.—Crops.

BOMBAY, etc.

Customs Adm. See also under Trade.


20. of Bombay. 1881-82, etc. fol. 1882, etc.

*Commissioner of Customs, Salt & Opium. Annual maps of the Port of Bombay showing Port Limits & Shipping & Loading Places commence with 1882-83.

60. Customs Dept. 1881-82, etc. fol. 1883, etc.

Customs & Ceremonies.

On Established Rules of conduct, or Ordinances.—On the Laws & Customs of the people. [Being a translation by Mr. Colebrooke of the Index to Books 1-2 of the Mīthkāhūn.] 6218. g. 7. fol. 1829.

See Law Courts.—Sadr Adalat.—Reports, etc. App. fol. 1825.

Birth Ceremonies.

Correspondence showing the measures taken by the Syeds of Tatta in Sind to reduce the expenses of their Birth, Marriage and Funeral Ceremonies. Forwarded . . . by Sir H. B. E. Freer. 8°. 1859.


Funerals. See supra : Birth, etc.

Special Funeral Rites. (Memorandum.) 8°. 1884.

10058. g. Bombay Gazetteer. Vol. 20.

Funerals. (Memorandum.) 8°. 1885.

House-Consecration.

House Consecration. (Memorandum.) 8°. 1884.

10056. g. Bombay Gazetteer, etc. Vol. 20. App. C.

Infanticide.


* Govt. Prize Essay, 1844.

An essay on Fomalo Infanticide by Cooverjee Rustamjee Moly . . . to which the prize offered by . . . Govt. . . . for the second best essay against Fomalo Infanticide among the . . . Tribes of Guzarat was awarded. pp. viii. 50. Bombay, 8°. 1849.

Measures adopted by the Govt. of Bombay . . . 1843 . . . 1856, for the prevention of Infanticide . . . Pahumpoor. 8°. 1856.


Measures adopted for the suppression of Fomalo Infanticide in the Province of Kattiawar. [1805, etc.]

8°. 1858.


Another edition was issued in 1853 (vol.) as Sd. Rec. Bombay, N.S. No. 37 (or rather 39 D). Pt. 2.

Repression of Fomalo Infanticide in the Bombay Presidency. A compilation report . . . on the measures taken to repress the Crime in Gujarât . . . by H. R. Cooke, etc.

8°. 1875.


Measures (1805, etc.) . . . by Lient.-Col. A. Walker [and others] . . . for the suppression of Infanticide in the Province of Kattiawar . . . Reports . . . by Mr. J. F. Willsoughby, etc. fol. 1853.

BOMBAY, etc.

Customs & Ceremonies. (Contd.)

Marriage.
See also supra: Birth, etc.

Spirit Basis of the Rule in favour of Child-Marriage. 8th. 1885.

Spirit Basis of the Rule against Widow-Marriage. 8th. 1885.
10055. g. Bombay Gazetteer, etc. Vol. 18. Pt. I. App. D.

Ornamentation.

Origin of Ornaments. 8th. 1885.
10055. g. Bombay Gazetteer, etc. Vol. 18. Pt. I. App. D.

Polyandry.

Traces of Polyandry. (Memorandum.) 8th. 1885.
10055. g. Bombay Gazetteer, etc. Vol. 18. Pt. I. App. C.

Sati (Widow-Burning).

Measures adopted by the Govt. of Bombay...1843...1848, for the prevention of Suttee...Panhunpoor. 8th. 1856.

Snake-Worship.


Than—its...Snake Worship, etc. 4th. 1876.
1710. b. 2. Arch. Surv. West. Ind. [Reports, Vol. 2.] p. 87, etc.

Spirit Possession.

10055. g. Bombay Gazetteer, etc. Vol. 24. App. B.

Spirit Possession. (Memorandum.) 8th. 1885.
10055. g. Bombay Gazetteer, etc. Vol. 18. Pt. I. App. E.


Wrestling-Houses.

Wrestling-Houses [at Dháwráé]. 8th. 1884.
10055. g. Bombay Gazetteer, etc. Vol. 22. App. C.

Deccan Agriculturists’ Relief.

Papere (1843–1874) relating to the indebtedness of the Agricultural Classes in Bombay & other parts of India. pp. 319.
Bombay, 8th. 1876.

[Reports (1875–76) relative to the indebtedness of the Agricultural classes in certain parts of India with remedial Draft Bills.] 8th. 1876.
By 108.

See War, Rebellion & Riot. Report...Poona, etc. 8th. 1876.

Papers...connected with the passing of the Deccan Agriculturists’ Relief Act, xvii. of 1879, from...1877 to...1880. 8th. 1882.

An Act to amend the Deccan Agriculturists' Relief Acts, 1879 to 1886. pp. 7.
8th. 1895.
1. 300. Act 6 of 1895 (1).

BOMBAY, etc.

Deccan Agriculturists’ Relief. (Contd.)

Annual Report on the working of the Deccan Agriculturists’ Relief Act xvii. of 1879. 1894, etc. fol. 1895, etc.

Papers relating to the Deccan Agriculturists’ Relief Act during the years 1875–94. 2 vols.

Deccan Riots Commission.

See under War, Rebellion & Riot.

Disease.

The subject of Disease forms the main topic of the Sanitary Reports (vide Sanitation).

See also Animal-Disease.

Medical Reports.

Pests, etc.

Bubonic Plague.

See infra: Plague.

Cholera.

Map showing the mortality from Cholera in the Districts of the Bombay Presidency in...1868–88, etc.

61. Contained in the Annual reports of the Sanitary Commissioner.

Abstract of the Proceedings...of the International Sanitary Conference of 1866, [held at Constantinople, for the purpose of devising means for preventing invasions of Cholera into Europe.] Compiled by Dr. A. H. Leith.

8th. 1867.

Note on the Epidemic connection of the Cholera of Madras and Bombay with the Cholera Epidemic of...Bengal, etc. 1871. See Bengal.—Disease.—Cholera. Epidemic Cholera, etc. (fol. 1869, etc.)

Cholera. [i.e.] I. Memorandum by the Army Sanitary Commission in reference to ["Cholera in Southern India"] a record of...Cholera in 1870...by...W. R. Cornish. ii. Memorandum by the Army Sanitary Commission on Dr. J. L. Bryden’s “Note on the Epidemic connection of the Cholera of Madras...Bombay...[and] Bengal,” etc. fol. 1873.


* Presented to Parliament, etc.

“Instructions for the guidance of Villagers regarding measures to be taken with reference to outbreaks of Cholera.” fol. 1894.


On the relation between Atmospheric Pressure and Cholera in the Bombay Province [exclusive of Sind, Signed H. Herbert, F.R.O.S.]
fol. 1894.

Fever.

Memorandum on the Water of Nullas in Jungle Districts, as productive of Disease (Fever), etc. 8th. 1855.

[Report by Surg.-Maj. J. B. Lyon, Chemical Analyst, on the causes of the outbreak of Fever in Dec. 1877 and Jan. 1878 amongst the Unovick Gang employed at the Niro Canal.]
8th. 1878.

Disease. (Contd.)

Fever. (Contd.)


With Notes of the opinions of Drs. Atkison, Sondervan, Noole, Murchison, Richardson, Harvey, Finst, Serrien, Brench, Murchison, and Sir J. Fugger.

Leprosy.

Reports & Correspondence [1867-68, relative to the extent of Leprosy in the several Districts of Bombay & Sind, and the contemplated establishment of Lepter Hospitals.] fol. 1870.


Report on Leprosy & Lepser-Asylums in Norway; with references to India. By H. V. Carter, etc. pp. 62.

7620. i. 8. (3.) fol. 1874.

Reports on Leprosy (Second Series), comprising notices of the Disease as it now exists in North Italy, the Greek Archipelago, Palestine, and parts of the Bombay Presidency ... By H. V. Carter.

7620. i. 1. Lond., fol. 1876.

Modern Indian Leprosy: being a report of a Tour in Katiawar, 1876, with Addenda on Norwegian, Cretan, and Syrian Leprosy. By H. V. Carter. [Printed at the expense of the Chiefs of Katiawar.] pp. x. 96.

7560. g. 2. Bombay, 8°. 1876.

62/3. [Another copy.]

Statement showing the number of persons affected with Black or True Leprosy in ... this Presidency (including Sind) with particulars as to their residence, age, etc. (With Govt. Resolutions relative to the suggested Establishment of Lepser Asylums.) pp. 164.


7560. k. 1. Bombay, fol. 1884.


7560. k. 2. 30th June, 1887.) pp. 3. fol. 1887.

The 4th Report, etc.

Plague.

Account of Plague administration in the Bombay Presidency. From Sept. 1896 till May 1897. Prepared by M. E. Couchman ... under ... orders, etc. pp. iii. 345-4 Maps.


[Supplement.—Sept. 1896. ... May, 1897. fol. pp. 38. 80. 7. 12.

164. [Another copy.]

fol. 1897.


162. Bombay, fol. 1897.


[Continued as:] Report of the Bombay Plague Committee ... on the Plague in Bombay, ... 1st July 1897 to the 30th April 1898. pp. ii. 225 + Case of Plans.

Times of India Press: Bombay, fol. 1898.

---

Disease. (Contd.)

Plague. (Contd.)


163. 3 vols. Bombay, fol. 1897.


[Continued as:]

[Another copy.] Report of the Bombay Plague Committee ... on the Plague in Bombay, ... 1st July, 1897 to the 30th April, 1898. 2 vols. pp. ii. 226 + Case of Plans.

Bombay, fol. 1898.

163.


168.

Siphilis.

[Report on Siphilis.] fol. 1877.


Dispensaries.


164. * Published by the Medical Board.


165. * Published by the Indian Medical Dept. 8°. 1875-77.

Subsequent reports, 1877, etc., are contained in the Hospital Adm. reports for 1877, etc.

Earthquakes, etc.

See India.—Earthquakes, etc.

Ecclesiastical Adm.

A charge delivered to the clergy of Bombay, in the Cathedral Church of St. Thomas, on March 8th, 1855, at his primary visitation, by J. Harding, D.D., Bishop of Bombay, etc. pp. 39.

Bombay, 8°. 1855.

4446. b. 5. (9.)

[Another copy.]


[Another copy.] Bombay, 8°. 1857.


Lists.

107. The Bombay Army List ... including the Ecclesiastical Establishment ... 1875. 8°. 1875.
BOMBAY, etc.

Education.

The Board of Education was constituted in April, 1840. See also Art.

- Book Depot. (Cross-Reference.)
- Schools & Colleges.
- University.

PERIODICALS.

Report (Nos. 1-3) of the Board of Education. (1840, 1841)—1854-55. 8°. 1842-55.

[Continued as:]

Report (1st, etc.) of the Director of Public Instruction, Bombay [& Sind] for 1855-56—1867-68, 1869-70, etc. 8°. 1855-.

Imperfect; wanting report for 1868-69. Chapters or Sections of special interest are found in the Reports as follows:

1901-04. The history of the various Educational Establishments in the Bombay Presidency.


1847-48. Appendices I-XII. (pp. 45-100) = Correspondence (1847-50) on the subject of Education, including Minute (pp. 101-121) by the Hon. J. P. Willoughby. . . dated 13th Jan. 1850, on the Board’s Annual Report for 1847-48.

1849. App. II = Minute relating to the Grant Medical College, by Dr. J[.] J. McLean.


1854-55. App. XVII = Copy of a Despatch [on Education in India] from the Court of Directors . . . dated July 19th, 1854, No. 34.

1857-58. Page 90, etc. = “Letter from Lord Ellenborough . . . the Court of Directors, dated 26th April, 1858” in criticism of the system of Education in India.


MAPS.


1860-61. Map of the Bombay Presidency showing Schools, etc. Annual Maps appear in reports 1863-64, 1863-64.


NON-PERIODICALS.

Rules and regulations of the Educational Establishments under the Board of Education. 8°. 1846.

[Correspondence (Dispatches) regarding (i) the advisability of extending Govt. Aid to all Secular Educators without reference to Religious Creeds or objects, (ii) the systematic Education of the Lower Orders of the People.] 8°. 1859.

Pp. 13—Letter from the President of the Board of Control (Lord Ellenborough) to the . . . Court of Directors—24th April, 1858. With accompanying remarks of the Director of Public Instruction (K. I. Howard).


See also under BENGAL—Education.

Special report (by F. I. Howard, with extracts) on Lord Stanley’s Despatch No. 4 of 7th April, 1859, relative to Popular Education in India. 8°. 1860.


BOMBAY, etc.

Education. (Contd.)

Report by the Director of Public Instruction (Sir A. Grant) on Mr. Monteath’s Note on Education in India in 1865-66. 8°. 1868.


The Education of Mahamadans. (Memorial & Report, etc. 1885.)


Reports on Physical Education.


This is afterwards reported upon as a regular Section of the F. Instr. Reports.


Extract from Mr. Jacob’s remarks on Aided Primary Schools for Boys [and the increased goodwill & confidence of the Mullahs]. 8°. 1892.


Memorandum on Government encouragement of Industrial measures for the Education in India, in answer to a letter from the “Industrial Association of Western India.” 8°. 1892.


Physical education. Question of making attendance at Gymnasium, or play-ground, compulsory. (Correspondence, 1894.) pp. lxxi-1xxxvi. 8°. 1895.


Rules for regulating the admission of Candidates into the Lower Grades of the Public Service. 8°. 1895.


Elphinstone (Hon. Moustuart).

See also INDI.—Biography.

See also under Schools & Colleges. — Elphinstone Institution.

Emigration.

Rules relating to Emigration from the Port of Bombay to British & Foreign Colonies, made by the Governor-General in Council under the provisions of the Indian Emigration Act, 1871. 8°. 1875.

Entomology.

List of Birds of the Sholapur District, with Notes. By J. Davidson. 8°. 1884.


Estates.

Annual report of the Talukdāri Settlement Officer [on the Estates under his charge]. 1881-82, etc.

21/2. [fol. 1882, etc.]

* Since this Dept. was first formed in 1862 for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of Act VI. of 1862, its functions . . . have been . . . gradually extended, until it has come to be regarded . . . as the recognized agency for the relief of the superior Landoor class, and for the protection of Minors. (Note in 1882.)


8023. c. 6. (3.) Bombay Gazette Office: Bombay. 8°. 1853.
Excise Adm. See Abkari Dept.
See also Products, etc.—Opium.

Exhibitions.

Industrial Exhibition, Belgaum.
Report of the Proceedings in Connection with an Industrial Exhibition held in the 44th Foot at Belgaum. 110/1. 8th, 1866.

See Army.—Workshops. Abstract. Dec. 1864. (8th, 1865.)

Broach Exhibition, 1868-69.

Bombay Educational Exhibition.
Account of the Bombay Educational Exhibition. By T. B. Kirkham. 8th, 1884. App. A.

Expeditions (Civil).
See Asia.—Travels.—(Note.)

Factories.

Reports relating to the out-put of work by Factories appear under Products & Industries, according to the name of the manufactured article.

See also Bombay City.—Factories.

Annual Report ("Provincial Report") on the working of the Indian Factories Act, 1894, 1896, etc. fol. 1896, etc.


Reports by the Collectors of Broach and Surat [on the local Ginning Factories], with a summary of evidence as to the necessity for an Act to regulate [Steam Ginning] Factories in the Mofussil. pp. 45. By., fol. 1875.


Fairs, Festivals & Pilgrimages.

Consult also any general Sanitary report.

61. Contained in the 8th, 1872, etc. [Note: The Bombay Presidency, [With Report. Prepared under the Guidance of the Sanitary Commissioner.]

Recommendations (1871) as to temporary or permanent Sanitary precautions & Regulations to be enforced in Prandhiarpur in reference to the Pilgrimages to Vitoba’s Temple. fol. 1872.

61. Proc. Soc. Com. 1872. p. 1, etc. Inasmuch as the Prandhiarpur Pilgrimages are typical of all similar gatherings, the information will greatly apply to all Pilgrimages.

BOMBAY, etc.

Fairs, Festivals, & Pilgrimages. (Contd.)

* A small village in the Koth Talaq of the Poona Collectorate.


Papers relating to the arrangement made with Messrs. Cook & Son for the conduct of the Pilgrim Traffic * to and from the Red Sea during the years 1884-99. pp. ii. 159. fol. 1890.


Famine.
See also Products, etc.—Food.

Report on the ... Rainfall in the Dekhan, & the climatic disturbance, during 1861 & 1862 [with a view to anticipating Famine]. 8th, 1863.


Notes [by Dr. W. Gray] on Tree-Felling & the Water Supply in the Deccan [in connection with the Deccan Famine of 1870]. 8th, 1877.


Abnormal variations * of Barometric Pressure in the Tropics and their relation to... Rainfall and Famines. [By F. Chambers.] Bombay, fol. 1880.

Ser. 802. h. 7. (3) * Hence whereby future Famines may possibly be forestalled.

Famine Relief. [A report (by the Sanitary Commissioner) on the Famine in the Eastern Deccan Districts in 1879, including a report by Dr. Mackellar on the "Medical and Surgical Affections" rife at that period], and two Papers by Dr. [ ] Fairbank on the Rats & Mice Plague, and on the Food-Grains & other Vegetable Products [Wheat, etc.] used as Food during the Famine of 1877-79.] fol. 1880.


23. pp. 2. 62. [Bombay, fol. 1885.]


8. 272. (3) Being a collection of Statistical Maps, Reports & Tables relating to each of the Bombay Districts together with a general Map & Introduction referring to the several Economic Rains, etc. The Famine of 1883-84.

Famine. (Contd.)
Report on the History of the late Famine in the
Southern Division of the Bombay Presidency. By
J. F. Fleet, together with the original District
Reports of F. L. Charles, A. W. Crawley-Bovey, W. C.
pp. iv. xxiv. 78.
Notes on an inspection of Famine Relief works in the
Bombay Presidency, by Mr. T. Higham ... on special
duty, etc. fol. 1898.

Farms.
The Khandesh Farm dates back from 1868.
Annual Administration report ... Khandesh Govt.
24. Farm (Bhadgaon) 1882-83, 1883-84. fol. 1883-84.
[Continued as:]
Report on the Experimental Farms at Bhadgaon in
Khandesh and Salorn in Hyderabad (Sind). 1884-85—
1888-89. fol. 1885-1889.
[Continued as:]
Annual Report ... Khandesh Experimental Farm.
With maps. The Reports for 1883-84, etc., are compiled on a
new system. fol. 1893-1896.
[Continued as:]
Annual Report by the Deputy Director of Agriculture
... being an account of the Cultural, Dairying and
Breeding Operations conducted on the Government
Experimental Farms at Poona and Surat during
1890-97, etc. fol. 1897, etc.
Note on the Diary Herd ... at the Poona Farm, by Mr.
J. Mollison ... Breeds of Milch Cattle. fol. 1892.

Fauna. See Zoology.
Festivals. See Fairs, Festivals, etc.
Financial Adm.
See also Army.—Pay & Audit.
" Bombay City.—Finance.
" Mint.
Minutes by Sir J. Malcolm, dated 1st of Dec., 1829
[relative to the reduction of the expenses of the Civil
Administration of Bombay Presidency]. 8th. 1833.
622. d. 27. "The Gent. of India." (Sir J. Malcolm. 8th. 1833.)
App. B. pp. 105-114.
Minutes by members of the Bombay Chamber of Commerce
on the proposed Decimal Sub-Division of the
Rupee. Pam. 23. fol. [1871.]
Administration (Revenue and Finance; Bombay
Town & Island, 1844-1803: being gleanings from the
Records). 8th. 1894.

Fish-Curing.
Commit the Salt Dept. Reports. (Products, etc,—Salt.)

BOMBAY, etc.

Fish & Fisheries.
Papers* relating to the Pearl Fisheries in Ceylon, etc.
* Report by Mr. (G.) Vane, the late Supdt., on the Pearl Banks
of Ceylon, and the Fisheries from 1843 to 1860. Report by Mr. (W. C.) Twynam ... Supdt. Papers on Pearl
Fishery, etc.
Dr. E. F. Kelsart's Introductory Report on the Natural History
Dr. Kelsart's Report on the Tambrapinni Pearl Oyster Fishery.
Report on the Pearl Banks of Arrigo for season 1858, by E. F.
Kelsart.
Suggestions for the better preservation of Pearl Oyster, by Dr.
Report on the Natural History of the Pearl Oyster for season
1858-59, by Dr. E. F. Kelsart. [Dated] 18th July, 1859.
The above reports by Dr. Kelsart are those originally submitted
to the Ceylon Govt.

[Fishing Industry, Bombay City.] 8th. 1894.
10058. g. Bombay Gazetteer. Vol. 26, pl. 2. 142-164.

Floods.
Chronological Statement of Destructive Floods since
1800. fol. 1889.
p. 15.

Flora. See Botany.
Forest Adm.
See also Botany. (Note.)
" Forest Trees.
" Products, etc.
" under Schools, etc. [—Forestry School].

PERIODICALS.
Forest reports of the Bombay Presidency (& Sind),
89. 1849-50—1869-70. 5 pts. 8th. 1857-70.
[Continued as:]
Administration reports ... Forest Dept. ... Bombay
Presidency, including Sind. 1870-71, etc.
89 & 25. 8th. & fol. 1872, etc.
"The year 1878-79 may be marked as a red Letter year in the
history of the Bombay Forest Dept., N.D."

Map:
Annual (+) Forest Maps of Bombay, Sind, and parts, commence
with the report for 1875-76.
90. Administration report of the Canara Forests. 1869-70.
8th. 1870.

NON-PERIODICALS.
Report* on Tea & other Plantations & Forests
(Bombay Presidency) visited by ... A. Gibson ... in
1843-44.
[Continued as:]
Forest report * for 1844-45: remarks on Tea Forests
in Poona & Ratnagharory.
[Continued as:]
Forest report * for 1845-46: report on Forests of North
Canara & Soonda Provinces.
[Continued as:]
Forest report * for 1846-47: chapter 2nd.
[Continued as:]
* By A. Gibson, Conservator of Forests.
BOMBAY, etc.

Forest Adm.  (Contd.)

Observations on the influence of Forests, and on the general principles of management as applicable to [the] Bombay Presidency, by N. A. Dalzell. 8°, 1863.

Papers (1862–65) relative to the improvement of the Forest Revenue of the Punch Mahals, etc. [With map.] 8°, 1865.

Minute by the Governor of Bombay (Sir R. Temple) dated 25th Sept., 1879 [on the condition and management of the North Kanara Forests]. 8°, 1879.

Yellapur Saw-mills in North Kanara. By Mr. E.D.M. Hooper . . . Extract from the Govt. of India . . . 1878. 8°. 1879.

P.P. 2213.  The Indian Forester. Vol. 5. 41-45.

Forest Conservancy in Bombay, being Minutes (1878) by . . . the Governor of Bombay [Sir R. Temple] on the Forests of different Districts and States in that Province. 8°, 1880.


Forest Rules. (Kanara Forests.) 8°, 1883.


Forest Pastures in the Deccan. By R. A. Fagan. 8°, 1885.


*  in Thana. [Signed Ghatli.]

8°. 1886.

* Tree-keeping.


26.  By, fol. 1887.

* Associated to investigate the reciprocal interests of the People and the Government in regard to Forest Administration, with special reference also to past disagreements in the Thana District. Vol. 2. App. A = a list showing the purposes for which different Jungle Trees, Creepers, etc., are useful.


[On the conditions affecting the success of scientific Forest Working-plans.] 8°, 1903.

25.  Bombay & Sind Forest Dept. (Sind.) 1901-02. p. 8, etc.

Cultural Rules regulating the felling and the selection of Trees to be reserved in Deciduous Forests where Teak predominates. fol. 1894.

25.  Forest Dept. 1890-91. (Central Circle.) p. 14, etc.


BOMBAY, etc.

Forest Adm.  (Contd.)


Forest Trees.

GENERAL LISTS.

List of Timber and other useful Trees found in the Forests of Canara and Sooda. 8°, 1852.


[Descriptive list of Trees and Shrubs occurring in the Dangs. By Lieut. J. E. Gibbs.] fol. 1876.


[Brief list of the more important Trees & Shrubs of the Kânarâ Forests with names & chief uses.] 8°, 1883.


[Supplementary List of the Trees & Shrubs of the Kânarâ Forests, with names & chief uses.] 8°, 1883.


10006.  g.  Bombay Gazetteer. Vol. 25.

List (with Notes) of principal Trees found in the Kolhâpur State. 8°, 1886.


10006.  g.  Bombay Gazetteer. Vol. 25.


SPECIFIED TREES.

Babul.


Casuarina.

The Treatment of Casuarina on Sand-dunes. [Signed W. A. Wallinger.] 8°, 1895.


Teak.

Report on the . . . Forests . . . by A. Gibson . . . 1843-44.

[Continued as:]

First report for 1844-45 : remarks on Teak Forests in Poona & Buttahgerry. 8°, 1852.


On Teak-planting in Bombay. Being an Extract from a demi-official letter, dated the 23rd November 1879, from D. Inndle . . . to the Private Secretary to . . . the Governor of Bombay. 8°, 1880.

Gazetteers.

Reports (Historical, Geographical & Statistical) relating to the whole of the Bombay Presidency, and which are intended to supply Gazetteer information, appear below.

Gazetteer of the Bombay Presidency prepared under the orders of Govt. [Edited by J. M. Campbell.] 10055. g.h. "Gazet. Central Proc : Bombay, 8th. 1877, etc."

The series commenced with Vol. 2, published in 1877. Vols. 1-3 of Vol. 1 were not published till 1896.

The following Table shows the volumes in which reference may be made for the several Districts:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>District</th>
<th>Volume</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ahmadnabad</td>
<td>iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ahmadnagar</td>
<td>xxvii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akalkot</td>
<td>xx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baroda</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgaum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bijapur Subdivision: See infra: Kolhapur</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bombay Town &amp; Island</td>
<td>Vol. 20.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade &amp; Fortifications</td>
<td>pp. 553. (87. 1884) 26, Pt. (vol.) 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With accounts relating to:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grain Supply, Prices &amp;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wages, the Weaving, Fishing,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt &amp; Building Indus.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance, the Mint, and Slavery.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vol. 20, Pt. (vol.) 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenue &amp; Finance.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous. Institutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; Objects.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krishna</td>
<td>xii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kolhapur</td>
<td>xvi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kolhapur (Bijapur Subdivison)</td>
<td>xxvi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kolhapur (Bijapur Subdivison,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krishna</td>
<td>xii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krishna States (The Bangalore) xii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kolhapur</td>
<td>xii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kolhapur (Bijapur Subdivison)</td>
<td>xxvi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kolhapur</td>
<td>xvi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koraput &amp; S. Marishe Country</td>
<td>1, pt. 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahi Kotha States</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naraana</td>
<td>vi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narkhed</td>
<td>xvi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Kanara</td>
<td>2 pts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palgaoor</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinoli Malakar</td>
<td>iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poona</td>
<td>xxviii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2 pts.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ratnagiri</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowa Kastha States</td>
<td>vi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satara</td>
<td>xii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satara Jogirs</td>
<td>xix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sawantwadi</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sawantwadi</td>
<td>xii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sholapur</td>
<td>xx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Marishe Jogirs</td>
<td>xiv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sundar States</td>
<td>iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sundar States</td>
<td>xiv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tidim</td>
<td>xiv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tidim</td>
<td>xiv</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


The volumes are generally compiled on the following principles:

1. Description (Physical Geography, etc.).
2. Production (Produce).
4. Agriculture.
5. Capital (Finance).
7. History.
8. Land & Administration.
10. Revenue & Finance.
11. Instruction.
13. Sub-Divisions.

BOMBAY, etc.

Gazetteers.

The Bombay Government Gazette. 1894. No. 39 (Sept. 27), etc. Bombay, fol. 1894, etc.

Geology.

Reports on Minerals should appear under Products, etc.

Geological & statistical Notes on portions of the Bora Kanta Districts... By Maj. G. Fulljames... 8vo. 1856.

Mr. [W. S.] Blandford's report on Rock Syndromes. 8vo. 1872.

H. Tullock's "Water Supply of Bombay." (1872.) App. F.


Governor in Council.

Executive Council.

For Regulations passed by the Governor in Council... See Law & Legislation... Regulations.

Legislative Council, 1882, etc. See Legislative Council.

Historical, Geographical & Statistical Reports.

Reports relating to the whole Presidency of Bombay, and which are intended to supply Gazetteer information appear under Gazetteers.

See also Army.—Intelligence (Historical, Geogr. & Statistical).

Customs & Ceremonies.

Maps, Charts, etc.

Medical Topography.

Tribes (Wandering Tribes).

Islands.—Perim.

The following Extract from a Despatch of the Court of Directors, No. 6 of 1846, Financial Dept. (Statistical) will show the nature of the information which may be expected to appear in the earlier "Statistical" Reports published subject to the Despatch.

* Chiefly (?) contained in the earlier Selections from the Records of Bombay (New Series). (See 300.)

LAND.

Area. Geological structure.

Natural aspect. Soil.


WATER.

Navigable Rivers. Description of. Length of.

How far navigable. Vessels employed on them.

LAKES.

Description & situation.

Canals.

Their purposes. Length & depth. Vessels employed on them. Cost and return on the outlay.

Wells and Tanks.

Means of Irrigation in each District. Harbours, and shipping frequented them.
Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

CITIES.
Twelve & Villages.
Situation & general description.
Number of Houses, and whether Pukka or Kutcha.

POPULATION.
Numbered people of different conditions.
Description.
Health & Disease.
Employment.
Languages.

WEALTH.
Education & method of pursuing it.
Charitable Institutions not educational.

STATE OF LITIGATION AND CRIME.
Police, number, remuneration and efficiency.

COMMERCE.
Manufacturers.
Capital employed.
Exports and imports from
officers, and foreigners.
Exchange.

MODES OF TRANSPORT & COMMUNICATION.
By Land.
Implements, and their duration.
By Water.
Fords, ferries, and bridges.

POSTAL ARRANGEMENTS.
Taxation.
Sources of revenue, and produce of each tax.
Mode of collection.
Number in Seabourn or other corps engaged in collecting revenue.

HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES.
Finds illustrative of early or more recent history; and of changes, political or agricultural.

PUBLIC BUILDINGS.
Rough notes containing... [miscellaneous] information connected with the petty States of Juneeva... Jowar... Suchee, Bharum... Banda... Cambay... Penj... and the Native States under the control of the Collector of Khande... etc.

DECCAN.
District accounts [(Hist. Geogr. and Statistical) Deccan], with maps, etc.
fol. 1899.

Gujarat.
"The name given to the northern maritime Provinces of the Bombay Presidency... On the mainland, it comprises the British Districts of Surat, Dacca, Kaira, Panch Mahals, and Ahmedabad... together with the scattered territories of the Gaekwar of Baroda, the Native States of Kakinada, the Maha Kantha and Rewa Kantha Agencies, the States of Patanpur Superintendency, the States of Cutch, Cambay, and Nornak, and the States under the Surat Agency (Hauula, Dharrangar, and Sakh.)," etc.
(Hunter's Gazetteer, 1885.)

Reports on the Resources, &c., of the Ceded Districts... in the Province of Guzerat... by... Col. A. Walker, etc. [1st edition.]
fol. 1899.

Gujarat.—Historical [sketch by J. Burgess].
(pp. 1-19.)


KARNATIC (WESTERN).
District accounts [(Hist. Geogr. & Statistical—Karnatak)] with maps, etc.
fol. 1899.

Gujarat.
fol. 1899.

fol. 1899.

BOMBAY, etc.

LARGER DIVISIONS.

DECCAN.
District accounts [(Hist. Geogr. and Statistical) Deccan], with maps, etc.
fol. 1899.

Gujarat.
fol. 1899.

fol. 1899.
BOMBAY, etc.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

KONKAN.
Geographical & Statistical Memoir of the Konkun. The Revenue and Land Tenures of the Western part of India, considered...By Maj. T. H. Jarvis. pp. 149. 1295 h. 2. Cal., 8°. 1840.

Reprinted from the Journal of the Bombay Geographical Society, etc.

History of the Konkan. By the Rev. A. Kyd Nairne. pp. xii. 131. 8°. 1864. (1865.)


DISTRICTS.

AHMADÁBÁD.


Ahmadabad—its History. 4°. 1876.


AHMÁNÁGAH.

See also infra: Mahr-Kantha States.

Papers connected with the disposal of the Principality of Ahmadnagar, in the Mahesa Kanta [Agency] consequent on the election of its chief, Yuktí Sing, to the throne of Jodhpur. 1847—1849.


* Partially historical.


Notes on...Antiquities of...Ahmadnagar...By J. Burgess.


AKALKOT S. [...]

BELGAUM.

Extract from a report by C. J. Manson...on the History, etc., of the District of Chikodan, in the Belgaum Collectorate. 8°. 1853.


An historical account of the Belgaum District...By H. J. St. John. 8°. 1870.


Report of operations (Arch. Surv. West. India) in the Belgaum...District...1874. By J. Burgess. [Illustrated.]

4°. 1874.

1710. b. 1. Arch. Surv. West. India. [Reports. Vol. 1.]

Translations of Inscriptions...Belgaum...District...By J. F. Fleet.

4°. 1876.

1710. a. 6. (8.) Arch. Surv. West. Ind. [Misc. (Old) Series of Reports.] No. 5.

Inscriptions from Belgaum and Kaladgi Districts, by J. F. Fleet. (pp. 105-138.) 4°. 1878.


BOMBAY CITY.

Notes on the history & antiquities of...Bassoin. By J. G. da Cunha, etc. 10055 g. f. 4. 8°. 1876. See also infra: Kolaba. Notes on...Chaul, etc. (8°. 1876.)


2. Tracts & Fortification.

3. Administration.

BOMBAY CITY.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

BOMBAY CITY. (Contd.)

Proposed Scheme and Heads of Inquiry [relative to the projected “Statistical Account of Bombay” City].


The Sidis in Bombay. (1673-1685.) 8°. 1894.


BROACH. [...]


[Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports on the Cambay State.]

8°. 1856.


CAMAURA. See infra: North Kanara.

CUTCH.
Memoir...relative to the Kutch State. By Lieut. S. N. Raikes, etc. [With connected reports by Lieut. S. N. Raikes, Capt. U. Walter, A. Male, J. G. Lumsden, Mr. Ogilvy, Lieut. H. Leech, etc.] 8°. 1855.


Reports on the antiquities of...Kachch...By J. Burgess. 4°. 1876.


Translations...of Inscriptions from...Kachch, by Hari Vaman Limaye. 4°. 1876.

1710. a. 6. (8.) Arch. Surv. West. Ind. [Misc. (Old) Series of Reports.] No. 5.

DANG. See infra: Khândesh States.

DHARWÁR. [...]

EDAR STATE. See infra: Mahr-Kantha States.

GOA. For special reports relating to Goa: See PORTUGUESE IN INDIA.

GUJARAT.

District accounts ([Hist. Geogr. & Statistical —-Gujarat]) with maps, etc. fol. 1889.


JAMNÍPA S.

Rough Notes...connected with...Janjeera. By Mr. G. B. S. Karr...and...R. H. Showell, etc. [With Map.]

8°. 1856.


JAWHÁR S. Rough Notes...connected with...Jowar. By Mr. S. Marriott...& R. H. Showell, etc. [With Map.]

8°. 1856.


KÁIRA. [...]

KALÁLGÍ. Report of...operations (Arch. Surv. West India) in the...Kaladgi District...1874. By J. Burgess. 4°. 1874.

1710. b. 1. Arch. Surv. West. Ind. [Reports. Vol. 1.]

Translations of Inscriptions...Kaladgi District...By J. F. Fleet. 4°. 1876.

1710. a. 6. (8.) Arch. Surv. West. Ind. [Misc. (Old) Series of Reports.] No. 5.
BOMBAY, etc.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

KALADI (Contd.)


KANARA, NORTH.

See infra: North Kânara.

KÂTHIÂWÂR STATES.

Extract from a report on the District of Babiawar (Kathiawar States), by Capt. G. Le Grand Jacob ... 1843. [With map.] pp. 10. 110/4.

Times Press: Bombay, 8th 1846.

Subsequent editions appear in the Selections from the Records of Bombay, No. 37, No. 26 (or rather 37a).

Historical, Geographical and Statistical Memoirs on the Province of Kachitwār ... edited by R. H. Thomas. [With 3 Maps.] 8th. 1856.

A second edition appeared in 1864 as No. 29 (or rather No. 37a). N.S.


Reports on the ... Districts of ... Kachitwār ... by ... Col. A. Walker. 8th. 1856.


Kathiawād.—Geography. (History.) 4th. 1876. 1710 k. 8. Arch. Surv. West. Ind. [Repts. Vol. 23. p. 11, etc.

Translations ... of Inscriptions from Kathiawād.


Statistical account of Júnagadh (Junágarh); being the Júnagadh Contribution (reprinted) to the Kathiawār portion of the Bombay Gazetteer. By Maj. J. W. Watson. [With a map.] pp. iv. 91.

Bombay, 8th. 1890.


Reports on the ... Province of Kathiawār, by Lieut.-Col. A. Walker ... 1890. [Another edition.] 1893.


Historical, Geographical and Statistical Memoirs on the Province of Kathiawār ... Edited by R. H. Thomas. Bombay, 8th. 1894.

[Another edition of that issued in 1860.]


This edition includes the Journal of a route through the Peninsula of Guzerat, from Malia to Kathiawār, by Lieut. J. MacMurdie ... 1869-1870.

Information relative to the Wandering Tribes in the Province of Kathiawār ... by Capt. J. T. Barr ... 1855. New edition of 1866. (pp. 371-415) 8th. 1894.


KHÂNDESH DISTRICT.

See also Administration.—Western Bhil Agency Khânâsh. A brief historical sketch of the Bhel Tribes inhabiting the Province of Khandesh (1818-43). Prepared ... by Capt. D. C. Graham. pp. 25. [With map.]

Another edition printed in 1859.

110/3.

BOMBAY, etc.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

KHÂNDESH DISTRICT. (Contd.)

Historical Sketch of the Bhel Tribes inhabiting the Province of Khânâsh ... by Capt. D. C. Graham ... With continuation, from ... 1843 to 1855, by Capt. J. Rose, etc. [Another edition.] 8th. 1856.


KHÂNDESH STATES.

[Historical, etc., reports on the Khandesh States.]


["Remarks on the general features and condition of the country and inhabitants, Khandesh District. By Lieut. F. A. Elphinstone.


KOLÂBA. Statistical (historical, etc.) report of the Kolaba Agency. By W. M. Hearn, with Plates to Illustrate Agricultural Pursuits and an illustrated chapter on "Antiquities," 1851.


10055. df. 4. 8th. 1876.

Bombay, 8th. 1876. Being two papers formerly read before the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. That on Chaul is a reprint; that on Bassein in a second edition with additions.

KOLÂHÂPUR. Statistical report of the Principality of Kolhapur. Conjoined by Maj. D. C. Graham, etc. [With Appendices.] With numerous maps & illustrations. 8th. 1854.


A brief account of the ceremonies attending the adoption of a successor to the Kolhapur Gadoe, drawn up by Capt. E. W. Ward, Asst. Pol. Agent. 150/6.

State Press: Kolhapur, sôh. 4th. [1871.]

At a Durbar, etc. [Being the address by Col. G. S. A. Anderson at the annual distribution of prizes to the students of the Kolhapur Schools, 15th Sept. 1871.]

State Press: Kolhapur, sôh. 4th. [1871.]

150/8.

At a Durbar held at Kolhapur, 23 Oct. 1871 ... etc. [Address by the Political Agent, Col. G. S. A. Anderson, to Hâd Sahâb, the Chief of Meerzâg, on the occasion of his installation as Râîs, together with the Chief's reply.]

State Press: Kolhapur, sôh. 4th. [1871.]

150/7.

MÁHÎ-KÂNTHA STATES.

Mémoire sur les Mahâ Kanta [States, together with other miscellaneous reports, etc.] 8th. 1855.

Including much information concerning the Gaekwar Government.


The Hon. Mr. M. Elphinstone's Minute, [dated Lohar, 28th Feb., 1821, giving a short history of the Mâhi Kântha States]. 8th. 1880.

10055. g. Bombay Government. Vol. 5. App. A.
Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

BOMBAY, etc.

NÁHURK S. [...]

NÁSHÍK.
[Historical, etc. reports on the Peth (Point) State in the Nasik Collectorate.]

Report* on the Village of Trimbak (Nasik District). 8th. 1866. (By A. H. Leith.)
*Partly historical.

Report* by Mr. T. G. Hewlett on the Sanitary condition of the Town of Nasik. 8th. 1892.
*Partly historical.

NORTH KANARA.

"Transferred from Madras because of its Commercial relations with Bombay."
The Dynasties of the Karnare Districts of the Bombay Presidency from the earliest historical times to the Mysorean Conquest of A.D. 1818. By J. F. Fleet. 8th. 1896.

With introductory bibliographical note.

PÁLAMPÚRI S.

Historical sketches and notes relative to the Native States ... comprised within the charge of the Political Superintendent of Pahlumpoor, etc. 8th. 1896.

PÁNHÍ MAHALS. [...]

POONA.

"The Victory of Kirkee over Baji Rao, the last Peshwa, on 5th Nov. 1817, and Elphinstone's Settlement of the Ceded Territories for the first time gave peace & prosperity to the Dekkan."

Alphabetical list & key to the Biography of the principal Marathas Families & Chiefstains of the late Poona State connected with the British Government.


PORTUGUESE POSSESSIONS.

For special reports relating to the Portuguese Possessions in the Bombay Presidency: See Portuguese in India.

RAJPIPLA STATE.

See infra under Rewa Kantha States.

RAJTHÁDI. [...]

REWA KÁNTHA STATES.

Sketches of the Native States under the Political Agency in the Rewa Kanta (in Gaurat. With numerous other reports containing miscellaneous information connected with the same States). 8th. 1856.

With information concerning the Gohana's Territories.

Brief History of the [Rajpiplla] State. fol. 1890.
Ser. 360. Sd. Rec. N.S. No. 244.

SATÁRÁ.

Memoir on the Satary Territory, etc. 8th. 1857.
*British & Native.

SATÁRÁ JAIGIR. [...]

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

SÁWANTWÁDI S.


SÁWANÁH S. [...]

SHOLÁPÚR.

Report on the general state & condition of the Collectorate of Sholapore; by J. D. Inverarity & J. S. Inverarity, etc. [1850.] 8th. 1854.

SOUTHERN MAHÁTHÁ JÁGIRS.

"The District known politically as the Southern Maratha Country corresponds nearly with the Maratha geographical division of the Carnatic, or country situated between the Rivers Krishna and Tungabhadra—a tract frequently referred to as the 'Doab.'"—(Intro. West's Memoir, 1869.)

A memoir of the States of the Southern Maratha Country. By Capt. E. W. West, etc. 8th. 1859.

SURAT.


SURAT STATES.

Rough Notes connected with the Susehne (Dharumpoor & Banaula) Estate[s]. By Mr. W. H. Harrison. 1854. [With maps.]

THÁNA. [...]

Horse-Breeding. See Horses.

Horses, etc.

See INDIA.—Vet. Dept. (Civil).

[Continued at...]
Anl. adm. report (First, etc.) of the Civil Veterinary 184. Dept., etc. 1892—93, etc. fol. 1893, etc.

*Civil Vet. Dept., Ind.

Horticulture. See Botany. (Note.)

Bi-Annual report, dated Aug. 13, 1842, on the Bombay Botanical Garden for 1841—42. 8th. 1843.


Horticulture. (Contd.)

Botanical Gardens, Ganesh Kind.
* Afterwards transferred to Ghorepdi.

Extract from Govt. Resolution No. 110 A... 16 Jan. 1879 [in regard to Committee's decision to establish "the principal Botanic Garden of the Bombay Presidency" at Ganesh Kind, near Poona]. fol. 1879.

Victoria Gardens.
[History of the establishment of the... Victoria Gardens, Bombay City.]

Hospitals.
See also Dispensaries.
* Ozone Registration.

PERIODICALS.

Annual adm. and progress report... Civil Hospitals 28. Bombay... [& Sind] for 1873-1876-77. 8th 1877-77.
[Continued ar.]
Adm. and progress report... Civil Hospitals and Dispensaries, 1877, etc. fol. 1878, etc.
Dispensary reports previous to 1877 appear under Dispensaries. Sectional Sketches Maps commence with the report for 1893.

Institutions in the City of Bombay. 1891, etc. fol. 1892, etc.
Now reported on separately for the first time.

Lock Hospitals.
[Report on Lock Hospitals.]

St. George's Hospital, Bombay.
[History of St. George's Hospital at Bombay.]
[With photograph & plans.]

Inam Commissioners, 1843, etc.

Inam Commissioner's report on the claim of Mahadaje Qafr Nago Punt Salaseow Baput to the Village of Moudag, in the Padahapoor Taluka of the Belgaum Collectorate. fol. 1853, etc.

Correspondence (1855-56) exhibiting the results of the scrutiny by the Inam Commission of the Lists of Doccans Sarinjans prepared in 1844... and revised in 1847, etc. fol. 1850.

Correspondence * (1852-56) Illustrative of the Practice of the Peasah's Government regarding Adoptions, and the circumstances under which Adopted Sons could succeed to property held from the State. [Including a memorandum by the Inam Commissioner, Northern Division.]

Correspondence (1854-56) regarding the concealment by the Hereditary offices... of the Revenue Records of the former Government, etc. [Including a special report by the Inam Commissioner, Northern Division.]

BOMBAY, etc.

Inam Commissioners, 1843, etc. (Contd.)
Correspondence (1852-56) relating to the Tenure of the possessions in the Doccans held by H.H. Jayajee Raja Sindia under the Treaty of Surji Anjungam [including a special report on the subject by the Assist. Inam Commissioner].

A Selection of Papers (1846-52) explanatory of the origin of the Inam Commission, and of its progress... comprising also correspondence relating to Alienated Land Revenue generally throughout the... Presidency.

Narrative of the Bombay Inam Commission & Supplementary Setlements by Col. A. T. Fothergill... Preceded by a sketch of the extent & treatment of Alienated Revenue throughout the Presidency from the introduction of British Government up to the present time, etc.

Income Tax.
[Continued ar.]
Report on the... Income Tax (B.S. & A.). 1886-87, etc. fol. 1898, etc.

Indian Medical Dept. See also Army—Sanitation.

Indo-European Telegraph Dept.
[The above Department is reported upon in the Bombay Administration reports for 1864-65—1870-71.]

See also Persian Gulf Telegraph Expedition.

INDIA.—Indo-European Telegraph Dept.

75/11.

[Report by Col. P. J. Goldsland on his journey through Turkish Arabia and Asia Minor from Bagdad to Leabid, containing an account of the Route, the products, towns & inhabitants of the country, etc. Dated 31st Dec. 1864.]
8th 1866.

[Reports by Col. Goldsland, Maj. R. M. Smith & W. P. Johnston of their Journey from Ishphahan (Persia) to Gwadur (on the Coast of Baluchistan). With 2 Maps.]
8th 1866.


With prefatory notes on the history of Indo-European Telegraph Communications.

Industries. See Products & Industries.

Infanticide. See Customs, etc.
BOMBAY, etc.

Insane Asylums. See Lunatic Asylums.

Insurance (Civil Service).

See Civil Fund (Bombay Presidency).

Irrigation & Navigation.

See Public Works—Irrigation.

Islands (Connected with the Administration of Bombay). See Pern.

Jails. See also Reformatory Schools.

For Vital Statistics other than what may appear in the "General" Reports on Jails: See under Sanitation.

PERIODICALS


8°. 1859.

* Exclusive of Sind & Aden.


f°. fol. 1863.


It is not evident whether the Reports on the Jail Adm. which appear in the Administration Reports for these years are intended to supply the places of the Annual Departmental Reports on the subject.

Annual Report on the Jails of the Bombay Presidency, including Sind & Aden, for 1863, 1864-65, 1867-68.

8°. 1868-89.

See 350. Sd. Res. Bombay N.S. No. 95, etc.

The report for Sind for 1864-65 was issued separately as No. 98.


8°. 1872-74.

See 350. Sd. Res. Bombay N.S. No. 123, etc.

Administration Report on the Jails (B.S.A.) for 1874-75, etc.

8°. & fol. 1875, etc.

Imperfect: Earlier Reports wanting?

Annual sectional Maps commence with 1883.

NON-PERIODICALS


8°. 1865.

A Report to the Bombay Govt.


By, fol. 1865.

Jamábandi Adm.

See under: Land Rev. Surv. & Settl.

Jubilee of Queen Victoria.

Jubilee Address [of the Senate of the University of Bombay to be presented on the occasion of the Jubilee of the Queen-Empress Victoria].

8°. 1887.


Part II.
Land Rev. Surv. & Settlit. (Contd.)

[Information (dated 10th Oct. 1855) regarding Revenue Survey appointments... By order of the... Governor in 78/2. Council.] pp. 3. fol. [1853.]

Memorandum on the Classification of Rice Lands. (Signed C. E. P. Tyler, 1841.) fol. 1853.

Correspondence (1826-45) exhibiting the nature & use of the Poona Duties,* and the measures adopted for its preservation, etc.


App. B = Rules for Boundary Marks.
App. C = Memorandum for the guidance of Revenue Officers in deciding questions regarding Occupancies & Sub-Tenancies.

Papers (1858-59) relating to a Summary Settlement of Alienated Revenues in the Bombay Presidency. pp. 27, 2. 78/3.
[By., fol. 1859.]

78/4.

On the principles & practice (history) of the Bombay Revenue Survey, by Lieut.-Col. A. Cowper. 8th. 1860.

Official Correspondence (1847-69) relating to the system of Revenue Survey & Assessment and its administration in the Bombay Presidency, etc. [Third edition, enlarged.] pp. 286. By., 8th. 1869.

App. A. Memorandum for the guidance of Revenue Officers in deciding questions re... Occupancies & Sub-Tenancies.
Pt. 2 contains also (c) "Proceedings & Debates" in the Legislative Council on Act 1 of 1862 & Petitions, etc.
* Containing "a full & graphic description of the origin, Progress & result... of the Survey System of Settlement" in the Bombay Presidency.


Pt. 1. App. I. [Reports (1840-41) by H. E. Goldsmid, Lieut. G. Wiczech J. Vilant, relative to the system of Settlement in the N.W. Provinces and the possibility of its application to the Deccan.]

The above Manual includes reports extracted from previous "Official Correspondence" reports.

* Repeating many reports included in former "Official Correspondence" Reports, & Manual.

App. B. Memorandum showing the origin & progress of the different Revenue Surveys of the Bombay Presidency, with some account of the peculiarities of Procedure existing in each.

BOMBAY, etc.

Land Rev. Surv. & Settlit. (Contd.)


The Land-systems of British India (Bombay & Sind). 8th. 1892.


DIVISIONS, etc.

Deccan, etc.


Gujarat.

Correspondence regarding City Surveys in Gujarat, under Act iv., 1868 (Bombay). 8th. 1872.

DISTRICTS AND PARTS OF DISTRICTS.

The following entries (unless otherwise stated) refer to the "Selections from the Records" of the Govt. of Bombay. New Series. Ser. 360.

DISTRICTS.

P. = Pargana. T. = Taluka.

AHMADABAD.

An account of the Talookdars in the Ahmedabad Zillah; and the measures adopted for their restoration... under... Act VI. of 1862... By J. B. Pelle.

Bayur

Dasukree

Harsoi

Morasa

Purani

Vearugam

Pargana

fol. 1853.


Dasakri T. (N.S. No. 241.) fol. 1889.

Dasakri T. (N.S. No. 365.) fol. 1888.

Dhandhuka T. (N.S. No. 272.) fol. 1889.

Dhandhuka T. (N.S. No. 292.) fol. 1895.

Dholka P. fol. 1853.

Ser. 360. [Old Series.] No. 11.

Dholka T. (N.S. No. 217.) fol. 1888.

Gogha T. (N.S. No. 255.) fol. 1891.

Karjat T. (N.S. No. 246.) fol. 1890.

Paranti T. (N.S. No. 261.) fol. 1892.

Sanand T. (N.S. No. 292.) fol. 1891.

Viramgum T. (N.S. No. 242.) fol. 1890.

Viramgum T. (N.S. No. 303.) fol. 1895.
BOMBAY, etc.

Land Rev. Surv. & Settl. (Contd.)

AHMADNAGAR.

Report on the Village Communities of the Deccan with special reference to the claims of the officers in the Ahmednuggur Collectorate to "Purbhora Hukuk..." By Mr. R. N. Goodline. fol. 1892.

Ser. 345. [Old Series.] No. 4.

Akolà T. (N.S. No. 184.) fol. 1886.

' (N.S. No. 208.) fol. 1887.

' (N.S. No. 216.) fol. 1888.

Jánkhed T. (N.S. No. 183.) fol. 1888.

Jámkhír T. (N.S. No. 123.) 8th. 1871.

Kórtâ (N.S. No. 213.) fol. 1889.

Koparâgnà T. (N.S. No. 234.) fol. 1889.

Sandgânnà T. (N.S. No. 176.) fol. 1886.

Nagar T. (N.S. No. 260.) fol. 1892.

Pârnà T. (N.S. No. 177.) fol. 1886.

Bahreec T. (N.S. No. 117.) 8th. 1870.

Râhûrî T. (N.S. No. 206.) fol. 1887.

Sandgânnà T. (N.S. No. 304.) fol. 1895.

Sâheebgaon T. (N.S. No. 167.) fol. 1885.

Shirgând T. (N.S. No. 233.) fol. 1889.

AKALKOT, S. [......]

BELGAUM.

Balampoo T. (N.S. No. 118.) fol. 1888.

Bavalkote T. (N.S. No. 339.) fol. 1895.

Bedee T. (N.S. No. 215.) fol. 1895.

Chikdeo T. (N.S. No. 188.) fol. 1898.

Pulshapoor T. (N.S. No. 118.) 8th. 1871.

Belgâm T. (N.S. No. 81.) fol. 1853.

Chikdeo [T.] (N.S. No. 188.) fol. 1895.

Chikoli T. & Gokâ T. (N.S. No. 188.) fol. 1886.

Gokâ T. (N.S. No. 190.) 8th. 1864.

Hoongond T. (N.S. No. 190.) fol. 1886.

Uthnee T. (N.S. No. 300.) fol. 1895.

Gogâk T. (N.S. No. 300.) fol. 1895.

' (N.S. No. 300.) fol. 1895.

Khâlpurâ T. (N.S. No. 218.) fol. 1888.

Kâlpâ T. (N.S. No. 218.) fol. 1888.

Old Athmi T. (N.S. No. 181.) fol. 1888.

Old Paragasg T. (N.S. No. 191.) fol. 1888.

Pudshapoor T. (N.S. No. 191.) fol. 1895.

Ser. 345. [Old Series.] No. 9.

Pudshapoor Sumpgaum (N.S. No. 94.) 8th. 1865.

Tussgâum (N.S. No. 94.) fol. 1885.

Uthnee (N.S. No. 172.) fol. 1885.

Sumpgaum T. (N.S. No. 172.) fol. 1885.

BOMBAY, etc.

Land Rev. Surv. & Settl. (Contd.)

BIJÁPUR COLLECTORATE. See infra: Kalâdgî.

BOMBAY CITY. See Bombay City.—Land Revenue Adm.

BROACH.

Ankâeshwar T. (N.S. No. 146.) 8th. 1874.

Broach T. (N.S. No. 154.) fol. 1881.

Wagra T. (N.S. No. 140.) 8th. 1874.

CAMPBAY STATE.

Papers relating to the Survey Settlement, etc. pp. 49. fol. 1893.


CUTCH STATE. See also supra: DIVISIONS, etc.—Gújarât.

DANG. See infra: Khândesh States.

DHÁRWAR.

Dhârwar (N.S. No. 218.) fol. 1888.

Hoobalee (N.S. No. 156.) fol. 1881.

Kode (N.S. No. 148.) fol. 1875.

Nuwulggoond (N.S. No. 155.) fol. 1881.

Old Bakâpúr T. (N.S. No. 154.) 8th. 1881.

Old Dambal T. (N.S. No. 161.) 8th. 1883.

Old Hubli T. (N.S. No. 162.) 8th. 1883.

Old Kalâdgî T. (N.S. No. 160.) 8th. 1883.

Old Râmânnâr T. (N.S. No. 159.) fol. 1883.

Ton T. (N.S. No. 213.) fol. 1897.

JÁMPÍRA S.

JAWHÁN S.

KÁIRÁ C.

Ánand T. (N.S. No. 296.) fol. 1895.

Borsad T. (N.S. No. 337.) fol. 1895.

Dholka P. (N.S. No. 300.) fol. 1895.

Mehemeedabad P. (N.S. No. 300.) fol. 1895.

Nureed P. (N.S. No. 300.) fol. 1895.

Pitâd P. (N.S. No. 300.) fol. 1895.

Ser. 345. [Old Series.] No. 11.

DKRIKROE P. fol. 1895.

Ser. 345. [Old Series.] No. 10.


Kapûdanâj T. (N.S. No. 358.) fol. 1895.

Máth T. (N.S. No. 301.) fol. 1895.

Mehmadabad T. (N.S. No. 358.) fol. 1894.

Nadiâd T. (N.S. No. 295.) fol. 1895.

Thara T. (N.S. No. 305.) fol. 1895.
BOMBAY, etc.

Land Rev. Surv. & Settlit. (Contd.)

KALÁGOL

Bádámi T. (N.S. No. 213.) fol. 1877.
Bágalkot T. (N.S. No. 176.) fol. 1886.
Bagavadi T. (N.S. No. 235.) fol. 1889.
Bísjapúr T. (N.S. No. 119. 2nd.) fol. 1871.
Muddëlahal T. (N.S. No. 164.) fol. 1854.
Beejapoór T. (N.S. No. 148.) fol. 1875.
Hunmgund T. (N.S. No. 179.) fol. 1886.
Indee T. (N.S. No. 148. 2nd.) fol. 1875.
Old Bálámi T. (N.S. No. 174.) fol. 1854.

KĀMĀRA. See North Kanara.

KĀThIÁWÁR STATES.

See also supra : Divisions, etc.—Gujarat.

KHÁNDÉSH

Amalner T. (N.S. No. 229.) fol. 1889.
Bhussával T. (N.S. No. 249.) fol. 1891.
Chálisgaon T. (N.S. No. 350.) fol. 1896.
Chopá T. (N.S. No. 221.) fol. 1888.
" (N.S. No. 271.) fol. 1893.
" (N.S. No. 282.) fol. 1894.
" (N.S. No. 369.) fol. 1898.
Erândol T. (N.S. No. 239.) fol. 1890.
" (N.S. No. 243.) fol. 1890.
Jalgaon T. (N.S. No. 262.) fol. 1892.
Jámner T. (N.S. No. 250.) fol. 1891.
Nándurbar T. (N.S. No. 349.) fol. 1896.
Pachora T. (N.S. No. 266.) fol. 1893.
Sávida T. (N.S. No. 186.) fol. 1886.
" (N.S. No. 207.) fol. 1897.
Shirpur T. (N.S. No. 373.) fol. 1898.
Síndkhed T. (N.S. No. 273.) fol. 1893.

KHÁNDÉSH STATES.

Ser. 345. [Old Series.] No. 1.

KOLÁBA

Alibág T. (N.S. No. 144.) 8th. 1874.
Alibag T. (N.S. No. 290.) fol. 1894.
Karját T. (N.S. No. 340.) fol. 1895.
Kolába (1860). See also infra : Thána (1860).

BOMBAY, etc.

Land Rev. Surv. & Settlit. (Contd.)

KÓLÁBA (Contd.)

Pavrel T. (N.S. No. 264.) 8th. 1893.
" (N.S. No. 276.) fol. 1894.
Pó T. (N.S. No. 291.) fol. 1894.
Rajpooroo T. (N.S. No. 74.) 8th. 1863.
Róba T. (N.S. No. 371.) fol. 1898.

KULHÁNPÚR [ ... ]

MÁHÍ KÁNTHA STATES [ ... ]

NAGAR C. See supra : Ahmadnagar.

NÁKUKTÉ [ ... ]

NÁSÍK C.

Chandur T. (N.S. No. 130.) 8th. 1873.
Niphar T. (N.S. No. 145.) 8th. 1875.
Kowábá T. fol. 1853.
Ser. 345. (Old Series.) No. 6.
Nándgoón T. (N.S. No. 344.) fol. 1896.
Nasík T. (N.S. No. 348.) fol. 1896.
Niphad T. (N.S. No. 355.) fol. 1896.
Peint T. (N.S. No. 232.) fol. 1889.
" (N.S. No. 248.) fol. 1891.
" (N.S. No. 284.) fol. 1894.
" (N.S. No. 347.) fol. 1896.
" (N.S. No. 351.) fol. 1896.
" (N.S. No. 378.) fol. 1898.
Yéola T. (N.S. No. 346.) fol. 1896.

NORTH KÁMÁRA.

" Transferred from Madras because of its commercial relations with Bombay."

Ankóla, T. (N.S. No. 163.) 8th. 1883.
Kumta, T. (N.S. No. 283.) fol. 1894.
Háliyál, T. (N.S. No. 169.) fol. 1885.
Hónávar T. (N.S. No. 210.) fol. 1897.
Kárwar T. (N.S. No. 158.) 8th. 1883.
Siídápur T. (N.S. No. 219.) fol. 1888.
" (N.S. No. 228.) fol. 1889.
" (N.S. No. 236.) fol. 1890.
Sírál T. (N.S. No. 173.) fol. 1885.
" (N.S. No. 185.) fol. 1886.
" (N.S. No. 209.) fol. 1887.
" (N.S. No. 220.) fol. 1888.
Súpa T. & Yéllápur T. (N.S. No. 167.) fol. 1886.
Yéllápur T. (N.S. No. 364.) fol. 1898.
BOMBAY, etc.

Land Rev. Surv. & Settlit. (Contd.)

PÁLAPUR STATES:

PÁNCH-MAHALS.

Dohad T. (N.S. No. 160.) fol. 1885.

" (N.S. No. 360.) fol. 1898.

Godhra T. (N.S. No. 357.) fol. 1897.

Hálo T. (N.S. No. 170.) fol. 1885.

" (N.S. No. 302.) fol. 1897.

Jhálo T. (N.S. No. 165.) fol. 1885.

Kalol T. (N.S. No. 363.) fol. 1897.

POONA.

Bhítamádi T. (N.S. No. 230.) fol. 1889.

Bhimathree. Diagram exhibiting the extent of Government Land annually under cultivation for the last 30 years in 48 villages of the Bhimathree Taluka, and the net revenue. Poona, s. sh. fol. 1874.

150/9

Bhimthari
Haveli Old Indáipur Talal
Haveli T. (N.S. No. 238.) fol. 1890.

" (N.S. No. 274.) fol. 1893.

" (N.S. No. 281.) fol. 1894.

Indáipoor T. (N.S. No. 107.) 8th. 1888.

Junnar T. (N.S. No. 206.) 1887.

Khát T. (N.S. No. 225.) fol. 1889.

Mával T. (N.S. No. 211.) fol. 1897.

Mawul T. (N.S. No. 70.) 8th. 1863.

Puráníthar T. (N.S. No. 277.) fol. 1893.

RÁNÁTGHÍ C.

Ser. 545. [Old Series.] No. 2.

Dapoli T. (N.S. No. 370.) fol. 1898.

Devgaon T. (N.S. No. 253.) fol. 1892.

Málvan T. (N.S. No. 272.) fol. 1893.

Old Suvarndurg T. (N.S. No. 254.) fol. 1892.

Rájapur T. (N.S. No. 222.) fol. 1898.

Sángaméshvar T. (N.S. No. 171.) fol. 1885.

Rewá KÁNTHA STATES.

Settlement of the Naikra Country, situated in the Rewá Ránta...1838, by Mr. A. Malet, etc. 8th. 1856.


Report on Alienations in the Rajpípla State. 8th. 1890.

Ser. 500. Sel Rec. Bombay. N.S. No. 244.

SÁVÁRA C.


Karád T. (N.S. No. 290.) fol. 1895.

Krámápur T. (N.S. No. 259.) fol. 1892.

Khaláv T. (N.S. No. 241.) fol. 1890.

" (N.S. No. 294.) fol. 1895.

SÁVÁRA C. (Contd.)

Koréagón T. (N.S. No. 267.) fol. 1893.

Mán T. (N.S. No. 240.) fol. 1890.

Pátan T. (N.S. No. 293.) fol. 1895.

Satára T. (N.S. No. 280.) fol. 1894.

Taungón T. (N.S. No. 204.) fol. 1888.

" (N.S. No. 256.) fol. 1892.

Valva T. (N.S. No. 345.) fol. 1896.

Wáí T. (N.S. No. 270.) fol. 1893.

Walá T. (N.S. No. 75.) 8th. 1863.

SÁTÁRA JÁÍRÍS.

[S.]

SÁWÁNTVÁRI S.

[S.]

SAWÁNÚR S.

SHOLÁPUR C.

Bárí
Kármála Mohol
Old Mídáha Sholápur

Kármála T. (N.S. No. 258.) fol. 1892.

Málíníás T. (N.S. No. 247.) fol. 1891.

Pándharípur T. (N.S. No. 275.) fol. 1893.

Sangólá T. (N.S. No. 268.) fol. 1893.

Sholápur T. (N.S. No. 265.) fol. 1892.

SOUTHÉN MARÁTHÁ JÁÍRÍS.

[S.]

SURAT DISTRICT.

Papers relative to the completion of the Surat City Survey. 8th. 1877.


SURAT C.

Bárdolí T. (N.S. No. 359.) fol. 1897.

Choráraíí T. (N.S. No. 360.) fol. 1897.

Olpád T. (N.S. No. 361.) fol. 1897.

SURAT STATES.

[S.]

TÁHÁ.

[Báseín Bhewndy
callíán Kolvan

Panwell Raigúd Rajpúrce Salátte Tólojá

Colaba Oondáhííí Sub-Rewáhunnda

Collecorate Sansaee]

Báseín T. (N.S. No. 372.) fol. 1898.

Bhíwándí T. (N.S. No. 343.) fol. 1896.

Kályán T. (N.S. No. 302.) fol. 1895.
Land Rev. Surv. & Settlt. (Contd.)

BOMBAY, etc.

THAÑA C. (Contd.)

Karjat T. (N.S. No. 223.) fol. 1888.
(Formerly Nasrapur Taluka.)
(N.S. No. 224.) fol. 1889.
Mahim T. (N.S. No. 73.) 8vo. 1863.
Moobar T. (N.S. No. 62.) 8vo. 1861.
Murbad T. (N.S. No. 297.) fol. 1895.
Salsette T. Correspondence relating to the conditions on which certain Estates are held in the Salsette Taluka, etc., fol. 1886.
Sâlsêttê T. (N.S. No. 358.) fol. 1897.
Shôhâpûr T. (N.S. No. 297.) fol. 1890.
Sunjâma T. (N.S. No. 88.) 8vo. 1865.

Languages. See India.—Language, etc.

Law Courts.

For Special Trials separately reported and belonging to no series : See Trials.


High Court of Judicature.

Bombay High Court Reports... Reports of Cases decided in the High Court of Bombay. 1862-65 [etc.].

5319. bb. Bombay, 8vo. 1870 (1869, etc.).

Vol. 1 & 2 are of the 2nd edition.
Vol. 3 & 4 are wanting.

Editors’ names appear as follows:—
Vol. 1. J. Dunbar, J. P. Green, G. F. Farran (2nd Ed.)
2. R. T. Reid.
3. W. Roome.
5-6. G. F. Farran.


Borradaile’s Gujarát Cate Rules. Published from the original answers of the Castes with the sanction of H.I.M. High Court of Judicature of Bombay. By Sir M. Nathkohoy... under the Superintendence of Râv Bandur Nânâ Maôrojî. Eng. and Gujarât. 2 vols. Bombay, 8vo. 1884.

Semi-official.

The Indian Law Reports. 1895[etc.]. Bombay Series: containing Cases determined by the High Court, etc. Vol. 19. Pt. 1, etc. 8vo. 1895, etc.

See Law, etc.—The Indian Law Reports, etc. 8vo. 1895, etc.

The High Courts Act & the original & amended Letters Patent of the Bombay High Court. 1895. (Judicial Dept.) pp. 7. 23.

110/11. [Bombay.] 8vo. 1895.
BOMBAY, etc.

Law & Legislation. (Contd.)

GENERAL WORKS.
The Indian Law Reports. 1895 [etc.]. Bombay Series: containing cases determined by the High Court at Bombay, and by the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council, on appeal from that Court. Vol. 19, Pt. 1, etc. Bombay, 8°. 1895, etc.


See Legislative Council, 1892, etc. Proceedings, etc. 1895, etc.

NON-PERIODICALS.
Translation [by Mr. H. T. Colebrooke] of the Index to [Books I-2 of] the Muktakeshvara.*
5319, g. 7. Courier Press: Bombay, fol. 1825.
* A Commentary on the Institutes of Yogasutra by Yogopan-nakha. In H. Bhorade's Reports of Civil Cases. Sultan: Dahanu ... Bombay ... 1800 ... 1824, etc. Vol. 1. fol. 1825.

List of Sanskrit Books composing the Dharmasastra. pp. 29.
5319, c. 6. Bombay, fol. 1827.
In A. Steele's "Summary ... Law & Custom of Hindoo Caste Dahanu," etc.

Summary of the Law & Custom of Hindoo Castes within the Dekhn Province ... Presidency of Bombay, chiefly affecting Civil suits.
Ordered to be printed by the Governor in Council. Another edition issued in 1868.

Minute ... by the Hon. Mr. Justice [M. R.] Westropp on the alleged exemption of H. H. Aga Khan Mehta from personal attendance in the High Court of Judicature, Bombay, dated 26th May, 1866.
150/4. [Bombay, fol. 1866.]
With remarks on related precedents or procedure in English and in Indian history.

A digest of Hindu Law. From the replies of the Shastra in the several Courts of the Bombay Presidency. With an introduction, notes, and an appendix. Edited by H. West, ... and J. G. Bühler. 5319, e. Printed for Government: Bombay, 8°. 1867, etc.

Book 1. Inheritance. 8°. 1867.

"The Law of Partition is the aggregate of the rules, which, when a Hindu family, living in union, separates, determines the duties & rights of its several members with respect to the common property & liabilities."


Govt. of Bombay: Bombay, 8°. 1868-71.
Pt. 1 contains the text of Apastamba's Dharmasutra, with critical notes & an Index of the Satras.
Pt. 2 contains "Extracts from the Sanskrit Commentary of Haradatta, called Ujjvala, together with a Sanskrit Index."

BOMBAY, etc.

Law & Legislation. (Contd.)
The 1st (f) edition = fol. 1827.
App. A. On the Customs of particular Castes of Poona.
App. B. On the Customs of Gosewies or Gosewies.

8°. 1868.
5319, f. In "The Law ... of Hindoo Castes ... Dekhn." (A. Steele. 8°. 1868.)
Bombay, 8°. 1878.

On the authorities of the Hindu Law as prevailing in the Bombay Presidency. [Second edition of the 1867 issue.]
1878.

ACTS, REGULATIONS, & STATUTES.
The Regulations of the Govt. of Bombay in force at the end of 1850; to which are added the Acts of the Govt. of India (1834-50) in force in that Presidency. With a Classified List of Titles and a copious Index. Prepared by ... R. Clarke.
1. 212. The Index: pp. 690-783.

ACTS—GENERAL COLLECTIONS.
The Acts & Regulations in force in the Presidency of Bombay. Edited, with ... notes, cross-references, and ... Indexes; by R. West (1827-1866; by H. M. Birdwood, 1867-72; H. M. Birdwood & H. J. Parsons, 1873, etc.).
8°. 1888, etc.
Imperfect: wanting titlepages of Vols. 1-3; also Vol. 7, and pt. 1 of Vol. 8.

The "Acts of the Government of India (1834-50) in force in ... (the Bombay) Presidency, with ... Index ... by R. Clarke.
4°. 1851.
218. In "The Regulations ... Govt. of Bombay ... by R. Clarke." (4°. 1853.)

ACTS—ANNUAL SERIES.
Bombay Acts are:
(i) Local Acts of the Governor-General of India in Council applying to the Bombay Presidency, 1834, etc.
(ii) Acts of the Governor of Bombay in Council, 1867, etc.
Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in ... 1894, etc.
121. Govt. Central Press: Bombay, 8°. 1895, etc.

ACTS—SPECIAL COLLECTIONS.
Land Revenue Adm.
["A compilation of all Acts, Rules (and) Discussions in the Legislative Council . . . relating to the . . . Revenue Survey & Assessment ... Bombay Presidency."]
8°. 1892.
94. See Land Rev. Survey, etc. The Survey ... Manual, etc. (8°. 1892.)
Law & Legislation. (Contd.)

ACTS.—SEPARATE ACTS.

1850. No. XXIX.
Correspondence relating to Act No. 29 of 1850.
3rd. 1859.

1851. No. vi.
See under Bombay City.—Law, etc. (1854.)

1862. Act vi.
An account of the Talookdars in the Ahmedabad Zillah; and the measures adopted for their restoration under ... Act vi. of 1862. By J. B. Peile. 8vo. 1867.

1863. Act vi.
An account of the Talookdars in the Ahmedabad Zillah ... in connection with Act vi. of 1863 of the Bombay Legislature. By J. B. Peile. 8vo. 1867.

1863. Act IX.
Report of the Commissioners appointed ... to inquire into the working of the Cotton Frauds Act (15. of 1865), etc.
40. See Products, etc.—Cotton. Report, etc. (fol. 1785.)

1865. Act I.
Proceedings & debates in the Legislative Council on Act. I. of 1865, etc. 8vo. 1865.

1872. No. III.
See under Bombay City.—Law, etc.

1876. No. iv.
See under Bombay City.—Law, etc.

1878. No. v.
An Act to consolidate & amend the Akbari Law of the Presidency of Bombay. (Bombay Act No. V. of 95. 1878.)
Bombay Act No. V. of 1878 ... An Act to consolidate and amend the Akbari Law of the Presidency of Bombay. pp. 28. [Bombay, 8vo. 1878.]

110/12.

1879. No. xvii.
Papers ... connected with the passing of the Deccan Agriculturists' Relief Act, XVII. of 1879, from ... 1877 to ... 1880.

BILLS.
A Bill to define & amend the Law relating to Succession, Inheritance, Marriage, Divorce, & other matters among Parsees. (With Memorandum, etc.) fol. [1862 ?]
See Parsee Law Commission. The Amended Bill, etc.

REGULATIONS.—GENERAL COLLECTIONS.

Regulations passed by the Governor in Council of Bombay, ... 1799 to 1816 ... also Police Regulations ... 1812 to 1816 inclusive. [With Index.]

The Index = pp. 487-619.

Law & Legislation. (Contd.)

The Regulations of the Govt. of Bombay in force at the end of 1850; to which are added the Acts of the Govt. of India (1834-50) in force in that Presidency, with a classified list of titles and a copious Index. Prepared ... by R. Clarke.

The Index = pp. 600-769.

REGULATIONS.—SEPARATE COLLECTIONS.

A Compilation of Laws relating to the adm. of Criminal Justice, Revenue, &c. in force within the Town & Island of Bombay. In four parts*. ... Prepared under the authority of the Govt. of Bombay, by F. L. Brown.

REGULATIONS.—SEPARATE REGULATIONS. [ ... ]

STATUTES.—GENERAL COLLECTIONS. [ ... ]

STATUTES.—SPECIAL COLLECTIONS. [ ... ]

STATUTES.—SEPARATE STATUTES. [ ... ]

Law Reports. See under Law Courts.

Learned Societies.

Geographical Society of Bombay. See also Libraries.

Plan of a proposed Index or List of Geographical Names in India, in Vernacular and English Spellings, with Memoranda, etc. [Drawn up by the Committee of the Geographical Society of Bombay, 1878.]

Legislation. See Law & Legislation.

Legislative Council, 1862, etc.

The Indian Councils Act, 1861, came into operation on the 16th Nov. 1861.

For Acts passed by the Governor in Council (Legislative Council), 1862, etc. See Law & Legislation.—Acts.

Proceedings of the Council of the Governor of Bombay assembled for the purpose of making Laws and Regulations, 1884, etc. Vol. xxxii. etc.
77. Govt. Central Press: Bombay, fol. 1895, etc.

Papers relating to the Constitution and Functions of the Council of ... the Governor of Bombay for making Laws & Regulations.

Proceedings & Debates in the Legislative Council on Act I. of 1865, etc.
8vo. 1869.

See Land Rev. Survey, etc. Official Correspondence, etc. Pt. 2. 8vo. 1869.
BOMBAY, etc.

Law & Legislation. (Contd.)

["A Compilation of all Acts, Rules, and Discussions in the Legislative Council . . . relating to the . . . Revenue Survey & Assessment . . . Bombay Presidency."]
8°. 1882.
94. See Land Rev. Survey, etc. The Survey, etc. 8°. 1882.

Libraries.

Catalogues of Manuscripts contained in Libraries of the Bombay Presidency appear under INDIA.—Languages, etc.—Manuscripts.

Bombay Geographical Society.

An. 6507.

Accompanying the "Index . . . of the Society's Transactions."

License Tax Adm. See Income Tax.

Light-houses. See also Bombay City.—Light-houses.


Local & Municipal Adm.

See also Bombay City.

Octroi Taxation.

Villages.

Annual. Report on Municipal Taxation & expenditure . . . Bombay Presidency including Sind. 1878-79, etc. fol. 1880, etc.

[Statements (Forms Nos. 1–4) relating to the Municipalities in the Bombay Presidency, 1889–90.]
39/2. fol. 1900.

Annual. Report (1st, etc.) on the Administration of the Local Boards in the Bombay Presidency including Sind. 1888–90, etc. fol. 1891, etc.

Resolutions (1882–83) of the Bombay Govt. in regard to the extension of Local Self-Government. (Govt. of India Resolution of the 15th May, 1882.) Pp. xxxix–lxxvii. fol. 1883.

Loans. See Finance.—Loans.

Locusts. See under Pests.

Lunatic Asylums.

Annual adm. & progress report on the Insane Asylums. 35. (Bombay & Sind). 1873–74, etc. 8°. & fol. 1874, etc.

Malcolm (Sir John). See India.—Biography.

Manuals. See also Codes.


Public Works.

Specifications, Rates, Notes on Work, etc. (Marryat & 120, Seton.) 4th Ed. 8°. 1887.

THE BOMBAY, etc.

Manuals. (Contd.)

Public Works Dept. (Irrigation)

Useful Memoranda & Tables. Irrigation. 8°. 1887.
120. See Public Works. Specifications, etc. App. (8°. 1887.)
Manufactures. See Products & Industries.

Manuscripts (Oriental).

See INDIA.—Language, etc.—Manuscripts.

Maps, Plans & Charts (Catalogues, etc.).

See also INDIA.—Maps, etc.

A Catalogue of Maps, Plans, and Charts of the Survey of India, etc. Col. 8°. 1878.
A Catalogue of Maps, Plans, etc., of India and Burma . . . Published by order of H. M. Secretary of State for India in Council. Lond., 8°. 1891.

Marine (Bombay Marine).

See under INDIA.—Navy.

See also INDIA.—Mercantile Marine.

Marine Dept.

Rules* for the Measurement of Open Boats, with drawings & plans of the several descriptions of Native Craft (together with the report of the Committee appointed 20 June, 1872. With ix Plates).
37. [Bombay, fol. 1873.]
Round up with the above Rules will be found the Correspondence (both in manuscript and print) relating to past erroneous Boat- Measurement and Tonnage-Registration and the remedial measures taken in the matter.
The copy of the President of the Committee, Lieut. H. Morland, I.N.
* Approved by the Govt. of Bombay . . . 1873.

Rules for the measurement of Open Boats, with drawings & plans of the several descriptions of Native Craft. p. 1. ix plates. fol. [1873.]
37/2. The work of the Master-Attendant & Registrar of Shipping. Approved by the Govt. of Bombay on the 2nd May, 1873. The text is of Another Edition.

Administration [-Marine; Bombay Town & Island: being gleanings from the Records]. 8°. 1894.

Medical Adm.

95/2.

* Relating to:
Civil Hospitals.
Lunatic Asylums.
Dispensaries.
Jail Hospitals.
Police Hospitals.
etc., etc., etc.
BOMBAY, etc.

Medical Reports (Scientific).

Medical Reports of a purely scientific nature which do not fall naturally under the sub-headings of:

Animal Disease.
Army-Sanitation.
Bombay City—Sanitation.
Disease.
Medical Jurisprudence.
Medical Topography.
Products, etc.—Materia Medica, and Sanitation, should appear below.

Medical Topography.

CUTCH, S.

General Remarks on the Medical Topography of Bhooj [in the Province of Cutch]. By Dr. J. Burnes...1822. 8vo. 1855.


Mercantile Marine. See INDIA.—Mercantile Marine.

Military Dept.

The Observations of the Governor in Council (communicated by the Military Dept.) relative to the March of the Artillery from Mhow, and the outbreak 78/1 of Cholera, April, 1865.

f. 1865.

Selected Minutes by the Hon. Mounstuart Elphinstone, in the Military Dept. 1820–1827. 8vo. 1867


Minerals. See also Products, etc.—Minerals.

Mint.

Report (Annual) on the administration of the Mints at Bombay and Calcutta, 1864–65, etc.

Govt. Est. Printing Office: Simla, fol. 1895, etc.

98 Beng. Finance & Com. Dept. Govt. of India.


[Records relating to the Bombay Mint, 1671–1778.] 8vo. 1894.


Minutes, Collections of.

Selections* from the Minutes and other official writings of...Mounstuart Elphinstone...Edited by G. W. Forrest.

8023 g. 18. London, 8vo. 1884.

* From the Records of the Bombay Secretariat.

"There is hardly an important problem connected with the government of India which has not been discussed by Mounstuart Elphinstone; and to the discussion of Indian problems he brought vast experience and a liberal and highly-cultivated mind."—(Preface.)

Missions (Political). See ASIA.—Travels. (Note.)

BOMBAY, etc.

Money-Lenders.

For documents relating to the indebtedness of the Agriculturists to Money-Lenders: See Deccan Agriculturists Relief.

See also the Report (Appendix) of the Deccan Riots Commission.

See also the Report...on the Riots in Poona, etc.

By. 108. 8vo. 1876.

[Money-Lenders & their Debtors: an evil in agricultural districts.]


Muhammadans. See INDIA.—Muhammadans.

Municipal Adm. See Local & Municipal Adm.

Museums.

Government Central Museum.

Report on the Govt. Central Museum (Town Hall, Bombay) for 1863...By G. Birdwood. 8vo. 1864.

On the removal of the Govt. Collections to the Victoria and Albert Museum, the designation of "Govt. Central Museum" was no longer used.


Victoria and Albert Museum.

[The history of the establishment of the Victoria & Albert Museum & of the Victoria Gardens, Bombay City.]

8vo. 1884.


Navigation Works.

See under Public Works.—Irrigation.

Navy. See under INDIA.—Navy.

Observatories.

Colaba Observatory.

The Magnetic & Meteorological Observatory at Colaba was instituted, by order of the Hon. Court of Directors of the E. I. Company, in the year 1841...But it was not until the year 1849 that the Hon. Court...decided that the Observatory should be permanently maintained.

Report on the condition & Proceedings of the Government Observatory, Colaba, for...1877-88, etc.

8753 g. 27. Bombay, fol. 1888, etc.

The observations & energies of the Colaba Observatory are devoted—first, to the record of Tides & the prosecution of inquiry to the sciences of Terrestrial Magnetism & Meteorology...and thirdly to Astronomical observation for the purposes of Time-keeping, to the signalling of Time for purposes of Navigation & for the public service," etc. (1888.)

Stated at different times:

The Colaba Observatory.
The Hon. E. I. Company's Observatory at Bombay.
The Magnetic Observatory, Bombay.
The Magnetic & Meteorological Observatory at Colaba.
The Government Observatory, Bombay.

Observations for 1841-44 were sent home in MSS. to the Royal Society.

Observations made* at the Magnetic & Meteorological Observatory at Bombay...1845-1870. 21 vols.


[Continued as:]

Magnetic & Meteorological Observations [Vol. 32,] made at the Government Observatory, Bombay, 1871 to 1878 under the superintendence of Charles Chambers...and F. Chambers, pp. ii, lx, 90.

Observatories. (Contd.)

Colaba Observatory. (Contd.)

[Continued as:]

Magnetical & Meteorological Observations [Vol. 28, etc.],
made at the Government Observatory, Bombay, etc.,
1879 to 1882, under the superintendence of C. Chambers
and F. Chambers. Together with [Five]
Appendices containing accounts of Magnetic Researches
embracing observations extending over a period of
thirty-seven years. (2 parts with 2 title-pages.)
Bombay, 4th. 1883.
Pt. 1 = pp. 7, xi, 56, 27.
Pt. 2 = pp. xii, 241.
Colled the 23rd volume of the series.

[Continued as:]
Magnetical & Meteorological Observations [Vol. 29, etc.],
made at the Government Observatory, Bombay, in . . .
1883, 1884, etc. 8vo. 1884, etc.
* Under the successor or joint superintendence of:—
A. B. Orlebar. C. W. Montiron.
W. L. Strettle. Charles Chambers.
G. T. Robinson. Frederick Chambers.
Rev. F. D. Cockburn. V. F. H. M. Nen, etc.
Vol. 21 [for 1885—7]. 4th. 1872.
22 [for 1877—8]. 4th. 1881.
23 [for 1879—82]. 4th. 1893.
24 [for 1883]. 4th. 1888.
25 [for 1886—90]. 4th. 1890.
After 1879—92, the volumes are mostly annual.

Important Appendices contained in the volumes of the above
work are set out under APPENDIX V.—Meteorology.—
Bombay, 1884.

Magnetic Branch.

Curves of the Observed Readings of the Vertical,
Horizontal, and Declination Magnetometers uncorrected
for Torsion & Temperature. (Term Day, 27th May,
1842—Term Day, 20th Dec., 1843.)
500. d. 18.
[Bombay, obl. fol. 1843.]

Magnetic Observations [made at the Magnetic
Observatory, Colaba]; abstract of the monthly mean
Readings of the Instruments, observed . . .
May, 1842—Dec., 1843.
500. d. 17. [Bombay, 4th. 1844.]

No title-page appears.

Meteorology. See also supra: Magnetic Branch, etc.

Report on the Meteorological observations made at
Colaba, Bombay, from the 1st Sept. to 31st Dec., 1842.
With a general notice of the Weather for the year
1842. By George Buist . . . in charge of the Observa-
tory. 500. d. 16. 4to. [Bombay, 1843.]

Lithographed.
The above report contains an account of the proceedings
which marked the establishment of the Observatory.

Tracings of the (Self-Registering) Wind-Gauge [etc.]
for 1842 and 1843. Made at the Bombay Govt.
Observatory. G. Buist . . . in charge of the Observatory.
[9th Sept. 1843—1st Jan., 1844.]
500. d. 3. obl. fol. [Bombay, 1844.]

* Older.

 Provisional report on the Meteorological Observations,
made at Colaba, Bombay, for . . . 1844. By G. Buist.
12002. 1. 14.

Octroi Taxation.

Report* on Octroi Taxation in the Municipalities of
the 40. Bombay Presidency.
* Called for in order to see whether Octroi Taxation had in any
Municipality degenerated into a Pressi Duty.

Opium Dept. See under Products, etc.—Opium.

Ozone Registration.

Report (1st-2nd) . . . on the registration of Ozone in the
Bombay Presidency (Hospital Stations) for . . . 1863-64.
78/5. 1864-65. By Dr. H. Cook.
fol. [1864-65.]

Pts. 3 of each report relate to the discovery and nature of Ozone.

Parsee Law Association.

Letters (Feb.—April, 1862) from the Managing
Committee of the Parsee Law Association to the Parsee
150. 11.
fol. [Bombay, 1862.]

Parsee Law Commission.

Appendices to the Report of the Parsee Law
Commissions. pp. 50.
150. 10.
fol. [Bombay, 1862.]

The Amended Bill; with a memorandum of alterations,
additions, and omissions suggested in the Draft
150. 12.
fol. [Bombay, 1862.]

Letters (Feb.—April, 1862) from the Managing
Committee of the Parsee Law Association to the Parsee
150. 11.
fol. [Bombay, 1862.]

Mr. Nowrozjee Farrojee's letter to the Parsee Law
Commission, with Petition of Calcutta Parsee Inhabi-
tants to the Legislative Council of India. pp 19.
150. 13.
fol. [Bombay, 1862.]

Persian Gulf Telegraph Expedition.

See under Indo-European Telegraph Dept.

Pests & Blights.

Locusts.

[Reports upon the measures* adopted by the Bombay
Govt. in various Districts for destroying the Locusts.] By,
fol. 1892.

Locusts. . . . A reliable Policeman or Peon is to be put in charge of a party of
15 men." etc.

Chronological Statement of Locust Plagues [in the
Bombay Presidency].

Rats & Mice.

A Paper by Dr. [ ] Fairbank on the Natural
History of the Rats & Mice which ravaged the Sholapur
Collectorate (Famine of 1879).]
fol. 1880.

Chronological Statement of Rat Plagues [in the Bombay
Presidency].

Petitions.

Petition of Sir John Peter Grant . . . only surviving
Justice of the Supreme Court of Judicature at Bombay,
(Unto the King's Most Gracious Majesty.) 8vo. [1838.]
552. d. 27. "The Govt. of India." (Sir J. Malcolm. 8vo. 1832.)

Rules in regard to Petitions. . . . 1854. 8vo. 1855.


Memorial for the repeal of Bombay Act IX. of 1863,
known as the Cotton Frauds Act. [Dated March 31,
1871.] 8vo. [1871.]

See Products, etc.—Cotton.—Report of the Commis-
sioners, etc. (fol. 1875.)
BOMBAY, etc.

Petitions (Contd.)

A reply to the Memorial of the Bombay Chamber of Commerce, praying for an abrogation of the Law directed against Adulteration & Fraud in Cotton. fol. 1872.

See Products—Cotton,—East Indian Cotton, etc. p. 296, etc. (fol. 1872.)

Photographic Dept.

Annual report of the Photographic Dept. 1892–93, etc. [With specimen illustrations.] fol. 1894, etc.

Pilgrimages

See Fairs, Festivals & Pilgrimages.

Plague.

See Disease—Plague.

Police.

See also Bombay City—Police.

PERIODICALS.


"In Gujarat...the...skill of the Village Police in tracing...we are...it is not...their...the thieves...remarkable for their dexterity."

Police reports of the Northern & Southern Divisions of the Bombay Presidency for...1898–99. 8°. 1870–74.

Ser. 350. Sol. Sec. Bombay. N.S. No. 129, etc.

Annual Police reports of the Bombay Presidency including Sind, 1874, etc. 8°. & fol. 1875, etc.


NON-PERIODICALS.

Selections (1849–50) from the Records of Govt. in the Police Branch of the Judicial Dept. No. iii. fol. 1861.

See Note to Main Title.


Political Pensioners. See under India.

Ports (Docks & Harbours).

See also Bombay City—Docks & Harbour.


Portuguese Possessions.

See Portuguese in India.

Press.—See India.—Language, &c.—Literature, etc.

Prices & Wages.—See Statistics (Misc.)

Prisons. See Jails.

BOMBAY, etc.

Products & Industries.

See also Botany (Note.)

—Museums.


* In the sense of a republication."

With copious and interesting notes on Flower Lore, etc.


10058. g. Bombay Gleaner. Vol. 25.

Art-Industries.

Notes on an Ahmedabad Cased Screen and Broclet. By Mr. H. E. M. James. + 3 page plates. fol. 1892.


Casket presented to Lord Harris. + 3 full-page illustrations. fol. 1897.


Bangles.

Manufacture of Bangles: account (1884) of the system followed in the Ahmednagar District by Kasa. [With illustration.] fol. 1887.


Brassware.

The Brass and Copper Ware of the Bombay Presidency. By J. Griffiths. Illustrated. fol. 1896.


Charcoal.

Manufacture of Charcoal as practised in the Ahmednagar District by Lonár. fol. 1887.


Coal.

Preliminary Notice on the Coal & Iron of Talchere, in the Tributary Mundals of Cuttack, by T. Oldham. 8°. 1859.


Notes on the Satpara Coal-Dist, by H. B. Medlicott. 8°. 1873.


Copper.

The Brass and Copper Ware of the Bombay Presidency. By J. Griffiths. Illustrated. fol. 1896.


Cotton.

"The East Indian Cotton Trade with Great Britain seems to have commenced in the year 1783."

Report [1st Annual, etc] on the working of the Indian Cotton Duties Act in the Bombay Presidency, 1825–96, etc.

On the cultivation of Sea Island & Bourbon Cotton. (By A. Elphinston, etc. 8°. 1843.

BOMBAY, etc.

Products & Industries.  (Contd.)

Cotton.  (Contd.)

78/7. 1858.] pp. 7.

Half-yearly statement of the operations of the Dharwar Cotton Gin Factory for the period ending 30th Nov., 1859. fol. 1862.


Administration report on Cotton for the Bombay Presidency. 1873-74, 1875-76, 1882-83. fol. [1874-83.]

Summary of proceedings connected with the Govt. Cotton Experiments (Cultivation & Manufacture) in the Southern Maharatta Country . . . 1830 to 1848. pp. x. 114.

Bomby, fol. 1849.

Tours for . . . economical research [with special reference to Cotton], made in Guzarat, Kattiwar, and the Conkulls in 1767-88. By Dr. [A. F.] Hove, etc. 8°. 1855.


Cotton: an account of its culture (1800-1861) in the Bombay Presidency (including Sind) prepared from Govt. Records & other authentic sources ... by W. R. Cassells. [With Maps & diagrams.] Pp. x. 347.

Bomby, fol. 1862.

119.

Chap. xli. Experimental Culture in Sind.
Chap. xli. The Bells, Climate & Agriculture of India.
Chap. xlii. Roads.
Chap. xliii. Land Tenure & Assessment.

"It seems evident ... that India must continue to hold a subordinate place in European Markets."

East Indian Cotton, its adulterations, and Acts passed to suppress the same, together with a reply to the Memorial of the Bombay Chamber of Commerce praying for an abrogation of the Law directed against Adulteration & Fraud in Cotton. pp. iv. 306.

Bomby, fol. 1872.


Report of the Commissioners appointed . . . 3rd March, 1873, to inquire into the working of the Cotton Frauds Act (ix. of 1863); with minutes of evidence & other Appendices. 8°. 1875.

45. Appendices. pp. 64.

Extracts from the Decisions of G. Waddington . . . Magistrate . . . before whom Cotton Frauds Cases were tried during . . . 1875-76. fol. [1876.]

Adm. Dept. Cotton Dept. 1875-76.

587. 2-4 relates to the Survey of Indian Textiles of 1866.


Crops.

See also infra: Food, etc.

The design of Crop Experiments ("to illustrate the incidence of the Assessment fixed by the Settlement Department on the . . . Produce of the Land") is explained on page 10 of the first annual report.

Crop Experiments,* Bombay Presidency. 1879-80, etc. fol. 1882, etc.

101

BOMBAY, etc.

Products & Industries. (Contd.)

Crops.  (Contd.)

Directions regarding the conduct of Experiments on the Government Farms—Résumé of Standing Orders on Crop Experiments. fol. 1884.


Costs of cultivation for general guidance of Experimenters. 1889-90. fol. 1890.


Note on the . . . Fodder Crops at the Poona Farm, by Mr. J. Mollison. fol. 1892.


Note on Lucerns Cultivation as practised at the Babugardh Depôt, and later at Poona Experimental Farm. [Signed J. Mollison.] 8°. 1892.


A Note by Mr. J. Mollison. 8°. 1893.


Dyes.


Food-stuff.


See Jall Adm.—Report, etc. (fol. 1885.)

A List of the Wild Grains, Seeds (of Weeds, etc.) & other Vegetable Products ... used in the Deccan for Food during the Famines of 1877-1879. (By Dr. Fairbank.) fol. 1889.

61. Adm. Dept. Stat. Govt. 1879. 179, etc. 105, etc.

List of Plants & Seeds ... used as articles of Food ... during the Famine of 1877-78 in the . . . Belgaum District. 8°. 1884.


List of Wild Plants and Seeds used as Food during the Deccan Famine of 1877-78. 8°. [1886.]


[Grain Supplies, Bombay City, 1876-1799.] 8°. 1894.


Food-Grains. See supra: Food-stuff.

Glass-Ware.


Hemp Drugs.


BOMBAY, etc.

Products & Industries.  (Contd.)

Iron.
Preliminary Notice on the Coal and Iron of Talcheer, in the Tributary Meahals of Cuttack, by J. Oldham. 8vo. 1859.
Report on the Iron of Kathiawar; its...value...and mode of smelting the Ore. By Capt. G. LeGrand Jacob. 1858. [2nd ed. of 1856.] fol. 1894.

Lapidaries.
Statement of the Wrought Agates, Cornelian, &c.; together with the varied processes of preparation & value of the trade at Cambay. 1850. 8vo. 1854.

Materia Medica.
Catalogue of the Vegetable Productions...including a list of the Drugs sold in the Bazaars of Western India. Compiled by G. C. M. Birdwood. 8vo. 1855.
7029. e.
7599. cos. 3. Pt 5 is of the 2nd edition enlarged.
Report on a sample of Dried Juices of Carica Papaya...from Gondal, Kathiawar, by Mr. J. C. Unnay, to which is prefixed a Review of the Recent Literature on the subject by the Officializing Editor. pp. 6.
  "A Vegetable Papain."

Minerals.
General Reports on Minerals appear under this sub-heading. Reports on specified Minerals will be placed infra and supra in alphabetical order of the Mineral referred to.
[Reports on the Minerals of the Bombay Presidency.]
"No Minerals and gems in appreciable quantity or value are produced in the Bombay Presidency." (1855.)
See also supra: Lapidaries.

Descriptive detail of the Mineral resources of the Nerbudda Valley. 8vo. 1855.
Ser. 350. Sol. Rec. Bombay N. S. No. 44.
[The "Economic Products" (Minerals) of the Kathiawar Peninsula in Gujarat.]
8vo. 1885.
[The Economic Geology of the South Maharatta country...by R. B. Footo. With native smelting furnaces illustrated.]
8vo. 1870.

BOMBAY, etc.

Products & Industries.  (Contd.)

Mines & Mining.
General Reports on Mines and Mining operations appear under this sub-heading.
Opium. See also Akbarsi Dept.
Report on the adm. of the Opium Dept. of the Bombay Presidency. 1880-81, etc. fol. 1882, etc.

Perforated Stone & Marble Work.
Specimens of Perforated Stone & Marble Work. (Ahmadabad.) 4to. 1870.

Potato.
Note on the Potato Disease in the Poona District. [Signed E. L. Cappell.] 8vo. 1892.
A second note on the Potato Disease in the Poona District and elsewhere. [Signed E. L. Cappell.] 8vo. 1893.
Potato Diseases. Summary of reports by Mr. [ ] Cappell, etc. 8vo. 1893.

Pottery.
Bombay, fol. 1885.

Rice.
Note by Mr. E. C. Oranne...on Rice cultivation in Thana. 8vo. 1897.
Rice for the Poor, 1744. (Bombay City.) 8vo. 1894.

Salt.
Report on the Salt Dept...Bombay Presidency. 8vo. 1891-92, etc. (exclusive of Sind) for 1868-69-1870-71, 1872-73.
A note on the organisation (control) of the Salt Dept. appears in the report for 1872-73 (p. I).
Report on the Salt & Continental Customs Dept. ...
60. Bombay Presidency 1881-82, etc. 1882-83, etc. Annual Maps commence with 1882 83.
1884-85. This report contains a "Map of India showing Salt sources under the Bombay Salt Dept.," etc.
[Reports (1851) on the method of weighing or measuring Salt, together with a sheet of Diagrams, etc. by A. De Lisle.] pp. 31.
[Bombay, 8vo. 1861.] A short review of Mr. Plowden's report on the Salt Excise of the Bombay Presidency...By N. A. Dalzell. 8vo. 1859.
[Salt-Making, Bombay City, 1869-1700.] 8vo. 1894.

Silk.
Plantation of Mulberry Trees in the Deccan.—Cross-breed of Silk Worma, [By G. Mutti, with other connected papers.] 8vo. 1843.
BOMBAY, etc.

Products & Industries.  (Contd.)

SILK.  (Contd.)

Report on "Tasar Sericulture" during 1880-81, 8. 1882. 78. 2. 188. 4.

The Indian Silkworm, from the Annual report of the Govt. Central Museum, Bombay, for ... 1859-60. By Dr. (G. Birdwood.) 8. 1861.

1058. b. 25 (6). App. I of "Handbook of ... the Wild Silks of India ... S. Kott. Museum ... By T. Wardle."


SILVER.

The Silver Workers of Cutch (Western India). [Signed B. H. Baden-Powell.]—"Based on a paper by Mr. B. A. Gupta." 13 page plates. fol. 1894.


SUGAR.

Note by Mr. E. C. O'connor on the special requirements of Sugar-makers in the Basoon Tula. 8. 1897.


Composition of Sugar and Sugar-Cane Juice, and of the Raw Sugar. Note by Dr. J. W. Leather ... on results ... Poona Farm ... 1894-95. pp. 7. 8. 1895.


Tasar Sericulture. See supra: Silk.

TOBACCO.

Memorandum of the mode of cultivating Tobacco in the Kaira Zilla. 8. 1893.


A Short History of Tobacco-curing in Nadiad by Bao Bahadur Desai Viharidas Ajithali and his sons. 8. 1898.


Well Waters and Soils.—Report on the composition of those which are specially suitable for Tobacco Cultivation in the Charotar, Gujarat, by Dr. J. W. Leather. pp. 5. 8. 1895.


WEAVING.

The Weaving Industry, Bombay City, 1672-1762. 8. 1894.


Extracts from the Reports of the Examiners ... Ripon Textile School ... Sept. 1899. fol. 1891.


PROVERBS.  See INDIA.—Language, etc.—Proverbs.

Public Health Dept.  See Sanitation.

Public Instruction.  See Education.

Public Works.  See also Bombay City.—Public Works.

... Bridges (under INDIA).

... Floods.

... Ports (Docks & Harbours).

... Statute Labour.

... Tramways.

... Ventilation.

Early in 1887 Government took into consideration the subject of the revision of the Public Works Establishments.

BOMBAY, etc.

Public Works.  (Contd.)

PERIODICALS

[Annual.] Annual progress reports of the Executive Engineers in the Southern, Central & Northern Provinces of the Bombay Presidency, in 1856-57 ... 1859-60; and in the Sind Province for ... 1859-60. With maps, etc. 8. 1857-61.


NON-PERIODICALS


Report on a project for the supply of water to the Poona Cantonment. By Capt. P. L. Hart, etc. 2 pts. 8. 1858.


Report on the project for reclaiming Land between Bombay & Trombay, by Lt. W. M. Duval ... with a memorandum by Lieut.-Col. A. de Lisle, etc. 8. 1863.


Consisting of Memoranda, Statements, & Budgets (no discussion) relating to the Northern, Southern, & Presidency Divisions (including Aden) for the years 1866-67—1866-67.


*To consider (1) Roads and Communications; (2) Military dispositions & Barrack accommodation; (3) Harbour Defence; (4) Reclamation Works, Bombay Island; (5) Irrigation, etc.


2nd ed. = 1877. 3rd ed. = 1883.

Note on Materials & Work construction (Nira Canal project.) • fol. 1892.

I. 121. pp. xri-xix. of the Report on the Nira Canal Project, etc. fol. 1892.

BUILDINGS & ROADS BR.

Adno. report ... Buildings & Roads Branch 1877-78—1883-84. fol. 1878-84.

This series is continued under the name of "General Branch." 1883-84 has map.

Civil Works BR.  See infra: General Branch.
BOMBAY, etc.

Public Works. (Contd.)

General Br.
Adm. report...General Branch. 1884-5. fol. 1885.
[Continued as:]
Adm. report of Civil Works...General Branch, 1885-6. fol. 1886, etc.
With annual Maps.
1888-89. This report contains extract from the speech of the Governor (Lord Rosey) before the Chamber of Commerce, on Thursday, 11th April, 1888.

Irrigation Br.
For Reports relating exclusively to specified Rivers* or Canals* (Bombay & Sind); See infra.—Rivers & Canals:
C. = Canal. R. = River.

Bombay—
Borodda R. Bigazze O.
Taptee R. Indus R.
Teli R. Nera (Eastern) R.
Nera G., etc.

Sind—
Annual. Administration report of the P. W. Dept., Irrigation. 1877-78, etc. fol. 1878, etc.
Annual maps commence with 1883-84.

Annual. Irrigation Revenue report of the Bombay Presidency, excluding Sind & Aden, 1882-83, etc. fol. 1883, etc.
Maps of the Bombay Presidency & of the several Districts commence with the report for 1883-84.

NON-PERIODICALS.


Report on the...Rain-Fall in the Dekhan, and the climatic disturbance...during 1861 & 1862 [with a view to anticipating famine with preparations in the Irrigation Branch, P. W. D.].
8vo. 1863.

Papers (1883-84) relating to the system of Periodical Measurements of Irrigated Lands, and the distribution & economy of water. 8vo. 1885.


Irrigation projects for the Bombay Presidency. Tank at Ekrookh, near Sholapoor. With a map and plans, etc. 3 pts. 8vo. 1866-67.


Irrigation projects...Land in the Pahora & Godavery Valleys, near Newassar, in the Ahmednuggur Collectorate. (The Lakhi project.) 2 pts. 8vo. 1886.


A paper [or rather ‘Papers’] on Irrigation in the Southern Maratha Country. 8vo. 1868.


Water supply of Poona and Kirkoo...Project by Lieut.-Col. Fife, etc. 8vo. 1866.


Papers relating to the Maynee project in the Khattaw Talooka. 2 pts. 8vo. 1867.


BOMBAY, etc.

Public Works. (Contd.)

Irrigation Br. (Contd.)

Project for the completion of...Bhatode Tank in the Ahmednuggur Collectorate, etc. 2 pts. 8vo. 1867.


The Bhatode Tank. Report, etc. 8vo. 1868.


Report on a proposed Tank near Snoopore...from F. D. Campbell. 8vo. 1869.


Comparative statement of dimensions & cost of storage works in the Deccan. By W. C. Hughes, etc. 8vo. 1878.


The Ekruk Tank [in Sholapoor], etc. 1878.


Well Waters and Soils. Report on the composition of those which are specially suitable for Tobacco cultivation...Gujarat, by Dr. J. W. Leathers. pp. 5. 8vo. 1895.


Military Branch.

[Annual.] Adm. report of Military Works. 1885-86, etc. fol. 1886, etc.

55. Previous reports are included with the “Buildings & Road Branch,” afterwards “General Branch.”

Railway Br. See Railway Adm.

Roads. See also supra: Buildings & Roads Branch.

Report on the Road to Mahabaleshwar, via Ambur Khind and Mundur Dow. By Lieut.-Col. R. Pharro, etc. 8vo. 1862.

*Forwarded by the Rev. Commissioner, S. Des. P. W. D.


Roads. (The want of Roads in connection with the 119. Cotton Trade.)

8vo. 1862.

See Products, etc.—Cotton. Cotton, etc. Chap. xviii. (8vo. 1862.)

Ghaut Tracing in North Canara. By an officer of the Madras Engineers. [With Map.] 8vo. 1865.


See N.-W. Provinces, etc.—Public Works.—Roads, Report, etc. 12vo. 1851.

105/13.

Statement of Local Fund & Municipal Roads for 1888-89. fol. [1889.]
Railway Adm.

See also India.—Railway Projects.

Separate reports on Railways specified below* will be found under India.—Railways.

Bengal, Baroda, & Central India Ry.
Great Indian Peninsula Ry.
Bengal-Muttra Ry.
Southern Mysore Ry.

[Annual series of Maps to illustrate the Bombay Railways, 1883-84, etc.] fol. 1884, etc.

1. Gen. Adm. Dept. 1883-84, etc.

Papers relating to the cost of Working the several Branches of Railway Traffic. B. 6. 1884.


Papers Relating to Railway Communication between Bombay & the N.W. Provinces extending over the years 1854-65. fol. 1865.


Report on experiments...at Bombay for determining the necessary Brake power required on the Bhore Ghat Incline. By Capt. T. H. White. 86. 1870.


Brake power on Railways. By J. H. E. Hart...Bombay, etc.

86. 1870.


Records.

The contents of the Selections from the Records are set out under Appendix IV.


86. 1893.

10055. g. Bombay Gazetteer. Vol. 25.

Army Historical Records. See Army.—Intelligence, etc.

Bombay Secretariat.

Selections* from the Minutes and other official writings of...Mountstuart Elphinstone...edited by G. W. Forrest. Lond. 86. 1884.

* From the Records of the Bombay Secretariat.

Selections from the...State Papers preserved in the Bombay Secretariat. Maratha Series. Vol. 1[etc.] Edited by G. W. Forrest.

8023. h. Bombay, fol. 1885, etc.

The contents of the above Series are set out under Arr. IV. Bombay (cit).

Selections from the...State Papers preserved in the Bombay Secretariat. Home Series. Vol. 1[etc.]. Edited by G. W. Forrest.

8023. g. Bombay, fol. 1887, etc.

The contents of the above Series are set out under Arr. IV. Bombay (cit).

Alphabetical Catalogue of the contents of the Bombay Secretariat Records, 1630-1780[etc.]. Edited by G. W. Forrest. (Vol. 1 dated Nov. 1887.)

11890. d.d. 8. Govt. Central Press: Bombay, 86. 1887, etc.

Vol. [1] "contains a minute account of the contents of the more important Records from the year 1630 to 1780." (Preface)

Land Rev. Surv. & Settlt.


Ser. 345. See Arr. IV. Bombay (1).

BOMBAY, etc.

Records. (Contd.)

Miscellaneous.

New Series.

Selections from the Records of the Bombay Govt. New Series. No. 1, etc. Ser. 350. 86. & fol. 1854, etc.

The contents of the above Series are set out under Arr. IV. Bombay (cit).

Police.

Selections from the Records of Govt. in the Police Branch of the Judicial Dept. No. iii.

Ser. 346. By., fol. 1853, etc.

Imperfect: wanting Nos. 1-2.

Selections from the Records of the Bombay Govt. in the Police Branch. No. 1. N.S. Bombay, 86. 1859.

Public Works.—Irrigation Br.


The contents of the above Series are set out under Arr. IV. Bombay (cit).

Vaccination.

Selections from the Records of the Bombay Govt. Political Dept. Vaccination, Précis, etc.

Ser. 346. By., 86. 1854.

Reformatories.

Annual report (1st, etc.) of the Reformatory School* at Yerrowda (Poona). 1889, etc.

Ser. 1890. etc.

"Friens's Dept."
The Reformatory School, established under Act V. of 1876 was opened on the 17th June, 1889.

Registration Dept.

Report on the Adm. of the Registration Dept. in the Bombay Presidency (Sind & Aden) for 1876-77.

59. 1878-79, 1880-81, etc.

Ser. 1877, etc.

Papers connected with the passing of the Dacca Agriculturists' Relief Act, 1878, from...1877 to...1880.

86. 1882.


Regulations.

[For Regulations passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council] See Law & Legislation.—Regulations.

Religions. See India.—Religions (Bombay).

Revenue Adm.

Separate reports on special Branches of the Revenue are entered under those Branches.

Account...of the annual produce of the Revenues of Bombay, and of the annual charges, etc.

516. k. 3/10. East India House, eoh. fol. 1789.

Report submitted to Govt. by J. Vibart...containing a general account of measures adopted, or contemplated for the improvement of the Revenue Adm. of the Bombay Presidency. pp. 19. 86. [1842.]

8023. cc. 19/1.

Revenue Survey. See Land Revenue Survey & Settlt.

Ripon, Marquis of. See India.—Biography.

Rivers & Canals.

See Public Works.—Irrigation. (Note.)

Part II.
Sanitation. (Contd.)


61/2. Imperfect: Wanting Title-pages & Indeces to 1865, 66, 1872, 73.


With numerous Maps. 1873. An important Memorandum (by J. Lumsdaine) concerning the "Re-arrangement of the Annual Report," the Difficulties & Duties of a Sanitary Commissioner, & his relationship with other Departments. 4th July, etc.


May be bound separately.

NON-PERIODICALS.

Papers relating to the Colonisation of [the Plateau of] Mander Deo & making it a Sanitary Station. 8vo. 1864.

Ser. 359. Set. Ito Bombay N.S. No. 85.

Report on the Sanitary state of the City of Poona, by A. H. Leith, etc. 8vo. 1864.


Evidence (with abstract) relative to needed improvements in the Sanitation of Mills & Presses, given before the Bombay Factory Commission of 1873. fol. 1875.

22. Bomb. Factories Com. Rep't. (fol. 1875.)


[Memorandum on the difficulties & duties of a Sanitary Commissioner & his relationship with other Departments.] fol. 1876.


[Memorandum on the Difficulties & Duties of a Sanitary Commissioner & his relationship with other Departments. By J. Lumsdaine.] fol. 1876.


Resolution of Government [dated 23rd Aug., 1876, publishing Rules for the guidance of all Departments in their relations with the Sanitary Commissioner]. fol. 1877.


BOMBAY, etc.

Sanitation. (Contd.)

Report on the Water Supply to the town of Pandharpur...By C. T. Burke. 8°. 1881.


Rules for the guidance of all Departments in their relations with the Sanitary Commissioner. (In supercession of the Rules of Aug. 23, 1876.) fol. 1893.

Military Br.

This sub-heading exists for separate reports relating to Military Sanitation (General) which are published by the Civil Authorities (Sanitary Commissioners).

For those published by the Military Authorities: See Army.—Sanitation.


[Four reports by the Sanitary Commissioner on the Military Cantonment at Belgaum.] 4 pts. fol. 1888.

[Correspondence (1872) relative to improved Water Filters (Dr. Macnamara’s) for Barracks. Illustrated.] fol. 1873.

Reports on Military Cantoons & Civil Stations in the Presidency of Bombay inspected by the Sanitary Commissioner in...1875 & 1876. 3 pts. in 1 vol. Bombay, fol. 1877.
64. With maps of the Cantoons including one of Sotara (8 in. = 1 mile).

Vital Statistics.

[Reports relating exclusively to Vital Statistics (Civil or Military appear below. The subject is reported upon generally in the Annual reports of the Sanitary Commissioner. Vital Statistics of the Bombay Army may also appear in any Annual Sanitary Reports published by Military Authorities.] Vital Statistics of Jails may also appear in any “General” report on Jail administration.


[Diagrams to illustrate the Birth & Death Rates in each Taluka in the Presidency.] fol. 1888, etc.

Schools & Colleges.


Papers relating to the Examination of Candidates for Senior Scholarships in the Elphinstone and Poona Colleges for 1857-58.* Bombay, 8°. 1858.

Examination Papers & Answers appear mostly in the Annual Education Reports for 1849-1858-50 and also in the annual reports of the several Schools & Colleges.

BOMBAY, etc.

Schools & Colleges. (Contd.)

BOMBAY School of Art.

Drawings by Students of the Bombay School of Art. [With monograph signed J. Griffiths.] fol. 1894.

“To the Temple.” [Being Correspondence forwarded by Sir G. C. M. Birdwood relative to the Statue by Mr. G. K. Mhatre, pupil at the School of Art, Bombay. With 2 photographs.] fol. 1898.

BOMBAY Veterinary College.

Report (1st, etc.) of the Bombay Veterinary College and of the Bai Sakarbai Dinshaw Petit Hospital for Animals, for...1886, etc. fol. 1887, etc.
60. After the year 1890-91, the Title refers to the “Bombay Veterinary College” only.


Deccan College.


Elphinstone College, 1856, etc.

See Note under Elphinstone Institution.


Elphinstone Institution.

“The Elphinstone Institution had its origin in a Meeting of the Bombay Native Education Society on the 22nd Aug., 1827, to consider the most appropriate method of satisfying the affectionate and respectful sentiments of the inhabitants of Bombay to the Hon. Mountstuart Elphinstone, on his resignation of the Government of Bombay.”

“Elphinstone College arose by a separation in...1856 of the Professorial Element from the Elphinstone Institution, which henceforth became a High School.”


Forestry School.

Government Resolution (Extract) regarding the formation of a Training School for Native Foresters...in the Bombay Presidency, 1878.

Government Law School.


Government School of Art, Bombay.

List of Photographic Negatives of the Paintings copied from the Ajanta Caves between 1872 and 1885 at the Government School of Art, Bombay. Supplement to the Bombay List of Photographic Negatives. [Signed J. Burgess, Edinburgh, June 29th, 1889.]
Gouv. of India Central Printing Office [Calcutta]. 1. 423. fol. 1889.
BOMBAY, etc.

Schools & Colleges. (Contd.)

Grant* Medical College.

The Grant Medical College was instituted (in 1845) with the object of imparting to the Natives of Western India ... the benefits of Medical Education.

* Sir Robert Grant.

Reports (1st, etc.) of the Grant Medical College for ... 1845-6—1850-51; 1855-56—1872-73. 8vo. 1859-74.


1850-51. The Introductory Lecture by C. Morehead at the opening of the 5th Session is printed separately.

1850-51. App. F = Presentation of Diplomas to the first Graduates of the ... College [with Addresses by Dr. Morehead, Sir E. Perry, and the Hon. J. F. Wollaston.] 8vo.

1851-52. App. W = Introductory Address ... at the first meeting of the Grant College Medical Society, by J. Pett. 8vo.


An introductory Lecture delivered in the Grant Medical College, on the 15th June, 1850. At the opening of the session 1850-51. By C. Morehead. pp. 36. Bombay, 12th. 1850. Printed for the use of the Students of the College by the Board of Education.

Gujarat College, Ahmadabad.

Annual report of the Principal of the Gujarat College ... for 1891-92. 8vo. 1892.

Poona College.

Annual report of the Poona College for 1857-58; 1858-59; 1866-66—1872-73. 8vo. 1859-74.


Poona Engineering College.


Rajkumar College, Rajkote.


School of Art (Sir Jamsetjee Jeebehboy).

See Bombay School of Art.

Settlement Adm. See Land Rev. Surv. & Settlt.

Sheep.


Sindha, Maharajah of Gwaller.

See INDIA.—Biography.

BOMBAY, etc.

Slavery.

[Slave Service under the East India Company (Records).] 5vo. 1894.


Slave Trade.

Information concerning the efforts of the Indian Government to suppress slavery on the Coasts of Persia, Arabia & Africa may be found in the earlier reports relating to Persia, the Persian Gulf, Arabia, Aden, Muscat, Persia and Zanzibar.

Societies. See also Bombay City.—Chamber of Commerce.

Agricultural & Horticultural Society of Western India. Report on the ... Agricultural & Horticultural Society of Western India, for 1863. With appendices, etc. 8vo. 1864.


Stamp Dept.

Annual report of the Stamp Dept. (B.S. & A.). 1882-83, etc.

Statistics (Miscellaneous).

[Correspondence in connection with the Commission appointed 26th July, 1868, to inquire into the Prices of Necessaries of Life, the Wages of Labour, and the Rents at the principal Stations in the Presidency.]

150/2. See Civil Service. [Letter, etc.] fol. 1864.

Memorandum ... on the subject of Prices as affecting 150/2. all classes of Government Servants. fol. 1864.

See Civil Service. [Letter, etc.] fol. 1864.


Statutes.

For English Statutes relating to Bombay: See Law & Legislation.—Statutes.

Sudder Courts. See under Law Courts.

Surveys.

Archaeological Survey of Western India.

See under INDIA.—Surveys.

Bombay Harbour Survey.

See under Bombay City.—Docks & Harbour.

Land Revenue Survey, etc.

See Land Revenue Survey, etc.

Talukdari Settlit. Officer. See Estates.

Telegraph Dept.

See also Indo-European Telegraph Dept.

— Persian Gulf Telegraph Expedition.


Thagl & Dakalt. See INDIA.—Thagl, etc.—Bombay.
BOMBAY, etc.

Trade. See also Customs Adm.

LAND TRADE.

[Continued as:]
Report on the Rail and Road-borne Trade of the Bombay Presidency, exclusive of Sind. 1887-88, etc. fol. 1887, etc.
The system of Registration is fully explained in the reports for 1881-82, 1884-85.
Annual Maps to Illustrate commence with the report for 1883-84.

LAND AND SEA-BORNE TRADE.
Memoir on the Trade, etc. of the Port of Mandev in Kutch, by . . . R. Leech. 1887. 8vo. 1885.
The early Trade of Bombay City, 1675-1803. 8vo. 1884.

SEA-BORNE TRADE.
A report of the Commerce of Bombay . . . 1836-37 . . . from . . . returns under the joint direction of the Reporter General on External Commerce and the Committee of the Chamber of Commerce.
70/2. [Bombay, 4th. 1857.]
[Continued as:]
Annual statement of the Trade & Navigation of the Presidency of Bombay. 1857-68, etc. fol. 1858, etc.
The schemes for 1857-58 etc. were prepared in the Office of the "Commissioner of Customs, Rail, Ocean & Albert, & Reporter General of External Commerce."

Tramways.
Papers relating to the project of connecting Baree with the Baree Railway Station, by Tramways. (P.W.D.)

Travels. See Asia.—Travels. (Note.)

Treaties. See also Bombay City.—Treaties.

Notes relative to the Peace . . . between the British . . . and the Maratha Chiefs, etc. pp. 109.
J. Stockdale : Lond., fol. 1805.

A collection of Treaties & engagements with the Native Princes & States of Asia, concluded . . . by the Govt. of Bombay . . . 1739 to 1808, etc.
21st.
E. Cos & Son: London, 4th. 1812.

Treaties, agreements, and engagements between the . . . East India Company and the Native Princes, Chiefs, and States, in Western India, the Red Sea, the Persian Gulf, etc.; also between Her Britannic Majesty's Government, and Persia, Portugal and Turkey. Compiled . . . by R. H. Thomas . . . With notes . . . by the Compiler. [With 3 supplements.] pp. xxxv. 953, 101, i, ii.
Printed for Govt. at Bombay, 8vo. 1851-53.

Trials.
Supreme Court, Bombay. The Advocate-General's report to the Govt., on the Revenue case of Hukisemandas Hugroandass v. Spooner, and another tried before Chief Justice Sir E. Perry. pp. 56, 110, 8.
[Bombay, 8vo. 1847.]

BOMBAY, etc.

Tribes (Wandering Tribes.)
For reports of Tribes generally: Commit the heading, "Historical reports," and Cross-References.
Reports relating to . . . Thuggee & Dacoity . . . With reports on and list of Wandering Tribes (their occupations, etc.). Compiled . . . by Maj. C. R. W. Harvey, etc.

University.
Established & Incorporated in 1857.

Calendar.
The Bombay University Calendar, 1861, 1862-63, etc. Bombay, 8vo. 1861, etc.
P.P. 2558. The University Examination Papers are included.

NON-PERIODICALS.
Proceedings at the Laying of the Foundation Stone of the Buildings for the University of Bombay by Sir S. Fitzgerald, Tuesday, the 29th Dec., 1868, including speeches by the Vice-Chancellor, the Rev. John Wilson, D.D., F.R.S., the Chancellor, Sir S. Fitzgerald and Lord Mayo.
8vo. 1869.
P.P. 2558. Bombay Univ. Calendar, 1869-70.

Jubilee address [of the Senate of the University of Bombay, to be pronounced on the occasion of the Jubilee of the Empress-Queen Victoria].
8vo. 1857.

Convocation.
"The First Convocation of the University of Bombay for Confering Degrees was held . . . on the 25th April, 1862."
Addresses made by the respective Chancellors of the University at the Annual Convocations for conferring Degrees will be found in the University Calendars as follows:

Vols. Chancellors.
1861. Sir G. B. Clerk.
1868-69. Sir W. R. S. Vesey FitzGerald.
1869-70. Sir W. R. S. Vesey FitzGerald.
1870-71. Sir John Wilson, D.D. (Vice-Ch.).
1872-73. Sir W. R. S. Vesey FitzGerald.
1873-74. Sir P. E. Woodhouse.
1874-75. Sir H. R. E. Foree.
1875-76. Sir W. R. S. Vesey FitzGerald.
1876-77. Sir H. R. E. Foree.
1877-78. Sir J. W. Kemble.
1879-80. Sir M. H. Woodhouse.
1881-82. Sir H. R. E. Foree.
1883-84. Sir J. W. Kemble.
1885-86. Sir J. B. Polle (Vice-Ch.).
BOMBAY, etc.

University. (Contd.)

Convocation. (Contd.)

Vols. Chancellors.
1887-88. The Hon. Mr. Justice West. Address (1886-87).
pp. 404-405.
1888-89.
1889-90.
pp. 410-413.
1890-91.
pp. 414-416.

Rev. J. MacKintosh.

Vols. (etc.). Address (1890-91).
1891-92.
pp. 417-421.
1892-93.
pp. 422-425.
1893-94.
pp. 426-429.
1894-95.
pp. 430-433.
1895-96.
pp. 434-437.
1897-98.
pp. 438-440.

[Report of a special Convocation for conferring the Hon. Degree of LL.D. on the Marquis of Ripon, with addresses by Mr. Justice West, Sir Jas. Fergusson and reply by Lord Ripon]. 8th. 1855.

F.P. 3558. Univ. Calendar, 1861, etc.
F.P. 3558. Univ. Calendar, 1861, etc.

Examinations.

Examination Papers [Bombay University, 1859, 1861-62, etc.]. 8th. 1861, etc.

Vaccination.

Reports on Vaccination appear in certain of the Annual reports of the Sanitary Commissioners.

Report on Vaccination throughout ... Bombay ... Sind 104. [& Aden], for ... 1835-1875-76. 8th. 1857-76.

The Vaccination Dept. was amalgamated with the Sanitation Dept. in Nov. 1876, and subsequent reports for Bombay and Sind are included in the annual reports of the Sanitary Commissioner for 1876-1882, under the designation of "General History of Vaccination." It was then decided that the Annual Vaccination report should be submitted in full only every third year from 1887 onwards, each report to be issued separately. Of this series that for 1889-90 is the first.

The report for 1855-57 has Returns for 1853-57. The reports were issued as follows: 1855 by the Medical Board, Bombay; 1856-57-58 by the Director (Inspector) General, Medical Dept.; 1867 by the Inspector General (Surgeon General), Indian Medical Dept.; 1868-1874-75 compiled by the Surgt.-General of Vaccination and forwarded by the Inspt.-General (Surgeon-General) Indian Medical Dept.

Report on Vaccination ... Bombay Presidency, 1889-90, etc. 8th. 1890, etc.

1889-90. This report includes [pp. 35-37] "Observations on Dr. Stirling's pamphlet on Vaccination." 8th. 1890, etc.

Vaccination.

Precise of information relative to the measures ... adopted ... for the introduction of Vaccination into the Non-Negligation Districts, etc. 8th. 1854.


Report relative to the introduction of Vaccination into Kutchwar. By Surgeon S. Sproule. . . 1868. 8th. 1856.


Animal Vaccination. (Details of the best system & establishment for the cultivation of Bovine Vaccine Lymph. Illustrated.) 8th. 1892.


BOMBAY, etc.

Vaccination. (Contd.)


Ventilation.

Rules for the Ventilation of Transport. fol. 1887.


[Report with illustrations on proposed methods of Ventilating the Temple of Vitoba at Pandharpur.]

fol. 1874.


[Evidence (with Abstract of Evidence) on the subject of Ventilation in Mills, given before the Bombay Factory Commission of 1875.] fol. 1875.


[Extract and notes on Ventilation in Factories, Workshops & Warehouses. Illustrated.] fol. 1885.

22/4. Bombay Factory Com. (fol. 1885.) p. 506, etc.


Veterinary Dept. (Army).


[Continued as:] Statistical Return of the Veterinary Dept., Bombay Command, for 1895-96, etc.

Veterinary Dept. (Civil).

See also Horses, etc.

... Schools, etc.—Bombay Veterinary College.

Annual Adm. report (First, etc.) of the Civil Veterinary Dept. ... Bombay Presidency and Beluchistan 1902-93, etc. 184.

Beluchistan is omitted after the year 1902-93. Previous reports were issued as the Annual Adm. reports of the Dept. of Horse-riding operations.

Villages.

Suggestions (with illustrations) for general guidance in matters relating to Village Conservancy, and the Public Health. (By the Sanitary Commissioner). fol. 1880.


The Village Community [in the Bombay Presidency. Its Constitution, etc.]. fol. 1882, etc.


[The past and present of Village Sanitation in the Bombay Presidency, including descriptions from a travelling diary, with proposals for a reorganisation of the Bombay Sanitary Commission.] By T. G. Howlett. fol. 1888.


Vital Statistics.

See under: Sanitation.

Vulcanoes. See India.—Earthquakes & Vulcanoes.
BOMBAY, etc.

War, Rebellion & Riot.

Sketch of the Column at Corygaum, with a plan of the village, some letters private & public, the General Orders, and the Despatch from the ... Court of Directors, relating to the action on the 1st Jan. 1818. pp. 30, etc. 10058. sec. 12. (2.) Madras, 8th. 1843.

Not official.

[Remarks of the Commissioner of Police, Bombay City, in correction of inaccurate statements contained in a Memorial of the Parsee inhabitants, relative to recent Riots, 1874.] pp. 51-59. 110/2. [Bombay, 8th. 1874.]

Deccan Riots Commission. [Report.] Wanting. 8th. 1878.

App. A. Papers relating to the indebtedness of the Agricultural classes in Bombay & other parts of India. pp. 319. Bombay, 8th. 1876.


The above reports were re issued in London in 1878.


Dealing with the general economic causes which tended to promote poverty, followed by hostilities between Debtors and Money-lenders, and suggesting certain remedial measures.

The History of the Santhal Rebellion of 1855, as related in Dr. [W. W.] Hunter's "Annals of Indian Bengal." 8th. 1876.

Pt. 5 of App. A. of the "Deccan Riots Commission" Report.

[Papers relating to the Riots which occurred in the Poona & Ahmadnagar Collectorate during 1875.] 8th. 1882.


Ward’s Estates. See Estates (Tulukdari Settled Officer).

Zoology. See also Agriculture. (Cross-References.)

Cattle.

Entomology.

Fish & Fisheries.

under Museums.

Pests.

BURMA.

CAPITAL: RANGOON.

LOWER BURMA.

British Burma was the name applied to Lower Burma in contradistinction to Independent or Upper Burma prior to its annexation in January, 1886.

1819. "The earliest record of the British in Burma is so far back as the year 1819, when we began a trade at Pegu, encouraged by a King of Ava." (Bagfield’s Review.)

1826. "Arahan and Tenasserim were ceded to the Govt. of India after the first Burmese War of 1825-26, while Pegu was not annexed until after the second Burmese war of 1822."

1862. On Jan. 31, 1862 the three Provinces of Arakan, Tenasserim and Pegu were united under one local Administration, and called British or Lower Burmah.

UPPER BURMA.

1886. Jan. 1. Upper Burma annexed by Proclamation. "Upper Burma ... may be regarded as consisting of four parts. The first is the great valley of the Irrawaddy from Mogun to the boundary of Thanbyzit; the second is the valley of the Chindwin; the third is the valley of the Sittang, in which lies the Eastern Division, down to the boundary of the Tavoy or the Indian District. The fourth is the Shan States."

BURMA (UPPER & LOWER).

1887-88. The amalgamation of the Upper and Lower Burma Administrations took place in 1887-88.

1888-89. "The Civil Medical Administration of Upper Burma was amalgamated with that of Lower Burma at the beginning of the year [1889]."

Administration (General).

In recent years (1887, etc.) while some of the Annual reports are submitted merely as short statements for two years, the third-year reports are submitted in full detail and relate to the past two years also, for which reason they are styled "Triennial reports."

See also Rules & Orders.

PERIODICALS.

Annual report on the Administration of ... British (LOWER) Burmah, for ... 1861-62. fol. 1863.


1. Previous reports of Provinces appear below under "Minor Parts."

[Continued as:]

Report on the Administration of LOWER Burmah during 1885-86 and on the Administration of UPPER Burmah during 1885,

fol. 1887.

[Continued as:]


fol. 1888.

Short allusions to Upper Burma naturally occur.


The above report was compiled in anticipation of the Annual report on Burma for 1887-88, and thus Sections 1-28 of the one are purely rewritten in Sections 1-29 of the other.

BORNEO.

Historical, Geographical, & Statistical Reports.

[Historical sketch of the Island of Borneo, up to the year 1893.] 8th. 1897.


Report on the Borneo Records. (1648-1814.) 8th. 1897.

BURMA.

Administration (General). (Contd.)

Report on the Administration of Burma, 1887-
1. 88, etc. fol. 1888, etc.

1891-92. "The boundaries, physical aspect of the country, and the race of British Burmese are briefly described in this report. 1897-98. This report contains sections of General Reference in the Preface relating to the physical, political, and fiscal geography, including a sketch of the history of Burma. 1897-98 to 1904-05. Sections of special reference relating to the "Statistical, Physical, political and Fiscal geography of Lower Burma" occur also under "Statistical Tables" in the reports for 1897-98 to 1904-05.

1898. This report contains the Preface a special account of the progress of Lower Burma between the years 1892-93. It contains also a more complete account of the physical, political, and fiscal geography of Lower Burma, than appeared in the previous report (1891-92), the same information being repeated with variations according to circumstances in the reports for 1893-94 to 1904-05.

1899-1902. This report contains a general "History of Burma," with sections as follows:

- Introduction.
- Geography of Burma.
- Early Traditions.
- Portuguese Annals. A.D. 1500 to 1600 (or 1840).
- Annals of Burmese, including King of Burma.
- Annals of Burma and Pegu.
- Annals of Mergui.
- Portuguese Annals. A.D. 1500 to 1650.
- Modern Annals. A.D. 1850 to 1870.
- Travels of Mr. Ralph Fitch.
- Annals of Burma and Ava.
- Annals of the Alompra Dynasty.

The Reports for 1871-72, 1872-73, 1892-93 contain Red Letter Chapters of standard references. "The Physical Features of the Country, Area, Climate and chief staples."

Historical Summary:
Form of Administration.
Character of Land Tenure: system of Survey and Settlements.
Civil Divisions of British Territory.
Details of the last Census, Tribes and Languages," etc., etc.

1888. The report on .. Upper Burma for .. contains a sketch of the circumstances which led up to the War, with notes on the subsequent administrative measures.

NON-PERIODICALS.
Notes and Statistics [illustrative of the whole Administration (Civil & Military) of Upper & Lower Burma]. First [etc.] edition for the combined Provinces corrected up to 1st May, 1890 [etc.]. Compiled in the office of the Chief Secretary to the Chief Commissioner.
1/4. Supdt. Govt. Pr.: Rangoon, 8th, 1890, etc.

List of Divisions, Districts, Sub-Divisions of Districts, and Townships in Burma. 8th, 1892.
108. The Burma Land List, etc. (8th, 1892) App A.
Lower Burma Inspection Manual. 3 pts. issued in 2 numbers. 104. 4.
Rangoon, 8th, 1893.
Circulars of the Local Administration issued during the years 1888-1896. pp. lviii. 459. xii.
Supdt. Govt. Printing: Rangoon, 8th, 1897.
With detailed Chronological Lists (Indexes) of Circulars, etc.

MINOR PARTS.—DIVISIONS.
The earlier "Province" differ somewhat in area (Districts) to the later "Divisions."

ARAKAN DIV.

Papers connected with the Improvement of Arakan, and Railway communication through Burma; in continuation of the Improvement Committee Report, and "The "Friend" and our Railway."

Privately printed: London, 8th, 1875.

CHIN HILLS.

Report on the Administration of the Chin Hills. 1/8. 1894-95, etc. Rangoon, fol. 1895, etc.

KACHIN HILLS.

See also infra: North-Eastern Frontier.
104/18. Rangoon, 8th, 1898.
* Regulations applicable to the Hill-tribes.

NORTH-EASTERN FRONTIER.

Reports on the [Administration of the] North-Eastern Frontier (Kachin Hills). 1894-95, etc. 1/7.
Rangoon, fol. 1895, etc.

NORTHERN ARAKAN DISTRICT.

* The fifth report of its kind (or rather sixth?)

SHAN STATES.

Report on the Administration of the Shan States. 1/8. 1894-95, etc. Rangoon, fol. 1895, etc.

Agriculture, etc.

See also Animal Disease. See also Fasts & Blights.

Botany. (Note.) Products, etc.

Cattle. Veterinary Dept.

Farms.
Burmese.

Agriculture, etc. (Contd.)

Report of the Dept. of Lands Records & Agriculture of [ ] fol. 1887, etc.
The 1st report appearing above is dated Dec. 1887.
* With sections as follows:
5. Agricultural Experiments.—Govt. Farms.
6. Cattle & Sheep-breeding & Veterinary establishments.
8. Trade & Trade Statistics, etc., etc., etc.
After the report for 1891-92 the subject of "Land Records & Survey" is transferred to the "Report on the Revenue Admin." for 1892-93, etc.

Bulletin. (Agricultural Dept.) No. 1, etc.
*Report on the Revenue Admin." for 1892-93, etc.
The contents are set out under App. V.—Agriculture.

NON-PERIODICALS.


Circulars of the Director, Department of Land Records and Agriculture, Burma, issued between the 19th June and 29th April 1896. Vol. 2. Rangoon, 8vo. 1898.

Crops.
See also Products, etc.—Crops.

Names of the principal Field Crops grown in Burma.
8vo. 1894.

Noto on Miscellaneous Crops in Kyaukse and Manda-kyu, 8vo. 1894.
37. Monday Settl. Rept. 1892-93. (Agriculture.)

Animal Disease.
See also under Horses, Mules, etc.

In the 18 months ending April 30, 1866, "100,000 Cattle, buffaloes and bullocks died from Disease."

[Plague in Burma.]

Short List of Drugs employed in the treatment of Cattle Diseases.
8vo. 1895.

8vo. 1896.

The closeness of hill of Agriculture for Burma.
105/4. Ch. 31 of Hill of Agriculture for Burma.

Surra.


Part II.

118

BURMA.

Anthropology.


Archaeology, etc. See under India.

Army in Burma.

Scheme for forming a Military Police Reserve and establishing Military (Indian) Colonies in Burma. By Lt. R. M. Rainey. 8vo. 1891.
104/5. J. S. 8vo. 1894.

Historical, Geog. & Statistical Reports.

See infra: Intelligence, etc.

Intelligence Reports (Historical, Geographical & Statistical).

Narrative of the Insurrection in the Tenasserim Division during 1883-86, by Col. [ ] Plant, Commissioner, etc. fol. 10.

Supdt. Geol. Printing: [Rangoon], July, fol. 1886.


Reports (1-8) available for a Force operating on Chiang Mai, the capital of the Lao States of Siam, from Moulinin, etc. [Signed G. T. Youngusband.] pp. 32.

Main-Heading = India.—Army—Intell.

Report by Lieut. E. C. Poccles...Intelligence Br., on country worked by the Irrawaddy Column (Upper Burma, 1891-92). pp. 24. 2.


With numerous inserted photographs. With special Reports on Routes with map & drawings.


Historical, Geographical, Statistical, and Military.

With Map; Lists of Villages; Routes; Route-Sketches; Maps.

Report on the operations of the Nwengal & Burma-Lushai Colonies. By Maj. M. F. Walker...Intelligence Officer. March to May 1892. pp. 27, etc.


With special Report on Routes. (Nos. 1-6.) Two maps wanting.


With Notes of Routes; with numerous maps.

Subsequent Tours were undertaken by Intelligence Branch Officers during the seasons 1894-95, 1895-96. (Bookmarks 76 and 80.)
ARMY IN BURMA.

Intelligence Reports. (Contd.)

Report on the Kauk-kwe Police Column Operations during the cold season of 1892-93, together with appendix, including Routes, Sketches, etc. By Lieut. H. F. Cooke-Hurte. pp. 16. etc. Rangoon, June, fol. 1893.

75/3. Report on the operations in the Chin Hills during the cold season of 1892-93, together with appendix containing Routes, Sketches, etc. By Capt. R. Baker... Rangoon, June, fol. 1893.


I. 310. Simla, 8vo. 1893.


With Gazetteer of Villages, Routes & Sketches.


78. Title taken from cover.


79. Title taken from cover.

Diary of Second Lieut. E. S. Carey... Intelligence Officer, Jade Mines Escort. [With Routes, Map & plans.] pp. 11, etc. S. G. P.: Rangoon, 1896.


80. Title taken from the cover.

With "Notes on the Tsi States."


With Routes, Notes of Flora & Fauna, Gazetteer, etc.


Transport.


105/6.

Asses. See Horses, etc.

Bibliography (General).


Biography.

Thebaw, Ex-King of Burma. See India.—Biography.

Births, Deaths & Marriages (Christian).

See under Ecclesiastical Adm.

BUTTIFLIES.

See under Cattle.

Butterflies. See Entomology.

Cadastral Surveys (L.B.).

See under Land Rev. Survey & Settlt.
BURMA.

Caravans.


Caste. Consult also the Census Reports.


Cattle.


Cattle-Disease. See Animal Disease.

Cemeteries. See Monumental Remains.

Census. See Administration. (Notes to the General Administration report for 1872–73, etc.)

Census of 1872.

Report on the Census of British (Lower) Burma taken in August 1872. 10. 8°. 1875.

"The first regular Census ever made." Chapter XI. = "Nationalities & Races of the People." No map appears.

Census of 1881.


Section X. = The [History and] Languages of the People. "The population of the province has advanced from 2,747,146 in Aug. 1872 to 3,265,771 souls in Feb. 1881."

Census of 1891.


Chin-Lushai Expedition. See under War, etc.

Chronology. See INDIA.—Chronology.

Circuit-Houses.


Civil Justice. See Criminal & Civil Justice.

Civil Service.

See also Civil Service Lists; Civil Service Exam. . . Travelling Allowances.


107. Interleaved. ("Office of the Comptroller, Burma.")

BURMA.

Civil Service. (Contd.)


Rules for the appointment of Clerks in Burma. [Signed E. S. Symes.] pp. 5. Rangoon, 8°. 1898.

105/60.

Police.

Rules requiring European Civil Police Officers in Burma to make provision for their Families. pp. 2.

105/13. Rangoon, 8°. 1893.

Civil Service Examinations.

[Regulations relating to Examinations for appointments in the Burma Civil Service.] 8°. 1891.


Suppl. Govt. Printing: Rangoon, 8°. 1892.

Corrected up to the 1st Nov. 1892.


Languages.

Rules for the encouragement of the study of the Languages of the Frontier Tribes bordering on or having relations with Burma. pp. 3. 8°. 1898.

105/59.

Rules for the encouragement of the study of the Karen and Shan Languages. pp. 2. 105/58. 8°. 1898.

Civil Service Lists.


Codes. See also Manuals.

Education.


Law.

British (Lower) Burmah Code. I. 64. 8°. 1877.

Burma Code. I. 64. 8°. 1889

A Supplement ("Burma Rules Manual") was issued in 1890.


Light-houses.

Rules for the . . . Coast Light-Houses. 8°. 1892.

105/2.

Comptroller, Office of the. See also Civil Service.

Cotton Cultivation. See Products, etc.—Cotton.

Criminal & Civil Justice.


BURMA.

Criminal & Civil Justice. (Contd.)


[Subsequent Reports are incorporated with the “Divisional” Reports & continued as:]


Criminal Justice Report of British (Lower) Burma, 1877-78. fol. 1878-80.

[Continued as:]

Reports on Criminal Justice in Burma. 12/5. fol. 1889, etc.


[Continued as:]

Reports on Civil Justice in Burma. 12/6. fol. 1891, etc.

Customs Adm. See also Trade.—Land Trade.

Rules for regulating the grant of leave for transhipment of goods and the manner of such transhipment and rates of transhipment fees to be levied on goods transhipped. 105/93. Rangoon, 8th. 1890.

Customs & Ceremonies.

Inheritance. See Law, etc. (1898.)

Marriage. See Law, etc. (1898.)

Dakaiti. See India.—Thogi, etc.—Burma.

Disease.

Plague.

Rules for Quarantine against Plague. 6 pts. 8th. 1897-99.

103/38. —— Moulmein. pp. 2. 1897.
106/47. —— Ph. 5. ii. 1898.

Regulations for preventing the spread of the Bubonic Plague, into Rangoon. pp. 2. Rangoon, 8th. 1899. 105/35.

Dispensaries. See Hospitals.

Earthquakes. See India.—Earthquakes, etc.

Earthquakes & Volcanoes.

See also Islands.—Ramni & Cheduba.—Earthquakes & Volcanoes.

Ecclesiastical Adm.

The Indian Christian Marriage Act (1872)* and Births, Deaths, and Marriages Registration Act (1886)† with notifications and orders under the Acts. pp. 94.

106. 1. As modified up to 1st April, 1891. Rangoon, 8th. 1896.

† As modified up to 1st June, 1891.

Education.

The theory of Education in Burma is especially investigated in the Reports for 1871-72, 1872-73. Until the end of the year 1888-89 the work of the Dept. was confined to Lower Burma. From the 1st April 1889, it was extended to Upper Burma.

Education Report, 1887-88. 8th. 1895.

[Continued as:]


Education. (Contd.)


51. Reports on Public Instruction in Burma. 1890-91, etc. fol. 1891, etc.


Note on the general system of Education in force in British (Lower) Burma. Prepared for the Indian & Colonial Exhibition. 8th. 1886.


Grant-in-aid Rules, 1887. fol. 1887.


The 2nd Edition was published in 1885.

Fowler’s Discipline & Instruction. Adapted & translated by the Editor, Vernacular School Text-Books, Burma. In Native Character.

American Baptist Mission Press: Rangoon, 8th. 1893. Published under the authority of the Text-Book Committee.


Rules for awarding certificates in drawing to teachers in Anglo-Vernacular and Vernacular Schools. pp. 2. Rangoon, 8th. 1899.

105/32.

Examinations.

Rules for the first seven Standards of Literary Examination in Indigenous and non-indigenous Schools. pp. 5. Rangoon, 8th. 1899.

105. 1.

Elephants.


Emigration.


See Bengal.—Emigration. Report, etc. fol. 1888.

Be 101/8.

Entomology.

See infra: Pests & Blights.

Hesperidæ Indicae, a reprint of descriptions of the Hesperidæ of . . . 8th. 1895.

8th. 1891.

Epigraphy. See under India.—Archaeology.—Burma.

Examinations.

See Civil Service Examinations.

“ Education.—Examinations.
BURMA.

Excise.

See also Products, etc.—Opium.

"The Excise Act was brought into force in Upper Burma from the 16th July, 1895, and the Opium Act from the 11th Sept., 1898."

The purpose of the report for 1898-99 gives a summary of the Excise system in the whole Province.

Report on the Excise Dept. in British (Lower) Burma

14. ... 1867-88—1887-88. 8th & fol. 1889-88.

The report for 1894-95 is "the first report prepared by an Excise Commissioner in Burma."

[Continued as:

Report on the Excise Dept. in Burma ... 1888-90, etc.


Supt. Govt. Pr.: Rangoon, 8th. 1897.

Expeditions (Civil). See Asia—Travels.

Famine.


Farms.

Report on the Experimental Farm at Kyauktan ... for ... 1889-94. [By F. W. Cabaniss.] fol. 1894.


Fauna. See Zoology.

Finance.

Annual. Circulars of the Financial Commissioner, Burma for 1892, etc. Vol. 5, 10, etc.

Rangoon, 8th. 1883, 95, etc.


113. pp. 2. 4. iv. 200.

Rangoon, 8th. 1893.

A Third Edition was published in 1897.


Circulars of the Financial Commissioner, issued between the 4th July, 1888 and the 3rd April, 1893. xxvi. 275 x.

Rangoon, 8th. 1893.

With classified, chronological & General Indexes.


8th. 1895.

See Local ... Adm. The Local Authorities Loan

108. 8th. Act, etc. 8th. 1893.

Circulars of the Financial Commissioner issued between the 4th July 1888 and the 31st Dec. 1895.

112. pp. xiii. 402. xvi.

Rangoon, 8th. 1896.

The above supersedes the volume issued in 1896.


Rangoon, 8th. 1897.

Circulars of the Financial Commissioner issued between the 4th July 1898 and the 31st Dec. 1897.

112. pp. xivl. 324. xiii.

Rangoon, 8th. 1898.

The above supersedes the volume issued in 1896.

BURMA.

Fires.

Rules ... prevention of Fires ... North Division.

105/22.

Rangoon, 8th. 1895.

Fish & Fisheries.


8th. 1880.


Report * on the Fisheries in the Henzada District.

16. 1886. [With 3 maps.]

* With illustrations of (a) the weir or fixed fences; (b) the movable traps; (c) the Nets. In the Henzada District there were, in 1886, 168 Leased Fisheries.

The Burma Fisheries Act, 1875, as amended by Act XII. of 1876, with Rules and Notifications issued thereunder. Corrected up to the 1st November 1896. pp. 91. 106/12.

Rangoon, 8th. 1896.

Pearl Fishing in the Basayn District. Account of a Pearl Fishery near Cape Negris, including reports obtained on a small parcel of the pearls forwarded for opinion by the Burma Administration.

5th. 1896.


Pearl Fishing in the Basayn District. Further Report by the Deputy Commissioner, furnished through the Revenuo Secretary to Government, Burma, together with correspondence relating thereto.

pp. 6.

8th. 1897.


Flora. See Botany. (Note.)

Forest Adm.

"The Forests of Burma are divided by Kurs into two classes, Evergreen & Deciduous, which are again subdivided as follows:

A.—Evergreen Forests.

1. Litter Forests. 2. Tropical Forests.


B.—Deciduous Forests.


See Botany. (Note.)

See also Forest Trees.

... Products, etc.

PERIODICALS.

Progress report of the Forests of the Tenasserim & Martaban Provinces, for 1889-90 & 1890-91. 8th. 1891.


Progress Report[s] on Forest adm. in British (Lower) Burma, 1851-62. 8th. 1895.

Dr. D. Brandis.

8th. 1883. 64.

* The 1st Anl. Rep't comprising in one volume the results of work in the whole of Lower Burma.


Progress report of Forest adm. in British (Lower) Burma, 1863-64—1869-70. 8th. 1895. 70.

Ser. 150. Rec. Ind. P.W.D. (1895-70.) No. 2, etc.

[The reports for 1870-71—1876-77 are included in the Forest Administration reports of India.]

Progress report of Forest adm. in British (Lower) Burma for 1876-77—1878-79. 8th. 1878.

19. The report for 1876-77 was published by the Govt. of India. The boundaries & limits of the Forests of Lower Burma are noted in App. A. of the report for 1876-77.

117
BURMA.

Forest Adm. (Contd.)

Progress report on Forest adm. in Lower Burma for 1890–91—1891–92.  
fol. 1891–93.

fol. 1891–93.

Progress Reports on Forest Administration in Burma for 1893–94, etc.  
fol. 1895, etc.

18. The report for 92–93 is wanting.

NON-PERIODICALS.

The Forest System of British Burma: a report... By D. H. Baden-Powell.  
pp. lii. 77, etc.  
fol. 1873.

See supra: The Forest System, etc. [App. B.]

Preliminary report on the Forest & other vegetation of Pegu.  
By Sulpicio Kurz.  
pp. 97.  
[With map and diagrams.]  
Col. 1 fol. 1873.

Notes on some Burmese Woods.  
fol. 1883.


19. App. A.

List of Trees which have been observed in the Nawan Forest.  
fol. 1893.

See supra: Forest Adm. Working plan, etc.  
App. iv. (fol. 1893).

List of the Burmese Names of Trees and Plants given in Kurz's Forest Flora of British Burma, and in Appendices A and C to Kurz's Preliminary Report on the Forest and other Vegetation of Pegu, Transliterated... with... additions, etc.  
pp. 28 interleaved.  
Suppl. Govt. Printing, Rangoon, 8°. 1886.

Forest Trees.

List of Burmese Forest Trees.  
fol. 1875.


19. App. A.

List of Trees which have been observed in the Nawan Forest.  
fol. 1893.

See supra: Forest Adm. Working plan, etc.  
App. iv. (fol. 1893).

List of the Burmese Names of Trees and Plants given in Kurz's Forest Flora of British Burma, and in Appendices A and C to Kurz's Preliminary Report on the Forest and other Vegetation of Pegu, Transliterated... with... additions, etc.  
pp. 28 interleaved.  
Suppl. Govt. Printing, Rangoon, 8°. 1886.
BURMA.

Forest Trees. (Contd.)

Mayodendron.

Lord Mayo’s Tree (Mayodendron); a new genus from Burma. [1 p. + 2 plates.] 1873. 5th ed. 1876.

See also: Forest Adm. Prelim. report... S. Kurz.

10. App. D.

Padauk.


Padauk Wood. [A hard wood grown in Burma... recommended to the English Market.] pp. 5. 8°. 1892.


Teak.

Report on the Teak Forests of Pegu, for 1856-7-82.-82-86. 8°. 1880-81.


Report on the Teak Forests of the Tenasserim Provinces [1826-51]. By H. Falconer, etc. 8°. 1862.


Papers (1854-55) relating to the Teak Forests of Pegu. 8°. 1855.


Map of “Teak Forests of Tenasserim Coast.” 1861.

7073. b. Coplehon’s “Forests... of S. India.”

Rate of growth of Teak in Burmah [recorded by J. N. Oliver]. 8°. 1883.

P. 2213. The Indian Forester, Vol. 9. 440-49.

History of the Sea-borne Trade in Teak. (By F. J. Branthwaite.) pp. 1-10. 8°. 1892.


Frontiers.

“The transfer of the South Lushai Hills to Assam... will take place at the close of the present financial year” (1860-67). Bengal Adm., Rep. 90-97. p. 4.

See also under Administration. (The Frontier Administration Reports.)

See also Army.—Intelligence Reports.

Boundary Settles.

Assam.—Frontiers.

Bengal.—Frontiers.


BURMA.

Frontiers. (Contd.)


85. See War, etc. Report, etc. fol. 1889.

[Historical Narratives relating to the Shan States, to the Kachins, to the Chinese and the Red Karenas.] 8°. [1892.]

2816. g. Allchin’s Travels. (3rd ed.) Vol. 1. Pt. 3.

Memorandum (descriptive) on the Kachins on our Burmese Frontier. [By E. C. S. George.] fol. 1892.


List of Places... Burmo-Chinese Frontier, in English & Chinese... by Mr. E. H. Parker, etc. pp. 39. 100/x. fol. 1893.

See also ed. of 1894.


See INDA.—Army.—Intelligence Reports. Military

I. 309. report, etc. 8°. 1893.

Notes on the Northern Lushais [including Notes on Lushai Warfare & Arms] by Capt. O. A. Chambers. (1889.)

fol. 1893.


fol. 1893.


Routes in the Chin-Lushai Tract... Dec. 1892.


List of Places... Burmo-Chinese Frontier, in English & Chinese... by Mr. E. H. Parker, etc. fol. 1894.

See also ed. of 1894.

The Frontier [between British & Chinese Territory].

fol. 1895.

See Army, etc.—Intell. Reports. Report on a Tour... Birgy, etc.

Gazetteers.

Reports (Historical, geographical & statistical), which relate to the whole Province of Burma (Upper or Lower), and which are intended to supply Gazetteer information, appear below.

See also Historical, Geogr. & Statistical reports.


Vol. 2 bears date of impress 1870.

Vol. 1.

1. Physical Geography.
2. Geology & Economic Mineralogy. (Chiefly by Mr. [W.] Teshold.)
3. Forest & other Vegetation. (From the late Mr. [ ] Kurz’s reports.)
4. Ethnology.
6. Manners & Customs.
7. Arts, Manufactures, Agriculture & Prices.
10. Ornithology.
13. Ichthyology.


Gazetteers.

The Burma Gazette. No. 38. (September 22nd.) 1894, etc.

Rangoon, fol. 1894, etc.
BURMA.

Geology.

Historical, Geographical & Statistical Reports.
See also Army, etc. — Intelligence (Hist., Geogr. & Statistical).
Boundary Settlements.
Medical Topography.
Asia.—Routes.
Islands. (Cross-references.)
The Land Revenue Survey and Settlement reports (Lower Burma) may contain information almost identical with that found in the "Historical, Geographical & Statistical Reports."
Reports relating to the whole of the Provinces of Upper or Lower Burma, and which are intended to supply Gazetteer information, appear under Gazetteers.


Printed for the Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.

Historical review of the Political relations between the British Govt. in India & the Empire of Ava (1619, etc.) by G. T. Bayfield.—revised by Lieut.-Col. (H.) Burney. 8vo. 1853.

[History of Burma.] 8vo. 1871.


3218. f. 22. Pt. of "Trübner's Oriental Series."

1.—The Sive Dagon Pagoda.
2.—The first Buddhist Mission to Burmashahi.
Affairs in Upper Burma. (1888-89—1888-90.)
Notifications concerning portions of Upper Burma transferred to Lower Burma. 8vo. 1889. L. 64. Burma Ocla, etc. App. Pt. 2.

Notes on the early History and Geography of British (Lower) Burma. By E. Forchhammer. 17701. c. 1. (4.) Rangoon, 8vo. 1891.
1.—The Shwe Dagon Pagoda. pp. 18.

BURMA.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)


[Historical Narratives relating to the Shan States, to the Kachins, Chiens and the Red Karen.] 8vo. [1892.]

List of (251) Kachin Villages noted in report by Capt. [G. H. H.] Cowdrenan. (From information supplied by H. F. Hertz.) fol. 1892.

See Army, etc.—Intelligence Reports. Report . . . Kachin Hills, etc. pp. 36-43.


Notes (Historical & Ethnographical) on the Southern or Yuan Chins. 12910. e. 37. 8vo. 1892.
[I. Notes on the Frontier Tribes of Burma.] fol. 1892.

See Army—Intelligence Reports. Report by . . . E. C. Peckles, etc.

[Notes of a report by Mr. [ ] Wells on the Karens, Shan, Kachins, Chins, etc., Upper Burma.] fol. 1892.


* Officialising Adviser on Chinese Affairs.

[Lists of Villages in the Chin-Lushai Country.] 8vo. 1893.
See India.—Army—Intelligence Reports. Digest, etc. fol. 1894.

Gazetteer of Villages [in the country to the North-East of Kandah, Upper Burma. fol. 1894.]
See Army, etc.—Intell. Reports. Report . . . Twelve days' Tour, etc. App. 2.


The Chin Hills: A History of the People, our dealings with them, their Customs and Manners, and a Gazetteer of their country, by B. S. Casev . . and H. W. Tuck. 2 vols. With Map (in vol. 2) and photographs in vol. 1. 010057. I. 22. Rangoon, 8vo. 1898.

Vol. 2—Gazetteer of Villages; Road Reports.
Gazetteer of Places and Gazetteer of Rivers [in the Kachin Hills].
fol. 1899.

BURMA.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

The occurrence of Petroleum in Burma . . . by Dr. F. Noodling.
Pg. 1-28. Historical Summary (from Legendary Times), etc.

LOWER BURMA.

DIVISIONS.

ARAKAN. . .

IRAWADDI. . .

PEGU. . .


TEHANZERIM.

[First—Fourth Report on the Provinces of Tenasserim visited & examined by J. W. Helfer with the view to develop their natural resources. 4 pts.]
10056. 4a. [Cal. fol. & 8°. 1837-41.]
The 1st, 3rd, and 4th reports have only half-title. The 2nd report is in 8°.
The 2nd report was reprinted in octavo in 1875.

A Gazetteer of Southern India, with the Tenasserim Provinces . . . By Pharoah & Co. Madras, 8°. 1855.
The Provinces of Ye, Tavoy, and Mergui, on the Tenasserim Coast: visited . . . by J. W. Helfer.
Reprinted from the 1830 folio edition.

DISTRICTS.

AKYAB. . .

AMHERST.
23. Statistical (historical, etc.) report of Province Amherst.
Statistical (historical, etc.) report of the Martaban Province [in Amherst District]. By H. Bermore.
24. fol. [1857.]

ARAKAN. NORTHERN. See infra: Northern Arakan.

BASSEIN. . .

HATCHAWADI.

HINZADA. . .

KAREN-SEE STATES. . .

KYAUK-PYU. . .

See also ISLANDS.—Cheduba Island; Ramree Island.

MAUMLAY TOWN. . .

MARTABAN. See supra under Amherst.

MERGUI.
Statistical (historical, etc.) report of the Mergui Province.

PAR T II.

BURMA.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

NORTHERN ARAKAN. . .

PEGU. . .

PRONE. . .

RAMEL. See supra: Kyauk-pyu. (Cross-references.)

RANGOON CITY.
Notes on Rangoon . . . from various authorities, by Lieut. W. H. Coombe, etc.

SALWIN HILL TRACTS. . .

SANDOWAY. . .

SHWEGYIN. . .

TAVOY.
Statistical (historical, etc.) report of the Tavoy Province.
With MSS. additions.

THARRAWADI. . .

THAYETMEO. . .

THONGWA. . .

TOUN-GU. . .

UPPER BURMA.

DIVISIONS.

CENTRAL DIV.

EASTERN DIV.

NORTHERN DIV.

SOUTHERN DIV.

DISTRICTS.

BHAMA D. . .

KATHA D. . .

KYAUKSE D. . .

LOWER CHINDWIN D.

MAGWE D. . .

MANDALAY D.

MEIKTILA D. . .

MINBU D. . .

MYINTO YAN D. . .

PAKOKKU D. . .

PYINNANA D. . .

RUBY MINES D. . .

SADAI D. . .

SHAN STATES.
Notifications concerning the Shan States. (What constitutes the Shan States, etc.)
8°. 1889.
1. 64. Burma Code, etc. App. Pt. 2.

[Historical Narrative relating to the Shan States.]
Pt. 3. (8°. 1892.)
List of Shan States. 8°. 1892.
Hydrographical Reports.

See under Public Works—Irrigation.

Income Tax.

See also Rangoon.—Income Tax Office.

Annual report (1st, etc.)... Income-Tax Act II. of 1886 in Burma. 1888-89, etc.

29. 1888-89 was the first year in which Income-Tax was assessed in Lower Burma.

Intelligence Reports (Civil & Military).

See Army, etc.—Intelligence, etc.

Irrigation & Navigation.

See Public Works.—Irrigation.

Islands.

See ANDAMAN & NICOBAR ISLANDS.

BARREN ISLAND.

CHITRADARU ISLAND.

NERGI ARCHIPELAGO.

Horses, Mules, etc.

Report of Veterinary Surgeon J. H. Steel... on his investigation into an obscure & fatal disease among the transport Mules in British (Lower) Burma... a Fever... probably identical with the disorder... described by Dr. G. Evans under the name of "Burra," in a report (herewith reprinted) published by the Punjab Govt.... 1851-62. [With diagrams,] pp. vi. 89. [1865.]

Shwebo D. [1865.]

Upper Chindwin D. [1865.]

Yaminthin D. [1865.]

Ye-U D. [1865.]

Horticulture.

Report (Annual) on the Experimental Garden (Civil Side), Mergui.

Continued in the Ayl. Forest report.

Hospitals.


[Continued as:]—

Annual report... Civil Dispensaries in British Burma. 1872-73-76.

59. Under orders (Secretary of State) dated 31st May, 1877, the reports on Civil Dispensaries for 1876-78 are included in the Sanitary Administration report for 1876-78.

Report on the Civil Dispensaries of Burma. 1889, etc.

Lock Hospitals.

Report on Lock Hospitals, British (Lower) Burma... 1873, 1875-86.

[Continued as:]—

Statistics ("Notes") of Lock-hospitals in Burma in 1887, etc. 27/2.

122
BURMA.

Land Rev. Adm. See also Revenue Adm.

Land Rev. Surv. & Settl. See also Land Acquisition.

* Boundary Commission, 1855, 1866.

The Historical, Geographical & Statistical reports may contain information identical with that which is found in the Land Revenue Survey & Settlement reports.

"The Topographical Survey of Pugg was commenced at the close of Dec. 1853."

In the report of the Settlement Dept. for 1879-80 we read:

"The work of this Dept. for the year . . . may be considered under 5 heads:"

1. - Demonstration: (a) temporary, preliminary to Survey.
2. - Collected Survey.
3. - Regular assessment & settlement.
4. - Supplementary survey & registration.
5. - Provisonal settlement:"

Accounts of Survey operations for the year 1886-87, etc. will be found in the annual reports of the Dept. of Land Records & Agriculture for 1886-87, etc.

See also Revenue Adm. (Notes to the Annual Revenue adm. reports.)


Very imperfect.

Report on the operations of the Lower Burma Field-to-Field Survey by local agency party during . . . 1889-90, etc.

8. - Contained in the Report (8) of the Land Records & Agriculture up to the year 1851-52, after which the subject is reported in the Anl. Report (9) on the Revenue administration, 1852-93, etc.

Report on the Survey by local agency of State & other Lands in Upper Burma. 1889-90, etc. fol. 1890, etc.

8. - Contained in the Report (8) on the Land Records & Agriculture up to the year 1851-52, after which the subject is reported in the Anl. Report (9) on the Revenue administration, 1852-93, etc.


Containing complete sets of Logarithmic, Trigonometrical, Levelling, and other Tables . . . With 534 illustrations, etc. With 100 pages of "Errors and Omissions." A 4th edition was issued in 1893.


105. 4. Rangoon, 8o. 1886.

The Burma Land and Revenue Act, 1876, with Rules and Directions framed thereunder in force in Lower Burma. (Act 3 of 1876.) 105. 5. Rangoon, 8o. 1890.


The 1st edition: 1899.

The Land-systems of British India. (Burma) pp. 343-544. 8o. 1892.


Rangoon, 8o. 1893.

BURMA.

Land Rev. Surv. & Settl. (Cont'd.)

The Upper Burma Land and Revenue Regulation, III. of 1886, with rules & notifications issued thereunder.

106. 6. pp. 129 V. Rangoon, 8o. 1894.


97. - Caxton Press: Cal., fol. 1895.


105. 19. Rangoon, 8o. 1895.


106. 7. Rangoon, 8o. 1896.


105. 45. S.G.P.: Rangoon, 8o. 1898.

LOWER BURMA.

DIVISIONS.

ARAKAN.


Ben. 68. fol. 1853.

HAWAII. . . .

PELU.

"The Topographical Survey of the Province of Pegu was commenced at the close of 1853." Report by Lieut. W. Trevor . . . on the Central District of Pegu, surveyed by him. (Topographical Survey.)


106. 35. Sel. Rec. Ind. No. 15.


TENASSERIM. See also supra under Arakan (1883).

DISTRICTS.

AKYAB.


The report for 1855-56 is partly historical. 1857-58 contains 2 maps.

34. 1857-58 = 4

1858-59 = 2

AMHERST.


34/1. v. . . 167. xvi. 4 maps. Rangoon, fol. 1893.


34/1. lii. 74. cxxv, etc. Maps. Rangoon, fol. 1896.

WPA = Note by Mr. H. M. S. Mathers . . . on the Rules of Assessment prepared by the Settlement Officer, Amherst . . . 1892-94."

123
BURMA.

Land Rev. Surv. & Settlit. (Contd.)

AMHERST. (Contd.)

35/2. Rangoon, fol. 1896.

35/2. Rangoon, fol. 1897.

ARAKAN, NORTHERN. See infra: N. Arakan.

BASSEIN.

Report on Settlement Operations ... Bassein District. 35. 1879–80, 1880–81—1882–83. fol. 1880–84. [Continued as ...]

Report on Settlement Operations ... Bassein and Henzada Districts. 1883–84. fol. 1885.

For subsequent reports on Henzada: See infra under Henzada.

Important: Wanting report for 1884–85. 1879–80 has 1 Map; 1880–81, 1 map; 1882–83, 7 maps; 1883–84, 8 maps; 1885–86, 7 maps.


With 5 Maps amplified with MS. notes.

For subsequent reports on Thongwa: See infra under Thongwa.

Supplementary Survey in Bassein, 1883–84. fol. 1884.


HANTHAWADDI.

"Hanthawaddy District has, since the date of the Census (of 1881) been ... divided into two [Districts], named Tharrawaddy & Pegu."


[Continued as ...]


Henzada.

"In April, 1878, Henzada District, which was formerly called Myanmar, was divided into two, named Henzada and Tharrawaddy."


For previous reports, see supra under Bassein.

KAREN-NEE STATES. [ ... ]

KYAWPU. [ ... ]

MARTABAR. See supra under Amherst.

MIRGUL. [ ... ]

MOULMEIN.


NORTHERN ARakan. [ ... ]

BURMA.

Land Rev. Surv. & Settlit. (Contd.)

PEGU DISTRICT. See also supra under Tharrawaddy.

PROME.

Report on Settlement Operations ... Prome District. 1884–85. 35/11. fol. 1885.

For previous reports: See supra under Tharrawaddy.

RAMH. See supra: Kyaukpyu.

RANGOON CITY. [ ... ]

SALWYN HILL TRACTS. [ ... ]

SANOWAY. [ ... ]

SHWEGYIN. [ ... ]

TAYOY. [ ... ]

THARRAWADDI. [ ... ]

Report on Settlement operations ... Tharrawaddy District 1889–89, 1888–89. fol. 1892–84. [Continued as ...]


For subsequent reports on Prome: See under Prome.

THATON DISTRICT. See supra: Amherst, D.

THAYETMYO. [ ... ]

THONGWA. For previous reports: See supra under Bassein.


With "Note by the Financial Commissioner (D. S. Swinton), Burma." "Note" by T. C. Wilson.


35/4. pp. ii. ... 44. av. + maps. Rangoon: fol. 1892.

Final report on the Settlement operations ... Thongwa District, from 1890 to 1891. pp. 15. v. 1 Map.


TOUK-BU.


UPPER BURMA.

DIVISIONS.

EASTERN DIV. [ ... ]

CENTRAL DIV. [ ... ]

NORTHERN DIV. [ ... ]

SOUTHERN DIV. [ ... ]

DISTRICTS.

BHANO D. [ ... ]

KATHA. [ ... ]
Land Rev. Surv. & Settlt. (Cont'd.)

KYAINDE D.

Rangoon, fol. 1892.

This is the report of the First regular settlement in Upper Burma.
With accompanying Notes and Reports by F. W. H. Fryer, D. Smee and E. C. Daynes.

Note on a Conference on Kyainde Settlement matters . . . 16th February, 1891. 

35/7. 1890-91.

LOWER CHINDWIN D. [ ]

MAGWE D. [ ]

MANDALAY D.


"The Deputy Commissioner's proposals for the re-adjustment of Tenants' rights." 
"Note by Mr. R. A. Gibson... on the proposed Revenue demand," etc. pp. 10.

Review by the Financial Commissioner (D. Smee), etc. pp. 23. 
Minute by the Chief Commissioner (A. Mackenzie.) pp. 16, etc.

BENHTAL D. [ ]

MIMBU D. [ ]

MYINTAN D. [ ]

PAKOKHU D. [ ]

PYINNA D. [ ]

RUBY MINES D. [ ]

SAGAING D. [ ]

SCHWERO D. [ ]

SHAN STATES D. [ ]

UPPER CHINDWIN D. [ ]

YANDWIN D. [ ]

YU D. [ ]

Languages. See India.—Languages.

Law Courts.

Rules for the qualification, admission, and enrolment of Advocates to practice in the courts of Upper Burma. 
Rangoon, 8th. 1895.

Judicial Commissioner, Court of.

Selected Judgments & Rulings of the Court of the Judicial Commissioner, of the Special Court, Lower Burma. Compiled by F. Ripley. (1872, etc.) 
Rangoon, 8th. 1893, etc.


Recorder, Court of Rangoon.

General Rules for regulating the practice and Procedure of the Court of the Recorder of Rangoon. 
pp. 39, viii. 
Rangoon, 8th. 1890.

105. 7.

Special Court, Lower Burma.

Selected Judgments & Rulings... of the Special Court, Lower Burma... compiled by F. Ripley. 8th. 1893, etc. 
See supra : Judicial Commissioner, Court of.

110. Selected Judgments, etc. 8th. 1893, etc.

BURMA.

Law & Legislation. See also Rules & Orders.

Acts—Annual Series.

124. [Acts* passed by the Lieutenant-Governor of Burma in Council, during the year 1898, etc.] 
8th. 1898, etc. 
"Burma Act No. 1" (2, etc.) of 1898, etc.

An Act to amend the Upper Burma Laws Act, 1886, and the Shan States Act, 1888. 
S.A. 8th. 1895.

1. 800. Act (India) 21 of 1895.

Regulations.

126. Regulation[s], etc. 
8th. 1895, etc.


Note 1. Marriage. (How contracted: its incidents.)
Note 2. Marriage. (In case dissol.)
Note 3. Marriage.
Note 4. Marriage & Divorce.
Note 5. Inheritance & Partition.
Note 6. Marriage & Divorce.

With annotated translations from Burmese manuscripts by Dr. K. Forcherhammer, S. Stone, Maung Zaw & Co.

[Another copy.] 5318. lb. 27. 
Rangoon, 8th. 1882.

[Important: see Note 8.]

pp. vii. 505. 
Suptd. Govt. Printing : Rangoon, 8th. 1892.

June, 1883.

The 3rd edition was published in June, 1893.

Suptd. Govt. Printing : Rangoon, 8th. 1897.

A digest of the Burmese Buddhist Law concerning Inheritance and Marriage; being a collection of texts from thirty-six Dhammasthanas, compared and arranged under the supervision of the Hon. U. Gaung . . . under the authority of G. D. Burgess. Vol. I. etc. (Burmese). 
Suptd. Govt. Printing : Rangoon, 4th. 1898, etc.

Vol. I. Inheritance.

List of previous publications (1833-1894) relating to [Burmese] Buddhist Law. 
Rangoon, 8th. 1899.

Digest of Burma Buddhist Law... Inheritance & Marriage. 

Legislation. See Law & Legislation.

Legislative Council.

Abstract of the Proceedings of the Council of the Lieutenant-Governor of Burma, assembled for the purpose of making Laws and Regulations . . . 4th November, 1897, etc. 
[Rangoon], fol. 1897, etc.

* First Session.

For separate Acts passed by the Council: See Law & Legislation.—Acts.

Libraries.

Intelligence Branch (Burma).

List of Books and Reports in Library, Intelligence Branch, [—]. Rangoon, Mandalay, the 1st Dec., 1892. 

Public Works Secretariat.

REP. Rangoon, fol. 1893.
BURMA.

Light-Houses.


Report [of the Superintendent] on the Light-Houses* off the Coast of Burma, 1870, 1873-1880-81, 1882-83, etc. etc. Govt. Press: Rangoon, 8vo. & fol. 1871, etc.

Inapprop. 1870 is called the 5th annual report (Mil. Dept., Marins). 1873 7th 7th etc. Inapprop. * And Light-Vessels (22nd, etc. reports). Many of the reports include elaborate calculations as to the "resistance offered by the Earth" at various Islands.

Selection of papers (1853-58) regarding the construction of a Light-House on the Alguada Reef. With a preface by Capt. A. Fraser, P.W.D.) 8vo. 1858.


The Alguada Light-house, etc. [A notice by Maj. J. G. Molley.] 8vo. 1865.


The Double Island Light-House. Compiled from the reports of Lieut. J. McNeillo. 8vo. 1866.


Light-Houses on the Coast of British (Lower) Burma . . . Note by Col. A. Fraser. [With "Chart," etc.] 8vo. 1866.


Ser. 156. Rec. Ind. India. No. 216.


Local & Municipal Adm.

See also Land Rev. Survey & Settlt.—Moulmein. — Rangoon. — Villages.

Report on Municipal adm. in British (Lower) Burma, 1876-77, 1890-91. fol. 1891.


[Continued as:]

Report on Municipal Administration in Burma. 1891-92, etc. fol. 1892.

Report on the Local Funds of Burma. 1924-93, etc. fol. 1893.

[Lists of Burma Districts, Townships, Villages, etc.] fol. 1892.


Rules of the . . . Municipality. 10 pts. 8vo. 1892-98.


105/42. Kyangla M. pp. 4. 1897. (Vital Statistics.)

105/49. Mings M. pp. 4. 1898. (Vital Statistics.)

105/4. Moulmein M. pp. 2. 1892. (Cattle.)

105/50. Prome M. pp. 1. (Elephants.)

105/91. Rangoon M. pp. 2. 1898. (Haberry Carriages.)

105/52. Salin M. pp. 1. 1898. (Vital Statistics.)

105/8. Taoy M. pp. 2. 1892. (Cattle.)

105/33. Thanlwin M. pp. 6. 1898. (Vaccination.)

105/34. — " " " " " pp. 8. 1898.

105/16. Yawchon M. pp. [1.] (Carriages.)

BURMA.

Local & Municipal Adm. (Contd.)


105/8.

An Act to amend the Burma Municipal Act, 1884. 8vo. 1894.

L. 100. Act 14 of 1914 (India).

An Act to amend the Lower Burma Village Act, 1869, and the Lower Burma Towns Act, 1892. pp. 3. 8vo. 1893.

L. 100. Act 18 of 1855 (India).

Rules for the assessment and collection of Taxes on bullock-carts in Municipalities, except Rangoon, where such Taxes have been or may be imposed. pp. 3. Rangoon, 8vo. 1897.

105/43.

Rules for the assessment and collection of Taxes on vehicles other than bullock-carts in Municipalities, except Rangoon, where such Taxes have been or may be imposed. pp. 2. 105/41. Rangoon, 8vo. 1897.

Rules for the collection of Tolls on vehicles in Municipalities where such Tolls have been imposed. pp. 2. Rangoon, 8vo. 1897.

105/44.

Rules for the regulation and control of Hackney Carriages within the limits of the Thieno Municipality. pp. 3. 105/46. Rangoon, 8vo. 1898.

Lunatic Asylums.

Report on the Rangoon Lunatic Asylum, 1878, etc. fol. 1879, etc.

The report for 1893 contains a Plan of the Asylum & a memorandum (p. 11) on "Forcible Feeding."

Manuals. See also Codes.

Administration (General).


Agriculture.

A Hand-book of Agriculture, etc. 103/4. 8vo. 1898.

Arms Act.


Civil Service.

107. Manual of Appointments & Allowances, etc. 8vo. 1892.

107. Manual of Appointments & Allowances, etc. 8vo. 1895.

Civil Service Examinations.

Examination Manual. 104/2. 8vo. 1892.

Examination Manual. 104/3. 8vo. 1896.

Excise.

The Burma Excise Manual, etc. 104/13. 8vo. 1897.

Finance.

Manual of Appointments and Allowances, etc. 107. 8vo. 1892.


113.

Manual of Appointments & Allowances, etc. 8vo. 1897.

Manuals. (Contd.)

Land Acquisition.
Land Acquisition Manual. 104/11. 8o. 1896.

Land Revenue. See also infra : Revenue Adm.

Local Adm. See also infra : Villages.

Medical Adm.
The Burma Medical Manual. 104/17. (8o. 1898.)

Ports & Harbours.
The Akyab Port Manual, etc. First Edition. 8o. 1897.
104/15.

Products.

Registration.
The Lower Burma Registration of Deeds Manual, etc.
104/14. 8o. 1897.
Upper Burma Registration of Deeds Manual. 104/19. (8o. 1898.)

Revenue Adm.
The Burma Revenue Office Manual. 104/10. 8o. 1896.

Rules & Orders.
109. The Burma Rules Manual, etc. 8o. 1893.
129. The Burma Rules Manual, etc. 8o. 1897.

Stamp Rev.
The Burma Stamp Manual, etc. 104/12. 8o. 1897.

Travelling Allowances. (C.S.)
123. The Burma Travelling Allowance Manual. 8o. 1897.

Villages.
104/7. 8o. 1896.
104/9.

Manuscripts. See India.—Language, etc.—Manuscripts.

Maps. Plans & Charts. (Catalogues, etc.)
See also India.—Maps, etc.
A Catalogue of Maps, Plans, and Charts of the Survey of India, etc. I. 354. Cal., 8o. 1878.

Pp. 46-49 = Burma.
A Catalogue of . . . Reports . . . Maps, etc. of the Indian Surveys . . . in the . . . India Office.
B.E. I. 0. 21.
Pp. 304-319 = Lower Burma. (List of Maps.)
Pp. 312-313 = Upper Burma. (Dw.)

(Surveyor General's Office, Calcutta . . . 1881.)
I. 355. Cal., 8o. 1892.
P. 29. (Burmah.)
A Catalogue of Maps, Plans, etc., of India and Burma . . . Published by order of H.M. Secretary of State for India in Council. I. 327. Cal., 1891.
Pp. 81-82 = Burma.

Marine.
See also Light-Houses.

Ports & Harbours.
Wrecks.


Medical Adm. (General).
The Burma Medical Manual, containing rules for the management of Charitable Hospitals and dispensaries and for the guidance of Medical Officers under the Govt. of Burma. pp. 47. cxxx, etc. Rangoon, 8o. 1898.

Medical Topography.
Report on the Medical Topography & Statistics of . . . the Tenasserim Provinces, etc.
Ser. 447. Madras, 8o. 1844.

Sketch of "Carlow Island" or Calagon, [by D. Macpherson] with a Letter from Capt. A. Fraser, etc. [With map. 1881.] fol. 1893.

Meteorology. See India.—Meteorology.

See Libraries.—Intelligence, etc.

Military Police. See under Police.

Minerals. See under Products, etc.

Monumental Remains.
Rules regarding the erection and repair of stone and masonry Monuments, and the endowments of those already erected in Christian Cemeteries which belong to Government. pp. 4. 105/29. Rangoon, 8o. 1896.


Mules. See Horses, etc.

Municipal adm. See Local & Municipal adm.

Navigation (Inland).
See also India.—Navigation (Inland).

Reports on Government Steamers and Launches in Burma. 1894-95, etc. 69. Rangoon, fol. 1895, etc.

Rules under Section 21 of the Pugy and Sittang Canal Act, 1881. pp. 5. 105/35. Rangoon, 8o. 1899.


Ornithology.

Notes [by Dr. J. Armstrong] on some Birds collected in the Eastern or Rangoon Districts of the Irrawaddy Delta, 1875-76. fol. 1878.
BURMA.

Ornithology. (Contd.)


Pests & Blights.


Conspectus of Insect Pests which affect crops in Burma. Second edition. Compiled under ... orders ... by J. C. Clancey. English and Burmese. pp. 2, 19, etc.


Photographs.

[Notes on the Kachin Tribes. With photographs.] fol. 1892.

74. See Army.—Intell. Reports. Report ... E. C. Peabody, etc.

Pilots. See under Ports & Harbours.

Plague. See Disease.—Plague.

Police Adm.

Early reports are contained in the Bengal Police administration reports.

Report on the Police ... (Lower) Burmah. 1867-70, 1872-87. 8vo. & fol. 1898-98.

Report on the Police* ... Upper Burma. 1887. fol. 1888.

*Military and Civil.


43/1. The Police Forces of Upper and Lower Burma were amalgamated in 1888.

Report (Quarterly) on Violent Crime* in Burma ... 1892 [etc.] by the Inspector-General of Police, etc.

100/1. *Chiefly Dacca.


The Lower Burma Village Act, No. III. of 1890, with the Rules & Standing Orders connected therewith.


Rules requiring European Civil Police Officers in Burma to make provision for their families. pp. 2. 1893.

105/13. Report on the Kaungkwe Police Column Operations during the cold season of 1892-93 ... By Lieut. E. F. Cooke-Hurle. pp. 15, etc.

Rangoon, fol. June, 1893.

Rules for the offer and payment of Rewards in criminal cases. pp. 2. 105/31. Rangoon, 8vo. 1898.

ARAKAN.

Reports (Annual) on the ... Police ... Arracan & Tenasserim Provinces. 1840. Ben. 71. fol. 1843.

See也要.—Police.—Chittagong Division.—Reports, etc.

BURMA.

Police Adm. (Contd.)

DIVISIONAL REPORTS.

ARAKAN (Contd.)

Reports on the ... Police ... Arracan & Tenasserim Provinces. 1841-43. Ben. 71. fol. 1843-45.

Report on the Police of the Province of Arracan, 1852, 1853. 43/2. fol. 1854.

IRAWADI ... See also supra: ARAKAN (1842-43, etc.)

Report on the ... Police ... Tenasserim Provinces, for 1852. 43/2. fol. 1854.

Police Supply & Clothing Dept.


Ports & Harbours. See also Products, etc.—Shipbuilding.


Rules for licensing and for regulating the conduct of Pilots at the Port of Akyab. pp. 13. 105/14 D. Rangoon, 8vo. 1895.

Rules for regulating passenger boats and other boats plying in the Port of Akyab. pp. 3. 105/14 C. Rangoon, 8vo. 1896.

Rules for the Port of Akyab. pp. 11. 105/14 D. Rangoon, 8vo. 1896.


Press. See Ireland.—Language, etc.—Press.

Prisons. See Jails.

Products & Industries. See also Botany. (Note.)

[See Economic plants in Pogfa.] 8vo. 1856.

Ser. 150. Sci. Ind. Ind. No. 15. p. 67, etc.

Notes on the productive capacities of the Shan Countries, 1836, by Lieut.-Col. S. F. Hannay. 8vo. 1857.


Agricultural.

[Products (agricultural) of Burma.]


Amber.

The fossil Resin of Burma has been known as 'Amber' for centuries. In "Notes on the Mineral Resources of Upper Burma," 1903, however, Dr. P. Noelting, in accordance with the suggestion of O. Hens, the specialist, introduces the name "Burmite," since "the Burmese 'Amber' is totally different from any other known Fossil Resin."

Preliminary report on the economic resources of the Amber... Mines area in Upper Burma, by F. Noelting. 8°. 1902. 7107. d. Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind. Vol. 23. p. 120, etc.


Brick-Making.


Burmite. See supra: Amber.

Cauchozene. See infra: India-Rubber.

Catechu. See infra: Cutch.

Cinebona.


Coal.


Cotton.


Part II.
**Burma.**

**Products & Industries. (Contd.)**

Gold.

Memorandum of the results of an examination of specimens of Gold Dust & Gold from Shwe-Gwoon, (Lower Burma. By T. Oldham. 8°. 1853.)


Granite.

Note on granite in the districts of Tavoy & Mergui, by P. N. Hooe. 8°. 1893. 7107. 48. Res. Geol. Surv. Ind. Vol. 20. 102, etc.

Gum Elastic. See infra : India-Rubber.

India-Rubber.


The Ficus Elastica in Burma Proper, or a narrative of my journey in search of it; a descriptive account of ... the process followed by the Kakybons in the preparation of Caoutchouc. Accompanied by a map ... by G. W. Strettell. pp. 3. 222. v. ii. Rangoon, 8°. 1876.


Jade. See infra : Jadeite.

Jadeite.

"Among the minerals for which Burma has achieved a world-wide fame, a beautiful green stone is one of the foremost, which is known under various names: 'Jade,' and sometimes 'Noble Serpentine' being mostly used: though Mr. Mallet has determined it as Jadeite." (F. Noeting.) Preliminary report on the economic resources of the ... Jade Mines area in Upper Burma, by F. Noeting. 8°. 1899. 7107. 4e. Res. Geol. Surv. Ind. Vol. 25.


77. N.E. = Army Intell. Reports.

Note by Dr. F. Nooting on the occurrence of Jadeite in Upper Burma. fol. 1899. See infra : Minerals. Notes, etc. [No. 2.]

**Leads.**

Lead. Lead found in the Tootalay & Tootawoychay Hills, Amburst District. 8°. 1892. 125. Reprint Geol. Papers, Burma (1892.) 449.

**Burma.**

**Products & Industries. (Contd.)**

Mahogany.


Manganese.


Materia Medica.


Minerals.

General Reports on Minerals appear under this sub-heading. Reports on Specified Minerals will be placed infra and supra in alphabetical order of the Mineral referred to.


Burma ... or, Notes on the ... Minerals ... By Rev. F. Mason ... Re-written & enlarged by W. Theobald. 8°. 1892.

See supra : Products, etc. Burma, etc. Vol. 1.


Note by Dr. F. Noeting on the Upper Chindwin Coal-Fields. [With a map.] pp. 18. 8°. fol. 1893. See infra : Minerals. Notes on the Mineral Resources, 47/7. etc. [No. 3.]

190
BURMA.

Products & Industries. (Contd.)

Minerals. (Contd.)

Notes on the Mineral Resources of Upper Burma, by Dr. Fritz Noetling.

47/7. Supt'd. Geol. Printing: Rangoon, fol. 1893, etc.

1. The occurrence of Burnuite, a new fayalite from Upper Burma.
2. The occurrence of Jadeite.
3. The Upper Chindwin Coal-Beds.

Rules for the grant of licenses to explore and prospect for Minerals and of Mining leases. pp. 10. Rangoon, 8°. 1895.


104/16.

Mines & Mining.

General Reports on Mines and Mining operations appear under this sub-heading.


Rules under the Upper Burma Ruby Regulation, 1887. pp. 4. Rangoon, 8°. 1895.

94. Oils.

Note[s] on Petroleum in Burmah...by W. Theobald. Rangoon, 8°. 1892.


47/6.

Oil-yielding trees in Burma. (Rangoon Times.) Rangoon, 8°. 1890.


With 2 photographs & 1 map.

Excise returns for dealing with the Native Oil-Mineries of the Winangyaung, Magwe District, Upper Burma. pp. 5, etc.

100/7.

S.G.P.: Rangoon, fol. 1893.

The occurrence of Petroleum in Burma, and its technical exploitation, by Dr. F. Noetling. pp. 44. Rangoon, 8°. 1897.


Manual of Rules relating to...Mineral Oils...Rangoon, 8°. 1898.

104/16.

Opiu m.


100/10.


Petroleum. See supra: Oils.

BURMA.

Products & Industries. (Contd.)

Pottery.


S.G.P.: Rangoon, 8°. 1895.

Some of the illustrations are coloured by hand.

Quinine. See supra: Cinchona.

Resins. See also Cutch.

Varnish.


Salt.

Report (Annual) on the Administration of Salt Revenue, in Burma, 1897*, etc. Rangoon, 8°. 1898, etc.

Previous information has been published in the "Revenue & Trade Reports."* First separate report.


Serpentine. See supra: Jadeite.

Ship-Building.

Information on the facilities afforded by the Port of Moulmein for ship-building, by C. H. Halsey. Rangoon, 8°. 1892.


Silk.


I. 290. Agric. Ledger, 1897. No. 11.

Silver-work.

Burmesse Silver work...[By J. L. Kipling.] Rangoon, 8°. 1899.


Tea.

Note by the Commissioner of the Northern Division on the [Tea Trade] amongst the Shan...Rangoon, 8°. 1890.

61/2. See Trade.—Land Trade. Report on the [Trans-frontier Trade]...31st March, 1890. Rangoon, 8°. 1890, etc.

Tea in the Upper Chindwin. [Signed C. W. A. Bruce.] Rangoon, 8°. 1895.


Review of the Recent Correspondence on the Latep Tea and the Tea Plant of Burma, by the Reporter on Economic Products to the Govt. of India, Dr. G. Watt]. pp. 32. Rangoon, 8°. 1896.


Tea Chests. See India.—Products, etc.—Tea Chests.

Tin.

Report on the Tin...of Mergui, by Capt. G. B. Tremblay...Remarks...relative to...Tin...in the Tanascorin Provinces, by T. Oldham...Notes on the...Tin-Stone deposits...Tanascorin...by T. Oldham. Rangoon, 8°. 1892.

BURMA.

Products & Industries. (Contd.)

Tin. (Contd.)


Including some account of the Chinese Secret Societies. The Appendixes include reprints of "Forms" used by the Perak Govt.

Tin Mining in Mergui District. By T. W. H. Hughes ... Supdt., Geol. Surv. of India. [With a plan of the Mergui District.] pp. 17.


Turpentine. See supra : Resins.

Vanilla.

Vanilla in Mergui. 8º. 1891.


Varnish.

Notes on the Burmese Varnish & ... other ... Forest produce in the Igun. By D. Brudny. 8º. 1870.


Public Instruction. See Education.

Public Works. See also Light-Houses.

Annual progress report of the Public Works Dept. 52. (Lower Burma) for ... 1871-72—1874-75.

Teak & masonry houses, Burmah. ... By R. King.


D'Vaux Press : Rangoon, 8º. 1891.


Irrigation.

For Reports relating exclusively to specified Rivers or Canals * See Index.—Rivers & Canals.

* Brahmaputra R.


Salween R. Survey. 1865.

Irrigation Revenue Report, Irrawaddy Embankments. 53. 1874-75. (P. W. D.) fol. [1875.]


Rangoon, fol. 1879.


Rangoon, fol. 1880.


Rangoon, fol. 1890.

Entered under India.—Rivers, etc.

BURMA.

Public Works. (Contd.)

Irrigation. (Contd.)


Rangoon, fol. 1893.

Entered under India.—Rivers, etc.


* First Report, dated Rangoon, 7th Feb. 1877.

Sec. 2d. "AJMERE 21st Feb. 1880.

Reprinted for the use of the P. W. Dept., Burma.


"Reprinted for the information of Engineers of the P. W. Dept., in Burma."

Rules for imposing a Water-Rate on Non-State Land in the Kyaukku District under section 34(2) of the Upper Burma Land and Roonoo Regulation 1889.


Rules for the management of Irrigation works in the Mandalay District. 2. Rangoon, 8º. 1893.

Rules for the management of Irrigation works in the Maiktila & Yanmonlins Districts. 8º. 1893.

Railway Adm. See Railway Adm.

Roads.


Ser. 150. Sel. Ind. India, No. 4.

Liens. F. R. R. Forkong's report on the Toumgoop Mountain road. 8º. 1856.

Ser. 150. Sel. Ind. India, No. 19.

Secretariat Library. See Libraries.—Public Works.

Railway Adm.

For all reports relating exclusively to specified Railways * See Index.—Railways.

* Rangoon & Irrawaddy St. Ry., etc. etc. etc.

Papers connected with the improvement of Arakan, and Railway Communication through Burma, etc.

Privately printed : London, 8º. 1873.

General Rules for open lines of Railway in British India administered by the Government. pp. 21.

105/30. Rangoon, 8º. 1896.

Rangoon.

Administration.

49. Report on the ... Rangoon Municipality. 1893-94, etc. 1894, etc.

1892-94. This report gives greater detail than usual.

Docks & Harbours.

Administrative Report of the Commissioners for the Port of Rangoon. 1894-95, etc.

Rangoon, fol. 1896, etc.
BURMA.

Rangoon. (Contd.)

Income Tax Office.
Rangoon, fol. 1893.

Lunatic Asylum. See Lunatic Asylums (Provincial).

Mayo Sailors' Home.
Report . . . of the Mayo Sailors' Home. 1892-93, etc.
29.
fol. 1893, etc.
The last published report being that for 1888, the report for 1892-93 refers also to the years 1889-90, 91.

Port Commissioners. See supra: Docks & Harbour.

Public Works.
Note on the . . . Subterranean Water-Supply of Rangoon, by R. D. Oldham.
7107. de. Inc. Geol. Surv. I. Vol. 20. p. 64, etc.
8o. 1893.

Sanitation.
Sanitary state of the Town of Rangoon. (Report of the Sanitary Committee.)
Rangoon, 8o. 1898.

Reformatory Schools.
Annual report of the Paungdaw Reformatory School.

Registration Dept.
The report on Registration in British (Lower) Burma, 1877-78—1887-88.
54.
fol. 1878-89.
The title of the report for 1887-88 begins "Note," etc.

Note on the adm. of the Registration Dept. in Lower Burma, etc., [1888-90] with a Note on the Registration in . . . Mandalay, Upper Burma [1888-89].
fol. 1889.
[Continued as :]
Report on the Registration Dept. in Burma. 1889-90.
54/2.
etc.
fol. 1890, etc.
* "Report on the "First Triennial Report," in the sense of its being more fully prepared every third year. Intermediate reports are called "Notes."

The Lower Burma Registration of Deeds Manual, containing the Indian Registration Act, 1877, as modified by the 19th June, 1897, and the Notifications, Rules, and Orders issued thereunder and in force in Burma. Corrected up to 19th June, 1897.
104/14.
Rangoon, 8o. 1897.

Regulation No. II. of 1897. A Regulation to consolidate and amend the law providing for the Registration of Documents in Upper Burma.
126.
Supdt. Govt. Printing: Rangoon, 8o. 1897 (1898).

Upper Burma Registration of Deeds Manual, etc.
104/19.
Supdt. Govt. Printing: Rangoon, 8o. 1898.

Revenue Adm.
Separate reports on Special Branches of the Revenue are entered under those Branches.
Report on the Revenue adm. of Lower Burma.
30.
1897-98—1888-88, etc.
8o & fol. 1899, etc.
The above reports relate to miscellaneous Branches of the Revenue, as well as the Land Revenue.
[Continued as :]
Report on the Revenue Adm. of Burma. 1888-89, etc.
fol. 1889, etc.

BURMA.

Revenue Adm. (Contd.)
In the report for 1887-88, Heads of Revenue appear as follows:

1. Land Revenue. 5. Land Records & Agriculture.
3. Fishery Revenue. 7. Salt Revenue.

The Divisions are afterwards reported on separately.

Commingling with the report for . . . 1888-89, the Sectional arrangement is as follows:

Pt. 1. Land Records & Agriculture.
(1.) Agriculture.
(2.) Land Records.
Pt. 2. Revenue Adm.
(3.) Fiscal.
(4.) Land Revenue Act.
(5.) Other Acts.
(6.) Miscellaneous.

Commingling with the year 1892-93, the subject of "Land Records & Survey" is introduced in the above report.

NON-PERIODICALS.
104/10.
Rangoon, 8o. 1896.

DIVISIONS.

ARAKAN.
31.
Cal., fol. 1894.

BRAHUI.
[ . . . ]

PEKUL.
[ . . . ]

TENASSERIM.
1851-52.
Cal., fol. 1894.

Revenue Settlement Dept.
See Land Revenue Survey & Settlt.

Rivers & Canals.
See Public Works:—Irrigation. (Note.)

Roads (Lower Burma).
See under Public Works.

 Routes. See Asia:—Routes. (Note.)

Rules & Orders.
Special Collections of Rules & Orders appear under the Departmental or Subject-headings concerned.

Rangoon, 8o. 1893.

Forming a Supplement to the "Burma Code."
Pp. i—xxvi. = List of Local Rules & Orders made under Enactments applying to Burma.
The above volume does not contain all "Rules & Orders," since some, such as the Orders under the Forest, Excise & Registration Acts, etc., are published in separate collections.

Supdt. Govt. Printing: Rangoon, 8o. 1897.

Salween River Surveying Expedition.
See India:—Rivers.
BURMA.

Sanitation.

See also under Rangoon.

Villages.—Sanitation.


[Continued as:]


The report for 1880 has sections as follows:

1. 4th. Nil.
2. General population.—Vital Statistics.
3. General history of the chief Disease.
5. Sanitary Works (Military).—Nil.
7. General remarks, etc., etc., etc.

Commencing with the report for 1875, each report contains a "Map showing the distribution of Cholera in...Burma."

Report on the Sanitary adm. of Burma. 1888, etc., fol. 1889, etc.

Each report has "Map showing the distribution of Cholera."

After the report for 1888, the section on vaccination forms the subject of a separate report.

NON-PERIODICALS.

Dr. [ ] Baker's Memorandum on the Dry-earth Latrines. fol. 1883.


Vital Statistics.

Reports relating exclusively to Vital Statistics appear below.

The subject is reported upon generally in the annual reports of the Sanitary Commissioner.

Vital Statistics of Jails may also appear in any "General" report on Jail administration.

Schools & Colleges.

Rangoon College.

Resolution on the transfer of the management of the Rangoon College and High School to the Educational Syndicate. pp. 5. 7701. c. I. (5.) fol. [1880.]

Settlement Dept. See Land Revenue Survey & Settlt.

Ship-Building. See Products & Industries.

Snake-Poisoning.

[Directions for discriminating Poisonous Snakes & alleviating the effects.]

8vo. 1882.

See Products, etc. Burma. By Rev. Fillason, etc. Vol. I. 8vo. 1882, etc. 7005. ff. 4.

Stamp Rev.

Report on the...Stamp Revenue in British (Lower) Burma. 1877-78—1889-90. fol. 1878-90.

Report (1st, etc.) on the...Stamp Revenue in Burma. 1889-90, etc. fol. 1890, etc.

* The first Triennial detailed report.

Rules regulating the sale of Court-fee Stamps in Burma. 105/29. pp. 6. Rangoon, 8vo. 1890.


BURMA.

Stamp Rev. (Contd.)


Statistics (Miscellaneous).

Notes and Statistics [illustrative of the whole Administration (Civil & Military) of Upper & Lower Burma]...First, etc., etc., edition for the combined Provinces corrected to 1st May, 1890, etc., etc. Compiled in the office of the Chief Secretary to the Chief Commissioner. 1/4. Supdt. Govt. Printing, Burma: Rangoon, 8vo. 1890, etc.

Steamers (River). See Navigation (Inland).

Stone- Implements (Ancient).

See under Anthropology.

Surveys.

Reports relating to the Land Revenue Surveys, Topographical, Cadastral, etc., will be found under Land Revenue Survey & Settlement.

Teak. See under Forest Trees.

Telegram Dept.

Returns of the Telegraph Dept., 1873-74—1884-85.

[Continued as:]


Topographical Survey (L.B.).

See under Land Rev. Survey & Settlt.

Trade.

LAND TRADE.

"Before the annexation of Upper Burma (Jan. 1, 1886) there was no Registration of Trade by Land or River except of that with foreign countries, Siamb, Karen, and Upper Burma. After annexation, no change was made in the registration arrangements until 1889, and the trade between Upper and Lower Burma was still shown side by side with the trade of Siam." (Note, 1890.)

INTERNAL (TRANSFRONTIER)—chiefly.

For previous reports, 1867-68—1874-77, see infra: Sea-borne Trade, etc. Report on the...Trade and Customs...1867-86, etc.

The "Inland Trade" Report for 1876-77 gives full particulars as to countries, routes and system of the Transfrontier Land and River Trade.


[Continued as:]


[Continued as:]

Report (Annual) on the Trade...between Burma and the adjoining Foreign countries for the three years ending the 31st March, 1889. [With map.]

182. (Transfrontier or External Land Trade. fol. 1890.
BURMA.

Trade. (Contd.)

Land Trade. (Contd.)

[Continued as:]

Memorandum (Annual) on the Trade between Burma and the adjoining Foreign countries, for the year ending 31st March, 1892, etc., fol. 1892.

61/2. Wasting 1890-91. Every third year (1890-92, 92-94, etc.) the above publication is issued in character, when it is styled "Report": otherwise the two intermediate Annual issues are each styled "Memorandum," etc.


INTERNAL TRADE (chiefly).


For previous reports consult the Report on the Inland Trade (Transfrontier).

61/3. Rail & River. Note (Quarterly) on the Rail and River-borne Trade of Burma for the quarter ending 31st March, 1890—31st March, 1892.

[Continued as:]

Road, Rail and River. Note (Quarterly) on the Internal Trade (Road, Rail & River) of Burma for the quarter ending 30th June, 1892, etc., fol. 1893.


SEA-BORNE TRADE, etc.


62. Imperfect.

Annual Statement of the Trade and Navigation of British (Lower) Burma having a Sea-borne Trade. 1868-69 to 1872-73—1870-71 to 1874-75. Calcutta, fol. 1874-76.

62. [Continued as:]

Annual Statement of the Sea-borne Trade & Navigation of Burma, for the year ending 31st March, 1865, etc., fol. 1865.


Report on the (Sea-borne & Inland) Trade and Customs of British (Lower) Burma. 1867-68—1874-75. fol. 1868-75.

[Continued as:]


[Continued as:]


60. After the year 1870-71, the Inland Transfrontier Trade was published as a separate report.

The report for 1870-71 was published in 2 pts. Part 1 (Inland Trade) is wanting.

BURMA.

Trade. (Contd.)

Sea-borne Trade. (Contd.)

From 1877-78 onwards, the above reports relate to:

I. Foreign or International Trade. II. Coasting Trade.


Note on the Sea-borne Export Trade in Timber from Tenasserim. [Signed C. T. Bingham.] pp. 8. 8vo. 1893.


Travelling Allowances (Civil Service).

Manual of ... Allowances in Burma ... Third edition. Rangoon, 8vo. 1892.


Travels. See Asia.—Travels. (Note.)

Treaties. See India.—Treaties.

Vaccination.

Vaccination report (British Lower Burma), 1867-68—1871-72. 8vo. [1869-73.]

1872-73, etc. No Departmental report on Vaccination has been printed since 1871-72. The reports of the provincial Superintendents for 1872-73—1874-75 were embodied in the Annual Administration reports for those years.

Subsequent reports for 1875-1886-89 are included in the annual Sanitary reports for 1875-1886-89.

Report on Vaccination in Burma. 1889-90, etc., fol. 1890.


Veterinary Dept. (Civil).

See also Elephants.

... the report on Land Records & Agriculture. &c.


105/20.


The body of the work is in Burmese.

Short List of Drugs employed in Burma in the Treatment of Cattle Diseases. 8vo. 1895.


Villages.


106. An Act to amend the Lower Burma Village Act, 1890. 8vo. 1894.

I. 300. Act II. (India) of 1894.
BURMA.

Villages. (Contd.)

An Act to amend the Lower Burma Village Act, 1889, etc. 1. 300. 8th. 1893.


104/7. Rangoon, 8th. 1896.


104/9. Rangoon, 8th. 1896.

Sanitation.

Rules regarding Village Sanitation and the prevention of fires in the Northern Division. pp. 2.

105/28. Rangoon, 8th. 1895.


Rules regarding Village Sanitation and the prevention of fires in the Northern Division. fol. 1896.


Vital Statistics. See under Sanitation.

Volcanoes. See India.—Earthquakes, etc.

Volunteers. See India.—Army.—Volunteers.

War, Rebellion & Riot. (Contd.)

Minutes (1–16) of the War in Burma [1824, etc.] By T. Munro. 1824–20. 8th. [1826.]

10815. s. 1. Nauro Minutes. Vol. 2. 8th. 1881.


Being the Despatches from Lieut.-Gen. Sir W. N. D. P. Prendergast to Headquarters, prefixed by a Minute of the Governor-General in Council.


The Northern Shan Column. Crossing the Nantu or Myintgy River at the Lilo Ferry. By Capt. A. G. Yale. 8th. 1886.


Map of Burma to illustrate the War in Ava, 1824–26, and the operations in Arrakan, 1825. 8th. 1888.

8850. i. 20. “Hist. ... Modern Arm ... W. J. Wilson.” Vol. 5. Map six.

The occupation of the Shan Country at the commencement of 1887. By Capt. A. Wallace. 8th. 1889.


BURMA.

War, Rebellion & Riot. (Contd.)


[Short account of the military operations in Burma, from their commencement in October 1885, to the end of March 1887, with remarks on the organization of the Army.] By Brig.-General [ ] Pratherwood. 8th. 1891.


Report by Lieut. E. C. Pechle ... Intelligence ... on country worked by the [Irawaddy] Column. (Upper Burma, 1891–92.) pp. 24. 2. 4.


Report on the operations of the Nwengal & Burma-Chin-Lushai Columns. By Maj. M. F. Walker ... Intelligence Officer. March to May 1892. pp. 27, etc.


Report on the operations in the Chin Hills during the cold season of 1892–93 ... By Capt. H. Baker ... Int. 75/2. Dept. pp. 12. 3. etc. Rangoon, fol. June, 8th. 1893.

Summer of 1891 and operations of 1891–92. (Burma & Assam Frontiers.) See India.—Army.—Intell. Reports.—Military report.

I. 309. ... Chin-Lushai country. p. 55, etc.


Wrecks.

[List of Wrecks which occurred off the coast of Lower Burma in 1867–67.] 8th. 1868.


Zoology.

See also Cattle.

- Elephants.
- Entomology.
- Fish and Fisheries.
- Ornithology.

[Descriptive List of the Fauna of Burma: based upon Mr. Ed. Blyth’s Catalogue published by the Bengal Asiatic Society.] 8th. 1889.
BURMA.

Zoology. (Contd.)


See INDIA.—Zoology. The Fauna, etc. 8vo. 1888, etc.

fishes. See Fish & Fisheries.

Mollusca.

Land, Fresh-water & Estuarine Mollusca [of Burma, List and Report.] By W. T. Blanford, etc. 8vo. 1880. 10093. g. 13. B. Burana Gazetteer. 8vo. 1880, etc. Vol. I. Chap. 20.

Reptiles, etc.


CARNATIC.

(geographical Division of the Madras Presidency.)

See KARNATIK. (Note.)

CASHMERE.

See KASHMIR.

CEDED DISTRICTS.

"A term applied to the Territory in the Deccan ceded to the British in 1800, after the downfall of Tipu Sulthan, for the maintenance of the Nizam’s Subsidiary Force. In the Madras Presidency, the Districts of North Acre, Kurmool, Bellary & Cuddapah, are known as the Ceded Districts." (Hunter, 1885.)

CEDED & CONQUERED PROVINCES.

"A term formerly applied to the Provinces ceded by the Nawab Wazir of Oudeh in 1801, including Allahabad, Agra, Farukhabad, Etawah, Gorakhpur, etc. ... They formed the nucleus of the North-Western Provinces, and still constitute the eastern portion of that Lieutenant-Governorship." (Hunter, 1885.)

CENTRAL ASIA.

See also PUNJAB.—Administration. (Note to the General Administration report for 1892-93, etc.)

Camels.


PART II.
CENTRAL INDIA.

CAPITAL.—INDORE.

"This is the term now officially applied to the Territories included in the nine Political Agencies under the ultimate supervision of the Agent to the Governor-General for Central India, who resides at Indore," etc. (Hunter's Gazetteer.)

Administration (General).

Report on the Political Administration . . . Central India Agency. 1865-66*. etc. 8vo. & fol. 1867, etc.

Ser. 150. Sel. Rev. India. No. 51, etc.

*The first report of this nature* submitted by the Agent. The separate Administration Reports of the respective Agencies &c., etc., are included as Appendices at the end of the General report, except in the case of Bhopal for 1865-66, 1866-67, where this Appendix was too long and it was therefore condensed in the printing.

Bhogalband. Dewas.
Bh mus. Guna.
Bh.opens. Gwalior.
Bhoopawar. Indore.
Bhopal.b. Manpaur.
Bhuchar. Nagoda.
Deputy Bh. Western Malwa.


1897-98. Sketch Map of the Central India Agency.

1883-84. Map showing the upBrown Area of High Beech's Lake in Bhopal, copied from . . . Topographical Survey Sheets, etc.

1897-88. Map illustrating the Tour of the March of [the] Bhopal Boundary Settlement Office for 1897-88.

NON-PERIODICALS.

A brief account of the different Branches of Administration presided over by officers of the Imperial Government. 1878.] 9056. 21. 8vo. 1879.

See Hist. . . . reports. The Chiefs of Central India, etc. Vol. 1. 8vo. 1879.

Agriculture, etc.

Agricultural Statistics of Pargana Manpur, Central India [in 1866-87]. 8vo. 1888.


Biography.

See INDIA—Biography, under Holkar, Family of.

Census of 1891.

Note on Census Operations (Feb. 1881) in Central India, and statements showing the population, &c. 5. pp. 16, etc. 8vo. 1892.

Census of 1891.


App. I. Census of Malwa Census of 1890 with that of 1891.


Civil Service.


* On the duties and behaviour of Public Servants in India.


Forest Adm.


Notes (ex Forests) from Rewah. (Signed J. M.) 8vo. 1888.


CENTRAL INDIA.

Forest Adm. (Contd.)

The Forest of the Barwani State, Central India. (Extracts from Mr. R. Fagan's report of 1891.)


Gazetteers.

Reports (Historical, Geographical & Statistical) relating to the whole of Central India, and intended to supply Gazetteer information, should appear below.

See also Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports.

Geology.

Reports on Minerals should appear under Products, etc.

Sketch of the Geology of Scindia's Territory (Tiwalaur State), by H. B. Mollendorf. 8vo. 1879.


Historical, Geographical & Statistical Reports.

Reports relating to the whole of Central India, and which are intended to supply Gazetteer information, should appear under Gazetteers.

Central India Chiefs. [Genealogical & Historical Sketches.] 8 Nos. 4th. [1879?]

See INDIA—Historical . . . reports. [Series, etc.] 4th. [1879?] I. 301.


9056. ff. 21.

With information regarding the States and their resources. Not an official publication. Vol. 1 contains a brief account of the different Branches of Administration presided over by officers of the Imperial Government (1878).

Gazetteer [of] the Holkar State. 8vo. 1879.

9056. ff. 21.

See supra. The Chiefs of Central India, etc. Vol. 1.

Description of the chief places in alphabetical order.

Notes from Rewah. (Signed J. M.) 8vo. 1883.


BAGELKHAND. [ . . . ]

BHIL AGENCY STATES.

See also BUNDI. — Administration. — Western Bhil Agency, Khandesh.

State of the Bhedus, 1870-74 [in regard to indebtedness to Khandesh Money-lenders]. 8vo. [1876.]


DEPUTY BHIL. [ . . . ]

BHOPAL. [ . . . ]

BHOPAWAR. See supra: Bhil A. S.

BUNDLEGHEND.

The British Districts of Bánda, Hâmipur, Jhâumi, Jhâumi, and Lâlipur, although situated in Bundelkhand, form part of the Lieutenant-Governorship of the N.W. Provinces, under which heading reports relating to them are entered.

GUNA. [ . . . ]

GWAHLOR.

Report on the affairs of Gwalior, from the 24th of May 1858, to the 20th of June, 1858. 8vo. 1858.

[Col. 7 8vo. 1858.]

No. 4 of a Series.

138
CENRAL INDIA.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

Gwalior. (Contd.)
No. IV. [or 5 VI.] of a Series.

Indore. [ ... ]

Western Malwa.
Imperfect: wanting map.

Holkar, Family of. See India.—Biography.

Indore. [Capital.] [ ... ]

Irrigation. See Public Works.—Irrigation.

Land Revenue Settlement.

BacheliHand. [ ... ]

Bhil Agency.
Settlement report (1867) of the British Pargannah of Mupnupore. [With map.] 8°. 1868.

BhilwaR. See supra: Bhil Agency.

DEPUTY BHIL. [ ... ]

Bhopal. [ ... ]

Bhopal Agency. See supra: Bhil Agency.

Bundelkhand. [ ... ]

Guna. [ ... ]

Gwalior. [ ... ]

Indore. [ ... ]

Mânpur [Pargana]. See supra under Bhil Agency.

Western Malwa. [ ... ]


Maps, Plans, etc. (Catalogues, etc.)
Pp. 50-60 (Central India Agency).
Pp. 62-64 = Central India Agency, including Benah & Bundel-
hund.

A Catalogue of ... Reports ... Memoirs, Maps, etc., of the Indian Survey, deposited in the ... India Office. B.B. 1. e. 21.
London. 8°. 1878.
Pp. 264-270 = Central India Agency. (List of Maps.)

P. 20. (Central India Agency.)

A Catalogue of Maps, Plans, &c., of India and Burma ... Published by order of H. M. Secretary of State for India in Council. I. 237.
London, fol. 1891.
Pp. 89-90 = Central India, etc.

CENTRAL INDIA.

Military Reports.
Rules for the guidance of officers under the Central India Agency in regard to the supply of Carriages to Troops. 8°. 1879.

Minerals. See under Products, etc.

Political Pensioners. See under India.

Products & Industries.
A few notes & experiments on the Stone & Timber of the Gwalior Territory, showing their value as Building Materials. ... By Maj. A. Cunningham. 8°. 1853.

Conil.
The Southern Coal-Fields of the Rewah-Gondwana Basin ... by T. W. H. Hughes. 8°. 1885.

Hemp Drugs.
Monograms by Mr. R. H. Gunion on Hemp Drugs in Central India. pp. 155-163. Col. 1894.

Minerals.
[Reports on the Minerals of Central India.]
8°. 1868, etc.

Opium.
Opium in Malwa. Compiled by H. Hastings. pp. 18. 60/1.

Public Works.

Irrigation.
Papers (1889) relating to ... the Mhow Waterworks.

Roads.
General specification for Roads in ... the Native States in Central India ... by Maj. [ ] Pollard. 8°. 1867.

Railway Adm.
For all reports relating exclusively to specified Railways* See India.—Railways.
* Banber, Baroda & Central India Ry.
Holkar St. Ry.
Sidhia St. Ry., etc.

Thagi & Dakait Agency, Indore.
See India.—Thagi, etc.—Central India:

Vaccination.
Returns of Vaccination ... Native States of Bundel-
cund. 1872-73—1875-76. fol. 1973-76.
N. 73. See N.-W. P. & O. — Vaccination. Returns, etc.
1872-73—1875-76.
CENTRAL PROVINCES.

CAPITAL—NÁGPUR.

The Administration was constituted on the 2nd Nov. 1861. 1861. "In 1861 the Central Provinces were formed by the union of the Sipah, ... and Naireddha ... Territories with the Nágpur Province." (Hunt.)

1864. In 1864, the District of Nímar was added.

1865. In 1865 "770 square miles of country, which formerly constituted the Native State of Bijuraghogarh in Central India" were further added.

Administration (General).


This report contains a historical & geographical description of the Central Provinces, with maps.


Annual Report (1st, etc.) on the Administration 1. of the Central Provinces. 1861-62, etc. 8º. & fol. [1862, etc.]

There are two editions of the "annual report" for 1862-63.

1862-63. This report contains a historical & geographical description of the Central Provinces.

1862-63. Containing sections on geographical interest.

1863-64. Containing Historical sections relating to the Province of Nímar.

1867-68. Containing a more special sectional report on the Archaeology of the C. Provinces.

1877-78; 1878-79; 1879-80; 1880-81; 1881-82. The annual report includes Chapters of Standard Reference which are at these periods rewritten up to date, thus serving as fixed starting points from which the facts presented in each section may be followed up and appreciated. The sections run as follows:

1. Physical features of the country, area, climate, etc.
2. Historical summary.
3. Form of Administration.
5. System of Survey and Settlement.
6. Civil Division of British Territory.
7. Details of the last Census. Tribes and Languages.
8. Relations with Frontier States and Frontier Affairs.
9. Legislative authority.
10. General system of Public Instruction.

Maps.

2. Map indicating Mineral resources, and ... Mohoorn Sanitation.
3. Map of the Roads, C. P.
1862-63. 1. General Map, C. P.
2. Map of the Roads, C. P.
4. Map to illustrate projects for storing the waters of the Konkan and Penna Rivers.
5. Map of the E. Malabar.
1869-70. A sketch-Map of the Chanda Coal Field.

1863-64, etc. Commencing with the report for 1863-64, each annual report has a small Map of the Central Provinces.

Report on the Administration of the Frontier States of the Central Provinces, 1894, etc. Nágpur, fol. 1895, etc.

CENTRAL PROVINCES.

Administration (General). (Contd.)

Historical Retrospect of the Administration of the Province of Nímar. [By Lieut. H. L. Evans, 1852.] 4º. 1856.

Agriculture, etc.

See also Arboriculture.

Botany.

Farms.

Land Revenue Settlement.

Pests & Blights.

Products & Industries.

The first Director of Agriculture was appointed on February, 1882. (Gen. Adm. Rept. 1881-82 p.)

Precious to 1880 an agricultural report was issued, which in 1880 was abolished. It was not revived until 1884, when the information submitted by the Deputy Commissioners was incorporated in the Land Revenue Adm. report for 1884-5. From 1885-86 onwards it was compiled in the Agricultural Dept., and likewise submitted in the Land Revenue Adm. reports for 1886-87—1901-02.

Report of the Department of Land Records and Agriculture, 1892-93, etc. Nágpur, fol. 1894, etc.

Animal-Disease.

[Cattle-Plague in the Central Provinces.] fol. 1871.


Selections from the Report of the Indian Cattle Plague Commission, 1871. (Central Provinces.)

8º. 1896.


Anthropology.

Papers relating to the Aboriginal Tribes of the Central Provinces, left in MS. by the ... R. Hislop ... Edited, with notes and preface, by R. Temple. 4 pts. in 1 vol. pp. viii, 135, xiii. 10057. ee. 4. 8º. 1896.

Report of the Ethnological Committee ... Jubulpore 106. Exhibition ... 1866-67. 3 pts. in 1 vol. Nágpur, 8º. 1868.

Arboriculture.

Review ... on Arboricultural operations, 1871-72 & 2. 1872-73. [Continued as:] Report on Roadside Arboriculture for 1882-83, etc. fol. 1874.

8º. 1872.

2./2. Imperfect: wanting intermediate reports.

Archaeology. See India.—Archaeology.

Bacteriologist to Government. See Chemical Examiner & Bacteriologist.

Botany.

This sub-heading embraces those reports of a general character which do not belong to the sub-headings of:

Agriculture.

Arboriculture.

Forest Adm.

Horticulture.

Products & Industries.

The Mohwa Treo (Batia Latifolia) in the Central Provinces.

8º. 1880.

CENTRAL PROVINCES.

Caste. Consult also the Census Reports.
Caste, Tribes, and Races [of the Central Provinces].
fol. 1893.


Cattle-Disease. See Animal-Disease.

Census.

See also Administration. (Notes to the General Administration Reports for 1872-73, etc.)

It should be noted that the total of a Census, as originally quoted, is frequently modified when referred to in later Census Statistics in consequence of sablequent transfers of Divisions to their parts to other Provinces or Districts.

Census of 1863.
Statistics of population were submitted in 1863.

Census of 1866.
Report on the Census of the Central Provinces effected on the 5th Nov. 1866.
pp. 10, etc. Nagpur. 8vo. 1867.
First edition = 1867.
Col., 8vo. 1867.

Census of 1872.
Central Provinces Census, [23rd Jan.] 1872. [With map.]
p. 47. xxv. 321. fol. [1872.]

Census of 1881.
Census of the Central Provinces, 1881, etc. [By T. J. Drysdale.]
Vol. 2, Tables xxx. “Distribution of the population according to Language.”
Vol. 2, Tables xvi, etc. “Occupations,” contain interesting Ethnographical information.

Census of 1891.

Chemical Examiner.
See also Chemical Examiner & Bacteriologist.

8vo. 1889-90.

Chemical Examiner & Bacteriologist.

Annual report of the Chemical Examiner and Bacteriologist . . . N.W. P. and Oudh, and of the Central N.W. Provinces. 1894, etc.
fol. 1895, etc.
See under N.-W. Provinces, etc.

Civil Justice.

Report on the Judicial Adm. (Civil). 1869, etc.
fol. 1870, etc.

CENTRAL PROVINCES.

Codes.

Law.

Central Provinces Code. I. 64. 8vo. 1881.
Central Provinces Code. (2nd Ed.). I. 64. 8vo. 1891.

Cotton. See under Products, etc.

Criminal Justice.

Report on the Judicial Adm. (Criminal). 1869, etc.
fol. 1870, etc.

Dialects. See India.—Language, etc.

Disease.

Cholera.

Memorandum on the precautions to be taken against Cholera. (Signed W. C. Townsend, San. Com.)
37. Nagpur, fol. 1869.
Precautions to be taken against Cholera, Central Provinces. [1868.]
fol. 1868.
Notes on disinfection of wells by Permanganate of Potash during Cholera epidemics.
fol. 1896.

Dispensaries.—See Hospitals.

District Councils. See Local & Municipal Govt.

Education. See also Schools & Colleges.

Report . . . on Education. 1865-66-1866-67, 1867, etc.
fol. 1866, etc.

1887-88. The report for 1887-88 (paragraphs 39 to 99) contains a useful account of the system of education in force in the Provinces, and interesting summary of the results accomplished from the commencement of the Dept. in 1862."
The Report for 1886-7 = First Quinquennial Report, 1892 93-95-96.
fol. 1894.

Entomology. See also Pests & Blights.

Estates.

Review of the Reports on Estates * under Govt. Management in the Central Provinces. 1884-85.
fol. 1886.
[Continued as:]

Resolution (Report) on the Management by Government of Private Estates [and Wards' Estates] in the Central Provinces. 1885-86, etc.
fol. 1887, etc.
8. "(1) — Under the Court of Wards regulations."
"(2)—Under the "Minors" or "Lunatics" Acts."
"(3)—In virtue of an agreement with the proprietor."
CENTRAL PROVINCES.

Ethnology. See Anthropology.

Excise. See also Products, etc.—Hemp Drugs.

Famine.

Notes of an inspection of Famine Relief Works ..., Central Provinces, by Mr. T. Higham ... on special duty.


Report on the Famine in the Central Provinces in 1896 and 1897 by R. H. Craddock. (Vol. 3 by E. E. Oliver.)


Vol. 1. App. i = Note (descriptive of scenes & surroundings) on Famine relief in Manilla (among the Goans and Baligs) by Mr. H. Sharp.

Vol. 2 = App. ii-iv.

Vol. 3 = App. v-vii. (P.W.D. Section) including Rules & orders (pp. 15) issued for guidance, etc.

Farms.

Report on the Nagpur Model Farm, ... 1882-83.

[Continued as ?]

fol. 1883.

Report on the Nagpur Experimental Farm ... 1883-84 — 1887-88, 1890-91, etc.

Nagpur, fol. 1884-88, 1891, etc.

10.

Forest Adm.

PERIODICALS.

Report ... Forest Adm. ... Central Provinces. 1869-70. Nagpur, fol. 1870.

[Continued as ?]

Progress Report ... Forest Adm. ... C.P. 1872-77. Cal., fol. 1877.

[Continued as ?]

Report ... Forest Adm. ... C.P. 1890-91, etc.

Nagpur, fol. 1891, etc.

NON-PERIODICALS.

The utilization of the less valuable woods in the fire-protected forests of the Central Provinces, by iron-making. By D. Brandis ... dated the 8th July, 1879.


Note (by E. D. M. Hooper) on Fire-Protection as carried out in the Central Provinces. 8°. 1883.

P.P. 2213. The Indian Forester. Fol. 5. 554-562.

Suggestions regarding Forest Administration in the Central Provinces. By W. Schlich. pp. ii. 66.


100/1.

Forest Administration in the Central Provinces. [Signed "Tuscan."]

8°. 1892.


Forest Administration in the Central Provinces. [Signed "Tuscan."]

8°. 1893.


Forest Administration in the Central Provinces. [Signed "Tuscan."]

8°. 1894.

142

CENTRAL PROVINCES.

Forest Adm. (Contd.)

Note on an Inspection of certain Forests in the Central Provinces. By H. C. Hill. pp. 18.

S. G. I. L.: Cal., fol. 1894.

100/3.

Forest Trees.

Memorandum showing the principal species of trees occurring in the Chanda Forests which are permitted to be felled for consumption. fol. 1892.

100/4. Rept. on Iron ... Chanda Dist. (fol. 1892.) p. 29.

Gazetteers.

Reports (Historical, Geographical & Statistical) relating to the whole of the Central Provinces, and which are intended to supply Gazetteer information, appear below.

See also Historical, Geographical & Statistical Reports.

Gazetteer of the Central Provinces. 6 pts. in 1 Vol. pp. iii. 492.

112.


By a Preface signed by G. Bernard stating that the work was compiled by order of Mr. Temple from materials collected by the Provincial Officers since 1864. The book of final compilation was entirely entrusted to A. C. L. Lyall, Major [ ] India and C. B. Rowson. The work is arranged in alphabetical order of Districts.


10056. * Secretary to the Chief Commissioner, afterwards Sir Charles Grant, K.C.S.I.

Consisting of (i) Introductions, Chapters, pp. i-civii. Preface.

1. — General Description.

2. — Geology.

3. — Early History.


5. — History under the Graha and Marathas.


7. — Administration & Trade, etc.

H. Grantor. pp. 1-320 (On the Geographical Dictionary Principles), etc.

Geology.

Reports on Minerals should appear under Products, etc.

Geological Map of the Western Part of the Nagpur Territory. Drawn by the late Revd. S. Hilap.


List of [Geological] Papers (1815-1861) relating to the Nerbudda & Tapti Valleys, etc. 8°. 1868.


Sketch of the Geology of the Central Provinces, by T. Oldham. With note concerning the help afforded to the compiler of Gazetteers by the Geological Survey of India. 8°. 1871.


Narbada Division.

List (by T. Oldham) of papers relating to the district of the Nerbudda, etc., published previously to [1860], etc. 8°. 1860.

Hospitals & Dispensaries.

Report on the . . . Govt. Charitable Dispensaries. 1869, etc.

21. The Reports for 1877, etc., are also styled "Reports on the . . . Hospitals and Dispensaries." The report for 1869 is also a triennial report for 1867, 68, 69.

Lock Hospitals.

23. [Annual report of the Lock Hospitals for 1876, etc.] fol. 1877, etc.

Income Tax.


Irrigation. See Public Works—Irrigation.

Jabalpur School of Industry.

[For reports relating to the above:] See INDIA—Thungi & Dakatti.

Jails.

22. Report on the Jails. 1869, etc.

Land Records, Settlements & Agriculture, Dept. of.

The Annual Reports published by this Dept. relative to Agriculture, Land Records and Settlements appear as annexures to the Land Revenue adm. reports. Trade reports published by this Dept. appear under Trade.

Land Revenue Adm.

The "Historical, Geographical & Statistical" reports will often contain information almost identical with that which is found in the "Land Revenue Administration & Land Rev. Settlement" reports.

See also Estates.

"Land Revenue Settlt.


*The first Revenue report issued relating exclusively to the Land Revenue.

Previous reports on Land Revenues are included in the Revenue adm. report for 1868–69, etc. 20 & 110. 8th & fol. 1875–83.
CENTRAL PROVINCES.

Land Revenue Adm. (Contd.)

[Also the following :]

Report on the . . . Land Revenue Dept. . . . for the half
110. year ending 30th Sept. 1875. Nagpur, 8°. 1876.

[Continued as :]

1883-84. Nagpur, 8°. 1885.

[Continued as :]

Review of the Agricultural and [Land] Revenue
reports. 1884-85. fol. 1886.

[Continued as :]

Resolution on the Revenue adn. of the Central
Provinces. 1885-86, etc. fol. 1887, etc.

20/2. Imperfect : missing report for 1879-80.

* The subjects treated of in the report for 1887-88 are grouped as
follows:
1. The Agricultural conditions of the year.
2. Village records.
3. Land Revenue collections.
4. Land Revenue Settlement.
5. Revenue Court work.
6. Other heads of Revenue administration.

The report for 1885-86, etc have Annexures as follows:

1885-86.
Annex A.—Agricultural report for 1885-86.
Annex B.—Report on Village Records and on the . . . Land
Revenue Settlement . . . 1885-86, etc.

1886-87.
1886-87, and on the operation . . . [of] the Dept. of
Settlement, Land Records & Agriculture.

1887-88.
Agriculture, etc. 1887-88, etc.

Land Rev. Settlement.

See supra : Land Revenue Adm. Report, etc. 1885-86, etc.

20/2. Annexes to.

NON-PERIODICALS.

Rules for the Sale of Unassessed Waste Lands . . . C.
Provinces. Specimen of the information available regarding
Waste Lands in the several Districts . . . C. Provinces.
8°. 1869.

See Products, etc.—Cotton. Report, etc. 1868-69.

App. G. & II.

Sketch Map showing the . . . localities in which the
Arid Land wastes available for Sale are situated.
(Signed H. R. Carnac.) 8°. 1869.

See Products, etc.—Cotton. Report, etc. 1868-69.

Map I.

The Land-systems of British India (Central Provinces)

2238. ex. 12. "The Land-systems of Brit. India (Baden-Powell)"

DISTRICTS.

See also Land Revenue adm. (Note.)

MÁLÁNÁTH. [ . . . ]

BÉTÚL

Report on the Land Revenue Settlement of the Baitool
District, Nerbudda Division . . . effected by W. Ramasay
1886. [With supplementary report by A. M. Russell
and a map.] pp. 158. 108/1. Bombay, 8°. 1887.


CENTRAL PROVINCES.

Land Rev. Settl. (Contd.)

BHANDÁRA.

Report on the Land Revenue Settlement of the\nBhandara District, C. P., effected by A. J. Lawrence

BHÁSPUR.

Report on the Land Revenue Settlement of the Barsapur
District . . . 1886-89. pp. 8. 5. iii. 162.

CHÁNDÁ [ . . . ]

CHHÍÍNÁWA.

Report on the Land Revenue Settlement of the Chhináwa
District, Nerbudda Division . . . effected by W. Ramasay. [With a map.] pp. xvi. 164.

108. 2. Nagpur, 8°. 1869.

DÁMÁH.

Report on the Land Revenue Settlement of the Dumphu
District, Jabalpur Division . . . effected by A. M. Russell . . . 1866. [With map.] pp. 127.

108. 3. Bombay, 8°. 1867.


ROSHÍNGÁNÁDÁ [ . . . ]

ZÁBÁLÁPUR.

Report on the Land Revenue Settlement of the
Zabalpur District, in the Jabalpur Division . . .
effected by Major W. Nembhard and A. M. Russell; pp. 59, etc. 108. 4.

Nagpur, 8°. 1869.

MANDÁLÁ.

Report on the Land Revenue Settlement of the Mandála

Bombay, 8°. 1870.

Report on the Summary Land Revenue Settlement of the
Mandiá District . . . 1888-90. pp. 3. 10.

NAGPÚR.

Supplement to the Settlement Report of the Nagpur
District . . . By M. Low, etc. [Extracted from the


[Appendix to the Report issued in 1860.]

Report on the Land Revenue Settlement . . . Nagpur
District . . . effected by A. B. Ross. pp. 21 [-32],

NÁRÁSÍNHÁPUR.

Report on the Land Revenue Settlement of the Narasingha
District, Nerbudda Division . . . effected by
C. Grant . . . 1866. [With a supplementary report
by A. M. Russell.] pp. 103.


[Another edition.] 8°. 1887.

NATIVE STATES [ . . . ]

NÍMÁR.

Reports on the Province of Nimár, illustrating the
Settlement of the Land Revenue, and the Revenue
adm. up to the close of A.D. 1865. [With map.] pp. viii. 424. 108/7.


Report on the Land Revenue Settlement of British
Nimár . . . effected by Capt. J. Forsyth . . . 1868-69.

Nagpur, 8°. 1870.

A "very full & interesting report."
CENTRAL PROVINCES.

Land Rev. Settlt. (Contd.)

RAIPUR.

SAGAR.

[Another edition.] pp. 143. 8th. 1868.

SAMBALPUR.
Report on the Land Revenue Settlement of the Sambalpur District . . . effected during . . . 1885 to 1889. pp. 7. iii. 91.

Bowbly, fol. 1891.

SEONI.

WARDEH.

Nagpore, 8th. 1867.

No map.

[Another edition.] pp. 139. 8th. 1867.
Ser. 156. Sel. Rec. India. No. 56.

Languages. See India.—Language, etc.

Libraries.

Catalogues of Oriental Manuscripts contained in Libraries of the Central Provinces appear under India.—Language, etc.—Manuscripts.

Local & Municipal Adm.

[Report on the administration of the Municipalities (Central Provinces). 1874-75—1878-79.] fol. [1877-79.]

25.

Reports on the working of District Councils and Local Boards. 1891-92, etc, fol. 1892, etc.

24.

Lunatic Asylums.

Report on the Lunatic Asylums. 1874, etc, fol. 1875, etc.

Manuscripts. See India.—Language, etc.—Manuscripts.

Maps, Plans, & Charts. (Catalogues, etc.)


Pp. 50 ... 57 = Central Provinces.


Lond., 8th. 1878.

Pp. 270-281 = Central Provinces. (List of Maps.)


Lond., 8th. 1882.

Pp. 31-34 = Central Provinces.

A Catalogue of Maps, Plans, etc, of India and Burma . . . Published by order of H.M. Secretary of State for India in Council. I. 237.

Lond., fol. 1891.


Map II.

CENTRAL PROVINCES.

Medical Schools. See Schools & Colleges.

Medical Topography.

Topographical report of the Political Districts of Raigur, Sarangur, Sonapore, and Sambalpore, by Mr. J. Shortt. 8th. 1855.


Minerals. See under Products, etc.

Municipal Adm. See Local . . . admn.

Navigation Works. See under Public Works.—Irrigation.

Pests & Blights.

White Ants as a Pest of Agriculture. A Note, etc, pp. 3.


Police Adm.

26. Report on the Police admn. 1899, etc, fol. 1870, etc.

Political Pensioners. See under India.

Post Office.


Nagpur, fol. 1872.

Press. See India.—Language, etc.—Press.

Prison Adm. See Jails.

Products & Industries.

List of some of the useful Trees & Plants found in the Bostar Dependency. 8th. 1863.


Sketch Map showing the . . . Chief Products . . . in the Central Provinces & the Berars. (Signed H. R. Carnac.) 8th. 1865.


Bamboo.


P.P. 2213. The Indian Forester, Vol. 3. 33-38.


P.P. 2213. The Indian Forester, Vol. 9. 229-239.

Coal.

Coal is reported upon in the Progress Reports P.W. Dept., Central Provinces.

List of the principal out-crops of Coal (Narmada District). 8th. 1860.


Coal near Nagpur, by W. T. Blanford. 8th. 1868.


On the Coal-Seams of the Tawa Valley (C. P.), by W. T. Blanford. 8th. 1868.
CENTRAL PROVINCES.

Products & Industries. (Cont'd.)

Coal.

The Warilha Valley Coal Field, by T. W. H. Hughes. 8°. 1877.


Cotton.


* Appointed Commissioner 1st Sept., 1898.
† A previous Memorandum had been submitted on the work of the earlier part of 1867.

With several Statistical Maps.

1867-68. App. A. = Memorandum [regarding the Locality, Soil & manner of Cultivation but suited for Hingunghat Cotton. By H. R.-Carnac].


App. II = Memorandum [by ——] on Hybridisation. (Signed A. Hopkins.)

[Report on "the cultivation of, and trade in, Cotton for 1860-61."] fol. 1862.

Report (First Annual, etc.) on the working of the Cotton Duties Acts, XVII. of 1894 and II. of 1896 . . . Central Provinces. 1895-96, etc. fol. 1897, etc.

Dyes & Dyeing.

Al Dyeing and Cloth Printing in the Central Provinces. Nota, etc. pp. 3. 8°. 1896.


Al Cultivation, Dyeing and Printing in the Central Provinces. Note by Mr. H. S. Joshi, etc. pp. 7. I. 298. Agric. Ledger 1897. No. 20. 8°. 1898.

Fibres.


P.F. 2213. The Indian Forester. Vol. 3. 36-38.

Food.

The Mohwa Tree* (Bassia latifolia) in the Central Provinces. 8°. 1880.

* Much used for food.


Granite.

List of quarries in Bellary District where granite of good quality can be raised. 8°. 1899.


CENTRAL PROVINCES.

Products & Industries. (Cont'd.)

Hemp Drugs.


Iron.

[Extracts from an unprinted Report on the Iron Ores of the west portion of the Nerubuda Valley, by Prof. Oldham. 1856.]


Experimental Iron Manufacture at Varora. 8°. 1877.


* Specular Iron ore at Lobara; Magnetite at Papepulgaon.

Lac.


Minerals.

General Reports on Minerals appear under this sub-heading.

Reports on Specified Minerals will be placed infra and supra in alphabetical order of the Mineral referred to.

[Reports on the Minerals of the Central Provinces.] 8°. 1898, etc.


[The economic resources of the Warilha Valley Coal-Field.] 8°. 1877.


Mines & Mining.

General Reports on Mines and Mining operations should appear under this sub-heading.


Silk.

Tasar Silk production in the Central Provinces. Resolution . . . in 1892. 8°. 1893.


Tasar Silk production in the Central Provinces. 8°. 1894.


Sugar.


Public Instruction. See Education.
CENTRAL PROVINCES.

Public Works.

See also Railway Adm.

- Tramways.

Annual progress report ... P. W. Dept. 1871-72, 1873-74-1876-77. 31. Nagpur, fol. 1873-77. 1871-72. This report contains a General Index Map for the N. P. H. Desert and Reservoir Project.

1871-72; 1872-73. These reports contain "Progress drawings" of Khandan Bridge.

1870-77. Containing a map showing sites of Barings in connection with the Canal explorations in the Northabana valley, Satpura Range, C.P.

Irrigation.

For Reports relating exclusively to specified Rivers * or or Canals * See India.—Rivers & Canals.

* Godavery B. Upper Godavery.

Mahanges R. Upper Mahanges B.

Pench B. Upper Godavery B.

Memorandum (by H. R. Carnac) on some sites for storing Water for Irrigation in the North of Berar. (1837.) 80. 1869.


Railway Adm.

For all reports relating exclusively to specified Railways * or

* Great Indian Peninsula Ry., etc.

Railways are reported upon in the P. W. Dept. reports.


Being Dupliques of chapter 6 in the P.W.D. reports for 1873-74 and 1874-75.

Registration Dept.

Report * on the ... Registration Dept. 1869-70, etc. 33. fol. 1870, etc.

* Called also "Notes on the Annual Statements," etc.

Revenue Adm.

Separate reports on special Branches of the Revenue are entered under these Branches.

Review by the Chief Commissioner on the Revenue Administration . Central Provinces. 1869-60—1873-74. 2 vols. 34. fol. 1869-74.

The above reports relate to all Branches of the Revenue. After 1873-74, separate reports on the various branches were issued, the above reports being continued (with subsequent changes) as the "Reports on the Rev. of the Land Revenue Dept." for 1874-75, etc.

DISTRICT REPORTS.

NIMAR.

Annual reports on the Revenue Adm. of the Province of Nimar [for ... 1846-47—1854-55]. 4th. 1856. 108T. See Land Rev. Settlt.—Reports on ... Nimar, etc.

Routes. See Asia.—Routes.

Sanitation. See also Disease.


CENTRAL PROVINCES.

Sanitation. (Contd.)

See also Railway Adm.

- Tramways.

Second (etc.) annual report of the Sanitary Commissioner ... 1869, etc. 35. fol. 1870, etc.

1870. This report contains Diagrams in the shape of "Ward Stars" to illustrate the prevailing winds.

The report for 1888 has sections as follows:

i. Meteorology of the year.

ii. Nil.


vi. General history of the Chief Diseases.

vii. General history of Vaccination.

viii. Nil.

ix. Sanitary Works.—Civil.

x. General remarks.

1869. Map of the Central Provinces. A map to illustrate Cholera appears to be wanting. 1870, 1881, etc. Maps to illustrate the ranges of Cholera occur in the reports for 1879, 1881, etc.

Sanitary note on certain conditions affecting Water—Supply and the diffusion of Epidemic Disease in the Central Provinces. fol. 1883.


Vital Statistics.

Reports relating exclusively to Vital Statistics appear below.

The subject is reported upon generally in the Annual report of the Sanitary Commissioner.

Vital Statistics of Julls may appear in any "General" report on Jail administration.


Schools & Colleges.

NAGPUR SCHOOL OF MEDICINE.


30. This School was closed in March, 1883, "for reasons of economical and administrative expediency," and the existing students were transferred to the Patna Medical School.

Settlement Adm. See Land Rev. Settlts.

Songs. See India.—Language, Literature, etc.—Songs.

Stamp Revenue Adm.

Report... on the Stamp Revenue. 1869-70—1870-77, 1873-80, etc. fol. 1870, etc.

Thagi & Dakaiti Adm. See India.—Thagi, etc.

Trade.


[Continued as:]

Report (Annual) on the Rail-borne Traffic. 1884-85, 42. etc. fol. 1885, etc.

1880-81. A different system of Trade-Registration was commenced in the report for 1880-81.

1883-84. "This report . . . may be considered the first of a new series," although the title is not changed until the following year.

1888-93. This report should contain a "Sketch Map." 1894-95. Containing Map to illustrate Mr. Temple's Minute on the Trade & Resources of the Central Provinces.

1888-93, etc. Small sketch maps occur in the reports for 1883-84, 1897-98, etc.

Returns (Quarterly) of Railway borne Traffic during the quarter ending 30th Sept. 1885 [or rather 31st Nov. 1884], 30th June, 1890, etc. fol. 1885, 90, etc.

Very imperfect.
CENTRAL PROVINCES.

Tramways.


Treaties.
[Treaties with the Reja of Nagpoor, 1803-29.]
By 101/2. "Treaties...by H. H. Thomas." (Bombay, 8th. 1851-53.)

Vaccination.
40. Report on...Vaccine operations. 1868-1873-74, 1875-76, etc. fol. 1883, etc.

Vital Statistics. See under Sanitation.

Wards, Court of.
Review of the Reports on Estates under Govt. Management, etc. 1884-55, etc. See Estates. fol. 1896, etc.

Waste Lands.
Description of some of the Physical Features of the Tracts in the Central Provinces in which...Waste Lands, etc. are situated, etc. fol. 1896, etc. See also Waste Lands.

Specimen of the information available regarding Waste Lands in the Several Districts...Central Provinces. 8th. 1899.

Wild Beasts.
The extermination of wild beasts in the Central Provinces. [Signed S.] 8th. 1891.
PP. 212. The Indian Forerun. Vol. 17. 400-413.

Extermination of Wild Beasts in the Central Provinces (and the system of Rewards). 8th. 1892.

Zoology.
See also Entomology. Wild Beasts.

CEYLON.

Animal-Disease. (Contd.)


Army.—Sanitation.

Bridges.
Iron Bridges in Ceylon. Mono. of...cost...by H. A. Hymn. 8th. 1870.


Cattle-Disease. See Animal-Disease.

Coins.
Coins [in the Madras Govt. Museum]. Catalogue No. 2. Roman...and Ceylon...by E. Thurston. [First edition.]


Disease.—Beri-Beri.
See also Assam.—Disease.—Beri-Beri.

Entomology.
Hesperida Indica, being a reprint of descriptions of the Hesperidae, of India...& Ceylon, by E. Y. Watson. 7297. f. 16. Madras, 8th. 1891.

Fish & Fisheries.
Papers relating to the Pearl Fisheries in Ceylon, etc. Also Reprinted by the Madras Govt, in 1884. 8th. 1863.

A report on Pearl Fisheries...by H. S. Thomas. 7290. h. 5.

Madras, fol. 1891.
App. I:[Papers relating to the Pearl Fisheries in Ceylon, etc.]
* These papers were reprinted with others by the Bombay Govt. in 1863. (Bombay Sol. Inst. No. 86.)

Notes on the Pearl...Fisheries...Gulf of Manaar...by E. Thurston. (Madras Govt. Contr. Museum.)
Madras, 8th. 1890.
Pearl and Chank Fisheries of the Gulf of Manaar. By E. Thurston. (Revised edition.) pp. 42. 4 plates. 8th. 1894.

Forests.
The Forests of Ceylon. By F. D'A. Vincent. 8th. 1882.

Historical, Geographical & Statistical Reports.
See also Maps, etc.
The Ancient Geography of India [including Ceylon]...By A. Cunningham. 2059. a. Trübbe & Co. : Lond., 1871, etc.

Maps.
A Catalogue of Maps...of India*, etc. 1. 237. Lond., fol. 1891.
* Including Maps of Ceylon.
CEYLON.

Products & Industries.

Pears. See under Fish & Fisheries.

Public Works. See also Bridges.

Irrigation.

Ceylon Village Tanks. Memorandum by G. Molesworth. 8vo. 1869.

Railway Adm.

The Ceylon Railway. By G. Molesworth [1868].

Sanitation.

Public Latrines in Ceylon. Memo. by G. Molesworth. 8vo. 1870.

Telegraph Dept.

Administration report of the Telegraph Dept. (in India & Ceylon) 1871-72, 1873-74—1881-82. fol. 1872, etc.
I. 133. Adm. Dept. Ind. Tel. Dept. 1871-72... 1881-82.

Tide-Tables.

The Tables for Colombo and the Panumbe Pass are included with the "Tide-Tables for the Indian Ports."

Treaties.

Treaties & engagements relating to Ceylon. 8vo. 1864.

Treaties & Engagements relating to Ceylon. 8vo. 1876.

[Treaties & engagements relating to Ceylon.] 8vo. [1892.]

Zoology.

See also Entomology.

Fish & Fisheries.

The Fauna of British India including Ceylon... Edited by W. T. Blanford. 7208. mm.

CHEDUBA ISLAND.

See ISLANDS.—Cheduba Island.

CHINA.

Frontier.

Visit to the Borders of Chinese Tartary and to the source of the Ganges River. [Signed "Doo Barr."] 8vo. 1884.

Report on a Tour through the Northern Shan States. By Lieut. G. C. Rigby... 1894-95.
Bur. 79. fol. 1895.

Including report on "The Frontier between British & Chinese Territory."

Historical, Geographical & Statistical Reports.

Hints for collecting information for the Expedition to China [1840].
Col. 8vo. 1840.

Calendar of State Papers, Colonial Series, East Indies, China & Japan, 1513-1616, etc. preserved in H. M. Public Record Office and elsewhere. Edited by W. N. Sainsbury. 2078. c.
London, 8vo. 1892, etc.

[A general sketch of] China & the Chinese Army. A lecture... by Lieut. F. E. Youngusband. 8vo. 1899.

Diary of a Journey across Tibet* by Capt. H. Bower. pp. 116. x. + 2 sketch maps. I. 308.
Col. 8vo. 1895.

* And Western China.

List of Places, &c., mostly in the neighbourhood of the Burmese-Chinese Frontier, in English and Chinese. Compiled by Mr. E. H. Parker... 1893.
Rangoon, fol. 1893.

List of places... Burmese-Chinese Frontier, in English & Chinese... by Mr. E. H. Parker, etc. pp. 71.
100/8.

Horses, etc.


I. 295. Agric. Leader 1894. No. 3.

Mules. See Horses, etc.

Products & Industries.

Tea.

Suggestions for the importation of Tea Makors, implements, and seeds from China, into the North Western Provinces of India. Signed W. Jameson. N. 105/14.
Secandra, 8vo. [1892.]

Tea-Cheasts.

P.P. 2213. The Indian Forester. Vol. 10. 481.

Wax.

White wax in China. (Ind. Agr.) 8vo. 1892.

War, Rebellion & Riot.


Botany.

Vol. 1877-88.

149
CHINA.

War, Rebellion & Riot. (Contd.)

Narrative of the British Wars with China from 1840 to 1860. Selections from a Military report on North-East, Central & South China, submitted to the Quarter Master-General in India. By Major Mark Bell. 8th. 1884-85.


COCHIN STATE.

See under MAHRAS.

COORG.

CAPITAL: MERKARA.

1834, April 10, Coorg annexed.

Administration (General).


1. Moral & Mat. Prop. rept. 1860-61, etc.

Annual Report on the Administration of . . . Coorg. 1860-61—1865-66, etc. fol. & 8th. [1861, etc.] 1861-62. The report for 1861-62 was issued by the Mysore Govt. as the Annual report . . . of Mysore and Coorg for . . . 1861-65. 1867-68. "Mysore Statistical Returns, 1867-68," evidently belonging to this report, appears as a separate part. 1869-70. Containing special Sections on the "Physical, political and fiscal geography" of Coorg. After the year 1869-70, the incorporation of Departmental reports into the General Administration reports was discontinued.


NON-PERIODICALS.

[Report on the Administration of Coorg under Native Rues.] 8th. 1878.

[Report on the Administration of Coorg under British Rues.] 8th. 1878.

COORG.

Abkari Adm. See Excise Adm.

Agriculture, etc. See Botany. (Note.)

Anthropology.

Forest Folk-lore. [Being ethnographical notes.]


Archaeology. See India.—Archaeology.

Botany.

This sub-heading embraces those reports of a general character which do not belong to any sub-headings of:

Agriculture, etc. Horticulture.

Arboriculture. Mysore.

Forest Adm. Products & Industries.

Forest Trees.


Caste.

Consult also the Census Reports.

Caste Index, Coorg. fol. 1893.
1. 12. Census of India, 1891 . . . Coorg, etc. [App.]

Census of 1871.

See also Administration. (Notes to the General Administration report for 1872-73, etc.)

3. "The first regular general census," giving a total population of 163,912. With notices on "Land Tenure."

Census of 1881.

4. Giving a total population of 178,905.

Census of 1891.

1. 12. No Imperial Series Volume number is given.

Civil Justice. See Criminal & Civil Justice.

Civil Service Lists.

Statement showing the dates of assumption of charge of the Chief Commissioners and the Superintendents of Coorg. 8th. 1870.

Codes.

Law.

Coorg Coda. I. 64. 8th. 1880.
Coorg Coda. (2nd Ed.) I. 64. 8th. 1893.

Criminal & Civil Justice.

* Civil Justice; Criminal Justice; Police; Jails.
COORG.

Criminal & Civil Justice. (Contd.)

The Annual report by the Judicial Commissioner . . .
Criminal & Civil Justice in Coorg for 1877, 78.
8. fol. 1878.

The annual report on . . . Criminal Justice. 1878, etc.
fol. 1880, etc.

The annual report on . . . Civil Justice. 1879, etc.
fol. 1880, etc.

Directories.

Mysore & Coorg Directory, &c. No. 9. 1891, etc.
Pp. 2304. 1. 8th. (1890, etc.)

Disease.

Plague.

Precautions to be observed for the prevention of the
Plague. [Signed D. S. E. Bain.]
fol. 1898.

Dispensaries. See Hospitals.

Education.

fol. & 8th. (1863-65.)
2. fol. 1863-65.

Report on Public Instruction. 1868-69, 1871-72, etc.
8th. & fol. 1869, etc.
15. This report contains an account of "Educational Proceedings
up to 1872," by E. Rice; Mr. Devores's Scheme of 1871; the Coorg
petition; and of the Scheme of Primary Education, 1872.
1869-72 = First Quinquennial Rep. for 1869-72 to 1876-78.

Report on Education in Coorg from 1834-1882 . . . by
L. Rice. [Indian Education Commission.] fol. 1884.

Excise Adm.

[Annual report on the Ahkati adm. 1884-85, etc.
8th. fol. 1885, etc.]

Previous reports are noticed in the General Administration
reports of the Province.

Fauna. See Zoology.

Flora. See Botany.

Forest Adm.

See Botany. (Note.)
also Forest Trees.

"Sketch map of Coorg, showing the distribution of
Poon, Cardamon, Sandal and Teak." 1873.

COORG.

Forest Trees. (Contd.)

List of Trees found in the Deciduous Forests of Coorg,
South of the Mercara-Framer Road.—[List of Trees
growing in the Evergreen Forests of the Ghats of
Coorg.]
9. fol. 1890.

See Forests. Suggestions, etc. App. A. fol. 1890.

Gazetteers.

Reports (Historical, Geographical & Statistical) relating to
the whole Province of Coorg which are intended to supply
Gazettier information, appear below.

See also Historical, Geogr. & Statistical reports.

Manual of Coorg: A Gazetteer of the natural features
of the country & the social and political condition of
its inhabitants. Compiled by Rev. G. Richter . . . With
a map & four illustrations. pp. xi. 474.
10056. g. 6. Mangalore, 8th. 1870.
Pt. 1. The Coorg Country & its Natural Productions.
Pt. 2. The People of Coorg.
Pt. 3. The History of Coorg.
Pt. 4. Coorg under the British Govt. since 1834.

Coorg. (Mysore & Coorg. A Gazetteer . . . By L. Rice
With Map.)
8th. 1878.

Vol. 3.*

* The arrangement of Vol. 3 is similar to that of Vol. 1. (See
Note to Mysore Gazetteer.)
* Pages 410-427 = "Gazettier of principal Places, Rivers,
Mountains," etc.

Gazettes.

The Coorg District Gazette. Vol. 10. No. 9, Part 2,
etc. September 1, 1894, etc.
Mercur & Bangalore, fol. 1894, etc.

Geology.

Reports on Minerals should appear under Products, etc.

Historical, Geographical & Statistical Reports.

Reports relating to the whole of Coorg which are intended
to supply Gazetteer information appear under Gazetteers.

See also Directories.

- Medical Topography.

Names of Places in Kannada & Roman Letters.
[Report on the History of Coorg & its inhabitants.]
8th. 1878.

[Report on "The Ikkeri, Keladi or Bednur Dynasty"
by F. M. Maclear.] 8th. 1879.


Hospitals & Dispensaries.

[Annual Report.] fol. 1874, etc.

Income Tax Adm.

1986-97, etc. fol. 1887, etc.
10. The Act came into force in Coorg on 1st April, 1886.

Jails.

11. Annual Report on Jails. 1878, etc. fol. 1879, etc.
Coorg.

Judicial Adm.

See under Civil Justice.

Criminal Justice.

Jails.

Police.

Land Revenue Adm.

See also Land Revenue Survey, 1887, etc.

Topographical Survey, 1883-79, etc.

A full account of the Landed Tenures in Coorg. 8°. 1885.


Correspondence (1854-65) relating to the sub-letting of "Jumma" * lands in Coorg. 8°. 1866.

* Hereditary Tenures.


The Land-Systems of British India (Coorg) ... 8°. 1892.


Land Revenue Survey, 1887-88.

This Survey was "placed under the direction of the Surpsmt. Mysore Revenue Survey" (1887, etc.). The Field Establishment was formed on the 15th Nov. 1887, and operations commenced on the 21st Dec. 1887.

"The Revenue Survey of Coorg ... commenced in Dec. 1887 was closed in Nov. 1888 under orders," etc. Note. (1889)

See also Topographical Survey, 1863-79, etc.

Law Courts.

Judicial Commissioner. Court of.

See Mysore.—Law Courts. Chief Court, etc.

Local & Municipal Adm.

Statement showing the Income of the Municipalities, 1874-75-1876-77. fol. [1875-77.]

[Continued as:]

12. Report on the Municipalities ... 1877-78. fol. 1879, etc.

Manuscripts (Oriental).

See India.—Language, etc.—Manuscripts.

Maps, Plans & Charts. (Catalogues.)


Medical Dept.

Annual report of the Coorg Medical Dept. 1873, etc. fol. 1874, etc.

See Sanitation. Annual report, etc.

Medical Topography.


Minerals. See under Products, etc.

Coorg.

Municipal Adm. See Local ... Adm.

Police Adm.

Annual report on the Police. 1877, etc. fol. [1879, etc.]

Political Pensioners. See under India.

Press (Nil.) See India.—Language, etc.—Literature, etc.

Prison Adm. See Jails.

Products & Industries. See Botany. (Note.)

[Report on the "Art & Industry" of Coorg.]


Cardamom.

Memorandum on Cardamom cultivation in Coorg. By E. Ludlow ... Second edition. [Illustrated. With map showing the distribution of Poorn, Cardamom, Sandal, & Teak]. pp. 28. Bangalore, 8°. 1871.

Cardamom in Coorg. [Signed G. II. Foster]. 8°. 1893.


Hemp Drugs.

Memorandum on Hemp Drugs in Coorg, by Mr. G. F. Meiklejohn. pp. 129-123. fol. 1894.


Minerals.

[Reports on the Minerals of Coorg. 8°. 1868, etc. 7197. 4°. Rept. Geol. Surv. Ind. Vol. 1-27, etc.

Public Instruction. See Education.

Public Works.

Annual progress report ... Dept. of Public Works. 1862-63-1869-70. fol. & 8°. [1863-70.]


Annual progress report ... Dept. of Public Works. 1872-73, 1874-75-1875-76. fol. [Bangalore, 1873-76.]

Memorandum on Public Works in Coorg, by Maj. R. II. Sankey ... correspondence, etc. 8°. 1888.


Roads.


Registration.


Annual report ... Registration Dept. 1872-73-1874-75, etc. 4° & fol. 1873, etc.

Roads. See Public Works—Roads.

Sanitation.

Annual report ... Coorg Medical Dept. 1872-75. fol. 1874-77.

[Continued as:]

Annual Medical & Sanitary report ... including Reports on Civil Dispensaries & Vaccination (1878, etc.). 1877, etc. fol. 1878, etc.
COORG.

Songs. See Indio—Language, etc.—Songs.

Stamp Revenue Adm.

18. Annual report...Stamp Revenues. 1884–85, etc. fol. 1885, etc.

Surveys.


... also Topographical Survey, 1863–79, etc.

Topographical Survey, 1863–79, etc.

This Survey, styled (at different times) Coorg Survey, Land Survey, Revenue Survey, Topographical Survey, was organized in 1863–64, in connection with the Madras Revenue Survey.

The objects were (1stly) the demarcation and Survey of Coffee Estates...on Govt. land, as well as blocks of waste-land applied for...and (2ndly) the topographical survey of the whole country.

The report for 1878–79 contains a note in review of the completion of the work of the Survey "as originally projected." It should be noted that the work of this Survey continues independently of the "Land Revenue Survey."

See also Land Revenue Survey. 1887–88.


Vaccination.

[Annual report.] fol. 1874, etc.

19. See Sanitation. Annual report, etc.

Vital Statistics. See under Sanitation.

Zoology.


COSSACK COUNTRIES.


I. 312.

Simla, 8º. 1895.

DANISH SETTLEMENTS.

The first Danish East India Company was formed in 1612, and the second in 1670.

Administration.

A description of the Govt. Estate of Scramoore, its population, revenues, & administration under the Danish Govt., from a manuscript written in 1848 by P. E. Elsberg.] Facs. 198, 5. fol. 1874.

Monumental Inscriptions.


1. 402. * Including Notes of Danish Tombs. Part II.

DECCAN.

Deccan (Dakhiin, "the South")—The Deccan, in its local acceptance, signifies only the elevated tract situated between the Narbada (Nerbudda) and Krishna (Krishna) rivers, but it is generally & properly understood to include the whole country south of the Vindhyas Mountains, which separate it from Hindustan proper. In its larger sense therefore, it comprehends the valley of the Narbada, and all southward—the belt of lowland that fringes the Coast, as well as the triangular table-land, the sides of which are formed by the Eastern and Western Ghats, and the base of the Satpura range of the sub-Vindhys...The Deccan is the theory represented by the British Presidency of Bombay and part of Bengal, together with Hasarabad (Hyderabad), Mysore, Trasnnore, and other Native States. (Hunter's Gazetteer, 2nd ed., 1885.)

Much historical information concerning the Deccan appears in Vol. 3 (the Macnaghton Collection) of Taylor's Catalogue of Oriental Manuscripts (1857–62. 8º.).

See Bombay.—Hist. & Reports.—Larger Divisions.

DOAB.

"A Tract of Country in the North-Western Provinces, comprising the long & narrow strip of land between the Ganges & the Jumna, from the Siwalik range south-eastward. The name properly applies to any wedge-shaped tract enclosed by confluent rivers, but it is especially employed to designate this great alluvial plain, the granary of Upper India. The Doab includes the British Districts of Sirhindurpur, Meernagpur, Morad, Dalanbachir, Allahpur, parts of Multan & Agra, Eth, and Murshidabad, the greater portion of Gobh, and Farukhabad, Casumpur, Patchpur, and part of Allahabad," etc. (Hunter's Gazetteer, 1885.)

DUTCH IN INDIA.

Cemeteries.—See Monumental Remains.

Coins. See India.—Coins.

Genealogy. See Monumental Remains.

Historical, Geographical, & Statistical Reports.

See also Maps, etc.

Historical Memoir [relating to the Dutch East India Company, 16th–18th Centuries. pp. 1–43. fol. 1887.


Maps & Charts.

Old Dutch Charts and Maps of India, etc. [A list.]

18. L. e. 21. 8º. 1878.

In the "Indian Surveys" Catalogue, (I. O., 8º. 1878.), pp. 96–99.

Maps [showing British & Dutch possessions in India in 1769, 1784, 1805, 1857, and 1899], illustrating Lord Roberts' Address on "India, past & present." Edin, 1893.


Monumental Remains.


1. 402. * Including Dutch Tombs.


Records.


[Genl. Press: Madras? fol. 1897?]

Surveys. See Maps, etc.
EAST INDIAN ARCHIPELAGO.

See Malay Archipelago.

FRENCH IN INDIA.

CAPITAL: PONDICHERY.

The French Territories comprise the following five Settlements:

Pondicherry.
Chandernagore.
Mahé.
Yandam, or Yandam.
Karaikul.

See also the heading East Indies.—Compagnie Française pour le Commerce des Indes Orientales, in the Author-Catalogue of the Library, British Museum.

See also Bengal.—Historical reports (of Madinpur).

" Madras.—Hist. . . . Reports. (Kistna.)

“ " " " (South Acret.)

Artesian Wells.—See also Pondicherry.—Artesian Wells.

Cemeteries. See Monumental Remains.

Genealogy. See Monumental Remains.

Historical, Geographical & Statistical Reports.

See also Maps, etc.

A brief view, historical, statistical, &c., of the French in India . . . By W. P. B. Laurie. pp. v. 36, etc.

Not "official."

The French in India. [An Historical sketch (1563-1810).]


Sketch [map] showing the Boundaries of the French ground in the Town of Calicut as appears from enquiry. (1883.) Carte du Male et de son Territoire.

1887.


The French Territories in India. [A List of Maps, etc.]


Maps [showing British, French, Portuguese and Dutch possessions in India in 1765, 1784, 1803, 1837 and 1889], illustrating Lord Roberts' Address on "India, past & present." Edinburgh, 1893.


Language, Literature, etc.

For French Literature relating to the East, consult also the publications of the Société Asiatique (Paris).

Maps

A Catalogue of Maps . . . of India, etc.


* Including Maps of French Territory.

Monumental Remains.

Indian Monumental Inscriptions. Vol. 1 * Bengal.

I. 402. Cal., fol. 1886.

* Including French Tomb.

Pondicherry.—Artesian Wells.

On the Artesian Wells at Pondicherry . . . by W. King.

8°. 1880.

An "additional Note" appears on pp. 194-197 of Vol. 12.


FRENCH IN INDIA.

Public Works. See also Pondicherry.—Artesian Wells.

Irrigation.

The Irrigation of French India. Extracted by Lt. W. G. Ross . . . from an article . . . by M. [ ] Lamarche. 8°. 1872.


Records.

Report on Records [in the India Office] relating to the French in India. (1664-1815).—Classification of Records relating to the French in India. 8°. [1857.]


Trade.

Trade [Returns] of the French Possessions in India for 1857-76, etc.


Reports 1882-83, etc., are contained in the "Appendices" or [Vols. 3] of each year.

HAIDARABAD ASSIGNED DISTRS.

Administration (General).

1874. "The amalgamation of the two Divisions of East & West Berar into one Revenue and Administrative charge under one Commissioner . . . and the appointment of a Judicial Commissioner for the whole Province, took effect from the 1st April, 1874."


I. 1861-90, etc. 1857-58, 1858-59.


I. 1869-70, etc.

1867-68. A List of important administrative improvements occurs in pass. 229 of the report for 1867-68.

1869-70. This report has two introductory memos: one concerning the past history of the Administration of the H. A. Districts and the political history and physical geography of the country, and the other concerning the "physical geography, political and Civil Divisions" occurring in the report for 1869-71, but the latter is referred for "fuller information" to Mr. A. C. Lyall's Gazetteer.

1870-71, 1872-73, 1882-83, etc. Commenting on 1872-73, each annual report has "Red-Letter" chapters of reference written up to date, with headings:

"Physical features of the country, area, climate & chief staples"

"Historical Summary. Form of Administration. Character of Land Tenures; system of Survey and Settlement. Details of last Census."

1871-72. The Report for 1871-72 is the first report "wholly & entirely . . . on Berar," chapters relating to Administration in Haidarabad State having been attached to previous reports.

1873-75, etc. Statistical Tables of Physical, political, and fiscal geography occur from 1874-75 onwards, but for the "character of the surface" of the country the reader is referred to the Berar Gazetteer until the year 1876-77.

1878-79. "Some special circumstances contributed to render 1878-79 a black letter year in the history of the Province."

1882-83. See Note to 1872-73.

1892-93 is The Decennial Red-Letter Report, containing chapters of Standard Reference up to date.
HAIDARABAD ASSIGNED DISTS.

Administration (General). (Contd.)

Maps.
1901-02. The report for 1901-02 contains a "Sketch map of the Nizam's Dominions," showing the Hyderabad Assigned Territory, 1855-70. Containing a "Sketch Map of the Assigned Districts of Hyderabad," and a "Sketch Map of the Territory administered by . . . the Nizams Government." 1902-03, Containing a "Sketch Map of . . . the Nizam's Dominions." 1903-04, 1985-90, etc. This report, & subsequent reports commen- ced with 1903-04, contain each a Map of "Berar," etc.

C. B. Circ. (i.e. Commissioner's Book Circular.)
99/4. No. IV., 1895, etc.
R. B. Circ. (i.e. Residency Book Circulars, signed by the "Secretary for Berar").
99/5. fol. 1885, etc.
Circular Memorandum. (Commissioner's office.)
99/3. fol. 1897, etc.
Circular Memorandum. (Hyderabad Residency.)
92/6. fol. 1897, etc.

NON-PERIODICALS.


[Correspondence between the Nizam's Govt. and the Government of India, relating to the application of the Nizam for the restoration of the Administration of the Hyderabad Assigned Districts. 1872-74. Letters 1-23. 1/2. [Calcutta P 1874.]

* Correspondence between the Nizam's Government, the Government of India and the India Office, relating to the application of the Nizam for the restoration of the Administration of the Hyderabad Assigned Districts. 1872-74. 9 parts. 1/3. fol. [London, 1875.]


Caste. Consult also the Census Reports.
Castes [in Berar. With a Caste Index.]

Cattle Disease.
Consult also the Annual Reports of the Veterinary Dept.

Census.
See also Administration. (Notes to the Anl. Adm. Rept.)

Census of 1867.
There was a Census taken in 1867.

Census of 1881.
Table No. viii. = Castes & Tribes. = Languages. Population = 2,072,073.

Census of 1891.

Civil Justice. See Criminal & Civil Justice.

Civil Service Lists.
The Quarterly Civil List of the Hyderabad Administration. Corrected up to 1st January 1897, etc.

111. Residency Govt. Press: Hyderabad, 5th 1897, etc.

History of Services of the Gazetted Officers serving under the Hyderabad Administration. Corrected up to 1st July 1897, etc. [Issued in 2 parts.]

H. St. 51. Residency Govt. Press: Hyderabad, 5th 1897, etc.

Cotton. See Products, etc.—Cotton.
HAI DARABAD ASSIGNED DISTRS.

Criminal & Civil Justice Adm.


3/2. Report on Criminal Justice. 1885, etc. fol. 1887, etc.

3/3. Report on Civil Justice, 1886. etc. fol. 1887, etc.
The report for 1889 has corrections postulated.

Book Circular (Judicial). No. 1 of 1895, etc. fol. 1895, etc.

Disease.—Fever.

Report from Civil Surgeons on the nature of Fevers met with in their hospital & dispensary practice.


Dispensaries. See Hospitals, etc.

District Boards. See Local & Municipal Adm.

Education.

An Educational Dept. was organized in 1866.

Report on Public Instruction, 1872-73, etc. fol. 1873, etc.


Estates.

“There are no Government or Words’ Estates in the Province.”

Excise Dept.

Report on the Excise Revenue. 1878-79, etc. fol. 1879, etc.

Factories.

Report on the working of the Indian Factories Act in the H. A. Districts for 1891, etc.

27. Hyderabad, fol. 1895, etc.


Famine.

Narrativo de los Famine in the Hyderabad Assigned Districts. 1839-97. pp. 37. 3.

100/I. [Hyderabad.] fol. 1886.

Floods. See India.—Floods.

Flora. See Botany. (Note.)

Forest Adm.

See Botany. (Note.)

also Forest Trees.

Progress report of Forest adm., 1876-77.


Previous reports (1870-71—1876-77) are included in the Forest Administration reports of India.

HAI DARABAD ASSIGNED DISTRS.

Forest Adm. (Contd.)

Progress Report of Forest Administration. 1890-91, etc.

Hyderabad, fol. 1891, etc.


Memorandum on the Forests of the Kuram Assigned District. By G. Bagahawo. 8°. 1861.


Note on the classification of State-forests in Berar and the utilization of produce under the Forest Rules and under orders making concessions therein, together with a forecast of the financial effect of recent & impending changes in connection with concessions. fol. 1896.


Forest Trees.

List of Trees in the Molghat Forests. [Signed G. V. van Swinnen.] 8°. 1887.


Gazetteers.

Reports (Historical, Geographical & Statistical) relating to the whole of the Haidarabad Assigned Districts and intended to supply Gazetteer information, appear below.

See also Historical, Geographical & Statistical reports.


Education Society’s Press : Bombay, 8°. 1870.

1056. f. 1. The names of the Contributors to this Gazetteer are given.

CHAPERS.

1. General Description.
3. Forests.
4. Rivers.
5. Climate.
6. Uncultivated Produce & Wild Animals.
8. Land Tenures.
9. History.
12. Trade & Manufactures.
13. Communications.

Geology.

Reports on Minerals should appear under Products, etc.

List of [Geological] Reports (1815-1861) relating to .

East & West Berar, etc. 8°. 1869.

HAIDARABAD ASSIGNED DISTR. (Contd.)

11. 1877-78. fol. 1872-78.
* Not the first report.
"The operations of the Dept. have now (1877) ... been brought to a close."
No maps.

Annual Report of Survey & Settlement operations. 12. 1889-90, etc. Contained in the Annual report on the Revenue administration for 1889-90, etc.
Consult also the Annual report of the Dept. of Land Records & Agriculture for 1891-92—1892-93, etc.

Language. See INDIA.—Language, etc.

Law Courts.

High Court.
High Court Circular. (Civil Side). No. 1 of 1897. 1897. s. ch. fol. 1897.
High Court Circular. (Criminal Side.) No. 1 of 1897. 1897. s. ch. fol. 1897.

"Not an authorative Publication."

Local & Municipal Adm.
14. Report of the Municipalities. 1874-75, etc. fol. 1875, etc.

28. Report on the Local Funds.* 1894-95, etc. Hyderabad, fol. 1895, etc.
* Administered by District Boards.

Lunatic Asylums.

Manuals.
113. Drill Police Manual, etc. 1897.

Maps, Plans, etc. (Catalogues, etc.)
Pp. 50-60 = II. A. Districts.
A Catalogue of ... Reports ... Memoirs, Maps, etc., of the Indian Surveys, deposited in ... India Office. BB. I. e. 21. Lond., 8°. 1878.
Pp. 291-292 = Berar. (List of Maps)

Supplement to the Catalogue of Maps, Plans, and Charts of the Survey of India, published in 1878. (Surveyor-General's Office, Calcutta ... 1881.)
P. 23. (II. A. D.)
A Catalogue of Maps, Plans, &c., of India and Burma ... Published by order of H. M. Secretary of State for India in Council. L. 297. Lond., fol. 1891.
Pp. 63-65 = II. A. Districts, etc.

Medical Topography.
Report on the Medical Topography & Statistics of the ... Hyderabad (including Berar) ... Division, etc. pp. 246. Sar. 447.

Minerals. See under Products, etc.—Minerals.
HAIDARABAD ASSIGNED DISTRS.

Municipal Adm. See Local & Municipal adm.

Nizam, The. See India.—Biography.—Nizam, The.

Police.

"A Police Dept. was organised in 1862."

See also Anthropometry.

15. Report on the Police. 1872, etc. fol. & 8vo. 1873, etc.


Hyderabad, 16th. 1897.

Political Pensioners. See under India.

Post Office.


C.P. 27.

Nagpur, fol. 1872.

Press. See India.—Language, etc.—Literature, etc.

Prisons. See Jails.

Products & Industries.

Cotton.


See Central Provinces.—Products.—Cotton. Report, etc.

Sketch Map showing the . . . Chief Products . . . in . . . the Berars. (Signed H. R. Carnac.) 8vo. 1869.

See Central Provinces.—Products etc.—Cotton. Report, etc. 1868-69. Map i.


Experimental culture [of Cotton] in Berar, etc.

Bombay, 8vo. 1862.


Cotton Cultivation in Berar or the Hyderabad Assigned Districts. (Signed F. W. Francis.) pp. 12. 8vo. 1898.

110. Agric. Leafler Series. No. 2.

Crops.

Names of the Field Crops grown in the H. A. Districts. pp. 11. 8vo. 1894.


Hemp Drugs.


Minerals.

[Reports on the Minerals of the Hyderabad Assigned Districts.] 8vo. 1866, etc.


Woollen Manufactures.


105/3. 8vo. 1898.

Public Instruction. See Education.

HAIDARABAD ASSIGNED DISTRS.

Public Works.

Annual progress report . . . Public Works Dept. under the Hyderabad Administration (including the Nizam's State railways). 1871-72, 1873-74—1875-76. fol. 1872-76.


Irrigation.

For Reports exclusively to the Berar or Canals: See India.—Rivers & Canals.

See also India.—Flooding.

Roads.

Road map of Berar. fol. 1880.


Railway Adm. . . .

Registration Dept.

19. Report on the Registration Dept. 1872-73, etc. fol. 1873, etc.

Reports for 1882-83, 1885-86, are triennial in character. Intermediate annual reports are called "Notes on the Statistical Returns, etc."

Registration Book Circular, No. 1 of 1897. fol. 1897.

Revenue Adm.

Separate reports on special Branches of the Revenue are entered under those Branches.

12. Report on the Revenue adrn.† 1877-78,* etc.

† "The first Revenue report submitted for some years.

† Chiefly relating to the Land Revenue.

Continuing also "Veterinary report" for 1866-71, etc.

No map.

The report for 1877-78 has Contents:

1. Introduction.

2. Agriculture.

3. Land Revenues, etc.


5. Administration.

6. Economic position of the Agricultural classes & their mutual relations.

7. Treasuries, etc.

8. Miscellaneous.

Revenue Survey & Settlement Dept.

See Land Revenue Survey & Settlt.

Roads. See Public Works.—Roads.

Sanitation.

20. Report of the Sanitary Commissioner. 1872, etc.

† With annual maps to illustrate the progress of Cholera.

† With sections, at different periods, as follows:

Medical.

Medico-surgical.

Sanitary Works.—Military.

European Army. Nil.

Native Army. Nil.

Sanitary Works.—Civil.

Jails—Nil.

General remarks.

Vital Statistics.

Appendices.

History of the chief Diseases.

A Composite List of the Special Reports, on Sanitary matters (based on Appendices to the Annual Reports of the Sanitary Commissioner) appears under Arr. V.—Sanitation.

Vital Statistics.

Reports relating exclusively to Civil or Military Vital Statistics appear below. The subject is reported upon "Generally" in the Annual Reports of the Sanitary Commissioner.

Vital Statistics of Jails may also appear in any "General" report on Jail Administration.
HAIDARABAD ASSIGNED DISTRS.


Stamp Revenue Adm.
22. Report on the Stamp Dept. 1877-78, etc. fol. 1879, etc.


Thagl & Dakaiti Adm. See INDIA.—Thagl, etc.

Trade.
22. Report on the Trade of the Hyderabad Assigned Districts. 1876-77, etc. fol. 1878, etc.
The Port at which the Land Traffic was registered were abolished from the 1st April, 1880.
1878-79. "Road Map of Borrar."


Vaccination.
30. etc.

Report on Vaccination. 1872-73—1875-76, 1879-80, fol. 1873, etc.
Reports for the years 1876-78 will be found in the reports of the Sanitary Commission for those years.

Veterinary Dept.

12. Veterinary Dept.
Supplemental report of the official year [1888-89,...
fol. 1888.

[Continued on:] Veterinary report, H. A. Districts, 1887-88, etc. fol. 1889, etc.
12. Contained in the Annual report on the Revenue Adm. 1886-87, etc.

Annual Veterinary report, H. A. D., 1892-93, etc.

25. [Another copy,]

Included in the Annual report of the Dept. of Land Records & Agriculture, 1891-92 & 1892-93, etc.

Vital Statistics. See under Sanitation.

HAIDARABAD STATE.

Capital: HAIDARABÁD CITY.

Administration (General).

Chapters connected with Administration in the Nizam's Dominions are attached to the Annual Administration reports of the Haidarabad Assigned Districts for the years 1860-61—1874.

Army. See Haidarábád Contingent.

Army Lists.
A List . . . of the Officers of H. H. the Nizam's Army, (1843) P. P. 2656. Madras, 8th. [1888.]

See MADRAS.—Army.—Lists. A List, etc.

The Bombay Army List. (Quarterly.) Also the Hyderabad Contingent List, etc. (1854, 1858.) P. P. 2557. 8th. [1854, 58.]


Biography. See INDIA.—Biography.—Nizam.

HAIDARABAD STATE.

Botany.
This Sub-heading embraces those reports of a general character which do not belong to any sub-headings of:
The Flora of the Aurangabad District with List of Plants that are indigenous, or . . . naturalised.
fol. 1884.

10057. 3. Aurangabad Gazetteer. Chap. 2.

Caste.


Census of 1891.

L. 12. Pt. 1-2=Report. Pt. 3. Table, etc.

Chloroform Commission.


Civil Service Lists.
History of Services of Gazetted Officers serving under the Hyderabad Administration. Corrected up to 1st July 1897, etc.
Residency Govt. Press : Hyderabad, 8th. 1897, etc.

51. Issued in 2 parts.

Cotton. See Products, etc.—Cotton.

Education. See also Schools & Colleges.

Flora. See Botany. (Note.)

Forest Adm. See Botany. (Note.)

Gazetteers.
Reports on Historical, Geographical & Statistical relating to the whole of the Haidarabad State and intended to supply Gazetteer information appear below.
See also Historical, Geogr. & Statistical reports.

Haidarabad City.—Medical School.
See Schools & Colleges (Provincial).

Haidarabad Contingent. See also Army Lists.
The Hyderabad Contingent was raised in 1792, and re-organised . . . 1853.
Sanitation.
Report * on the Sanitary state & prospects of Trimulgherry.


Review by the Deputy Inspector-General of Hospitals, E. Balfour, on the Sanitary State & prospects of Trimulgherry. M. 100/2.

159
HAIDARABAD STATE.

Historical, Geographical & Statistical Reports.

Reports relating to the whole of the Haidarabad State, which are intended to supply Gazetteer information, appear under Gazetteers.

See also Medical Topography.


AURANGABAD.

Report on the Antiquities in the ... Aurangabad District. ... By J. Burgess. Illustrated. 4°. 1878.

1710. b. 3. Arch. Surv. West Ind. [Reports. Vol. 3.]

Gazetteer of Aurangabad. [Compiled by W. G. Lynn.] Published under the orders of ... the Nizam's Government. [With map.] pp. vii. 877. xxviii. 10057. e. 3. Times of India. ... Press. Bowdary, 8o. 1884.

CHAPTERS.

1. Physical Geography, etc.
2. Cities.
3. Fauna.
4. History.
5. Inhabitants.
7. Archaeology & Industrial Arts.
8. Agriculture.
10. Administration.
11. Interesting Places.

The above work was commenced as an experiment to be extended to other Districts if successful.

BIDAR.

Report on the antiquities in the Bidar ... District. ... By J. Burgess. Illustrated. 4°. 1878.

1710. b. 3. Arch. Surv. West India. [Reports. Vol. 3.]

Law & Legislation.


“Not an authoritative Publication.”

Local & Municipal Adm. See also Haidarabad City.

Maps, Plans, etc. (Catalogues, etc.),

A Catalogue of Maps, Plans, and Charts of the Survey of India, etc. I. 354. Cal. 8o. 1878.


A Catalogue of ... Reports ... Memoirs, Maps, etc., of the Indian Surveys, deposited in the ... India Office. 38. I. 8. 21. Lond., 8o. 1878.

Pp. 291-292 = Hyderabad. (List of Maps.)


P. 34. (Hyderabad.)

A Catalogue of Maps, Plans, &c., of India and Burma ... Published by order of H. M. Secretary of State for India in Council. I. 237. Lond., 8o. 1891.

Pp. 63-65 = Nizam Dominions, etc.

Medical Topography.

Report on the Medical Topography & Statistics of the ... Hyderabad ... Division, etc. pp. 246. Ser. 447. Madras, 8o. 1844.

Nizam, The. See India. — Biography. — Nizam (The).

Political Pensioners. See under India.

HAIDARABAD STATE.

Products & Industries.

Cotton.

Experimental culture of Cotton in ... the Nizam's Dominions. Bowdary, 8o. 1892.

By 110. "Cotton ... Bowdary ... by W. H. Glassett. (8O. 1892.) Chap. 13.

Hemp Drugs.

Memorandum on ... Hemp Drugs (in the Nizam's Dominions). pp. 132-134. fol. 1894.


Materia Medica. See also Chloroform Commission.

Rice.

Experiments made ... to ascertain the quantity of water required for the Irrigation of Rice Crops. By Maj. J. O. Mayne. 8o. 1872.


Public Instruction. See Education.

Railway Adm.

For all reports relating to Specified Railways*: See India. — Railways.

* Nizam's State Ry., etc.

Religions.

[Descriptive sketches of Hinduism (Hinduism), Islam ... Zoroastrianism; with extracts Illustrative of their tenets.] pp. 129-198. fol. 1893.


Sanitation. See also Haidarabad Contingent — Sanitation.

Schools & Colleges.

Haidarabad State Medical School.

Report on the Haidarabad [State] Medical School for the year 1858-59. 8o. 1861.

Sr. 150. Sel. Res. India. No. 34.

Thagi & Dakaiti Agencies. See India. — Thagi, etc.

Treaties.

[Tracts with the Nizams, 1759-1853.] 8o. 1851[-53].

By 101/2. "Treaties ... S. I. Company ... by R. H. Thomas."

HIMALAYAS.

Reference may be made to many Reports on various subjects issued by the Governments of (i) The N.W. Provinces, (ii) The Punjab.

Anthropology.

The Ethnology of the Hill Races of the Himalayas. 8o. 1876.


[Preliminary Bibliography bearing on the Geography and Ethnology of the Countries within & adjoining the Himalayas.] 8o. 1882.

See Historical ... Reports. [Prelim. Bibliography, etc.] 8o. 1882. 10056. 1.

Ethnology. See Anthropology.
HIMALAYAS.

Forest Trees.
8°. 1898.

Geology.
See also Assam.—Geology. See also Punjab.—Geology.

H. Buitan. "N.-W. P.
Kashmir. "" Sikhim.


[ Bibliographical List of 130 works bearing on the Geology of the Central Himalayas. By C. L. Griesbach.]


Historical, Geographical & Statistical Reports.

The Himalayan Districts of the N.-W. Provinces of India. 3 vols. 8°. 1882.

See also the Notes to the above Report (under N.-W. P. & O.—Historical, etc.).

[Preliminary Bibliography bearing on the Geography and Ethnology of the Countries within and adjoining the Himalayas.]


Section A.—Eastern Assam and Tibet—
(a) Indo-Chinese Frontier.
(b) Upper Assam.
(c) Ethnography.
(d) Gaar Hills.

Section B.—Southern Assam—
(c) Langmara.

Section C.—Himlas, Sikkim, Nepal.
(a) Hilmara.
(b) Siklima.
(c) Nepal.
(d) Ethnology.

Section D.—Kail to the Baltaj.
Section E.—Saltaj to the Indus.
Section F.—Afghanistan.
(a) Baluchistan.
(b) Western Frontier.
(c) Afghanistan.
(d) Langmara.
(e) Rohilpaur.

Section G.—Punjaub and Turkistan.
Section H.—Tibet.

Meteorology.
[Magnetical & Meteorological observations in the Himalayan Regions during the year 1857.] 8°. 1854.
2054. " In "India... by A. Cunningham." (8°. 1851.)

Meteorology of India: an analysis of the physical conditions of the Himalaya... by H. de Schluchtweit—Sakuliniska. pp. xvi. 586. 4°. 1866.


Meteorology of India, etc. (Meteorological materials of the Himalaya, etc.) 4°. 1866.


Meteorology. (Contd.)


Routes. See Asia.—Routes.

Snow-line.
On the Snow-line in the Himalaya; by Lieut. R. Strudwick. [Communicated by order of the Lieut.-Governor, N.-W. P. Printed from the Journal... Asiatic Society of Bengal... 1849. pp. 24.


Surveys (Scientific).
General Hypsometry of the Himalaya... Edited by R. de Schluchweit.
4°. 1862.


HINDUSTAN.

"Hindustan (literally 'the Country of the Hindus,' Pers.) The same given, essentially indefinitely, to the portion of India lying north of the Vindhya ranges, in contradistinction to the Deccan... or the part situated to the north of that line... Hindustan is bounded on the north by the Himalayas; on the east by Assam; on the south by the Vindhya; and on the west by the Punjab. It accordingly comprises the administrative tracts forming the Lieut.-Governorships of Bengal, the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, together with the eastern portions of the Punjab, and perhaps the western Districts of the Chief-Commissionership of Assam. Hindustan was also a name loosely employed by English writers during the last century and the first half of the present one, to include the whole of India"—(Hunter's Gazetteer, 2nd ed. 1885.)

For further definition, see the same source.

HONG-KONG.

Disease.—Plague.
Bubonic Plague in Hong Kong (1894). Correspondence [and Reports] relative to the outbreak of... fol. 1895.


INDIAN ARCHIPELAGO.

See Malay Archipelago.

INDIAN OCEAN.


INDIAN OCEAN.


ISLANDS.

(IN INDIAN WATERS.)

See also Andamans.

" Andaman & Nicobar Islands."

" Ceylon."

BAHRAIN ISLANDS.


BARREN ISLAND.

See also Andamans.

Bibliography (General).

Bibliography of Barron Island, and Narcondam from 1884 to 1894 ... By F. H. Mallet. pp. 35–38. 11890. g. 3.(6).

From the Records, Geol. Surv. of India, vol. 29, pt. 1. 1893.

Earthquakes & Volcanoes.

See India.—Earthquakes, etc.—Barren Island.

Hist., Geogr. & Stat. Reports.


CHEDUBA ISLAND.

See infra: Ramri & Cheduba Islands.

LACCADIVE ISLANDS.

" The northern portion of the group is attached to the Collectorate of South Kaniara, the remainder belongs to All-States of Cannanore, and form part of the Administrative District of Malabar." (Hunter's Gazetteer, 2nd ed. 1880.)

Botany.


Hist., Geogr. & Stat. Reports.


Products & Industries.—Minerals.


ISLANDS.

MERGUI ARCHIPELAGO.

Hist., Geogr. & Stat. Reports.


MINICOY ISLAND.

Hist., Geogr. & Stat. Reports.


PERIM.

1799. In 1799 Perim was taken possession of by the East India Company, but soon abandoned. 1857. In 1857 the Island was re-occupied. The Island of Perim is under the Government of Aden. There is another Perim Island in the Gulf of Cambay.

Administration.

See also Bombay.—Administration.—(Note to the Administration report.)

Hist., Geogr. & Stat. Reports.


RÁMESWARAM, ISLAND OF.

Hist., Geogr. & Stat. Reports.

[An account of Rámeswaram Island. By E. Thurston.] 8°. 1890. 7209. s. 3. E. Thurston's "Notes on Perai ... Fisheries ... G. of Mannar."


RAMRI & CHEDUBA ISLANDS.

Earthquakes & Volcanoes.


For a notice of a Mud Eruption in the Island of Cheduba by F. R. Mallet: See pp. 198–207 of Vol. 11.


ISLANDS.

RAMRI & CHEDUBA ISLANDS. (Contd.)

Earthquakes & Volcanoes. (Contd.)

Note on a recent Mud Eruption in Ramri Island (Ankan), by F. R. Mallet.—Notice of a Mud Eruption in the Island of Cheduba. 8°. 1892.

Hist., Geogr. & Stat. Reports.


Hist., Geogr. & Stat. Reports.

Products & Industries.—Minerals.


SOKOTRA, ISLAND OF.

"Sokotra is politically connected with the Aden Residency." (1884.)

Hist., Geogr. & Stat. Reports.


JAPAN.

Hist., Geogr. & Stat. Reports.

Calendar of State Papers . . . Japan, 1515-1619, etc., preserved in H.M. Public Record Office, India Office, British Museum, and elsewhere. Edited by W. N. Sainsbury. 2078 c. 8°. 1892, etc.


Hist., Geogr. & Stat. Reports.

Products & Industries.

Lacquer.


JAVA.

Hist., Geogr. & Stat. Reports.

[Historical sketch of Java to the year 1815.] 8°. 1887.

Products & Industries.

Bamboo.

Tabular Statement of the various kinds of Bamboo-Halus and their differences according to the ideas of Javanese. 8°. 1870.

Chinchona.

Chinchona Cultivation in Java. By Dr. G. King. 8°. 1880.

KAFIRISTAN.

Hist., Geogr. & Stat. Reports.


Hist., Geogr. & Stat. Reports.

Kafiristan: a sketch of the Bashgeli Kaffirs by Dr. G. W. Leitnor, etc. 8°. 1886.

Hist., Geogr. & Stat. Reports.


Hist., Geogr. & Stat. Reports.

Languages. See Asia.—Languages.

Maps, Plans & Charts. (Catalogues.)


Hist., Geogr. & Stat. Reports.

KARNATIK.

KARNÁTIK or CARNATIC . . . The name erroneously applied by modern European writers to the Tamil country—that is the country from Cape Comorin to the Northern Circars, lying east of the Ghats, and reaching to the sea on the Coromandel coast. Including Nelloro, which is a Telugu-speaking district, it stretches from 8° 10' to 10° 15' N. lat., and from 77° 19' to 80° 19' E. long. The modern application of the name Karnatic includes the territories of Arcot, Madura, and Tinjore, or, going back to a yet earlier period, the kingdoms of Choda, Pandya, and part of Chera,—countries as Wilkes says, “never anciently included in the Karnatic.” (Hunter's Gazetteer.)

(For further definition see the same sources.)

KASHMIR.

See also PUNJAB.—Administration. (Note to Punjub General Administration report for 1860-61, etc.)

Botany.

See also Forest Adm. . . . Horticulture.


Hist., Geogr. & Stat. Reports.


Hist., Geogr. & Stat. Reports.

JAVA.

Records.


Hist., Geogr. & Stat. Reports.

Hist., Geogr. & Stat. Reports.

Hist., Geogr. & Stat. Reports.

Hist., Geogr. & Stat. Reports.

Hist., Geogr. & Stat. Reports.

Hist., Geogr. & Stat. Reports.
KASHMIR.

Botany. (Contd.)

Report on a Botanical Tour (1892, 93) in Kashmir, by J. V. Duthie, etc.
8°. 1894.


Caste. See also the Census Reports.

Census of 1891.

Earthquakes. See India.—Earthquakes, etc.

Flora. See Botany.

Forest Adm.

Forest Administration in Kashmir from 1891 to 1895. [A review.] 8°. 1896.


Geology.
- Reports on Minerals should appear under Products, etc.


Geology of Kashmir (3rd notice), by R. Lydekker . With a map. 8°. 1879.


Geology of part of Dardistán, Baltistan, & Neighbouring Districts, being [the] Fifth Notice on the Geology of Kashmir & Neighbouring Territories (with map), by R. Lydekker. 8°. 1881.


The Geology of the Kashmir & Chamba Territories. by R. Lydekker. 8°. 1883.

KASHMIR.

Hist., Geogr. & Stat. Reports. See also Maps, etc.


Ladakh, physical, statistical, and historical; with notices of the surrounding countries. By A. Cunningham. pp. xii. 485. [With numerous plates.]

With Map of the Punjab, Western Himalayas, & adjoining part of Tibet from recent Surveys . . . compiled . . . by J. Walker.

4°. [1876 ?]

See India.—Historical . . . reports. [Series, etc.]
No. I of Panjib. 4°. [1876 ?]

The Geology of the Kashmir & Chamba Territories. 8°. 1883.


Horticulture.
The Floating Gardens of Kashmir. (Extract.) 8°. 1889.
P. P. 28213. The Indian Forester, Vol. 15. 306-308.

Land Revenue. . . .

Maps, Plans, etc. (Catalogues, etc.)
See also India.—Maps, etc.

A Catalogue of Maps, Plans, and Charts of the Survey of India, etc. I. 354.
8°. Col. 1878.
Pp. 87-88 = Jammu & Kashmir.

Col. 8°. 1882.
P. 13. (Kashmir Notice State.)

Minerals. See under Products, etc.

Pests & Blights. See also Products, etc.—Vines.

Products & Industries.

Kashmir [Forest-]Products. [Signed B. P.] 8°. 1892.
P. P. 28213. The Indian Forester, Vol. 18. 51-55.

Notes on some of the Economic Plants met with in Kashmir, and in the districts of Baltistan and Gilgit. 8°. 1894.

Brasswork.

Copperwork.
KASHMIR.

Products & Industries. (Contd.)

Hemp Drugs.

[Memorandum on Hemp Drugs in Kashmir.]
pp. 128-134. fol. 1894.

Incense.

Knt. (The Costus.) pp. 4. 8°. 1893.
Dedicated with a preface from Mr. W. H. Clark's article in Dr. G. Watts' Dictionary.


Minerals.

General Reports on Minerals appear under this sub-heading.

Reports on Specified Minerals will be placed infra and supra in alphabetical order of the Mineral referred to.

[Reports on the Minerals of Kashmir.] 8°. 1888, etc.
7107. 4s. Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind. Vol. 1-27, etc.

The "Economic Geology" (Minerals) of the Kashmir and Chamba Territories...By R. Lydekker. 8°. 1893.

Sapphires.

The Sapphire Mines of Kashmir; by T. D. L. Touche...With three plates. 8°. 1890.

Shawls.

Account of the Shawl Manufacture in Cashmere.

From [ ] Moorcroft. pp. xxxii.-xxxix.
P. 114. R. H. Davie's "Report...Trade...N. W. ... India." (8°. 1892.) App. v.

Silk.

Sale of Raw Silk for the Kashmir Darbar. Official Papers including Memrauda on the Sale by Sir G. Birdwood...Opinions of Sir T. Wardle...and other experts consulted, etc. pp. 29. 8°. 1889.

Vines.

Vine Disease in Kashmir. Note...by W. R. Lawrence. pp. 2. 8°. 1893.
I. 190. The Agric. Ledger. 1893. No. 5.

Trade.

Consult also the report on the "External Land Trade of 41. the Punjab." (Punjab.—Trade, etc.)

Trade between the British territories (Punjab) and the countries within and beyond the dominions of the Maharajah of Cashmere.
8°. 1892.
P. 114. "Report...Trade...on the N.-W. India." (Lahore, 8°. 1892.) App. 24.

Zoology.


Scientific results of the Second Yarkand Mission, etc. 1896. c. 29. fol. 1878-91.

* Which also traversed Kashmir.

KONKAN.

The "Konkan" is "a name applied to the lowland strip among the southern portion of the Bombay Presidency, lying between the Western Ghats and the sea. The term has no very distinct administrative signification, and its former geographical limits have become less strictly defined than old. The Coast strip, to which the word once applied, is a fertile level tract, varying from 1 or 2 to about 30 miles in breadth between the sea and the mountains. In an administrative sense, the Konkan forms one of the 4 Divisions of the Bombay Presidency, the others being the Deccan, Guzerat, & Sind. It includes, according to the classification in the Parliamentary Abstract, the 5 following Districts, etc.:


The Konkan, therefore, as an administrative Division, is bounded by Guzerat on the North, by the Deccan on the East, by the Madras Presidency on the South, and by the Indian Ocean on the West," etc., etc. etc. (Hunter, 1893.)

LACCADIVE ISLANDS.

See ISLANDS.—LACCADIVE ISLANDS.

LOWER BENGAL, PROVINCE OF.

See BENGAL.

LOWER PROVINCES (OF BENGAL).

See BENGAL.

MADRAS.

CAPITAL: MADRAS CITY.

Administration (General).

Report on the Administration of Public Affairs in the Madras Presidency...1857-58...1858-59.

1. Moral & Mut. Progr. Rept. 1859-60, etc.

Report on the Administration of the Madras Presidency. 1860-61, etc.
1. Genl. Adm. Rept. India. 1860-61, etc.

The Report for 1872-73 is much mutilated, and wants pp. i.—r. & all after pp. ex xviii.

The following appear in the index under the heading of "Political":

Banganapalli commencing with 1874-75, etc.
Carnatic
Costin State
Ganjam Agency
Godavary Agency
Pudukottai State
Sandur
Travancore State
Vizagapatam Agency

165
MADRAS.

Administration (General). (Contd.)

1872-73. This report contains Sections of Standard Reference as follows:

- Physical features of the Country, area, climate, and chief staples.
- Historical summary.
- Form of Administration.
- Character of Land Tenure, System of Land Survey and Settlement.
- Civil Divisions of the British Territory.
- Covenants.
- Legislating Authority.
- General system of Public Instruction.

1871-72. Containing red letter sections relating to the History of Natives States of Bhamo and Pece; Kandi; Jhukkadu: Sudder; Tinianvoo.

1871-72. Red letter sections relating to the following subjects also appear in the report for 1872-73.

- History of the Survey Dept.
- The Agricultural capabilities of the Nilgiri District.
- The Mineral resources of the Wynaad District.
- The Proceedings of the Madras Observatory during the years 1860-1872.

1875-76. The sections of Standard Reference given in the report for 1872-73 are repeated in the report for 1875-76, together with many other sections or reference detailing the nature and history of most of the Departments and Institutions in the Presidency.

1877-78. Apart from the usual Statistics, the reports for 1877-78, 1878-79 onwards contain Statistics and Diagrams relating to Rainfall, Food Price and to Birth and Death Rate, published annually as a "Special Appendix."

1880-81. The periodical Chapters of Standard Reference are not printed in the report, the reprint being issued instead to the Manual of the Official Administration of the Madras Presidency.

Maps.

1871-72. (Maps)

1882-83. (Maps) Statistical Maps in Illustration of Railways and Irrigation works and Navigable Canals are contained in the successive annual reports commencing respectively with those for 1882-83, 1883-84.

1884-85. With a Map showing Municipalities, 1886.

NON-PERIODICALS.

Political Survey of the Northern Circars, by James Grant, pp. 619-694. fol. [1866].

Contains a valuable account of the Mahomedian system of Revenue Economy in India.


[A Report on the Administration of the Presidency of Fort St. George previous to the year 1812.] 96. [1812.]

609. It. 15. Fifth Report, Sec. Etc. Etc. (8th. 1812.)

Standing information regarding the official administration of the Madras Presidency in each Dept. in illustration of the newly Administration reports. Prepared under . . . orders . . . By C. D. Maclean. pp. 112. x. 449. fol. [1817].

Standing information regarding the official administration of the Madras Presidency in each Dept. in illustration of the yearly Administration reports... By C. D. Maclean. (Second edition, revised to March, 1877.) pp. 456. 1878.

No maps.

[Selected Minutes & official papers ( ) of Thomas Munro on Political matters. 1821-26.] 8vo. [1826.]

10815. 2. See Minutes. Major-Gov. . . . Munro, etc. Vol. 1. 8vo. 1831.

1/4. 8vo. 1882 and Oct. 1883.

Details of Attached Native States . . . 1883-84. fol. 1885.


[List of] Departmental Reports, etc., utilised by the Government in preparing their Annual Administration report.


List of Subjects taken in the several Secretariat Departments of Government.


Madrass, fol. 1885-93.

These volumes contain information.

Vol. 1 has pages xliii. 602. fol. 1883.

Vol. 2 (Appendices) x. 501. fol. 1883.

Vol. 3 (Glossary) vi. 1102. fol. 1893.

Vol. 4 = Glossary. containing a classification of Terminology, in Geography and Economic Dictionary of the Province, etc.

- "Containing the principal articles of the Manual arranged so as to conform to the order of subjects in the Yearly Administration reports."

The object of the Manual is to explain the General principles of the Administration . . . so as to form compass volumes to the Government Records and the yearly Presidency Administration reports. As it proceeds to the above the volume contains also a number of statistics, comparative and for a series of years, which are not to be found in the current pages of the Administration reports. Thirdly . . . [a vast] amount of Gazetteer information has been given on each subject as geography, ethnology, history, etc.

- The Statistics and with those of the 1883-84 Government Administration report.

Vol. 1 has a Map of the "Presidency of Madras, Gopalan, Hyderabad, Mysore, and 53 Statistical Maps.

Records and Office Routine.


[Review Minute by . . . the Governor, 20th Sept. 1886. A brief history of the administration of the Madras Presidency during the five years, Nov. 1881-Dec. 1886. By the Right Hon. Sir M. E. Grant Duff.]

1/5. [Review Minute by . . . the Governor, 20th Sept. 1886. A brief history of the administration of the Madras Presidency during the five years, Nov. 1881-Dec. 1886. By the Right Hon. Sir M. E. Grant Duff.]


Memorandum on the progress of the Madras Presidency during the last forty years of British Administration. By Dewan Bahadur S. Srinivasas Raghavayyavaram, pp. ix., 103, ealii.


With remarks on the condition of the Presidency during previous periods.

Memorandum, etc. [Another copy.]

9076. d. 5.

Madrass, fol. 1892.


Memorandum on the Progress of the Madras Presidency during the last forty years of British Administration. By S. Srinivasas Raghavayyavaram. [Second edition.]


Including comparative sketches of the condition of the Presidency in former centuries, and at intervals of the history.

[Another copy.]

pp. xvi. 340, cooxxix.

9058. d. 8.

Madrass, fol. 1888.

- Omit the last a pages (Gost. Orders).
MADRAS.

Administration (General). (Contd.)

Notes on the Working of certain Departments of Govt. during the Administration of H. E. Lord Woulfe; with general summary. pp. 106.


MINOR PARTS.

COCHIN


1. Moral & Mat. Progr. Dept. 1859-60, etc.

COCHIN STATE.

Administration Report and Budget Estimate of the State of Cochin. [1895-96, etc.] Madras, fol. 1895, etc.

MALABAR.

Reports of a Joint Commission from Bengal and Bombay appointed to inspect into the . . . condition of the Province of Malabar . . . 1792 . . . 1793. With the Regulations established for the Administration of that Province.

123. Bombay, 6th. [1793.]

SANDÁR STATE.

Administration report and Budget Estimate of the State of Sandar. . . 1854-95, etc. Madras, fol. 1895, etc.

TRAVANCORE.


1. Moral & Mat. Progr. Dept. 1859-60, etc.


The report for (1872-73—1873-74) contains an account of the course of Legislation and the growth of the Law Courts during the previous half-century; also notes concerning the rise of the various Departments of State. 1872-73—1873-74. Map of the "Travancore & Cochin States."

Administration Report of the Travancore State . . . (1893-94, etc. Madras, fol. 1895, etc.


Abkari Adm. See Excise.

Accountant-General. See Finance.

Acts. See Law, etc.

Agricultural Exhibitions. See Exhibitions.

MADRAS.

Agriculture, etc.

See also Botany. (Note.)

Farms.

Land Rev. Settll., Land Records & Agriculture. 1882, etc.

Products, etc.—Crops.

Schools & Colleges. — Agricultural College. Madras.

Veterinary Surgeon.

App. V. — Agriculture, etc.—MADRAS.


See Land Rev. Settll., Land Records & Agriculture. 1882, etc. Annual Report, etc. (fol. 1884, etc.)


40/2. * Stated also as " Dept. of Land Records and Agriculture (Report, 1887—88, etc.)."

See Land Rev. Settll. . . . & Agriculture. Annual report, etc. fol. 1884, etc.

Report on the operations of the Dept. of Land Records 40/2 & Agriculture . . . 1890—91, etc. fol. 1892, etc.

See Land Rev. Settll. . . . & Agriculture. Annual report, etc. fol. 1884, etc.


The Contents are set out under App. V.—Agriculture.—MADRAS. [Continued as:]

Bulletin (Dept. of Land Records and Agriculture, 124. Madras. Agricultural Branch.) No. 25, etc. Madras, 8th, 1899, etc.

[Subsequently Bulletins Nos. 1—31 were supplied with a collective title-page, as follows:]


Agriculture [in the Nellore District]. Compiled by Mr. C. Randall. 8th. 1875.


1858. 23. Govt. Press: Madr., 8th. 1879. The tour was undertaken with a view of suggesting improvements in the prevailing modes of Husbandry, & suggesting means for promoting the condition of Agriculture.

[Treatise on Agriculture in the Chingleput District. By Ramasvámi Áyyar.] 8th. 1879.

10098. g. 9. [Hist. Geogr. & Statist. Dept.] Chingleput Manual. p. 96, etc.

Monograph on Agriculture. By Maj.-Gen. [ ] Morgan. 8th. 1890.

10038. g. 14. Nellore Manual. (8th. 1890.)

[Evidence and suggestions of C. Benson on Agriculture in Madras.] fol. 1889.


Letter from the Rev. F. W. Gostick, to the Director of Public Instruction, etc. [Being a scheme for practical Agricultural Education by means of Rural Agricultural Schools.] fol. 1889.

MADRAS.

Agriculture, etc. (Contd.)

An Historical Note on the work of the Board of Revenue, Department of Agriculture, (1842-88). By C. Benson. pp. 30-61. fol. 1889.

Agricultural Commissioner. Appendix B. (fol. 1889)


With numerous & important Appendices containing evidence of exports and of others.

[Summary of the opinions of the Madras Agricultural Committee* appointed by G. O., dated 25th Sept., 1888, No. 636.]

I 2/3. Ind. Agricultural Conference. App. E.

* * * The result of its labours is a most interesting report, in which all the various branches of the agricultural question of the Madras Presidency, and the causes to which it is due and its symptoms, etc., is referred to and roughly discussed. (Extr. Stella Conference report., p. 261.)

A collection of Telugu Sayings & Proverbs bearing on Agriculture. [Edited by C. Benson.] Tel. & Eng.

9th. 1891.


Bulletins [1-28] issued by the Dept. of Land Records and Agriculture, Madras. [A list of titles and references.] pp. 2. 8th. 1893.

I 295. Ind. Agricultural Conference. App. E.


124. Agric. Branch Bulletin. No. 27. (Vol. 1)


* Relating to the general agricultural condition of Madras.


I 396. Agric. Legislative. No. 23.

Tamil Sayings and Proverbs on Agriculture. pp. 21-93. 8th. 1896.


MADRAS.

Animal-Disease.

[Animal Disease in the Madras Presidency.] fol. 1871.


Cattle Diseases prevalent in Southern India. fol. 1871.


Anthrax. A paper describing the causes to which it is due and its symptoms, etc., fol. 1896.


From the Proc. Board of Agric. (England)


I 295. Agric. Legislation. No. 8. 73-82.

Anthropology. See also India.—Anthropometry.

Titles including the term "Anthropology" will be here noted.

On the Agate-Flake found by Mr. Wynne in the Pho-cono (?) deposits of the Upper Godavari, by T. Oldham.


See Exhibitions.—Calcutta Int. Exhibition, 1883-84.

Catalogue, etc. 8th. 1885, etc.

[The "Ethnology" of the Madras Presidency.] fol. 1885.


Anthropology of the Todas and Kotas of the Nilgiri Hills; and of the Brahmins, Kannadias, Pallis, and Parias of Madras City. By E. Thurston. [With interesting photographs.] pp. 211-236. 8th. 1898.


Anthropology. [The Negritos and Tribes of the Nilgiris; Paniyans of Malabar; a Chinese-Tamil Cross; a Cheraman Skull; Kuruba or Kurumba; Summary of Results.] By E. Thurston. pp. 1-68-4-17 plates. 8th. 1897.


Anthropology. (Kailava or the Ñanaimalais—Mahalâllia of the Sivvaraya—Syllabas of Demonstrations on Anthropology—The Dravidian Head—The Dravidian Problem.) With seven plates (Photographs.) By E. Thurston.

8th. 1899.

Anthropometry. See India.—Anthropometry.

Archaeological Survey of Southern India.

See India.—Archaeological Survey of Southern India.

Archaeology. See India.—Archaeology (MADRAS).

Army.

For separate reports of a local character relating to the Haidarabad State Subordinate Force: See Haidarabad State—Haidarabad Contingent.

For separate reports of a local character relating to the Myceye Force: See Myceye—Bangalore, etc.

See also Army Lits.

* Military Asylums.

* Schools, etc.—Gun Carriage Manufactuary School.

* War, etc.
MADRAS.

Army. (Contd.)


Claim of the Southern Detachment of the Army to Prize-money for the taking of Seringsapatam. “Signed by all the Officers present, with the Southern Detachment.” (Camp near Coimbatore, 18th July, 1783.) pp. 43. T. 1150. (5.)

The Officers’ Assistant connected with Guard Duties, showing the corresponding motions of the Mysore, and Carbine, with memoranda on other subjects . . . useful . . . to the officers of Infantry, Cavalry & Artillery in the Madras Army. Compiled by A. F. Oakes . . . Artillery Depot, etc. Pp. vii. 47. 8831. g. 15. (3.)

MADRAS, 8th. 1851.

The Madras Army & its defects: with suggestions. By Lieut. H. M. Bainey. 8th. 1891.

Sub-Headings.

Directories.


Hist. Geogr. & Stat. See infra: Intelligence, etc.

Historical Records. See infra: Intelligence, etc.

Intelligence (Historical, Geographical & Statistical).

Historical Records relating to Specified Regiments are entered under those Regiments.

[“Complimentary Orders, and Orders noticing Battles, Sieges, etc. 1840-1847.”]

4th. 1844.

See infra: Regulations, etc. An abridgment, etc. Vol. 2. 8824. g.

4th. 1840, etc.


Govt. Press: Madras, 8th. 1882-89.

The Introductory Chapter, etc., was commenced by Col. R. S. Wilson. Vol. 5 = Maps & Plans. 1790-1825.

Sketch history of the Army in the Madras Presidency. fol. 1855.


Medical Reports.

[Medico-Reports on various Regiments of the Madras Army.] 8th. 1850-65.


Pay and Audit.

Code of Regulations for the Departments of Family Payments and of Pensions of the Presidency of Fort St. George. 2 pts. in 1 vol. 141. Madras, 8th. 1837.

A Military publication.


With MSS. Notes Interlaced.

PART II.

MADRAS.

Army. (Contd.)

Pensions.

Code of Regulations for the Departments of Family Payments and of Pensions, etc. 8th. 1837.

141. See supra: Pay, etc. Code, etc., 8th. 1837.

Quarter-Master General’s Office.

For reports on Routes compiled in the Quarter-Master General’s Office: See INDIA.—Routes. (Not.)

Records (Historical). See supra: Intelligence, etc.

Recruiting.

The Races of the Madras Army; by F. W. Tyrrell, Lieut.-Colonel. 8th. 1891.


Regulations. See also supra: Pay & Audit.


MADRAS, 8th. 1787.

An abridgment (Vol. 1) of the General Orders issued at the Presidency of Fort Saint George, from 1800 to 30th June, 1840, with an Index . . . compiled under the direction of Capt. R. Gordon, Assistant Adj. Gen. . . . by J. B. Pharaoh. 8824. g.

MADRAS, 4th. 1840.

An abridgment (Vol. 2) of the General Orders . . . from 1st July, 1840 (to 31st Dec., 1847) . . . to which is annexed, complimentary Orders, and Orders noticing Battles, Sieges, etc. . . . With an Index . . . Compiled . . . under the direction of . . . R. Gordon, Acting Dep. Adj. General . . . by J. B. Pharaoh. 4 pts.

MADRAS, 4th. 1844-49.

Pt. 1 is compiled by W. T. Starcherhough.

Revised Index of all General Orders, from 1800 to 1839 inclusive, which have not been rescinded or become obsolete . . . By a Staff Officer.


Asylum Press: Madras, 8th. 1849.

With MSS. notes and corrections. Interlaced.

Questions and answers on Guard and Sentry Drill, selected from the General Regulations of the Madras Army. By Lieut. E. T. Faken, Quarter Master . . . 5th Batt. Artillery . . . 1850.

8831. g. 15/2.

MADRAS, 8th. 1850.


Asylum Press: Madras, 8th. 1866.

With MSS. notes. Interlaced.

For reports on Military Sanitation issued by the Civil Authorities (Sanitary Commissioner: See Sanitation.—Military Br.

Sanitation.

Medical and Sanitary: report of the Native Army of Madras, 1870-72, 1874-75. fol. 1872-80.

* Forwarded to the “Military Dept.” formerly by the “Inspector-General of Hospitals, Indian Medical Dept.,” afterwards by the Surgeon-General, J. M. Dept.

Maps appear as follows:


[Health Report* of British Troops in the Madras Command, 1876, etc.] fol. 1877, etc.

* From the Surgeon-General to the Military Dept.
MADRAS.

Army. (Contd.)
Sanitation. (Contd.)
Sanitary report of British Troops in the Madras 5. Command. 1879, etc. fol. 1880, etc.
Formerly forwarded to the Military Dept. by the Adjutant- General : now by the Surgeon-General.

A code of Medical and Sanitary Regulations for the 120. guidance of Medical officers . . . By W. R. Cornish. 8°. 1870.
10098. g. 14. Nilgiri Dist. Mem. (8°. 1880.)
Wellington “ is the Convalescent Depot for the British Troops in the Madras Presidency.”

Sanitation.—Vital Statistics.
[For reports on the Vital Statistics of the Armies other than what may appear in any general reports published by the Military authorities] See under Sanitation.

Schools.
List of School Books and Materials for the use of Army 154. and Regimental Schools. 8°. 1895.

See Printing & Stationery, Rules, etc. 1895. App. R.

Artillery.
8831. g. 15. (1.)
Madras, 8°. 1845.

General Regulations of the Madras Artillery sanctioned by the . . . Commander in Chief. pp. iii. 446. xxxiii.
8831. bb. 24.
Madras, 8°. 1845.

The course of instruction in Laboratory work . . . also an explanation of the . . . instruments in use with the Madras Artillery, Artillery Depot of Instruction . . . 1847. pp. viii. 67.
8831. g. 15. (5.)
Madras, 8°. 1847.
8831. g. 17. (2.)
8°. [1849.]
Imprint.

Notes on a Camp Square, an instrument for taking Angles and Gunner’s Scule. (By Capt. [J. W. Groggon, 3rd Battalion Artillery . . . 1844.) pp. 169-173.
8831. g. 17. (1.) See supra. [Artillery Records.] 8°. [1849.]
8831. g. 15/4.

Infantry.
8831. g. 15 (6.)
Madras, 8°. 1853.
Called “Abstracts of the various Regulations.”

MADRAS.

Army. (Contd.)

EUROPEAN ARMY.

Cavalry.
8831. b. 11. Secunderabad, 4°. [1857.]

Infantry. [ . . . ]

NATIVE ARMY.

Rules for the management of Regimental Messes in Native Regiments of the Madras Army.
8831. g. 32. The cover signifies these to have been the rules of the 22nd Reg. N.L.

Cavalry.
Horse Drill and Manoeuvres for the Native Cavalry on the Coast of Coromandel. [With plates] by . . . Sir A. Campbell. (Fort St. George. 20th June, 1787.)
87. b. 29.
Madras, 8°. 1787.

4th . . . Regiment.
Madras: Foster Press, 8°. 1877.

Infantry.
8831. b. 12. MS. additions.

Reduced Standing Orders, Sections II., III., IV., V. and VI., for the Native Infantry of the Madras Army. Adjutant-General’s Office (Re-printed).
Madras, 8°. 1868.

61st Regt.
Standing orders of the 61st Regiment of Native Infantry (Barrackpore, May 1825.) pp. vii. 104.
8831. bb. 12.
Cal., 8°. 1825.

Army Lists.
See also INDIA. Army.—Lists.
List of Officers: Cavalry, Infantry, Artillery, Engineers. C. 44. b. 5.
12°. [1784.]
See INDIA.—Chronology. Calendar, etc. Pt. 3.

A list of the Officers of the Army, Ordnance and Medical Depots, . . . Presidency of Fort St. George: with an Index. Anglam Press: [Madras, 1833.]

MS. corrections.
A List of the Officers of the Army, Ordnance and Medical Depots, Presidency of Fort St. George, with a . . . list of the Officers of . . . the Nizam’s Army. (Adjutant General’s Office, 1st July 1883.)
8831. b. 12. [1839.]
MS. notes: interleaved.
"In the earlier years the Commissions of Governors also bore the title of Commanders-in-Chief.”

Art Industries.
See Products & Industries.—Art-Industries.
MADRAS.

Artesian Wells.

On the Artesian Wells at Pondicherry, and the possibility of finding such sources of Water-Supply at Madras, by W. King. pp. 113-115. 8°. 1890.

Assurance. See Life-Assurance.

Astronomy.

Discovery of a new Planet “Asia,” by N. R. Pogson... Govt. Astronomer. fol. 1861.

Atlases.


* General Agricultural condition.

88. Maps-healing = Agriculture.

Bacteriology. See also under Veterinary Dept. (Civ).

Banks.


Biography. See INDIA.—Biography—under:

IRWIN (EYLES). MUNRO (Maj.—SIR THOMAS), Bart.

MONUMENTAL REMAINS. WENLOCK, REILLY, 3rd Baron.

Birds. See Ornithology.

Botanical Gardens. See under Horticulture.

Botanical Survey of the Madras Presidency.

The Annual Report of this Survey is printed as part of the.... 8. 135. Report of the Director of the Botanical Survey of India.

Botany. See also Products.—Food-Stuff.

List of new or rare Plants drawn in the Office of [the] Conservator of Forests in 1892-93—1897-98. fol. 1883-88.


Notes of a Botanical Tour in Travancore, etc. By M. A. Lawson. 8°. 1894.

Notes on a journey from Haveri to Kumta, by G. M. Woodward. 8°. 1894.

MADRAS.

Botany. (Contd.)

DISTRICTS.

The Flora of the Kallur District. Report with Lists, etc. 8°. 1888.

Descriptive List of the Flora of Madura. 8°. 1898.


The Flora of the Nellore District. 8°. 1873.


Instructions how to preserve plants intended for identification. 8°. 1894.


Lists of the Plants of Southern India. List of species of Plants which are supposed to be indigenous to or denizens of Southern India. By A. G. Bourne. pp. 36. 8°. 1891.

100/27. [Madras, fol. 1587.]

* Classified. With slip of “additions & corrections.”

Busts. See Monumental Inscriptions.

Caste.

Consult also the Census reports.

[Castes of the Madura District.] 8°. 1888.

Glossary of the Terms (Caste) used in... Returns... annexed to the Census report... Madras Municipalities. fol. 1873.

Madras City Census. 1871. App. (iii.)

Short account of the Castes & Tribes of the Presidency [of Madras], etc. Hindoo Proper Names... Madras Presidency, etc. fol. 1885.


Caste, Tribe or Race [in the Madras Presidency, together with a “Caste Index” (of 110 pages)]. fol. 1893.


Caste, Tribe Races [in the Cochin State], fol. 1893.


Cemeteries. See Monumental Inscriptions.

Census. See also Madras City.—Census.
MADRAS.

Census of 1850-51.

Statement of the Population of the Territories of the Madras Presidency, according to the Census taken in the Indian Year 1850-51. 2 vols. Madras, 1852.


Census of 1871.

Census statement of population of 1871 in each village of the Bellary [Chingleput, Coimbatore, Cuddapah, Ganjam, Godavery, Kistna, Kurnool, Madura, Mahbubnagar, Nellore, North Arcot, Salem, South Arcot, South Canara, Tanjore, Trincomally, Trichinopoly, and Vizagapatam] Districts arranged according to area, caste & occupation. 10 vols. (No maps.) Madras, fol. 1874.


" XI. = Caste. (Report.)

" XII. = Occupations of the People. (Report.)

Vol. 2. = Statistics only.

Census of 1881.


Vol. 1 has maps. Chap. IV. = Religion.

" IX. = Caste.

" X. = Language.

Vol. 2, 3 & 5 are chiefly statistical.

Native Life Table for the Madras Presidency. By G. Stokes. (With the various stages of Mathematical calculations shown.) fol. 1883.


Conspicuous Census Figures for the whole of India, etc. fol. 1885.


Census of 1891.


6/2.


Cuddapah D. pp. 36. South Arcot D. pp. 75.


Gundlupet D. pp. 179. South Canara D. pp. 56.

Gudalur D. pp. 100. Tanjore D. pp. 96.

Kasi D. pp. 73. Trincomally D. pp. 56.

Kurnool D. pp. 41. Trichinopoly D. pp. 47.


Mahabubnagar D. pp. 77.

MADRAS.

Census. (Contd.)

MINOR PARTS.

COCHIN STATE.

Census of 1875.


Census of 1891.


1. 12. Each part has a separate title page etc.

TRAVANCORE.

Census of 1875.

Report on the Census of Travancore... 18th May, 1875, etc. [With Note by the Dowan, A. Shastri Sastri.] Travancore Govt. Press: Travancore, 8th. 1876.

Chap. IV. = Religion.

" VI. = Caste.

" IX. = Languages.

Census of 1891.

Report on the Census of Travancore ... 26th February, 1891... By V. Nagam Aliya. 2 vols. Addison & Co.: Madras, 8th. 1894.

[Another copy.]

Ceremonies. See Customs & Ceremonies.

Charters.

Charters & Collections of Charters appear under the subject to which they relate. (See East India Co.)

Chemical Examiner.

Water Analysis in the Madras Presidency, 1871, 72. 2 pts. [1872-73.]

An Engraving to illustrate a Mechanical contrivance for raising water appears on p. 17 of the report for 1872. Also the following: Sketch illustrating the geological history of Vizagapatam. Sketch map of the District (Known as Jerusalem) between Vizagapatam & Waltair.

Varago as a Food [and Poison. A report by the Chemical Examiner]. fol. 1875.


Filtration of Potable Water, etc. [By W. G. King.] fol. 1899.


Chronology. See India.—Chronology.

Cinchona. See Products, etc.—Cinchona.

Civil Dept.—Lists. See Civil Service Lists.—Civil Dept.

Civil Justice. See Criminal & Civil Justice.

Civil Service. See also Monumental Inscriptions.

Consult also the Manuals of Administration under the heading "Administration."

Civil Service. (Contd.)
Ps. 4-10 nSt John Malcolm’s Minute of the 29th June, 1821, regarding private or official intercourse between European Officials & Natives.
Addenda & Corrigenda. 8th. 1895, etc.

Rules and Orders of the Governor-General in Council Regulating the Conduct of Public Servants in respect to borrowing money, receipt of complimentary addresses and other matters. 155. 8th. 1895.


Historical Records. See under Civil Service Lists.

Civil Service Examinations.
Commission for Government Examinations. Madras. Calendar. 1894-95, etc. 143. Govt. Press : Madras, 8th. 1895, etc.

Papers set at the Provincial Civil Service Examinations held at Madras in 1894, etc. 168. Govt. Press : Madras, 8th. 1897, etc.

[Reports of the Commissioner for the Uncovered Civil Service Examinations on the Examinations of Candidates . . . Uncovered Civil Service, . . . held in February, 1892, and in February and March, 1893.] fol. 1892-93.


Papers (1895-1971) relating to the . . . Uncovered Civil Service Examinations as pursued in the Madras Presidency. 8th. 1895-72.

Revised Rules for the Examinations of Assistants in the Civil Service. (1854-64.) Rules for the Special Test Examination. 8th. 1867.


Memorandum showing the conditions & tests which Military & Uncovered Officers of the Higher Grade of Service in the Police Forces . . . are required to pass. 100/3. fol. [1871].

List of Examinations conducted by the Board of Examiners, showing the nature of the several tests, the officers for whom they are either obligatory or optional, and the dates upon which they are held. pp. 55. 105/18. Govt. Press : Madras, 8th. 1898.

Civil Service Lists.
List of the . . . E. I. Company’s Civil Establishment on the Coast of Coromandel. 1785. C. 44. b. 5. 12th. [1784.]

See INDIA.—Chronology. Calendar, etc. Pt. 2. 12th. [1784.]

NON-PERIODICALS.
Alphabetical List of the . . . E. I. Company’s Madras Civil Servants, . . . 1790 to . . . 1839 . . . To which is attached a list of the Governors-General of India . . . 1733 to . . . 1839 . . . also a list of the East India Directors, from . . . 1779 to . . . 1839, with those who have been appointed chairman . . . 1788 to . . . 1839. Compiled by Mrs. [E.] Dolwell and [J. S.] Miles. [Dated Sept. 1839.]
2121 e. Longman . . . & Co.: London, 8th. 1839.
MADRAS.

Codes. (Contd.)

Jails.
Rules for the superintendence & management of Jails in the Presidency, etc. pp. 41. 77/3. fol. [1865.]

Law.
Madras Code. I. 64. 8°. 1876.
Madras Code. (2nd Ed.) I. 64. 8°. 1888.

Local & Municipal Adm.

Lunatics.
Code containing the Laws relating to Lunatics ... and superintendence of Lunatic Asylums, etc. 163. 8°. 1897.

Medical.
Civil Medical Code. 150. 8°. 1898.

Railway Orders.
The Standing Orders of the Madras Railway Dept. ... 1852 to ... 1858. 110/2. 8°. 1858. Another Edition appears in 1861. Compendium of the Orders of the Madras Railway Dept. ... 1852 to ... 1860 (1850-62) ... By G. Hamnett. 2 pts. 119/3. 8°. 1861-62. [Pt. 1]—Another edition of 1863.

Sanitation.
A Code of Medical & Sanitary Regulations for the guidance of Medical Officers ... By W. R. Cornish. 120. 8°. 1870.

Coins. See India. — Coins.

Commission for Government Examinations, Madras. See under Civil Service Examinations.

Commissions (Miscellaneous).
Reports of a Joint Commission from Bengal and Bombay, appointed to inspect into the condition of the Province of Malabar, in ... 1792 & 1793. With the Regulations thereon established for the Administration of that Province. 3 vols. 123. Bombay, 8°. [1793.] Report of the Commissioners for the investigation of Alleged Cases of Torture, in the Madras Presidency. Submitted to the ... Governor ... on the 16th April 1855. [With appendices.] pp. iii. 72, etc. 17. Madras, 8°. 1855. Reports of a Joint Commission from Bengal and Bombay, appointed to inspect into the state and condition of the Province of Malabar, in the years 1792 and 1793. pp. 370. xxxiii. 8022. dd. Reprinted ... Fort St. George Gazette Press: Madras, 8°. 1862.

Committees (Miscellaneous). [...]Congress & Conferences.
London International Congress (7th) of Hygiene & Demography.

Cotton. See Products, etc.—Cotton.

Countess of Dufferin’s Fund. See National Association for supplying Female Medical Aid, etc.

MADRAS.

Criminal & Civil Justice Adm. See Civil

This Series bears a close resemblance to App. A of the Police Adm. reports.

Administration report (Civil & Criminal Justice) of the High Court for 1876-78.

[Continued as:]

14. Report on ... Civil Justice. 1881, etc.
15. Report on ... Criminal Justice. 1881, etc.

Observations on the administration of Justice, as applicable to Malabar: by Jonathan Duncan. 8°. 1793.


Customs Adm. See also Products, etc.—Salt.

Customs & Ceremonies.

Fire.
Report ... on the ... Ceremony of Walking through Pito. 8°. 1854.


Kareyid.
The custom of “Kareyid” or periodical redistribution of Land in Tanjore. By H. J. Stokes. 8°. 1883.

10066. g. 8. Tanjore Manual. App. C. (8°. 1883.)

Mortah Sacrifice.
Discovery of Mortah [by Mr. Russell in 1836] with the operations of the Special Agency, in Jeypore. 8°. 1869.


Reports of the Mortah Agents (Ganjam); from 1837 to 1861. pp. 84. 100/9. Madras, fol. 1885.

Directories.

Madras Educational Calendar and Directory, etc. P.P. 1860. 1. Not published by Government. Entered under Education.

Disease. See also Animal Disease.

MADRAS.

Disease. (Contd.)


Ascaris Lumbricoides.


* Based on its prevalence on the West Coast of India (Connemara Central Jail).

Beri-beri.


Cholera.


A brief list of sources appears on p. 67.


"There are six principal theories on the remote cause of Asiatic Cholera & the cause of its spreading." (See Preface, p. ii.)

Report of Cholera Committee ordered under G. O. No. 216 of 27th Feb., 1857: to report upon the arrangements which should be made to give practical effect in the Madras Presidency to the recommendations . . . of the International Sanitary Conference, 1858. pp. 52. 76. Madras. fol. [1868].


* In fold.


* In 1818, etc. With large map & 8 small maps.

Appendix I. = Cholera Inquiry Special Reports. (Sect. V. of the Code of Instructions of the Army Sanitary Commission.)

Appendix II. = Memorandum on the alleged immunity from Cholera of Workers in Gunpowder Factories, by W. R. Cornish.

The Army Sanitary Commission’s “Memorandum” on the above report appears also in the Bombay San. Com. Proceedings for 1872. p. 228, etc.


Note on the Epidemic connection of the Cholera of Madras & Bombay with the Cholera Epidemics of . . . Bengal, etc. B. 91. Vol. 5 of "Epidemic Cholera ... Bengal Presidency." (fol. 1899-71.)

MADRAS.

Disease. (Contd.)

Cholera; (Contd.)

Cholera in Madras ("Southern India").—Remarks by Army Sanitary Commission on Dr. W. R. Cornish’s report [and Dr. J. Blyden’s note]. fol. 1873.


Abstract of Registers of the Level of sub-soil waters in test of Prof. Pettenkofer’s Theory of Cholera. fol. 1875.


Abstract of Registers of the Level of Sub-Soil Waters in test of Prof. Pettenkofer’s theory of Cholera. fol. 1876.


Haffkine’s Anti-Cholera Incubation.—Directions drawn up for Medical men . . . in India. fol. 1895.


Hints as to mode of investigating Outbreaks of Cholera. fol. 1895.


History of persons attacked with Cholera on their way home from the Tiruvannamalai Festival, etc. fol. 1895.


Rules framed for the combating of Cholera in Municipalities. fol. 1896.


Conversancy and Water-Supply on Famine Relief Works, with reference to the approach of Cholera. [Signed W. G. King, San.-Com.] pp. 9. [Madras, fol. 1897?]


Contagious Diseases.

[Report by the Sanitary Commissioner on the applicability of the Contagious Diseases Act of 1866 to Madras, and other stations within the limits of the Presidency. Dated 10th Dec. 1867. pp. 45. 76/2. [Madras, fol. 1868.]

Dysentery.


Elephantiasis.

Disease. (Contd.)

Fever.
Clinical Med. . . . India . . . C. Sickthorpe. App. B.

Gangrene.

Leprosy. See also infra: Skin Diseases.
Leprosy: [being reports received from the District Civil Medical Officers on the Distribution & Castration of Leprosy. With Resolution of the Govt. of India on Dr. Carter's Report on Leprosy in Norway.]. fol. 1876.
Report[a] on the treatment of Leprosy with Gujran Oil & other remedies in Hospitals of the Madras Presidency. [Edited by E. Balfour.]

Liver Disease.
7808. 18. 1877.

Malaria:
Malaria and Irrigation Canals—Notes . . . by . . . H. J. Dyson relative to the existence and cause of enlargement of the Spleen in certain groups of Villages.

Plague. See also Hocomus.—Disease.
Bubonic Plague—Precautions taken by the Sanitary Commissioner for Madras in view to prevent its appearance in the Madras Presidency. fol. 1897.


With printed correction slips inserted.
Report by Dr. H. Lorans, Medical Inspector of Mauritis, during his mission to India to study the plague . . . and the means of preserving the Colony against it.
fol. 1898.

Plague. See also Hocomus.—Disease.
Bubonic Plague—Precautions taken by the Sanitary Commissioner for Madras in view to prevent its appearance in the Madras Presidency.
fol. 1897.


With printed correction slips inserted.
Report by Dr. H. Lorans, Medical Inspector of Mauritis, during his mission to India to study the plague . . . and the means of preserving the Colony against it.
fol. 1898.

Plague. See also Hocomus.—Disease.
Bubonic Plague—Precautions taken by the Sanitary Commissioner for Madras in view to prevent its appearance in the Madras Presidency.
fol. 1897.


With printed correction slips inserted.
Report by Dr. H. Lorans, Medical Inspector of Mauritis, during his mission to India to study the plague . . . and the means of preserving the Colony against it.
fol. 1898.

Plague. See also Hocomus.—Disease.
Bubonic Plague—Precautions taken by the Sanitary Commissioner for Madras in view to prevent its appearance in the Madras Presidency.
fol. 1897.


With printed correction slips inserted.
Report by Dr. H. Lorans, Medical Inspector of Mauritis, during his mission to India to study the plague . . . and the means of preserving the Colony against it.
fol. 1898.
MADRAS.

Education. (Contd.)

MADRAS.

Education. (Contd.)

History of Education in the Madras Presidency. By S. Satthiahallan... First Assistant to the Director of Public Instruction. pp. xii. 255, cxxxv./ 8vo. 1894. Published with the sanction of the Director of Public Instruction.

App. A. Minute by Mr. (T.B.) Macaulay, 2 Feb. 1835.

" B. Minute by Mr. (J.F.) Thomas... 1851.

" C. Despatch of 1854.

" D. Educational Despatch, No. 4... India Office... 1859.

" E. Recommendations of the Education Commission.

" F. The Resolution of the Govt. of India on Improved System & method of Schools & Collegiate Education... 1867.

" G. Dr. [ ] Duncan's Memorandum on Moral Education.

J. Missionary Education.


Memorandum concerning the wishes of Government in reference to the provision of Text-books for the moral training of the young... fol. 1896.


Educational Literature.

Translation of [a] Telugu First Book* [by V. Ramakrishna Iyer]. 1871, as used in Pailly Schools. 8vo. 1875.

* Grammar, Reading Lessons, Words & Measures, Tables, etc.

7. Madras City Census Rep. 1871. App. II.


List of "Books recommended" to Students in "the various Branches of Learning" (Madras Presidency). 8vo. 1899.


List of School Books & materials for the use of Army & Regimental Schools. 8vo. 1899.

154. See Printing, etc. Rules, etc. (1895.) App. R.

Elephants.

Statements relative to Wild Elephants captured appear in the Annual Forest Reports.


MADRAS.

Emigration.

[Rules relating to Emigration from the Port of Madras to British & French Colonies, ... under the provisions ... of the Indian Emigration Act, 1871.] pp. 84.

Govt. of India] fol. 1874.

Act, No. v. of 1877 [etc.], ... An Act to regulate the Emigration of Native Labourers from the Presidency of Fort St. George to the Straits Settlements. 8°. 1884.

60. General Acts. India. (2nd Ed.) 75-86.

Engineering. See Public Works.

Entomology. See also under Zoology. (Districts.)

Estates (Wards').

Report on the ... Estates under the Court of Wards. 18. 1802-93, etc.

fol. 1894, etc.

European Tombs. See Monumental Remains.

Examinations. See Civil Service Examinations.

Excise Adm.

See also Products, etc.—Hemp Drugs.

10. Salt.

" Toddy.

Report on the ... Abhār Revenue. ... Madras Presidency. 1895-96 (of the Abhār & Opium Revenues, 2. 1896-87, etc.)

In 1894 the administration of the Abhār Dept. was placed under the control of the Salt Dept. (Commissioner of Salt and Abhār Revenues). 1898-99. Notes on the topics of Excise and Excise admin. are issued in 1898-99. 1898-99. Each note is printed in 1898-99. Each note is printed for the use of the Excise Department. The notes are published annually.

Sketch of the history of Abhār in the [Madrass Presidency.]

fol. 1885-93.


Remarks on the Abhār administration of the Madras Presidency.

fol. 1899.

See Administration. Memorandum, etc. App. Sect.

1/3.

v. E. pp. xvi-xviii.

The Excise Manual containing the Madras Abhār Act ... and the Indian Opium Act, with ... Rules, etc.

144. pp. iv. 229.

Govt. Press: Madras, 8°. 1893.

Exhibitions.

In order of year of Exhibition.

1854-55. Agricultural Exhibitions.

Papers relating to the establishment of District Exhibitions (1854-55).

8°. 1867.


1856-57. Agricultural Exhibitions.


1859. Madras Exhibition of 1859.


1855. Madras Exhibition—1855.


7073. b. "The Forests...of S. India." (8°. 1861.)
Famine. (Contd.)
Conservancy and Water-Supply on Famine Relief Works, with reference to the approach of Cholera. [Signed W. G. King, San. Comm.] pp. 9, 100/26. [Madras, fol. 1897?]

83.
On p. 21 there is a revised insert to replace paragraph 106. App. iv. = Hints for the Management of Kitchens. App. v. = of Poor Houses. A second edition was subsequently issued (in 1897?).

[Errata & Index to the Madras Famine Code—Revised edition.] 93/2. [Madras, fol. 1897?]
The Index is pagod—105-119.

Memorandum of hints for guidance of Medical Subordinates and Certified Sanitary Inspectors, when examining persons receiving relief in Famine Affected Areas. fol. 1898.
Method of granting gratuities relief, to people in cases where cooked food is refused, decided. fol. 1898.
Notes on an inspection of Famine Relief Works in the Madras Presidency, by Mr. T. Higham ... on special duty. fol. 1898.

Farms. See also Sewage Farms.
20. (1847-75.) fol. 1875.
During the year the following Snakes were killed on the Farm: Cobras, 26. Other Snakes, 139.
With prefatory remarks on the difficulties of Agric. Experiments in India.
Records of the Siddapet Experimental Farm, to which is added a guide to the Farm. Compiled & edited . . . by C. Benson. pp. iv. 251. 7073. d. 15. Madras, 8th. 1885.
* Indited in 1865. Abolished in 1886.
This Report is repeated upon (from 1882-83, etc.) in the Annual report of the Dept. of Revenue Settlement & Agriculture for 1882-83 to 1885-86 in which year the Siddapet Farm was abolished.

Farms. (Contd.)

Fauna. See Zoology.

Festivals. See Fairs, Festivals, etc.

Finance. See also Public Works.—Budget Branch.
* Designed at the suggestion of W. H. Duplay for weighing successive quantities of Coins & registering the "Amount of Deviation."

Sketch history of the Financial Deentralisation scheme. fol. 1885.
"Agricultural indebtedness, its causes & remedies." 8th. 1883.

Accountant-General.
Prepared under the superintendence of the Civil Auditor (Civil Audit Office) and published with the permission of the Government. The pagination is not continuous. The above work is preceded by a number of single pages of (resolved ?) Regulations printed on one side only.

Imperial? Wanting pt. 2.
Based on the “office Orders,” prepared under Mr. Claydon in 1882.
With Lists & Corrections.

Currency.
1/2. Sketch history of Indian Paper Currency. fol. 1885.

Fish & Fisheries.
See also Note (Maya) to Salt Revenue Dept. Annual Dept.
[Fish-Curing operations in the Madras Presidency.]
Fish report [i.e., Report on Parasite Disease supposed to be prevalent among Sea-Fish. By . . . M. C. Purnell.] fol. 1884.
Report on the Pearl Banks of Arrippo for season 1886, by E. F. Kelsart.
MADRAS.

Fish & Fisheries. (Contd.)

Suggestions for the better preservation of Pearl Oysters, by Dr. F. V. Kohaut. [Dated] March, 1888.

Report on the Natural History of the Pearl Oyster for season 1888-89, by Dr. F. V. Kohaut. [Dated] 18th July, 1889.

The above reports by Dr. Kohaut are those originally submitted to the Ceylon Govt.
The same reports with those originally reprinted by the Bombay Govt. in 1883.

[From Sel. Rec. N. S. 80.]

The chief Traps or Nota used to catch Fish in the District of Kurnool. Illustrated. 8°. 1886.

10006. f. 4. Kurnool Manual. p. 117, etc. (3rd 1886)

Notas* on the Pearl & Chank Fisheries & Marine Fauna of the Gulf of Mannar. By E. Thurston. (Govt. Central Museum.)

7293. e. 3. Madras, 8°. 1890.

1.—Tetitigin Pearl Fishery.
2.—Pearls of Mytilas & Perna.
3.—Tetitigin Chank Fishery.
4.—Ceylon Pearl Fishery, 1889.
5.—Ramsaram Island.
6.—Marine Fauna of the Gulf of Mannar.
7.—Import of Ceylon Pearl Beads.

Noto on Tours along the Malabar Coast in search of Fish specimens. By E. Thurston. 8°. 1894.


Forest Adm.

See Botany. (Note.)

See also Forest Trees.

... Products, etc.

First ([3rd annual report] on Forest operations, etc. 1857-58—1859-60. [Illustrated.] 8°. 1861.


[Continued as:]

Annual admn. report of the Forest Dept. for 1872-73—
22. 1877-78, 1879-80, etc.

Import of

1867-68. Printed corrections are inserted in the report for 1877-78.

1869-90. This report has Appendix "Details of experiments with Exotics . . . . 1879-90, etc."

Maps:


1868-85. Map of the Gummur Taduk Ganjam District, showing the Forest Reserve & proposed Forest Reserves.

1877-85. Map of the Gummur Taduk Ganjam District, showing the proposed Reserved Forests.

1894-85. Map of the Cuddapah District, showing the proposed Reserved Forests.

1894-85. Map of the Chilambar Block of the Bolampatti Reserved Forest, etc.

Forest Map of the Saham District.

Plates:

Plates of Forest Trees occur in the Reports for 1822-63—1863-66.


MADRAS.

Forest Adm. (Contd.)

Forest Branch (Dept. of Land Revenue, Madras) 109. [Bulletin] No. 1, etc. Madras, 8°. 1895, etc.

The contents of this series are set out under App. V.—Forests.

Timber monopoly in Malabar & Canara. [Minute by T. Munro, dated 26th Nov. 1822.] 8°. 1823.

See Minutes. Major-Gen. . . . Munro, etc. Vol. 1.

Manual of Accounts of the Forest Dept; with abstract of Orders of Govt. and instructions of the Conservator. 181. (Compiled by Mr. . . . Macaglan.) pp. 43. 8°. 1858.


Drawn up at the instance of the Government of India.


By. 8°. 1870.


P.P. 2213. The Indian Forester. Vol. 3. 188-205.


[Govt of India.] Simla, 8°. 1878.

State showing the List of Forest acquisitions made in the different Forest Divisions since the commencement of Conservancy in the . . . . 8°. 1878.

22. Ass. Forest Dept. 1876-77. p. 52, etc.

The Forests of South India. [A short sketch by D. Brandis.] 8°. 1892.

P.P. 2213. The Indian Forester. Vol. 7. 8°. 1892.

The influence exercised by Trees on the climate and productiveness of the Peninsula of India, by Surg.-Gen.


Report on measurements of the growth of Australian Trees of the Nilgiris. [Giving the history of each of the several Plantations, etc. pp. 44. By D. E. Hutchins.]

Madras, 8°. 1868.

Notes on "Indirect Influence of Forests on Rainfall in Madras. By Mr. [D.] Brandis." 8°. 1883.

MADRAS.

Forest Trees.

GENERAL LISTS.

Considerable information will be found in the Historical Geographical & Statistical Manuals.

Classified List of Words, Native, or grown in the Madras Presidency. (Madras Exhibition, 1855.) 8°, 1861.


Oreca & Botanical list of the Trees in the Goaoncur Forests. fol. 1863.


List of Trees growing in the Zemindari of Jeypore. (By Lieut.-Col. R. H. Biddulph.) 8°, 1878.


List of Vernacular Trees [by H. A. Sian.] fol. 1883.


Preliminary List of the Trees & Shrubs of the Northern Cingrears recorded . . . 1883-84. fol. 1885.


Preliminary List of the Trees of the Ceded Districts. (Signed J. S. Gamble.) fol. 1885.


Revised List of the Trees & Shrubs of the Northern Cingrears recorded . . . in 1883-84 & 1884-85. [Signed J. S. Gamble.] fol. 1885.

22. Anl. Forest Report, etc. 1884-85. App. C.

DISTRICTS.

MADURA.

[List of Timber & other Trees of the Madura Forests. By Mr. [ ] Turnbull.] 8°, 1869.


MALABAR.

List of Timber Trees [in Malabar]. 8°, 1887.


NORTH ARCOT.

List of Trees (their value & uses) in the North Arcot District. 8°, 1893.


TANJORE.

Timber Trees [of the Tanjore District : a list]. 8°, 1893.


TIRUVELLI.

List of the Forest Timbers in the Tirunvelly Forests. fol. 1895.


List of Trees & Plants growing in the Tirunvelly District, by Col. R. Biddulph. 8°, 1879.

MADRAS.

Forest Trees. (Contd.)

TRICHINOPOLI.

[List of the most important Fruit & Timber Trees found in the Trichinopoly District.] 8°. 1878.

10059. g. 10. Trichinopoly Manual. (8°. 1876)

SPECIFIED TREES.


Castilla elastica and the Western Ghaut Forests. [Signed "Kad-I-Handi"][.] 8°. 1877.
P. P. 2012. The Indian Forester. Vol. 2. 57-63


Note on Casuarina Planting. By E. P. Popert. 8°. 1896.


Monorandum on the Conolly Teak Plantations at Pallambar, Malabar District. By A. MacGregor. 8°. 1877.


The Quality of quickly grown Teak-wood. [Signed P. M. Lushington.] 8°. 1895.


Gazetteers.

Reports (Historical, Geographical & Statistical) relating to the whole of the Madras Presidency, and which are intended to supply Gazetteer information appear below.

See also Historical, Geogr. & Statistical reports.

A vast amount of "Gazetteer information" is contained in the "Manual of the Administration of the Madras Presidency, etc." (Col. 1885-1888)


This was not an official publication, but many of the contributors were civil or military officials. Compiled somewhat on the lines of the Geographical Dictionary with full descriptions.

MADRAS.

Gazetteers. (Contd.)

Glossary, containing a classification of Terminology [and] a Gazetteer . . . of the Province [of Madras], etc. (About 5,000 items.) fol. 1883.


Gazettes.

Madras Gazettes extraordinary. From . . . March, the 20th to . . . May, the 17th, 1799.

8022. g. (3.) [Fort St. George, 4°. 1799.]

Containing despatches relating to the Operations against Tipper, with list of killed and wounded, etc.

Madras Gazettes Extraordinary, &c. &c. from . . . the 29th [25th] of May, to . . . the 19th of July, 1799.

8022. g. (3.) [Fort St. George, 1799.

Including a Copy of a despatch by Lt. Gen. George Harris to the Governor General after the Siege of Serampore, with list of killed and wounded, etc.

269/5. [Another copy.]

4°. 1799.

Madras Gazettes Extraordinary, June 5, 1809-5th Dec. 1809. P. P. 9961. (2.) fol. (1809.)

Bound in with the "Madras Gazette."


A cutting.

A Catalogue of Books printed in the Madras Presidency . . . 1875, etc. (Fort St. George Gazette Supplement.) k.nfr. Madras, fol. 1875, etc.

Imperfect.

The Fort St. George Gazette, 1894, No. 35. (Sept. 18), etc. Madras, fol. 1894, etc.

Genealogy (European).

See also Monumental Inscriptions.

Genealogy (Native). See under Historical . . . Reports.

Geology.

Reports on Minerals should appear under Products, etc.


Sketch History of the work done by the Geological Survey of India in . . . [the Madras Presidency, etc.]

fol. 1885.


Geological Map of the Madras Presidency. 32 m. = 1 in.

Photo-Zinc. Survey Office, Madras, 1892.

DISTRICT REPORTS.


Previous writers on the Geography of the Bellary District (Madras Presidency), 1826, etc.


Memorandum of the Geography of Ganjam, by V. Ball.

MADRAS.

Geology. (Contd.)

Notes on the Geology of the neighbourhood of Madras [City], by R. Bruce Footo. 1579 = Another edition. 1879. 1879.


10558. 9. Chengalpur Muns. (8°, 1876) App. B.
On the Geology of the Madura ... District . . . by R. B. Footo. 8°. 1883.

The Geology of South Malabar ... by P. Lake. 8°. 1890.


Geology & Soils [of the Nellore District]. Compiled by Mr. J. A. Boyce, from Notes furnished by Mr. C. Oldham ... Soils by Mr. C. Randall. 8°. 1873.

The Ganes & Transition Rocks ... of the Nellore portion of the Carnatic, by W. King. 8°. 1880.

On the Geological Structure of the Nigiri Hills (Madras), by H. F. Blanford. 8°. 1889.

On the Geology of parts of the North Arcot District . . . by R. B. Footo. 8°. 1873.


Memorandum on the Geology of the Salem District. By Bruce Footo, Geol. Surv. of India. 8°. 1883.


General sketch of the Geology of the Travancore State. By W. King. 8°. 1892.

On the Geology of South Travancore, by R. B. Footo . . . With . . . map. 8°. 1883.


Government Central Museum. See Museums.

Governor & Council.

Mr. Aaron Baker,* Agent for the "Settlement of Madras," was first Governor of Fort St. George on the Settlement being created a Presidency in 1653.

* Assumed charge of office in 1652.

MADRAS.

Governor in Council.

Executive Council.


Legislative Council. See Legislative Council.

Grass-Farming. See Farms.

Grave-Yards (European). See Monumental Inscriptions.

Havelock (Sir A. E.) See India.—Biography.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports.

The early Land Revenue Survey & Settlement reports contained much information identical with that found in the Historical, Geographical & Statistical reports.

Reports relating to the whole of the Presidency of Madras, and which are intended to supply Gazetteer information, appear under Gazetteers.


See also Army.—Intelligence, etc.

" Customs & Ceremonies.
" Medical Topography.
" Monumental Inscriptions.
" Mountains.
" Arr. IV. (Records.) Madras (xiii.).
" Asia.—Routes.
" Islands. (Cross-References.)

Index to sixty-two MS. volumes [of "Local Records" (collected between 1800 and 1884 by Col. Colin Mackenzie)] deposited* in the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, containing references to ... Historical, Geographical and other subjects ... Compiled by G. Oppert. pp. 5, lxxiv.

101902. m. 29 (8.) Geol. Press: Madras. 8°. 1878.

* As copies.

[Another copy.] REF. 8°. 1878.


Madras. 4°. 1883.

* Extracted from Vol. 2 of the Old Series of Reports, Arch. Surv. of Southern India.


4°. 1884.


Analysis of common Geographical names in the Tamil Country [giving origin, & other particulars]. fol. 1885.


[A brief inscription of the Physical Geography, Meteorology, Geology, Fauna & Flora of the Presidency of Madras.] fol. 1885.


Descriptive Accounts of Districts, Localities, etc., in . . . the [Madras] Presidency.

MADRAS.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

[The "Ethnology" of the Madras Presidency.]


[The "Geography" of the Madras Presidency.]


[The "History" of the Presidency of Madras.]


Madras Chronological Annals with inclusion of the principal dates of General Indian History. (3103 a.c.-1884 A.D.)  Madras, fol. 1885.


Prof. [E. H. P. A.] Haenckel's Genealogical List & account of the races of Man, showing the position of the Tollanian Race.


[District Lists of European Tombs in the Madras Presidency.] 23 pls. 92. fol. [1893-95.]

Prof. Edward Cartwright's Maps & plans of Madras.


District Reports.

The District "Manuals" answer to the "Historical, Geographical, & Statistical" District Reports of other Provinces, and contain detailed reports relating to:

- Administration.
- History (Ancient & Modern).
- Archaeology (occasionally).
- Meteorology.
- Agriculture.
- People.
- Ethnology.
- Products & Industries.
- Famine.
- Revenue Administration.
- Ford.
- Geology & Mineralogy.
- of the several Districts.

"Madras District-Manuals."

Manuals printed as parts of the above Series are placed under the Districts to which they refer.

Anantapur. Consult the Bellary District Reports.

List of European Tombs in the Anantapur District with Inscriptions, etc. pp. 7.

Arcot (North). See infra: North Arcot.

Arcot (South). See infra: South Arcot.

Bangapanam. (In S.W. Corom.)

Descriptive account of Bangapanam. 8°. 1886.


Bellary.

Manual of the Bellary District... by J. Kelsall. [With Map.] pp. xvi. 390. x.

10058. e. 5. Lawrence Asylum Press: Madras. 8°. 1872.

Compiled under Orders of Govt., dated Sept. 5, 1892. No. 2, 646.

CHENGALPATTU.

The Chengalpet late Madras, District. A Manual... by C. S. Crooke, etc. [With map.] pp. lii. 439. xii.

10058. g. 9. Lawrence Asylum Press: Madras. 8°. 1879.

List of European Tombs in the Chengalpet District, with Inscriptions, etc. pp. 41.


Supplemental List of European Tombs (Dutch & Portuguese) in the Chengalpet District with Inscriptions, etc. pp. 5.

Collectorate Press: Saidapet, fol. 1895.

Cochin State.

Cochin, a Native State with capital Cochin, must not be confounded with the neighbouring British Town of Cochin in Malabar.

Report on... Cochin... By Lieut. Arthur... 1810. 8°. [1890?]


[Memorandum on the Colony of Cochin Jews ("established probably in the first century of the Christian Era.")]


COIMBATORE. See also infra: Nilgiris.


Rovised List of Tombs of Europeans and Eurasians in the Coimbatore District with Inscriptions, etc. pp. 7.


Cuddapah.

Selections from the Records of the District of Cuddapah. (1890, etc.)


10058. f. 5. Semi-official. Illustrated. Map of the District. Map... showing the position of the Polisimas. Map to illustrate the River System in the District.

List of European Tombs in the Cuddapah District, with Inscriptions, etc. compiled by C. H. Mombrey. pp. 8.

MADRAS.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

GANJAM


GODAVARI


KANARA, SOUTH. See infra: South K.

KARNUL


List (Revised) of European Tombs in the Kurnool District with inscriptions, etc. pp. 10. Collectorate Press, Kurnool, fol. 1894.

KISTNA


See infra: A Manual, etc. Chap. v., etc.

A Manual (Historical, etc.) of the Kistna District . . . By Gordon Mackenzie. [With Map & Plan of Musulmapam in 1750.] pp. vii. 44. xvi. 10056. g. 7. Lawrence Arzynm Press: Madras, 8th. 1883.

Pp. 283-339 = Genealogies of the Principal Families.


The Resibilist Steps of Amaravati and Jagagayaseta in the Krishna District . . . By J. Burgess, etc. 4th. 1887. 1719. b. 6. Arch. Sura South Ind. [X.S. Vol. 1.]

MADRAS CITY

Sketch of the History of the City of Madras.* fol. 1873.

* With Plans, as follows:

Plans:
1. Fort St. George in 1765. (p. 4.)
3. Plan of the Fronts of Fort St. George attacked by Mr. (col.) Lilly . . . 1758 . . . 1759, with part of the Black Town. (p. 48.)

PART II.

MADRAS.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

MADRAS CITY. (Contd.)

Sketch of the History of the City of Madras. fol. 1873.

Anthropology . . . of the Brahmins, Kammalans, Pallis and Parabas of Madras City. . By E. Thurston. 8th. 1896.


List of Tombs and Monuments erected in Madras 


MADRAS DISTRICT.


See supra: Chengalpat.

MADURA.


Compiled under Govt. order. No. 2, 164 of Sept. 9, 1808. Fall of historical matter. As "Abstract of the Madura St. Hula Pardwa" is given in chap. 1 of Pt. 2. A List of the Pundya Kings appears in chap. 2 of Pt. 3.


Joint-Col. [B. R.] Brandfill's List of Place-Names, Proper names of Stations & Places . . . along the Coast of Madura and Tanjore, etc. fol. 1878.

Ad. Dept. G. T. S. 1876-77.


MALABAR.

The indigenous names for the District are Malayalam or Malayum and Keralum. Malabar has also been known by the following names Malabar, Mombur, Malabar, Mombur, Malabar, Malabar; Melbar, Minbar, Millbar, Minbar, Melbaria, Malabria, etc. (Gazetteer.)

Reports of a Joint Commission from Bengal & Bombay, appointed to inspect into the condition of the Province of Malabar, in . . . 1792 and 1793. With the Regulations thence established for the Administration of that Province. 3 vols. Bombay, 8th. [1793.]

Including a historical account of the State previous to its annexation.


Reports of a Joint Commission from Bengal and Bombay, appointed to inspect into the state and condition of the Province of Malabar, in the years 1792 and 1793. pp. 370. xxxiii. 8023. dd. Madras, 8th. 1896. Including a historical account of the State previous to its annexation.


Chap. 1. The District. Chap. 3. History.

Chap. 2. The People.

Chap. 4. The Land.
MADRAS.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

MALABAR. (Contd.)

Vol. 2.

Vol. 2 contains many interesting Appendices.

App. xxi. = Short Descriptive notices of Taluka, etc.

Vol. 1 has 12 Statistical Maps (Provinces).

Vol. 2 has Map of the District & Map with Sketches of Calicut & Malo.

Vol. 3.

This volume was issued in 1891 under Title: "A Collection of Treaties, Engagements and other papers of importance relating to British affairs in Malabar. Edited with notes by W. Logan . . Second edition (of a work published at Calcutta in 1879)."


The first edition was published at Calcutta in 1879.

The second edition is intended to form a third volume to "Malabar" published in 1887, and is lettered as such on the cover.

List of European, &c., Towns in the Malabar District [with Inscriptions], pp. 44.

Collectorate Press : Calicut, 8°. 1891.

Note on Tours along the Malabar Coast by E. Thurston. 8°. 1894.


NELLLORE.


Full of historical matter.

Including numerous separate Reports with authors' names given.

List of European Towns in the Nellore District with Inscriptions, etc. pp. 13.


NILGIRIS.


Draft of 1800s. i. 1.

* Geographical & statistical memoir of a Survey of the Nilgirilly Mountains in the Province of Coimbatore, etc. in 1825 under . . Capt. H. S. Ward. 8°. 1850.

10058. g. 14.


10058. g. 14.

This Manual contains many separate Monographs by specialists.


A topographical description of the Nilaghar Mountains. From a letter by W. Keys . . . 1812.

10058. g. 14. 8°. 1880.

MADRAS.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

SOUTH ARUCOT. (Contd.)

SOUTH CANARA.
For Separate reports on the Northern Laccadive Islands attached to the Collectorate of South Kanara : See ISLANDS. —LACCADIVE ISLANDS.
See also under Forests.
List of European Tombs in the South Canara District with Inscriptions, etc. pp. 5. South Canara Collectorate Press : Mangalore, fol. 1894.


Chap. II. = History & Archaeology. = IV. = The People. = V. = Agriculture & Trade.

TANJORE.
"Tanjore was the scene of the earliest labors of the Protestant Missionaries in India."
Lient. Col. [B. R.] Branfly's List of Place-names, Proper names of Stations & Places...along the Coast of...Tanjore, etc. fol. 1878.


TINNEVELLY.

A political & general history of the District of Tinnevelly...from the earliest period to its cession to the English Government in...1801. By the Right Rev. E. Caldwell...Bishop. 9057. co. 11. Govt. Press : Madras, 8vo. 1881.

No Map.
App. 1 = Relations between Travancore & Tinnevelly.
2 = Account of the Floods & Pestilential Fever...in 1810—12.
3 = Tinnevelly Native Authors.
4 = Sepoydom Urs in Tinnevelly.
5 = Exploration at Kollur & Rajaipur.


TRAVANCORE. See also supra under Tinnevelly.


MADRAS.

Horticulture. (Contd.)

Botanical Gardens, Ootacamund. (Contd.)


MADRAS, 8th. 1855–60.

"Extract from report of 1858, 59, appear in Clough's "Forests & Gardens" 8th."

Catalogue for 1856 ... Trees ... Shrubs ... Flowers ... and Seeds, for sale at the Botanical & Horticultural Gardens, Ootacamund. Also brief hints for the culture in India of Fruit Trees; and the rearing of Vegetable & Flower Seeds. (Signed W. G. McIvor.) 8th. 1856. 139/1. See supra: Report, etc. 1854-55.


This is reprinted in Clough's "Forests and Gardens." 8th. 1861.

Catalogue (Priced) for 1862–63, etc. [Govt. Gardens, Ootacamund.] pp. 30. 139/2. 8th. [1863.]


Hospitals & dispensaries. See also National Assocn. for supplying female medical aid to the women of India.

[Athop reports on local civil dispensaries, 1844, 1845, 1848, 1851, 1852.]


Reports on civil dispensaries. 1852. 105/3. 8th. 1853.


Annual report ... civil hospitals & dispensatories. 1877. 33. fol. 1879, etc.

After 1890, a separate annual report was issued for the "State Hospitals."

Annual (1st, etc.) report & statistics for 1891–34 of the State Hospitals, both in the Presidency Town & at Mofussil Stations. fol. 1892–96.

[Continued as :]

Annual Report & Statistics for 1895, etc.] of the Medical Institutions both in the Presidency Town and at Mofussil Stations. 86. fol. 1896, etc.

SPECIAL HOSPITALS.

Lock Hospitals.

Annual report[s] on the lock hospitals ... Madras Presidency. 1874, 76. 8th. 1875–77.


Annual report ... military lock hospitals. 1877, etc. 34. fol. 1878, etc.

Lying-in Hospital.

Report ... 1868. 86. fol. 1868.

Annual medical report of the Madras Govt. Lying-in Hospital. 1876–77–1880. 35. 8th. & fol. 1877–81.

Police Hospitals.

Annual report (1st, etc.) on the ... Police Hospitals. 1894–95, etc. 87. fol. 1895, etc.

MADRAS.

Hospitals & Dispensaries. (Contd.)

Royal Victoria Hospital for Caste & Goshia Females.*

MADRAS.

133. Report for 1894, etc. * Injereia Paul, Madras.

Inam Adm.

Altangabah Inans. [A Minute, dated 1st Feb, 1822, by T. Munro relative to the grant of an Altangabah Inans to Assum Khan, and the jurisdiction of the Supreme Court. 8th. [1822.]


Inam Commission.

The Inam Commission was established on the 10th Nov., 1859 and the bulk of the work having been completed, was abolished in Nov. 1869, the work being continued by an "Inam Commissioner."

A brief report [by W. T. Blair] on the entire operations of the Inam Commission from its commencement (in 1858).

44. [MADRAS, fol. 1869.]

App. II. contains A descriptive List of the Inam Tenures of the Madras Presidency.

Inam Commissioner.

The "Inam Dept." is briefly noticed in the reports of the Land Resc. Sett. & Agricultural Dept. and is also said to be reported upon separately.

Sketch history of Inans and the Inam Commission, etc. fol. 1885.

Income Tax.

Report on the ... Income Tax under Act II. of 1886. 38. 1888–99, etc. fol. 1890, etc.

An income tax manual: being Act II. of 1886, with the rulings and orders issued by the Government of India, the Madras Government and the Board of Revenue, and the circular instructions issued by the Accountant-General, Madras, up to 30th September 1896. pp. 135, interleaved. 164. [MADRAS, fol. 1897.]

Indian Medical Dept. (Military).

See Army.—Sanitation.

Intelligence Reports.

See also India.—Army.—Intelligence Reports.—Railways.

Investitures.

Investiture of the orders of the Star of India and of the Indian Empire held at Madras on the 20th November 1892. pp. iv. 17. 3. 100/10. [MADRAS, fol. 1895.]

Irrigation & Navigation.

See Public Works.—Irrigation.

Irwin (Eyles).

A collection of letters chiefly between the Madras Government and Eyles Irwin ... 1781–5, etc. 9023. b. 15. MADRAS, 8th. 1888.

An illustration of the services of E. Irwin.

Islands.

See ISLANDS.—LACANDIVE I.

** MINIKOI I.

** BANCESWARAM I.
MADRAS.

Jail Adm.

1860–61. fol. 1856–62. [Continued as:]

Report on the . . . Jails . . . Madras Presidency, 1873,
37. etc. 8°. & fol. 1874, etc.
The report for 1856 has numerous plans and diagrams relating to Prison Buildings.
In the Appendix will be found a Circular on "Precautions in Jail Buildings."


Rules for the guidance of Officers in charge of Jails on
77/2. The occurrence of Epidemic Diseases. fol. 1863.

Rules for the superintendence & management of Jails
77/3. in the Presidency, etc. pp. 41. fol. 1863.

[Notes on the Prisons of the Nilgiri District. By Lt.-Col. [ ] Clementson. 8°. 1860.]


Acts & Regulations connected with the Jail Dept.
148. See infra: Rules, etc. App. 1. 8°. 1893.

Rules for the inspection, superintendence & management of Jails in the Presidency, etc. pp. iii. 17. 19.
46. 229. clxxviii. lxxviii. Madras, 8°. 1893.
The Index numbers 83 pages.


A Manual of Jail Industries. Compiled for use in the

Jamabandi.

40a. Jamabandi Report . . . 1892–93, etc. fol. 1894, etc.

Cochin State.

See supra under Historical . . . reports.—Cochin State.

Judicial Adm. (Theory of).

See also Civil J.

" Criminal J.

" Jails.

" Law Courts.

" Law & Legislation.

" Police.


1/11. Costliness of Justices.

See Administration. Memorandum, etc. (8°. 1893.) pp. 300–319.

MADRAS.

Juggarow Observatory, Vizagapatam.

See Observatories.

Labour Question. See also under Banks.

Laccaudian Islands.

For separate reports relating to these Islands: See Islands.—LACCADEIVE ISLANDS.

Land Records & Agriculture, Dept. of.

See Agriculture, etc.

Land Revenue.

See Land Rev. Settlt. & Survey and subsequent sub-
headings.

The following table will show the arrangement of sub-headings connected with the Land Revenue.

I. Land Revenue Settlement & Survey.—Dec. 1881.

II. Land Revenue Settlement, Land Records & Agri-
culture,—1883, etc.

III. Land Revenue Survey,—1882, etc.

Land Revenue Dept.—Forest Branch.

See under Forest adm.

Land Revenue Settlt. Dept. 1858–1881.

The Publications of this Dept. (constituted in 1858) are entered under "Land Revenue Settlement & Survey," until the year 1882, when they appear under "Land Revenue Settlement . . . & Agriculture."
* Excerpts from the annual report, 1854, etc.

Land Rev. Settlt. & Survey. (I.)

UP TO DECEMBER, 1881.

See also Inam Adm.

" Inam Commission.

" Inam Commissioner.

PERIODICALS.

Reports (by the Board of Revenue) on the Settlement of the Land Revenue of the Provinces under the Madras Presidency [including "Districts Reports"]:
40. 1852–53—1884–85, etc. Madras, fol. 1884, etc.

Jamabandi Report: reviewing the Report on the
40a. Settlement of Land Revenue, 1892–93, etc. fol. 1894, etc.

The Jamabandi Report does not include the "District Reports."

The Jamabandi Report appears to be issued some time later in view of "Reports on the Settlement of the Land Revenue," which is re-printed, together with additions.

Report on the operations of the Settlement Dept.
84. 1894–95, etc. fol. 1896, etc.

NON-PERIODICALS.

Instructions issued to Collectors under the Govt. of
Fort St. George, dated in June 1791. [Signed W. Harrington.] fol. [1791.]


Regulations for the management of Revenue affairs.
By Col. A. Road. 1794, 97. 8°. [1797.]


* The above Regulations * do not appear to have received the sanction of the Board of Revenue, or of the Govt of Madras;" but they are not (See Notes) to have formed the basis upon which the Revenue adm. of the Salem District, and most of the other Ligaude Districts of the Madras Presidency, has been concluded. (1881.)
MADRAS.

Land Rev. Settlt. & Survey. (I.) (Contd.)

Instructions issued to Collectors under the Presidency of Fort St. George, as to permanently settling the Land; dated 15 Oct. 1789. fol. 1799.


Memorandum of Poligars of the Ceded Districts... Dated 20th March, 1802. [Signed T. Munro. With "abstract statement."


On the mode of conducting a Ryotwar Settlement. — On the means which have been adopted to increase Revenues. — On the three modes of making a Ryotwar Settlement. (Minutes by T. Munro, 1802–6.)


Reports... from Collectors, on the mode of conducting a Ryotwar Settlement; and explanatory of Surveys & Assessments.


[Selected Minutes & Official papers of Thomas Munro on Revenue matters. 1796–1827.] fol. 1837.


Replies to the Governor-General Lord William Bentinck's queries respecting the Ryotwar System of Revenue admi. in the Presidency of Fort St. George, by the principal Collectors of Collectors & Sales.


Papers (1855) relating to the revision of the Village accounts of the Madras Presidency. [With a glossary of Revenue terms.] pp. 106. Madras, 8th. 1855.

Reports & other papers (1855) in view to a revision & rectifying the Revenue Laws of the Madras Presidency. pp. 87. Madras, fol. 1856.

Chiefly reports of Mr. H. Stokes.


Papers relating to the Revision of the Talook Accounts of the Madras Presidency. xii. 171.

134. [Including a "Manual of Instructions, for the guidance of Talook Officers, in the preparation of their accounts," etc. A Revised Manual appeared in the year — and 1857 ±1859.]

[A Report of the Board of Revenue (No. 6, 369, 8th Sept., 1865) on the applicability of the Permanent Settlement to the Territories under the Madras Presidency.] pp. 8. fol. 1868.

[Imperfect — missing all after p. 8.]

Mirasi Right during the Hindu Period. (A sectional report.)

10050. g. 9. Chingleput Manual. (8th. 1873.)

Proceedings of the Board of Revenue (dated 8th Sept. 1888) on the proposed Revival of the Zamdarn system. 8th. 1879.

10055. g. 9. Chingleput Manual. App. F. (8th. 1879.)

MADRAS.

Land Rev. Settlt. & Survey. (I.) (Contd.)

[Report on the applicability of the Permanent Settlement to the Territories under the Madras Presidency (1868?).]

10055. g. 9. Chingleput Manual. App. F. (8th. 1879.)


90. Revised Forms of Village Accounts. pp. 83.

[tenant.] Madras, fol. [1884.]

List of Maps published by the Madras Survey Dept., etc.


Sketch history of Land Revenue in the Madras Presidency.


Revenue Survey Office: Madras, 12th. 1892.

Character of Land Tenures & system of Survey & Settlements. pp. 50–70. fol. 1893.

See Administration—Manual, etc. Chap. iv. fol. 1893.


1605. G. "Rulers of India" Series.

A Manual of the Madras Revenue Department. Portions of Chapter V (relating to the duties of classifiers, head classifiers and supervisors) and of Chapter VI. (rules and instructions). pp. 33.


DISTRICT REPORTS.

See also Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports.

ANANTAPUR. [ ]

BANGANAPALLI. [ ]

BELLARY. [ ]

CHENGALPATTU. [ ]

CORRARIAH. [ ]

COCHIN.


[Vol. 8 of the Selections from the Records of Travancore.]

COIMBATORE. [ ]

CUSUPAHUR. [ ]

[Revenue records relating to the Land Revenue of the District of Cuddapah. 1801–1812.] fol. 1879.


GANDHÁN. [ ]

190
MADRAS.

Land Rev. Settlt. & Survey. (I.) (Contd.)

GODAVARI.

Papers (1859-69) relating to the Survey & Settlement of the Western Delta Taluks of the Godavary District. 8°. 1870.


KOPAR.

See infra: North Kanara.  (Note.)

KARNATA.

Proposed plan [by W. H. Bayley] for the Revenue assessments of Kanara [on Rytowar principles], in 1843. pp. 76.

KOYAMBU.

Report upon the Survey of the Boundary between Gunter & Mangalpuram Districts [or rather Divisions of the Kistna District], along the river Kistna. By H. Neill. [Acting Collector. With accompanying maps.] pp. 67.  [Madras, 8°. 1853.]

MADRAS CITY.  [ ]

MADURA.

The [Land] Revenue History of the Madura Collectorate. 8°. 1868.

MALABAR.

Collections of Decrees illustrating...the mutual rights of Land-holders & Tenants in Malabar. 8°. 1858.

MELLORE.  [ ]

NILGIRIS.  [ ]

NORTH ARÇONT.

Papers (1854-55) relating to the Reduction of Assessment in North Arçont. 8°. 1855.

"Published as a guide to...Revenue Officers."

NORTH KÂNARA.

"Transferred from Madras [to the Bombay Presidency] because of its commercial relations with Bombay."

PUDUKOTA.  [ ]

SALEM.

The Revenue Settlement of the Salem District. (By T. Munro. 1794-97.) pp. 1-54. 8°. [1797.]


SOUTH ARÇONT.

[ Papers relating to the Land ] Revenue Survey [of South Arçont, 1854.] 8°. 1855.

Papers relating to the Revision of the Land Revenue Assessment of South Arçont. 8°. 1855.

Papers (1858-65) relating to the Survey & Settlement of the Chillumbrum & Manarguly Taluks of the South Arçont District. 8°. 1869.

MADRAS.

Land Rev. Settlt. & Survey. (I.) (Contd.)

SOUTH KÂNARA.

See also infra: North Kânara. (Note.)
The first Settlement Office in South Kânara District was Major (afterwards Sir Thomas) Mann's.

The condition & assessment of Canara. (By T. Munro, 1809.)

On a Permanent Settlement of Canara. (Minutes by T. Munro, 1809.) 8°. [1809?] 8°. [1809 ?]


TÂJKÂRBÂR.  [ ]

TIMNEVELLI.


[Madras, 8°. 1869.]

TRAVANCORE.

[A brief explanation of the Tenure in Travancore called Sirsar Partment.] 8°. 1866.

[Madras, fol. 1861.]

Ser. 470. Part of the "Selections from the Records of the Madras Government." (Vol. 3)

[Georg Press; Madras, fol. 1893.]

Ser. 470. Part of the "Selections from the Records of the Madras Government." (Vol. 4)

TRICHINOPOLI.

Papers (1865-72) relating to the Survey & Settlement of the Trichinopoly District. 8°. 1876.

VIZAGAPATAM.  [ ]

Land Rev. Settlt., Land Records & Agriculture. (II.)

1882, etc.

"In the latter part of 1882, the appointment of Director of Revenue Settlement, which was [created in 1858 and abolished in 1879...was revived & its duties confounded with those of the newly created Director of Agriculture."

"The operations of the Settlement Insam & Irrigation Departments...are separately reported on." 1883-86, etc.

Annual Report...Dept. of Revenue Settlement & Agriculture. 1882-83...1885-86. fol. 1884-87.

Submitted by the Director of Land Revenue, Settlement & Agriculture.

[Continued as:] Report on the...Agricultural Dept. 1886-87...1889-90. Madras, fol. 1888-91.

Submitted by the Commissioner of Land Records, Revenue Settlement & Agriculture.

The report for 1887-88 has sections as follows:
2. Lin analysis of Districts with reference to their Security from Famine.
5. Agricultural experiments.
6. Cold Breeding & Veterinary Inspection.
and others.
MADRAS.

Land Rev. Settlt., Land Records & Agric. (II.) (Contd.)

[Continued as:]

Report on the operations of the Dept. of Land Records 40/2. & Agriculture. 1890-91, etc. fol. 1892, etc.


40/3.


136.

Madrass, 8th. 1887.

("Scheme for an Agricultural Survey.") fol. 1887.

40/2. See supra: Annual report, etc. 1885-86 (fol. 1884, etc.)

An account (Agricultural) of the Kurnool District based on an Analysis of Statistical information relating thereto, and on personal observation. [By C. Benson, Assist. Dir. Dept. of Land Records & Agriculture. With a map.] pp. iv. 188. Madras, fol. 1889.

The above report is styled "The first attempt of its kind in India." It is a report on the general condition of Agriculture in the District, including information relating to Paniyur, and other matters of Local Economy, "treated not from a scientific but from an Agricultural point of view."
The statistics are chiefly compiled on the "Pratibhara plan," as opposed to the "Village" system.

[The relative advantages of Permanent & Periodical Land Settlements considered, with a memorandum on "The uncertainty of the Tenure of Dyota in Zonum-1/5. daries." 8th. 1893. See Administration.—Memorandum, etc. (9th. 1893.) pp. 156-249.

Land Revenue Survey. (III.) 1882, etc.

The Publications of the Land Rev. Survey Dept. (constituted in 1858) are entered under Land Revenue Survey & Settlement adm. until Dec. 1881, and under Land Revenue Survey from 1882, etc.

See also Maps, Plans & Charts.


Govt. Press: Madras, 8th. 1888, etc. App. VI. = "List of Books on Survey," etc. Additions to the Appendices appear to be published periodically.

137.

The Land-Systems of British India, (Madras.) 8th. 1892.


Languages. See India.—Language, etc.

Law Courts.

For special Trials separately reported and belonging to no Series: See Trials.

Collection of Decrees illustrating the mutual rights of Landholders & Tenants in Mahbhar. 8th. 1858.

"Published as a guide to the Local Courts, etc.


The Jurisdiction of the Civil Courts regarding questions relating to the Assessment of Lands. (1831-55).

8th. 1867.

See Revenue Adm. The Standing Orders, etc. App. 1.

Sketch history of [the] Law Courts in the Presidency of Madras.


The Charters of the High Court of Judicature at Madras, and of the Courts which preceded it, from 1871 to 1805. Edited by ... John Shaw. pp. 100. 8023. l. 10. Govt. Press: Madras, 4th. 1888.

High Court of Judicature.


The Charters of the High Court ... Edited by ... J. Shaw. 8023. l. 10. 4th. 1888.

See supra: Law Courts. The Charters, etc.

The Indian Law Reports, Madras Series. Containing Cases determined by the High Court at Madras and by the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council on appeal from that Court. Jan. 1894, etc. Supt., Govt. Press: Madras, 8th. 1894, etc.

See Law & Legislation. The Indian Law Reports, etc. 1894, etc.

Sadr 'Addat.

Defined in Board of Revenue Glossary, 1867, as "The Chief Court of Justice, both Civil & Criminal, the Iute Company's Supreme Court, and Court of final Appeal in India, and now (in 1867) the High Court."

Report (Annual) of the Sudder Udalat on the adm. of Civil Justice. 1853-59. fol. 1855-60. See Civil ... & Justice. Report, etc.

The Circular Orders of the Court of Sudder Udalat, from 1865 up to 31st Dec. 1846. 5319. b. 8. J. B. Pharaoh : Madras, 8th. 1847.


By an official: "The compiler has commenced with 1850, because it is from that year that the printed Decisions of the Sudder Udalat are available.

"This compilation will be found to contain several Rulings highly useful to License Officers, & even to Military Courts of Seguants." With pencil notes.

Rules of Practice made & issued by the Sudder Court at Madras, under ... Section 443 of the Code of Criminal Procedure. pp. 9. 8030. b. Madras, 8th. 1863.
MADRAS.

Law Courts. (Contd.)

Sadr Faqirdar Adalat. [ . . . ]

Sadr Nizamat Adalat.
See supra : Sadr Faqirdar Adalat.

Small Causes Court, Madras City.
Report (3rd) . . . of the Madras Court of Small Causes for 1853. 1855. fol. 1854.

[Continued on . . .]

Returns of Cases instituted in the Madras Court of Small Causes & in the Supreme Court, (Small Cause Side). 1855-58. 1856-59.

[Continued on . . .]

Returns of Cases instituted in the Madras Court of Small Causes (Annual report). 1852, 1855, 1870, etc. 1863, etc.

41. Memorandum on the Reforms proposed to be introduced into the Court of Small Causes, Madras. (Appendix 41/2, 1st. ed.) pp. 32. 1x. Madras, fol. [1868.]

Supreme Court of Judicature. (1861-1862.)
Table of Fees of the Supreme Court . . . at Madras, dated 5th Aug. 1847. 4th. 1847.


With MSS. Notes & Insertions by F. Ormes, etc.

Law & Legislation.

The following Table shows the system of incorporation to be whenever occasion arises.

GENERAL WORKS.

[PERIODICALS.]

[NON-PERIODICALS.]

ACTS, REGULATIONS, STATUTES, ETC.

ACTS.—ANNUAL SERIES.
.. GENERAL COLLECTIONS.
.. SPECIAL COLLECTIONS.
.. SEPARATE ACTS.

BILLS.

REGULATIONS.—GENERAL COLLECTIONS.
.. SPECIAL COLLECTIONS.
.. SEPARATE REGULATIONS.

RULES & ORDERS.

STATUTES.—GENERAL COLLECTIONS.
.. SPECIAL COLLECTIONS.
.. SEPARATE STATUTES.

GENERAL WORKS.

PERIODICALS.

The India Law Reports. Madras Series. containing Cases determined by the High Court at Madras and by the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council on appeal from that Court. Jan. 1894, etc.

Suptd. Govt. Press: Madras, 8th. 1894, etc.

Proceedings of the Council of the Governor of Fort St. George, assembled for the purpose of making Laws & Regulations for . . . 1894, etc.] with Index. Vol. 22, etc. 91. 4th. 1895, etc.

See Legislative Council, 1892, etc.—Proceedings, etc.

PART II.

MADRAS.

Law & Legislation. (Contd.)

NON-PERIODICALS.


ACTS, REGULATIONS & STATUTES, ETC.


The Index pp. 793-904. The glossary was to be printed separately.

Statutes, Acts and Regulations in force in the Madras Presidency, on the 1st Jan. 1872, arranged chronologically and also according to . . . contents . . . by H. S. Cunningham, Advocate-General, Madras. [Second edition.] [With Index.]

Higginbotham & Co.: Madras, 8th. 1875.


ACTS.—ANNUAL SERIES.

Madras Acts are:

(1.) The Local Acts of the Governor General of India in Council, applying to the Madras Presidency, 1834, etc.

(2.) Acts of the Governor of Bombay in Council, 1862, etc.

Acts passed by the Governor of Fort St. George in Council in . . . 1894, etc.

162. Govt. Press : Madras, 8th. 1895, etc.

ACTS.—GENERAL COLLECTIONS.

Acts of the Govt. of India in operation under the Presidency of Fort St. George. [1834-47.]

214. 4th. 1848.

See supra : Acts, Regulations, etc.—The Regulations, etc., by R. Clarke. (4th. 1848.)

ACTS.—SPECIAL COLLECTIONS. ( . . . )

ACTS.—SEPARATE ACTS. ( . . . )

REGULATIONS.—GENERAL COLLECTIONS.

[Regulations passed by the Governor in Council (Lord Elgin), 1802.] [Madras, fol. 1802.] 45.

Imperfect: wanting general title-page & one leaf of the 1st regulation.

Each regulation has a separate title-page.
MADRAS.

Law & Legislation. (Contd.)

REGULATIONS.—GENERAL COLLECTIONS. (Contd.)
The Regulations [1802-34] of the Govt of Fort St. George, in force at the end of 1847 ... With ... Index ... Prepared ... by R. Clarke.


REGULATIONS.—SPECIAL COLLECTIONS. [ ... ]

REGULATIONS.—SEPARATE REGULATIONS. [ ... ]

STATUTES.—GENERAL COLLECTIONS. [ ... ]

 STATUTES.—SPECIAL COLLECTIONS. [ ... ]

 STATUTES.—SEPARATE STATUTES. [ ... ]

Law Reports. See under Law Courts.

Lawrence Military Asylum, Ootacamund. See Military Asylums.

Legal Remembrancer. [ ... ]

Legislation. See Law & Legislation.

Legislative Council, 1882, etc.

For Acts passed by the Governor in Council 1862, etc. : See Law & Legislation.

Proceedings of the Council of the Governor of Fort St. George, assembled for the purpose of making Laws and Regulations for . . . 1894, (etc.) with Index.

91. Vol. XXII., etc. Govt. Press : Madras, 4th. 1895, etc.

Rules for the conduct of Business in the Madras Legislative Council. fol. 1885.


Libraries.

Catalogues of Oriental Manuscripts contained in the Library of the Madras Presidency, appear under India. Language, etc.—Manuscripts.

Board of Examiners' Library [of Oriental Manuscripts].

See infra : Oriental Manuscripts Library. (Note.)

Board of Revenue.


Closed in XXIV. Sections.

Govt. Centr. Museum. See infra : Madras, etc.

Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras.

See infra : Oriental Manuscripts Library.

MADRAS.

Libraries. (Contd.)

Madras Govt. Cent. Museum—Commennara Public Library.

Books and Publications received in the Commennara Public Library * (Madras Govt. Museum) during the

REF. Month of February, 1897, etc. [Madras, 8th. 1897, etc.]

Continued monthly.

* Opened for the benefit of the Public from the 14th April, 1896.

Oriental Manuscripts Library.

"The Library of Oriental Manuscripts originally formed part of the Museum of the Madras Literary Society. It was transferred to the old College (College of Fort St. George) & placed in charge of the Board of Examiners.

In 1867 the Library was transferred to the Director of Public Instruction . . . [and] was in 1869 placed in charge of the Professor of Sanskrit in the Presidency College." (1885.)

Public Reference Library.


The remaining pages, 102-403, refer to works in other languages—chiefly the languages of India. These works are classified by Subjects under the several Languages. Pp. 458-468 = Periodical Publications.

[Another Copy?] REF. 8th. 1894.

School Libraries.

School Libraries & Museums. [A Note.] fol. [1895.]


Life-Assurance.

An inquiry regarding the alleged improvement in the value (for Assurance purposes) of European Life in India. By W. R. Cornish. 8th. 1874.


Light-Houses.

List of Lights and Light-Houses on the coasts of the Madras Presidency . . . Corrected to 31st December 31. 1894, etc. Govt. Press : Madras, old fol. [1895], etc.


App. F. = Trinity House General Instructions to Keepers.

Local & Municipal Adm. See also Madras City.

Reports of the several Mofussil Municipalities, 1871-75 reviewed collectively. fol. 1876-79.

The report for 1874-75 is accompanied by "Returns" Forms 1 & 2 relating to all Municipalities.

General Municipal Review: reviewing the reports on the adm. of the District Municipalities. 1885-94, etc. fol. 1894, etc.

46. General Local Fund Review. Review of the adm. of Local Funds under Act V. of 1884. 1893-94, etc.

46/2. fol. 1894, etc.


Extract[s] . . . on Local Self-Government. fol. 1885.


Sketch history of Mofussil Municipalities in the Madras . . . Presidency. fol. 1885.

MADRAS.

Local & Municipal Adm. (Contd.)

Sketch history of Local Fund Boards in [the Madras] Presidency.


A Manual of Hygiene, Sanitation and Sanitary Engineering with special references to Indian Conditions...

By J. A. Jones. pp. xxi. 584.


Compiled for the use of District and Municipal boards and their officers.

Local Fund Code... First edition. pp. xii. 404.

(Appendices. pp. 118.) 2 vols.


Lunatic Asylum.

Annual report of the Three Lunatic Asylums in the Madras Presidency (Madras, Vizagapatam and Calliart) 1873-74—1876-77.

8vo. 1874-77.


Annual report... Lunatic Asylums, 1877-78—1884-85, 1885, etc.

fol. 1878, etc.

Judicial proceedings... 1889... regarding treatment of recovered Lunatics. [Including Rules for... guidance... in dealing with Criminal Lunation.]

8vo. [1893.]

See Jail Adm. Rules, etc., App. 2. 8vo. 1893.


MADRAS.

MADRAS. City. (Contd.)

Chamber of Commerce.

Correspondence (1869) with the Chamber of Commerce, Madras, [and the Cotton Commissioner, Nagore] regarding the improvement of cotton.

8vo. 1869.


Docks & Harbour.

Formation of a Harbour at Madras... Report by W. Yarne... to Govt., Fort St. George. Dated... 4th Nov., 1873.

8vo. 1875.


100/20.

† Imperfect.


Papers (1868-84) connected with the construction of the Madras Harbour.

fol. 1885.


Sketch history of the construction of the Madras Harbour Works.

fol. 1885.


Instructions to Commanders of Vessels. Port of Madras. pp. 34. 105/25.

Post Office: Madras, 8vo. 1896.

Education.

Report on the Results of the Educational Census of Madras [City], Nov. 1871. [With Educational Map.]

fol. 1873.

7. Madras City Census, 1871.

Sketch of the History of Education in Madras. (From 1678, etc.)

fol. 1873.

7. Madras City Census, 1871.

Emigration. See Emigration (Provincial).

Gun Carriage Manufactory School.

See Schools, etc. (Provincial).

Harbour. See supra: Docks & Harbour.

Historical, Geographical & Statistical Reports.

See under Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports (Provincial).

Hospitals. See Hospitals (Provincial).

Law Courts. See Law Courts (Provincial).


Longitude.


Maltland Artificers' School.

See Schools, etc. (Provincial).

Medical Schools (Provincial).

See Schools & Colleges (Provincial).

Mint. See Mint (Provincial).

Missionary Societies. See Missions (Religious).
MADRAS.

Madras City. (Contd.)

Monumental Inscriptions.
See Monumental Inscriptions.
"Though not expressly so called, Municipal Government of a kind was introduced into Madras as early as 1688."

Municipal Administration.
See also supra and infra under the separate sub-headings.

Administration report ... Madras Municipality, 1869, 69, 1871-72, 1874-75, etc. fol. 1869, etc.

The report for 1877-78 has 2 photographs of the "New Iron Tipping Carts"; also some plans relating to the Madras Water Supply. (Maina, etc.)

Note on the most important features of Municipal Administration in the City of Madras. fol. 1898.

1/3, Pp. 25-26 of "Notes on ... the Administration of ... Lord Wensell, etc.

Museums. See Museums (Provincial).

Police Adm.

By the Commissioner of Police.
This apparently consolidates the Adm. report of the Commissioner of Police for the City of Madras.

Administration report of the Commissioner of Police ... of Madras, 1870-71, etc. fol. 1877, etc.

32. Adm. Dept. Police adm. 1870, etc. App. D.

Press.


Public Instruction. See supra: Education.


Sanitation. See also infra: Sewage Farms.
Report of a Committee on a Plan (submitted by Capt. Holdendorf) for cleansing the Drains of Black Town (by means of Sea Water pumped up by a Steam Engine). fol. 1856.


Madrass Water Works. Index, Plan & Section. Sheet No. 1. fol. 1865.


Report on a project for the Drainage of the Town of Madras. By Capt. H. Tulloch. [With map & diagrams, pp. 120. 977. g. L. Madras, 1885.]


Diseases.
For separate reports on Diseases: See Diseases.

Vital Statistics.
Vital Statistics are also reported upon in the Municipal adm. reports, and perhaps in the separate Sanitary reports.
Deaths in (the city of) Madras during 1858-59, 1859-60, 1890-99. fol. 1858-70.

[Continued at:]


49. MADRA

Sanitation. (Contd.)

Memorandum on the Death-Rate in the Town of Madras, 1872. (By W. H. Cornish.) fol. 1873.


Schools & Colleges. See Schools & Colleges (Provincial).

Sewage Farms.
Report on the Sewage Farm ... 22nd Oct. 1869. fol. 1870.


Societies. See Societies (Provincial).

Vital Statistics. See supra under Sanitation.

Weights & Measures.

Manuals.
The following entries show the "Manuals" which are entered elsewhere under their respective Subjects or Departments.
See also Codes.

Administration.
Standing information regarding the Official Administration of the Madras Presidency in each Dpt. ... fol. 1865.


Accountant-General.
163. A Manual of Rule & Procedure, etc. 8°. 1895.

Accountantship. See infra: Finance.

Army. For Military Manuals: see under Army.

Civil Service.
Manual of rules & regulations ... for the use of junior members of the Madras Civil Service ... 31st Jan. 1870. 8°. 1870.

143. The Indian Civil Service Manual. 8°. 1888.


Cotton.

Engineering. See infra: Public Works.

Excise.
144. The Excise Manual, etc. 8°. 1893.

Famine.
MADRAS.

Manuals. (Contd.)

Finance.

Accountants Manual, etc. Pt. 1. 8vo. 1866.
6227. aab. 4.

Forest Adm.

Manual of Accounts of the Forest Dept. . . . by Mr. [ . ] 8vo. 1865.
131. Maclagan.

Historical, Geographical & Statistical "Manuals."

These appear under Historical . . . reports (Provincial).

Income Tax.

164. An Income Tax Manual, etc. 8vo. 1897.
Jail Adm.

146. [Jail Manual.] 8vo. 1893.

Land Rev. Settlt.

Collections of Decrees illustrating . . . the mutual rights of Land-holders & Tenants in Malabar. (Sel. Records.) 8vo. 1858.
"Published as a Guide to . . . Revenue Officers."

Manual of Instructions, for the guidance of Talook Officers, in the preparation of their accounts, etc. 8vo. 1858.
134. "Papers . . . of the Talook Accounts," etc. (8vo. 1888)

Land Rev. Survey.


111. Law, etc.

Law Courts (Malabar). Guide. 8vo. 1858.

Public Works.

College of Engineering Manual, etc. 7817. c. 37 obl. fol. 1894.

Public Works.—Irrigation.

Rules & Formulas for the computation and solution of . . . Hydraulio Problems. . . Compiled . . . by Capt. J. D. Stockland, etc. fol. 1865.


Sanitation.


The Elements of Sanitary Science . . . by C. J. McNally. 7381. g. 10. and 150. 8vo. 1899.


MADRAS.

Manuscripts (Oriental).

See India.—Language, etc.—Manuscripts.

Maps, Plans & Charts. (Catalogues, etc.)

See also India.—Maps, etc.


"Prepared for the . . . Court of Directors," etc. Exist in Manuscript at the India Office.

Pp. 61. (Madras.)

A Catalogue of . . . Reports . . . Maps, etc. of the Indian Surveys . . . in the . . . India Office. BB. I. 'e. 21.
Land, 8vo. 1878.
Pp. 312-415 = Madras Presidency. (List of Maps; including Lists of Village Maps.)

Supplement to the Catalogue of Maps, Plans, and Charts of the Survey of India, published in 1878. (Surveyor General's Office, Calcutta . . . 1881.)
P. 35. (Madras Pres.)

List of Maps published by the Madras Survey Dept., etc. fol. 1885.

A Catalogue of Maps, Plans, etc., of India and Burmah . . . Published by order of H.M. Secretary of State for India in Council. L. 237.
Land, fol. 1891.
Pp. 113-116 = Madras Pres.

Marine. See also Madras City.—Docks & Harbour.

Marine Surveys. See also Ports.—Docks & Harbours.

On the Harbours & Ports of the Northern Circars, etc. [Being a collection of reports published by the Marine Board.]
8vo. 1855.

Particulars of a Survey of the Bay of Coringa and its adjacencies, made in 1789 [by M. Topping, Astronomer].
8vo. 1855.

To ascertain the possibility of a passage for large ships into the E. Godavary and what shelter the Road of Coringa might afford.


Coast Survey [Descriptions] of the Madras Presidency, from West to East. fol. 1885.

Notes on the Mud-banks of the Travancore Coast, by F. Lake. With . . . plate. pp. 41-47. 8vo. 1890.

Medical Adm.


Compiled in the Office of the Surg.-General.
MADRAS.

Medical Board Office.

Report[s] on ... Medical Topography & Statistics ... Compiled from the Records of the Medical Board Office. 6 vols. Ser. 447. Madras, 8th. 1842-44.

Medical reports selected by the Medical Board from the Records of their Office, etc. (1845-54.) 2 vols. Ser. 448. Madras, 8th. 1850, 55.

Medical Colleges. See Public Schools & Colleges.

Medical Reports (Scientific).

Medical reports of a purely scientific nature which do not fall naturally under the sub-headings of:

- Animal Disease
- Army—Sanitation
- Madras City—Sanitation
- Medical Board Office
- Jurisprudence
- Topography
- Products—Materia Medica and Sanitation, appear below.


See Schools & Colleges.—Medical College.


Medical Topography. See also Medical Board Office.


Meriah Sacrifice. See Customs, etc.

Meteorology. See India.—Meteorology.

Military Asylums.—Lawrence Military Asylum.

See also PUNJAB.—Military Asylums.—Lawrence Military Asylum.


Military Dept.


[Review by the Deputy Inspector-General of Hospitals, B. Balfour, on the Sanitary state & prospects of Trincomalee. (Proceedings of the Madras Govt., Military 100/2. Dep.)]

Fort St. George, 1868.

MADRAS.

Minerals. See under Products, etc.

Mint.


Minutes.


[Two Minutes by . . . the Governor of Madras (The Right Hon'ble M. E. Grant Duff) in review of his eight tours of General Inspection in the Presidency between 1/4. Jan. 1882 and Oct. 1883.] fol. [1884.]

Missions (Religious).

[Report] showing the operations of the various Missionary Societies (Protestant & Roman Catholic) with regard to Education [in Madras City], etc. 1873. 7. App. 1 of "Cities . . . Towns of Madras, 1871." (fol. 1873.)

Sketch history of Protestant Missions in Southern India. fol. 1885.


Sketch History of [Roman] Catholic Mission of Madras. fol. 1885.


Missions (Political). See India.—Travels. (Note.)

Monumental Inscriptions.

[District Lists * of European Tombs & Monuments in the Madras Presidency.] 23 pts. fol. [1893-98.]

Each List is a separate publication, the title of which is entered fully under the heading "Historical . . . Reports," under the respective District.

*Annamalai District. Mahabharat District.
Bellary " Nilouer "
Chinnadup " Niligiri "
Sail " No. 1 Suppl. List.
Chintale " No. 2 Suppl. List.
Cuddapah " North Arcot District.
Gumjan " Salem "
Gudewi " South Arcot "
Kistna " South Canara "
Kunnool " Tronavelly "
Madras " Trichinopoly "
Madras City " Vinagapatam "
Madura "


Mountains. (Arranged alphabetically.)

Mountains. (Contd.)


Nilgiris Hills—See Historical... Reports—Nilgiris.

Map showing the features of Nyoong Joe (Mount Joy) the proposed Sanitorium. fol. 1868.


Imperfect: wanting Sketches.


Imperfect: wanting Sketches.

Mule-Breeding. See under Horses, etc.

Municipal Adm. See Local & Municipal Adm.

Munro (Major-Gen. Sir Thomas), Bart.

See Minutes.

India.—Biography.

Museums.


Museums... [A note.] fol. 1895.


Annual Reports.

[List of the Publications of the Madras Govt. Central Museum.] [1858.]

Appearing on the covers of certain of the Museum publications.

[Reports on the Govt. Central Museum for 1851, 1853 and 1855, by E. Balfour.] 7109. h. 3.

The report for 1855 refers also to Provincial Govt. Museums.


Government Central Museum, Madras; its objects and wants. with a brief history of the origin of Museums, etc. [By E. Balfour. Dated 1st January, 1856.] pp. 6. 7059. h. 32/f. 1. [Madras, 8°. 1856.]


Annual report on the working of the Govt. Central Museum. 1878-79, etc. fol. [1879, etc.]

7002. f. 2.


Includes List of Accessions to Library.


Botany.


Coins.


MADRAS.

Museums. (Contd.)

Govt. Centr. Museum. (Contd.)


"Reprinted."


On a recent discovery of Roman Coins in Southern India. By E. Thurston. pp. 4. [Madras, 8°. 1890.]

See Libraries.

Geology.

See also infra: Mineralogy.


Each part has a separate title page.

Catalogue of the Govt. Central Museum... by E. Balfour... B. Paleontology. [Pt. 2.] Dated 10th Aug. 1855. In 2 pts. of pp. xii. 57-75. 7109. h. 4. (3). Madras, 8°. 1855.

Imperfect: wanting pp. 1-56 (Pt. 1).


Pp. 19-81 are an enlarged edition of part of the Catalogue of Aqueous Rocks published in 1855. [Pt. 5.]


Lectures.

Cincha culture in British India... by G. Bidie... No. 18 of the Museum Popular Lectures... 1878-79. 1146. g. 25. (5). Madras, 8°. 1879.


Library.

See under Libraries.

Mineralogy.

See also supra: Geology.


National Association for supplying Female Medical Aid to the Women of India.


Appendix xvi. Showing the action taken by Municipal Councils on the resolution of the Govt. of India regarding the training of Female Medical Practitioners, Midwives, and Nurses. 46. District Municipalities Rept. 1896-97, p. 53.
Observatories. (Contd.)

MADRAS OBSERVATORY. (Contd.)


List of Works awaiting publication at the Madras Observatory.

fol. 1855.


Sketch History of the Madras Observatory. . . fol. 1875.


Astronomy.

Result of Astronomical Observations made at . . . the E. I. Company's Observatory at Madras, by T. G. Taylor . . . for the year[a] 1831-1843—1847. [Vols. 1-7.]


Imprint: wanting Volumes 4 for 1830-37; Vol. 6 (for 1840-47).

Vol. 7 includes a Re-Computation of the Sun & Moon & Planetary Observations since 1831. By T. G. Taylor.

[Continued as:]


Referred to as "Vol. VIII. of the Second Series of Madras Observations."

[Continued as:]

Vol. 9. (Not yet published.)

[Continued as:]

Results of a portion of the Astronomical Observations made at the . . . E. I. Company's (now Royal) Observatory at Madras in . . . 1853-58. Communicated by Capt. W. S. Jacob, etc. Vol. 9a. Printed at the expense 8552. f. 9.


[* A New Series.*]

Results of Observations of the Fixed Stars made with the Meridian Circle at the Government Observatory, Madras, in the years 1862, 1863 & 1894 [etc.], under the direction of N. H. Pogson. [Vol. 1.]

8553. h. Madras, 4th. 1887, etc.

The First of a New Series of Madras Observations."

[Vol. 1.] 4th. 1887 is for the years 1862, 63, 64.


[Vol. 3.] 4th. 1889 . . . 1868, 69, 70.

[Vol. 4.] 4th. 1892 . . . 1871, 72, 73.

[Vol. 5.] 4th. 1893 . . . 1877, 78, 79.

[Vol. 7.] 4th. 1894 . . . 1880, 81, 82.

[Vol. 8.] 4th. 1894 + List of Errata 1883, 84, 85, 86, 87.

Vol. A contains a notice of the life and services of N. H. Pogson. Vols. 6-7 were edited by C. Michel Smith. Vol. 8 . . . by C. Michel Smith.

A General Catalogue* of the Principal Fixed Stars from observations made at the . . . E. I. Company's Observatory at Madras in the years 1830-1843 by T. G. Taylor. pp. 832, 833.


* Known as the "Madras Catalogue* of 11,015 (11,007) Principal Fixed Stars.

In the above is summed up a corrected edition of the Catalogue contained in Vols. i-8 of the "Results of Astronomical Observations made at the Madras Observatory during the years 1831- 39, together with further observations to the end of 1843, including Res-observations of several Stars."

201
MADRAS.

Observatories. (Contd.)


[Continued at:]


[Continued at:]


[Continued at:]


Magazine Br. The Magnetic Observations made under the superintendence of Capt. S. O. E. Ludlow for the years 1811–45 remain to be published.

Those for 1810 to 1850 were made under the superintendence of Mr. T. G. Taylor, Capt. W. K. Worster & Capt. W. S. Jacob. The calculations & press revision were the work of H. Romancro and the results were published by Capt. Jacob in 1854.

Magntetical Observations made at the ... Observatory at Madras, under W. S. Jacob in 1851–1855, pp. vii. 247. 5th. Madras, 1855.

Meteoro. Tables containing Results of Meteorological Observations taken at the Madras Observatory, [1796–1825] under J. Goldingam. [1827.]


* This report was forwarded to England in 1826. A somewhat similar report for a shorter period was transmitted to the Court of Directors by the Govt. of Madras in 1824.

Meteorological Register kept at the ... E. I. Company’s Observatory at Madras, by J. Goldingam ... and T. G. Taylor ... [With a preface by T. G. Taylor.] 4th. 1829.

In continuation of the 1796-1832 Observations.


The above parts have only Half Title-page.

[Another copy with title-page.]

Harzary Meteorological observations made at the ... E. I. Company’s Magnetic Observatory at Madras. By Capt. S. O. E. Ludlow ... in the interval 1811–1846 [or rather during the years 1841–1846]. [With a preface by T. G. Taylor.] 5 pts in 1 vol. 8th. Madras, 4th. 1847.

The above observations form the Meteorological part of “An extensive Series of Magnetic Observations ... undertaken at Bowley, Shool, Singapore and Madras.” Capt. Ludlow took the Magnetical part of the series to Eamhak to England by permission.

MADRAS.

Observatories. (Contd.)


[Continued at:]


[Continued at:]


“Issued as a [separate] supplement to the volume” of “Meteorological Observations ... 1796 to 1890.”

TREVANDRUM OBSERVATORY.

The Trevandrum Observatory (Travancore) was built in 1811.


Meteorological Observations recorded at the Travandrum Observatory during the years 1853 to 1864 under the superintendence of J. A. Brumm ... Edited by J. Elliot. Madras, fol. 1894–97.


Comparative Hourly Meteorological Observations recorded at Travandrum, Vandanthurum ... Killich ... and Agastia ... 1857 ... 1858 ... 1864 ... 1865; also at Cape Comorin ... 1858, and at Charuha and Kannara ... 1856, under ... J. A. Brumm ... Edited by J. Elliot. fol. 1897.


Hourly Meteorological Observations taken at the Agastia Observatory ... January 1856 to September 1858, and ... June to December 1864, under the Superintendence of J. A. Brumm ... Edited by J. Elliot. fol. 1897.


Discussion of the Hourly Observations recorded at the Trevandrum Observatory ... 1853–64, under J. A. Brumm ... by J. Elliot. fol. 1898.

MADRAS.

Ootacamund.  
Lawrence Military Asylum.—See Military Asylums.

Pearl Fisheries. See Fish & Fisheries.

Pests & Blights.
Notes by Dr. [G.] Bidie on the Coffee Borer [Boole]. With Plate.  fol. 1888.
Report on Neeligherry Lantanaeus Parasitical plants destructive to Exotic Forest & Fruit Trees. By G. Bidie, etc. [With plates.] 7504. g. 10.  
Note on Parasites infecting Prickly-pear. fol. 1897.

8th. 1898.
Cinchona insect as prickly pear destructor. fol. 1898.

Pilgrimages. See Fairs, etc.

Pisciculture. See Fish & Fisheries.

Plague (The). See Disease.—Plague.

Poetry. See India.—Language, etc.—Poetry.

Poisons.
Varago as a Food [and Poison. A report, etc.].
fol. 1875.

Police.
See also Madras City.—Police.

" India.—Anthropometry.

Administration report of the Madras [Presidency] Police. 1876, etc.
55. Police. 1876, etc. fol. 1877, etc.
Appenidas B = "Annual Administration report of the Commissi-ers of Police for the Town of Madras," but it appears that there is a "separate annual report also published."
After the year 1863, the title continues to read "Police of the Madras Presidency."
Appenidas C = Summaries of District Administration Reports with the District Magistrates remarks.

[Continued as :]
[Continued as :]
* By the Instr. Genl. Police.  
** By Instr. Genl. Police.

MADRAS.

Police. (Contd.)
Annual report (1st, etc.) on the Police Hospitals . . . for 81. 1894-95, etc. fol. 1895, etc.
See Hospitals, etc. Annual report, etc.

NON-PERIODICALS.
Memorandum showing the conditions & tests which Military & Unencumbered Officers of the Higher Grade of service in the Police Force of the Madras Presidency are required to pass. p. 1. 100/- 3. [Madras, fol. 1871.]  
161.  
Govt. Press : Madras, 12th. 1897.

Political Pensioners. See under India.

Pony-Breeding. See under Horses, etc.

Ports & Harbours. See also Madras City.—Docks & Harbour.
On the Harbours & Ports of the Northern Circars, etc. [Being a collection of reports published by the Marine Board.] 8th. 1855.
Madras, f. 1858.
With Map of Military Stations in the Three Presidencies.

Vizagapatam ; the Port for the Central Provinces. By R. C. G. Thomas. [With Appendices, Photographs & Masp.] pp. 5, etc. Addison & Co. : Madras. 1877.  
10057. f. 3.
Emphasizing the importance of Vizagapatam as a port for the C. Provinces, with facts and statistics added to the favour of the proposed scheme.

Account of the Ports of the Presidency, other than [the Port of Madras, etc. fol. 1885.

Post Office.

Press. See India.—Language, etc.—Press.

Printing & Stationery.
Rules for regulating the supply and consumption of Stationery and Printed Forms. Second edition. pp. 75. 104.  
Govt. Press : Madras, 8th. 1896.

Prison Adm. See Jails.

Products & Industries.
See also Botany. (Note.)  
- Exhibitions.  
- Museums.  
- App. V.—Agriculture (Economic Products, etc.)  
-Madras.  
Report of the Productions, Commerce, and Manufactures of the Southern Districts in Mallem (Malayalam), etc. pp. xxxi. 4th. 1807.  
203. f. 13.  F. Buchanan’s "Journey from Madras," etc. 1st. 3.  
("app.)
MADRAS.

Products & Industries. (Contd.)


Statistical Return of Industries in the Presidency for 1883. fol. 1885.

Madras Govt. Higher Examinations in Science, Art, & Industries. Syllabuses. (Revised up to Dec. 1885.)

Issued annually.

[* Economic Dictionary of the Province" of Madras*.

About 4000 items. fol. 1893.

Art-Industries.


The Industries of Madras. (Extract.) By E. B. Havell. fol. 1899.

Being List...of the "Arts & Industries of India."
The Art Industries of the Madras Presidency. By Mr. E. B. Havell, Supdt. School of Arts, Madras. [Pt. 1.] fol. 1891.

[Decay of Domestic Industries & the necessity for Technical Education.]

See Administration. Memorandum, etc. (8°. 1893.) pp. 289-303, ccxci-ccxcv.

Brass.

Brass & Copper Ware of the Madras Presidency. By E. Hollier. [With illustrations of tools, methods of work, & work produced.] fol. 1895.

Cinchona.

Annual Administration Report on the Govt. Cinchona Department, Nilgiris, 1892-93, etc. fol. 1893, etc.


Notes on the propagation & cultivation of the Medical Cinchonias or Peruvian Bark Trees...By W. G. Maclur. [Illustrated.] pp. 21. Madras, 8°. 1863.

Another edition was published in 1867.


MADRAS.

Products & Industries. (Contd.)

Cinchona. (Contd.)

Extract relating to the cultivation of the Cinchonas from the report on the Govt. Cinchona Plantations & Botanical Gardens for 1865-66, 1866-67. [Illustrated. 2 pts. of pp. 7 and 11. 105/10. 8°. [1864-65.]

Notes on the propagation & cultivation of the Medical Cinchonas or Peruvian Bark Trees...By W. G. Maclur. pp. ii. 33. Madras, 8°. 1867.

Another edition of that published in 1863.

Cinchona culture. [A report with "List of the chief modern works relating to Cinchona (from Flueckiger & Harbury's Pharmacographia").] 8°. 1890.
10098. g. 14. In "A manual of the Nilgiri District...by H. B. Grigg." (8°. 1880.)

Pam. 1. [Madras, fol. 1883.]

Sketch history of Government Cinchona in Madras.

fol. 1885.

Coal.

Report on...borings for Coal in the Godavari Valley near Damagudem and Bhadrachalam, by W. T. Blanford. 8°. 1881.

Cocoa-Palm. See also Palms.

A monograph on the Cococnut Palm, or Cocos Nucifera. Illustrated. By J. Shrotr...1885. pp. 22.
07098. 1. 9. Madras, 8°. 1888.

Cocoanut Palm.

Disease of Cocoanut Trees in Travancore. [Signed E. Stobbing.] 8°. 1894.

Coffee.

10098. g. 14. Nilgiri Man. (8°. 1880.)

Copper.

Nulloro Copper Workings. 8°. 1880.

Copper-ware.

Brass and Copper Ware of the Madras Presidency. By E. Hollier. [With illustrations of tools, methods of work, & work produced.] fol. 1895.

Corundum.

Reports on...Corundum localities...Salem & Coimbatore Divisions. By C. S. Middlemiss. 8°. 1895.
07108. k. 10. (3.)

07108. k. 10. (3.) Govt. Press: Madras, 8°. 1896.

(Reprint from Madras Records.)
1. 296. Agric. Lebger 1896. No. 16.
MADRAS.

Products & Industries. (Contd.)

Corundum. (Contd.)

Cotton.
114. Madras. 8°. 1862.

Imperfect: wanting the "Cotton Map" of the Madras Presidency compiled by J. Bos. App. 1 = Statement showing the extent of Cotton cultivation in the Madras Presidency ... from 1855-56 to 1860-61. App. 4 = Statement of Cotton exported ... from 1847-48 to 1860-61.

App. 7 = Brief report upon the Cotton exhibited at the Madras Exhibition of 1859. By H. R. Montgomery.
The cultivation of American Cotton. 8°. 1867.
Correspondence (1869) with the Chamber of Commerce, Madras [and the Cotton Commissioner, Nagore], regarding the improvement of Cotton. 1869.
See Central Provinces.—Products.—Cotton. Report, etc. 8°. 1858-69. App. E.
C. 109.

Culture of Cotton. (On Cotton Farming.) fol. 1870.
Memoranda of instructions ... for an inquiry as to the growth of Cotton in ... [any District]. By G. Benson. 8°. 1891.
Journ. Ind. Art. Vol. 7 (No. 60) 25-32.
Drawing attention to this industrial decline.

Crops. See also under App. V.—Madras (I.)
Correspondence relating to the cultivation of Hurrali Grass in the Madras Presidency.* pp. 7. fol. 1875.
8023. g. 23. (13).
* For purposes of Ferange. (Military Dept.)

Diamonds.

MADRAS.

Products & Industries. (Contd.)

Dyes.

Fibres.
Reports on the Fibres of Southern India. 8°. 1856.
Note on extraction of Agave Americana Fibre at Coimbatore. [Signed E. Thurston.] 8°. 1894.

Fisheries. See Fish & Fisheries.

Food-Stuff.
Varago as a Food [and Poison]. A report, etc. 8°. 1875.
List of Wild Plantes & Vegetables used as Food ... in famine times. (Madras Presidency.) From Surg.-Maj. J. Shortt, etc. 8°. 1878.
Note on the mode of cleaning, preparing and cooking
146. Reggi and Choloum. 8°. [1893.]
See Jail Adm. Rules, etc. (8°. 1893.) App. 2.

1. 298. Agric. Ledger. 1897. No. 4.

Ganja. See infra: Hemp Drugs.

Gold.
Note on the progress of the Gold industry in Wynaad, Nilgiri District ... by W. King. 8°. 1875.
Preliminary Note on the Gold Fields of South-East Wynaad, Madras Presidency, by Wm. King. [With map.] pp. 30-45. 8°. 1875.
7107. 4s. Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind. Vol. 11.
54.

Grinding Materials.
Report by ... [E. Balfour] on the Materials of the Madras Presidency capable of being used for Grinding, etc. 8°. 1857.
MADRAS.

Products & Industries. (Cont'd.)

Gutta Percha.
Remarks on the Gutta Percha of Southern India, etc. (From the Records of the Govt. Central Museum. By E. Balfour.) 105.6. Madras, 8th. 1855.

Hemp Drugs.
Memorandum on Hemp Drugs in Madras, by Mr. W. O. Horne. pp. 82-87. fol. 1894.
Report by Mr. D. Hopper, Government Quinologist, Madras, giving the results of analyses of samples of Hemp Drugs. fol. 1894.

Indigo.
See Bengal.—Indigo Agitation, etc. Minute, etc. App. [B.] fol. 1861.
The cultivation (and manufacture) of Indigo (Berar Province). Memo... by Claud H. Brown. 8th. 1887.
Culture & manufacture of Indigo... 1856—Culture of Indigo. fol. 1870.

Iron.
On the Magnetic Iron Ore of Kunjammullay, near Salem, etc. 8th. 1865.
Iron-making in South India. [Extract, with letter by H. Warth.] 8th. 1894.

Jalap.
Cultivation of Jalap at Ootacamund, by A. Jamison. 8th. 1889.

Jewellery.

Latterine.
[Latterine in Malabar.] 8th. 1890.
Previous views on the origin of Latterine [generally]. 8th. 1890.

MADRAS.

Products & Industries. (Cont'd.)

Magnesite.
07018. 10. 3. Govt. Press: Madras, 8th. 1895.
8th. 1896.
(Reprint from Madras Records.)

Marbles.

Materia Medica.
Abstract of the Proceedings of the Committee on Indian Drugs (Madrass) ... 1853. 8th. 1855.
List of Medicinal Drugs & Mi-ceollaneous Vegetable Products found in the Nellore District. 8th. 1873.
10056. i. 3. Nellore Dist. Man. (8th. 1873.)
Report[s] on the treatment of Leprosy with Gurjun Oil & other monoides, etc. [Edited by E. Balfour.] 8th. 1876.
List of Indigenous Medical Plants. 8th. 1879.
10056. g. 2. Tinnamal District. (8th. 1879.)
Mediteval & other useful plants of the Tandjore District. A list. 8th. 1883.
10056. g. 8. Tandjore Dist. Man. (8th. 1883.)
Published at the recommendation of the Madras Working Committee, Calcutta Ed. Exhibition, 1884-85.
Owing to the death of Mr. Mohidenk Khan, the work will be continued by Mr. D. Hopper.
With numerous indices giving synonyms in different languages.

152. [Another copy.]
Madrass, 8th. 1891, etc.
[The Flora of the South Canara District having a medicinal value.] 8th. 1894.
10057. k. 8. Canara Dist. Man. p. 21, etc. Vol. 1. p. 21, etc. 8th. 1894.
Issued again in 1897.
Bark of Ailanthus Excelsa (used medicinally in Madras: its chemical composition). By D. Hopper. 8th. 1896.
Indigenous Drugs [obtainable in the native Bassar]. 8th. 1897.
MADRAS.

Products & Industries. (Contd.)

Materia Medica. (Contd.)


Appararently another copy of 1895 edition, with new title-page.

Metal Work.


Minerals.

General Reports on Minerals appear under this sub-heading.

Reports on Specified Minerals will be placed infra and supra in alphabetical order of the Mineral referred to.

See also Museums. — Govt. Central Museum. — Mineralogy.

[Reports on the Minerals of the Madras Presidency,]


8vo. 1868, etc.


The Mineralogy of the Nellore District. 8vo. 1873. 10556. i. 3. Nellore Dist. Manul. (8vo. 1873.)

[The Economic Geology (Minerals) of the Coastal Region of the Godavari District.]


Mines & Mining.

General Reports on Mines and Mining operations appear under this sub-heading.


Nuts.


Olives.

Reports upon the Oils of Southern India. By Lieut. H. P. Hawkes. [With a descriptive List of the Oils of Southern India.] pp. 62. 8vo. [1857.]

Proceedings of the Committee for reporting on the Produce & Resources of India; on Mr. E. Lover's Process for converting Oils into a substance named Vegetable Wax. pp. iii. xv. Madras, fol. 1858.

100/4.

MADRAS.

Products & Industries. (Contd.)

Palm.


Pearls. See under Fish & Fisheries.

Poisons. See Poisons.

Polishing Materials.


Pottery.


Quinine. See supra: Cinchona.

Salt.

Report on the adm. of the Dept. of Salt Revenue ... for ... 1878-79, etc. (in the Madras Presidency and 70. Orissa, for 1886-87, etc.)

1885-86. “The Distribution of the Dept. was changed during the year 1885 to that of the Dept. of Salt & Akbari Revenue.”

The Salt Monopoly in the Presidency were created by Regulation 1 of 1850. The Consolidated Salt Bill (Madras Act IV. of 1889) was passed into law, 20th Dec. 1889, to take force from Aug. 1st, 1890. 1885-86. The Salt adm. of Orissa was transferred to the Madras Salt & Akbari Commissioner during 1885-86. 1885-86, etc. Commencing with 1883-84, each report has maps to illustrate portion of Divisions, Circles, Salt Factories & Fish Curing Yards.


Remarks on the alleged increase in the price of Salt due to the Salt Excise system. fol. 1892. See Administration. — Memorandum, etc. App. 1/3. Sect. V. E.

Saltpetre. Consult the Annual Salt Revenue Reports.

Sandal-Wood.


Sharpening Materials.


207
MADRAS.

Products & Industries. (Contd.)

Sugar.

Tann.
Tann of Southern India. [Signed E. Thurston.] 8°. 1883.

Tapioca.
Tapioca cultivation in Travancore. [Signed A. M. Sawyer.] 8°. 1895.

Tea.
The cultivation of Tea in Madras. 8°. 1887.

Monograph on the cultivation of Tea on the Nilagiris. By E. J. C. Bruce. 8°. 1860.

Toddy.

Wax. 
See supra: Oils.—Proceedings, etc. fol. 1858.

Weaving.
Report of the Special Deputy Collector in charge of Weavers’ Relief Operations [Deccan Districts, Madras Presidency, with accounts of Articles woven, etc.]. fol. 1898.


Protestants. See also Missions (Religious).

Proverbs. See India.—Language, etc.—Proverbs.

Public Instruction. See Education.

Public Works.
See also Civil Service Lists.—Public Works.  
. Madras City.—Public Works. 
. Ports & Harbours. 
. Schools & Colleges.—College of Engineering, 
. Statute Labour. 
. Water-Lifts.

PERIODICALS.

Reports (Annual) from Civil Engineers upon the more important works, executed during... 1850, 1857/2. 8°. 1853.

Reports on important Public Works for 1851. 8°. 1854.


MADRAS.

Public Works. (Contd.)

NON-PERIODICALS.

Section 2 = History... of the Mar(TEST) Dept. of Public Works, etc. Section 6 = The Value of Irrigation to the Revenue, etc.
Proceedings* of the Madras Govt. on the first report of the Commission on Public Works. pp. 63. xvi. Madras, fol. (1893.)

* With Minutes by J. F. Thomas & Sir H. Pottenger on the First report, etc.

Collective memorandum on Public works in the Madras Presidency [suggesting a... scheme for the development of the resources of Southern India, etc.]. 8°. 1854.


Replies to the Collective Memorandum on Public Works in the Madras Presidency. (No. 5 of Madras iv.) 8°. 1856.


Madras, 1856.

Report[s] of the Committee appointed to... report on the best mode of reducing the cost of superintending in the P. W. Dept. fol. 1863.

10054. g. 14. Nilagiri Manual. (1880 8°.)

The improvement of the Land as a branch of Engineering work in Southern India... By Maj. A. T. Frazer. 8°. 1881.


A Manual of Hygiene, Sanitation and Sanitary Engineering, with special references to Indian Conditions... By J. A. Jones. pp. xxi 584.


Compiled for the use of District and Municipal Boards and their Officers. Main Entry in Sanitation.
MADRAS.

Public Works. (Contd.)


Buildings & Road Branch.

See infra: General, Buildings & Road Br.

General, Buildings & Road Br.

See also infra: Roads.

Adm. report . . . General, Buildings & Roads Dept. 8°. & fol. 1877, etc. 1876–77, etc.


Irrigation.

“The Irrigation Branch of the P. W. Dept. was constituted in the . . . year 1807” and “early in 1877 it was made a distinct & independent branch in direct communication with Government.” (1879.)

For reports relating exclusively to specified Rivers & Canals, * See India.—Rivers & Canals.

* Buckingham Canal. Fater Acient.

Cochin Canal. Perum H.

Godavery. Rishikuburu R. etc., etc., etc.

Adm. report . . . Public Works Dept., Irrigation Branch. 1876–77, etc. 8°. & fol. 1877, etc.

1882–83, etc. Commencing with 1882–83, each report has a Map of the Madras Presidency and also Maps to illustrate the important Irrigation Systems, e.g.:

Harbour Tank Projects. Peryar Projects.

Cauvery Delta System. Rishikuburu Projects.

Godavery River. Sanguam System.

Kistna River. Brahmapitam System.

Kurnool Canals. And others.

Penner Delta.

The value of Irrigation to the Revenue, etc. fol. 1852.


Rules & formulae for the computation & solution of the various Hydraulic Problems most generally required in the Irrigation Dept., together with tables of Velocities, Discharges, Dimensions of Pipes, Channels, etc., deduced from treatises by Dwyer, Neville, etc., . . . Compiled . . . by Capt. J. D. Stoddard. pp. 10. xlvii.

MADRAS, fol. 1855.

Memorandum on the proposed large Tank, near Hiaroor, in Mysore, to be called the Mantry Tank . . . By Col. A. T. Cotton. [With map & plans.] pp. 17.

185/2.


PART II.

Irrigation. (Contd.)


Notes on some of the chief navigable Rivers & Canals in the United States & Canada, made for the Govt. of Madras, during a tour in 1876, by G. T. Walsh. With maps, etc. pp. iv. 198.

OS235. h. 13. ———— 8°. 1877.

MADRAS. ———— 4°. 1879.

Plates. (0835. h. 13.) ———— 4°. 1879.


Papers (1887–89) relating to the Sangam Auncit Project (Nellore District, Madras Presidency). fol. 1890.

150. B. Rec. India. No. 209. The object of the Sangam Project is to improve & extend Irrigation to the Northern Section of the Pennar River Delta. (The Head Works are situated at the villages of Sangam.)


Descriptive note of the Rishikuburu project illustrated by Photographs. [Plates 1, 8–18]. fol. 1884.


Descriptive note of the Kistna Delta system, illustrated by [8] photographs. fol. 1886.


Descriptive note of the Sangam Auncit system illustrated by [six] photographs. fol. 1889.


MADRAS. 8°. 1889.


Railway Branch. See Railway Adm.

Roads. See also supra: General . . . & Roads Br.

PERIODICALS.

General report * of the Road Dept. [from the 1st May, 1851] to the 1st May, 1853. 105/4. 8°. 1853.

* Of the Suppl. of Roads. With Accounts (1846–50) and 12 Maps of the Presidency and of the Trunk Roads.


* Of the Suppl. of Roads. With Maps & Account, etc.

63. In Proceedings . . . on the 1st Rept. P. W. Com. (fol. 1853.) 2 x
MADRAS.

Public Works. (Contd.)

Roads. (Contd.)

General report (to the P. W. Dept.) on the Road Dept. [for 1853-54].
Ser. 460. 8°. 1854.

Ser. 460. 8°. 1854.

Ser. 450. 8°. 1855.

General report of the Road Dept for 1854-55.

Not the same as No. 9, etc.

Report* on District Roads. 1854-55-56.

* Forwarded to the P. W. Dept., from the District Collectors.

Not the same as No. 9.

Non-Periodicals.

Review of the condition... of the Roads in former times, and of the working of the Road Dept.
fol. 1852.

1. P. W. D. Conv. 1st Dept. [fol. 1852]. Sect. 2.

Correspondence relative to proposals for organising Permanent Bodies of Coolies for employment on Road Works [on the discontinuance of “State Labour”].

No. 6.

Road tracing in South Canara. By an officer... With map.
8°. 1860.

Ser. 450. 8°. 1866.

No. 133. 8°. 1866.


I. 2. 8°. 1865.

Quinologist to Government.

See under Products, etc.—Cinchona.

Railway Adm.

Report of the Railway Dept for 1855, 56, 57.

Report of the Madras Railway Dept. 1858.

Administration report... Railway Dept (P. W. D.)

Selections from the Records of the Madras Govt, on the proposed Railway, between Madras & Wallajah-nagur.
8°. 1852.

Ser. 419. 8°. 1852.


Correspondence (1855-57) on the scale of Passenger Fares & Goods Tariff, for the Madras Railway.

Railway Adm. (Contd.)

Compendium of the Orders of the Madras Railway Dept... 1852 to... 1860 (1862)... by G. Hannett. 2 pts. 119/3.
Madras, 8°. 1861-62.


Mountain Railway for the Nilgiri Hills. Compiled [by Maj. A. M. Lang]... from the reports by Maj. A. de C. Scott... and Capt. J. L. L. Morant... annotated by Lieut.-Col. J. H. White, etc.
8°. 1875.

A second report was published in 1877.
Ser. 450. 8°. 1877.

“Central-Ladder-Rail” Mountain Railway... Being translations from the German & French... by Capt. J. L. L. Morant.
1870.

Ser. 450. 8°. 1877.

Mountain Railway for the Nilgiri Hills. (2nd paper.) By Capt. J. L. L. Morant.
8°. 1877.

Ser. 450. 8°. 1877.

The 1st paper was published in 1875.

N. 134. 8°. 1877.

Records.

Miscellaneous Series.

Selections from the Records of the Madras Govt. [First Series.] Ser. 450.
Madras, 8°. 1854-56.


Ser. 450. 8°. 1857-1867.

See note under IV. Madras VI.

Catalogue of the Publication[s] entitled “Selections from the Records,” etc.
Old Series. (1854-1866.)
New Series. (1867-1883.)
fol. 1885.


Army Historical Records. See Army.—Intelligence, etc.

Cochin. See infra: Hist. ... Reports.

Dutch Records.

Govt. Press: Madras, 8°. fol. 1897.]

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical.

Ser. 457. 8°. 1860.

Madras, 8°. 1881.
MADRAS.

Records. (Contd.)

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical. (Contd.)


MADRAS SECRETARIAT.

See also infra: Public Dept.

...Dutch in India.—Records.


Sketch Analysis of the Secretariat Records (Madrass) of all Departments down to 1854. fol. 1855.


A Collection of Letters chiefly between the Madras Government and Eyles Irvin...1781-5, being the “Period of Assignment,” in regard to the affairs of the Southern Districts of the Presidency of Fort Saint George. pp. 100. Privately Printed at the Govt. Press: Madras, 8°, 1888. In illustration of the services of Sir Eyles Irvin as member of the Committee of Annual Revenue, and Superintendent of the Provinces of Madura, Trincomalee, & Trichinopoly, etc.

Press List of Ancient Records in Fort St. George, from 1670 to 1674 [etc.]

[11906. dd.] fol. [Madrass, 1891, etc.]

No. 1 (pp. 5) No. 1-55. (1670-1674)...
2 (pp. 91) 56-889. (1675-1679)...
3 (pp. 199) 890-2724. (1680-1684)...
4 (pp. 390) 2725-580. (1685-1689)...
5 (pp. 115) 581-994. (1690-1694)...
6 (pp. 221) 1-1430. (1705-1709)...
7 (pp. 338) 1-1748. (1710-1714)...
8 (pp. 157) 1749-1903. (1715-1719)...
9 (pp. 181) 1-1904. (1720-1724)...
10 (pp. 190) 1-1927. (1725-1729)...
11 (pp. 124) 1-900. (1730-1734)...
12 (pp. 165) 1-1292. (1735-1739)...
13 (pp. 141) 1-1018. (1740-1744)...
14 (pp. 168) 1-1046. (1745-1749)...
15 (pp. 432) 1-3399. (1750-1744)...
16 (pp. 516) 1-3729. (1755-1749)...
17 (pp. 601) 1-4028. (1750-1744)...


(Rest of the page continues in the next image.)
MADRAS.

Revenue Adm. (Contd.)

The Standing Orders of the Board of Revenue, from 1830 to March 1867. Rearranged & abridged under the order by R. A. Dally. [With a Glossary.]
App. 2 = Definition of a British-born Subject.
App. 3 = Observations concerning the liabilities of Contractors.
App. 4 = Form of Permanent Settlement.
App. 5 = New system for the destruction of Prickly Pear (if absolutely necessary).
App. 13 = Temple Committees Rules.
App. 15 = Rules for the Special Pest Examination.
&c., &c., &c.
The Standing Orders of the Board of Revenue. Supplement for 1868–73.
Madras, 8th. 1869–74.

NON-PERIODICALS.
Papers relating to the Commutation Rates of the Madras Presidency. 8th. 1856.
Sketch History of the Board of Revenue. fol. 1885.
A Collection of Letters chiefly between the Madras Govt. and Eyles Irwin ... 1781–5, being the “Period of Assignment” ... Southern Districts, &c. 8th. 1888.
See Records.—Madras Secretariat. A Collection, etc. 8th. 1888. 8023. B. 14.

Revenue, Board of.—Library. See Libraries.

Roads. See under Public Works.

Roman Catholic Cemeteries.

See Monumental Remains. [District Lists, etc.]

Roman Catholics. See also Missions (Religious).

Routes. See Asia.—Routes. (Note.)

Salt Revenue Dept. See Products, etc.—Salt.

Sanitary Board.

First [etc.] report of the Sanitary Board * ... 1896, etc.
73. fol. 1897, etc.
* As reconstituted on the 1st Jan. 1895.
The above annual report will be found in the report of the Sanitary Commissioner for the same year.

Revised “Rules for conducting the business of the Sanitary Board.” fol. 1897.

Sanitary Engineering Dept.

First [etc.] report of the Sanitary Engineer to Govern-
73. ment. 1890, etc.
fol. 1891, etc.
The above Annual report will be found in the report of the Sanitary Commissioner for the same year.

MADRAS.

Sanitation.

The Madras Sanitary Commission was constituted in April, 1864.
A Consecutive List of the Special Reports on Sanitary matters (issued as Appendices to the Annual Reports of the Sanitary Commissioner) appears under App. V.—Sanitation.

See also Army.—Sanitation.

“Disease.
“Fairs, Festivals & Pilgrimages.
“Madras City.
“Medical Reports (Scientific).
“Sewage Farms.

PERIODICALS:

Annual report (First, etc.) * of the Sanitary Commission[er] for the Presidency of Madras ... 1884, etc.
73. (With appendices.) fol. 1885, etc.
* Relating to various periods to:
Meteorology. History of the Chief Diseases.
Food-supply. Vaccination.
European Army. Sanitary Works (Military).
Native Army. Native Army; (viii.) Appendices. (Civil).

The latter reports contain Sections (i.) General Population; (ii.) General History of ... Diseases; (xix.) Military; (xx.) Sanitary Works—Civil; (xxi.) General remarks; etc.; but omit Sections (i.) Meteorology; (iii.) European Army; (vii.) Native Army; (viii.) Jails; (ix.) Vaccination.

“Abstracts of Sanitary reports of Municipalities, Local Fund Committees & of Villages form a special feature of the above reports. Many of the reports have Annual maps to illustrate the progress of Cholera, Fever & Small-pox.

Commencing with the year 1899, each report includes a special annual “Report of the Sanitary Engineer to Government.”

Minutes of Proceedings of the Sanitary Commissioner, etc. 1889, etc.

See infra: Proceedings, etc. (fol. 1864, etc.)

Proceedings of the Sanitary Commission[er] for the Presidency of Madras from April, 1864, etc.
74. fol. 1864, etc.
Imperfect: wanting also pp. 201–222 of 1863?
Wanted also many telegrams & telereports.

[Tables of “Contents” to the Proceedings (Minutes) of the Sanitary Commissioner for Madras.] Aug. 1896, etc.
M. 74. Using the pages which give the “Procés of subjects” or “Contents” of the weekly reports.

NON-PERIODICALS.

Reports & Orders (1864) of the Madras Govt. regarding the adoption of the Dry Earth System of Conservancy in Barracks, Hospitals, Prisons, etc. Extracted from the Proceedings of the ... Sanitary Commissioner. pp. 88, 105/11.
Madras, 8th. 1864.
A further report * was published in 1899—also in 1890. 1895 has been inserted as the date of publication.

Revised memorandum on the constitution of a Public Health Service for the Madras Presidency. [By R. S. Ellis.] pp. 7.
fol. [1865.]
Further report * (1863–65) and order of the Madras Govt. upon the Dry Earth System of Sewage in the Madras Presidency. Extracted from the Proceedings of the Sanitary Commissioner ... 1868. pp. 34. xli.
76/2. * To that of 1864.

Report (Civil) upon the Sanitary condition of Ootacamund, Nelliherry Hills, & by the Sanitary Commissioner ... 1866. 76/1-2. Ootacamund: Madras, fol. [1868]
Sanitation. (Contd.)

Further report & order of the Madras Govt. upon the Dry Earth System of Sewage in the Madras Presidency, etc. [Another edition of the report of 1865.] 8th. 1869.
Ser. 615. J. Res. Madras. (Series 3). 1867-77. No. 15. [A.
Memorandum on Native Latrines. By W. A. Smith ... Secretary, Sanitary Commissioner. 8th. 1869.
Report on Civil Sanitation in the Presidency ... by J. L. Ranking ... Sanitary Commissioner. With proceedings ... of Govt. thereon. pp. 30.
Madrass, fol. 1869.
A code of Medical & Sanitary regulations for the guidance of Medical officers ... in the Madras Presidency ... by W. R. Cornish. 2 vols.
120. Govt. Press: Madras, 8th. 1870.
* (a) Of the "British Army Medical Dept."
(b) Of the "Indian Medical Dept." connected with the Native Army and the Civil administration of India.
7363.5. 8th. 1875.
Govt. Press: Madras, 8th. 1875.
Compiled primarily for the Madras Medical College students.
3. Madras Soils. In the above appendices, the word Madras includes the Andamans, Burma, Central Provinces, Coorg, Hyderabad Territory, Malabar.
Sanitary & Medical aspects of the Famine of 1876-77, by Surg.-Maj. W. R. Cornish, etc.
fol. 1878.
Ootacamund water supply ... By Maj. J. L. L. Morant. 8th. 1881.
Utilization of Sewage. [Report on the practical results of Sewage Irrigation in ... Madras.] fol. 1882.
Govt. Press: Madras.
7391. g. 10. H. K. Lewis; London, 8th. 1889.
150. [Another copy.] 8th.
Lawrence Asylum Press: Madras, 4th. 1892.
Pp. 63-66 = "Special Indian Meeting* Notes on Disinfection & Disinfectants ... 1877, etc.
146. See Jails. Rules, etc. App. 2. 8th. 1893.
Govt. Press: Madras.
Sanitation. (Contd.)

Management of Sub-soil Water & Wells. (Extract from a paper by Prof. Koch, translated by A. Bull.) fol. 1894.
A Manual of Hygiene, Sanitation and Sanitary Engineering, with special references to Indian Conditions ... By J. A. Jones. pp. xx. 584.
Govt. Press: Madras, 8th. 1896.
Compiled for the use of District and Municipal Boards and their Officers.
Military.
This Sub-heading exists for separate reports relating to Military Sanitation (General) which are published by the Civil Authorities (Sanitary Commissioner).
For those published by the Military Authorities: See Army—Sanitation.
Abstract (Annual) of replies to questions submitted in the Annual Sanitary report for Cantonments & Stations. (1865, etc.) fol. 1889, etc.
Memorandum on the Marching of the Native Regiments in the Madras Presidency (Signed R. S. Ellis. 20th April, 1865). pp. 7.
fol. 1865.
fol. 78/2. thereon. pp. 29. xxxii.
[Madrass, fol. 1865, etc.
Reports ... of Committee on Surg.-Maj. E. Nicholson's Filter Water-carts & Barrack Filters. fol. 1875.
Cantonments.
Report on the Station, Barracks and Hospitals of Bangalore. By ... [the] President, Sanitary Commission. [With appendices.]
Gents Bros.: Madras, fol. 1865.
Inspection reports upon the Military & Civil Station of Bellary, and upon the Mountain Sanitariats of Ramanarao, by R. S. Ellis. [With plan, etc.] pp. 57, v.
fol. 1866.
Report on the Sanitary condition of ... Coonoor ... By R. S. Ellis. fol. 1865.
Report upon the Military Cantonments of Kamptee & Seetabuldee [inspected in 1861-62]. By J. L. Ranking, Sanitary Commissioner. [With appendices.]
By Madras, fol. 1869.
App. 1 = [Report upon] Chatuba & Sawantur. [With map, etc.]
App. 2 = Memorandum by ... Surg. W. R. Grylls, etc. [On] Chimbawar as a station for ... European Troops, etc.
Inspection report upon the Military & Civil Station of Kurnool, by R. S. Ellis, San. Com., etc. [With Map.] p. 22.
fol. 1867.
fol. 1865.
Report on the Military Station of Palavaram ... 1866. Madras, fol. 1866.
MADRAS.

Sanitation. (Contd.)

MADRAS, fol. [1868].

79. . . . 1865.

79. Report on the Military station of Saint Thomas' Mount
MADRAS, fol. [1865].

MADRAS, fol. 1869.

[pp. 119. xiv.]

MADRAS, fol. [1867].


79. (By R. S. Ellis, Sanitary Commissioner.)
MADRAS, fol. [1868].

MADRAS, fol. [1865].

Vital Statistics.

Reports relating exclusively to Civil or Military Vital Statistics, appear below.
The subject is reported upon generally in the Annual reports of the Sanitary Commissioner.
Vital Statistics of the Madras Army may also appear in any Annual reports published by the Military authorities.
Vital Statistics of Jails may also appear in any "General" report on Jail administration.
See also Life Assurance.

Native Life Tables . . . MADRAS Press. By G. Stokes. (With the various stages of Math. Calculations shown.)
fol. [1893].


The use of the "Rate of Increase" in calculating Ratios of Vital Statistics. [Signed W. G. King.] pp. 140-43.
fol. [1895].


fol. [1898].

pp. 167-198.

Schools & Colleges.

Many Annual Reports of Schools & Colleges appear in the Annual report of the Director of Public Instruction.
See also Army—Schools.

Agricultural College, Madras.

Memorandum on the College of Agriculture, by W. Keex . . . Acting Principal, etc.
App. L of "Dept. of the Agric. Committee." [fol. 1889.]

College of Engineering, Madras.

Calendar for 1895, etc.
P.P. 2566. i.

Gorst Press: Madras, 8th, 1895, etc.

With photographs (in blue) of the College.

7817. e. 37.


A Second Edition was published in 1897.

History of the College of Engineering, Madras, pp. 41 (32).
P.P. 2628. i. Contained in the Calendars for 1895, 96.

MADRAS.

Schools & Colleges. (Contd.)

College of Engineering, Madras. (Contd.)


Gorst Press: Madras, obl. 8th, 1896.

The original College Text-book on Engineering was entitled "Civil Engineering College Papers." No. X, in 3 parts.

pp. ix, 214.


College of Fort St. George.

Instituted in May 1812; abolished in July 1854.
The Library of the Board of Examiners was amalgamated in 1861 with the Govt. Central Book Depot.
The Library of Oriental Manuscripts was transferred to the Director of Public Instruction in 1857, and in 1869 placed in charge of the Professor of Sanskrit in the Presidency Library.

Ernaulam—High School of the Maharajah of Cochin.
fol. [1870.]

100/19.

Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras.

Alphabetical Index of Manuscripts in the Government Oriental MSS. Library, Madras, etc., 10 pts. in 1 vol.


Gun Carriage Manufactory School at Madras.

Major Mainland's School for the instruction of the Artificers & Pupils at the Gun Carriage Manufactory.
8th, 1855.

Sr. 651. Sol. Sec. Madras. (Series 2. 1855-65.) No. 4.

Law College, Madras.

Rules of the Madras Law College.

Madras Medical College.

"This Institution was opened as the Medical School in 1835, it intended for the instruction, in Medicine, of Native Candidates for the Subordinate Medical Service. The benefits were early extended to those desirous of qualifying for Medical Degrees. Some of the courses are open to the Public. The designation of the Institution was changed to Medical College in 1837."

Annual report of the Madras Medical College, Session 1852-53.

8th, 1854.

With "List of written questions to the several Classes" with answers by the Students.

Annual report of the Madras Medical College, Session 1855-56—1876-77.
8th, 1856-77.
Sr. 651. Sol. Sec. Madras. (Series 2. 1855-65.) No. 36, etc.

Annual report of the Madras Medical College, Session 80. 1877-78, etc.
fol. 1878, etc.

In presses.

Calendar of the Medical College, Madras . . . 1894-95 . . . [etc.]. Prepared by T. Narayanasamy Nayudu.
149. Gurk. Press: Madras, 8th, 1895, etc.

0788. k. 13.
Madras, 8th, 1895.

MADRAS.

Schools & Colleges. (Contd.)

Madras Medical College. (Contd.)

Syllabuses of the course of lectures on Materia Medica and Therapeutics in the Madras Medical College. By Surg.-Capt. F. J. Crawford. pp. 34.


[Another edition.] 176/2. 8th. 1897.
[Another edition.] 176/3. 8th. 1898.


Medical School, Madras. 1835-1851.

See supra: Medical College, Madras.

Old College. See supra: College of Fort St. George.

Teachers' College, Saldapet.

Calendar (1st, etc.) for 1898, etc. Govt. Press: Madras, 8th. 1898, etc.

Settlement Adm.

See Land Revenue Settlement & Survey Adm.
See also Land Rev. Sett. and Agriculture.

Sewage Farms.

See also: Madras City.—Sewage Farms.

Snake-Bites

In the Sanitary Report for 1894, the number of deaths registered as due to “Snake-bite and killed by wild beasts” was 2,265.

Snake-Poisoning.

Instructions for the collection of Snake-venom intended for the inoculation of animals furnishing anti-venomous serums.


Societies. See also Missions (Religious).

Madras Literary Society & Auxiliary of the Royal Asiatic Society.

Copy of Minute by Walter Elliot . . . Chairman of the Madras Literary Society, etc. (with Draft Circular & List) in reference to the Despatch of the Madras Govt. asking for suggestions as to the Conservation of Works of Art in India.] 100/6. [Madras, fol. 1849.]

Songs. See India.—Language, etc.—Songs.

Stamp Adm. [. . .]

Stationery. See Printing & Stationery.

Statistics (Miscellaneous).

Statistics showing the improvement in the condition of the people [of the Madras Presidency] since 1850 pp.—II.—exhii. fol. 1892.

1/3. See Administration. Memorandum, etc. App. Sect. V. fol. 1892.


69. * General agricultural condition. [Madras, fol. 1895.]

MADRAS.

Statutes. See Monumental Inscriptions.

Statute Labour. See also Travellers, Conveyance of.

Correspondence relative to proposals for organising Permanent Bodies of Coolies for employment on Road Works on the discontinuance of “State Labour”: 8th. 1855.


Stone Implements. See Anthropology.

Sudder Courts. See Law Courts.

Survey Adm.

See also Land Revenue Survey.

Surveys. See also Marine Surveys.

Telegraph Adm. [. . .]

Thagi & Dakaiti. See India.—Thagi, etc.

Tombstones. See Monumental Inscriptions.

Torture. See Commissions (Miscellaneous). Report, etc. 8th. 1883.

Trade.


985. t. 13. App. to Vol. 3 of Buchanan’s “Journey,” etc.

LAND TRADE.

Trade & Manufactures (of the Nellore District.) Compiled by . . . A. M. Simpson & C. E. Plunkett. 8th. 1873.


SEA-BORNE TRADE.


[Continued next.]


[Continued next.]

Annual volume of the Sea-borne Trade & Navigation, 1875-76, etc. fol. 1878, etc.

Imported: quantity Pt. 1 of 1877-78 & Pt. 2 of 1874-75. The returns for 1875-76—1878-79 are each in three parts, i.e.:

1. Trade with Foreign Countries.
2. . . Indian Ports.
3. . . Indian Ports.
The three parts correspond with the subsequent sections (1879-80, etc.) of: 1. Foreign Trade. 2. Coastwise Trade. 3. Shipping.

[Annual.] Review of the Accounts of Trade & Navigation . . . Madras Presidency . . . 1875-76, etc. fol. 1878, etc.

See supra: Annual Volume . . . Sea-borne Trade, etc. 1875-76, etc.

During 1875-76—1878-79, the Review appears in Pt. 1 of each year.


Vol. 1873 is misbound.
MADRAS.

Trade. (Contd.)

[Monthly.] Statement of Imports and Exports for... January 1888[,] etc. for the Ports of Madras.
Compiled for the Chamber of Commerce.

Transliteration. See India.—Languages, etc.—Transliteration.

Travancore, State of.
Reports relating to the Travancore State are entered under the subjects to which they relate.

Travellers, Conveyance of.
[Information from the Board of Revenue on the subject of providing means of conveyance for travellers without resort to impressment.] pp. iii. 50.
105/8.
[Madras, 8th. 1860.]

Travels. See Asia.—Travels. (Note.)

Treaties.
A collection of Treaties & engagements with the Native Princes and States of Asia concluded... by the Govt. of Fort St. George... 1750 to 1809, etc.
A collection of Treaties, Engagements and other papers... relating to British affairs in Malabar. Edited... by W. Logan... Second edition. Madras, 8th. 1891.

Trials.

Tribes. See also India under Language, etc.

Khonds. See under Historical... Reports.—Ganjam.

Uncovenanted Civil Service. See Civil Service.

University.
Established & incorporated in 1857.

Calendar.
The Madras University Calendar. 1859, 60, 1861-62, etc. P.P. 2567. a.
Madras, 8th. 1858, etc.

Commissioning with the Calendar for 1883-84, the volumes are sometimes issued in two parts, sometimes the Examination Papers, sometimes the “Bye-Laws & Regulations” appearing separately. Imperfect; wanting Vol. 2 (Examination Papers) of 1880-90.

Convocation.
No Addresses appear to be printed.

Examinations.
Examination Papers. [Madras University. 1857-58, 1858-59, 1860-61, etc.]
8th. 1858, etc.
P.P. 2567. a. In the “Calendar” for 1859, 1860, 1861-62, etc.

Vaccination.
The Vaccination Dept. was transferred from the Medical to the Sanitary Dept. from the 1st April, 1875.

Report on... Vaccination... by the Medical Board... with the annual Return... 1852. 8th. 1853.

MADRAS.

Vaccination. (Contd.)

Report on Vaccination throughout the Presidency... for... 1855.
8th. 1855.

8th. 1855-78.
Ser. 115. Sci. Res. Madras. (Series 2. 1855-96.) No. 29, etc.
[Review of Vaccination by the Sanitary Commissioner for 1875-77.]
[1876-78.]

Report on Vaccination throughout the Presidency... 8th. 1877-78.

Reports of the Vaccination Dept. for 1878-94.—Returns with Review for 1885-86. fol. 1879-87.

83. 1887-88, etc.
1888-89. This report contains special paragraphs concerning “Animal Vaccination” and the “Prevention & Transport of Animal Lymph.”

Abstract of replies of District Surgeons to Circular... regarding Methods to be adopted for improving Vaccination, etc.
fol. 1890.

Rules for carrying on Animal Vaccination. fol. 1893.

Cultivation of Vaccine & Manufacture of Paste.—Duration of activity of Lantoline Vaccine when subjected to the exigencies of transport & climate.
fol. 1894.

Kid as a Vaccinator.—A report... by Dr. [D. M.] Moir.
fol. 1894.

Technique of preparing Animal Lymph by Dr. Med. Chalybious, Dresden.
fol. 1895.

Correspondence regarding Lantoline Lymph.—Memorandum of instruction for the conduct of Animal Vaccination.
fol. 1896.

Extracts from the “Concise Report on results obtained in the Madras Presidency with Lantoline—Vaccine... 1890-1891.”
fol. 1896.

Vagrancy.
[Tariffs & Draft Act relating to European Vagrancy in Madras. Forwarded to Govt. by J. D. Mayne.] p. 74.
100/7. [Govt. of India: Col. ? fol. 1889.]

Being the “Home Dept. Proceedings, Govt. of India, 9th Feb. 1889.”

Veterinary Adm. See also Animal-Disease.

fol. 1894-93.

Veterinary Dept. (Army).

Statistical Return of the Veterinary Dept., Madras Command. 1896-97, etc.
95. Govt. Press: Madras, fol. 1897, etc.
MADRAS.

Veterinary Dept. (Civil).

See also Animal-Disease.

Horses, etc.

Report ... first, etc.] year's operations of the new Civil Veterinary Dept. 1892-93, etc. fol. 1893, etc.

[Memorandum by J. H. B. Hallen on the necessity for the establishment of a local Civil Veterinary Dept. 1890.] fol. 1894.


Villages.

A Catalogue of ... Reports, etc. of the Indian Surveys ... in the ... India Office.

BB. 1. 6. 21. Lond., 8o. 1878.

Pp. 312 ... 415 = Madras Press. (Lists of Village Maps.)

An Appeal Memorial of the Madras Landholders' Association against the Madras Proprietary Estates' Village Service Act No. II. of 1894 with enclosures. pp. 17. 4. 92. 333.

[Lawrence Asylum Press: Madras, fol. 1894.]

Vital Statistics. See under Sanitation.

War, Rebellion & Riot.


Address * from the Hindoo, Mahomedan & Christian Inhabitants of Southern India [on the receipt of news of the Mutiny]. Fort St. George Gazette Press. 8023. e. 6. (5.) Madras, 8o. 1858.

* Expressing abhorrence of the Mutiny & containing assurances of loyalty, etc.

[Reports * relative to the riot which took place at Tinnevelly on the 22nd Dec., 1858.] fol. 1859.


Correspondence on Moplah Outrages in Malabar, for 122 ... 1849-53 (1853-54). 2 vols. Madras, 8o. 1863.

The wars of the Carnatic, & the struggles for supremacy between the French & English. 8o. 1873. 10088. g. 9. Chingleput Manl. (G. S. Coote. 8o. 1879.)

Ward's Estates. See Estates.

Water-Lifts.


Weights & Measures.

See also Madras City.—Weights & Measures.


155. By Madras. 8o. 1857.

* Board of Revenue. There is no real title-page.

Part II.

MADRAS.

Weights & Measures. (Cont'd.)

Local varieties of Weights & Measures arranged by Districts.


Wenlock, Belbby, 3rd Baron. See India.—Biography.

Zooology.

See also Fish & Fisheries.

Mammals.

Pests & Blights.

Snake-Poisoning.

Notes on the ... Marine Fauna of the Gulf of Mannar. By E. Thurston. 7290. e. 3. Madr., 8o. 1890.

Rameswaran Island and Fauna of the Gulf of Mannar. Second edition ... By E. Thurston. 8o. 1895.


BY DISTRICTS.

Fauna & Flora of Malabar. By R. Morgan. 8o. 1887.


[Lists of the Animals, Birds, Butterflies & Fishes of Malabar.]


The Fauna of the Nellore District. 8o. 1873. 10058. i. 3. Nellore Manual. (8o. 1873.)

The Zoology of the Nilgiris District. By Surg.-Maj. G. Bibble. 8o. 1880.

1. Mammals, Birds & Fishes.
2. Lizards, Sauria & Frogs.
3. Land & Fresh-Water Shells.

In H. B. Grigg's Nilgiri D. Manual. (8o. 1880.)

The Lepidoptera Heteroca of the Nilgiri District. By G. F. Hampson. [With preface by A. Gauthier & coloured plates.] 4o. 1891.

7297. e. 3. P. 8 of "Illustr. of ... Lepidoptera Heteroca ... Brit. Museum. (G. O. Westerman.) Lond. 8o. & 4o. 1870, etc.)

[Report by M. R. Wood on the Snakes of the Tanjore District.] 8o. 1853.

10056. s. 8. Tinjore Manl. (T. V. Bom. 8o. 1883.) App. II.

MALAYSIA.

See Malay Archipelago.

MALAY ARCHIPELAGO.

See also Straits Settlements.

Botany.

The species of Ficus of the Indo-Malayan ... countries ... By G. King. 8o. 1890. 2 v.


The Indo-Malayan species of Quercus & Castanopsis, By G. King. 8o. 1890.

MALAY ARCHIPELAGO.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports.

* Cyclopaedia.
† Asiatic Archipelago.

Hadramut (S. Arabia) and the Arab Colonies in the Indian Archipelago. [An historical & geographical sketch.] By L. W. C. Van der Borgt. Translated, etc. fol. 1857.

[Bibliographical list of works relating to the Islands of the Malaya Archipelago.] 8°. 1887.


Products & Industries.

Bamboo.
Alphabetical List of the Vernacular Names of the Bamboos of the Malay Islands. 8°. 1876.

Surveys.
Survey of the Indian Archipelago, from 1840 to 1849, by Capt. C. M. Elliot. [1851.]

Treaties.
Treaties & Engagements with the Native States of the Malay Peninsula, and the Island of Sumatra, and with Siam. 8°. 1862.

Treaties & engagements with the Native States in the Eastern Archipelago. 8°. 1876.

Treaties & engagements with the Native States in the Eastern Archipelago. (Malayan Peninsula, Sumatra, Siam.) 8°. 1892.

MERCUI ARCHIPELAGO.

See ISLANDS.—MERCUI ARCHIPELAGO.

MERWARA.

See AMERE-MERWARA.

MHAIRWARA.

See AMERE-MHAIRWARA.

MINICOY ISLAND.

See ISLANDS.

MONGOLIA.

Historical, Geogr. Reports. See also Surveys, etc.

Languages. See Asia.—Language, etc.

Surveys (Scientific).


MUSCAT, POLITICAL AGENCY OF.

See Persian Gulf & Muscat.

MYSORE.

Capital.—Bengaluru... has... risen to be the acknowledged Capital both of the District of Bengaluru and also of the State of Mysore, though the town of Mysore still remains the nominal Capital of the State."—(Hunter, 1885.)
1831. "The date of the appointment of the British Commission was Oct. 18, 1831."
1881. "The Mysore State... was restored to Native Rule... on the 25th March, 1881."

Administration (General).

See also infra: Bengaluru.—Administration.


[Another copy.] 583. k. 12. 4°. 1805.


Report on the Administration of Mysore. 1860-61—

1860-61. This report contains notes of the reorganisation of the system of Administration. 1860-61. Paragraphs concerning the Institution of the Land Revenue Survey Dept. appear in this report. 1860-61. This report appeared as the "Annual report on the Administration of Mysore and Coorg, for... 1860-61," but the report for Coorg (excepting the Table of Contents) may be separated & bound up with the Coorg set. 1860-61-. 1860-61-67. The reports for 1864-65—1866-67 are imperfect, wanting Section 1 (judicial) in each case (presuming that Section 1 was originally printed for the years referred to). 1865-67. The report for 1866-67 reads "Report on the Revenue Administration," etc.
1867-68. The Statistical Returns which are appended in after years to the General Administration reports are for this year as a separate part entitled "Mysore Statistical Return." 1867-68. (Large folio.)

The proceedings of the Tax Commission are reviewed for the first time in the Annual Administration report for 1867-68. 1868-69, etc. A short sketch of the Physical geography of Mysore is included in the "Statistical Return" during the years 1868-69, etc.
1870-71. A general description of the Physical geography of the Province will be found in this report. 1872-73. Sections of Standard Reference appear in the report for 1872-73 as follows:

MYSORE.

Administration (General). (Contd.)

1888-89. This report, treating as it does of the last year of British rule in the Mysore State, contains a review of the history of the past 50 years. Administration reports by the Resident in the Station of Bangalore for 1881-82, etc., appear under Bangalore.—Administrations. Maps of Mysore will be found in the reports for 1881, 1892-93, 1893-94 & 1872-73.

Report... for... 1893-94. [Another edition.]
Mysore Govt. Press: Bangalore, fol. 1894.

1.

"After the Rendition, in March 1881, the issue of Annual Administration Reports was discontinued. But two Quinquennial Reports have been published, bringing down the information to 1891. And the Deacon's Annual Address, delivered before the Representative Assembly, though principally concerned with the Revenues, contains brief references to the more salient changes and proceedings of the year."

NON-PERIODICALS.

Mal-Administration of Mysore [by the Rajâ. Minute by T. Munro. Dated 20 Aug. 1826]. 8vo. [1826.]
10018. a. 1. Std. Mysore Minute. Vol. 2. (Loc. 9°. 1881.)

Papers connected with the Administration of Mysore. [Edited by Sir M. Cubbon.] 8vo. 1896.
Rev. 150. Std. Rec. Ind. No. 11.

[The History of the Administration of Mysore under Native Rulers previous to 1817.] 8vo. 1897.


Administration of Mysore. (Early Periods).—Under the Mysore Commission.—Since the Rendition in 1881.


Accountant-General. See Finance.—Accountant-General.

Agriculture.

See also Animal-Disease.

Botany. (Not.)

Products, etc.—Crops.

Agricultural Statistics of Mysore [in 1895-96, etc.]
fol. 1888, etc.

I. 4. See INDIA.—Agriculture. Returns, etc. 1866-87, etc.

Ancho Department. (Mysore Provincial Post.)

In 1889-90 the Local Post in Mysore called the "Ancho" was amalgamated with the "Imperial Post."

Animal-Disease.


Anthropology.

Ethnography [of Mysore].


Archaeological Survey of Mysore.

See INDIA.—Archaeological Survey of Mysore.

Archaeology. See INDIA.—Archaeology.

MYSORE.

BANGALORE CIVIL & MILITARY STATION.

"On the Rendition in 1881, the site of the Bangalore Cantonment was made over as an Assigned Tract to the British Government," etc.

"In 1888 the fort of Bangalore was given up to the Mysore civil authorities, being no longer required for military purposes; the Residency and grounds being added to the Assigned Tract in exchange." (Mysore Gazetteer, 1897.)

ADMINISTRATION.

Report (Annual, etc.) on the Administration of the Civil & Military Station* of Bangalore. 1881-82, etc., by the Resident, etc.

Mysore Govt. Press: Bangalore, fol. 1893, etc.

* Called the "Assigned Tract."

1883-84. This report has a List of Acts declared to apply to the Station subsequent to the Rendition.

DIRECTORY.

Bangalore District Directory. Compiled in the Station Staff Office... quarterly, etc.

DISEASE. See Disease (Provincial).

ECCLISIASTICAL ADM.

An Act to validate certain marriages solemnized in the Civil and Military Station of Bangalore. I. 300. s. 1, 8vo. 1855.

Act 17 of 1855. (I)

HIST., GEOG. & STATIST. REPORTS. See Hist. ... Reports.—Bangalore.

INCOME TAX.

Annual report ... Income Tax Act II. of 1886 in the Civil & Military Station of Bangalore. 1886-87.
4/4. fol. 1888.

JAIL ADM. See Jails (Provincial).

LAL BAGH. See under Horticulture (Provincial).

LAW COURTS. See Law Courts (Provincial).

MUSEUM (GOVT.) See Museums (Provincial).

PRESS. See INDIA.—Language, etc.—Literature, etc.

PUBLIC GARDEN. See under Horticulture (Provincial).

PUBLIC WORKS—IRRIGATION. See infra: Sanitation.

SANITATION.


Report on the Ulsoor Water Works (Bangalore). ... By Lieut. F. J. Romilly. 8vo. 1880.

Ulsoor water works at Bangalore. 8vo. 1881.

Bangalore Water-Supply. (Correspondence, 1893.) M. 74. fol. 1894.

Madr. Sm. Com. Proc. 1893. p. 35, etc.

VITAL STATISTICS.

See also Madras.—Army.—San.—Vital Stat. (Not.)

Biography.

See also INDIA.—Biography.—Mysore Commission.

Tipu Sultan (Fat' h 'Ali) Nasir of Mysore. See INDIA.—Biography.
MYSORE.

Botanical Gardens, Bangalore. See under Horticulture.

This sub-heading embraces those reports of a general character which do not belong to the sub-headings of:

Agriculture. Horticulture.

Arboriculture.

Museums.

Forest Adm.

Products & Industries.

Botany.

[Report on the “Flora” of Mysore.]*

10056 h. 8°. 1877.

* With Lists of Trees, Shrubs, Plants including a Catalogue of Plants in the Lal Bagh or Govt. Gardens at Bangalore.


Flora [of Mysore].


Caste.


Cattle. See also Animal-Disease.


Domestic Animals [of Mysore].


Census.

See also Administration. (Notes to the General Administration reports for 1872-73, etc.)

Census of 1871.


Bengal, 8°. 1874. The first General Census of Mysore. Population = 5,655,412.

Supplement to Mysore General Census of 1871. Appendices A to IV. By Major A. W. C. Lindsay.


Census of 1881.


Census of 1891.


Part V. of Vol. XXIV. 1

MYSORE.

Christian Missions.

Christianity [in Mysore].


Chronology. See India.—Meteorology.—Mysore.

Civil Justice. See Criminal & Civil Justice.

Codes. See also Manuals.

Famine.

Famine Code, 1877. fol. 1878.

17. In C. A. Elliot's "Report on the ... Mysore Famine," etc. (1878.)

Coins. See India.—Coins.

Criminal & Civil Justice Adm.


Annual report on Criminal & Civil Justice. 1877-78.


Customs Adm. See also Trade.

Memorandum on Sayer of the Mysore Territory. fol. 1861.

Directories.

Mysore & Coorg Directory, &c. [Edited by J. W. Hayes.] Nos. 9 & 10, 1891, 1892.


The 1st vol. was for the year 1888. [Continued as:]

Hayes' Mysore & Coorg Directory, &c. (11th year, etc.) N.S. No. 1, 1893, etc.

P.P. 2564. 1. R. F. Hayes: Bangalore, 8°. 1893, etc.

Bangalore District Directory. Compiled in the Station Staff Office ... quarterly, etc.

M. T. = Bangalore.—Army.—Directories.

Disease.


Dispensaries. See Hospitals, etc.

Education.


Excise Adm.

Memorandum on the Halat.* [1861.] fol. 1861.

* In 1861 an Exice duty levied on Coffee, Betel-nut, Pepper and Cardamum.

MYOSRE.

Famine.
1876–77. “The year 1876–77 will ever be memorable as the commencement of a disastrous Famine unparalleled in the annals of the Province, and which extended with even more calamitous effects into the year 1877–78.”
The duties of the Public Works Dept. during times of Famine. By Maj. C. C. Scott-Moncrieff... Myosre. 8°. 1878.

App. 1 = Myosre Famine Code, 1877.
App. 2 = Note by Maj. C. C. Scott-Moncrieff... on the “Duties of the P. W. Dept. during times of Famine.”

Fauna. See Zoology.

Finance.
Accountant General.

Forest Adm. See also Botany. (Note.)
Progress report. 1876–77, 1878–79. 5. fol. [1877–79.]
Previous reports (1870–71—1875–76) are included in the Forest Administration reports of India.

Gazetteers.
Reports (Historical, Geographical & Statistical) relating to the whole of Myosre, and intended to supply Gazetteer information appear below.
See also Historical ... reports.
Vol. 1 = Myosre in General, and is arranged under the following heads:
  Physical Geography. Language & Literature.
  Flora. Art & Industry.
  Fauna. Administration.
  History. Appendix.
  Inhabitants. List of Maps, &c.
  Religion.
Vol. 2 = Myosre, by Districts. (Each District being treated under the several heads of: General description, History, Population, Revenue, Trade, Communications & “Gazetteer.”) Vol. 3=Coorg. (Treated under Heads similar to those specified for Vol. 1.)
Vol. 1 (pp. xiv. 884) consists of separate Monographs on various subjects connected with the Province.
Vol. 2 consists of a series of separate District Gazetteers.

MYOSRE.

Geology.
Reports on Minerals should appear under Products, etc.
Geology [of Myosre]. 8°. 1897.

Halut. See Excise.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports.
Reports relating to the whole of Myosre & which are intended to supply Gazetteer information appear under Gazetteers.
See also Directories.
See War. Copies & extracts, etc. p. 242, etc. 4°. 1800.
* Afterwards “Hamilton.” A survey of the “Agriculture, Arts, & Commerce; the Religion, Manners, and Customs; the History, Natural & Civil, and Antiquity.”

Historical sketches of the South of India, in an attempt to trace the History of Myosre; from the origin of the Hindoo Government of that State, to the extinction of the Mohammedan Dynasty in 1799 ... By Lt.-Col. M. Wilks. 3 Vols. 558. h. 10. London, 4°. 1810–17.

Ser. 150. Sel. Ind. India. No. 11.
Names of Places in Kannada & Roman Letters. 8°. 1876.
Physical Geography [of Myosre]. 8°. 1897.

DISTRICTS.

BANGALORE CIV. & MIL. STATION.
[Descriptive Notice of Bangalore Civil & Military Station.]

BANGALORE D.
Bangalore District. (General description ... History, etc.)

CHITALDROOS D.
Chitaldreg District. (General description ... History, etc.)
HASSAN D.
Hassan District. (General description . History, etc.) 8th. 1897.

KADUR D.
Kadur District. (General description . History, etc.) 8th. 1897.

KOLAR D.
Kolar District. (General description . History, etc.) 8th. 1897.

MYSORE D.
Mysore District. (General description . History, etc.) 8th. 1897.

SHIMOGA D.
Shimoga District. (General description . History, etc.) 8th. 1897.

TUMKUR D.
Tumkur District. (General description . History, etc.) 8th. 1897.

Horticulture. See Botany. (Note.)
Flora [of Mysore.—Horticulture]. 8th. 1897.

Lal-Bagh, Bangalore.
Catalogue of Plants in the Public Garden, Bangalore, June 1861. [By W. New.] 8th. 1861.
Catalogue . . . of Plants in the Lal-Bagh . . . at Bangalore . . . by Mr. J. Cameron. 8th. 1897.

Hospitals & Dispensaries.
Annual . . . reports on Civil Dispensaries and Special Hospitals. 1875-80. fol. [1875-81.]
See Sanitation. Annual Medical . . . report, etc. fol. [1873, etc.]

14.

Inam Settlement. See under Land Rev. Surv. & Settlt.
Income Tax. See also Bangalore.—Income Tax.

MYSORE.
Irrigation. See Public Works.—Irrigation.

Jail.
Report on the Jail Adm. 1867-69. 8th. 1868-70.
Annual report on the Bangalor Central Jail. 1867-69. 8th. 1868-70.

Judicial Adm. (Theory of).
See also Criminal & Civil Adm.
“Jails.
“Law Courts.
“Police Adm.
Memorandum showing the system of Judicature in Mysore. 8th. 1896.
Ser. 150. Schl. Rev. India. No. 11.

Land Revenue Adm.
Memorandum on Land Tenures & cultivation in Mysore. 8th. 1896.
Ser. 150. Schl. Rev. India. No. 11.
Memorandum on the Sayer system in Mysore [with detailed list of Taxes abolished or reduced in the Mysore Territory, from the assumption of the Country, viz., 18th Oct. 1831 to June 1854].
* G. Rept. 1873. 41. 8th. 1896.
Ser. 150. Schl. Rev. Ind. No. 11.

Land Tenures. [A list of the Land Tenures peculiar to the Province of Mysore, with a short description of the nature of each.] 8th. 1866.

Land Rev. Surv. & Settlt.
The Land Revenue Survey Dept. was Established on the 28th Sept. 1863.
A map of Mysore showing the Progress of the Mysore Revenue Survey up to . . . 1873” appears in the General Administration report for 1872-73.
[Correspondence (1864-65) concerning the introduction of a modification of the Bombay system of Survey & Settlement into Mysore.] 8th. 1866.
Notification . . . declaring Bombay Act I of 1865, as amended by Bombay Act IV of 1868, applicable to Mysore. 8th. 1869.
See Bombay.—Land Rev. Surv., etc.—Official Correspondence, etc. Pt. 2. 8th. 1869.
Rules for the Settlement of Shânhbhojs & Potails’ Hâks in Mysore. 8th. 1869.
Rules for the adm. of the Survey Settlement in Mysore. 8th. 1869.

Language, Literature & the Press.
See India.—Language, etc.
MYSORE.

Law Courts.

"The Bar of the Provinces of Mysore & Coorg was formed in...1863."

Chief Court of Mysore and Court of the Judicial Commissioner of Coorg.

The Mysore Law Reports. Containing Cases determined by the Court of the Judicial Commissioner of Mysore & Coorg and which Court, since the resolution of the Province of Mysore in March 1861, is called the Chief Court of Mysore and the Court of the Judicial Commissioner of Coorg, on appeal from all other Courts in Mysore and Coorg in Civil, Criminal, Reference and Revision Cases. Compiled and edited by J. W. Hayes. Vol. 1 [etc.]. 1878 [etc.].

05319 h. R. F. Hayes: Bangalore 8th. [1883, etc.]

Published under the authority of the Chief Judge of Mysore and Judicial Commissioner of Coorg.

Weekly Notes of cases, decided in the Chief Court of Mysore...Edited &...by J. W. Hayes, Sen. Vol. 1, etc. 05319 i. Published under authority: J. W. Hayes; Bangalore, 8th. 1891, etc.

Judicial Commissioner, Court of:

See supra: Chief Court, etc.

Small Cause Court (Bangalore).

The report of the Bangalore Court of Small Causes...1st Jan. to 30th April 1863 [and for the years 1863, 1867.]


Law & Legislation.

See also Judicial Adm. (Theory of).

Regulations.—Special Collections.

The Mysorean Revenue Regulations, translated by Burroughs Crisp...from the...Persian, under the seal of 6/2, Tipoo Sultan, etc. pp. ii. 64. Cal., 4th. 1792.

Legislation. See Law & Legislation.

Catalogues of Oriental Manuscripts contained in Libraries of Mysore appear under INDIA.—Language, etc.—Manuscripts.

Libraries.

A Descriptive Catalogue of the Oriental Library * of the late Tipoo Sultan of Mysore...By Charles Stewart. 822 k. 13. Cambridge, 4th. 1809.

* Nearly 2000 volumes of Manuscripts.

Literature. See INDIA.—Language, etc.

Local & Municipal Adm.

Statement showing the Income (and Expenditure) of the Municipalities. 1874-75—1875-76. fol. (sic) 1878.

[Continued as...]


Manus. See also Codes.

P. W. D.

Note by Maj. C. C. Scott-Moncrieff...on the "Duties of the P. W. Dept. during times of Famine." fol. 1878.

See Famine. Report, etc.

MYSORE.

Maps, Plans, etc. (Catalogues, etc.)


Pp. 61-03 = Mysore.

A Catalogue of...Reports...Memoirs, Maps, etc., of the Indian Surveys, deposited in the...India Office. BB. L e. 21. Lond., 8th. 1878.


F. 25. (Mysore.)

Medical Dept.

14. Annual Medical & Sanitary report...1877-80. fol. [1878-81.]

See Sanitation. Annual...report, etc. fol. [1878, etc.]

Meteorology. See INDIA.—Meteorology.—Mysore.

Minerals. See under Products, etc.


Money Order: see under Products, etc.

Municipal Adm. See Local & Municipal Adm.

Museums.


Mysore Archaeological Series. See INDIA.—Archaeological Survey of Mysore.

Police Adm.


Political Pension. See under INDIA.

Post Office. See also Money Order Dept.

Press. See INDIA.—Language, etc.

Prison Adm. See Jails.

Products & Industries. See Botany. (Note.)

[Report on the "Art & Industry" of Mysore.]

10068 h Mysore & Coorg Gazetteer. Vol. 1. 8th. 1877.

Art and Industry (Mysore). 8th. 1897.


Introduced Plants of Economic Value [in Mysore]. 8th. 1897.


Art Industry. See also supra.

Crops.

Report of the Crops grown in...Mysore...1877-78. fol. 1878.


List of Grasses common...in "Gomal" or Pasture Lands, and also in Arable lands, etc. (Mysore.)

MYSORE.

Products & Industries. (Contd.)

Crops. (Contd.)

Crops and Cultivation [in Mysore].


Ganja. See infra : Hemp Drugs.

Hemp Drugs.

Memorandum on Ganja in Mysore, by Mr. J. R. Ricketts.
pp. 135-141. fol. 1884.


Memorandum regarding Ganja and its preparations in Mysore, by Mr. J. G. McDonnell.
pp. 142-143. fol. 1884.


Limestone.


Mycalæa.

[Reports on the Mycalæa of Mysore.]


Sandalwood.

Mysore Sandalwood [and the Bombay Market].


Sandal-planting in Mysore. [Signed "Kad-Handi]."


Sandal. [Signed D. E. Hutchins.


Silk.

Some account of the Eria Silkworm (Attacus Ricini), and directions for its cultivation. [Signed C. E. M. Russell.

N/188. Ind. Forest. Vol. 10. 79-81.

Public Instruction. See Education.

Public Works.

See also MYSORE.—BANGALORE.—Public Works.

Annual progress report ... Dept. of Public Works in Mysore. 1866-67, 1867-68. 8°. 1868.


Annual progress report Public Works, 1871-72. fol. [1872-76.]


(2)—Irrigation.

Public Works in Mysore. Report by Maj. R. H. Sankey ... of two tours of inspection made by him in that Province. [Dated Bangalore, 30th May, 1863.


The duties of the Public Works Dept. during time of Famine. By Maj. C. C. Scott-Moncrieff ... Mysore.


Note by Maj. C. C. Scott-Moncrieff on the "The Duties of the P. W. Dept. during times of Famine."

See Famine. Report, etc. App. 5.

MYSORE.

Public Works. (Contd.)

Irrigation.

For Reports relating exclusively to specified Rivers or Canals:

See INDIA.—Rivers & Canals.

Annual progress report ... Irrigation Dept. (Branch).

11/2. 1873-4—1875-6. fol. 1874-76.


Roads & Buildings.

Annual report ... Roads & Buildings Branch.

11/3. 1874-75—1875-76. fol. 1873-76.

Records. [ ... ]

Registration Dept.

Report on the Registration Dept. 1867. 8°. 1868.


Regulations. See Law, etc.—Regulations.

Religions. See INDIA.—Religions.—MYSORE.

Revenue Adm.

Separate reports on Special Branches of the Revenue are entered under those Branches.

See also Land Revenue Adm.

Law, etc.—Regulations.—Special Collections.

Roads. See Public Works.—Roads, etc.

Sanitation. See also Disease.

Annual medical & sanitary reports, [also] reports on Hospitals & Dispensaries & Special Hospitals. 1877, etc. (—on Vaccination for...1880-81.) fol. 1878, etc.

Vital Statistics. [ ... ]

Sayer Dept. See Customs.


Statistics (Misc.).

Wages and Prices [in Mysore].


Survey Dept. See Land Rev. Survey, etc.

Telegraph Adm. [ ... ]

Thagi & Dakatti. See INDIA.—Thagi, etc.

Trade. See also Customs Adm.

Trade and Commerce [of Mysore].


Vaccination.


The report for 1880-81 is contained in the Annual Medical & Sanitary report ... for 1880.
MYSORE.

Wages & Prices. See under Statistics (Misc.).

War.

Copies and extracts of advices to and from India. (1787-1800) relative to the... War with the late Tiptoo Sultaun... the partition of his dominions... and the distribution of the captured property... in Seringapatam. pp. 277. [E. L. Co.: London.] 4°. 1800.

Weights & Measures.


Weights and Measures (Mysore). 8°. 1897.


Zoology.

[Report on the “Fauna” of Mysore, with Lists.]


Fauna [of Mysore]. 8°. 1897.


NATIVE STATES.

This heading only includes reports relating to the Native States generally.

The Larger Native States appear as Headings by themselves.

Agriculture. See also Products, etc.—Crops.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports.

Feudatory States * [of India. An Account]. fol. 1886.

* The Territories of “Sind chief.”


[List of “Feudatory States” having political relations direct with the Government of India and the subordinate Governments.] obl. fol. 1896.


Land Revenue Surveys.—See also Surveys.

Law & Legislation.

Lists of British enactments in force in Native States: compiled by J. M. Macpherson... Western India... Bombay and the Bareda Agency, etc.


Mints.

Act No. IX. of 1876. An Act to enable the Government of India to declare certain coins of Native States to be a legal tender in British India. 8°. 1887.


Products & Industries.

Crops.

The Areas of the chief Crops in the British Districts and Native States of India, etc. fol. 1889.


PART II.

NATIVE STATES.

Products & Industries. (Contd.)

Minerals.

Statement... of... Minerals produced in each...

96. Native State * of India, during... 1888-1890.

* Mysore, Kankuri, Beluchistan, and Central India Agency.

In 1891, the above report was continued under the title “Return of Mineral Production in India for 1892,” etc. (p. v.)

Surveys.

An Index Map to... the Topographical Surveys of Native States in India, etc. fol. 1889.

&. 151 (20.) “An Atlas (Statist.)... of India.” (fol. 1889.) Sect. 12.

NEPAL.

Administration.

See also BENGAUL.—Administration. (Note to the Ann. Adm. Report.)

“Owum.—Administration. (Note to the Ann. Adm. Report.)

Art-Industries. See Products, etc.—Art-Industries.

Boundary Settys.


Extract from the Narrative report of Lieut.-Col. H. C. B. Tanner... Darjeeling and Nepal Boundary Surveys... 1883-84. fol. 1885.


Cattle-Disease.

[Cattle-Plague in Nepal.] fol. 1871.


Forest Adm.


Frontiers. See also Boundary Settys.

Geology.

Reports on Minerals should appear under Products, etc.


Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports.

See also Boundary Settys.


Papers relative to the colonisation, commerce, physical geography [Tribes, languages & customs], etc., etc., of the Himalayan Mountains & Nepal, by H. B. Hodgson. 8°. 1857.

Ser. 260. S. I. Rev. Bpl. No. 27. 2 a
N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

CAPITAL: ALLAHABAD.

"The North-West Provinces are so called because of their geographical relation to the 'Lower Provinces' of Bengal, from which they were not finally separated until 1856." (Mor. & Mat. Rept. 1862-83.)

During the Mutiny (1857-58) Lord Canning removed the seat of Government of the North-Western Provinces from Agra to Allahabad.

"For the first thirty years after annexation, the North-Western Provinces were administered by the same Government as that of Bengal."

1835. In 1833 an Act was passed by which the North-Western portions of the Bengal Presidency were formed into the Presidency of Agra, with a Governor and Council.

1835. In 1835 an Act was passed suspending the Act of 1833, and authorizing the Governor-General in Council to nominate a "Lieutenant-Governor of the North-Western Provinces."

1836. "On the 29th February, 1836, the first Lieutenant-Governor of the North-Western Provinces was appointed 'with the same powers as have hitherto been exercised by the Governor of Agra.'" (Vide page 2, Bengal Admin. report. 1870-71.)

1877. "In January, 1877, the Administration of Oudh was amalgamated with that of the N.-W. Provinces."

Note re amalgamation of certain reports previously issued separately as (l) N.-W. P. reports: (ii) Oudh reports.

In reference to those Ann. Reports which were afterwards amalgamated:

The last report of the N.-W. Provinces separate = 1876-77. The last report of Oudh separate = 1876-77. The first report of the N.-W. Provinces and Oudh = 1877-78.

In point of detail the amalgamation of the several Departments was commenced at the close of 1876-77, and completed in 1877-78.

1882-83. "The North-West Provinces and Oudh have an area of 106,111 square miles." (M. & M. Progr. Rept. 1882-83.)

Administration (General).

[For reports relating to Oudh alone previous to or after the amalgamation in 1877: See Oudh.]

PERIODICALS.


Report. on the Administration of the North-Western Provinces. 1860-61—1876-77. fol. & 8vo. [1861]-78.

[Continued as.]

Report on the Administration of the N.-Western Provinces & Oudh. 1877-78, etc. L. Imperfect: wanting report for 1867-68.

8vo. & fol. 1879, etc. (Afmere & Merwara are reported upon in the Administration reports of the N.-W. Provinces until the year 1870-71.

1868-69, etc. "Introductory Chapters" containing a general Summary of the principal events of the year, commence with the Report for 1868-69, and are continued in a revised form from the year 1870-71.
N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Administration (General). (Contd.)

1870-71; 1871-72. The reports for 1870-71—1871-72 contain short sections of reference as follows:

- Physical geography.
- Civil Divisions of British Territory.
- Population.
- Relations with Native States.

1872-73; 1882-83; 1892-93. These reports contain sections of Standard Reference as follows:

- Physical Features of the Country, area, climate and chief staples.
- Historical Summary.
- Form of Administration.
- Character of Land Tenures.
- Systems of Survey & Settlements.
- Civil Divisions of the British Territory.
- Legislative authority.
- Details of the last Census. Tribes & Language.
- General system of Public Instruction.
- Literary Societies.
- Ecclesiastical jurisdiction.

Maps of the N.-W. Provinces & Oudh will be found in the reports for 1871-72, 1872-74, 1882-3, & other reports.

NON-PERIODICALS.

Memorandum on the subject of Disorganisation of Districts, their causes, and the possible remedy, by H. M. Crease. 8°. 1868.


Administration of the N.-W. Provinces and Oudh, April 1882—Nov. 1887. pp. ii. 130.

A memorandum on the Administration under Sir A. C. Lyall in the N.-W. P. & Oudh.

The North-Western Provinces of India; their History ... and Administration. By W. Crooke. pp. x. 361. 8°. 1897. 010067. g. 9. Melanx & Co.: London, 8°. 1897.

MINOR PARTS.

ALIGARH.

Allugharh Statistics; being a report on the General Administration of that District from ... 1603 to [1868], etc. 99. 8°. 1899.

RAMPUR.

Report ... on the Political Administration of the Rampore Territory for 1868—69, etc. 8°. 8°. 8°. 1869, etc.

General Admin. Rept. N.-W. P. 1869-69, etc.

TEHRAN STATE.

Report on the Political Administration of the Tehran State (Native Garhwal) for 1876—77, etc. 8°. 8°. 1879, etc.

The report for 1878-79=1877-78, 1878-79.

General Admin. Rept. N.-W. P. & Oudh. 1877-78, etc.

Accountant’s Office. See under Finance.

Acts & Orders. See Law, etc.—Acts & Orders.

Agriculture, etc.

See also Botany. (Note.)

- Farms.
- Products, etc.
- Products—Crops.
- Reh.
- Schools, etc.—Agric. School, Cawnpore.

Agriculture, etc. (Contd.)

The Dept. of Agriculture & Commerce dates from 1876.


[Continued as]

Report on the... Dept. of Land Records & Agriculture, N.-W. P. & O., for the year ending 30th Sept. 1887, etc. 3. fol. 1897, etc.

The report for 1887-88 relates to the following:

- Maintenance of Village Records.
- Analysis of Districts.
- System of collection of Revenues ... in precarious Tracts.
- Measures of protection, including Arboriculture.
- Agriculture, including Experiments & Farms.
- Introduction of Agricultural Improvements.
- Registration of Tracts.
- Miscellaneous.

*Excluded from report for 1888-89, to be incorporated in the Revenue adv. report.

The principles regarding the organisation & Duties of an Agricultural Dept. are minutely investigated in the above reports.

Bulletin. (Dept. of Land Records and Agriculture, N.-W. P. and Oudh.) No. 1, etc. 142. Allahabad, 8°. 1895, etc.

The Contents are set out under Agric. V. Agriculture. N.-W. P. & O.

NON-PERIODICALS.


The Land: its Agriculture & Statistics. Minute (1874) by ... Sir J. Strachey, Lieut.-Governor, N.-W. P., on the measures necessary for carrying out in the N.-W. Provinces, the objects with which the Dept. of Revenue, Agriculture, and Commerce was organised. fol. 1880.


Report on experiments with different Water-lifts by Mr. W. J. Wilson, C.E. fol. 1880.


System of Agriculture [in the district of Azamgarh. Illustrated].


Ensilage. Described in special regard to the operations in Allahabad cantonments, 1884-85. [By S. C. F. Pellein.]


Note on the Mirzabad State wells by Mr. W. J. Wilson, etc.


Note on utilization of Bono for manuriar purposes. fol. 1893.


Agriculture & Commerce, Dept. of.

See Agriculture, etc.

Akbar.

Akbar, the Great. [Historical Memoir by Dr. A. Führer.]

N.W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Allahabad.

"Allahabad was the seat of the Provincial Government from 1834 to 1835, when it was removed to Agra."

"In 1858, Allahabad was definitely selected as the seat of Government for the North-Western Provinces."

Chemical Examiner.


Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports.

See Historical ... reports.—Allahabad City.


Museums. See Museums (Provincial).

Animal-Disease.

[Ox-Tail Plague in the N.W. Provinces.] fol. 1871.

Anthropology. See also Castes.


"I have used throughout information stored in a mass of Blue-Books—Ouando, Settlement, and Administration Reports, a body of literature practically beyond the ken of English readers; and I have largely used information derived from Sir W. W. Hunter's 'Imperial Gazetteer,' and those of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, etc."

Anthropometry. See India.—Anthropometry.

Arboriculture. See Botany. (Note.)

Report (1st—2nd) on the Arboricultural Operations . . . 5. N.W. P. & O., etc. (1879—80—1880—81.) fol. 1880—81.
Hitherto controlled by the P. W. Dept.
Report (Annual) on the Arboricultural Operations. 5. 1892—93, etc. fol. 1893, etc.
Now issued separately by special order of 12 Dec. 1893.

Archaeology. See under India.

Architecture (Modern).

See India.—Architecture. N.W. P.

Art-Industries. See Products & Industries.

Artesian Wells.


Astronomy. See also Observatories.

Auditor (Civil). See under Finance.

N.W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Bacteriologist to Government.

See Chemical Examiner & Bacteriologist.

Banks.


Benares, Superintendent of the Family Domains of the Maharajah of Benares.

Report upon a proposed amendment of Regulation VII., 1828 (a regulation for defining the authority of the Raja of Benares in regard to the system of Administration of the Family Domains): by W. Duthoit. pp. 30. xxii. 4022. g. 22. (8.) Allahabad, fol. 1870.

Biography. See India.—Biography—under:

BRANDIS (Sir J.)
DUNCAN (J.)
HASTINGS (Right Hon. Warren)
THOMAS (J.)

Boat-Bridges. See under Public Works.—Bridges.

Book-Depot (Government).


Botanical Dept., Northern India.

The Annual Report of this Survey is printed as part of the I. 35. Report of the Director of the Botanical Survey of India.

Botanical Gardens. See under Horticulture.

Botany.

This sub-heading embraces those reports of a general character which do not belong to sub-headings of:

Agriculture. Forest Adm.
Arboriculture.
Botanical Dept. (Northern Province.
Indus."

List of Plants collected in the Banda District and by Mr. M. P. Edgeworth. 8°. 1874.


Notes on some Plants and Birds found in the Hill Forests of South-East Kunson. 8°. 1885. P.F. 2213. The Indian Forster. Vol. 11. 367—373.
N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Brandis (Sir Dietrich). *See India.*—Biography.

Bridges. *See India.*—Bridges.

Canal Dept. *See Public Works.*—Irrigation.

Canals & Rivers. *See Public Works.*—Irrigation. *(Note.)*

Caste. Consult the Census Reports.

Report on the influence of Caste on Rates of Rent ... by C. A. Elliott. 8°. 1869.


Brief view of the Caste system of the N.-W. Provinces & Oudh, together with an examination of the names & figures shown in the Census report, 1882 ... by J. C. Nesfield. pp. v. 132. *Gost. Press:* 8022. g. 7.


Imperial Caste Tables. (N.-W. Provinces & Oudh.) fol. 1894.


"This book so far differs from any previous account of the races of these Provinces that it attempts to supply more detailed information regarding their manners, customs, marriage institutions, and religion."

"There are few questions within the sphere of Indian Sociology which present more difficulty than those connected with the Origin of Caste." (p. ix. Vol. 1.)

Cattle. *See also Animal-Disease.*


Census.

*See also Administration.* (Notes to the General Administration Report for 1872-73, 1882-83, etc.)

Census of 1847.

"The statistical returns of 1847 ... published in 1848, are ... more or less inaccurate." 8°. 1886-1870.


Annual Report of the Chemical Examiner & Bacteriologist to the Governments of the North-Western Provinces & Oudh, and of the Central Provinces for 1894, etc. fol. 1895, etc.

Extract from the Annual report of E. H. Hankin, ... Chemical Examiner & Bacteriologist. fol. 1894.


The Purification of Water by means of Pasteur and Berkefeldt Filters. (By E. H. Hankin.) pp.-32-40. 21 plates. fol. 1896.


Census of 1865.

Census of the N.-W. Provinces, [Jan. 10] 1855 ... Compiled by W. Chichele Plowden. [With map.]


App. B. = Prevalent Castes.

App. B. Suppl. = Memorandum on the different Castes & Tribes in the Allahabad District.

Census of 1872.


Census of 1881.


With supplement. 2 pts. *Allahabad,* fol. 1882.

*Sec. Xv.: Language.*

Census of 1882.

Brief view of the Caste system ... N.-W. P. & O., ... with an examination of the names & figures shown in the Census report, 1882 ... by J. C. Nesfield. 8022. g. 7.

Census of 1891.


Aliagar D. pp. 65. fol. 1895.

Baira Banant D. pp. 57. fol. 1895.


Benares D. pp. 75. fol. 1895.

Bulandshahr D. pp. 61. fol. 1893.

Ceremonies. *See Customs & Ceremonies.*

Chemical Examiner & Bacteriologist.

*See also Allahabad.—Chemical Examiner.*

"Chemical Examiner & Bacteriologist.


Annual Report of the Chemical Examiner & Bacteriologist to the Governments of the North-Western Provinces & Oudh, and of the Central Provinces for 1894, etc. fol. 1895, etc.

Extract from the Annual report of E. H. Hankin, ... Chemical Examiner & Bacteriologist. fol. 1894.


The Purification of Water by means of Pasteur and Berkefeldt Filters. (By E. H. Hankin,) pp.-32-40. 21 plates. fol. 1896.

N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Cotton. See Products, etc.—Cotton.

Criminal Justice.

Criminal Statement of the North-Western Provinces. 12. 1871, etc. fol. 1872, etc.

Rules for the adm. of Criminal Justice in the Turai District of the Rohilkund Division ... 1861. fol. 1863.


Customs Adm. See also Trade.

Report on the ... Inland Customs Dept. 15. with appendices. 1874-75, etc. 1875.

Salt & Sugar.

Report on system & adm. of the Inland Customs Dept. 1876. [N.-W. P. & Oudh] ... with proposals ... Salt Dept. ... Madras, etc. M. 100/15. Madras, 8th. 1880.

Customs & Ceremonies.

See also Caste.

" Fairs, etc.

" Suicide.

Infanticide.

Report on measures adopted in the District of Mynpoory, for the prevention of Female Infanticide. (1848-51): Reprinted from the Select Committee, 8th. 1852.


A Reprint was published in 1853.

101/90. Agra, 8th. 1852.

Female Infanticide among the Rajput Tribes in Zillah Agra. By M. H. Gubius, 8th. 1854.


Report (1868) on the prevalence of Female Infanticide in Buxteh. 8th. 1868.


Report on Female Infanticide in the Agra District: by R. Benson, etc., dated . . . May, 1870. 8th. 1870.


Report on Female Infanticide in Pargannah Bura, Zilah Allahabad; by T. W. Newlin. . . . dated the 18th April, 1870. 8th. 1870.


Public Works.

Code of Regulations for the P. W. Dept. . . . N.-W. Provinces, etc. I. 263. 8th. 1858-59.

Forms to the Code of Regulations . . . P. W. D. . . . N.-W. Provinces, etc. 8th. 1858-59.

Committees (Miscellaneous).

Reports of the Canal Committee assembled by General Orders Commander-in-Chief, dated the 16th Sept. 1845, appear under India.—Committees (Miscellaneous).
N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Disease.
The subject of Disease forms the main topic of the Sanitary Reports (vide Sanitation).

See also Animal-Disease.

Medical Reports.

Pests.

Cholera. See also Fairs, Festivals, etc.


Agra, 8th. 1856.

Reports on Cholera in the Meerut, Bahilcun & Ajmere Divisions in ... 1856. 105/3. Agra, 8th. 1857.


Report on the Choleraic influence in the atmosphere of the N.-W. Provinces, between the 7th and 16th June, 1864: by W. Walker. 100/17.

[General conclusions arrived at by the Constantinople Sanitary (Cholera) Congress with regard to Cholera in India, and the precautions to be adopted.—Reports from the Commissioners of Divisions relative to the Precautions to be taken in order to prevent the spread of Cholera on the return of the Pilgrims from the Fairs.]

Fever.

Reports upon Epidemic Fever of a contagious type in some of the Jails of the N.-W. Provinces. 100/14.

[Dr. W. Walker's Description of Contagious Fever as it appeared in the Agra Central Prison in 1860.]


A Popular Table of Fevers (Zymotic Diseases) showing concisely their leading peculiarities.

100/16. 8th. 1866.

See Sanitation. A Sanitary report ... Moorat Divisions, etc. p. 22. (fol. 1668.)

[Another report by C. A. Daniell on the Fever in the Soto Valley, Pergunmal Sambul, District Morundk-ed (Listed 16th Jan. 1872).]

8th. 1872.


[Another report by W. Moir.—Evils resulting from Canal Irrigation. By W. Willcocks.

100/16. Boscobel, fol. 1875.

Goutte.

Note on Goutte in relation to the Haldwani & other Water-supplies. 100/16. 8th. 1894.

[Sec. Com. Rept. 92-93. App. 1.]

Leprosy.

Reports by the Civil Surgeons respecting the character & progress of Leprosy in the N. W. Provinces in answer to a series of questions framed by the Royal College of Physicians in 1862].

8th. 1864.


[See Rept. Ser. N.-W. F. & O. P. 8th. 1866.]

Mahamuresse.


Agra, 8th. 1861.

[See Rept. Ser. N.-W. F. & O. P. 8th. 1866.]

Mahamuri in Kumaon, in 1893.

105/1. Agra, 8th. 1894.

[Sec. Com. Rept. 92-93. App. N.]

Mahamuri, or the PLAGUE, in British Garhwal and Kumaun. By Brig.-Surgeon Lt.-Col. G. Hutchinson. 12.

105/1. Agra, 8th. 1894.
N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Disease. (Contd.)

Spleen Disease.
Notes on the application of the Test of Organic Disease of the Spleen, as a . . . method of detecting Malarious localities in hot climates. By . . . T. E. Dempster, etc.
100/29. 8°. 1848.

Dispensaries. See Hospitals & Dispensaries.

Doab. See Doab.  (Note.)

Duncan (Jonathan). See India.—Biography.

Education.

[The Superintendence of Public Instruction in the N.-W. Provinces was finally separated from that of Bengal on the 20th March, 1844.]

See also Educational Literature.

 Schools & Colleges.

University.

PERIODICALS.

[Annual.] General (annual) report on Public Instruction . . . N.-W. P. . . for 1843-44—1894-95. 111. 8°. [1844-95.]

[Continued as:]


[Continued as:]


[Continued as:]


[Continued as:]

Report on Public Instruction . . . N.-W. P. & O. 1877—87, 87-88, fol. 1877, etc.


- Right in number.

Memorandum on the [Annual?] Reports of Local Educational Committees, 1866-69. fol. 1869.


Reports (Annual) of the Local Educational Committees for 1871 [or rather 1871—72]—1872-75. fol. 1872-75.

Imperfect: wanting previous reports, etc.

NON-PERIODICALS.


Calcutta, 8°. 1850.

Containing much information, with additions which appeared in the Appendices to the Annual reports for 1840-48.

Papers (1854, 55) in [sic] the state & progress of Education in the N.-W. Provinces, for 1854-55.

Calcutta, 8°. 1855.

The above includes a “General report on Public Instruction in the Agro Provinces for . . . 1854-55,” which differs from the “General (annual) report” for 1854-55.

N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Education. (Contd.)

Correspondence (1867-69) relating to the state & working of the Village School system in the N.-W. Provinces. fol. 1869.


[Reports relative to the] Municipal Free Schools, Benares. 1871-72.


Special Education of Mahomedans. A “paper” by M. Kempson, Director of Public Instruction, dated 18th Aug. 1873.


[Indian] Education Commission. Report by the N.-W. Provinces & Oudh Provincial Committee, etc.


Circular on Physical Education in Zila Schools. Dated the 12th July 1888.

fol. 1889.


Educational Literature.

Descriptive Catalogue of Books in Hindi and Urdu, published . . . in connection with the Office of Visitor General of Schools, in the North-Western Provinces. 8°. [1852.]


List of Books published by Dr. (J. R.) Ballantyne, Principal of the Benares College. 1849-62.

8°. [1852.]


8°. [1855.]


List of Vernacular School Books, from Principal of the Agra College.

General List of (117) Vernacular School Books, by the Principal of the Delhi College, etc., etc., etc.

Report on Educational Books in the Vernacular. By the Committee appointed in 1854, etc. 8°. 1855.


Books [or rather Books in Urdu Manuscript] submitted to Government by Native Writers [under Irise Notification of Sept. 1868, and reviewed by the Director of Public Instruction, 1869-90-1872.]

8°. 1870-73.


Elephants.

[Short reference list of works on the Elephant.]

8°. 1879.


Entomology.

Reports on Insects destructive to Woods & Forests. By Mr. R. Thompson.

8°. 1868.

N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Estates.
Report of the Court of Wards N.-Western Provinces [on the adm. of Estates under the Court of Wards]. 1874-75—1890-91. fol. 1876-92.
[Continued as:] Report of the Court of Wards, N.-W. Provinces and Oudh [on Wards' Estates] for 1891-92, etc. fol. 1893, etc.
A Note on the directions in which improvements in certain Court of Wards Estates might be introduced. By Dr. J. W. Leachor. pp. 3. 8th. 1896.

Excise Adm.
"In the N.-W. Provinces & Oudh there are four systems of Excise administration:—(a.) The ordinary "Distillery system." (b.) The modified Distillery system. (c.) The "Farming system." (d.) The Out-Still system." (Note. 1889.)
See also Products, etc.—Hemp Drugs.
" " —Opium.
[Continued as:] Report on the Excise N.-W. P. & O., 1877-78, etc. fol. 1879, etc.
Commencing with 1882-83, each report has a Map.
Manufacture of Spirits after the native process, etc. fol. 1881.
Ad. Excise Dept. [1879-80] p. 17, etc.
Memorandum by [the] Commissioner of Excise on the effect of Famine on the Excise Revenue. fol. 1897.

Experimental Stations. See Farms.

Fairs, Festivals, & Pilgrimages.
Sanitary Arrangements made at the Bulliah Fair of 1888, Gahrmsotawar Fair of 1893. fol. 1892, etc.
Report on Sanitary arrangements at the Gahrmsotawar Fair of 1888 : by Dr. C. Planeck. 8th. 1889.
Rules to be observed in the management of important Fairs...N.-W. P. p. 15. 100/11. fol. 1893.
Rules to be observed in the management of important Fairs in the N.-W. Provinces. p. 7. fol. 1870.
Report on the Bateiser Fair of 1871. 8th. 1872.
Report on the Sanitary arrangements of the Hardwar Great Fair, or Kumbh Mela of 1891. fol. 1892.
"Reports...on the Measures to be adopted for the prevention of cholera at Hardwar, and... at future Fairs." fol. 1894.

PART II.

N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Famine.

[Special report on the Famine of 1860-61.] fol. [1861.]

[Notes on the Famine of 1860-61. N.-W. P.]

Report on the works executed in 1860-61 & 1861-62 from the several grants made for the relief of the starving population of the North Western Provinces, during the late Famine. fol. 15. 100/20. fol. 1862.
Report on past Famines (1845, etc.) in the N.-W. Provinces. By C. E. Girdlestone.
Allahabad. fol. 1868.

[A summary of the accounts of past Famines in the N.-W. Provinces.]
10006. i. N.-W. P. Gazetteer. Vol. 3. Pt. 1. (Inserted in the article on the Meerut Division.)
See infra: Report, etc. App. (fol. 1880.)
Report on the Scarcity & Relief Operations...N.-W. P. & O. during...1877-1879... (Appendices.) fol. 1880.
Correspondence relating to the working of the modified system * of "Intermediate" Relief Works...N.-W. P. & O. fol. 1897.
* "Modified Piece-work."
Instructions regarding Famine organisation. fol. 1897.
Resolution on the administration of Famine Relief...N.-W. P. & Oudh, during 1895 & 1897. [With 3 volumes of Appendices.] 4 vols.

[Rules and Orders for the guidance of officers employed on Famine Relief works conducted under the provisions of the Famine Code, and carried out by the Dept. of Public Works.] fol. 1897.
N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Farms.

ALLAHABAD.

The Financial Report of the Allahabad Dairy Farm . . . 58. 1891-92, etc. fol. 1893, etc.
The report for 1891-92 contains 88. corrections (p. 7).

BULANDSHAH.
See also supra, etc.

Operations of the Boolundshahr Model Farm during Kharif Harvest of 1872-73. 8vo. 1873.


CAWNPORE.

The Cawnpore Farm was started in 1871.

Report on the Cawnpore Experimental Station. 50. 1878-79, etc. fol. 1879, etc.
The Khurif & Habi seasons reports formerly issued separately were united in the 1881-82 report, which contains a special account of the objects of the Farm.

MEERUT.

The Meerut Demonstration Farm. Note by Dr. J. W. Leecher. pp. 5. 8vo. 1896.

Fauna. See Zoology.

Ferry Funds. See under Public Works.

Filters. See under Chemical Examiner, etc.

Finance. See also Banks.

Report on the Expenditure from Local Funds in the North-Western Provinces . . . 1890-91. 100/21. fol. 1892.


Papers (1870-71) regarding Local Taxation for Provincial requirements. 8vo. 1871.

Fish & Fisheries.


Floods. See Indus.—Floods.

Flora. See Botany.

N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Forests.

See Botany. (Note.)
See also Forest Trees.

* Pests & Blights.
* Products, etc.

Progress report of Forest adm. in the N.-W. Provinces and Oudh for 1876-77. 8vo. 1878.
Previous reports (1870-71—1876-77) are included in the Forest administration reports of India.

Forest Department. Annual Progress Report of Administration (N.-W. P. & O.) for 1890-91, etc.

21. fol. 1891, etc.

[Extracts from the Forest Commissioner’s Annual report for 1869-70.]

NON-PERIODICALS.

Papers regarding the Forests & Iron Mines in Kumaon. (Supplement to . . . No. 9.) 8vo. 1855.

Memoranda on the Forest & Fruit Trees in District Goruckpore. 8vo. 1891.

Reports on Insects destructive to Woods & Forests. By Mr. R. Thompson. 8vo. 1868.


Report on Forests of Tuppaha Doodhee, Bara and Pulwa, Pargannah Singrowlee, District Mirzapoor: by Mr. R. Thompson . . . 1899. 8vo. 1869.


Report on Bhagceeruthee Valley Forests . . . 1869. 8vo. 1870.


Sloper Slides in Joumsar Forests . . . By C. Bagshawa. 8vo. 1874.


[Bibliography of . . . works . . . on the Botany (Econo-mic—include Forests) of the Himalayan Hill Districts, etc.] 8vo. 1882.
10056 i. N.-W.P. Gazetteer. Vol. X.

N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Forests. (Contd.)

Suggestions regarding Forest Adm. in the N.-W. Provinces & Oudh, by D. Bramis, including a joint report on the Forests of the School Circle, by D. Bramis... With four maps & four plans. pp. 157.


- Five-year plan of operations for the Behar and Makonia Forests. [Signed F. B. Bryant.] 8°. 1888.


- Memorandum on the system of management of the Sub-Montane Forest Divisions of the Central Circle, North-Western Provinces & Oudh. [Signed C. Baghawat.] 8°. 1888.


- Usar Reserves at Cawnpore and Aligarh. 8°. 1894.


- Note on the Preparation of Stock Maps and the conduct of Enumeration Surveys, by F. B. Bryant. 8°. 1896.


Forest School, Dehra Dun. See India.—Forest School, etc.

Forest Trees.


- The Deodar Forests of the Dhauli Valley in Gorahwal. [Signed "D. B." with "Memorandum" by E. Litchfield.] 8°. 1883.


- Note on Strip Fellings for Sal Coppees. [Signed E. Wood.] 8°. 1885.


- Improvement fellings in the Dehra Dun Sal Forests. [Signed A. Smythison.] 8°. 1888.


- Sisam Planting in the Gorakhpur Forests. 8°. 1887.


Gazetteers.

- Reports (Historical, Geographical & Statistical) relating to the whole of the North-West Provinces, and which are intended to supply Gazetteer information, appear below. See also Historical, Geogr. & Statistical reports.

N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Gazetteers. (Contd.)

[List of Questions drawn up by E. T. Atkinson in 1871 & 1873 & circulated to District Officers preparatory to the compilation of the N.-W. Provinces Gazetteer.]

8°. 1874.


Memorandum on the difference between the District Memoir and the Gazetteer. (By E. T. Atkinson.) 1874. pp. 6. 8022. g. 22. (27.) fol. 1875.

[Resolution of the N.-W. P. Govt. (No. 724 A, April 21, 1875) conveying new & final instructions in regard to the compilation of the N.-W. Provinces Gazetteer.]

8°. 1875.


8°. 1874-86.

- Allahabad, 8°. 1874-86.

The following names also appear or certain of the title-pages:


Under "Bundelkhand" Vol. 1 commences with the "Common History of the British Districts of Benda, Hemipur, Jhansi, Jhundh & Lohtipur, & the surrounding States," proceeds with the usual District Reports, & concludes with a "Gazetteer of Bundelkhand."

Vol. 1. (Benda, Hemipur, Jhundh, Jhundh, Lohtipur) is stated to be "in some respects incomplete" compared with the subsequent volumes which were compiled on a wider basis.

Vol. 10-12. (The Himlayan Districts) have received very special treatment & constitute a mine of information relating to the Himalayan Mountains, their inhabitants, products, etc.

The Districts are usually treated under the following heads:—

1. Physical Geography.
3. Inhabitants of the District, Institutions and History followed by a "Gazetteer" of each District.

The following Table shows the Volumes in which reference may be made for the several Districts:

vi. Allahabad City. i. Hamirpur.
vi. Allahabad District. i. Jhalun.
ix. Asmangarh. i. Jhalun.
xii. Ballia. xii. Kumaun.
i. Banda. i. Lalligur.
ix. Fatehpur. x-xii. Turki.
ix. Ghazipur. xii. Ghazipur.

Government Gazette, North-Western Provinces & Oudh. Vol. 16. No. 39, etc. September 29, 1894, etc. Allahabad, fol. 1894, etc.

Geology.

- Reports on Minerals should appear under Products, etc.

Sketch of the Geology of the N.-W. Provinces, by H. B. Medlicott. 8°. 1873.


Geology of the N.-W. Provinces. (A summary.)

8°. 1875.
N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Geology. (Contd.)


Written for the Memoir on Kumaun & Garhwal for the N.-W. Province Gazetteer.

[Bibliographical List of works and papers on the Geology and the Mineralogy of the North-Western Himalaya.] 8vo. 1892.


Geological Map of the Municipality of Mussoorie with the Lansdown Cantonment and Rajpur, N.-W. Provinces, 8vo. 1894.


Glossaries. See India.—Language, etc.

Grass Farming. (Fodder-Grasses, etc. See under Products, etc.—Crops.

Hastings (Right Hon. Warren). See India.—Biography.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports.

Reports relating to the whole of the N.-W. Provinces and which are intended to supply Gazetteer information appear under Gazetteers.

The Land Revenue Survey & Settlement reports contain much information identical with that found in the Historical, Geographical & Statistical reports.

See also Lakes. 8vo. 1877.

" Asia.—Routes. (Note.)

Statement of Native Chiefs and the principal Members of their Families in the several Districts of the N.-W. Provinces. 8vo. 1868.


1860. 1. Allahabad; Agra, printed, s. a. fol. 1862.

* Presumably the Statistics which are referred to in Record accompanying Revised Editions of 1861 (Paras. 1) as uncourable.

[Instructions given by Mr. Thomason in 1844 for the preparation of District Memoirs.] 8vo. 1844.


[Instructions given by Mr. Thomason in 1844 for the preparation of District Memoirs with additions as issued in 1868 in reference to the scheme of an "Historical & Statistical report for every District." 8vo. 1874.


History of Bundelkhand, British Districts of Banda, Hamirpur, Jalaun, Jhansi & Lalitpur, & the surrounding States. 8vo. 1874.


List of Persons in the N.-W. Provinces holding Titles of Maharaja, Raja, or Nawab, derived from or recognized by the British Government. pp. 12.

8vo. 1874.

Memorandum on the difference between the District Memoir and the Gazetteer. 1874. (By E. T. Atkinson.) pp. 6. 8vo. 1875.


See India.—Historical ... Reports. [Series, etc.] 4th. 1876.

Rajia & Nawabs of the North-Western Provinces. 130. 8vo. 1877-78.

With preface by J. S. Mackintosh, and "Addenda to Manual of Rajia," etc. Signed R. S.


8vo. 1877.

N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

Supplement* to the Glossary of Indian Terms [published in 1855 by H. H. Wilson]. A. J. By ... Sir H. M. Elliot ... Reprinted (from the 1816 edition). 12mo. vol. 11. 8vo. 1860.

* Containing much historical, geographical & statistical information. (N.-W. P.)


Memoranda concerning the different Castes & Tribes in the N.-W. Provinces.] fol. 1867.


Memoirs on the History, Folk-lore, & distribution of the Races of the N.-W. Provinces of India; being an amended edition of the original Supplemental Glossary of Indian Terms by the late Sir H. M. Elliot [published in 1845 and again in 1869] . . . Edited, revised, and re-arranged by J. Beames. 2 vols. 2354 f.

Trilmer & Co.: London. 8vo. 1869.


Vol. 2. Casta, rites, and superstitions. Appendices.

Vol. 3. Revenue and official terms.

Vol. 4. Terms illustrative of Rural Life. Index.

"The six districts of Delhi, Gurgaon, Karnal, Hisar, Rohtak & Sirsa, which were included in the N. Western Provinces at the period of the publication of the first edition of Elliot's Glossary, have since been transferred to the Punjab Government."

Resolution by the . . . Lieut.-Governor, N.-W. P., regarding the compilation of "Gazetteers," or Historical & Statistical Memoirs for the several Districts of the N.-W. Provinces. Dated . . . the 23rd June, 28. 1865. fol. 1870.

See infra: Ghazi pur. Historical . . . memoir . . . Ghazipur, etc. Pt. 1. p. 1, etc.

[The Instructions given to Mr. Thomason in 1844 for the preparation of District Memoirs, with additions as issued in 1868 in reference to the scheme of an "Historical & Statistical report for every District." 8vo. 1874.


History of Bundelkhand, British Districts of Banda, Hamirpur, Jalaun, Jhansi & Lalitpur, & the surrounding States. 8vo. 1874.


List of Persons in the N.-W. Provinces holding Titles of Maharaja, Raja, or Nawab, derived from or recognized by the British Government. pp. 12.

8vo. 1874.

Memorandum on the difference between the District Memoir and the Gazetteer. 1874. (By E. T. Atkinson.) pp. 6. 8vo. 1875.


See India.—Historical ... Reports. [Series, etc.] 4th. 1876.

Rajia & Nawabs of the North-Western Provinces. 130. 8vo. 1877-78.

With preface by J. S. Mackintosh, and "Addenda to Manual of Rajia," etc. Signed R. S.


8vo. 1877.
N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)


10086 i. N. W. P. Gazzetteer. Fol. 10-12.
* Under the name * Himalayan Districts of the N.-W. Provinces of India we include the British Districts of Kunman Garhwal, Teek, Daksen Dass & Jwana-Bhanu, and the independent State of Tikri or Foreign Garhwal, comprising the tracts within the Hindustan bounded by the Tons on the West & the Kull or Sarda on the East. The adjoining portion of Tibet, to which British subjects resort for the purposes of Trade, or in order to visit the sacred Lakes, also comes within the scope, etc.*

Vol. 1. (Pp. ix. 1-946.)

Chap. 1. Introduction.
2. Physical Geography of the Himalaya.
3. Geology.
4. The Himalaya.
5. Meteorology.
6. Economic Mineralogy.

Vol. 2. (Pp. xviii. 946.)

3-7. History.

Vol. 3. (Pp. IV. 721.)

Gazetteer (Geographical Dictionary on a large scale).

Village Directory of the N.-W. Provinces. Vol. 1, etc. 8°. 1897 (1895), etc. See under Post Office.


Akbar the Great. [Historical memoir, by Dr. A. Führer. (From an account by Dr. Stanley Lane Poole.) fol. 1894.


The Tribes and Castes of the North-Western Provinces & Oudh. By W. Crooke. [With Caste Index and Subject Index & numerous photographs.] 4 vols.


010057. g. 9. Mohun & Co.: London, 8°. 1897.

DISTRICTS.

AGRA D.

Delhi, Agra, and Rajpootana, illustrated by eighty photographs, by Capt., E. C. Impoy.

1780. b. fol. 1865.

ALIGARH.


Boorkee, 4°. 1856.

Py. 307-309 = List of Revenue Officers who have held office in the District, etc. (since 1803).

ALLAHABAD CITY. [ . . . ]
N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

DEHRA DÚN.


139. *Scot. ii. = From the outbreak of the Great War, etc.*

A tour in Jaunsar. [By A. Smythies.] 8vo. 1893.


ETAH.

[...]

ETAWAH.

[...]

FARRUKHÁBÁD.

Account of the Famine of 1897-98 in the District of Farrukhabad. From an old MS., etc. fol. 1838.

P. 49. App. 2 to "Report on the Famine of 1897-98."

Statistiques de Furruckhabad. [1850-51. With memorandum.] 8vo. 1852.


FATEHPUR.


A Supplement to the Fatehpur Gazetteer (compiled by J. P. Hewett). By F. S. Growe. 8vo. 3, 43.


GANHWÁL. See also infra under KUMÁN.


GANHWÁL, NATIVE.

[...]

GHÁZIÁBÁD.

Historical & statistical memoir of the Ghazipoor District. By W. Oldham, LL.D. [With maps, etc.] 2 pts. 8vo. 1870, 76.

Both parts torn with information of interest. Pt. 2 contains a full history of the Administration of the Ghazes Province on the south of (1) Warren Hastings (2) J. D. Nasne.

GORAKHPUR.


HAMIRPUR.

General notice of Pargannah Jatipoor [in the Hamirpur District]. By Lieut. F. J. Burgess. 8vo. 1855.


General notice of Pargannah Mohohar [in the District of Hamirpur]. By Lieut. F. J. Burgess. 8vo. 1855.


JALJÁN.


JHANSÍ.

Jhansí as a Commercial Town. (From Lieut. F. D. Gordon, etc.) 8vo. 1855.


N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

KUMÁN.

Official reports [by J. H. Batten and G. W. Traill, etc.] on the Province of Kumaon, with a medical report on the Malariariae in Garwul in 1849-50 [by Dr. C. Ronny]. Edited ... by J. H. Batten. [With map.] pp. xi. 147. 8vo. 1851.

LÁITIPUR.

[...]

MÁNIPUR.

Statistical memorandum on the resources of the Manipur District in 1849-50. 8vo. 1851.


MEERUT.


Chap. ii. = Meerut.

MÍRÁZÁPUR.


"Hist. Geogr. & Statist."

† "A very interesting & little known tract of country."

MÓRAĐÁBÁD.

[...]

MURTÁ.

Mathura. [Its Archaeological remains. By A. Cunningham.] 2534. g. 8vo. 1873.

Arch. Sere. Ind. [Reports. Old Series.] Vol. 3. 18-46.

Mathurá: a District memoir ... By F. S. Growe. [With map in pt. 1.] 2 pts. 10058. f. 11. 8vo. 1874.

"One of the uniform series of local histories compiled by order of the Government."

119. [Another copy.] 8vo. 1874.


MÚZAPPAÑÁRÁN.

[...]

PILIBHÍT.

[...]

RÁMPUR STATE.

[...]

SÁHÁNUPUR.

[...]

SHÀMZHÁNUPUR.

[...]

TÁRÁ.

[...]

TÉNHÉ GÁRHWÁL STATE. See supra: Garhwal, Native. [...]

Hodgson (Brian H.) *See INDIA.—Biography.*

Horticulture. See also Products, etc.—Fruit Culture.

[For the Reports on the Lucknow Gardens : See Oudh.—Horticulture.]

Field & Garden Crops of the N.-W. Provinces and Oudh, etc. 3 pts. 7073. g. 4. 4th. 1889-93. *See Agriculture, etc.—Crops. Field, etc.* 4th. 1882, etc.
N.W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Horticulture. (Contd.)


BOTANICAL GARDENS.

Report on the...Botanical Gardens at Scharanpur, (N.W. P.) 1861—(1866—67), etc. fol. 1862-67.

Ser. 560. Sel. Rec. N.W. P. Pl. 87, etc.


Report on the progress of the Govt. Botanical Gardens at Scharanpur (N.W. P.) and Mussorie (N.W. P.) for the year ending 30th June, 1879, 31st March, 1880, 23. etc.

fol. 1879, etc.


Hospitals & Dispensaries.

Half-yearly report of the Govt. Charitable Dispensaries...N.W. Provinces. 1845-1851. Imperfect.

B. 113. 8th. 1846-52.

Node (Annual report) on the Dispensaries...N.W. P. 1869, 1863, 64. fol. 1862-65.


Annual report of the Dispensaries...N.W. P. for 1865, 66, 1869, 70. fol. 1868-71.

[Continued as:]

Annual report of the Dispensaries & Charitable Institutions (Hospitals), 1871-76. fol. 1872-77.

[Continued as:]

Report on the Dispensaries & Charitable Institutions...N.W. P. & O. 1877, etc. fol. 1878, etc.

The Annual report for 1889 (it in future every third report) is trivial in character.

Memorandum by Dr. [ ] Hillson...on the training of Midwives in the N.W. P. Provinces. fol. 1875.

I. 135. Genl. Dept. Lustration Experiments, etc. Ind. 1872.

Look Hospitals.

Fourth (-10th) annual report on the working of the

45. Look-Hospitals...N.W. P. & O. fol. 1878-84.

Income Tax.

Report on the adm. of the Income-Tax (N.W. P.),


Report on the operations under the License Tax Act (viii of 1877)...N.W. P. fol. 1878.

[Continued as:]

Report (N.W. P. & O.) on the operations under Act xii of 1878 (the Northern India License Tax Act) 1878, 29. 1880-81—1885-86. fol. 1879-86.

First (etc) annual report on the working of the Income Tax Act II of 1886, N.W. P. & O., etc. 1886-87, etc. fol. 1887, etc.

Industries. See Products & Industries.

Infanticide. See Customs, etc.

Inland Customs Dept. See Customs Adm.

Irrigation & Navigation.

See Public Works.—Irrigation.

N.W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Jails. See also Reformatory Schools.

For separate reports on specified Diseases occurring in Jails: See Sanitation.—Diseases.

Report...on the...Jails from 1845 to 1851, and on the present state of Prison discipline, etc. [With valuable appendices.] fol. 1852.

[Continued as:]


30. 1856, 1869. fol. 1853-61.

[Continued as:]

Annual report...1861[—64, 1866, 1870-71] on the Jails. (N.W. P.) fol. 1862-77.

[Continued as:]

Annual report...1877 [etc.] on the Jails. (N.W. P.) fol. 1878, etc.

A report on the Medical management of the Native Jails...subject to the Governments of Fort William & Agra, etc. 1170. g. 27. 8th. 1835. Extracts from the Third report of the Inspector of Prisons for the Home District, addressed to the...Secretary of State for the Home Dept. pp. 112.

Agra. 8th. 1845.


97. Allahabad. 4th. 1895.

The Index (by E. Walsh) pp. 1-34.

Jabalpur School of Industry.

Reports addressed to the N.W. P. Govt. upon the above School appear under India.—Thazti, etc.

Labour Question.

See also Bengal.—Labour Enquiry Commission.

Lakes.


Land Records & Agriculture, Dept. of.

See under Agriculture, etc.

Land Rev. Adm.

The Land Revenue is reported upon in earlier years in the "Revenue Adm." reports, 1848-49—1855-56, which appear under Revenue Adm.

PERIODICALS.

Report by the Board of Revenue on the ["Land"] Revenue Adm. of the N.W. Provinces, 1800-70—


[Continued as:]

Report by the Board of Revenue on the [Land] Revenue Administration...N.W. P. & O., 1891-92, etc. fol. 1893, etc.

The report for 1889-90 has chapters—

I. General.

II. Ordinarily. adim.

III. Financial results. IV. Settlement operations.

The report for 1890-91 has chapters:—

I. Agricultural. IV. General.

II. Financial. V. Settlement.

III. Rent law.

Maps commence with "1882-83," etc.
N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Land Rev. Adm. (Contd.)

Economic history (Annual) of the Provinces [being the Annual reports of the District Officers in the N.-W. P. on the subject].

34. Report on the [Land] Revenue, etc. 1881-82, etc.

NON-PERIODICALS,


Economic history of the Province [in connection with the future duties of the Board of Revenue]. By J. S. Mackintosh. fol. 1863.

An important special memorandum.


Memorandum regarding system proposed and instructions issued for preparation of Record of Rights in Benares. [By P. W. Porter and W. Barron.]

Note(s) showing the points brought up for discussion at the Meeting held at Benares on 11th Jan. 1883 [and the conclusions arrived at].

Note in continuation of "Memorandum," etc. [By W. Barron.]


The Land-systems of British India. (N.-W. P. & O.) 8vo. 1892.


Land Rev. Surv. & Settl.

Report showing Progress of Settlement Operations...


Notice of discontinuance of report appears on the last page Reports 1874-75—1880-81 have each a Map.

NON-PERIODICALS.

An elementary analysis of the Laws & Regulations... in Bengal... By J. H. Hargreaves. (3 vols. 1805-1817. fol.) I. 244.

Cal., fol. 1814-15.*

Vol. 2.* Part 3. Sect. 3 (pp. 269-308) = Assessment of Upper Provinces [of the Presidency of Bengal].

Minutes by the Governor-General Lord Auckland on the report of the Select Board of Revenue at Allahabad, on the mode of Revenue Settlement in the Bengal Western Provinces, and under the Ityowar System established under the Presidency of Fort St. George, pp. 7. 100/5.

Sinda, fol. 1838.

[Reports (1840-41) by H. E. Goldsmith, Lieut. G. Wingate & J. Vibart, relative to the system of Settlement in the N.-W. Provinces, and the possibility of its application to the Deccan.] 8vo. [1841].


Directions for Settlement officers... N.-W. P. Sept.

122. 1844. pp. viii. 56. xlviii.

Translation of a Proceeding regarding the Settlement of a village, according to the system pursued in the N.-W. Provinces. [With a preface by J. Thornton. Being a supplement to the "Directions for Settlement Officers" published in 1844.] pp. iii. 244.

Agra, 8vo. 1847.


Agra, 8vo. 1848.

Parts 1 & 2 are bound together with a new title-page.

240
N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Land Rev. Surv. & Settlt. (Contd.)


Speech of . . . the Lieutenant-Governor, N.-W. Provinces (at the Council of the Governor General of India held at Allahabad . . . 6th April, 1871 . . .) with Memorandum by A. Colvin . . . on the Revision of Settlement in the N.-W. Provinces. 8th. 1871.
* Sir W. Mair.

[Abstract of replies to the Board of Revenue's circular asking for an expression of opinion from all Settlement Officers in the N.-W. Provinces, on the mode of Assessing at Revision of Settlement, Land irrigated from Masonry Wells or other Works constructed by Landlords during the preceding Settlement.] pp. 2. 11.
6022g. 22/2. fol. 1872.

43/3. fol. 1872.

Note on the Landed Estates Relief Bill. pp. 13.
6022g. 23. (16.) fol. 1872.

Permanent & Temporary Settlements, N.-W. Provinces, pp. 29. 11. 7. 98. 231.
Allahabad, fol. 1873.

Consisting of reports on the question by the District Settlement officers & others, prefixed by explanatory and connected Despatches, Memos, Notes, etc. A "re-opening" of the subject.
Pr. 1 & 2 only: Note by A. Colvin.

[Another copy.] 6022g. 22. (9.) fol. 1873.

Appendix. Regarding the question of allowing a specified Drawback from actual Rent-Rates, to balance vicissitudes of season, owing to absence of Irrigation, & its influence on the work.
Rules under Section 39, Act XIX of 1873, prescribing the mode in which the Revenue demand is to be assessed upon land in the North-Western Provinces, &c.

DISTRICT REPORTS.

The Historical, Geographical & Statistical reports may often contain much information identical with that which is found in the Land Revenue Survey & Settlement District reports.

The Rules for the Compilation of the Settlement Reports (Govt. Notification, No. 1919 A, dated the 28th Sept. 1875) will be found prefixed to the "Reports . . . on the Settlement operations in . . . Azamgarh," etc. (fol. 1881.)

AGRA.

104/7. Agra, 8th. 1842.

40/1.

ALigarh.

40/2.

No maps.
Ch. 2 = Sketch of the history of Aligarh.
Ch. 3 = Noteworthy Families.
Ch. 4 = Population & Caste.

PART II.

N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Land Rev. Surv. & Settlt. (Contd.)

ALLAHABAD CITY. [. . .]

ALLAHABAD DISTRICT.


ALMORA.

[. . .]

AZAMGARH.

[Dated Agra, 16th Dec. 1837.] 100/2. Agra, fol. 1837.

[Dated Agra, 10th Dec. 1857.] 8th. 1854.


Sect. x. = System of Agriculture (Illustrated).
App. II. = Notes on the Dialect current in Azamgarh.

BALLIA.


BANDA.


Settlement report for the Banda District, exclusive of the Karwi Subdivision. By A. Cadell. [With maps.]
40/6. Allahabad, fol. 1881.
Chap. 2 = General & Fiscal History.

Final Settlement report of the Karwi Sub-division, Banda District. By A. B. Patterson.
40/7. Allahabad, fol. 1883.

BAREIL.

Revision of Chowkedeer Assessment, Zillah Bareilly [in 1856].
8th. 1856.


With sections on (1) The River System.
(2) History of the District.

BASTI.

With 14 Maps, geographical & statistical.
N. W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Land Rev. Surv. & Settlit. (Contd.)

BENARES.
An elementary analysis of the Laws & Regulations... in Bengal... by J. H. Harlows. (3 vols. fol. 1805-1817.) Vol. 1. 344.
* Vol. 2, Part 3, Sect. 3 (pp. 278-298) = Assessment of Benares.
Tenant-Right and Auction Sales in Ghazipur and the Province of Benares. By W. Oldham. [With notes signed P. Robinson.] pp. 56, 13.
8022. g. 22/1. J. Falconer: Dublin, fol. 1873.
[Another copy.] 100/27.—fol. 1873.
Maussars connected with the Settlement of the Province of Benares. [1788, etc.] 8vo, 1873.

BHINOUR.

BUDÁIN. [. . .]

BULANDSHAHAR.
Final report on the Settlement of Land Revenue in the Bulandshahar District... By T. Stoker. 2 pts. 3 maps. 40/13.
Gost. Press: Allahabad, fol. 1891. Two maps are in the fold.

CAWNPUR.

DEHRA DÓN.
Final report of the Eighth Revision of the Land Revenue Settlement of the Dehra Doun District. By F. Baker. [With map.] 40/16. Allahabad, fol. 1886. A revised Index (pp. 10) to the above was issued in 1890.

ÉTAH.

N. W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Land Rev. Surv. & Settlit. (Contd.)

ÉTAH.
Report on the Settlement of the Étawah District... 1868 to 1874. [With map.] Allahabad, fol. 1875. 40/18.
With "Resolution" of N. W. P. & Oudh Govt., dated 16th June, 1880.

FARUKKABAD.
Settlement of Pergunnah Sukrava, Zillah Furrucksabad, etc. 1844—47. 8vo, 1848.

FATEHPUR.
Memorandum regarding Talocka Koto, Pergunnah Ekdillah, Zillah Futtehpore. 8vo, 1866.
Final Settlement report of the Fatehpur District... 40. By A. B. Patterson. Allahabad, fol. 1878.

GARHWAL.

GARHWAL NATIVE. [. . .]

GHÁZIPUR.

GORAKHPUR.

HÁMIRPUR.
Amendment of Settlement Records [Pergunnah Jalalpúr, Hamirpur District.] by W. B. Pearson. 1848.
8vo, 1849.
N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Land Rev. Surv. & Settlt. (Contd.)

JALAHN.
40/23.

Final report of the Settlement of Pargannah Kalpi, with which is incorporated a Memoir of the Jaloun District: by P. J. White. [With maps.]
Allahabad, fol. 1875.
40/24.

Chap. ix. = History.
Chap. x. = Agriculture (most interesting).

40/25.

With Government observations, 1895.

JAUNPUR.
Settlement of the Peshkah Mahals, Zillah Jounpore, 1852. (By C. M. Osmann.)
8°. 1869.
Allahabad, fol. 1886.
40/26.

JHANSI.
Report on the Settlement of Jhansi. [With map.]
Allahabad, fol. 1871.
40/27.


With "Glossary of Honour...and Agricultural...Words, etc."

KUMAON.
See also supra: Garhwal.

Report of J. H. Batton...accompanying the Settlement Papers of the Bhoote Mahals and Northern Pargannahs of Kumaoon Proper. Dated...30th June, 1843. (Letter accompanying the Settlement Statements...6th March, 1846.) Final report on the Settlement of Kumaoon, by J. H. Batten...1848.
Agra, 8°. 1851.
Report on the Revision of Settlement in the Kumaoon District, carried out by...J. O'B. Beckett, 1855-1873, 2 pts. 40/29.
Allahabad, fol. 1874.

LALITPUR.
Allahabad, fol. 1871.
40/30.

MAINPUR.
105/12.
Agra, 8°. 1842.
Memorandum on the Mynpoorie system of Khurah Survey: by M. A. McConaghy. 8°. 1870.
Report on the Settlement of the Mainpuri District: [By M. A. McConaghy and D. M. Smeaton.]
Allahabad, fol. 1875.
40/31.

MEERUT.

N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Land Rev. Surv. & Settlt. (Contd.)

MIRZAPUR.
Note on Pargannah Budhoo of the Mirzapur District, with special reference to its Land Assessment. By H. C. A. Conybeare. [With maps.]
Allahabad, fol. 1879.
40/33.

Chap. II. = History, etc.
The final report on the completion of the Revision of Records of that portion of the Mirzapur district commonly described as the Gangetic Valley: By G. Dale.
Allahabad, fol. 1887.
40/34.

MORADABAD.
Final report on the Settlement of the Moradabad District: By E. Alexander.
Allahabad, fol. 1881.
40/35.

MUTTRA.
Report on the Settlement of the Muttra District...By H. S. Whiteway. [With map.]
Allahabad, fol. 1879.
40/36.

MUZAFFARNAGAR.
Mr. [ ] Cavendish's notes regarding villages in Fur Chapur, compared, etc. (Statistics of 1825.) fol. 1825.
App. 3. pp. xvi.-xxvii.
Agra, 8°. 1842.
103/11.

Settlement report...of the District of Mouzaffarnagur for...1866. 40/37.

Contained in the Reports issued (with collective cover-title) in 1882.

Mr. [ ] Cavendish's notes regarding Villages in Fur Chapur, compared, etc. (Statistics of 1825.—Statistics of 1872.)

Settlement report of the District of Mouzaffarnagur, including a report on the Permanent Settlement of the Western Pargannahs of the District. [With Index.]

Included with the Reports issued (with collective title) in 1882.

lxvii, etc. + map. 40/37. Allahabad, fol. 1878.

Included with the Reports issued (with collective cover-title) in 1882.

Settlement report of the District of Musaffarnagar, including a report on the Permanent Settlement of the Western Pargannahs of the District, and also a report on the Settlement of the Ganges Canal Tract. [By S. N. Martin, H. G. Keene, A. Cadell, etc.] 3 pts.
40/37. Allahabad, fol. 1882.

Consisting of three Reports with separate pagination issued under a collective title (cover). The first & third Reports have separate title-pages with dates 1873, 1875 respectively.


2 Maps in fold. With Govt. Orders, 1895.
N.W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Land Rev. Surv. & Settlt. (Contd.)

Pilibhit.


Râmpur State. [ . . . ]

Saharanpur.


Shahjahanpur.

Chowk ee darass Assessment in Shahjahanpore. [1850.] By F. P. Buller. 8th. [1850.]

Tara. 

Report on the Administration of the Tura Pergunnahs for 1867-68 [with review of the same for 1858-68]; by the Board of Revenue . . . 1869. 8th. 1869.

Terri Garhwal State. See Garhwal, Native.

Landslips.


Language, Literature & the Press.

See India.—Language, etc.

Law Courts.

See also Civil Justice. " Criminal Justice."

High Court of Judicature.


Nizamat 'Addlat. [ . . . ]

Sadr Diwan 'Addlat.

Index to the Circular Orders of the Courts of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, for the Lower and Western Provinces, to the end of 1845, etc. 5019. e. Cal., 4th. 1847.

N.W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Law & Legislation.

Periodicals.

Abstract of the Proceedings of the Legislative Council for the North-Western Provinces & Oudh, assembled for the purpose of making Laws and Regulations . . . 16 February 1891, etc. fol. [1891, etc.]
See Legislative Council. Proceedings, etc.

Acts and Orders.


(Continued as:)

* Of the Governor-General of India to Council.
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, N.W. P. Finance Dept.
Nizamat Adawlut, N.W. P. Foreign Dept.
Sudder Board of Revenue. General Dept.
(a) Land Revenue. Judicial Dept.
(b) Customs Dept. P. W. Dept.
Accountant's Office. Revenue Dept.
Civil Auditor's Office.


Acts—Annual Series.

[Acts passed by the Lieutenant-Governor . . . N.W. P. and Oudh, in Council, during the year, 1849, etc.]
141. Govt. Press : Allahabad, 8th. 1864, etc.

Legal Remembrancer.

(Continued as:)
Report of the Legal Remembrancer, N.W. P. & O., etc. 44. 1879-80—1883-84. fol. 1881-84.
(Continued as:)
Report of the Legal Remembrancer to Government, 44. N.W. P. & O., etc. [1883-84, etc.]. fol. 1885, etc.
Memo. on the Office of Legal Remembrancer, N.W. P. pp. [3.]. 8022. g. 23. (18.) fol. [1875?]

Legislative Council.

"On the 26th Nov., 1886, the Governor-General in Council issued . . . the necessary proclamation constituting the North-Western Provinces & Oudh a Province for the purposes of the Indian Councils Act . . . The first meeting of the Provincial Legislative Council was held at Allahabad on Jan. 8th, 1887."

Abstract of the Proceedings of the Legislative Council for the North-Western Provinces & Oudh, assembled for the purpose of making Laws & Regulations . . . 31. 15th February 1891, etc. fol. [1891, etc.

Libraries.

Agra College.

11902. bbb. 7.
N.W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Libraries. (Cont.)

Allahabad Public Library.


Ganges Canal Library.

Lists of Books in the Ganges Canal Library. (1st April, 1854.) 4°. 1860.
8776. f. 7. Repit... Ganges Canal... Castley.” Vol. 3. App. M.

Provincial Museum.


Contains the Add. Reports of the Museum Committee.

App. 1. Catalogue of official Reports* and Departmental Publications in the Reference Library, etc. pp. 115-144.
* Chiefly Ind. Official Reports.

Thomason Civil Engineering College, Roorkee.

---— Supplements (1st Feb., 1895; 1st Dec., 1895; 10th July, 1897). 8°. (1895-67.)
The Second Edition was issued in 1892, edited by Mr. M. Royle.
A Classified (and sub-classified) Subject Catalogue, with Index to Authors.


Continued as an Appendix to the Calendar.

License Tax Adm. See Income Tax.

Lieutenant-Governor.


Lightning Conductors.


N.W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Local Funds.

Report on the Expenditure from Local Funds... North-Western Provinces. 1890-91. fol. 1892.

Local & Municipal Adm. See also Villages.

Annual Report on the... Municipalities. (N.-W. P.) 1873-74. 8022. g. 23. 8. fol. 1875.
Report on the working of Municipalities... N.-W. P. & O. 1876-77. fol. 1878-79.
[Continued as:]
[Continued as:]
Report on Municipal Taxation & expenditure. N.-W. P. & O., etc. 1882-83, etc. 48. fol. 1884, etc.
Rules for determining the relations of the Sanitary Commissioner with District Officers & Local Boards. fol. 1889.

Lunatic Asylums.


Manuals. See also Codes.

Finance.

Accountant’s Manual for Collectors... By C. Allen. Agrs. 4°. 1847.
20/2.
The Civil Auditor’s Manual... By C. Allen. 4°. 1847.
20/3.
The Civil Pay Master's Manual... By J. Ede. 2 pts. 4°. 1861-63.
A companion to the Civil Pay-Master’s Manual... by G. W. Bagley. 8°. 1864.

Land Revy. Survey & Settl.

Directions for Settlement Officers... N.-W.P., Sept. 122. 1844. Agrs. 4°. 1844.
Directions to Directions for Settlement Officers... 123. 1844. 4°. 1847.
Directions for Revenue Officers... regarding the Settlement & Collection of the Land Revenue... Agrs. 125. Nov. 1, 1849. 8°. 1850.
A Manual of Surveying for India, detailing the mode of operations on the Revenue Surveys... N.-W.P. [First edition.] 8768. e. 2. 8°. 1851.
N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Manuals. (Contd.)

Land Rev. Survey & Settl. (Contd.)


First edition n 1841.

Directions for Revenue Officers . . . New edition. 8º. 1858.

126. Directions for Settlement Officers, etc. 8º. 1858.

Duplicate of pages 1-161 of "Directions," etc. New edition, Cal., 8º. 1858.

Medical Jurisprudence.


Public Works. See infra: Schools & Colleges.


Sanitation. See also supra: Medical Jurisprudence.

Instructions for the Sanitation of Villages. 100/8. s. sh. fol. [1869.]

Schools & Colleges.

Thomasens Civil Engineering College Manuals . . . New Series. Ac. 4323/4. 8º. 1873, etc.

Manuscripts (Oriental).

See India.—Language, etc.—Manuscripts.

Maps, Plans, & Charts. (Catalogues, etc.)


Pp. 200-221 = N.-W. Provinces. (List of Maps)


P. 36 = N.-W. P.


Pp. 117-130 = N.-W. P. & O.

Medical Jurisprudence.


Medical Reports.

See also Chemical Examiner & Bacteriologist.

Medico-Legal Reports. See Chemical Examiner, etc.

Meteorology. See India.—Meteorology.—N.-W. P., etc.

Military Reports.

Selected papers & Orders, Civil & Military, regarding the march of Troops, and the mode of supplying them with Carriage, provisions, etc. Ser. 557. 8º. 1859.

N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Minerals. See Products, etc.

Minutes.

See also Records.—Duncan Records.

— — Thomason Despatches.

Monumental Remains.


Municipal Adm. See Local & Municipal Adm.

Museums.

Agra College Museum. See Schools & Colleges.—Agra College.

Allahabad Public Library & Museum.

See under Libraries.

North-Western Provinces & Oudh Provincial Museum, Lucknow, 1884, etc. See infra: Provincial Museum.

Provincial Museum, Lucknow.

Instituted in 1883 as an Oudh “Local Museum.” Constituted a “Provincial Museum,” for the N.-W. Provinces & Oudh, in 1884.

Annual Report of the Provincial Museum at Lucknow, 32. 1890-91, etc. fol. 1891, etc.

Minutes (and Annual reports) of the Managing Committee from Aug. 1881 to . . . March 1888 [etc., including Monthly reports of the Curator). [vol. I, etc.] 7001. f. 7.

Allahabad, 8º. 1889, etc.

An Introduction giving summary of Official correspondence (1892-93) relative to the institution of the Museum appears in [vol. 1].

Correspondence relative to the Provision of "Nellie's Gateway" (1890) appears as an Appendix to the Minutes for 1896-77.


Reprinted for the N.-W. P. & O. Provincial Museum, at the London Printing Press : [Lucknow, 8º. 1885. 9008. g. 1. (2.)]

Library. See Libraries.

Natural History Dept.


The Appendix contains detailed descriptions of a selection of Birds.

Native Chiefs. See under Historical…Reports.

Navigation Works. See under Public Works.—Irrigation.

Observatories.

penna dün.

Measures of positions and areas of Sun Spots & Eclipses on Photographs taken at Greenwich, Delhi, Dun and Melbourne; with the Heliographico longitudes & latitudes. 1878-1891. 8569. l. 19.

Stationary Office : London, 4º. 1891.

Oosur. See under Reh.

Oothanegeeras. See under Police Adm.
N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OU DH).

Orders of Government.

For Orders of Govt. relating to the N.-W. Provinces, published by order of the Lieutenant-Governor: See Legislation.—Acts & Orders.

Ornithology.

Notes on some Plants and Birds found in the Hill Forests of South-East Kumaun. 8°. 1885.

Paymaster (Civil). See under Finance.

Pests & Blights.

Reports on Insects destructive to Woods and Forests. By Mr. R. Thompson. 8°. 1868.

Pilgrimages. See Fairs, Festivals, etc.

Police Adm.

See also OUDH.—Sanzia Settlement.

Report on the ... Police. (N.-W. P.) 1861-66, 1870-76. See also OUDH. 8°. 1861. See also OUDH (8°. 1880.)

49. Report on the ... Police. (N.-W. P. & O.) 1877, etc.


Reports on the “Outaigueeeras” or Professional Thieves of the Tushieo Duttah and Banapore States. 8°. 1851.

Note on the Remuneration of the Rural Police ... N.-W. P. 8°. 1856.

Resolution by the Lieutenant-Governor of the N.-W. Provinces, in the Police Dept. (No. 767 A), dated ... 2 July 1861 [with other papers]. 8°. 1863.

Political Pensioners. See under India.

Post Office.


Village Directory of the North-Western Provinces. 8°. 1887 (5). 8°. 1885 (etc.)

Compiled by the Postmaster-General, N.-W. Provinces, etc.

For the Directories relating to Oudh; See OUDH.—Post Office.

Vol. 1, etc.

Allahabad, 8°. 1887 (5). 8°. 1885 (etc.)

Press. See India.—Language, etc.—Literature, etc.
N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Products & Industries. (Contd.)

Copper-ware. (Contd.)

Cotton.
Report on the actual out-turn of the Cotton Crop. 1872-73. 8°. 1873-74. [Continued as:]
Report on the Cotton Production & Trade . . . N.-W. P. 51. & O., etc. 1879-80—1892-83. [Imprint.]

Information regarding the Cotton Cultivation . . . N.-W. Provinces [in 1861]. fol. 1862. 

Information regarding the cultivation of Cotton . . N.-W. P., 1861, 1862-63. 8°. 1864. 

Information regarding the slackness of demand for European Cotton Goods. fol. 1864. 


Crops.


[Statistical Maps to illustrate the various Crops, N.-W. P. & O. 1886-87, etc.] 1897, etc.
3. Anl. Dept. Land Rec. & Agric. 1886-87, etc.

The Fodder Grasses of Northern India. By J. F. Duthie. [With 6 plates.] 1 pt. 7073 g. 10. 8°. 1888.
Illustrations, etc. (2 pts.) fol. 1886-87.

N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Products & Industries. (Contd.)

Crops. (Contd.)
Notes on Himalayan Fodder Grasses. (Signed J. F. Duthie.) 8°. 1888.


* Interleaved.

Grass Farming* at Allahabad. (Plowman.) 8°. 1892.

* For the Army.

P.F. 2212. The Indian Forester. Vol. 18. 31-35.

Note on Lucerne Cultivation as practised at the Babugath Depôt, and later at Poona Experimental Farm. [Signed J. Millison.] 8°. 1892.


Notes on the cultivation of Lucerne and Guinea Grass for Fodder. [With profuse signed W. H. Morison.] pp. 5. 8°. 1897.


Dyes & Dyeing.

Flax.
Cultivation & Manufacture of Flax in the N.-W. Provinces, by Dr. W. Janouw. fol. 1891.


Food.


A Famine Food (Agave Americana). Result of experiments by Mr. J. O. Miller, &c. pp. 2. 8°. 1893.

Carrot Cultivation as an emergent crop at seasons of threatened scarcity or famine. Note on the . . . results of the experimental cultivation, N.-W. P. and O., of Carrots from imported seed . . . 1897-98 and 1898. 8°. 1898.

Fruit Culture.
Fruit Culture in the North-West Himalaya . . . Compiled from various sources by Mr. A. Smythies. pp. 48. iv. 8°. 1905.


Hein No. 15 of "The Agricultural Ledger." (1894)

N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Products & Industries. (Contd.)

Glass-ware.


Grapes.

*P.F. 2213. The Indian Forster.* Vol. 15. 313-315.

Gums & Resins.

Imperial: wanting part 2.


Hemp Drugs.


Indigo.
[Papers contained in the Duncan Records relating to Indigo Cultivation in the Province of Benares, 1789, etc.] *8°. 1873.*


Iron. See infra: Mineralogy. (Note.)


Kunkur.


Leather. See also infra: Tanning.

Materia Medica.
A short account of the Materia Medica of Patna. By R. H. Irwin. (Giving an account of 480 articles.) *Col. 8°. 1848.*


N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Products & Industries. (Contd.)

Minerals.
General Reports on Minerals appear under this sub-heading. Reports on Specific Minerals will be placed infra and supra in alphabetical order of the Mineral referred to.

[Reports on the Minerals of the North-West Provinces.]


*Ser. 150. Sel. Rec. India. No. 8.*


Mines & Mining.
General Reports on Mines and Mining operations should appear under this sub-heading.

Opium.
See also Excise.

*" Bengal.—Products, Opium, etc.*


27. *Stat. Dept. Futtapore.* (Col. 1852.)


Effect of increased Poppy Cultivation on the use of Opium. [1872.] *8°. 1873.*


[Papers (1878, etc.) contained in the Duncan Records relating to Opium Cultivation in the Province of Benares.] *8°. 1873.*


Memorandum (by C. F. Rivett-Carnac) on the proposed scheme of raising the salaries of the Ministerial Officers of the Opium Department. pp. 25. *8°. 1822. 2°. 23. (Glasgow?) fol. 1875.*

Notes on the subject of Paper-making in India. *8°. 1855.*


Pottery.


Resins. See supra: Gums & Resins.

Salt Dept. See also Customs Adm.

Report on the... Northern India Salt Revenue Dept. *Allahabad, fol. 1896, etc.*
N.W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Products & Industries. (Cont'd.)

Spices: See Trade.

Note by John Hooper... on the various Drugs & Spices imported from the country of Nipal into the Gonda District. fol. 1878.

Spices. Report on the Trade of the N.W. Provinces & Oudh, etc. [1878-79.] fol. 1878, etc.

Stone Quarries.

Selections from the Records, N.W. Provinces, (Quarries.) 8°. 1889.


Sugar & Sugar-Cane.

Kinds of [Indian] Sugar which may be classed as Refined. Note by Mr. F. O. Miller. 8°. 1893.


Chemical Composition of Sugar and Sugar-Cane Juice and of the Raw Sugar. Note by Dr. J. W. Leather... on results of experiments made at the Cawnpore and Poona Farms during 1894-95... pp. 7. 8°. 1895.


Note (First) by Dr. J. W. Leather, ... on the composition of Sugarcane ... Sugarcane Juice ... and ... raw sugars obtained in the experiments made at the Cawnpore Farm during 1894-95... fol. 1895.

50. Cawnpore Exp. Farm Rep't. 1894-95. App. A.

Note (Second) by Dr. J. W. Leather, ... on the composition of Sugarcane and raw Sugars obtained in the experiments made at the Cawnpore Farm during 1895-96... fol. 1896.

50. Cawnpore Exp. Farm Rep't. 1895-96. App. B.

Third note on the composition of Sugarcane and raw Sugars. (By J. W. Leather.)... fol. 1898.


Tanning.


Text.


Report upon the Tea Plantations in the N.W. Provinces... (of Deyra, Kumaon & Garhwal... by R. Fortune, etc.). pp. 15. Printed at the Foreign Office, 8°. 1851.

105/2 A. Another edition printed in 1852.


Suggestions for the importation of Tea Makers, implements, and seeds, from China, into the North Western Provinces. [Signed W. Jameson.]... pp. 6. 105/4. Secundra Orphan Press, 8°. (1852.)

Report upon the... condition & prospects of Tea Cultivation in the N.W. Provinces, etc. 8°. 1857.


N.W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Products & Industries. (Cont'd.)

Ten. (Cont'd.)

[Note on the History of the cultivation & manufacture of Tea in Assam & the N.W. Provinces (Kumaun). By J. F. Duttie.]


Tobacco Manufacture. See muga ; Brick-Making.

Tobacco.

Tobacco in the N.W. Provinces. Note by E. C. Beck. pp. 15. 8022. g. 22/5. fol. 1873.

Tobacco in the N.W. Provinces. Note by P. Robinson. pp. 5. 8022. g. 22/4. fol. 1873.

[Report (Questions & Answers) on the cultivation... of Tobacco in India & other countries. By P. Robinson.] 8022 g. 22/3. Allahabad, fol. 1873.

Pp. 21-41 — "Tobacco in the N.W. Provinces: being a synoptical arrangement of the methods of cultivation & preparation of Tobacco on the N.W. Provinces, compiled from the replies of District officers... by Mr. Phil Robinson, etc.


100/4.

Wire-Inlay.


Public Instruction. See Education.

Public Works. See also INDIL - Bridges.

Lightning Conductors.

Ventilatian.

[Set of Books published at the Thomason Civil Engineering College Press, Roorkee.]

Appended to various publications of the College.

NON-PERIODICALS.

Code of Regulations, etc. I. 263. Col. 8°. 1858-59.

Forms to the Code of Regulations, etc. Pt. 1, 3.

I. 109. fol. 1859.

[Selections of rules & directions relative to the preparation of the Divisional Reports of the District Board and Ferry Fund Committees (N.W. P.).] pp. 10.

100/24. fol. 1860.

Resolution by the... Lt.-Governor... P. W. D... 1861 [relative to reports required concerning the Local Funds (including lands & Ferry Funds)]. pp. 5, etc.

100/22. fol. 1862.

[Revised regulations for an improved Budget system, in the P. W. Dept., N.W. Provinces. pp. 18 + 1.] 100/23. fol. 1862.

Catalogue of the Central Library... Thomason Civil Engineering College, etc. pp. 441. 1873.

011903. m. 2. Roorkee, 8°. 1863.


Experiments on compressibility of soil at Moradabad, etc.

N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Public Works. (Contd.)


N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Buildings & Road Br.

Annual progress report . . . Buildings & Road Branch, 1871-72 * . Roorkee, fol. 1873. * The first report . . . under the new system. (Continued on.)


Irrigation.

For Reports relating exclusively to specified Rivers * or Canada * see India.—Rivers & Canals.

Batwa C. Ganges B. Ganges C. Jumna (Eastern) C. Lower Ganges C. Ootykan C.

"From the 1st April, 1877, the Canals of the North-Western Provinces became provincial and were handed over to the management of the Local Government." See also Reh. India.—Floods.

N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Public Works. (Contd.)

Irrigation. (Contd.)

[Publications on Drainage & improvement of the Saharanpur & Moozaffarnagar Districts, N.-W. 1. [1871-72.]

Ser. 582. Cal. N.W. P. No. 1. 1872.


* The primary object of the experiments was to test the applicability of the results of American and French Discharge Formulas to large bodies of water in regular channels.

The experiments limited to were (1) those of Capt. Hnisherry and Lieut. Abbot on the Mississippi in 1850-61; (2) those of River Dairy and Buzin in France in 1850-52; (3) those of Mr. McNeil on the Panjnad, Uruguay and La Plata in 1870.

Irrigation Operations in the North-Western Provinces. 1874-75. pp. 3, etc. 8022. 23. (7.) fol. 1875.

[Summary of past Irrigation measures in the N.-W. Province. Inserted in the Article on the Recent Division.


Discharge of Canals. By Capt. A. Cunningham. Employing the experience gained in 1874-75, 1876-77, 1878-79. 8°. 1877.


Hydraulic experiments at Roorkee, 1875-76. By Capt. A. Cunningham. ... Abstract ad-interim report on above.

References to printed report of 1874-75. 8°. 1877.


Distribution velocity & discharge tables for slide slopes of 1 to 2. Computed for the N.-W. P. Irrigation Dept. under the superintendence of Capt. A. Cunningham. 8°. 1878.


Enquiry into the possibility of the use of Wind Power for Irrigation...1877. Note by Col. II. A. Brownlow, etc. 8°. 1879.


Roorkee Hydraulic experiments (1874-79). By Capt. A. Cunningham. [Being a short review and summary of the work published in 3 volumes at the Thomason College.]

8°. 1881.


Irrigation from Wells in the N.-W. Provinces & Oudh, By Capt. J. Clibborn, etc. [With plates.] PP. 25. fol. 1883.


** Engineer on special duty.**


Irrigation from Wells in the N.-W. P. & Oudh... By Capt. J. Clibborn. [With plates.] fol. 1884.


Papers relating to the land slide at Gohna in British Garhwal; the formation of a lake by the barrier which fall across the Barih Ganga Valley, and the measures undertaken for the protection of life and property from the flood which ensued on the bursting of the barrier. pp. 52. With plans and 8 Photo-Engravings. Cal., fol. 1896.


N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Public Works. (Contd.)

Roads. See also supra: Buildings & Roads.


Report by Maj. F. W. Peile... on the projected Cart Road from Kalsi...to...Chakrata. [With map.] 8°. 1868.


Ser. 583. Cal. N.W. P. No. 20. 1869.

Railways.

For all reports relating exclusively to specified Railways...

See Index. —Railways.

* East Indian Ry. Great Indian Peninsula Ry., etc., etc., etc.

Report upon a project for a Railway in Rohilkund. 8°. 1855.


Reports relating to Railway Communication between Bombay & the N.-W. Provinces extending over the years 1854-65. fol. 1865.


Records.

Miscellaneous Series.

[First Series]


[Second Series]


Duncan Records.

Selections from the Duncan Records [1857, etc.]. By A. Shakespeare. 2 vols. 9°. 1858. & 20. Remarks, 8°. 1873.

Land Revenue Settlement Adm.


Military Adm.

Selected papers & orders, civil and military, [1865, etc.] regarding the march of Troops & the mode of supplying them with Carriage, provisions, etc. Ser. 557. Cal., 8°. 1869.
N.W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Records. (Contd.)

Revenue, Board of:
Distribution of Records in the Office of the Board of Revenue, N.-W. P. pp. [2.] 8023. g. 23. (17.) fol. [18757].

Thomason Despatches:

Reformatory Schools.
Annual Report on the Reformatory School at Bareilly 69. for 1894, etc. fol. 1895, etc.

Registration Department.
Report on the... Registration Dept. N.-W. P. 1870–71—1877–78. fol. 1871–78. [Continued as:]
Report on the... Registration Dept., N.-W. P. & O., etc. 1878–79, etc. fol. 1879, etc.
The report for 1889–90 and every third year report is triennial in character.


Reh.


Reh and Ouar. (Questions and replies to the Board of Revenue. 1869–70.) fol. 1870.


Results of experiments in reclaiming Reh soil in the Aligarh Division, Ganges Canal. pp. 7, etc. 8022. g. 23 (6).


Note on Reh or Alluvial Soils and Saline Well Waters. By Dr. [ ] Center. 8th. 1882.


Reclamation of Reh or Usar Land... Note by Dr. J. W. Leather... Note by Mr. J. F. Duthie. 8th. 1893.


Religions. See INDIA.—Religions.

Remembrance of Legal Affairs.
See Legal Remembrance.

N.W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Revenue Adm.

Separate Branches of the Revenue are entered under the Subject or Dept.

The above reports refer chiefly to the Land revenue but also to miscellaneous Revenues.

Reports "on the Revenue Adm." for 1889–90, etc., refer exclusively to the Land Revenue, and will appear under "Land Revenue Adm."


Imperfect: wanting 3 previous parts. (1839.)

Distribution of Records in the Office of the Board of Revenue, N.-W. P. pp. [2.] 8022. g. 23. (17.) fol. [1875?].

Revenue Settlement Adm.

Routes. See Land Rev. Survey & Settlt. in ASIA.—Routes. (Note.)

Salt Dept. See also Customs Adm.

Sanitary Board.

A Sanitary Board for the N.-W. Provinces & Oudh was constituted under Resolution of Govt., Sanitation Dept... dated 9th Feb., 1889.


Rules defining the duties & procedure of the Provincial Sanitary Board. fol. 1890.


Sanitation.

See also Disease.

" Fairs, Festivals & Pilgrimages."

" Medical Jurisprudence."

" Sanitary Board."

" Ventilation."

" Villages."

First (-9th) annual report* of the Sanitary Commissioner... N.W. P. 1868–76. 1869–77.

[Continued as:]

Tenth annual report* of the Sanitary Commissioner of 72. the N.-W. P. & O... 1877, etc. fol. 1878, etc.

* Relating to:

Diseases (History of Chief D.)
Food Supply.
Jails, 1876–77.
Meteorology.
Sanitary Works.—Civil.
Vaccination: 1876, 77, 1878, etc.
Vital Statistics, etc., etc., etc.

1871, etc. Provincial Maps (monthly annual) illustrating the prevalence of Cholera, Smallpox and Typhus. 1878. Updating a sketch map of the site of Harlequin Fair in connection with the catastrophe of 1878. 1881. Containing a "Sketch map of Allahabad Site... of Pilgrimage."
N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Sanitation. (Contd.)


100/6.


Another edition appeared in 1869. With useful *Sketch Maps.* Diagrams and a "Popular Table of Fever," etc.

App. A—Requires into the...cause of Fever...in...the Meerut Division...1867, etc. App. C—Form of Questions employed in eliciting information.


100/7.


Rules for determining the relations of the Sanitary Commissioner with District officers & Local Boards. fol. 1890.


Vital Statistics.

Reports relating exclusively to Vital Statistics appear below.

The subject is reported upon—generally, in the Annual report of the Sanitary Commissioner.

Vital Statistics of Jails may also appear in any General report on Jail Administration.

Mortuary returns of the N.-W. Provinces for...1867...by Dr. O. Ilanek. 105/1. 8°. 1898. It appears that these separate returns continued to be published separately, but were also noted in the Annual reports of the Sanitary Commissioner.

Mortuary returns, N.-W. Provinces, for 1897 [68]. 8°. 1898-70. 1907 it is "Another copy" with different titlepage and pagination.


Note on the construction of a Life Table for the Population of these Provinces (N.-W. P.) by S. A. Hill. fol. 1892.


Sansia Settlement.

See Oudh.—Sansia Settlement.

Schools & Colleges.


Agra College.


N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Schools & Colleges. (Contd.)

Agra Medical School.


Ser. 555. Sub-Ro. N.-W. P. Pt. 31, etc.

Agricultural School, Cawnore.

The above School was opened in July, 1892, & is reported upon in the Anl. Dept. Land. Res. & Agric. Dept. 1892-93, etc.

Bengares College.

Papers regarding the Benares College. 8°. 1898.


Medical College.

Papers regarding [the] Establishment of a Medical College for the N.-W. Provinces. 8°. 1871.


Saint Peter's College, Agra.


Thomasin Civil Engineering College, Roorkee.

"The Thomason College was founded in 1847, by the Hon'ble James Thomason, Lieut.-Gen., N.-W. P. It is designed to supply the Public Works & Survey Departments with Assistant Engineers, Overseers & Sub-Overseers, and to furnish Professional Works either on Loan or Purchase through its Library, Press & Book Depot."

Administration.

Annual report [by the Principal on the results of the Examinations, & on the working of the Institution during] 1870-71, 1872-73, 1883. 8°. 1871-73. Calendar. 1871-72, etc. Each report includes Annual Lists of Accessions to the Library & the Proceedings (Speeches, etc.) at the close of each Annual Session. P.P. 2559. 1.

Visit of the Lieutenant-Governor (Sir William Muir) to the Thomason College of Civil Engineering, Roorkee, on the 28th Nov., 1872. [With the Address delivered by him on that occasion.]


Close of the publication of the "Roorkee Professional Papers on Indian Engineering."


Thomason College Register of Men out of employ.


Calendar.

Calend. 1871-72, 1872-73, 1883, etc. P.P. 2559. 1 Roorkee, 8°. 1871-73, etc. Containing Regulations, Lists, Examination Papers, & the Annual reports. *Omitting Addresses by the following. 1896. 30th March. Lieut-Col. J. Clibborn.

Central Library. See under Libraries.


Cited also "College Manuals of Civil Engineering."
N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Schools & Colleges. (Contd.)

Thomson Civil Engineering College, Roorkee. (Contd.)

[Continued as:]

Thomson Civil Engineering College Manuals, compiled by the College Staff. New Series. 132/2. Roorkee, 8vo. 1873, etc.

Very imperfect. The two series are merged together when set out under App. V. N.-W. P. (7.)


Published quarterly. The contents of the above series are set out under App. V. N.-W. P. (16.)

[Continued as:]


The contents of the above series are set out under App. V. N.-W. P. (c.)

[Continued as:]


The contents of the above series are set out under App. V.-Engineering.


Imperfect: wanting Vol. 2.

The above work is based upon the Thomson Civil Engineering Manuals originally brought out as "Papers prepared" for the use of the Thomson...College, Roorkee, 1864, etc.

Section I.—Building Materials. 2. Earthwork. 3.—Carpentry. Section 2.—Masonry. Section 3.—Strength of Materials.

Vol. 2 was to contain—

Section 4.—Foundations. Section 5.—Buildings. Section 6.—Railways. Section 7.—Hidings. Section 8.—Roads.

145. [Another copy.] 8vo. 1873.

[Another copy.]


Stamp Rev. Adm.

Annual report on the...Stamp Revenue...N.-W. P. 1870-71—1877-78. [Continued as:]

Annual report on the...Stamp Revenue...N.-W. P. & O., etc...1878-79, etc. fol. 1879, etc.

Statistics (Miscellaneous).

"Extract from a dispatch from the...Secretary of State for India, regarding the appointment of...a Department...of Statistics of Trade & Agriculture." pp. 2. 8022. g. 22. (23.) fol. 1875.

Suicide.


N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Survey Adm. See Land Revenue Survey, etc.

Surveys.

Irrigation Survey Expedition. See under Public Works.

Tanneries. See Products, etc.—Tanneries.

Tea. See Products, etc.—Tea.

Thagi & Dakaiti. See India.—Thagi, etc.—N.-W.P.

Thomson (James). See India.—Biography Thomson Civil Engineering College.

See Schools, etc.—Thomson ...College.

Trade. See also Customs Adm.

The Trade of these Provinces has been classified as:

I.—External.

(a) Foreign or Trans-frontier Trade with Nepal and Tibet.

(b) British or Provincial, i.e. Trade with the other British Provinces, or Protected Native States within British India (Rail-borne Trade).

(c) Trade between the N.-W. Provinces & the Ports of Calcutta and Bombay (and thus with countries beyond the Sea).

II.—Internal.

(d) Trade within Provincial boundaries, not crossing the Frontier.

(e) Town or Municipal Trade.

According to circumstances the Trade of the above Divisions is registered as Road, Rail, River or Canal Trade.

EXTERNAL & INTERNAL.

Annual.—Note on the Trade of the N.-W. Provinces & Oudh, 1877-78. fol. 1878.

[Continued as:]

Report on the Trade of the N.-W. Provinces & Oudh, 80/2, etc. 1877-79, 1885-86, etc. fol. 1879, 87.

1877-78 relates to I. (b) and II. 1878-79 relates to I. (c), (d) and II. 1885-86 relates to I. (b) & II. (d.) Maps appear in the reports for 1877-78, 1878-79. The report for 1878-79 has Statistical Maps to show the distribution of Cattle, Cows, Sheep & Wheat.

Note on Existing Trade Statistics in the North-Western Provinces, by E. P. Atkins. [With statements.] pp. 19. 8022. g. 22. (23.) fol. 1875.

EXTERNAL (TRANSMOZONI).

Annual Report on the Foreign (Trans-frontier) Trade of the N.-W. Provinces & Oudh [with Tibet & Nipal], 1878-79, etc. fol. 1879, etc.

[Continued as:]

The annual report for the year 1878-79 is also contained as Pt. 2 (without map & profile) of the "Report on the Trade," etc. fol. 1879, etc.

Maps illustrating Trade Routes, etc., appear in the reports for 1877-78, 1879-80, 1880-86.

INTERMNAS.

Rail-borne Traffic.

Annual.—Report on the Railway-borne Trade...N.-W. P. & O., etc. 1879-80—1884-85. fol. 1879, etc.

[Continued as:]

Railway Trade report...N.-W. P. & O. 1886-91. fol. 1886-91.

Relating to I. (b) & II. Imperfect; wanting report for 1885-86.

[Continued as:]

Annual Report on the Inland Traffic (Rail & Road) 84. ...N.-W. P. & Oudh. 1891-92, etc. fol. 1893, etc.
N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Trade. (Contd.)


Trials.

Report on the Trial of the Moonish of Malhoa for Bribery and other offenses. 1869.

Trades (Criminal).

See also Oudh.—Sanzia Settlement.

University.

"An Act constituting a University at Allahabad was passed in...1867."

Calendar.


Papers (1869) relating to the establishment of a Fourth University. 1869.

Minutes [21 Feb. 1870] by the Vice-Chancellor of the Allahabad University (E. C. Bayley) regarding the proposal of the Llaur-Gouvernor of the N.-W. Provinces (Sir W. Muir) for extending the influence of the Allahabad University to those Provinces. Fol. 1871.

Vaccination.

On Jan. 1, 1879, the Vaccination Dept. was amalgamated with the Sanitation Dept., and after this date Vaccination is specially reported upon in the Annual Reports of the Sanitary Commissioner.


Report on Vaccination in Rohilcund, Kumaon and Garhwal, 1851-52 —[1862-64], 1865-67.


Report on Vaccination (N.-W. P.) for...1868-72. 1868-72.

[Continued as...]


N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Vaccination. (Contd.)

Returns of Vaccination...N.-W. P. & Native States of Bundelkund [Central India]. 1872-73—1876-77. Fol. 1873-77. Bundelkund is omitted in the 1876-77 report. [Continued as...]

Returns of Vaccination...N.-W. P. & O. 1877-78. 1879.

NON-PERIODICALS.

Sketch of the system of Vaccination in vogue in the N.-W. Provinces, etc. 1862.


Villages.

See also under Education (fol. 1869; fol. 1889).
Ser. 146. Village Directory...N.-W. Provinces. Vol. 1, etc. 8°. 1887 (1883), etc.

See under Post Office.

Instructions for planning, demarcating, specifying and estimating Village Relief Works, etc. 1897.

Sanitation.

Instructions for the Sanitation of Villages. 100/5. & s. fol. 1869. 8°.

Rules under Village Sanitation Act. 1895.

Vital Statistics. See under Sanitation.

Wards, Court of.

Report of the Court of Wards...[on Wards' Estates *]. 1874—75, etc. Fol. 1874, etc.

Wards' Institution, Benares.

Wards' Institution, Benares. [Annual report for 1870-71, with other papers.] 8°. 1871.

Weights & Measures.


Wind-Mills.

Enquiry into the possibility of the use of Wind Power for Irrigation...1877. Note by Col. H. A. Brownlow, etc. 8°. 1879.
N.-W. PROVINCES (AND OUDH).

Zoology.

See also Cattle.

" Elephants.

" Entomology.

" Fish & Fisheries.

" Ornithology.

Zoology of the Plains of the N.-W. Provinces [i.e., the Southern Districts of Oudh, i.e., Lists of Mammalia, Birds, Reptiles, Fish, including an "Additional List" of Birds found in Bennekerkhand drawn up by Mr. A. Anderson for the Oudh].
8th, 1876.


[Bibliographical Lists of Works and Articles relating to Indian Birds, Reptiles, and Fishes, with special reference to those of the Himalayan Districts. By E. T. Atkinson.]

[Allahabad.] 8th. [1884.]

1053. i. N.-W. Provinces Gazetteer. Vol. 11. Birds, pp. 72-73; Reptiles, pp. 58-70; Fishes, p. 84.

Zoology [of the Himalayan Hill Districts of the N.-W. Provinces].
8th. 1884.


OUDH.

CAPITAL : LUCKNOW CITY.

1856. " On 15th February, 1856, Oudh became an integral part of the British Territory."

1877. " In January, 1877, the Administration of Oudh was amalgamated with that of the North-Western Provinces."

The last report of Oudh separate is that of 1876-77.

The first report of the "N.-W. Provinces & Oudh" is that of 1877-78.

In point of detail the amalgamation of the several Departments was commenced at the close of 1875-77, and completed in 1877-78.

For reports relating to the combined Provinces (North-Western Provinces and Oudh) subsequent to the amalgamation in 1877: See N.-W. Provinces (And Oudh).

Administration (General).

Annual report on the Administration of the Province of Oude, for 1858-59. fol. 1860.

1. Moral & Mat. Progr. Rept. 1859-60, etc.

fol. & 8th. [1861]-78.

1. Imperfect.

For subsequent reports: See N.-W. Provinces (And Oudh).

An "Oudh is the only Independent State bordering upon Oudh."

It is included in the General Administration reports for 1860-61—1870-77.
1871-75—1871-72. A description of the physical geography of Oudh is contained in the statistical appendices to the reports for 1867-68—1870-77.
1870-73—1871-72. These reports contain sections of Reference as follows:

"Physical Geography. Political relations. Civil Divisions of British Territory. Population. Fiscal, etc.

Part II.

OUDH.

Administration (General). (Contd.)

This report contains special sections of Standard Reference as follows:

Physical features of the Country.
Area.
Political geography.
Climate. Chief staples.
Historical summary, [1814, etc.]
Form of Administration.
Character of Land Tenures.
System of Survey & Settlement.
Civil Divisions of the British Territory.
Details of the last Census.
Tribes, Languages, etc., etc., etc.
No Maps appear.

NON-PERIODICALS.

Address of the Talookdars of Oudh* to . . . the Governor-General (Lord Canning).—His Excellency the Governor-General's reply.
1. fol. [1861.]

"Thanking him for the policy pursued by the Govt. of India, for the Govt. of Oudh," in the Administration of that Province.


Agricultural Implements.

Agricultural Implements,[1 Pratágbagh D. illustrated.]

[1 "plate."]
1887.
108. Pratágbagh Sott. Rept. (1877.)

Agriculture, etc.

See also Animal-Disease.

W. N.-W. Provinces, etc.—Agriculture, etc.

A chapter of soils—in their bearing on the natural regeneration of Sal. [Signed E. P. D.] 8th. 1886.

8th. 1894.

Animal-Disease.

[Cattle-Plague in Oudh.]
1. 19. Ind. Cattle Plague Cons. Rept. 501-520. (Fol. 1871.)

Arboriculture. See N.-W. Provinces, etc.—Arboriculture.

Archaeology. See under India.

Art Industry. See under Products & Industries.

Artesian Wells.

The Deep Boring at Lucknow, by R. D. Oldham.

Botany.

See under Horticulture.

Biography. See under Brands (Sir D.).

Botanical Gardens. See under Horticulture.

Botany.

This sub-heading embraces those reports of a general character which do not belong to any sub-headings of:

Agriculture. Horticulture.
Arboriculture. Macacca.
Forests. Products & Industries.

Caste. Consult also the Census reports.

2 L
Cattle. 
A Note on breeds of Cattle in the district of Bahrajn (Oudh), by Saiyid Muhammad Hadi. pp. 2. 8vo. 1895. 
A Note on breeds of Cattle in the district of Khorij (Oudh), by Saiyid Muhammad Hadi. pp. 10. 8vo. 1895. 
The Cattle and Buffalo of Bahrajn and Khorij. (Their Breeds.) Note by Saiyid Muhammad Hadi. pp. 22. 8vo. 1895. 
Cattle-Disease. See Animal-Disease. 
Census. See also N-W. Provinces.—Census. 
Census of 1869. 
F. = Extracts from Asiatic Researches. 
G. = Numbers and distribution of the Rajput Clans. 
Ceremonies. See Customs & Ceremonies. 
Chemical Examiner. 
Chronology. See 1869.—Chronology. 
Civil Justice. 
3. Report on. . . Civil Justice. 1869, etc. fol. [1869, etc.] 
Codes. 
Customs Adm. 
Law. 
For subsequent issues of the Oudh Code: See supra. N-W. P. & O. 
Criminal Justice. 
Report on. . . Criminal Justice. 1869, etc. fol. [1869, etc.] 
Customs Adm. 
This Dept. was instituted in Dec. 1863. 
[Report on the working of the Customs Dept. for the year 1863-64 to 1864-65.] 8vo. [1865-66.] 
With Code of Regulations for the Customs Dept. dating from 
Dec. 1, 1861. 
Customs & Ceremonies. See also Caste. 
Infanticide. 
Statistics relating to Female Infanticide among Rajputs. fol. 1869. 
ODUH. 
113. [Oudh Series.] Vol. 2 etc. 8vo. 1896 (1892), etc. 
See under Post Office. 
Diseases. 
Cholera. 
1. 303/3. G. C. P. O., Simla, 8vo. 1895. 
Dispensaries. See Hospitals & Dispensaries. 
Education. See also Schools & Colleges. 
19. 
For subsequent reports: See N-W. Provinces etc.—Education. 
Rules (New) for Educational Committee. To supersede the Rules of 1870. fol. 1873. 
[Special report on European and Eurasian Education in Oudh with suggestions. By J. C. Nasfield.] fol. 1874. 
Estates. 
Review of the Management of Estates in the Court of Wards, or under the Taluqdars' Relief Act in Oudh . . . for the year ending 30th Sept. 1882-83. 8vo. 
For continuations: See N-W. P. & Oudh. 
Improvements on the Court of Wards Estates in the Bora Banki District. A Note by Dr. J. W. Leather. 
pp. 3. 8vo. 1889. 
Excise Adm. 
Report on the Excise ad. . . 1876, 1876-77. fol. 1877-78. 
7. 
Subsequent reports appear under N-W. Provinces, etc.—Excise. 
Famine. See also N-W. Provinces, etc.—Famine. 
Note by Col. R. R. Pulford . . . on the Famine in Oudh. fol. 1897. 
Note on an inspection of Famine relief works. . . N-W. P. & O., by Mr. T. Higham . . . on special duty. fol. 1898. 
Fauna. See Zoology. 
Flora. See Botany. (Note.) 
Forest Adm. 
See also Botany. (Note.) 
" Forest Trees. " Products, etc. " N-W. Provinces, etc.—Forest Adm.
OUDH.

Forests.


On the Working of the Forests at Bahraich and the bordering Nepalese Districts in its relation to questions of control. [Signed E. P. Dansey.] 8vo. 1885.


The Privileges in the Bahar government Forests. [Signed E. P. Dansey.] 8vo. 1885.


Note on an Inspection of the Forests in Oudh, in March & April, 1886. By B. Ribbentrop... With 3 maps. Simla, fol. 1886.


Note on the Government Forests of Bahraich (Oudh) from the point of view of the character of the working-places demanded for them. By E. P. Dansey. 8vo. 1887.


The concession of privileges in Bahraich. [Signed B. A. Roscher.] 8vo. 1893.


Note on regulation of Forest Concessions in Oudh. 8vo. 1893.


Forest Trees.

Trees, shrubs, plants, &c., common to the Baharich Forest tracks...by C. J. J. Ponsomby, etc. 8vo. 1873.


Note on experiments on strength & elasticity of Asna timber. By G. B. Bird. 8vo. 1879.


A Chapter of Soils—in their bearing on the natural regeneration of Sal. [Signed E. P. B.] 8vo. 1888.


Gazetteers...

Reports (Historical, Geographical & Statistical) relating to the whole Province of Oudh, and intended to supply Gazetter information, appear below. See also Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports.

Gazetteer of the Province of Oudh. 3 vols. Oudh Gost Press ; Lucknow ; N.W. Press & Oudh.


With Introduction (pp. 1-2xvi) by Mr. W. C. Benett, & Map in Vol. 1.

Geology...

See also N.W. Provinces & Oudh.—Geology.

Reports on Minerals should appear under Products, etc.
ODUH.

Horticulture. See also Botany. (Note.)
Horticultural Gardens, Lucknow.
Report on Meteorology . . . and Horticultural Gardens
1870–77.
9. [1878–79, etc.]. Allahabad, fol. 1879, etc.

Hospitals & Dispensaries.
Report on Dispensaries, [Hospitals] & Lunatic Asylum
5. 1868–1870. ftol. 1870–77.
Subsequent reports appear under N.-W. Provinces, etc.—Dispensaries.

Lock Hospitals.
See N.-W. Provinces, etc.—Hospitals.—Lock Hospitals.

Infanticide. See Customs, etc.—Infanticide.

Irrigation & Navigation.
See Public Works.—Irrigation.

Jails.
[“The Inspector of Prison’s report on Jails in Oudh during” 1861.] fol. 1862.
For subsequent reports: See N.-W. Provinces, etc.—Jails.

Land Revenue Adm.
Report on the [Land] Revenue adm. of . . . Oudh, etc.
For Continuations: See under N.-W. P. & Oudh.

Up to 1872–73 inclusive, each report consisted of 2 parts.
Pt. 2. Settlement.

The Revised Revenue is reported upon in the report for 1873–76.
The Report for 1884–85 has Contents:
A.—Administration of the Land.
1. Taxation, production & distribution.
B.—[Land] Revenue & Finance.
Collection of the Land Revenue.
C.—Statistics of Arms & Taxation.
I.—Survey & Settlement.
II.—Varieties of Tenures & Transfers.
III.—Sales of Waste Lands.
D.—Management of Estates—Sequestrated or Attached, or the Property of Government.
E.—General.

Annual Maps accompany the report for 1886–87.

[Instructions by the officiating Chief Commissioner relative to the Constitution, jurisdiction & procedure of the Revenue Courts in civil cases. 1862.]
1863.
The Land-systems of British India (N.-W. Provinces & Oudh), etc.
8°. 1892.
1872. pt. 2. & 8°. 1883.

Land Rev. Surv. & Settlt.
1868–74.
See Land Revenue Adm. Report, etc., 1866–67, etc., pts. 2. fol. & 8°. 1868, etc.

* Subsequent reports are contained as sections of the Annual [Land] Revenue adm. reports.

ODUH.

Land Rev. Surv. & Settlt. (Contd.)

Memorandum on the subject of Village Chowkeesars, their appointment and duties. fol. 1862.

Record of Rights. (Land Revenue Settlement, 1860–61.) fol. 1862.

[Circulars of instructions regarding the compilation of the “Administration Paper, or Wajib-ul-uzr,” to be observed by the Settlement Officers.] fol. 1863.

Memorandum [by the Chief Commissioner of Oudh relative to village Chowkeesars, their appointments and duties]. fol. 1863.

Further papers relating to Under Proprietary Rights & Rights of Cultivators in Oudh. 3 pts. in 1 vol.
Foreign Dept. Press : Cal., fol. 1867.
15. Part 1.—The Tenant Right question.
Part 2.—The question of Sub Settlements.
Part 3.—Further papers showing the final adjustment of both questions.
The table of contents makes the pagination to be 1–1033. 1 Imperfect: Wanting previous papers.

Groves. (Summary of correspondence relative to the Tenure of Groves throughout the Province of Oudh . . . 3rd July, 1869.) 8°. 1869.


DISTRICT REPORTS.

A BAHRAICH.
Report on the Revision of Settlement of the Bhairam District . . . effected by Major E. G. Clark . . . and H. S. Boys. [With 8 Maps separato, 1873, 75.]
101.
Lucknow, 8°. 1873, 75.
Chap. HI.—Historical.
“The tenure of the district is almost purely talukdari.”

BARA BANKI.
102.
“Like the Ganges, the channels of the Ganges (14 to 2 miles broad) are yearly changed,” etc.

FAIZABAD.
“The great mass of the people are extremely poor.” (1880.)
103.
Chap. II.—History.

GONDA.
The Final Settlement Report on the Gonda District.
104.
By W. C. Bennett. [With map.] Allahabad, 8°. 1878.
“ar the power of the local panch, which forms a wonderful system of Local Government, spring from the people, and maintaining order where otherwise there would be chaos, should be noted.” (Commissioner’s Preface.)
OUDH.

Land Rev. Surv. & Settlit. (Contd.)

HARDOI.

105. "The principle feature of the Hardoi proprietary body is the enormous number of small owners. There are in Hardoi 1,500 villages not belonging to Tolupora; these cover 1,105,000 acres, and are owned by 21,758 proprietors, giving an average of 50 acres to each proprietor, of which two-thirds will be awarded."

KHERI.

Total area 3,000 sq. miles. (1879.)

LUCKNOW CITY.


LUCKNOW DISTRICT.


OONAO. See infra: Unào.

PAGRABGARH.

Plate 1 = Agricultural Implements.

2 = Ornaments worn by Hindus.

3 = Ornaments worn by Mahomedans.


RAI BARELI.

SITAPUR.
The regular Settlement & revised Assessment of the District of Sitapur ... by M. L. Ferrar. [With maps.] Lucknow, 8vo. 1875.

SULITANPUR.

With note (p. 12–15) on "Territorial Division, part and parcel", their origin & meaning. (Punyavod, Nebal, etc.)

UNAO.
Revised Settlement of the Oomao District, in the Lucknow Division. [By G. B. Maconochie.] Allahabad, fol. 1867.

108. "In former times . . . in no part of Oomao was life and property more secure. No one could strike beyond the boundaries of his own village without a guard of retainers or relations."


Law Courts.
[Instructions by the Officiating Chief Commissioner relative to the Constitution, jurisdiction and procedure of the Revenue Courts in civil cases. 1862.] fol. 1863.


OUDH.

Law & Legislation.
The Law applicable to the Non-Regulation Provinces of India . . . more particularly in Oudh. With notes & explanations by G. Campbell, Judicial Commissioner, etc. pp. 777. [With prefixed Circular.] 8vo. 1863.


Legal Remembrancer.
See N.-W. Provinces, etc.—Legal Remembrancer.

Legislation. See Law, etc.

Libraries.
Catalogues of Oriental Manuscripts contained in the Libraries of Oudh appear under India.—Languages, etc.—Manuscripts.

Lucknow Libraries.


License Tax Adm. See N.-W. Provinces, etc.—Income Tax.

Local & Municipal Adm.
Report on the Municipalities in Oudh. 1872-73—17. 1877-78. fol. [1878-79.]

For subsequent reports see N.-W. Provinces, etc.—Local & Municipal Adm.

Lucknow.

Horticultural Gardens.
See under Horticulture (Provincial).

Land Rev. Settl.
See Land Rev. . . . Settl.—Lucknow D.

Museums.
Lucknow Museum, for Oudh (1862–64). See Museums.
North-Western Provinces & Oudh Provincial Museum, Lucknow, 1858, etc. See N.-W. P., etc.—Museums—Provincial Museum.

Public Buildings.


Public Works. See also supra: Public Buildings.

Residency. See supra: Public Buildings.

Lunatic Asylums. See under Hospitals, etc.

Manuscripts (Oriental).
See India.—Language, etc.—Manuscripts.
OU DH.

Maps, Plans, etc. (Catalogues, etc.)
Pp. 74-77 = Oudh Province.

Pp. 214-231 = Oudh. (List of Maps)

Pp. 44-41 = Oudh.

A Catalogue of Maps, . . . Published by order of H.M. Secretary of State for India, etc. I. 237. Lond., fol. 1891.
Pp. 117-130 = N. W. P. & Oudh.

Meteorology. See India.—Meteorology.—Oudh.

Military Reports.
Currying for Troops. [Papers relating to the years 1860-97.] 8vo. (1867.)

Minerals. See under Products, etc.

Monumental Remains. See under N. W. P. & Oudh.


Municipal Adm. See Local & Municipal Adm.
" also Lucknow.

Museums.

Faizabad Museum.
Report on Meteorology, Museum, (Lucknow and Faizabad) and Horticultural Gardens (Lucknow) . . . for 1876-77—1873-74. fol. 1871-74.
Continued infra: under Lucknow Museum.

Lucknow Museum (for Oudh). 1863-84.
See also supra under Faizabad Museum.

Report on Meteorology and Horticultural Gardens (Lucknow). 1874-75—1870-76.
After 1884: See N. W. Provinces, etc.—Museums.—Provincial Museum, Lucknow.

Provincial Museum, Lucknow.
See N. W. P. & Oudh.—Museums.


Oudh Branch, Society for the encouragement & preservation of Indian Art.
Minutes of Meetings. (1860-97, etc.) Lucknow, fol. 1897, etc.

Police. See also Sansia Settlement.
For subsequent reports: See N. W. Provinces, etc.—Police.

Political Pensioners. See under India.

OU DH.

Post Office.

Village Directory of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, Vol. 2, etc. Allahabad, 8vo. 1896 (1892), etc.
Compiled by the Postmaster-General, N. W. P. & O.
2. 2. Bars Banki. 9. 2.
4. 4. 4. Bars Bari.
5. 5. Herdol. 11.
6. 6. Kheri. 11.
7. 7. Uana. 11.
8 & 9 (1892-93) bore title "Oudh Village Directory."

Press. See India.—Language, Literature, etc.

Prisons. See Jails.

Products & Industries.

Art-Industries.
See also Oudh Branch, Society for the encouragement & preservation of Indian Art.

Cotton.
See N. W. Provinces, etc.—Products, etc.—Cotton.

Cutch.
Report on the yield of Catechin from five different qualities of the wood of Acacia Catechu in Oudh and Burmah. [Signed H. Worth.]
8vo. 1880.
P.P 2213. The Indian Forester. Vol. 16. 400-408.

Lac.
8vo. 1896.

Minerals.

General Reports on Minerals appear under this sub-heading.
Reports on Specified Minerals will be placed infra and supran in alphabetical order of the Mineral referred to.


Ornaments.
Ornaments worn by Hindus.—Ornaments worn by Mahommedans. 2 plates of Illustrations.

Public Instruction. See Education.

Public Works.
See also Lucknow.—Public Works: Railway adm.

Annual progress report of Public Works. 1871-72, etc.
1873-74—1875-76. fol. 1872-76.

Irrigation.

For Reports relating exclusively to specified Rivers* or Canals* See India.—Rivers and Canals. * Gopa R. * Sarlahi Canal.


Railway Adm.

For all Reports relating exclusively to specified Railways*: See India.—Railways. * Oudh & Rohilkund Ry., etc., etc.
OUDH.

Records.

Miscellaneous Series.

Selections from the Records of the Government of... Oudh. 4 pts. Ser. 650. 8vo. [1867-70. ?]

Registration Dept.

Report on the Registration Dept. 1871-72—1877-78. fol. 1872-78.

For subsequent reports: See N.-W. Provinces.—Registration.

Revenue Adm.

Separate reports on special Branches of the Revenue are entered under these Branches. See also Land Revenue Adm.

Revenue Settlement.

See Land Revenue Survey & Settlement.

Sanitation. See also Disease.


[Continued as:]

Sanitary & Vaccine reports for... Oudh, 1869-70. fol. 1870-71.

[Continued as:]

22. Sanitary report for... Oudh, 1871-76. fol. 1872-77. For subsequent reports, see N.-W. Provinces, etc. 1871. Containing a Survey Map of Oudh, 1870. 1872, 1873, 1875. Containing Map to illustrate the prevalence of Cholera.

Sanskia Settlement.

Report on the management and condition of the Sanski Settlement at Sultaanzpur... 1894, etc. Allahabad, fol. 1895, etc. The Sanskias are one of the Criminal Tribes on whose behalf settlements have been attempted.

Schools & Colleges.


Canning College.

Report... during... 1872-73. fol. 1873.


Settlement Adm. See Land, Revenue, Survey & Settlt.

Society for the encouragement & preservation of Indian Art. See Oudh Branch, etc.

Stamp Revenue Adm.

Annual report. Stamp Revenue... Oudh. 1872-74—fol. 1874-78.

For subsequent reports: See N.-W. Provinces, etc.—Stamp Rev.

Taluqdar's Estates. See under Estates.

Thagi & Dakaiti Adm. See India.—Thagi, etc.

Trade. See also Customs Adm.

Tribes (Criminal). See Sanski Settlement.

OUDH.

Vaccination.

Sanitary & Vaccine report. 1869-70. fol. [1870-71.]


For subsequent reports, see N.-W. Provinces.—Vaccination. (Notes.)

Villages.

Village Directory... N.-W. Provinces. [Oudh Series.]

113. Vol. 2, etc. 8vo. 1896 (1892), etc.

See under Post Office.

Vital Statistics. See under Sanitation.

War, Rebellion & Riot.

The Defence of the Lucknow Residency. A lecture... by Col. J. J. McLeod Innes. 8vo. 1883.


Wards, Court of.

Review of the management of Estates in the Court of Wards, 1882, etc. 8vo. 1883, etc. See Estates. Review, etc.

Zoology.

Zoology of the Plains of the N.-W. Provinces [and the Southern Districts of Oudh, etc.]. 8vo. 1876.


PERIM ISLAND.

See ISLANDS.—PERIM ISLAND.

PERSIA.

CAPITAL: TEHERAN.

See also PERSIAN GULF & MUSCAT.

Asia.—TRAVELS.

Art.


Gazetteers. See also Hist., Geogr. & Statistical Reports.

Geology. See also AFGHANISTAN (Boundary Settlt.).

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports.


PERSIA.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)


Persia: its physical geography & people. A lecture... by Maj. O. B. St. John... 1877. 8°. 1877.


Further notice on Persia by Maj. O. B. St. John. 8°. 1878.


* Recent contributions to our Geographical & general information about Persia & adjacent countries. Travels and researches. [Including "Notes on the Karamgil River by Dr. F. C. Andrews"] 8°. 1878.


Maps.

A Catalogue of Maps... of India, etc. P. 140. (Persia, etc.) Loud., fol. 1891.

Minerals. See under Products, etc.

Products & Industries. See also Art.

Book-Binding.


Opium.

Memorandum on the cultivation & exportation of Opium in Persia. 8°. 1875.


Turquoise Mines.

Note concerning the Turquoise mines at Nishapoor, by M. Alex. Chodhok. (From "Ferrier's Caravan Journeys.") 8°. 1882.

Pazir. 114. "Rept. ... Trade ... N-W. Boundary ... India." (Lahore, 8°. 1862) App. 3.

Telegraphic System.


Trade.

Letter from King James I. of England to the Shah Abbas of Persia, dated 14th February, 1622 [urging increased facilities for the trade of the East India Company. Memorandum signed F. C. Danvers]. fol. 1890.


Treaties. See also India.—Treaties.

Treaties, Agreements, & Engagements, (1763—1848) between... Her Britannic Majesty's Govt., and Persia... Compiled by... H. Thomas, etc. 8023. i. 12. Bombay, 8°. 1851.

PERSIAN GULF.

Meteorology. See also Aden.—Meteorology.


PERSIAN GULF & MUSCAT.

See also Arabia.

BANGLADESH.

BOMBAY.—Administration. (Note to the Ann. Admin. Report.)

PERISA.

Administration (General).

Annual report* of the Persian Gulf Political Residency & Muscat Political Agency, 1874-75, etc. Col. 8°. 1875.

1. * Not the first written report.

With special sections devoted to —

Bahrain.

Muscat.

Persian Coast.

1873-74. The report for 1873-74 (omitting) is said to contain much important information.

Report* on the Administration of the Persian Gulf Political Residency & Muscat Political Agency, 1875-76, etc. 8°. & fol. 1876, etc.

* With special reports & paragraphs relating to —

Bahrain.

Persian Bahrein.

Persian Bahrein.

Persian Coast.

Shiraz.

Fars.

Naval matters.

Muscat State.

Official changes.

Gwadar.

Sierra Tracts.

Shiraz.

1875-76. Including various lists of (1) "Governments or Districts and Collectories," (2) "Flora on Coast of Persia," (3) "Route.

1876-77. Including special section on the Resources & Trade of Muscat.

1877-78. Including "Notes on Persia Money," (weights & measures) etc., also a table of the "Opium for official year.*

1878-79. Includes (p. 5) a geographical definition of "Nejd, El Havd, and El Katr."

1870-80. "List of Gutter El Katr Porta & the names of Chiefs of Muscat Tribes."

Maps.

1873-76. Two Maps now bound separate.

1. (A Map of the Persian Coast between 38° and 53° longitude.)

2. "Skethc map of Fars, Persia. 1870." (Between 25° and 58° longitude.)

1877-78. "Sketch map of a portion of Fars, showing the course of the principal Rivers & Route from Bushire to Lah, etc."

Agriculture. See also Nules.

Memorandum on cultivation of a village in one of the Dooolooks (Districts) of Shiraz. 8°. 1880.


Disease.

Cholera.


PERSIAN GULF & MUSCAT.

Excise. See also Products, etc.—Opium.

Fauna. See Zoology.

Fish & Fisheries.

Notes on the Pearl Fisheries of the Persian Gulf... by Capt. E. L. Durand. 8vo. 1878.

Notes on Sea-Fishing in the Persian Gulf, by Lieut. I. MacIvor. 8vo. 1881.

"The abundance of fish in Muscat Harbour is almost incredible."

Note on the Weights & Measures employed in the Pearl Trade of the Persian Gulf. fol. 1880.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports.

See also Medical Topography.

Asia—Travels.

Historical & other information (from 1694, etc.) connected with the Province of Oman, Muscat, Bahrein & other places in the Persian Gulf, etc. 8vo. 1856.

With Map of Maritime Arabs, Chart of the Gulf of Persia and other Maps.


Memorandum on Geography of 'Oman by Lieut.-Col. S. B. Miles. 8vo. 1880.

Memorandum on the Topography, &c., of Khuzistan or Persian Arabia, by P. J. C. Robertson. [With List of Principal Tribes.] 8vo. 1880.

Genealogical Table of Descendants of the Imam Ahmed Abul-bu-Til. [With Tables relating to Khalid bin Mohammed bin Abdulla ol wakel ab Boo Saadi and Seif bin Mohammed bin Saeed bin Mohammed bin Abdullah ab Boo Saadi.] 8vo. 1881.


Notes on the Tribes of 'Oman by Lieut.-Col. S. B. Miles. 8vo. 1881.

Table of a portion of the Kajar, or Royal Family of Persia, showing present appointments (1881). 8vo. 1881.

Genealogical table of Shihab of Bahrein. 8vo. 1883.

Outlines of the History of Oman from A.D. 1728 to 1883. (Signed E. C. Ross, Jan. 1883.) 8vo. 1883.

Political Pensioners. See under Telegraph Adm.

Mules.

Notes on the breeding, treatment, &c., of the Persian Mule, and upon Persia as a source of supply for Mules, by Lieut. I. MacIvor. 8vo. 1880.
Ser. 150. Sel. Rec. India No. 159.

Pearl Fisheries. See Fish & Fisheries.

Persian Gulf Telegraph Expedition. See under Telegraph Adm.
PERSIAN GULF & MUSCAT.

Products & Industries.

Dates.
Memorandum on the system of cultivating the Date Palm in the vicinity of Bushire... by Mr. J. C. Edwards. 8th. 1878.

Supplementary notes (to report No. 152 of 1878) on care & culture of Date Trees & Fruit. [By A. A. Hakim.]
fol. 1884.

A résumé of what has been done in the Persian Gulf as regards the introduction of the Arabian Date-palm in [50] India, by Khan Bahadur A. R. Hakim. fol. 1886.

Fish & Fisheries. See Fish, etc.

Materia Medica.
List of Drugs obtainable in the Muscat Bazaar.
fol. 1875.
5. In "Medico-Topoge. Report... by C. T. Peters."
App. iv.

Opium.
Memorandum on the cultivation & exportation of Opium in Persia. [By G. Lucas.]
fol. 1875.
10. See Trade.—Trade reports, etc. 1874–75.
Memorandum on the Opium of Persia. [By G. Lucas.]
fol. 1880.

Palm. See supra: Dates.

Peas. See Fish & Fisheries.

Salt.
Report on the Salt caves & mines and Trade in Salt in the Persian Gulf, by... Abder Rahem. 8th. 1880.

Sanitation. See also Disease.

Slave Trade.
See also Administration.—(Note to the Annual reports.)

Treaties. (Note.)

Slave Trade. Paper relative to the Measures adopted by the British Govt., between... 1820 & 1844, for effecting the Suppression of the Slave Trade in the Persian Gulf. Prepared... by Lieut. A. B. Kemball... to which are appended copies of the Engagements entered into with the British Govt., between... 1823 and 1851... for the attainment of the above object. 8th. 1859.

Telegraph Adm.
See also Bombay.—Indo-European Telegraph Dept.


PERSIAN GULF & MUSCAT.

Trade.
Trade reports for the Persian Gulf (Second Issue) and Muscat. 1874–75. (With Returns, etc.)

10. Cal., fol. 1875.

Dated the 18th June, 1875.
Being another copy of those in the "Administration Report" for 1874–75.

Report (2nd Issue) on the Trade of the Persian Gulf for 1874. (With Returns for 1873–74, 1874.)
Dated the 18th June, 1875.
Memorandum on the Trade of Muscat for 1874–75. (With Returns for 1873–74–74–75.) 8th. 1875.

Subsequent Annual Trade Reports with Returns will be found in the Persian Gulf & Muscat Annual Administration reports for 1875–76, etc.
Ser. 150. Sel. Rec. India. No. 128, etc.

Travels.—See Asia.—Travels.

Treaties.—See also India.—Treaties.

Treaties will often relate solely to questions connected with the Slave Trade.

Treaties, Agreements, & Engagements between the... E. I. Company and... [Arab] Chiefs... in... the Persian Gulf (1820–53)... by R. H. Thomas. Bombay, 8th. 1851–53.

101/2. [Treaties with the Imam of Muscat, 1798–1847.]
8th. 1851.

101/2 See supra: Treaties, etc. (1851, etc.)

Weights & Measures.
"Table of Persian Money, [Weights &] Measures, etc."
8th. 1878.

Note on the Weights & Measures employed in the Pearl Trade of the Persian Gulf.
fol. 1880.

Zoology.—See also Fish & Fisheries.

PORT BLAIR.

See ANDAMAN... ISLANDS.

PORTUGUESE IN INDIA.

The Portuguese Possessions in India consist of Goa, Daman, and Diu. (1890.)

See also the heading PORTUGAL.—Colonies.—East Indies, in the Authors' Catalogue of the Library, British Museum.

Bibliography (General).

Biography. See also Genealogy.

Coins. See India.—Coins.—Portuguese.

Convents.
Account of the Convents suppressed (in Portuguese India) in 1835... extracted, in 1850, from official documents, by Capt. J. J. O'Col. 8th. 1854.
PORTUGUESE IN INDIA.

Disease.

Plague.


Finance. See also Weights & Measures.

Genealogy (European).

Dutch & Portuguese European Cemetery [Inscriptions], etc. (Chingleput District, Madras). Pp. 59. Edi. 1892.


Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports.

See also Genealogy.


The Portuguese Period...1498-1663 [in the History of Malabar, Madras Presidency. Historical narrative]. 100th c. 5. Edi. 1887.


60A.
An historical & archaeological sketch of the City of Goa, preceded by a...statistical account of the Territory of Goa...By J. Nicolau de Fonseca...with a map, etc. Pp. 11, 332.

100th c. 15. "Thacker & Co.: Bombay. 8th. Edi. 1875.


Notes (historical) on Marrano (Goa), Portuguese India, by...Lieut. E. W. Petley, etc. Vol. 1891.


Description of Goa. Vol. 1892.


Report to the Secretary of State for India in Council on the Portuguese Records relating to the East Indies, contained in the Archivo da Torre do Tombo, and the Public Library at Lisbon and Evora. By F. C. Dauvers. [With map.]

Pp. 209.

100th c. 21. "Eyre & Spottwood: London. 8th. Edi. 1892. Seeing I. 1869-1890. Seeing III. 1890-1898, etc. etc. etc.

Land Revenue Adm.

Portuguese Land Revenue (Thana District, Bombay Presidency, 1835-1847). 100th g. 8th. Edi. 1882.


Maps.
The Portuguese Territories in India. [A list of maps, etc. B.B.I. c. 21. 8th. Edi. 1878.

* India Survey* Catalogue (J. 0. 1878. 8th. Edi. 84, 609-61.

A Catalogue of Maps...of India,* etc.

L 297.

* Including Map of Portuguese India.

PORTUGUESE IN INDIA.

Maps. (Contd.)

Maps [showing British...[and] Portuguese...possessions in India in 1769, 1784, 1805, 1857 and 1893, illustrating Lord Roberts' address on "India, past and present." Edi. 1893.


Records.

Report to the Secretary of State for India...on the Portuguese Records relating to the East Indies, contained in the Archivo da Torre do Tombo, and the Public Libraries at Lisbon and Evora. By F. C. Dauvers. [With map.]

Pp. 209.


Sec. I. 1892-1890. Sec. II. 1890-1898.

" Il. 1899-1896. " IV. 1700-1798. etc. etc. etc.

Trade.

Trade [Returns] of the Portuguese Possessions in India for 1875-76. etc.


Reports 1892-93, etc., are contained in the "Appendices" or [Vol. 3] of each year.

Treaties.

Treaties (1661-77) with the Portuguese regarding the Island of Bombay.

Vol. 1887.


Weights & Measures.

Act XVII. of 1881. An Act to give effect to the Convention between the Governors General of British India regarding their respective systems of money, weights and measures.

8th. Edi. 1884.


PUNJAB.

CAPITAL: LAHORE.

1849, March 29. The Punjab (Proper) annexed.

1859, Jan. 1. The Punjab was erected into a Presidency.

Administration (General).

General report on the Administration of the Punjab... 1840-59 and 1890-91.


Contains Reference sections similar to those in the octavo edition, and in addition a long appendix.


Ser. 150. "Sel. Rec. India. No. 4. etc.

1849-50 & 1855-51. This volume does not contain the long Appendix which appears in the London folio edition. This report contains Sections on:

The "Physical aspect of the Punjab Proper." Government under Ranjit Singh & under the Regency. Detailed description of the Tram-Indus Frontier & of its inhabitants. Supplementary Account of Cis & Trans-Sutlej Territory. 1851-55 & 1855-56. The Third report (No. 18) for 1851-55 to 1855-56 should read from 1853-55 to 1855-56.

Maps.

1854-55 & 1855-56. The 3rd report (No. 18) contains a Sketch-map of the Punjab: also 3 other Subject-Maps.
PUNJAB.

Administration (General). (Contd.)

General report on the Administration of the Punjab Territories from 1856-57 to ... (1858-59) ... with a brief account of the Administration of the Delhi Territory, from the re-occupation of Delhi up to ... (1858-59). fol. 1859-60.


Annual report on the Administration of the Punjab Territories, for ... 1859-60-1861-62. fol. 1861, etc.

I. Moral & Mct. Progr. Regt. 1859-60, etc. 1859-60 has a “Sketch Map of the N.W. Frontier of the Punjab.”

General report on the Administration of the 1. Punjab and its dependencies for 1860-61, etc. fol. & 8vo. [1861, etc.]

In the earlier Administration reports frequent allusions of various length are made to the following parts of Asia:

Afghanistan 1860-61, etc.
Bokhara 1860-61, etc.
Central Asia 1860-61, etc.
Kashmir 1860-61, etc.
Khyber 1861-65.
Kishtawar 1861-65.
Swat State 1861-65.
Tibet 1861-62.
Turkestan 1864-65.
Yarkand 1864-65.

The report for 1867-68 is the first report compiled according to the form prescribed by the “Calcutta Statistical Committee.”

1869-60: The report for 1860-61 wants Table of Contents.

1867-68: 1871-72. The reports for 1867-68, 1868-69, etc., contain Sections of Reference as follows:

Physical geography, Political relations with Native [and Independent States].
Civil Divisions of British Territory.
Population.
Fiscal statistics.

1873-75. See also 1868-69, 1869-70, etc. Sections of Standard Reference appear in the report for 1872-73 as follows:

1872-73. Physical geography.
Area, topography, climate, chief staples.
Political geography.
Historical summary.
Form of Administration.
Character of Land Tenure.
System of Survey and Settlement.
Civil Divisions of British Territory.
Details of the last Census.
Relations with Dependent States and Frontier Tribes.
Legislation.
“Tribes of the Himalayas ... their system of Police ... its jails,” etc.
General system of Public Instruction.
Local administrative ad

1879-83. “In accordance with ... Instructions, dated 12th May, 1873, (in the future) no reference will be made in this report to the relations of the British Government with Afghanistan or the nations of Central Asia;” etc.

1873-74. “The year 1873-74 saw in many respects the most prosperous known in the Punjab since annexation.”

1877-78. “The ‘quinquennial sections’ of standard reference were collated by ‘special orders’.

1882-83. (See above 1872-73.) Containing Sections of Standard Reference (bold Letter) as follows:

Physical features of the Country, area and climate.
Historical summary (referring back as far as 1738).
Form of Administration.
Land Tenure.
Details of the last Census—Tribes and Languages.
Legislative authority.
Municipal ad
Manufacturers and Industries.
Details of Census (17 Feb. 1881).
General system of Public Instruction.
Literary Societies.

Maps.
Maps of the Punjab and surrounding Countries accompanying the reports for 1870-71, 1871-72, 1874-75-1880-87, etc.

PUNJAB.

Administration (General). (Contd.)

NON-PERIODICALS.

Major Jacob’s complaints against certain remarks of the Punjab Board of Administration [continued in No. 2 of the Selections from the Records of the Govt. of India]. 8vo. 1856. Ser. 156. Salt Rec. India. No. 20.

MINOR PARTS.

BHASHALPUR STATE.


Administration report ... of the ... Bawulpur State ... for 1869 [or rather for 1869-70]. 8vo. 1870. Ser. 751. Salt Rec. Punjab. N.S. No. 8.

CHAMBRA.

Administration ... Chumna (1868-69), etc. 8vo. 1869. See supra: Bhashalpur State. Administration, etc. (8vo. 1869.) Ser. 751.

Administration report ... of the Chambra (sic) ... State ... for 1869 [or rather for 1869-70], etc. 8vo. 1870. Ser. 751. Salt Rec. Punjab. N.S. No. 8.

PATAUDI.

Administration ... Patowul (1868-69), etc. 8vo. 1869. See supra: Bhashalpur State. Administration, etc. (8vo. 1869.) Ser. 751.

Abhar Adm. See Excise Adm.


Agricultural Statistics.

“Diagram(s) showing rise and fall in prices of principal articles of Agricultural Produce in the Punjab” between 1811 and 1871, etc., appear in the General Administration reports for 1871-72, etc.

Report on the Agricultural Statistics (Land Records, etc.) of the Punjab, etc. 1884-85—1886-87 [& subsequent years] 8vo. 1889 (sic).

See Land Revenue Adm. Report on the Revenue 19/2. Adm., etc. fol. 1863, etc.

The Forms for Statistics relate to the following subjects—
2. Working of the Village Record Agency.
3. Analysis of chief statistics of ... Settlement, etc.
4. Rainfall.
5. Area.
7. Irrigation of Revenue.
8. Irrigation.
10. Sale, mortgage & other Transfers.
11. Treasury land direct from Govt.
12. Cultivated occupancy.
13. Hecta.
15. New agricultural implements.

Agriculture.

“Agriculture, etc.

There is no country in the world so dependent upon the prosperity of the Agricultural classes of India, no Government in the world so personally interested in Agriculture as the Indian Government.” (The Vicerey, Sept. 1899.)

“The Punjab is an Agricultural Province, a land of Tenant Proprietors,” etc.
PUNJAB.

Agriculture, etc. (Contd.)

See also Agricultural Statistics.

" Animal Disease.

" Botany. (Note.)

" Cattle.

" Products, etc.—Crops.

" Land Revenue Adm.

" Land Rev. Settl.

" Sheep. (Cross-Reference.)

" Veterinary Surgeon's Dept.

Annual report of the Dept. of Land Records & Agriculture. 1893-94, etc. 2. fol. 1895, etc.

Remarks on the Agriculture of the Punjab. (By Lient.-Col. G. B. Tremenheere.) 8vo. 1892.


Agriculture in the Punjab. [Comprising papers by Lient.-Col. G. B. Tremenheere, together with questions circulated and answers received from the various districts of the Punjab relative to Agriculture. (Including nine "Papers on Agriculture addressed to Zaminars of the Punjab").] 8vo. 1888.


8244. de. 18.

App. A & B refer to the "Present condition of the Peasantry," etc. (Extracts from the Settlement Reports.)

Alluvion & Diluvion.

See under Public Works.--Irrigation.

Animal-Disease.

[Cattle-Plague in the Punjab.] fol. 1871.


Bar. 99. "Dept. of ... J. B. Steel ... on "Surna," etc. (fol. 1883.)

Veterinary Surgeon's report on Cattle-Disease, etc. (1887-88, etc.). fol. 1888, etc.


Anthropology.

See also India.—Anthropology. (Note.)

Ethnology [of the Punjab]. By A. Cunningham. 8vo. 1871.

2546. g. [Reports Ind. Arch. Surn. Old Series.] Vol. 3. (1863-64.)


Consisting of the Prefaces, chapters 1, 4, 5 and 6, and the Foreword Index of Vol. 1 of the Punjab Census Report of 1881 (6 vols.), with adapted tables of contents.

Tables VII, VIII of Vol. 2 and Tables VII, VIII, IX of Vol. 3 have at-a been included, with new title-page.
PUNJAB.

Botany. (Contd.)

A Botanical Tour in Chamba [State] and Kangra (1890).
By G. A. Gammie. [With list of plants.] 8vo. 1898.

Boundary Settlements.

Note (by Mr. Fryer) on the principles upon which Boundary Disputes between the Bhawalpur State & the Dera Ghazi Khan District are to be decided.
8vo. [1884.]
10056. k. 8. "Gazetter...Dera Ghazi Khan District." 1883-84.
App. A.

Brandis (Dietrich). See India. Biography.

Bridges. See India. Bridges.

Caste. Consult also the Census Reports.


The Castes, Tribes, & Races of the People [of the Panjab and its Dependencies].
1892.
Index of the Castes and Sub-Castes returned in the Schedules at the Punjab Census, 1891. pp. 354.

Cattle. See also Animal Disease.

The Cattle of Harriana and Sira. Note by Vat. Capt.
H. T. Poace. 8vo. 1896.
8. 293. Agric. Lex. 1895-96. No. 22.

Cemeteries. See Monumental Inscriptions.

Census.

Consult also the Notes to the General Administration reports.

Report on the Census taken on the 1st January, 1855, of the population of the Panjab Territories. [With map.]
The "first reliable Census.
8vo. 1856.
Ser. 100. Sol. Rec. India. No. 11.

There was no Census in 1864.

Census of 1868.

Report on the Census of the Panjab taken on [the]
3. 10th January, 1868.
Lahore, fol. 1870.
No map.

Census of 1881.

Report on the Census of the Panjab taken on the
4. [With "Skeleton map," etc.] Cal., fol. 1883.
Vols. 2 & 3 published at Lahore.
Chap. 1. Pt. 1. = Brief description (historical, geographical, etc.) of the Province.
Chap. 4. . . . = The Religious of the People.
. . . . = The Languages of the People.
. . . . = The Races, Castes, and Tribes of the People.
. . . . = The Occupations of the People.
Chap. 5. 341, etc. 1 map.


PUNJAB.

Census of 1891.

12. [Census of India.] Cal., fol. 1892.
Pt. 2. Imperial Tables & Supplementary Returns for the British Territory. pp. 829.
Pt. 3. Do. for the Native States, together with a Caste Index. pp. iv. 375. 384.

Chemical Examiner. See also Reh.

Report (First annual) of the Chemical Examiner, Punjab 1873.
8vo. 1877.
App. A. 8vo. 1877.

Chemical Examiner. Reports, etc. 2nd Report. fol. 1877, etc.

Chief Court. [Instituted in 1866.] See Law Courts.

Civil Justice.

6. Report on . . . Civil Justice. 1867, etc. fol. 1868, etc.

Civil Service. See also Civil Service Lists.

Civil Service Lists.

The Punjab Civil List as it stood on the 1st April 1872 . . . Civil, Military, and Marine . . . Prepared quarterly . . . by the Accountant-General, etc. No. 2.
Lahore, 8vo. 1872.

Quarterly Civil List for the Panjab. No. 9th, etc. Corrected up to January 1st, 1896 [etc.].

Civil & Military Gazette Press: Lahore, 4th, 1895, etc.

Codes. See also Manuals.

Excise.
Rules under the Excise Act—Act X. of 1871.

Forest Adm.
Subsidiary Rules . . . for the management of . . . Class Reserves & of Waste lands in Kulu, etc. fol. 1882.
100/3.

See Forest Adm. Suggestions, etc. App. A. fol. 1882.
PUNJAB.

Codes. (Contd.)

Fairs, Festivals & Pilgrimages.

Rules to be observed in the management of the more important Fairs in the Punjab. 8th, 1872.

Income Tax.

Memorandum of instructions issued by the Supreme Government for the management, assessment, and collection of the Income Tax. fol. [1861.]

Law.

Punjab Code. I. 64. 8th, 1879.

Memorandum on the Codification of Punjab Customary Law, by C. L. Tupper. 8th, 1881.
5213. os. 20. Part of the "Punjab Customary Law" Series.
Punjab Code. (2nd ed.) I. 64. 8th, 1888.

Municipal Adm.

Revised Municipal Rules. 1872. 8th, 1872.

Public Works.

Code of Regulations for the P.-W. Dept. etc. Punjab, etc. pts. 1, 3. I. 263. 8th, 1859-59.
Forms to the Code of Regulations, etc. pts. 1, 3. 8th, 1859.
1. 109.

Sanitation.

See also supra: Fairs, Festivals & Pilgrimages.

Coiners.

Mr. H. Bezerron's report on the Coiners of the District of the Jumulhur in the Punjab...1851. 8th, 1853.

Colonization Officer.

A "Colonization Office" was appointed in February, 1892. See under Land Rev. Adm.

Cotton. See Products, etc.—Cotton.

Criminal Justice.

7. Report on Criminal Justice. 1867, etc. fol. 1868, etc.
Reasons (alleged) for the increase in Murders (in the Punjab).—Remedial measures. fol. 1898.

Customs & Ceremonies.

See also Casta.

[Fairs, Festivals & Pilgrimages.] 10056. k. See the Section: "The People" in the several District Gazetteers.

Infanticide.

[Papers relating to Infanticide in the Punjab, etc.]
Minute on Infanticide in the Punjab, by R. Montgomery.
Report of Meeting at Umritaur. (Oct. 1855, With Appendix.)

PUNJAB.

Customs & Ceremonies. (Contd.)

Infanticide. (Contd.)

1001. Lahore, fol. 1869.

Notes on Female Infanticide in the Kangra District, by Capt. J. C. P. Baillie. fol. 1868.

Minute by Sir D. F. McLeod... on the suppression of
8. Infanticide. pp. 3.
Marsee, fol. 1870.

Law (Customary).

Punjab Customary Law. 8th, 1881, etc.
See under Law & Legislation.

Tribal Customs of Law.

See under Law & Legislation.

Delhi, King of. (Muhammad Bahadur Shah.)
See under India.—Biography.

Disease.

The subject of Disease forms the main topic of the Sanitary Reports (vide Sanitation).
See also Animal-Disease.
Pests & Blights.

Cholera.

Report on the...Epidemic Cholera...in...Lahore...1856.
8th, 1860.

Suggestions for the prevention of the spread of Cholera. fol. 1899.

[Signed J. B. Scriven;] fol. 1873.

Practical hints as to how Cholera may be avoided and (treated on emergency), etc. fol. 1893.

G. C. P. O.: Simla, 8th, 1895.

Dehl Sore.

Memo. by Lord Mark Kerr, on the Delhi Sore, re-published from the "Indian Medical Gazette." 8th, 1876.

Fever. See also infra: Typhus Fever.

"Extract from Report on an Epidemic of contagious Jannatos Fever (Iloplasing Fever)...in the Amballa Jails...1866. By Mr. R. S. Bateson," etc.
PUNJAB.

Disease. (Contd.)

Fever. (Contd.)

Observations on the propagation of Malaria through the medium of Water. fol. 1869, etc.


Report on an outbreak of Relapsing Fever which appeared among the Punjub Muleteers, while returning to the Punjub from Abyssinia. fol. 1869.


Notes of Cases of Enteric Fever amongst Natives of India, recorded at Abbottabad by Surg.-Maj. J. R. Johnson, etc. fol. 1874.


Moneys to be taken for the prevention and treatment of Malarial Fevers in Villages. fol. 1894.


Malaria. See supra: Fever.

Typhus Fever.

Remarks on Cases of Typhus Fever, which occurred at Murree & Abbottabad...30, by Surg.-Maj. R. Gray. fol. 1879.


Dispensaries. See Hospitals.

District Boards. See Local...Adm.

Dogs.


Ecclesiastical Adm.


Education.

"The Dept. of Public Instruction in the Punjub was instituted in January, 1859."

See also Schools & Colleges.


PUNJAB.

Education. (Contd.)

[Continued as...

30. Report (Annual) on Public Instruction. 1885-86, etc. fol. 1886.

The following is a specimen of the Appendices (1877-88).

D. List of Prizes & Medals offered by private liberality on the results of the Middle School & Entrance Examinations.
E. Return of Public Colleges, Schools & Scholars in certain Native States.
F. Remarks by Mr. W. Bell in connection with the report on the Central Training College.
H. Report on the Mayo Industrial School of Art, Lahore.
K. Report on the working of the Punjab Text-Book Committee, 1880-81. This report reviews the work of the "last five years."


[Review of the Progress of Public Instruction in the Punjub. By E. W. Parker] 8th. [1889] 100s. 5. 33.

Punjab Gastricitis, etc. Proo. Vldl.

An account of measures carried out in [the Punjub during a period of five years] in accordance with the principles advocated by the Education Commission & orders of the Govt. of India. fol. 1888.


Entomology. See also Pests, etc.

Estates.

Report * on the Estates under the Court of Wards, 1862-93, etc. fol. 1894, etc.

* First separate report. Previous reports are contained in the Land Revenue report.

Ethnography. See Anthropology.

Ethnology. See Anthropology.

Excise.


* Report (1st, etc. separate) on the Excise adm. 1875-76, etc. fol. 1876, etc.

* Noted in former years in the "General Revenue Report."


Exhibitions.

1863-64. Lahore Exhibition of Arts & Manufactures.


At the commencement this work was intended to form a Handbook to the Punjub Exhibition of Manufactures and Arts held at Lahore in 1804. With English and Scientific Index, and Vernacular Index and Glossary. Vol. 2 appeared in 1872.

Contents of Vol. 1. Introductory sketch, etc.
PUNJAB.

Exhibitions. (Contd.)


1881-82. Lahore Exhibition of Arts & Manufactures.

Report on the Punjab Exhibition of Industrial Art & Manufacture, at Lahore, 1881-82. 8th. 1883.


Fairs, Festivals, & Pilgrimages.

Consult also any General Sanitary report.

Extracts from P. B. Lord's "Prospects of Trade with Turkistan, in reference to the contemplated establishment of an annual Fair on the Indus." 8th. 1862.

See Trade. — Transfrontier Trade. Report, etc. App. II. (8th. 1862.)

Palampur Fair.

[Correspondence relative to the Palampore Fair instituted in 1867 by T. D. Forsyth with a view of further developing local trade and stimulating Trade with Central Asia.] 8th. [1868.]


Rules to be observed in the management of the more important Fairs in the Punjab [with List of Fairs & remarks appended]. 8th. 1872.


Famine.

Reports of Famine Relief operations in the Punjab, pp. vi. 105/3. Lahore, 8th. 1861.

"50,000" persons fed a day.


Notes on the Famine Relief Works in the Punjab, by Mr. T. Higham... on special duty, etc. fol. 1898.


Memorandum on the Famine in the Punjab, during 1868-69. 8th. [1867.]


Notes on the Famine Relief Works in the Punjab, by Mr. T. Higham... on special duty, etc. fol. 1898.


Report on the Famine in the Punjab in 1896-97, pp. 81. xlv. 89 + Maps. 106. 8th. 1873. 8th. [1867.]


Fauna. See Zoology.

Festivals. See Fairs, etc.

Finance.

Accountant-General.

For Civil Service Lists compiled in the Office of the Accountant-General. See Civil Service Lists.

Accountant-General's report on Treasuries for 1868-69 — 1876-77, fol. 1870-77.

PUNJAB.

Forest Adm. (Contd.)

Note on the Forests in Madhan and adjoining territories; by D. Brandis ... 1881. fol. 1881.

100/2. See infra : Suggestions, etc. App. 3.


Subsidiary Rules, framed under the "Rules for the Conservancy of Forests & Jungles in the Hill Districts of the Punjab Territories, 1855," for the management of . . . Class Reserves & of Waste lands in Kulu, etc. 100/3.

fol. 1882.

See infra : Suggestions, etc. App. A. (fol. 1882.)


District Brandis. His Work in the Punjab. 8°. 1884.


Forest Settlement of Tahura Murree and Kahuta—Kala Chitta Forest Settlement. fol. 1893.


The Hill forests of Bashahr. [Signed Mian Moti Singh.]


Note on [Forestry in] the Patiala Western Siwaliks.


A Tour (Forestry) through Kishhtwar. [Signed J. C. McDonnell.]

P. F. 1823. The Indian Forester. Vol. 22. 96-103.

Forest Trees.

Alphabetical list of Timber trees [giving the " uses to which they are put."] fol. 1889. 20. Monograph on Wood Manuf. . . . Punj. (fol. 1889) App. 1.


List of Forest Trees in the Rawalpindi District. (By W. F. Shakespear.) 8°. 1895. 10055. k. 2. District Gazetteer. p. 24, etc.
Gazetteers. (Contd.)

Hazarat. 1884. 4°. 10056. k. 25
Hiawat. 1884. 4°. 10056. k. 25
Isharangur. [1881.] 4°. 10056. k. 27
Jaldhaur. 1884. 4°. 10056. k. 10.
Joldam. 1884. 4°. 10056. k. 22.
Jagd. 1884. 4°. 10056. k. 12.
Kangra (2 vols.). 1884. 4°. 10056. k. 28.
Karnal. 1884. 4°. 10056. k. 29
Kath. 1884. 4°. 10056. k. 38.
Kath. [1884.] 4°. 10056. k. 41.
Lahore. [1881.] 4°. 10056. k. 29.
Lahore. 1884. 4°. 10056. k.
Laluan. [1883.] 4°. 10056. k. 42.
Mooltan. 1884. 4°. 10056. k. 14.
Muradhur. 1884. 4°. 10056. k. 13.
Punjab. 1884. 4°. 10056. k. 15.
Rawalpindi. [1881.] 4°. 10056. k. 31.
Sialkot. 1884. 4°. 10056. k.
Shahpur. 1884. 4°. 10056. k. 18.
Sialkot. [1884.] 4°. 10056. k. 32.
Simla. 1884. 4°. 10056. k. 43.
The Provincial volume has contents:
1. Description of the Province. 6. Education.
2. Geology. 7. Political.
4. The People. 9. Statistical Tables.
5. Industries.

The following is a specimen of the contents of each District volume:
1. The District.
2. History.
3. The People.
4. Production & Distribution.
5. Administration & Finance.

Appendix. Statistical Tables.

Gazettes.

No. 41 (Oct. 11) of 1894, etc. Lahore, fol. 1894, etc.

Geology.

Reports on Minerals should appear under Products, etc.


PUNJAB.

Geology. (Contd.)


The above Sketch was compiled in 1882, being originally intended for the Provincial Volume of the Punjab Gazetteer.

Geology of the Punjab. By H. B. Meliott. 8°. [1888.]


Government Advocate. See Legal Remembrancer.

Grass Production. See Products, etc.—Crops.

"I took upon the possibility of enormously increasing, by the use of proper methods, the Grass Production of India as one of the most important of the means available to Government in the future for averting the impending evil of an over-crowded population. Not only will the increased grass supply be a direct benefit to the live stock of the country, but every extra ton of grass grown also induce greater fertility in the soil, in virtue of the accumulation in it of an additional amount of Crop residue." (Prof. Wallace.)

Historical, Geographical & Statistical Reports.

Reports relating to the whole of the Punjab, and which are intended to supply Gazetteer information, appear under Gazetteers. The Land Revenue (Survey & Settlement) reports will often contain information almost identical with that found in the Historical, Geographical & Statistical reports. See also Army.—Intelligence Reports.

"Aba.—Mountains." "Aba.—Routes."

Travels in...the Punjab...from the German of Baron C. Hügel. With notes by Maj. T. B. Jervis. 8°. 1845. 1288. l. 13. "Memoirs...of Asia...T. B. Jervis." Vol. 1. 5°. 1845.

Report showing the relations of the British Govt. with the Tribes, independent & dependent, on the North-West Frontier of the Punjab, from annexation in 1849 to...1855. [Signed R. Temple.]

8°. 1856.

Another edition was issued in 1855.


Written at the desire of Sir R. Montgomery. A second edition was edited by G. F. Nasmyth in 1860. With "Preliminary List of the Chiefs & Native gentlemen of the Punjab...admitted to the Public Favourgul Durbar...at Lahore...1854."

[Another copy.] REF.

4°. 1865.

Report showing the relations of the British Government with the Tribes of the North-West Frontier of the Punjab, from annexation in 1849 to...1855 [signed R. Temple], and continuation of the same to August, 1864, [by R. H. Davies.] Appendix. Some Notes on the Valley of Kurrum, and its people. [Signed H. B. Edwards.—Memorandum on the Dera Ismail Khan District concerning the relations between the British Government & the Border Tribes. By Maj. 116. G. T. Taylor.]. pp. vi. 227. Lahore, 8°. 1865.

Wanting the extra "Alphabetical Index," contained in edition of 1856.
The map is an enlarged edition.
PUNJAB.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

Memorandum. On the sect of Wahabees (and Fanzies), their tenets, etc. (By T. E. Ravenshaw.) 8°. 1866.


Brief sketch of the Physical geography and geology of the Mountain ranges (and Plains) of the Punjab." (By B. H. Powell.) 8°. 1868.


"Bhowan Chiefship. Mandi State.
Janj State. Nabla State.

[Another copy.] REF. 8°. 1870.

Notes on the Military Tribes and Races of the Punjab & N.-Western Frontier, by Capt. A. W. Pitcher. 8°. 1874.


"Punjab Chiefs." [Genalogical and historical sketches.] 18 Nos. 4°. [1876?]

See INDIA—Historical ... Reports. [Series, etc.] 4°. [1876?] I. 161.

Brief description (Historical, & Geographical, etc.) of the Province [of the Punjab].


M. E. = Census.


Based entirely on the latest official information, and ... written with the permission of the Intelligence Branch." 8°.[1889.]


[Report (Social & Statistical) on the People of the Punjab. By D. Ibston.] 8°. [1889.]


PUNJAB.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)


* Of the work published in 1865.

Routes ... between the Panjab & Foreign Countries [of Asia].

41. External Trade Dept. 1889-90. App. A.

History of the Panjab from the remotest antiquity to the present time. By Syed Muhammad Latif. pp. xi. 652.


[Another copy.] 9056. dd. 21. 8°. 1891.

Report * by Mr. C. J. Rodgers ... on the Sangla Tribes. "The New Press": Lahore, fol. [? 1896?]

* The writer rejects the belief that "Sangla" is either the "Sangala" of Alexander's Expedition, or the "Sahala" of the Brahman Tradition, and quotes evidence to prove that Sangla is devoid of any historical interest.† One of a Series of Books on Sangla, about 70 miles from Wasibabad.

DIVISIONS.

LAHORE DIVISIONS, etc.


DISTRICTS.

AMBALA.

Gazetteer of the Ambala District. 1883-4. pp. iv. 82. xxvii. 10056 k. 19. [Lahore, 8°. 1884.]

Customary Law ... Ambala District. By A. Kensington. pp. iii. 32. 5319. co. 20. 8°. 1893.

Vol. 10 of the Series.

Gazetteer of the Ambala District, 1892-93. pp. vii. 156. xlii. 10056 k. 36. [Lahore, 8°. 1893.]

AMRITSAR.

Gazetteer of the Amritsar District. 1883-4. pp. viii. 78. xxvii. 10056 k. 5. 8°. [1884.]

Abstract of the Code of Customary Law ... Amritsar District ... by J. A. Grant. pp. 16. 5319. co. 20. 8°. 1893.

Vol. 11 of the Series.


BAHAWALPUR STATE: [...]

BANNU.


Gazetteer of the Bannoo District, 1883-4. pp. iv. 220. xxv. 10056. k. 6. 8°. [1884.]

CHAMBA: [...]

278


PUNJAB.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

DELHI.
Delhi, Agra, and Rajpootana, illustrated by eighty photographs, by Capt. E. C. Impey. 1790. k. 8°. [1864.]

Gazetteer of the Delhi District. 1853-54. 2 vols. xi. 220. xxxii. 10056. k. 7. 8°. [1864.]


DERA GHAZI KHAN.


Memorandum on the Belouch Tribes in the Dera Ghazi Khan District, by Capt. C. Minchin, etc. (In continuation of Maj. Pollock’s report.) 8°. 1869.

Sec. 4. Sub. Div. Punj. 8°. 1861 No. 3.


Gazetteer of the Dera Ghazi Khan District. 1853-54. pp. xiv. 146. xxv. 10056. k. 8. 8°. [1884.]


DERA ISMAIL KHAN.


History of Tank (Dera Ismail Khan District) and position of the Nawab. 8°. 1884.


Gazetteer of the Dera Ismail Khan District. 1883-84. pp. xiv. 213. xxvii. 10056. k. 20. Lahore, 8°. 1884.

DERAJÁT.

10057. g. 2. H. G. Raverty’s “Notes on Afghanistan.” (fol. 1880, etc.) Vol. 1.

Short description of the hilly country... west of the Deraját; of the Paches... and... tribes, etc. [Ex-

SIMLA, fol. 165/73.

HAZÁRA.
Notes on country lying between the Hazara District and the River Indus. (By G. B. Scott, Surveyor.) pp. 11. 8°. Lahor, 8°. [1860.]

Gazetteer of the Hazara District. 1883-84. pp. x. 213. xiv. 10056. k. 25. Lahore, 8°. 1884.

HISÁR.


PUNJAB.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

FARIDPUR.
Gazetteer of the Faridpur District. 1883-84. pp. vii. 102. xii. 10056. k. 21. 8°. [1884.]

Gazetteer of the Faridpur District. 1889-90. pp. vii. 142. 10056. k. 34. Lahore, 8°. [1889.]

* "Since the publication of the first edition, the area of the District has been considerably enlarged in consequence of the partition of the Dera District which took place in Nov. 1884." The Statistics are brought up to date (1887-88, 1889-90).


GURDÁSPUR.


* With the assistance of Mr. H. D. Watson.

GURJÁT.


GURGÁON.

HAZÁRA.
Notes on country lying between the Hazara District and the River Indus. (By G. B. Scott, Surveyor.) pp. 11. 8°. Lahor, 8°. [1880.]

Gazetteer of the Hazara District. 1883-84. pp. x. 213. xiv. 10056. k. 25. Lahore, 8°. 1884.
PUNJAB.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

HOSHIARPUR.

Memoandum* of the First eight years’ British Rule in the District of Hoshiarpur, from its annexation in 1846–47 to the close of 1853–54. By S. A. Abbott.

[8th. 1857.]


* In one week alone... they calculate 35,000 Acres of Land covered with sand by ‘Chōs.’


Gazetteer of the Hoshiarpur District. 1883–4. pp. vii. 150. xxiv. 10056. k. 27. Lahore, 8th. [1884.]

JĀLANDHAR.

Gazetteer of the Jalandhar District, 1833–84. pp. iv. 77. xxiv. 10056. k. 10. Lahore, 8th. [1884.]

JEHLUM.

Gazetteer of the Jehlam District. 1883–4. pp. xii. 165. xxiv. 10056. k. 11. Lahore, 8th. [1884.]

JHANG.

Gazetteer of the Jhang District, 1883–84. pp. vi. 171. xxv. 10056. k. 12. Lahore, 8th. [1884.]

KĀNGRA.

The Dogras (Kangra Valley). Notes (Historical, &c.) by Lieu.-Col. J. J. Gordon. Peshawur, 1873.


[The Himalayan Districts of Kulu, Lahaul, and Spiti. 1883–4. 10056. k. 28. 8th. [1884.]

Vol. 2 of the Kangra Dist. Gazetteer, 1883–4.]


KAPŪRTHALĀ, MANDI & SIKET STATES. [....]

KARNĀL.

Gazetteer of the Karnal District. 1883–84. pp. x. 273. xxiv. 10056. k. 29. Lahore, 8th. [1884.]

Gazetteer of the Karnal District, 1890. [Edited by J. M. Douin. Second edition.] Lahore, 8th. [1892.]

10056. k. 38.

Rawaj-ì-am of Tahsil Kaithal of Pargana Indri... Karnal District. By J. M. Douin. pp. 22. 5319. ee. 20. 8th. [1892.

[Vol. 8] of the Series.

KAHĀR.

[....]

KOHĀR.


PUNJAB.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

KOHĀT.

(Contd.)

Rough notes on the Khuttaks of the Teree Country, and Khurah... in the Kohat District. By Lieut.-Col. F. H. Pollock... 1860. 8th. [1892.

Another report appears in 1883.


Notes on the Zariaras (Zariaras; Wazerees) by Lieut.-Col. C. M. MacGregor. [Kohat District.]


Gazetteer of the Kohat District. 1883–4. pp. xiv. 186. xxiv. 10056. k. 41. 8th. [1884.]

LAHORE CITY.

The Coins in the Lahore Museum. [A selected List of Coins, with historical notes.]

[8th. 1892. 010057. k. 7.]

“Lahore,” by Syed Muhammad Latif. (8th. 1892.)

Lahore: its history, architectural remains & antiquities, with an account of its modern institutions, inhabitants, trade, customs, &c. By Syed Muhammad Latif... with more than 100 engravings and a map, &c. pp. xiii. v. iii. 426. xii.

010057. k. 7. New Imperial Press: Lahore, 8th. [1892.

[Another copy.] 010057. k. 8. 8th. [1892.]

[Historical Sketch of “Ancient Lahore” and “Modern Lahore.”] pp. 244–329. 10056. k. 8th. [1894.]

“Gazetteer...Lahore District.” (1893–94)

LAHORE DISTRICT.

See also supra: DIVISIONS.—Lahore.

Gazetteer of the Lahore District. 1883–4. pp. xii. 201. xxvii. 10056. k. 30. 8th. [1884.]

Customary Law... Lahore District. By G. C. Walker. pp. iv. 18. 5319. ee. 20. 8th. [1894.]

Vol. 13 of the Series.

Gazetteer of the Lahore District, by G. C. Walker... 1893–94. Revised edition. pp. xiii. 336, etc. 10056. k. Lahore, 8th. [1894.]

LOHĀRU AND DUJĀNA STATES. [....]

LUDHIANA.

[Map of the] Ludhiana District, showing Political Divisions of the Country at the outbreak of the first Sikh War, 1845. 1894.


The Customary Law... Ludhiana District. By T. G. Walker. pp. xii. 93. 5319. ee. 20. 8th. [1885.

Vol. 5 of the Series.

Gazetteer of the Ludhiana District. 1888–9. pp. xii. 230. xxv. 10056. k. 42. 8th. [1888.]

MONTGOMERY.

PUNJAB.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

MULTAN.
Gazetteer of the Moobtan District, 1883-84. pp. viii. 178. xxviii. 10056. k. 13. LAHORE, 8th 1884.

MUZAFFARGARH.
Gazetteer of the Muzaffargarh District, 1883-84. pp. vi.143. xxv. 10056. k. 15. LAHORE, 8th 1884.

PATTALIA, JIND AND NAINA STATES. [ ... ]
PATAUDI. [ ... ]

PESHAWAR.
Report on the Yooncozae District [of the Peshawar Valley], by Lieut. H. H. Lumsden ... 1853. 8th 1863.
Papers (historical, etc.) relating to state of affairs in Swat, &c. (Peshawar District) 8th. 1877.
Gazetteer of the Peshawar District, 1883-4. pp. xii. 231. xxvi. 10056. k. 16. 8th [1884].

RAWTAL PINDI.
Gazetteer of the Rawtalpindi District, 1883-4. pp. viii. 131. xxvii. 10056. k. 31. LAHORE, 8th [1884].
The Customary Law ... Rawtalpindi District ... by F. A. Robertson. pp. 82. 5319. ce. 20. 8th. 1887.
Vol. 6 of the Series.

ROHTAK.
Gazetteer of the Rohtak District. 1883-4. x. 149. xxiv. 10056. k. 17. 8th 1884.

SALHPUR.
Gazetteer of the Shâhpur District. 1883-4. pp. x. 111. xxv. 10056. k. 18. 8th 1884.
General Cole of Tribal Custom ... Shâhpur District ... by J. Wilson. pp. ii. 79. 8th 1896. 5319. ce. 20.
Vol. 15 of the Series.
Gazetteer of the Shâhpur District. By J. Wilson ... Revised edition, 1897. pp. xii. 34. 8th 1897. 10056. k.

SIALKOT.
Gazetteer of the Sialkot District. 1883-4. pp. vi. 111. xxv. 10056. k. 32. LAHORE, 8th 1884.
Customary Law ... Sialkot District ... by J. R. Dunlop-Smith. pp. ii. 31. 5319. ce. 20. 8th 1896.
Vol. 14 of the Series.

SIMLA.
Gazetteer of the Simla District. pp. x. 116. xxiv. 10056. k. 43. 8th [1889].

SIRSA.
Vide Note under Firozpur (1860).
General Cole of Tribal Custom ... Sirsa District ... by J. Wilson. pp. viii. 104. 5319. ce. 20. 8th 1883.
Vol. 4 of the Series.

PUNJAB.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

TWENTY SIMLA STATES, MALES, KATLA AND KALSLA STATES.
Memorandum on the District of Bussahir (Bashahr); and the Pacification of the disaffected portion of its inhabitants. 8th. 1860.

HORSES.
A Revised scheme for a Government Mule Farm in the Hills, by Lieut. W. Knight. 8th 1891.

Horticulture.
See Botany. (Note.) Also Fruits, etc.—Fruit-Culture.
Annual Report ... Govt. Agri-Horticultural Gardens, Lahore. 1894-95, etc. 1821 c. fol. 1895, etc.
46. [Another copy.] fol. 1895, etc.

Hospitals & Dispensaries.
See also under Hospitals & Colleges.
Report (Annual) of ... Hospitals & Dispensaries. 1867-70, 1872-78, 1879, etc. fol. 1888, etc.
8th 1885-86. Skeleton Map showing Dispensaries, etc.
"The resolution ... Govt. of India ... dated 15th July 1887, requires that the Dispensary report be in future submitted every third year."
Report on what has been done in the Punjab for the Medical treatment and treatment of Women. fol. 1886.

Female Hospital,* Lahore.
Annual report of the Hospital for Women & Lying-in-Hospital, Lahore [from Dec. 1885, etc.].
* Opened Dec. 1, 1885.

Lock Hospitals.
[Continued as:]
Report on Voluntary Venerial Hospitals ... Punjab. 1897-1895.
11/2. 1890, etc.

MAYO Hospital.
Report of the Mayo Hospital. 1881, etc. fol. 1888, etc.
9. Aul. Rept. Dispensaries, 1887, etc. * Also reported upon in previous reports.

Income Tax.
Report (1st) on the ... Income Tax Acts, IX. of 1869 and XXIII. of 1869 ... 1869, 70. 3 pts. fol. 1870.
Report (Preliminary) on the ... Income Tax Act ... 1870-71. fol. 1871.
License Tax report,* 1880-81 (1878-79)—1885-86. fol. 1891-96.
PUNJAB.

Income Tax. (Contd.)
[Continued as:]
18. Report on the Income Tax. 1880-87, etc. fol. 1887, etc.
* The "first report of the kind."
1884-85, etc. Statistical Maps.

NON-PERIODICALS:
- Memorandum of instructions issued by the Supreme Government for the management, assessment, and collection of the Income Tax. fol. [1881.]
Memorandum of Instructions issued by the Supreme Govt. [of India] for the management, assessment &
[Instructions issued in reference for the Assessment of the Licence Tax for 1880-81.]
Rules for collection of Tiffin (Cattle-Tax) and Duka (House or "Door Tax"). fol. 1896.
20/V. [Rev. Sett. Rep.] Sindi ... Teri-Tappas ... Kohat. (Vol. 1890.) App. D.

Industries. See Products & Industries.

Infanticide. See Customs, etc.

Irrigation & Navigation.
See Public Works.—Irrigation.

Jails.
[Continued as:]
Report on the Jails... Punjab. 1870, etc.
Memorandum on the new Jail at Montgomery... Built by Rai Kunhya Lal. 8vo. 1875.
Inspection report (sanitary) of Rupar Jails. pp. xii.

Judicial Administration, Theory of.

Judicial Commissioner. [1853-1866.]
The Judicial Commissioner, created in Feb. 1853, when the Board of Administration was abolished, was superseded in 1866 by the Chief Court.
For Circular Orders passed by the Judicial Commissioner between 1853 & 1866 and published by the Chief Court together with the Laws of the Chief Court;
See Law Courts.—Chief Court.

Lahore City.
Exhibitions. See Exhibitions (Provincial).

PUNJAB.

Lahore City. (Contd.)

Historical... reports.
See under Gazetteers.
" also Historical... reports.—Lahore City.

Hospitals. See Hospitals (Provincial).

Medical School. See Schools & Colleges (Provincial).

Museums. See Museums (Provincial).

Public Buildings.
Chief Court at Lahore ... Designed by W. Pardon... Estimato by Rai Kunhya Lal. 8vo. 1874.
Memorandum on the Lawrence & Montgomery Halls, etc.
Proposed Medical School for Lahore ... Designed by Rai Bahadur Kunhya Lal. 8vo. 1878.
New Telegraph Office for Lahore, by Rai Bahadur Kunhya Lal. 8vo. 1881.

Mayo School of Arts at Lahore... by Rai Bahadur Kunhya Lal... Punjab. fol. 1883.

Public Works. See also supra: Public Buildings.

Public Works.—Irrigation. See infra: Sanitation.

Sanitation.
For separate reports on Diseases; See Disease (Provincial).

Lahore Conservancy. [Correspondence, 1881.]

New Reservoir for Lahore Water Works... Constructed by Rai Bahadur Kunhya Lal. fol. 1884.

Sanitation.—Vital Statistics. [ . . . ]

Schools & Colleges. See Schools & Colleges (Provincial).

University. See University.

Land Records & Agriculture, Director of.
See under Land Revenue Adm.
" Land Revenue Settitt.

Land Revenue Adm. See also Land Rev. Settitt.
" Land Rev. Survey.

Wards' Estates are dealt with in a separate report after the year 1891-92.
PUNJAB.

Land Rev. Adm. (Contd.)


[Continued as:]


[Continued as:]

Report on the Land Revenue adm. of the Punjab. 1887-88, etc. fol. 1889, etc.

Reports on the Land Revenue Settlement appear in the "Revenue adms. reports for 1868-69, etc.—sometimes in full—sometimes only in extract.

The post of Commissioner of Settlements & Agriculture was abolished on Nov. 1, 1894.

The post of Director of Settlements & Revenue Records was created, Feb. 1st, 1855.

Revenue Adm. report. 1862-63—1886-87. Agricultural Statistics report 1884-85—1887-88. With Appendices as follows:

1881-82. Annual report of the Settlement Commissioner for 1881-82.
1885-86. (Director of Settlements & Rev. Records.)

Appendices.

PUNJAB.

Land Rev. Adm. (Contd.)

1866-77. (Director of Sett. & Rev. Records.)


'Land Revenue adm. report for 1887-88, etc. With Appendices as follows: 1887-88. (Director of Land Records & Agriculture.) Appendices.

B.—Progress report on Survey, 1887-88.
C (II).—Report on Oil Seeds Crop. 1887.
C (III).—Report on Cotton Crop. 1887.
D.—Veterinary Surgeons report on Contagious Diseases of Animals.

1888-90. Appendices.

B.—Progress report of Survey Dept.
C (I).—Note on Wheat Crop. 1888-89.
C (II).—Note on Oil Seeds Crop. 1889.
D.—Veterinary Surgeons report.

1889-90. Appendices.

B.—Progress report of Survey of India Dept. (Punjab Party.)
C.—Ditto. (Himachal Party.)
C. I.—Note on the Wheat Crop. 1889-90.
C. II.—Note on the Oil Seed Crop. 1889.
Note on the Cotton Crop for 1889.
D.—Veterinary Surgeons report.

Report (Asl.) on the Colonisation of the Government Waste Land communed by the Chohal Cenall, etc.

Non-Periodicals.

Increase of Cultivation since annexation to 1860-61. fol. 1863.

Land Rev. Adm. (Contd.)

Memorandum showing the general progress made in the Revision of Settlements [from 1862], up to . . . Dec. 1868.


This was compiled in place of the annual report for 1867-68.

The Punjab Tenancy Act. [No. xxviii of 1868.]

er. 791. S. R. No. N.S. No. 7a.

The Land-systems of British India (Punjab). 8°. 1892.

2398. c. 12. "The Land-systems of British India." (Bowen-


Land Rev. Settl. See also Boundaries.

Rights of Cultivators in the District of Hissar.


Selections from the Records of the Punjab: papers connected with the question of Tenant Right in the Punjab, pp. xvi. 176. fol. 1869.

791. S. R. No. N.S. No. 7a.

Papers regarding Alienation of Estates of insolvent Proprietors to the Money-Lending Class. 8°. 1871.


Note on the principles upon which Boundary disputes between the Bhawalpur State & the Dera Ghazi Khan District are to be decided.


Riverain Law as existing between the Dera Ghazi Khan District & the Dera Ismail Khan & Muzaffargarh Districts . . . 1872.


Note on the systems of Fluctuating Assessments in the Punjab. [Together with 2 Excerpts on the subject.]

8°. 1880.

Ser. 751. S. R. No. N.S. No. 17.

Punjab Customary Law. 5319. cc. 20. 8°. 1861, etc.

See Law, etc. Punjab, etc.


Statements of Customary Law in different Districts [of the Punjab] extracted chiefly from the Settlement Reports. Edited by C. L. Tupper. 8°. 1881.


Present condition of the Parseeantry in the . . . Districts [of the Punjab], etc. 8°. 1886.

5344. cc. 18. Punj. Money-Lenders. (Thorburn. 8°. 1886.)

App. A. and B.

Using Extracts from the Settlement Reports, with Notes.

[Note on the Land Tenures of the Punjab. By D. G. Barkley.] 8°. [1889.]


Instructions for the assessment of Lands affected by River & Canal action . . . and by Idriss action [in certain localities], etc.


PUNJAB.

Land Rev. Settl. (Contd.)

Alluvion & Diluvion Rules for . . . Land . . . ordinarily 20/4. affected by the River Floods.

See infra : Firozpur D. Final Report, etc. (fol. 1892.) App. vi.


Rules for the annual Assessment of Revenue due on account of Irrigation from the Inundation Canals in the Ferozepore District.


Instructions for the assessment of Lands affected by River Action, in the Amritsar & Gurdaspur Districts.


Rules for Alluvion & Diluvion Assessments in the Sialkot & Gujrat Districts.


Diluvion Rules . . . for the Rawalpindi Division. Procedure Rules applicable to Di-alluvion Assessments in the Rawalpindi Division.

20/5. Rawalpindi Settl. Rept. (fol. 1891.) App. B.

DISTRIBUTES.

The following reports contain a great deal of general information on every possible subject, those specified below being only a few of the many sections to be found:

Administration. Land Revenue.

Agriculture. "Land Tenures."

Archaeology. "Land Tenures."

Custums & Ceremonies. Language.

Fauna, etc. Motorology.

Fruits. Produce.


Irrigation. Tribes.

Land "Assignments." Trade.

Land "Assessments." etc., etc., etc.

AMBALA.


20/10. Lahore, fol. 1891.

See infra : Karnal. Settlement, etc. (fol. 1891.)


5319. cc. 20. Lahore, 8°. 1893.


20/1. (With Inscriptions.) Lahore, fol. 1893.

"I know of no district so difficult from the Revenue Officer’s point of view as Ambala." (Col. L. J. H. Grey.)

AMRITSAR.

Abstract of the Code of Customary Law for the Amritsar District . . . 1865, by J. A. Grant. 16.

5319. cc. 20. Lahore, 8°. 1893.

Punjab Customary Law District. Vol. 11.

Final report on the revision of settlement (1888-1893) of the Amritsar District . . . by J. A. Grant. 1 sep.

20/2, pp. iii. 67. Lahore, fol. 1893.

With Inscriptions.

BAHAWALPUR STATE. [ . . . ]

282
PUNJAB.

Land Rev. Settlt. (Cont'd.)

BANNU.

Report on the First regular Land Revenue Settlement of the Bannu District (1872–75, etc.) in the Dera Ismail Khan Division...[With volume of Maps.] 2 vols. 120/1. 

Lahore, 8th. 1879–(1884).

CHAMB.

[...]

DEHLI.

Final report on the Settlement of Land Revenue in the Delhi District, carried on 1872–77, by O. Woold...and completed 1878–80, by R. Macauchie...etc. pp. 184. xiv. 278. exxvi. No map. 120/2. 

Lahore, 8th. 1882.

DERA GHAZI KHAN.


Lahore, 8th. 1876 (1877).

DERA ISMAIL KHAN.

Report on the Land Revenue Settlement of the Dera Ismail Khan District...by...H. St. George Tucker...1872–79. [With 8th. volume of Maps.] 2 vols. 120/4. 

Lahore, 8th. 1879 (1884).

FARIDKOT.

[...]

FEROZEPUR.


Lahore, 8th. 1878.


Punjab Customary Law Series. [Vol. 7.]


Lahore, fol. 1900.

Final report on the Revision of Settlement, 1888-91, of the Muktsar Pargana and Mandot Jagir of the Ferozepore District...by E. B. Francis. [With one of Maps.] pp. 25. 20/4. 

Lahore, fol. 1892.

With insertions.

GUJRANWALA.

Report on the adm. of the Land Revenue Settlement of the Gujranwala District effected by...H. F. Niaob...in...1866 & 1867. [With volume of Maps.] 2 vols. 120/6. 

Lahore, 8th. 1874.


Lahore, fol. 1894.

With insertions.

GUJRAT.


Lahore, 8th. 1874.


Lahore, fol. 1893.

With insertions.

PUNJAB.

Land Rev. Settlt. (Cont'd.)

GURDASPUR.


Lahore, 8th. 1877.

Final report on the Revised Settlement of the Gurdaspur District...By L. W. Dane. pp. 4. iii. 91. 2 maps. 20/7. 

Lahore, fol. 1892.

With insertions.

Customary Law of the...Gurdaspur District. By L. W. Dane. pp. vi. 40. 5319. ce. 20. 8th. 1893.


GURGAON.


Central Jullal Press : Lahore, 8th. 1882. (1880.)

Pp. 1–35 = Proceedings of the...the...Governor of the Punjab in the Revenue & Agricultural (Revenue) Dept., No. 29, dated 8th March, 1890


Pp. 21–91 = Note on the Settlement operations in the Gurgaon District. A.D. 1872 to 1883. [Signed J. D. Tremlett, Commissioner & Superintendent.] 

Pp. 1–vi. = Table of Contents. 
[vii.] = Introduction. 
[vii.] = Table of Contents. 


120/9/ 

Col. Contr. Press Co. : Col., 8th. 1884. (1890.)

Issued bound up with Mr. Channing's report of 1882.

HATRA.

Report of the Land Revenue Settlement of the Hazara District...by...E. G. Wace...1869–74. [With 8th. volume of 3 Maps.] 2 vols. 120/15. 

Lahore, 8th. 1876.

HISSAR.

Report of the revisal Revenue Settlement of the Hissar District...effected by Munshi Amin Chural. [With Map.] 120/16. 

Lahore, 8th. 1875.


In a memorandum (inserted) dated 13 Feb. 1895, Col. L. J. H. Gray quotes the "remains of an experienced officer in favour of Short-period Settlements.

HOSHIARPUR.


Col. Contr. Press Co. : Col., 8th. 1885–[90].

*The first seven chapters were written by Oct. 1883, for the purposes of the Provincial Gazetteer. The Revised Settlement was commenced in Jan. 1879 and concluded in Jun. 1883.
PUNJAB.

Land Rev. Settlt.  (Contd.)

JALANDHAR.

20/9.

Full of historical and ethnographical matter.

JEHLEM.

A report of the Second regular Settlement of the Land Revenue of the Jehlem District . . . by R. T. Thomson. (With Nine Maps in 8th. case.)
120/10.
Lahore, 8th. 1883.

Maps 10-13 mentioned in Table of Contents do not appear.

JHANG.

On the Time Tax* of the Jhang [District]. By Capt. G. W. Hamilton . . . 1831.
8th. 1853.
* On Cattle.

120/19.
Lahore, 8th. 1883 (55).

KANGRA.

Memo[andum] on the system of measurement pursued in the Kangra District preparatory to the Settlement, under Regulation ix, of 1833. [By G. C. Barnes, 1850.]
8th. 1852.

120/11.
No Map.

Report on the Land Revenue Settlement of the Sula Jugir in the Kangra District . . . by A. Anderson. 1861-82. [With map.]
Lahore, 8th. 1885 (55).
120/12.

20/19.

Lahore, fol. 1998.

20/20.

KAPURTHAL, MANDI & SUKET STATES. [ . . . ]

KARNAL.

Settlement of Pargannah Kurnaul, Zillah Panjamp, [1845-47].
8th. 1849.

120/13.

Allahabad, 8th. 1883 (55).

20/10.

Lahore, 8th. 1892.

[Vol. 8.] of the Punjab Customary Law Series.

KHAIBAR. [ . . . ]

PUNJAB.

Land Rev. Settlt.  (Contd.)

KOHAT.

120/14.
Cal., 8th. 1884.

Lahore, fol. 1889.

With map & genealogical Tree of Tribes.

Lahore, fol. 1896.

With genealogical Tree of the Khattak Tribe.

LAHORE CITY. [ . . . ]

LAHORE DISTRICT.

Lahore, 8th. 1873 (75).

5319. ex. 20.
Vol. 13 of the Punjab Customary Law Series.

Final report on the revision of the Settlement of Lahore District. By G. C. Walker . . . 1893. 2 maps. pp. iii. 95 + insertions. 20/12.
Lahore, fol. 1894.

LOHARU & DUVANA STATES. [ . . . ]

LUHDIANA.

120/21.


Cal., 8th. 1885.


MALAR, KOTA & KALSIA STATES. [ . . . ]

MONTGOMERY.

120/22.
Lahore, 8th. 1878.

MULTAN. [ . . . ]

MUZAFFARGARH.

Muzaffargarh Settlement. [A report by H. James, 1850.]

Lahore, 8th. 1885-88.

Contains a specially full account of the Natural History of the District. App. IV gives a most detailed account of the Villages of the District.

PATIALA JIND AND BAHRA STATES. [ . . . ]

PATADA. [ . . . ]
PUNJAB.

Land Rev. Settlt. (Contd.)

PESHAWAR.

Lieut. James’ Summary Settlement of Hazinmgar (sic) in the District of Peshawar...1834. 8vo. 1833.
Lahore, 8vo. 1878.
With many genealogical Tables of the Tribes.
Final Report...Settlement of Peshawar District. By I. W. Dano...1898. pp. iii, 105, c+8 maps.
20/16.
Lahore,fol. 1898.

RAWAL PINDI.

The Customary Law of the Rawalpindi District...by...P. A. Robertson. 5319. cc. 20. 8vo. 1887.
Final report of the Revised Settlement of the Rawalpindi District...by...P. A. Robertson...1880-87. [With maps 1, 2, 4, 6, 9 in case.] pp. 3.14. 3. 5. 3. vi. 242. xiiii. xii. 20/13.
Lahore, fol. 1893.
Containing Historical, Geographical and Folk-Lore information. The first 6 chapters are written [for duplicates’ insertion in the new edition of the District Councils, according to the form laid down in Mr. Robert’s scheme.

ROHTAK.

120/25.
Lahore, 8vo. 1890[-91].

SHAHPUR.

“Probably there is no district in the Punjab, the territorial limits & constitution of which have undergone so many changes as that of Shahpura.” (1867.)
Report on the Revised Settlement of the Shahpour District in the Rawalpindiee Division effected...by...G. Ouseley...and...W. G. Davies...1866. [With 5 maps.]
120/26.
Lahore, 8vo. 1866–67.
With plates of “Drawings of Native Ornaments.”
20/14.
Lahore, fol. 1894.
General Code of Tribal Custom in the Shahpur District...by...J. Wilson...Vol. 15. pp. ii. 79.
5319. cc. 20.
Lahore, 8vo. 1890.
Vol. 15 of the Punjab Customary Law Series.

SIALKOT.

5319. cc. 20.
Final report of the revision of the Settlement...Sialkot District...by Capt. J. H. Dunlop-Smith...1888–90. pp. iii. 106, etc. 1 Map + insertions.
20/15.
Lahore, fol. 1895.

SIKLA.

Final report on the First regular Settlement of the Sims District...by...E. G. Wace...1881-83. [With map.]
120/27.
Cal. 8vo. 1884[-85].

PUNJAB.

Land Rev. Settlt. (Contd.)

SIBBI.

Correspondence relating to the Settlement of the Sibbi District. [With map.]
120/28.
Lahore, 8vo. 1879.
General Code of Tribal Custom in the Sibbi District of the Punjab...by...J. Wilson...1892.
5319. cc. 20.
Cal. 8vo. 1883.
Final report on the Revision of Settlement of the Sibbi District...by...J. Wilson...1879-83. [With connected official reviews, etc. 1886-1891, and Five Maps in Case.] Four Parts. pp. 7. 15. 52. xiii. 500. Ixvi.
120/29.
Cal. 8vo. 1884[-91].
The report itself was apparently printed in Calcutta in 1884. Being eventually published in 1891, together with additional matter, it was supplied with a second title-page. The additional matter and extra Title-page were printed at Lahore during the years 1890-91.
Imperfect. Wanting maps (if ever issued). “The Settlement of this District is of peculiar interest from the illustrations which it affords of the relative merits of Fixed & Fluctuating systems of Assessment in precarious tracts,” etc.
Final report on the Revision of Settlement of the Sibbi District...by...J. Wilson...1879-83.
[Lahore, 8vo. 1889-91.]
120/29. See supra: Final report, etc. 8vo. 1894[-91].

TWENTY SIMLA STATES, MÄDEL, KOTA AND KALSHA STATES. [ . . . ]

Land Revenue Survey.

Report on the operations of the N.-W. Frontier Survey,* Trigonometrical, Topographical, & Revenue, for...1867-68—1869-70. fol. 1868-70.
* Imperial.
Progress report (Statement) of the Survey of Jullundur in the Punjab, 1885–86, etc.
19. See Land Revenue. Report, etc. 1885-86, etc. App. fol. 1883, etc.

Law Courts.

See also Civil Justice.

- = Criminal Justice.
An Act to amend the Punjab Courts Act, 1884, s. 29, 8vo. 1893.
300. 1. Act 19 (India) of 1893.

Chief Court.
The Punjab Record, or Reference Book for Civil Officers, containing the reports of Civil & Criminal Causes determined by the Chief Court of the Punjab at Lahore, and Decisions by the Financial Commissioner of the Punjab. Edited by J. A. Sinclair. Vol. 26. No. 1, etc. Lahore, 8vo. 1891, etc.
A Digest of the Cases reported in the Punjab Record, 1891[-92]. Vol. 26, etc. With an index of the names of the cases; by J. A. Sinclair (vol. 26-27; by H. A. B. Rattigan, vol. 28, etc.) Lahore, 8vo. 1892, etc.
Unrepealed Circular Orders of the Judicial Commissioner & of the Chief Court of the Punjab, consolidated & revised up to May 31st, 1879. [“By order of the Chief Court.” Second edition.] pp. x. 359. 56.
107.
Lahore, 8vo. 1879.
Third edition 1893.
†Abstracts of the Judicial Decisions of the Chief Court, 1869-80, relative to Punjab Customary Law...8vo. 1881.
PUNJAB.

Law Courts. (Contd.)

Chief Court. (Contd.)

["Judicial Circulars." Third edition of the 1879 issue.]

Vol. 1, etc. 115.

Lahore, 8th, 1893, etc.


Being Vol. 1 of the third edition of "Judicial Circulars."

Law & Legislation.

[ Punjabi Customary Law Series.]


Suptd. Govt. Printing: Cal. Punjab Govt.: 5319. 8th, 1891, etc.

Vol. 1-3 are reprinted, the volumes of the original issue being almost all lost through fire. The latter of the Court of the Punjab (Vol. 1, p. 218, etc.), dated the 10th Feb. 1881, expiates the object of the Series.


App. xii. Notes on some Punjabi Customs resembling Foreign.

The Code of Tribes Customs, Gurgon District. By J. Wilson, 8th, (1879).


Pp. 1-31 an Account of the various tribes.


[ (Vol. 8.) Riewal Lash of Talhi Kishal of Punjav Indr in the Karnal District. By J. M. Dince. pp. 23. Lahore, 8th, 1877.]


[Being an abstract of the former Code of Tribal Custom (1863-65) compiled by Shri Gopal Dutt.]


PUNJAB.

Law & Legislation. (Contd.)


Abstract principles of Law . . . for . . . officers employed in the administration of Civil Justice in the Punjab. To which is appended a proposed form of procedure. 325/1.

Stationary Office: London, 8th, 1895.

The Law of Inheritance to Chiefships as observed by the Sikhs previous to the annexation of the Punjab. By L. Griffin. pp. 109. 8023. f. Lahore, 8th, 1869.

Acts—Annual Series. See APP. V., LAW, etc.

[Acts passed by the Lieutenant-Governor of the Punjab in Council during the year 1898, etc. 8th, 1898, etc.]

117. * Punjab Act No. 1 (etc.) of 1898, etc.


1868.

The Punjab Tenancy Act. [No. xxxviii of 1868.] 8th, 86. 1869.

Sec. 751. Sd. loc. Punj. S.R. No. 7A.

1871.

Rules for regulating the appointment of District Committees for the purposes of Act xx. of 1871 (The Local Rates Act) and for defining their functions and authority. 8th, 1873.


An Act to amend certain sections of the Code of Civil Procedure and the Punjab Laws Act, 1872. 8th, 8th, 1895.

L. 300. Act 7 of 1895 (India).

Law Reports. See under Law Courts.

Lawrence Military Asylum, at Sanaur. See under Military Asylums.

Legal Remembrancer.

Report of the Govt. Adm. on Civil cases conducted during 1867-68—1896-97, etc. 9th, 86. 1898.

10. Contained in the Annual Report (afterwards Annual Revenue) report for 1867-68, etc.

Legislation. See Law & Legislation.

Legislative Council.

Proceedings of the Council of the Lieutenant-Governor of the Punjab, assembled for the purpose of making Laws and Regulations . . . 1st Nov. 1897, etc.

51. (First Session, etc.) Lahore, fol. 1897, etc.

Libraries.

Catalogues of Oriental Manuscripts contained in Libraries of the Punjab appear under Libraries, etc. Manuscripts.

License Tax Adm. See Income Tax.

Lieutenant-Governor in Council (Legislative Council).

See Legislative Council.

Loans. See Finance.—Loans.
PUNJAB.

Local & Municipal Adm.—See also Lahore.

Punjab Provincial Municipal Fund returns. 1874-75—1875-76. [Continued as:]

Reports on Municipal adm. 1876—1883-84, 1886-87, etc. fol. 1875-76.

District Reports on the Administration & Accounts of the District Boards in the Punjab...1891-92, etc.

Memo[andum] on the system of Town Duties recently introduced into the Punjab. By R. Temple. (1853.)


Revised Municipal Rules. 1872. fol. 1892.


Locusts. See under Pests.

Lunatic Asylums.

Annual report...Lahore Lunatic Asylum. 1867-68. fol. 1868-69.

Annual report...Lunatic Asylums in the Punjab. 1870-74. fol. 1871-75.

Report on the Lunatic Asylums at Delhi & Lahore. 1885, etc.

Manuals. See also Codes.

Arboriculture. See also infra: Forest Adm. (1873.)

Civil Justice.

Abstract Principles of Law circulated for the guidance of officers employed in the Administration of Civil Justice in the Punjab, etc. 339/1. London, 8vo. 1865.

Forest Adm.

Hints on Arboriculture in the Punjab; intended for the use of District and Forest Officers: by R. Ribbentorp. 100. fol. 1873.

Land Revenue.


Sanitation.


Manufactures. See Products & Industries.

Manuscripts (Oriental).

See INMA.—Language, etc.—Manuscripts.

Maps, Plans & Charts. (Catalogues, etc.)


A Catalogue of...Reports, Memoirs, Maps, etc., of the Indian Surveys, deposited in the...India Office. BB. I. e. 21. Lond., 8vo. 1878. Pp. 231-258 = Punjab. (List of Maps)

PUNJAB.

Maps, Plans & Charts. (Catalogues, etc.) (Contd.)


A Catalogue of Maps...Published by order of H.M. Secretary of State for India, etc. I. 237. Lond., fol. 1891. Pp. 181-144 = Punjab.

Marine Dept.


Medical Schools. See under Schools & Colleges.

Meteorology. See INDA.—Meteorology.

Military Asylums.

Lawrence Military Asylum.

See also MADRAS.—Military Asylums.

Report of the Lawrence Military Asylum [at Sanawar] for the Orphan & other children of European soldiers. 110, etc. 1859-60. 12vo. fol. 1859-60.

Sanitation reports relating to the Asylums appear in the annual reports of the Sanitary Commissioner.

Sanitary report of the Lawrence Military Asylum at Sanawar, for...1869. fol. 1870.

Ben. 5. See Bengal.—Army.—Sanitation. Medical & Sanitary report, etc. 1869. App. ii.

Minerals. See under Products, etc.

Missions (Political). See ASIA.—Travels. (Note.)

Missions (Religious).

Medical Missions.


Zenana Missions. See also supra under Medical Missions.

Monumental Inscriptions.


Mountains.

Takht-i-Sulaiman M.


Mules. See Horses, etc.

Municipal Adm. See Local & Municipal Adm.

Museums.

Government Museum, Lahore.


Museums. (Contd.)

Government Museum, Lahore. (Contd.)

The Coins in the Lahore Museum. [A selected List of Coins, with historical notes. By Syad Muhammad Latifi.] 010867. k. 7. 8o. 1892. In "Lahore...by Syad Muhammad Latifi." (8o. 1892.)

Mutiny. See under War, etc.


Opium Adm. See also Excise Adm.

Pests & Blights.

Pilgrimages. See Fairs, Festivals & Pilgrimages.

Poisoning. See Chemical Examiner.

Police Adm. See also Coiners.

Report (Annual) on Police adm. 1867, 1870-81, 1883, 27, etc. fol. 1888, 68, etc.

Report on the Criminal Classes (Bouriahs, etc.) in the Punjab. 8o. 1860.

Political Pensioners. See under India.

Press. See Ind. — Language, etc. Literature, etc.

Prisons. See Jails.

Products & Industries. See Botany. (Note.)

See also Exhibitions.

"Museums.

Handbook of the Economic Products of the Punjab, ... Vol. 1. Economic raw Produce... by B. H. Powell. (Lahore Exhibition, 1863-64.) 8o. 1868. 7255. see. 4.


Handbook of the Manufactures & Arts of the Punjab...Vol. 2... by B. H. B. Powell. 7255. see. 4.

See Exhibitions. — Lahore Exh., 1863-64. Handbook, etc. (8o. 1872.)

[Another copy.] 108. 8o. 1872.


PUNJAB.

Products & Industries. (Contd.)

Cotton.


Statement (with Remarks) showing the yield of Cotton in the Punjab. 1896. fol. 1893.


Statement . . . of Cotton Cultivation. 1895-70—1870-71. fol. 1871.


19. Report on the Cotton Crop in the Punjab for 1887, etc. fol. 1888, etc. See Land Revenue. Report, etc. 1886-87, etc. App. (of 1863, etc.)


Previous to 1884 reports relating to Manufactures accompanied the Annual report of the Internal Trade of the Province.

Crops. See also infra: Oil-Seeds.

19. [Annual Reports on the Crops.] Appended to the Ass. Land Rev. Admin. Dept. Report . . . on the Wheat Crop in the Punjab, 1880, etc. 1880-86, etc. See Land Revenue. Report, etc. 1885-86, etc. App. fol. 1883, etc.

Punjab Wheat: its varieties, distribution, and husbandry. Being a collection of Statistics and Correspondence printed by the orders of the Punjab Govt. 108. 1884. [With map.] pp. 67, etc. Lahore, 8°. 1884.

Review of the Wheat Trade of the Punjab, and measures to facilitate and develop it. I. 283. 8°. [1885.] See infra.—Products, etc.—Crops. Indian Wheat Trade. Pt. 1. 8°. 1893.

Grass Sowing operations (for purposes of pasture) in the Umballa District. Report on Mr. C. E. Gladstone’s Planting and Grass Sowing Operations in the Umballa District by J. F. Duthie. pp. 7. 8°. 1898.


Dyes.

List of Dyes of the town of Jhunjhar, District Rohtak. (By Maj. [A.] Harcourt. Being an “Appendix to the report on Dyes of the Rohtak District,” by the same author.)


Fibres.


Flax.


Food-stuff.

Wild products used as Food [in times of Famine, in the Umballa & Hissar Districts]. fol. 1898.


Pars II.

289

PUNJAB.

Products & Industries. (Contd.)

Fruit Culture.

Fruit Culture in the North-West Himalaya. . . Compiled from various sources by Mr. A. Snythies, pp. 48. iv. 8°. 1895. I. 2R. The Agric. Ledger. 1894. No. 15.


Glass.


Glass-ware.

Pottery & Glass Industries of the Punjab. By Mr. C. J. Hallifax. fol. 1893.


Gold-work.


The reader is referred for further information to Mr. Badal-Fone’s ‘Punjab Products’ and ‘Punjab Manufactures,’ Mr. Kipling’s Notes in the Distirict Gazetteers, and to the Appendices to Capt. Davies’ Shahpur Settlement report.

Gums & Resins.


Hemp Drugs.

Memorandum on Hemp Drugs in the Punjab, by Mr. T. G. Walker. pp. 46-50. fol. 1894.


Indigo.

Memorandum on the cultivation & manufacture of Indigo in the Mooltan District, written at the time of the first Regular Settlement by Mr. Morris. 8°. 1884. 10086. k. 13. Mooltan Gazetteer. App. B.

Iron. See infra: Mineralogy. (Note.)

105/1. See also supra: Coal. Official correspondence regarding the existence of Coal and Iron in the Punjab. 8°. 1893.

See also supra: Coal. Official correspondence, etc. fol. 1897.


Note on ... Iron in the Punjab. By E. E. Oliver. With Map of the Punjab showing position of Coal and Iron, 1883. 8°. 1883.


Katha.


Lac.


2 p
PUNJAB.

Products & Industries.  (Contd.)

Leather.


The Leather Industry of the Punjab. By Mr. A. J. Grant. Illustrated. 1896.


Manufactures. See also supra & infra.

[Extracts from three reports on the Manufactures of the Districts of Gurgaon, Karnal, and Hoshiarpur.] fol. 1879.


Materia Medica.


Minerals.

General Reports on Minerals appear under this sub-heading.

Reports on Specified Minerals will be placed infra and supra in alphabetical order of the Mineral referred to. [Reports on the Minerals of the Punjab.] 8°. 1868, etc.


Sketch map ... Mineral resources and the Iron Mines in the Kangra District. 8°. 1856.


[The Economic resources (Minerals) of the Kehat District.] 8°. 1875.


The Economic resources (Minerals) of the Salt Range in the Punjab, by A.B. Wynne. 8°. 1879.


The "Economic resources" (Minerals) of the Trans-Indus extension of the Punjab Salt-Ranges. 8°. 1880.


The Economic Geology (Minerals) of the Punjab Frontier near Dera Ghar Khan. 8°. 1893.


Mines & Mining.

General Reports on Mines and Mining operations should appear under this sub-heading.

Oil-Seed.


PUNJAB.

Products & Industries.  (Contd.)

Paper.


29/3. See supra: Fibres.—Monograph, etc. App. 4.

Phulkari-work.

Phulkari work (Darning Embroidery) in the Punjab. By Mrs. F. A. Stodd. fol. 1889.


Pottery.


Resins. See supra: Gums, etc.

Salt.

On the Economic aspect of the Trans-Indus Salt Region, by Dr. H. Warth ... With additions by A.B. Wynne. 8°. 1875.


Sapphires.

A newspaper extract on the "Sindu Sapphirus" appears in the External Land Trade Rept. 1881-32.

Shawl Manufactures.

Extract from report on Manufactures of the Ludhiana. 8°. 1856.


Note on Tassar Siliculture in the Punjab ... by W. Coldstream. (Sindu, 1884.) pp. 14.


Silver-work.

PUNJAB.

Products & Industries. (Contd.)

Slate.

Account of the Slate Quarries in the Gurgaon District. By C. Campbell. 8°. 1897.

Sugar.

Note on the cultivation of Sugar-cane & the manufacture of Sugar in the Ludhiana District. 8°. 1894.

190/21. Ludhiana Sett. Dept. App. xii. (8°. 1894, etc.)

Tasar Sericulture. See supra : Silk.

Tea.

Paper connected with the cultivation of Tea in the District of Kangra ... 1853. 8°. 1853.
Report upon ... Tea cultivation in ... the Punjab. 8°. 1857.

Correspondence (1858-59) regarding Tea Plantations in the Punjab Provinces. 8°. 1859.

Progress made in Tea Planting in the Kangra Valley. 8°. [1867.]


Tea Cultivation in the Kangra District. (A report upon the introduction & progress of Tea cultivation in the Kangra District ... to the close of 1868. By Maj. R. H. Yarke.) 8°. 1869.


Tiles. See also under Pottery.

Glazed Tile Mosaics. (Multan.) Coloured photo. 8°. 1875.

2344. g. Arch. Surv. Ind. [Reports. Old Series.] Vol. 5.

Toys.

The Manufacture of Toys. (Punjab.) fol. 1893.

Wheat. See supra : Crops.

Wire Industries.

Some notes on the Gold & Silver Wire Industries of Delhi, by Mr. [ ] Stodgton. fol. 1883.

40. Internal Trade Dept. 1891-92.

Wood-work.

Punjab Wood-Carving. [By J. J. Kipling. fol. 1884.

Lahore, fol. 1889.

App. 1. = Alphabetical list of Timber Trees (giving the "uses to which they are put")

Wool.

Wool Management of Sheep. [Various reports.]

PUNJAB.

Products & Industries. (Contd.)

Woollen Manufactures.


Wool-Production, Consumption & Trade in India. (Being a supplement to Mr. D. C. Johnston's report of 1884-85.) 8°. 1888.


Proverbs. See India.—Language, etc.—Proverbs.

Public Instruction. See Education.

Public Works.

Reports on Timber Experiments appear under Forest Adm. See also Artesian Wells.

" Lahore.—Public Works.

" India.—Bridges.

Annual progress report of Public Works. 1870-71—1876-77. 31. fol. 1871-76.

[General report ... Public Works. 1849-52.]

Codc of Regulations for the P. W. Dept ... Punjab, etc. I. 263.

Cal., 8°. 1838-59.

Forms to the Code of Regulations ... P. W. D. ... Punjab, etc. Pts. 1, 3. I. 109.

Cal., fol. 1859.

Engineering in the Derajat. [By Maj. J. G. Molley.]

1866.


Ser. 766.

Leaves from a Superintending (Consulting) Engineer's Note-Book ... By Lieut.-Col. J. G. Molley ... Punjab. 3 papers. 8°. 1875-78.


Irrigation.

For Reports relating exclusively to specified Rivers * or Canals * See India.—Rivers & Canals.

* Jehlum R. Sutlej C. Sutlej C., etc., etc.

For the "Administrative Accounts" (P. W. D. Irrig. Br.):

See the "Revenue Report of the Irrigation Dept."

See also Floods (under India).

" Reh.

" India.—Navigation.

Revenue report ... Irrigation. 1871-72—1874-75.

32. 1879-80, 1881-82, etc. fol. 1873, etc.

Maps.

1883-84, etc. A general Map (Irrig. Dept.) appears in each successive report commencing with 1883-84.

Commencing also with 1883-84, and 1884-85, annual maps appear relating to the:

Budshah Circle. Derajat Circle, and the

Cheena Circle. Sindh Canal Circle.

Cheena Circle. Sindh Canal Circle.

Western Jumna Canal Circle.

Canals of the Moontan District. [A report by H. James ... 1849.] 8°. 1852.

Correspondence regarding the passage of the Indus at Attock [by Steam-Ferry Suspension-Bridge or Tunnel]. 8°. 1860.


Report on Two Spurs & Embankments constructed to control the Floods of the Markanda River, Punjab. 8°. 1868.


Report of ... experiments made on the discharge & irrigating power of ... Pipes or Outlets on the Baree Doab Canal. By E. C. Palmer. 8°. 1872.


Notas on the Multan Inundation Canals. By E. A. Sidle. 2 papers. 8°. 1874.


Protective River Works at Dora Ismail Khan ... Report by H. Garbett ... 8°. 1892.


Tables of Rajabha Velocities & discharges ... Computed for the Punjab Irrig. Dept., under the superintendence of Capt. A. Cunningham. 8°. 1876.


The Inundation Canals of the Multan District. By Mr. Morris ... 8°. 1894.

10049. k. 13. Multan Gazetteer. (8°. 1884.) App. B.

The "Choss" of Hoshiarpur. 8°. 1887.


[The Canals of the Punjab. Retrospective Review. By Mr. [ ] Cation.] 8°. [1889.]


Instructions for the assessment of lands affected by river & Canal action ... by swasing action [in certain localities], etc. fol. 1891.


Grass-Sowing Operations [and Water Torrents] in the Umballa District, etc. pp. 2. 8°. 1897.


Note on Hill Torrents and Soil Reclamation and Preservation by Capt. [ ] Pannous. fol. 1898.


PUNJAB.

Public Works. (Contd.)

Irrigation. (Contd.)

Roads.

Punjab Road report, 1853-54. 8°. 1854.


Report of progress on the Lahore & Phawaraw Road. 8°. [1860.]


Punjab Frontier Force. See Army.

Railway Adm.

For all reports relating exclusively to specified Railways.*

* See Index.—Railways.


The Railways of the Punjab. Retrospective Review by Capt. [ ] Piat, R.E. 8°. 1899.


Records.

Miscellaneous Series.

Selections from the Public Correspondence of the Punjab. (Very important.) 9 vols. Ser. 750. 8°. 1857-68.


Land Revenue Settld.


Legislation.


Public Works.


Registration Dept.

Report on the ... Registration Dept. 1898, 1870-71—33, 1873-74, 1877-78, etc. fol. 1899, etc.

Reh.


Note on Reh or Alkali Soils and Saline Well Waters, by W. Center ... Chemical Examiner, Punjab Govt. pp. 233-237. 8°. 1890.


Report on Reh, Swamp & Drainage of the Western Juanna Canal Districts ... By E. E. Oliver. pp. 27. fol. 1882.


Growth of Irrigation ... and extension of Saline efflorescence & swamp. 8°. 1884.

PUNJAB.

Religions. See INDIA.—Religions. (Note.)

Revenue Adm.

See also under Land Rev. Adm.

" Land Rev. Settlt.


See Land Revenue Adm.—Report, etc.


Rivers & Canals.

See Public Works.—Irrigation. (Note.)

Roads. See under Public Works.

Routes. See Asia.—Routes. (Note.)

Sanawur.

Lawrence Military Asylum. See under Military Asylums.

Sanitary Board.

A Sanitary Board for the Punjab was appointed in 1890. (No. 549 S. Home [Medical and Sanitary] Dept., dated Simla, 5th Aug. 1890.)

Brief report of the operations of the Sanitary Board for 1890, etc. fol. 1891, etc.

Sanitation.

See also Army.—Sanitation.

Disease.

Fairs, Festivals & Pilgrimages.

Lahore.—Sanitation.

Sanitary Board.

Villages.—Sanitation.


The reports for 1878, etc., have sections:

1. Meteorology. (NIL) 6.—Chief Diseases.
2. European Army. (NIL) 7.—Vaccination (separate).
3. Native Army. (NIL) 8.—NIL.
4.—India. NIL 9.—Sanitary Works (Civil).
5.—Vital Statistics. 10.—General remarks & Personal Proceedings.

Previous to 1878, "Meteorology," "Food Supply," & "Jails" were reported upon.

Annual "Chotera Mapa" appear in the report for 1875 & subsequent reports.

Questions circulated to all Civil Surgeons, in the Punjab (1888). fol. 1889.

Sanat.—Report upon Chottar Station [as an Army Sanatorium], dated 15th Nov. 1872. fol. 1873.


Memoranda on the plan & estimate for the drainage of Cawnpur, by Mr. E. Chadwick, etc. [With diagrams.] fol. 1874.


Not characteristic.

—PUNJAB.

Sanitation. (Contd.)

Report on the health of the Villages in the Delhi & Karnal Districts situated on the Western Jumna Canal (With Statement *). fol. 1893.

* The Statement of Births & Deaths is continued annually. This registration of vital statistics was commenced in 1877, with the object of ascertaining the deleterious or non-dleterious effect of Irrigation upon the health of the people.


No reference is made to Arboriculture.

Brief remarks for each Municipality and Thana under the head of Drainage, Water, Domestic-cleansing and Conservancy, &c. pp. xiv. fol. 1890.


A scheme for building Special Washing Tanks for Dhibias. fol. 1896.

San. Regt. 1895. App. C.

Military Br.

This sub-heading exists for separate or Appendix reports relating to Military general Sanitation (in the Punjab) and published by the Civil Authorities (Sanitary Commissioner).

For those published by the Military Authorities: See Army.—Sanitation.

Report of the Committee for the inspection of Villages within a radius of five miles of Meen Meer Cantonments. With map. fol. 1878.


Report of the Committee for the inspection of Villages within a radius of five miles of Rawalpindi Cantonments. [With map.] fol. 1879.

San. Regt. 1878. App. C.


San. Regt. 1880. App. C.


San. Regt. 1880. App. D.

Vital Statistics.

This subject is reported upon in the Annual reports of the Sanitary Commissioner. But any separate reports relating exclusively to Vital Statistics (Civil or Military) appear below. Vital Statistics of the Army may also appear in any annual Sanitary reports published by the Military authorities.

Vital Statistics of Jails or of the Police force may also appear in any "General" report on Jails or Police.

Returns of sickness & mortality among the Punjab Force during 1870, etc. fol. 1871, etc.

San. Regt. 1870, etc. App.

Schools & Colleges.


[The Schools & Colleges of the Punjab. Historical Summary.] 10006. k. 33. 8°. [1880.]

PUNJAB.

Schools & Colleges. (Contd.)

Medical Schools.


 imperfect. The report for 1877 is called The "Report on the Lahore Medical School Hospital."


Punjab University College.

"The first meeting of the Senate took place on the 11th Jan. 1870."

This institution was endowed with the full powers of a University on the 14th Oct., 1882.

See further reports under University.

Calendar.

Calendar (First-last) 1874–75–76–77–78; 1878–79; 1879–80. P.P. 2569. a. Lahore, 86. 1874–75. 82.

P. 1 of the Calendar for 1874–75 has pages torn out and has MS. marks. App. iii. notes of "Obligatory" notices.

No Calendars were published for the years 1873–80, 1880–81.

[Report on the working of the Punjab University College for 1870–1872.]

86. 1874.

Including the opening Address given by Sir D. McLeod.


Report on the working of the Punjab University College for 1873, 1874, 1880–81. 86. 1874, etc.


[Calendar, fol. 1871.]

Lahore, 86. 1871.

Schedule of Proposals of Executive Committee to be discussed at the Senate Meeting, 29th July, 1871. [Signed G. W. Leitner, Registrar.]

105/4.

[Printed in the form of a Voting Paper.]

"Reply " by the Lieut.-Governor, Sir Donald McLeod to address to the Native Nobility & Gentry of Lahore & Amritsar " [relative to a scheme for a proposed University for the Punjab, 2nd Feb. 1606.]

186. 1874.

* Retracted.


[Summary of the principal Documents relating to the establishment of the Punjab University College Lahore. By E. W. Parker, Officer in Charge. With Documents (1865–69) annexed. (First Series),]

86. 1874.


A second Series appeared in 1879.

A third " " 1882.

A fourth " " 1884.

Second Series of important Papers (1874–72–77) connected with the University Movement. 86. 1879.


The first Series appeared in 1874.

 Imperfect: pages 1–4, 7–12 (after Art. iii.) torn out.

[Address of a Deputation from the Senate of the Punjab University College (13th Nov. 1880) in favour of the raising of the College to the status of a University, together with annexed "Statements" with the Reply of the Viceroys, the Marquess of Ripon.]

86. 1882.


Address of the Anjuman-i-Panjab (Including Representatives from other Societies)...to...the...Marquess of Ripon [relatives to the desired University for the Punjab, together with His Excellency's Reply], etc. 86. 1882.


PUNJAB.

Schools & Colleges. (Contd.)

Punjab University College. (Contd.)

Third Series of Important Papers (1874–76) connected with the Punjab University College. 86. 1882.

The 1st Series appeared in 1874.


Brief review of the history of the movement which resulted in the establishment of the Punjab University. 1865–1882. (A fourth Series.) 86. 1884.

The 1st Series appeared in 1874.


Convocation.

Addresses made at the Convocation of the Senate will be found in the Calendars as follows:

Calendar. Date. Speaker.


1877–78 — —

1878–79 Wasting. —

1880–81 No Calendar published. —


Examinations.

Examination Papers for 1873, 1875–76, etc. 86. 1874, etc.

P.P. 2569. a. Punj. Univ. Col. 1874–75, 1875–76, etc.

First Examination in Arts of the Punjab University College. [Signed G. W. Leitner, Registrar.]

100/5. Lahore, 86. 1870. Lahore, s. sh. fol. 1870. 86. 1888.

Lists.

Lists of those who passed the Examinations of the Punjab University College from 1870 to 1881.

86. 1888.


Settlement Adm.

Settlements & Rev. Records, Director of.

See under Land Rev. Adm.

Land Rev. Settll.

Sheep. See also Products, etc.—Wool.

Societies.

Agri-Horticultural Society of the Punjab.

[Report] on the present state of Agriculture in the Punjab, [1852]. With an appendix containing Abstract of replies received in answer to the Agri-Horticultural Society, etc. 86. 1853.


Anjuman-i-Panjab.

Information concerning the connection between this Society & the Punjab University College, afterwards Punjab University, will be found in the Calendars of these Institutions.

Literary Societies.

[An account of the Literary Societies of the Punjab: by E. W. Parker.]

fol. 1884.

"The first of its kind which has yet been published in the Provincial report."


[The Literary Societies of the Punjab. Brief memorandum by G. W. Parker.]

86. 1889.


Songs. See India—Language, etc.—Songs.
PUNJAB.

Trade. (Contd.)

EXTERNAL TRADE (TRANSFRONTIER). (Contd.)

Punjab [Foreign or Transfrontier] Trade report, 1875—80. 2 pts. fol. 1889.

[Continued as :]

Report on the External (Transfrontier) Land Trade of the Punjab, 1880—81, etc. 41. fol. 1881, etc.

* Across the North Frontier & the West Frontier.

1875—80. A corrected reprint of the report of 1875—80 accompanies.

1881—85. App. 1 = Russian Tea Trade with Turkestan.


1885—86; 1888—89. Maps appear as follows:

Skeleton map of the Punjab...to illustrate the External Land Trade, etc. etc. etc.

Report (Historical, Geographical & Statistical) on the Trade & Resources of the Countries [of Asia] on the North-Western Boundary of British India. (By Robert Henry Davies. Compiled under the directions of Sir R. Montgomery.) pp. x. 90 ; f. 61. 1882. 8°.

Gost. Press. : Lahore, 8°. 1862.

With Minute (inserted) by Sir R. Montgomery. Imperfect; wanting Maps. “The aid rendered in the compilation of the report by Extra Asst. Com. Punj. Manchur.,... by Mohammed Amin... deserves to be prominently acknowledged.”

Appendices.

A to E = Official reports (1861) on Trade with Central Asia. pp. i—vi. 1—xxix = Miscellaneous reports. pp. i—xxixii.

The Appendices contain a great deal of information concerning the Routes between India & the Countries on the N.W. Frontier. The object of the report is to bring together in a compact shape the existing information available regarding the commercial resources of the countries lying beyond the Mountain Barriers which bound this Frontier (The Punjab) on the West and the North, from Bokhara on the extreme South-West to Yarkand & Kashgar on the North-East; to describe the State of Trade between these countries & India; the existing obstacles to the development of that Trade; and to suggest remedies for the partial removal of these obstacles.


A report on the Trans-border Trade (1880—81) of the Bannu District by R. Udny. 8°. 1882.


[Special report on the “Routes, Customs, Duties, and Commerce, etc., between the Punjab and Foreign Countries.” fol. 1890.

41. In Rept. on External (Transfrontier) Trade, 1880—90. App. A.

INTERNAL TRADE.


[Continued as :]


The earlier reports have sections:


2. Municipal Trade.

3. Review of the Trade Statistics under some of the chief headings.

1875—80. A “List of Selected correspondence in connection with the ‘Black System’ of Rail-borne traffic” is given in the report for 1875—80.

1885—88. After 1885—86 the reports are solely statistical, with short preliminary notices.
**PUNJAB.**

**Trade.** (Contd.)

**INTERNAL TRADE.** (Contd.)

**Map:**
- 1881-82; 1885-86. General maps.
- 1882-83; 1888-89. Map of India, showing Blocks adopted for registering Inland Trade.
- 1889-90. Also a Map to Illustrate Railways, etc.

**Report on the Internal Trade of the Punjab, by Rail & River:** 1888-89, etc. fol. 1889, etc.

1889-90. The statements for 1889-90 differ from those of previous years “in consequence of the abandonment of the system of Registration of Inland Stations, and the adoption of Registration by Inland Blocks.”

**Trade on the Indus, 1862-63, 1867.** fol. 1862-68.


**[Quarterly.] Returns* of Rail-borne Traffic of the Punjab.** [1884, iii-iv. - 1887, i-iii.] 1884-1887.

**[Continued as:]**

* Returns (Quarterly) of Rail & River-borne Trade of the Punjab. [1887, iv, 1888, etc.] fol. 1888, etc.

* Collected also “Note on the . . . Trade.”

† Between the Punjab & other parts of India.

**Travels.** See Asia.—Travels.

**Trials.**

Trial[s] (1855-68) of Muhammad Bahadar Shah, Titular King of Delhi, and of Mogul Beg, and Hajo, all of Delhi, for rebellion against the British Government, and Murder of Europeans during 1857. 8°. 1870.


Proceedings (supplement) on the Trial of Muhammad Bahadar Shah, Titular King of Delhi, before a Military Commission upon a charge of Rebellion, Treason and Mutilation held at Delhi . . . 1859, etc. 177.


**University.**

The Punjab University was formerly constituted by a notification of the Punjab Government on the 14th of Oct. 1882, under the provisions of Act XIX. of 1882, which received the assent of the Governor-General in Council, on the 5th Oct. The inaugural Convocation was held at Lahore on the 18th Nov. 1882.

“The Act of Incorporation was, however, only the final act of recognition given to an Institution under which the name of the Punjab University College, had been exercising all the powers, other than those of conferring Academic Degrees, of an University since the beginning of 1870.”

See also Schools & Colleges.—Punjab University College.

**Calendar.**

The Punjab University Calendar, 1884-85, 1886-87—1889-90, etc. P.P. 2569. a. Lahore, 8°. 1884, etc.

Imperfect; no copies were published for 1882-83, 1883-84 or 1885-86.

Annual report on the operations of the Punjab University, etc. 1887-88, etc. 8°. 1890, etc.

Previous reports exist in the Calendars.

P.P. 2569. a. Punj. Univ. Cal. 1889-90, etc.

**PUNJAB.**

**University.** (Contd.)

**NON-PERIODICALS.**

A brief review (with Connected Extracts) of the history of the movement which resulted in the establishment of the Punjab University, 1855-1882. 8°. 1884.


[Proceedings on the occasion of the conferring of the degree of Doctor of Oriental Learning on Bishop French, 12th Dec. 1867.]

8°. 1868.


The Punjab University. [Historical summary by C. W. Parker.]

8°. 1889.


Affiliation of the University of the Punjab to the University of Oxford [29th Oct. 1889].

8°. 1890.


**Convocation.**

Addresses made at the Convocations of the Senate will be found in the Calendars as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vols.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Speakers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1882-83</td>
<td>(No Calendar issued)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1883-84</td>
<td>(No Calendar issued)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1884-85</td>
<td>27th Oct. 1884, 8°.</td>
<td>Lord Ripon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1886-87</td>
<td>27th Oct. 1886, 8°.</td>
<td>Sir W. G. Colvin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1887-88</td>
<td>27th Oct. 1887, 8°.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Examinations.**

Examination Papers, Punjab University, 1883, etc.

P.P. 2569. a. Punj. Univ. Cal. 1884-85, etc.

**Vaccination.**

The Vaccination Dept. was amalgamated with the Sanitary Dept. 1st Oct. 1881.

Annual report on Vaccination. 1867-76, 1878-79—1879-80; 1883-84, etc. 1887-88, etc.

43. [fol. 1867, etc.]

The reports for 1877-78, (1877, 1st Jan) 1877-78, 1881-82, 1882-83, 1883-84, will be found in the Reports on the Sanitary Admin. for the years 1877, 1881, 1882, 1881.

Notes on Vaccination in which is included a description of the method now employed in Germany to produce pure animal lymph by W. A. C. Ross . . . Dated Bialystok, March 1853.

43. [fol. 1887, etc.]


43. [fol. 1887, etc.]

PUNJAB.

War, Rebellion & Riot. (Contd.)

Army Signalling with the Jawaki Expedition, 1877-78. By Capt. A. Wynn. With map. 8vo. 1878.


Narrative of the Jawaki Campaign, by Capt. J. M. Trotter. (Published by permission of the Quarter-Master General.) With map. 8vo. 1878.


Notes on the operations in the Kurrum Valley, 1878-79, by Lieut. M. Marin. 8vo. 1881.


Whiting & Co.: Lond., 8vo. [1885.]

A comparison between the Medical arrangements for the expeditions, Lushai 1871-72, and Miranazai 1891, with reference to the important bearing of the subject upon the efficiency of the troops and followers employed in each case, by Surg. Col. H. Harvey. 8vo. 1891.


Selections from the Letters, Despatches and other State Papers preserved in the Military Dept. of the Govt. of India, 1857-90. Edited by G. W. Forrest, etc. 8vo. 1892.

Col. I. 1893.

Vol. 1. (The Indian Mutiny.) Chap. 3 = Delhi.

Proceedings (Supplement) on the Trial of Muhammad Bahadur Shah, Titular King of Delhi, before a Military Commission upon a charge of Rebellion, Treason & Murder. Held at Delhi . . . 1858, etc. pp. 177.


Zenana Missions. See under Missions (Religious).

Zooology. See also Entomology.


* Which also traversed the Punjab Hills.


297

PUNJAB.

Veterinary Dept. (Army).

Statistical Return of the Army Veterinary Department, Punjab Command. 1890-97, etc. Sinea, fol. 1897, etc.

Veterinary Dept. (Civil). See also Animal-Disease.

Provincial Report of the Civil Veterinary Dept., Punjab. 1894-95, etc. fol. 1895, etc.

Villages.

Rules for collection of Tira (Cattle-Tax) and Buha (House or Door Tax). fol. 1896.


Sanitation.

Sanitary Survey of Villages watered by the Western Jumna Canal. 8vo. 1870.


Inspection of Villages on Western Jumna Canal. fol. 1880.


Vital Statistics. See under Sanitation.

War, Rebellion & Riot. Cantonment & City, etc., of Delhi, showing the British Camp and positions as on the 1st Aug. 1857, reduced from the official map, and filled in by Capt. F. C. Mainey, D. J. A. Genl. [1857.]

Lithographed. Mutatiled.

Expedition against the Kabyl Khail Wuzzeroes. [1859-60.] 8vo. 1860.


Memorandum on the District of Bussakir (Bashahr) & the pacification of the disaffected portion of its inhabitants. 8vo. 1860.


Memoranda . . . with observations on the late conquest of Gilgit . . . by Capt. S. G. Montgomery. 8vo. [1861.]


Trial[s] (1855-58) of Muhammad Bahadur Shah, Titular King of Delhi, and of Mogul Beg, and Hajas, all of Delhi, for rebellion against the British Government, and murder of Europeans during 1857. 8vo. 1870.


2nd Ed. = [1885.]

Delhi Memorial Monument . . . by E. J. Martin. [With plans & inscriptions, etc.] 8vo. 1875.


Report on the Syals of Tira & their quarrels with the Sums (Kohat District) by Capt. P. L. N. Cavagnari. 8vo. 1875.


PART II.
RAJPUTANA.

See also AJMER-merwara.

Administration (General).

Report* on the political Administration of Rajputana. 1865-6 & 1866-7,[ etc.]

* First annual report.

The report for 1872-73 does not appear.

Ser. 166. Sci. Res. India. No. 58, etc.

The above reports usually consist of 3 parts severally.

1. The General report of the Agent to the Gov. General.
2. The Review of the reports of the several Agencies.
3. The Annual Administration reports of the respective Agencies.

There have been much frequent changes in the constitution (4.2) of the several Agencies that it is infeasible to attempt to note then. There is much historical information scattered throughout the pages of the Annual reports.


1871-73. "The First Annual report." The parts for 1871-73 are slightly abridged. This report contents under Geographical Tree of the Family of the Bikaner Chiefs.

1870-71. "Genetical Tree of the Bikaner Chiefs."

1871-72. "In this report appears the first report styled "Eastern States Agency report."

1870-71. "In this report appears the first report styled "Eastern States Agency report.""

1872-73. "The report for 1872-73 does not appear to contain any sections of special Standard Reports."

1870-71. The report for 1870-71 contains two small maps relating to Jeyapore.

Agriculture.

See also Pests. Products, etc.—Crops.

Archaeology. See under INDIA.

Architecture. See INDIA.—Archaeology.

Architectural (Modern). See INDIA.—Architecture.

Arms.

The Meywar Bill Corps. [With historical Notes on the Billi.] By Liet. H. L. Showers, 8th. 1891.


Art-Industries.—See Products & Industries.

Botany.

Sketch of the Flora of Rajputana. By G. King.


Caste.

Consult also the Census Reports.

Caste, Tribes, & Races, etc. [in Rajputana]. Vol. 1892.


Census of 1881.

Census of the Native States of Rajputana, 1881. Review of the Census operations & tables showing the population, etc. pp. 22. 72. Bombay, fol. 1882.

"The first general report on population ever compiled in Rajputana." Mostly statistical.

RAJPUTANA.

Census of 1891.


"Census of the Second Census of Rajputana, the first having been taken in 1881."

The third edition of the Agent to the Government is inserted in Vol. 1.

Page 5 has been inserted.

Civil Service. See Public Service.

Disease. Cholera.

Map of Rajputana showing the localities invaded by Cholera in 1872; also a Chart exhibiting the reasons of thermometer, the Rainfall, and... Deaths from Cholera in Ootypoor, during 1872.


Dispensaries. See Hospitals, etc.

Education. See also Schools & Colleges.

Entomology. See also Pests, etc.

Exhibitions.


Flora.—See Botany.

Forest Adm.


Gazetteers.

Reports (Historical, Geographical & Statistical) relating to the whole of Rajputana, and intended to supply Gazetteer information, appear below.

See also Historical, Geogr. & Statistical reports.


Pages 1-99 of Vol. 1 is a General report on the collected States. The remainder of the work is devoted to separate reports (each complete by itself) of the several States, e.g.:


Banswara. Compiled mainly by Dr. S. D. B. B. Powlett.

Bhopal. Compised compiled by Dr. S. D. Powlett.


Bundi. Compiled from Papers by Capt. W. Muir & Dr. De Palack.

Dholpur. Compiled mainly by Lient.-Col. Denchey.

Vol. 2.

Ajmer—Mirwara. Compiled mainly by J. D. Le Termome.

Jaipur. Compiled by Maj. C. A. Bayley.


Vol. 3.

Meywar. Compiled by Capt. C. E. Yate.

Portwalgarh. Compiled by Capt. C. E. Yate.

Sirohi & Mount Abu. Compiled by Maj. C. A. Bayley.

RAJPUTANA.

Geology.

Reports on Minerals should appear under Products, etc.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports.

Reports relating to the whole of Rajputana, and which are intended to supply Gazetteer information, appear under Gazetteers.

See also Administration. (Notes to the Adm. General Adm. Reports.)

" Medical Topography.

" Mountains.


" Rajputana Chiefs." [Genealogical and Historical sketches.] 19 Nos. 1. 351. 4°. [1870?]

See India.—Historical ... Reports. [Series of Genealogical ... Sketches, &c.] 4°. [1870?]


Including the Introduction contributed by Sir A. Lyall to the Gazetteer of Rajputana, dated 1879.

AJMER.-MERWARA. See Ajmer-Merwara.

ALWAR (ULWAR). [ ... ]

BANSWA. [ ... ]

BHARIPUR. [ ... ]

Bikaner.


Not compiled on the Geographical-Dictionary principle.


Bundi. [ ... ]

DHOLPUR. [ ... ]

DUNGARPUR. [ ... ]

JAIPUR.


Bibliography. [Short list of works and articles relating to Jeypore, Jaipur, and Jauj. By T. H. Hendley.] 7860. co. 31. 4°. 1895.


Brief history of Jeypore. (By T. H. Hendley.) 7860. co. 31. 4°. 1895.

Reprinted from the Author's Handbook to the Jeypore Courts. 8°. 1895.

See Medical-Topography. A Medical-Topogr. account.

JAISALMER. (JAYSULMER): [ ... ]

JHULAWAR. [ ... ]

JODHPUR. [ ... ]

RAJPUTANA.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

KARAULI.


1. History.


3. The Harkar, Aristocracy & Official Classes.

4. Districts, Towns & Villages.

APPENDIX.

1. Fora.

2. Treas.

3. Genealogical Tree.

KISHANGARH. [ ... ]

KOTA. [ ... ]

LAWA. [ ... ]

MÁRVÁR. See supra: Jodhpur.

MERWÁRA. See Ajmer-Merwara.

MEWAR. See supra: Udaipur.

MEYWAR. [ ... ]

PARTÁBIND. [ ... ]

SIROH. [ ... ]

TÓNK. " Tónk, the one Muhammadan State in Rajputana, has an area of 2,500 square miles. " (Mor. & Nat. Prop. Regt. 1882-83.)

UDAIPUR.

History of Meywar, by Capt. J. C. Brooke. pp. 122. 10058. g. 23. Cal., 8°. 1859.

* Honour or Udaipur. Apparently on official publication.


Horse-Breeding.

[Review of Horse-Breeding operations in the Eastern & Western States of Rajputana.] fo. 1895. 1. 149. Const. Reg. 94-95. p. 86, etc.

Hospitals & Dispensaries, etc.

Rajpootana Dispensary, Vaccination, Jail & Sanitary report. 1872-73, etc. 8°. & fol. 1873, etc.

Ser. 150. Sdd. Res. India. No. 108, etc.

Jails.

Rajpootana Dispensary ... [and] Jail ... report. 1872-73, etc. 8°. & fol. 1873, etc.

Ser. 150. Sdd. Res. India. No. 108, etc.

Jaipur.

Jeypore Museum. See Museums.

Libraries.

Catalogues of Oriental Manuscripts contained in Libraries in the Rajputana States appear under India.—Manuscripts.

Maps, Plans, etc. (Catalogues, etc.)


Pp. 89-91 = Rajputana.
RAJPUTANA.

Maps, Plans, etc. (Catalogues, etc.) (Contd.)
A Catalogue of Maps, Plans, etc., of India and Burma . . . Published by order of H. M. Secretary of State for India in Council. I. 237. 4th. 1891. P.P. 89-99 = Rajputana, etc.

Medical Topography.

Meteorology.
For separate reports on Meteorology: See India.—Meteorology.

Minerals. See under Products, etc.

Mountains.


Museums.
Jeypore Museum.


Pt. 1.—Art Section, etc., pp. 601. Pt. 2.—Educational & Industrial Sections. pp. 609.

Pests & Blights.
An Injurious Insect in Jodhpur. [Signed E. Stebbing.] 8th. 1896.


Prisons. See Jails.

Products & Industries.
Art-Industries. See also Exhibitions.

RAJPUTANA.

Products & Industries. (Contd.)

Dates.
Dates in Jeypore. [Signed E. Bonavizia.] 8th. 1887.
Memorandum on Data Culture. [Signed Saibha Singh.] 8th. 1888.

Enamel-work.

Food-Stuff.
[Food-products of jungle & desert in Rajputana, in times of scarcity.] By Col. H. A. Vincent. 8th. 1898.

Fresco-Painting.

Gas-Works.

Jewellery.
Lacquer Ware Boxes. Moradabad & Bidri Ware. Pottery. 4th. 1895.

Minerals.

Oil.

Palm Trees. See also supra : Dates.

Salt.
Salt in Rajputana, by C. A. Hauck. pp. 197-206. 8th. 1890.

Trellis-work.

Public Instruction. See Education.

Public Service.
[List of Political Agents, Residents, and attached Medical Officers. 1821 . . . 1894.] 4th. 1895.
7108 4th. Medico-Topographical Acc., Jeypore. (Hendley) p. 128, etc.
RAJPUTANA.

Public Works.
Annual adm. report ... P.W.D., Rajputana. 1871-72 —1875-76. 3. fol. 1872-76.

Irrigation.
Revenue report of Irrigation Works in Rajputana (Ajmere Merwara District), for 1873-74, 1879-80, etc. fol. 1874, etc.

See under AJMERE-MERWARA.


Rocks.
General Specification for Roads in Rajputana & the Native States in Central India ... by Maj. [ ... ] Pollard. 8°. 1897.

Railways.
For all reports relating exclusively to specified Railways* See INDA.—Railways.
* Rajputana St. Ry. Western Rajputana St. Ry., etc., etc., etc.

Design for the Maharao Raja's [Railway] Station at Uwar ... By Toekura. 8°. 1875.

Salt. See Products, etc.—Salt.

Sanitation.
Rajputana ... Sanitary report for 1872-3, etc. 8° & fol. 1873, etc.
Ser. 150. Sel. Reg. India. No. 108 etc.

Water Supply for the City of Jeypore ... By Maj. S. S. Jacob. 8°. 1879.

Schools & Colleges.
Mayo College, Ajmera.

Note. The reports on the Mayo College, Ajmera which are contained in the Rajputana Administration reports appear as a cross reference under Ajmere Merwara.

Thagi & Dakaiti Agencies. See INDA.—Thagi, etc.

Vaccination.
Rajputana Dispensary [and] Vaccination ... report. 1872-73, etc.
Ser. 150. Sel. Reg. India. No. 108, etc.

Zoology. See also Entomology.

RÁMESWARAM ISLAND.

See ISLANDS.

RAMRI ISLAND.

See ISLANDS.—RAMRI & CHEDURA ISLANDS.

SIAM.

Boundary Settlements.
See also BURMA.—Boundary Settis.

The origin of the Anglo-Siamese Commission, 1889–90, is explained on p. 5 of Pt. 2 of the General Administration report of Burma for 1889–90.


In connection with the "Demarcation Convention, Siam Boundary, of 1902."

Frontiers. See also Boundary Settis.

Gazetteers.


Historical, Geogr. & Stat. Reports.

See also Boundary Settis.

Maps.

A Catalogue of Maps ... of India, etc. 8°. 1891.

* Including Maps of Siam.

Products & Industries.

Tin.
Preliminary sketch of the Mining Industry of Perak ... Renong ... By Mr. T. W. H. Hughes. fol. 1889.
In "Report on Tin-Mining in Perak, etc." (Rangoon, fol. 1889.) Burd. 47/5.

Trade.
Report on the Trade of the Chiengmai District. 1894, etc. Burd. 63.

Treaties.
A collection of Treaties ... by C. U. Aitchison. 1803. h. 4.
Cal., 8°. 1862–65.
Vol. 1 includes Treaties with Siam.

SIKHIM.

See also BENGAL.—Administration. (Note to Genl. Adm. Report.)

See also BENGAL.—Historical ... reports.—Darjiling (British Sikkim).

Bibliography.

[Preliminary Bibliography bearing on the Geography and Ethnology of the Countries within and adjoining the Himalaya (Sikkim.).]
8°. 1883.
10066. l. N.W.P. Gazetteers. Vol. X.

Botany.


[The] Vegetation of Sikkim. By J. Gummie. 4°. 1894.
10056. k. 41. Sikkim Gazetteer. p. 80, etc.
SIKHIM.

Botany. (Contd.)
The Vegetation of Temperate and Alpine Sikhim. By G. A. Gammie. 4°. 1894.
10056. k. 41. Sikhim Gazetteer. p. 98, etc.


Customs & Ceremonies.

Marriage.
Marriage Customs of the Sikhimose. By J. C. White. 4°. 1894.
10056. k. 41. Sikhim Gazetteer. p. 55, etc.

Superstitions.
Some Magic Rites & Charms—Demonology. 4°. 1894.
10056. k. 41. Sikhim Gazetteer. p. 290, etc.

Entomology.
10056. k. 41. Sikhim Gazetteer. p. 112, etc.


Flora. See Botany.

Gazetteers. See also Historical...Reports.

Geology.

Reports on Minerals should appear under Products, etc.

Notes on the Geology of Sikhim, by P. N. Bose. 4°. 1891.

Notes on the Geology...of Sikhim. By P. N. Bose. 4°. 1894.
10056. k. 41. Sikhim Gazetteer. p. 57, etc.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports.

See also Bibliography.

Gazetteers.

"Bengal Chiefs.” Sikhim. [Genealogical & historical sketches.] 4°. 1876?
I. 351. See India—Historical...reports. [Series, etc.] No. 2 of Bengal. 4°. 1876?
[Historical memoir of the Lopcha.]
1907 g. 8. A Grammar...Rong...Lang. (Col. G. B. Main- waring) V—XII.


Law, etc.

10056. k. 41. Sikhim Gazetteer. p. 46, etc.

Maps. See also India—Maps, etc.

SIKHIM.

Minerals. See under Products, etc.

Ornithology.

10056. k. 41. Sikhim Gazetteer. pp. 101, etc.


"The Avifauna of Sikhim is one of the richest in the world.”

Products.

Cinchona.

Annual report (32nd, etc.) on the Govt. Cinchona Plantation and Factory in Sikhim. Ben. 206. fol. 1894, etc.

See Bengal—Products, etc.—Cinchona.

Minerals.

[Reports on the Minerals of Sikhim.] 8°. 1888, etc.
7107. Geol. Surv. Ind. Vol. 1-37, etc.

Notes on the...Mineral resources of Sikhim, by P. N. Bose. 8°. 1891.

Notes on the...Mineral Resources of Sikhim. By P. N. Bose. 4°. 1894.
10056. k. 41. Sikhim Gazetteer. p. 57, etc.

Religions.

10056. k. 41. Sikhim Gazetteer. 241-292.

Routes. See Asia—Routes.

War, Rebellion & Riot.

The Expedition into Sikhim. (1860-61.) fol. 1861.

Zoology.

See also Entomology.

"Ornithology.

10056 k. 41. Sikhim Gazetteer. p. 235, etc.

10056 k. 41. Sikhim Gazetteer. p. 188, etc.

SIND.

Administrative Headquarters: KARACHI.

1843 June. Sind annexed.

Separate Reports relating to Sind are entered under Sind. For others: See under Bombay, Sind & Aden.

Administration (General).

SIND.

Administration (General). (Contd.)

fol. 1861, etc.
See Bombay, etc. Administration Report, etc.

MINOR PARTS.

THAR & PAKRAN.

Papers (1853-56) regarding the ... condition & system of management (Administration) of the Thar & Pakran Districts.
8th. 1856.

Abkari Adm. See Excise.

Agriculture. See also Farms.

Annual Reports: Land Revenue Administration report and Report of the Superintendent of Land Records & Agriculture, Sind. 1864-65, etc. 13. fol. 1865, etc.
A Continuation of the Land Reie. Settlement report.

Begar. See Statute Labour.

Biography. See India.—Biography—under Napier (Sir C. J.).

Botany.

This sub-heading embraces those reports of a general character which do not belong to any sub-headings of:

Agriculture. 
Horticulture.
Arboriculture.
Forests.
Foods & Industries.

Practical remarks on the Plants of Sind ... by ... J. E. Stocks ... 1848.
8th. 1855.

Canals & Rivers. See Public Works—Irrigation. (Note.)

Censuses. See Bombay, etc.—Census.

Chronology. See India.—Chronology.

Civil Justice. See Bombay, etc.—Criminal & Civil Justice.

Codes.

Forest Adm. See also Trade.

Forest Rules, etc. 8th. 1861.
7073. b. H. Chevrons's "Forests of S. India."

Criminal Justice. See Bombay, etc.—Crim. ... Justice.

Customs Adm. See also Trade.

Administration Report ... Sea Customs Dept. 1822-19.
93 etc.
fol. 1894, etc.

Disease. See also Bombay.—Disease.

Plague.

History of the Plague in Sind.
fol. 1897.

Dispensaries. See Bombay, etc.—Hospitals, etc.

Education. See also Bombay, etc.—Education.

Report [by B. H. Ellis on ... the present state of] Education in Sind [with proposals for its future improvement]. Forwarded March, 1856. pp. 53.
1007/1.
By. 8th. 1856.

SIND.

Education. (Contd.)

8th. 1857.

Estates.

[Annual Report on the Incumbered Estates, Thar & Pakran Districts. 1881-82, etc. (and the Upper Sind 2. Frontier District, 1884-85, etc.)] fol. 1882, etc.

Excise Adm. se bond.

Report (first separate) on the Abkari Dept. ... Sind. 1860-61. By./2.
8th. 1862.

For subsequent reports: See Bombay, etc.—Abkari Dept.

Farms. See Bombay, &c.—Farms.

Fauna. See Zoology.

Fish & Fisheries.

Memoranda on the Pearl Fishery ... of Sind. By ... J. Macdonald ... 1847.
8th. 1855.

Floods. See India.—Floods.

Flora. See Botany.

Forest Adm. See also Botany. (Note.)

"BOMBAY.—Forest Adm.

fol. 1853.

Annual report on the Sind Forests. 1858-59—1869-70.
8th. 1859-70.

For subsequent reports, 1870-71, etc.: See Bombay, etc.—Forest Adm.

Forest Rules in Sind. (From a report by N. A. Dalsell.)
8th. 1861.
7073. b. H. Chevrons's "Forests of S. India."

Forestry in Jumnaabad District. Minutes by the Governor of Bombay [Sir H. Temple, Bart.], dated 10th December 1870.
8th. 1880.

Frontiers. See also Historical... reports.—Upper Sind Frontier

Report ... on the Hilly Region forming the Western part of ... (the Kurrachoe) Collectorate, etc. 8th. 1860.

Papers ... on the Hill Districts to the South-West of Mehar, in Sind.
8th. 1860.

[Reports & Correspondence (1868-69) relative to measures ... for maintaining the peace & security on 100/5. the Sind... & Baluchistan Frontiers.] fol. (1869.)

Gazetteers.

Reports (Historical, Geographical and Statistical) relating to the whole of Sind, and intended to supply Gazetteer information, appear below.

See also Historical... reports.

SIND.

Gazetteers. (Contd.)


Gazettes.

The Sind Official Gazette. Vol. 51. No. 15. etc. 11th October. 1894. etc. Karachi. fol. 1894. etc.

Geology.

Reports on Minerals should appear under Products, etc.

"Geology of Sind." (By W. T. Blanford.) 8°. 1869.


On the Geology of Sind (Second Notice), by W. T. Blanford. 8°. 1878.


The Geology of Western Sind, by W. T. Blanford. 8°. 1880.


Harbours. See Karachi—Docks & Harbour.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports.

See also Medical Topography.

"Asia.—Routes. [Note.]

Reports applying to the whole of Sind, and which are intended to supply Gazetteer information, should appear under Sun.—Gazetteers.

Correspondence relative to Sind. 1836-1843. Comprising 488 Communications (with numerous Enclosures) from Lord Auckland, Lord Ellenborough, Sir A. Burns, Col. Outram, Sir Chas. Napier, & the Amours of Sind. pp. xii. 548. [E. I. Co.] London, fol. 1843.

Correspondence relative to Sind. 1839 (26)—1839. Presented to both Houses of Parliament... 1843. pp. 570. [Another edition.]

111. W. Ruckton: Col., 8°. 1844.


Extracts from rough notes by Mr. H. B. E. Fere on Sind. 1855. 8°. 1855.


A History of Sind... a.d. 710 to... a.d. 1599; written in Persian, at the close of the sixteenth century, by Mahomed Masood; and translated into English, in... 1846, by Capt. G. G. Malet... assisted by P. R. Matthews, etc. 8°. 1855.


"Miscellaneous information (historical, geographical & statistical) connected with the Province of Sind." 8°. 1855.


Papers connected with a report, by Assit. Surgeon J. Lator, on the hill Districts to the South-West of Mehar, in Sind. 8°. 1880.


Historians of Sind. pp. 100-327. 8°. 1897.


SIND.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Contd.)

Introductory Sketch of the history of Sind. (By Meadows Taylor.) fol. 1873.


Tables of the Principal Routes in Sind. 8°. 1876.


Sind as a field for the... Antiquarian. A lecture... by H. E. M. James. pp. 27. Karachi. fol. 1899.

7294. d. 2. (3.)

DISTRICTS.

HAIRANABAD.


* Hairanabad Collectorate.


Reports regarding the Archaeological Remains... Hyderabad, and Shikarpur Collectorates, etc.

4°. 1879.


KARACHI.

Reports regarding the Archaeological Remains Kurrachee... and Shikarpur Collectorates, etc.

4°. 1879.


Report by the Collector of Kurrachee [Maj. H. W. Freedy] on the Hilly Region forming the Western part of that Collectorate, etc. 8°. 1856.


KAIRPUR S. [•••]

NARU DISTRICTS. See infra: Shikarpur.

SHIKARPUR.

Memoirs on Shikarpour, etc. (By Capt. F. G. Goldsmid.) 8°. 1855.


An historical memoir of Shikarpour... by Capt. F. G. Goldsmid, etc. 8°. 1855.

Being another copy with full title-page, etc. of pp. 9-95 of No. 17. Pt. 1.


Reports regarding the Archaeological Remains... Hyderabad, and Shikarpur Collectorates, etc.

4°. 1879.


THAR & PAKHAR.

Memoir on the Thurr & Parkur Districts of Sind, by Capt. S. N. Raikes... 1856. With a map. 8°. 1859.


UMARKOT DISTRICT. See supra: Thar & Pahkar.

UPPER SIND FRONTIER.

Report on the States & Tribes connected with the Frontier of Upper Sind. By Maj. J. Jacob... 1854.


Hospitals. See Bombay, etc.—Hospitals, etc.

Income Tax. See Bombay, etc.—Income Tax.
SIND.

Irrigation Dept. See Public Works—Irrigation.

Jagheer Dept.

Summary of proceedings (1854-51) relating to the Settlement of Jagheer Holdings in Sindh. 8º. 1862.

Jails. See also Bombay, etc.—Jails.

Annual report...Jails in Sindh, 1864-65. 8º. 1866.

Jamábandi Adm.


Karachi.

Customs Adm.

See Customs Adm. (Provincial).

...also infra: Trade.

Docks & Harbour.


* Undivided also in "Kurrachee Harbour Works Corresp."


Review of the operations...for the improvement of the Harbour of Kurrachee...By the Secretary to the Govt. of India, P. W. D. 1868.

Kurrachee Harbour. Memoir by W. Parkes [giving a brief sketch of the whole Proceedings relative to the improvement of the Harbour]...Printed by Authority, etc. 100/6. [London, 1868.]

Kurrachee Harbour Works...Memorandum by W. Parkes, etc. 8º. 1869.

Kurrachee Harbour Works...Memorandum by W. Parkes, etc. 8º. 1869.

[Report of the Kurrachee Port Trust Committee, 1870.] pp. 5. 15. 100/4. [Ed. 1870.]

Concrete Blocks for Manora Breakwater...By W. H. Price...Kurrachee Harbour Works. 8º. 1874.

Kurrachee Harbour Works...By W. H. Price. 8º. 1874.

Kurrachee Mortar-Testing Machine...Note by J. H. E. Hart...Harbour Works. 8º. 1875.

Kurrachee Mortar-Testing Machine...Note by J. H. E. Hart...Harbour Works. 8º. 1875.

Land Rev. Adm.

See also Land Rev. Survey & Settl. Adm. — Karachi Collectorate.

Part II.

SIND.

Karachi. (Contd.)

Meteorology. See India.—Meteorology.—Sind.

Sanitation.

Karrisj Water-Supply. [A description with plans of the works designed and carried out by Mr. Strachan for obtaining a Water-Supply from the Mulir River. With Plan of Karachi Harbour, Cantonment & Town.] fol. 1883.


Trade.


With Table of Measures, Weights & Currency.

Memoir on the...Trade of Kurrachee. By...T. G. Carless. 8º. 1855.


Land Records & Agriculture.

See under Agriculture.

Land Revenue Adm.

See also Estates.

...Land Rev. Survey & Settl.

Land Rev. Surv. & Settl.

See also Jagheer Dept. (1862.)

Bombay, etc.—Land Rev. Surv. & Settl.

"The Survey and Settlement Dept. in Sind...was first organised in 1865...Now, after a duration of nearly 30 years, it has come to an end."

"The Survey Department in Sind was abolished with effect from the 1st Nov. 1893."

Report of the operations of the Sind Revenue Survey. 1855-57. 8º. 1893.


Annual progress report...Sind Revenue Survey & Settlement Dept. 1881-82 to 1882-93. fol. 1893-94.

Discontinued.

Steps appear in the reports for 1882-83, 1883-84, 1887-88, etc.

Annual report...Revenue Settlement. 1872-73, 1881-1882. fol. 1874,—95.

These are also styled "Jamábandi reports"; also "Reports on the Revenue Administration"; also "Land Revenue Administration Reports."

[Continued at:

Annual Reports: Land Revenue Administration report and Report of the Superintendent of Land Records & Agriculture, Sind. 1894-95, etc. fol. 1895, etc.

NON-PERIODICALS.

Official correspondence (1854-55) relative to the introduction of a rough Survey & Revenue Settlement in the Province of Sind. 8º. 1855.


Further correspondence (1855-58) relative to the introduction of a rough Survey & Revenue Settlement in Sind. 8º. 1859.


The Land-systems of British India (Sind). 8º. 1892.

238. ce. 12. "The Land-systems of Brit. Ind. (Bhutn-Fowari.)"

SIND.

Land Rev. Surv. & Settl. (Contd.)

DISTSRICTS AND PARTS OF DISTRICTS:

Sections will be found in the modern Irrigation Settlement Reports relating to such subjects as:


T = Taluk.

The Reports are arranged under the District (or Collectorate) in alphabetical order of the Taluk (or first Taluk).

HAIDARÁBÁD.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dero Mubarak</td>
<td>Tãlika</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tando Bago</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Revenue Survey & Settlement. [Proposals for the Revision Settlement of the Badin and Tando Bago Taluks of the Hyderabad District, etc. By B. A. Brandon, pp. 6. 184. 2. [Karachi, fol. 1898.]


Revenue Survey & Assessment. [Proposals for the Irrigation Settlement of the Gunn Taluka of the Hyderabad District, etc. pp. 29. 80. [Bombay, fol. 1885.]


Revenue Survey & Assessment. [Proposals for the Revision of the Irrigation Settlement of the Ilahabad Taluka of the Hyderabad District, etc. [By A. P. Woodburn, pp. 61. 27-33. [Karachi, fol. 1896.]


No maps accompany.

KANDHAR.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mori</td>
<td>Tãlika</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nausharo</td>
<td>Tãlika</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


KARÁCHÍ.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mirpur Sakro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tatta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Jai Mirpur Batoro Shabbandar Tãlika

Salute Tãlika

Revenue Survey & Assessment. [Proposals by L. W. Seymour for the] Introduction of an Irrigation Settlement into the Joh Taluka of the Karachi District. (With "Rules") pp. 8. ii. 120. 2. [Karachi, fol. 1898.]

"The Taluka is a most unfortunate one. It is sacred by Hil-floods."


The reports continue.
SIND.

**Land Rev. Surv. & Settlt. (Contd.)**

**UPPER SIND FRONTIER.**


Libraries.

Catalogues of Oriental Manuscripts contained in Libraries in Sind will be found under *India.—Language, etc.—Manuscripts.*

**License Tax.** See under Bombay, etc.—Income Tax.

Local & Municipal Adm. See also Bombay, etc.—Local & Municipal Adm.

Memorandum on Municipal Conservancy in... Sind, etc.

Sec. 350. Sol. Res. Bombay. N.S. No. 27. 8th, 1888, etc.

**Lunatic Asylums.** See Bombay, etc.—Lunatic Asylums.

**Manuals.** See also Codes.

Manuscripts (Oriental). See *India.—Language, etc.—Manuscripts.—Bombay & Sind.*

Maps, Plans & Charts. (Catalogues, etc.)

A Catalogue of Maps, Plans, and Charts of the Survey of India, etc. I. 354. Cal., 8th, 1878.

Pp. 46-47 = Sind.

A Catalogue of... Reports... Maps, etc. of the Indian Surveys... in the... India Office. B.B. I. o. 2. London, 8th, 1878.

Pp. 47-454 = Sind. (List of Maps)


P. 26. (Sind.)

Medical Topography.


113. Cal., 8th, 1847.

[With Plans of Sukkur & Shikarpur.]

By order of Govt.


See Bombay.—Army.—Sanitation. Sketch (Annual), etc. 1873. p. 165, etc.

Meteorology. For separate reports: See *India.—Meteorology.—Bombay & Sind.*

Minerals. See under Products, etc.

**Municipal Adm.** See Local & Municipal Adm.

Police.

"The Sind Police was raised under the orders of Sir C. J. Naylor (1843)."

See also Bombay, etc.—Police.

Annual Police report for 1868[–73]. Province of Sind, Taluka of the Upper. 8th, 1870–74. Subsequent years are included with the Bombay reports. Sec. 350. Sol. Res. Bombay. N.S. No. 116, etc.

SIND.

**Police.** (Contd.)

Memorandum on [the organisation of] the Sind Police. By J. Gibbe (and H. B. E. Freer). pp. 25. [Bombay, 8th, 1859.]

**Political Pensioners.** See under India.

**Ports & Harbours.** See Karachi.—Docks & Harbour.

**Products & Industries.** See also Bombay, etc.—Products.

**Building Stone.**

Building Stone in Western India. Report on the different localities visited, in 1868... By Lieut. [ ] Merewether of Kurachee Harbour Works. 8th, 1869.


**Cements, etc.** See also under Karachi.—Docks & Harbour.

**Coal.**

Extracts from report on the Coal... of Lyndian or Lynah... Lower Sind. (1883.)


**Concrete.** See supra: Cements, etc.

**Hemp Drugs.**


**Minerals.**

General Reports on Minerals appear under this sub-heading.

Reports on specified Minerals will be placed infra and supra in alphabetical order of the Mineral referred to.

[Reports on the Minerals of Sind.] 8th, 1868, etc.

107. &. Sec. Geol. Surv. Ind. Vol. 1–27, etc.

[The "Economic Geology" (Minerals) of Sind.]

8th, 1880.


[The "Economic Geology" (Minerals) of part of the Sind Frontier.]

8th, 1883.


**Mines & Mining.**

General Reports on Mines and Mining operations should appear under this sub-heading.

**Pears.** See Fish & Fisheries.

**Raisins.**

Possible Raisin Industry in Sind. Note by Mr. W. F. Felhol. pp. 2. 8th, 1893.

1. 266. The Agric. Lodger. 1893. No. 7.

**Salt.**

The chief dangers to Salt Revenues... are:

1. Smuggling from Foreign Territory.
2. Removal of Salt from Natural Deposits.
3. I illicit Manufacture of Salt.

Report on the... Sind Salt Dept. 1882–83, etc.

24. 8th, 1883–84. Map of Sind to illustrate.

**Public Instruction.** See Education.
SIND.

Public Works.

See also Bombay, etc.—Public Works.

Statute—Labour.

Annual progress reports... Executive Engineers... Sind Province. 1868-57.—1868-59. With maps, etc. 8°. 1869-81.

Ser. 350. Sd. Rec. Bombay N.S. No. 46 (i.e. No. 53, 63).

Irrigation.

For Reports relating exclusively to specified Rivers or Canals: See INDIA.—Rivers & Canals.*

* Miraw O.

See also Floods (under India).

PERIODICALS:


Correspondence (1855-58) relating to the Canal Clearances in the Hydrabad Collectorate in 1854-56. [With map] 2 pts. 8°. 1856.


Correspondence (1856-59) relating to Canal Clearances in the Hydrabad Collectorate in 1855-56.—1857-58. 3 pts. 8°. 1856.


Annual Irrigation Revenue report, Sind, 1862-63, etc. 15. fol. [1884, etc.]

This is also styled "Annual Revenue Report of the Irrigation Dept."

Each report (except 1866-67) has Index Map.

NON-PERIODICALS:


Kurrachee, fol. 1858.

Official correspondence (1855-56) regarding the Ford Wah, in the Shikarpour Collectorate. 8°. 1856.


Papers (1855-56) relating to Canal Irrigation in Sindh, with suggestions for its improvement, etc. 8°. 1863.


Memo. by Col. R. Strachey... on the extension of Irrigation in Sind... 1867. 2 papers. 8°. 1867-68.


[Report from Col. Sir W. L. Merewether, Commissioner, on the defective state of the Canals in Sind.] pp. 47. 100/3.

Kurrachee, fol. 1873.

An account of the Indus Valley State Railway Ferry over the River Indus at Sukkur... by F. E. Robertson, fol. 1884.


Railway Adm.

For all reports relating exclusively to Specified Railways* : See INDIA.—Railways.

* Indus Valley St. Ry. etc. etc. etc.

Records.

See also Bombay, etc.—Records (Cross-References).

Kurrachee—Docks & Harbour.

Kurrachee Harbour Works Correspondence [with maps]. 1856-1867. Selected from the Records, etc. 2 Vols. 8°. 1865-67.


SIND.

Records. (Contd.)

Public Works.

See also supra: Karachi.—Docks & Harbour.

Registration Adm. See Bombay, etc.—Registration Dept.


Rivers & Canals.

See Public Works.—Irrigation. (Note.)

Routes. See Asia.—Routes. (Note.)

Salt Dept. See Products, etc.—Salt.

Sanitation. See also Bombay, etc.—Sanitation.


Descriptive account of Water Works, Hyderabad (Sind) . . . by G. Lambert, fol. 1864.


Settlement Dept. See Land Rev. Survey & Settlt.

Stamp Dept. See Bombay, etc.—Stamp Dept.

Statistics (Miscellaneous).

This sub-heading includes only those collections of Statistics which from their miscellaneous nature do not fall conveniently under any one of the Regular Sub-headings taken singly.

Statistical Returns* of the Province of Sind... 1853-54, 8°. 1855.

* Relating to Cultivation, Produce, Consumption, Population, etc.


"Statute Labour."

Official correspondence on the abolition of Statute or Forced Labour in Sind. 8°. 1859.


Correspondence on the ... effect produced by the abolition of Statute Labour in Sind, on the prosecution of the annual Canal clearances, etc. (P. W. D.). 8°. 1860.


Survey Dept. See Land Revenue Survey & Settlt.

Thagi & Dakai. See INDIA.—Thagi, etc.

Tide Tables.


L. 326. Westminster, 8°. [1859.]

By authority, Secretary of State for India. The prefix is signed "W. Forhan."

Trade.

See also Customs.

Karachi.—Trade.

LAND TRADE.

Report on the External (Transfrontier) * & Internal Land Trade of the Province of Sind. 1873-76—1876-77, 1880-81—1883-84. 8°. 1878-84.

* With Afghanistan & Beloochistan.
SIND.

Trade. (Contd.)
[Continued as:]
[Continued as:]
Report (Review) on the External Land Trade of ... Sind & British Baluchistan. 1891-92, etc. 20. fol. 1892, etc.
[Continued as:]
Returns of the Rail and River-borne Traffic. 1890-91—1893-94.
[Continued as:]
Report on the Rail, Road and River-Borne Traffic. 1894-95, etc. 21.

SEA-BORNE TRADE.
[Continued as:]
[Continued as:]
[Continued as:]

Treaties. [Treaties with the Sind Provinces, etc. 1758-1841.] 8th. 1851. See Bombay, etc. Treaties. Treaties, etc. (8th. 1851-53). By 101/2.

Vaccination. See Bombay, etc.—Vaccination.

War, Rebellion & Riot.
[Correspondence relative to the War in Sind, 1842-43.] fol. 1843.
99. In "Correspondence relative to Sindh. 1836-1819." (Land, fol. 1843.)
[Report & correspondence * (1868-89) relative to the plunder by the Mewar Tribe, in Khelat territory, of a Caravan; and the measures suggested or adopted for maintaining the peace & security on the Sind, Punjab & Baluchistan Frontiers.] pp. 141. 100/5. [Bombay 9 fol. 1869.]
* Od. Sir W. L. Macnairth. Od. H. Page. Od. W. G. Soutendam. Throwing much light on the relations between the Khan of Khelat & the neighbouring Chiefs. Quotations from Sir Bartle Frere's former reports (1858) are given on p. 41, etc.

Zoology. See also Fish & Fisheries. Sind as a field for the Naturalist and Antiquarian. A lecture ... by H. E. M. James ... Commissioner, etc. pp. 27. 7204. d. 2. (3). Karachi, 8th. 1893.

SOKOTRA ISLAND.

See Islands.

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.

(While administered from India.)

CAPITAL: SINGAPORE.

"Prior to the 1st of January, 1858, all Orders emanating from the Governor-General of India in Council, and all publications affecting the Straits Settlements were published in the Calcutta Gazette of Fort William, in the Presidency of Bengal, under which Government the Straits Settlements were placed until formed on the first day of September, 1851, into a quasi separate Government under the control of the Governor General of India."

"The first Government Gazette of the Straits Settlements was not published until the first of January, 1858."
The Straits Settlements were constituted a Crown Colony in 1857. After March 31, 1857, therefore, the Official Reports are treated elsewhere as Colonial Official Documents.

See also Malaya Archipelago.

Administration (General).
Annual report of the Administration of the Straits Settlement for ... 1861-62. A Doey, Home Secretariat Press: [Singapore, fol. 1862.]

Animal-Disease.
[Cattle-Plague in Burma & the Straits.] fol. 1871.

Emigration & Immigration.
Act No. V. of 1877 [ etc.] ... An Act to regulate the Emigration of Native Labourers from the Presidency of Fort St. George to the Straits Settlements. 8th. 1884.
L. 60. General Acts India. (2nd Ed.) 73-86.

Gazettes.
STRAITS GOVT. GAZETTE. Supplement to the Straits Government Gazette ... 2. Dec. 21, 1866. Singapore, fol. 1866.
Being a copy of the Indian Penal Code, Act No. 21 of 1860.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports.
See also Maps.
A Gazetteer of Southern India, with ... Singapore... By Pharaoh & Co. 10055. o. Madras, 8th. 1855.
[Historical sketch of the Straits Settlements, up to the year 1867.] 8th. 1887.
Straits Settlements.


[Continued as:


Indian Acts passed during 1884–87... and now in force in the Colony of the Straits Settlements as determined by the Commissioners appointed... under the provisions of the Statute Law Revision Ordinance, 1889." (No. viii. of 1889 Straits Settlements Law.)


Maps, Plans & Charts. (Catalogues.)

A Catalogue of... Reports... Maps, etc., of the Indian Survey... in the... India Office. B.B.I. e. 21. London, 8°. 1878.

Pp. 514-515 = Straits Settlements.

A Catalogue of Maps... of India, etc. I. 237. London, fol. 1891.

* Including Maps of the Straits Settlements.

Observatories.

SINGAPORE OBSERVATORY.

Magnetic Obs.

Magnetic Observations made at the Hon. E. I. Company's Magnetic Observatory at Singapore. By Capt. C. M. Elliot... in... 1841–1845. 8°. 1854.

Meteorology.

Meteorological observations made at the Hon. E. I. Company's Magnetic Observatory at Singapore. By Capt. C. M. Elliot... in... 1841–45. [With introductory notice by W. S. Jacob.] pp. xii. 307.

8°. 1850.

Products & Industries.

Timber.

Report on Tim-Mining in Perak and in Burma. By Mr. W. T. Hall... and preliminary sketch of the Mining Industry of Perak... by Mr. T. W. H. Hughes. B. 47/3. Rangoon, fol. 1889.

Records.


Trade.


War, Rebellion & Riot.


Sumatra.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports.

[Historical sketch of Sumatra up to the year 1825.]


Records.


Treaties.


Vol. I includes Treaties with Sumatra.

Syria.

Disease—Leprosy.

Modern Indian Leprosy... with Addenda on... Syrian Leprosy. [By H. V. Carter.] Bombay, 8°. 1876.

Tibet.

See also Punjaub.—Administration. App. I. (Note to the Annual Report.)

See also Trans-Himalayan Explorations.

Botany.

[Catalogue of Plants discovered by General R. Struchey & Mr. [...]] Winterbottom in Khasam... & the neighbouring parts of Tibet... Edited by Mr. F. Duthie, &c.] 8°. 1892.


Geology.

Reports on Minerals should appear under Products, etc.

Summary of Geological observations during a visit to the Provinces—Rupahn, Karsun, South Lahak, Zanukar, Surucu and Dras—of Western Tibet, 1885, by F. Stolzho. 8°. 1886.


Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports.

See also Surveys (Scientific).

Papers relative to the... Himalaya Mountains & Nepal [with information relative to Tibet] by B. H. Hodgson. 8°. 1857.


The Plateau of Tibet.—The Geography and Hydrography of Tibet. fol. 1879.


The Tibetan Highlands form the most remarkable mountain mass in the world."

Preliminary Bibliography bearing on the Geography & Ethnology of the Countries within & adjoining the Himalaya (Tibet). 8°. 1882.


310
TIBET.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports. (Cont'd.)

Tibetan Topographical Names used on Maps, furnished by R. N. fol. 1889.
I. 173. - "Report... Explorations... Sikim... & Tibet." (fol. 1890)
Diary of a Journey across Tibet by Capt. H. Boxer, pp. 116 x 2 sketch maps.

Tibetan Mythology. 8vo. 1894.

Language, Literature, etc. See Asia.—Language, etc.

Meteorology. See Asia.—Meteorology.—Tibet.

Products & Industries.

Tea.
Report on the Explorations in Great Tibet... by A—k, in 1879-82... By J. B. N. Hennenessy. 171.

FP. 21-30 = Note on Trade Routes and the Tea Trade (between Eastern Tibet & India. Signed J. B. N. Hennessen).

Religions. See Asia.—Religions.

Surveys (Scientific).

General Hypsometry of India... and Western Tibet... Edited by K. de Schlagintweit. 4vo. 1892.
14001. 6. "Results... Scientific Mission to India & High Asia." (Schlagintweit.) 4vo. 1861-68. Vol. 2.
Dehra Dun, 8vo. 1894.

Trade.
Consult also the report on the "External Land Trade of the Punjab." 41.

Trade Routes to Tibet from... Bengal & Assam. (A map.)


Note on Trade Routes, etc. (between Eastern Tibet & India. Signed J. B. N. Hennessen). I. 171.

Zoology.
Scientific results of the Second Yarkand Mission, etc. 1826. 6. 20. Col., etc., fol. 1878-91.

Which also traversed Western Tibet.

[List of references to Tibetan Fanna.] 8vo. 1884.

TRANS-CASPIA.

Historical, Geogr. & Statistical Reports.

Notes on Trans-Caspia and Adjacent Countries by Mr. P. M. Leeser, Railway Engineer, translated from the Russian by Maj. W. E. Gowan. pp. 72 + 1 Map.

TRANS-HIMALAYAN EXPLORATIONS.

See also Asia.—Language, etc.
A considerable amount of information relative to the Trans-Himalayan Explorations will be found in the Annual Reports of the Great Trigonometrical Survey, and subsequently in the Annual Reports of the "Survey of India" Dept. The following notes will be of assistance in tracing the required information.

REPORTS AS CONTAINED IN THE ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE GREAT TRIGONOMETRICAL SURVEY UP TO 1876-77.

1867-68.
(Folio edition wanting.)

Narrative report of the Trans-Himalayan Explorations made during 1867, drawn up by Capt. T. G. Montgomery, etc.

[Map.] Upper Basins of the Indus & Satlej Rivers with the sources of the Brahmaputra & Kurnull Rivers, from Route Surveys made by the Fundil Explorers, etc. [A "reduced" map.]

1868-69.
(Folio edition wanting.)

Report on the Trans-Himalayan Explorations... during 1868. Drawn up by Maj. T. G. Montgomery, etc.

1869-70.
Report on the Trans-Himalayan Explorations in connection with the G. T. Survey of India, during 1869. Drawn up by Maj. T. G. Montgomery, etc.

Memorandum (by Maj. T. G. Montgomery) on the Trans-Himalayan Explorations made during 1868-69. (Chiefly confined to the explorations made by the Mirza in Central Asia, and the Hindu Kooch, Murghul and Kaminan Range.) pp. lii-iv.

Narrative report of an exploration of the Route from Chulis to Kashgar in Eastern Turkistan (between 1867 & 1869). Drawn up from the original journals [of the "Mirza"], etc., by Maj. T. G. Montgomery, etc. [With map.] pp. i-vi-xxi.

[Map.] Route from Badakshan across the Pamir-Steppe to Kashgar in Eastern Turkestan, and with the Southern Branch of the Upper Oxus from the Survey made by the Explorer Mirza in 1868-69, compiled by Maj. T. G. Montgomery, etc. Jan. 1871. (Vide p. liii.)

1870-71.
Memorandum (by Maj. T. G. Montgomery) on the Trans-Himalayan Explorations made during 1870. pp. 1b-5b.

Narrative report of an exploration (in 1870) of the Route from Peshawar through Swat, Bajaur, Bannowl, Dir, Kafiristan, and Chitral to Faizabad in Badakshan, drawn up from the original journals [of the "Sapper Havildar"], etc., by Maj. T. G. Montgomery, etc. pp. 59-118.

[Map.] Route from the Punjab to Badakshan through Swat Bajaur, Bannowl, Dir, and part of Kafiristan & Khashir or Chital from the exploration made by a Sapper Havildar during 1870, etc. Jan. 1872.

1871-72.
Memorandum (by Maj. T. G. Montgomery) on the Trans-Himalayan Explorations [of "No. 9" in Sikim & Great Tibet] for 1871. pp. 11-16b.

[Map.] The Dingri-Maidan and Upper Arun Rivers with the Eastern & Western sources of the Kosi or Kosi River, the Great Eastern tributary of the Ganges, also part of Great Tibet from a Route Survey made by an Asiatic Explorer ("No. 9"), etc. Jan. 1873.

1872-73.
No small-type reports appear for 1872.
TRANS-HIMALAYAN EXPLORATIONS.

1873-74.
(G. T. S. report wanting.)

1874-75.
(No reports appear.)

The Reports for Trans-Him. Explorations during “1873-74-75” do not appear to have been published at date 27th March, 1876. Aug. 1877.

1875-76.
(No reports appear.)

1876-77.
(Vide Memorandum on pages 21-22 of Report.)

Map alone. Trans-Himalayan Exploration Map. No. 11. Sketch map constructed to illustrate Explorations made (by Mullah— ) beyond the Northern Trans-India Frontier.

PERIODICAL REPORTS AS CONTAINED IN THE ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE SURVEY OF INDIA DEPT., 1877-78, etc.

1877-78.
(No large-type Report.)

Report on the Trans-Himalayan operations (Trigonometrical) conducted by Mr. E. C. Ryall in Hunde—part of Chinese Tibet—during 1877, with a Map of Hunde and...surrounding Districts. App. pp. i-xii.


1878-79.
Reports on Trans-Himalayan Explorations. By G—M—N in 1878-79; by L— in 1875-76 [-77] and by the Mullah in 1878. [App. i—xxxvii.]

i.e. Report by Lieut. H. J. Harman, . . . on the exploration in 1878, in Eastern Tibet, of “G—M—N.” (With illustration of “Iron Chain Bridge of Changzuntuk.”)


Report on Trans-Himalayan Explorations (by L—) in South-Eastern Tibet, in 1878-75. pp. vii-xii.

Narrative of the Route Survey of L—. Explore from Darjeeling Shigata, Chatsang, and Tangaw, and from Shigata back to Darjeeling via Giangche-Jong and Phari, in 1875-76. pp. vii-xii.

[Map.] (No. 12 Trans Himal. Expl.) This Map illustrates the report on Explorer L’s route through Sikkim & Great Tibet via Shigata & Chorang and from Shigata to Kalinggung via Giangche-Jong & Phari in 1875-76. April, 1880.


The “Mullah’s” Narrative of his journey up the Swat Valley to Eidam & Uisam, and across to the Indus Valley via the Kālaīn Valley, etc., in 1878. With footnotes by Lieut. A. O. D. Tanner. Pp. xxx-xxxvii.

[Map.] Sketch to illustrate the Mullah’s Explorations in 1878.

1879-80.


1879-80. (Contd.)

[Map.] Some sources of the Irrawaddy above Bamo. (A reduced Map illustrating the Route of the Explorer A—q who started from Rangoon on the 17th Oct. 1875, and returned on the 2nd April, 1880.) Feb. 1881.


1880-81.


1881-82.

The Reports (large type) are:


Map of the Routes followed by Explorer D. C. S., from Darjeeling to Shigata, during 1879 (1880); Explorer G. S. S., in Nepal, during 1880 and 1881; Explorer G. M. N., from Shigata to Kālaīn Jong, during 1880. Also some routes of former explorers: also some of the results of the Survey by the Darjeeling Survey party during 1879-82. (Oct. 1882.)

Memorandum by Capt. [ ] Harman, explaining the construction of the map of the Routes followed by—Explorer D—C—S—, and the others noted in Map (Oct. 1882), etc. P. (App.) 43.


1882-83.

(Vide “Explorations (large type) in Great Tibet & Mongolia” on page 40 of Report.)

(No small-type reports appear.)

[Maps.] Sketch map (p. 45) illustrating the Explorations of A—K— in Great Tibet & Mongolia, 1879 to 1882. In three sheets. (Trans-Himalayan Exploration Map. No. 15.)

The above Map shows the Routes of:


Revised Sketch Map illustrating the Explorations of A—K— in Great Tibet and Mongolia 1879 to 1882. In three sheets. (Trans-Himalayan Exploration Map. No. 15.)

Superceding the previous edition.

Index to the Revised Sheets of A—K’s Explorations, 1879-82, showing also a sketch of the Jangtshang . . . June 1884.

Yellow Areas = Tracts inhabited by Black-ant Nomads (Tibetans). Green Areas = Uninhabited part of the Jangtshang. Violet Areas = Tracts inhabited by White-ant Nomads (Mongolians).

Introductory remarks explanatory of the Maps appear on page 40.

General Walker’s preliminary general sketch of the Explorations is contained in the report for 1881-82.
TRANS-HIMALAYAN EXPLORATIONS.

1883-84.  
(Vide large-type Memorandum on Trans-Himalayan Geographical Exploration, etc., on p. 7-8 of Report.)


Map. Parts of Tibet, Sikkim & Bhutan. (Sheet No. 6 of North Eastern Frontier.) Feb. 1886. [With added note concerning the routes.]

1884-85.  
(Vide Memo. on “Geographical Exploration” on pp. 8-9 of Report.)


Revised Sketch Map illustrating the Exploration of A.—K. in Great Tibet & Mongolia 1879 to 1883. 3 Sheets. June 1884.  
Green area = Uninhabited part of the Jangthang.  
Violet area = Tents inhabited by Black-foot Nomads (Tibetans).  
Yellow area = Tract inhabited by White-foot Nomads (Mongolians).  
The above Maps are Duplication of those appearing in the Survey of India Report for 1882-83.  
Index to the Revised Sheets of A.—K’s Explorations, 1879-82, showing also a sketch of the Jangthang, etc., etc. June 1884.  
Plan of Lhasas. March 1884.  
Report on Explorations in Nepal & Tibet. By Explorer M.—H. (Season 1885-86.) Prepared . . . by Mr. C. Wood, etc., etc. 171/2.  
[Another copy.] Report on Exploration . . . by Explorer M.—H, etc. fol. 1887.  
Sketch Map illustrating the Route of Explorer M.—H. Season 1885-86.  

1887-88.  

1888-89.  
Notes by Sub-Surveysor K[n]in+m N[imgyal] on the country bordering Eastern Assam, from information obtained during season 1888-89. (Trans-frontier Explorations.) pp. (App.) xlviii.-xlviii. etc., etc., etc.

PERIODICALS.

Abstract of the Reports of the Surveys and of other (geographical operations * in India for 1869-70, etc.  
[Edited by C. H. Markham, C. E. D. Black, etc.]  
Lond., 8°. 1870, etc.

* Including “Trans-frontier Explorations.”

NON-PERIODICALS.

Reports. (Published by the Trigonometrical Branch, Survey of India Dept.)

Simla, 8°. 1877.  

PART II.

TRANS-HIMALAYAN EXPLORATIONS.


Sec. 10.—Route Surveys beyond the Frontier of British India, by Native Explorers.

Report on the Explorations in Great Tibet & Mongolia made by A.—K in 1879-82, in connection with the Trigonometrical Branch, Survey of India. Prepared 171. by J. B. N. Hennessy. Dehra Dun, fol. 1884, etc.  
The Explorers started in April 1878.  
“General Walker’s preliminary & general sketch of the Explorations” appeared in the annual report of the Survey of India Dept. 1881-82.  
The original Maps, and the revised Maps (omitting the “Plan of Lhasas”) appeared in the Survey of India Report 1882-83. (Maps.) Revised Sketch Map illustrating the Explorations of A.—K. in Great Tibet & Mongolia 1879 to 1883. In three Sheets. (Trans-Himalayan Exploration Map. No. 15.)  
Maps of Sikkim. June 1884.  
Yellow area = Tents inhabited by Black-foot Nomads (Tibetans).  
Green area = Uninhabited part of the Jangthang.  
Violet area = Tents inhabited by White-foot Nomads (Mongolians).  
The above Maps are Duplication of those appearing in the Survey of India Report for 1882-83.  
Index to the Revised Sheets of A.—K’s Explorations, 1879-82, showing also a sketch of the Jangthang, etc., etc. June 1884.  
Plan of Lhasas. March 1884.  
Report on Explorations in Nepal & Tibet. By Explorer M.—H. (Season 1885-86.) Prepared . . . by Mr. C. Wood, etc., etc. 171/2.  
Dehra Dun, fol. 1887.  
[Another copy.] Report on Exploration . . . by Explorer M.—H, etc. fol. 1887.  
Sketch Map illustrating the Route of Explorer M.—H. Season 1885-86.  

1887-88.  

1888-89.  
Notes by Sub-Surveysor K[n]in+m N[imgyal] on the country bordering Eastern Assam, from information obtained during season 1888-89. (Trans-frontier Explorations.) pp. (App.) xlviii.-xlviii. etc., etc., etc.

TURKESTAN (EASTERN & WESTERN).

Geology, etc.  
See also AFGHANISTAN under Boundary Settlements.

Asla.—Zool. Science results of the Second Yarkand Mission, etc. fol. 1878, etc. (Notes.) 28.
**TURKESTAN.**

Geology, etc. (Contd.)

See also Central Asia.

"Punjab.—Administration. (Note to the Genl. Adm. Rep. 1890-91.)"

Hist., Geogr. & Statist. Reports. See also Maps.


P. 114. R. H. Davies "Rept. ... Trade ... N.W. ... India." (8°. 1892.) App. xxii. A. pp. 400-401.

Memorandum [by Pandit Munphool] on the cultivation & agricultural produce of Bukhara (in Western Turkestan), the general employment of its people, its streams, sheep-wool, & Trade ... from information ... by Nazir Khairwalla Khan, etc. 8°. 1862.

F. 114. J. H. Davies "Rept. ... Trade ... N.W. ... India." (8°. 1882.) App. xxii.

Sketch of the modern History of Turkish China. By Pandit Munphool, etc. pp. 400-401. 8°. 1892.

P. 114. R. H. Davies "Rept. ... Trade ... N.W. ... India." (8°. 1892.) App. xxii. B.

The History of Kashgaria, by Dr. H. W. Bellow, etc. 9007. 12°. Foreign Dept. Press, Cal., 8°. 1875.


[Preliminary Bibliography bearing on the "Geography & Ethnology" of Turkestan.] 8°. 1882.


Maps. See also Asia.—Maps, etc.


Routes. See Asia.—Routes.

Surveys. See also under India.—Surveys.—G. T. S.

Trade.

Extract from P. B. Lord's "Prospects of Trade with Turkestan, in reference to the contemplated establishment of an Annual Fair on the Indus." 8°. 1892.

F. 114. "Rept. on the Trade ... N.W. ... India." (8°. 1892.) App. 2.

**TURKESTAN.**

Treaties. See also India.—Treaties.

War, etc.


* With a brief historical sketch of events in Central Asia and of the progressive intrusions of Europeans with the Country.

**TURKEY IN ASIA.**

"Geographically, Turkey in Asia may be considered under five heads—viz., Asia Minor, Armenia, Kurdistan, Syria, Mesopotamia, and Arabia." (The Library Cyclopedia of Geography, 1850.)

Archeology.

Vestiges of Assyria. [Four Maps relating to Nineveh.]

Published separately.


Memoirs by Com. J. F. Jones ... [on] ... Nineveh, and the other Cities of Assyria, etc.


Memor on the Ruins of Babylon. By W. B. Colby, etc.


Hist., Geogr. & Statist. Reports.

Narrative of the Euphrates Expedition carried on by Order of the British Government during the years 1835, 1836 and 1837. By Genl. F. R. Cheesman. pp. xviii. 564.

Longmans, Green & Co.:

London, 8°. 1868.

With map of the countries ... between the Rivers Nile & Indian, etc.

Notes on Turkey in Asia, by Capt. A. D. Anderson. With list of works referred to.


Political Pensioners (Turkish Arabia).

See under India.—Political Pensioners.
APPENDIX I.
COUNTRIES BEYOND THE BORDERS OF ASIA.

(OMITTED.)

APPENDIX II.
ENGLISH SOURCES OF PUBLICATION.

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONERS.

Tables showing the limits of age and subjects of examination prescribed for the various departments of the Home Civil Service; together with the subjects of examination for the Army, the Civil Service of India, etc. 8009. 4. London, 8th. 1877.

Civil Service of India and Home Civil Service. (Class 1. 1878.) Examination papers set at the Open Competitions. . . in April 1878, (1879, etc.) together with regulations and table of marks. 8009. 19. Stationery Office : London, 8th. 1878, etc.

Table of rules and regulations respecting examinations for the Home Civil Service, the Army, the Civil Service of India, etc. Regulations . . . 1884, etc. 8009. 7. London, 8th. 1878, etc.

Examination for appointments in the India Forest Service (and . . . in the Indian Police Force) . . . 1885 etc. Regulations, Examination Papers, and Table of Marks. Stationary Office : 8009. 11. London, 8th. 1885, etc.


Papers relating to examinations for the Civil Service of India and the India Forest Service, 1885 (84). 2 pts. London, 8th. 1894-95. 8009. 8.

Examination Papers set at the Final Examination held in July 1885 etc. of Candidates selected in 1883 etc. for the Civil Service of India: together with regulations and a table of marks etc. 8009. Stationery Office : London, 8th. 1885, etc.

COOPERS HILL. (Royal Engineering College.)

The Royal Engineering College, Coopers Hill, was established under the orders of the Secretary of State for India in Council in view of the education of Candidates for the Service of the Government in the Indian Public Works Dept. (and afterwards also for Candidates in the Telegraph and Forest Departments). Calendar: The Royal Engineering College, Coopers Hill. (Calendar for 1877-78, 1880-81, etc. W. H. Allen & Co.: London, 8th. 1878, etc. Ac. 4917. Including "Lists", Publications, Examination Papers, etc.

Forest School.

"About the year 1881 complaints were received as to the progress of students at Nancy, and this led to the proposal for establishing a Forest School in England, where the candidates for the Indian Forest Service might be trained. Colonel Pearson was foremost amongst those who supported this scheme. After a lengthy discussion H.M. Secretary of State for India decided to start such a School in connection with the Royal Indian Engineering College at Coopers Hill and . . . (Dr. William Schlich) was deputed in 1885 to organize the new Branch of that establishment."

Part III.

APPENDIX II.

COOPERS HILL. (Royal Engineering College.) (Contd.)

Forest School. (Contd.)


Coopers Hill College Correspondence (1886-87) respecting the advisability of instituting a course of Entomology for Forest Students. 8th. 1887. P.P. 2123. The Indian Forester. Vol. 13. 181-184.


The coming changes with respect to the training and first appointment of forest officers selected in England. [From a paper by Dr. W. Schlich.] 8th. 1890. P.P. 2123. The Indian Forester. Vol. 16. 165-171.

The present prospectus of the Forest Service Branch at Coopers Hill College. (Revised.) 8th. 1891. P.P. 2123. The Indian Forester. Vol. 17. 172-178.


The Indian Forest Department and Coopers Hill. ("Pioneer.") 8th. 1896. P.P. 2123. The Indian Forester. Vol. 22. 140-144.

The Indian Forest Department and Coopers Hill. (Correspondence, 1898.) 8th. 1896. P.P. 2123. The Indian Forester. Vol. 22. 182-187.

APPENDIX II.

EAST INDIA COMPANY.

Board of Control.

"The Board of Control was established by Law on the 13th Aug. 1784, & abolished with the East India Company in 1858." (Privy Purse.)


592. 4. 27. Sir J. Malcolm's "Government of India." (1833.)
chap. 4. p. 217-222.


List of Presidents of the Board of Control. (1784-1858.) 8vo. 1885. See Madras.—Civil Service Lists.—Record, etc. (8vo. 1885.)

List of the Heads of Administrations in India and of the [Board of Control (1801-1858) and India Office. Jan. 1890. [Sindia.] fol. 1890.

Court of Directors.

Records relating to the East India Company published by the India Office, appear infra under India Office.

Arranged in order of Date of Publication.

The East-India Register and Directory for 1803-1844. N.R.R. London, 12vo. [1803-1844.]


See India.—Civil Service Lists.

NON-PERIODICALS.

Copies of opinion of Council, taken on the legality of the Instructions to the Governor General and Council of Bengal, etc., prepared by the Committee appointed by the General Court of Proprietors of the India Company, Dec. 7, 1773, for that purpose. fol. [1773.]

Rohilla War. [Papers relating to the charges brought against Warren Hastings in connection with the Rohilla War, 1772-1776.]

9057. 34. [London ? 4th. 1776 ?]

Imperfect.

A Collection of Statutes concerning the ... East India Company, etc. (By P. Russell.) C. Eyre & A. Strahan ; London, fol. 1786.

[With an Index of 43 pages.

Copies and extracts of advice to and from India (1797-1806), relative to the ... War with the late Tippoo Sultan, Chief of Mysore; the partition of his dominions ... and the distribution of the captured property found in Seringapatam. pp. 277.

Printed for the use of the Proprietors of East-India Stock: [London,] 4th. 1800. [With a few MS. Notes.]

APPENDIX II.

EAST INDIA COMPANY. (Contd.)

Court of Directors. (Contd.)


A collection of Treaties and Engagements with the Native Princes and States of Asia concluded on behalf of the East India Company, by the British Govts. in India, viz., by the Govt. of Bengal ... 1757 to 1809; by the Govt. of Fort St. George ... 1759 to 1809; by the Govt. of Bombay ... 1793 to 1806; also copies of Sunnuds, or Grants, of certain privileges and immunities to the East India Company, by the Mogul, and other native princes of Hindostan, with an Index. pp. xx. 629.


[Note is inserted in the margin of p. 590.]

The Fifth Report from the Select Committee on the Affairs of the East India Company ... 25th July, 1812. printed without the Appendices.


Copy of the Fifth Report from the Select Committee of the House of Commons on the affairs of the East India Company, 28th July 1812. pp. 443.

802. k. 15.


Papers respecting the Noppal War. pp. xxi. 998.


Papers respecting the Pindarre and Maharra Wars pp. xii. 466. cxxxv.


9057 d. 2. * App. c-cxxxv = Treaties and Engagements with Native Princes and States in India ... 1787 and 1818.


W. Earle: London; Reprinted at Malta, 8vo. 1824.

An Analysis of the Constitution of the East India Company ... By P. Aubert. 8022. ee. [Continued as:]

London, 8vo. 1826.

Supplement to an Analysis of the Constitution of the East India Company ... By P. Aubert. [800 k. 12.]


APPENDIX II.

EAST INDIA COMPANY. (Contd.)

Court of Directors. (Contd.)

Observations on the Home Government of India and proposed changes. 8vo. 1833.

Reports & documents connected with the Proceedings of the East-India Company in regard to the culture & manufacture of Cotton Wool, Raw Silk, & Indigo in India. [Illustrated.] 3 parts in one vol. (1782, etc.)

Printed by order of the East India Company: London, 8vo. 1836.


Descriptive List of Native & European Foreigners named in the Parliamentary Papers respecting Persia & Afghanistan. [pp. 11.]

207/1. Lithographed.

Geographical memoir accompanying Papers respecting Afghanistan & Persia printed by order of the House of Commons, 1839.


207/2. Lithographed. pp. 76.


Comprising 486 separate Communications (with numerous Enclosures) from Lord Auckland, Lord Ellenborough, Sir A.Burnes, Col. Tottinser, Col. Outram, Sir Charles Napier and the Amurs of Sindh.


London, 8vo. 1845.

212. A Supplement was issued in 1851.


London, 8vo. 1845.

1829. 1. 13. No more published.

Vol. 1. Travels in Kashmir & the Panjab ... from the German of Baron C. Hügel. With notes by Maj. T. B. Jervis.

London, 8vo. 1845.

Published under the patronage of the ... E. I. Company.

Map of the Sikhs Territories to illustrate the Course of Baron ... Hügel (sic) ... By J. Wyld.

207/3. Lithographed.

The Military Stations of the Bengal Army are underlined.

Map of Kashmir [Ladak and Little Tibet, red of the Red] and the Ouez, chiefly from the Survey of G. T. Vigne ... Lond. J. Wood ... Maj. R. Leech ... Lond.-Ed. N. Campbell.

London, 8vo. 1848.

Papers (1805-7, 1844-45) relating to Gジュenneth in regard to the continuance by Government of the Annual Payment. pp. 33.

9055. f. 8vo. London, fol. 1848.

207/4. Lithographed.

Rig-Veda-Sahihata, the Sacred Hymns of the Brahmins; together with the Commentary of Sayanaearya. Edited by Dr. Max Müller. 6 vols. & an Index.


14010. e. 7. Index.

Vol. 1 has the E. I. Company's MSS. Presentation Letter inserted. Vols. 2-8 were published under the patronage of the East India Company; vol. 4-6 under that of the India Office.

Each Volume has an important preface.

APPENDIX II.

EAST INDIA COMPANY. (Contd.)

Court of Directors. (Contd.)


14010. e. 3-7. Imperfect, wanting Vol. 6 and Index.


London, 8vo. 1850-83.


The Persian Signar ... with a Vocabulary (Hindu-English) by E. B. Eastwick.


The Regulations (1792-1834) of the Govt. of Bombay in force at the end of 1850; to which are added the Acts of the Govt. of India (1834-50) in force in that Presidency, with a classified list of titles & a copious Index. Prepared under the authority of the ... E. I. Company, by Richard Clarke. pp. xxii. 783.

London, 8vo. 1851.


Title written in MSS. "Statistics of the Native States of India." Lithographed.


An Analysis of the Evidence given before a Select Committee of the House of Lords & a Select Committee of the House of Commons, appointed during the Session 1852, to inquire into the operation of the Act 3 & 4 Will. IV. cap. 85, for the better Government of Her Majesty's Indian Dominions. pp. xii. 186.

Cow. ... & Wyman: London, 8vo. 1853.

Statistical papers relating to India. [Signed E. Thornton, 1853. Being an enlarged edition of the "Historical and Statistical report (civis & military)," etc. of 1852.]


With maps.

Copy of a Despatch [on Education in India] from the Court of Directors ... to the Governor General of India ... dated July 19th, 1854. No. 49. 8vo. 1854.
APPENDIX II.

EAST INDIA COMPANY. (Contd.)

Court of Directors. (Contd.)

General re-petition on the Administration of the Punjab, for 1849-50 & 1850-51 (being the first two years after annexation; with a supplementary notice of the Cis and Trans-Sutlej Territories). 4 vols. London, 1855.


Despatch of the Court of Directors on Statistics . . . (Historical, geographical, etc.) dated London, the 3rd June, 1854. 8th. 1855. 4th. 1855.

Annual Stmt. Ind. Sales & Distilleries. (1855 and 1875 Eds.) Area and Population of each Division of each Presidency of India, according to the latest Returns. (Statistical Office East-India House.) pp. 16. London, 1857.


Return showing what Tonures, and subject to what Land Tax, Lands are held under the several Presidencies of India. [Signot J. S. Mill, E. I. Hono, June, 1857.] 6th. 1857.

A Classified List of the Books in store in the Book Office, Examiner’s Dept., East India House. To which is appended a List of Maps, Charts, Plans, and Drawings, June, 1858. 8th, 1858. 4th. 1858.


On the principles of the “Geographical Dictionary.” Memorandum of the improvements in the Administration of India during the last thirty years (1827-57), and the Petition of the East India Company to Parliament [drawn up by John Stuart Mill]. pp. 129. 8025, f. 4. London, 8th. 1858.

A continuation of the above report was compiled by the India Office (Feb. 1859) and issued as a “Parliamentary Paper.” Report of the Commission appointed [in 1857] by the Hon. East India Company to visit the Rivers Danube & Rhone, with the view of obtaining a conclusive opinion upon the description of boat adapted for the Rivers in India. Amended Issue. [With diagrams.] pp. 45. London, 8th. 1858.


APPENDIX II.

EAST INDIA COMPANY. (Contd.)

Court of Directors. (Contd.)


Trial of Warren Hastings, Esq. Index to the printed evidence in 24 volumes folio. Collected by Warren Hastings, etc. pp. 4. 577. l. 28. (16.)

[Privately printed: Middle Hill, fol. 1861.]

A fragment relating only to parts of Vols. 1-3.

0955. f. 16. Being Correspondence between the Marquis of Hastings and the First at Hyderabad (Charles T. Metcalfe), relating to a proposed Commercial Establishment, under European Agency, within the Dominions of the Nizam.

A Collection of Despatches from the Home Govt* on the subject of Education in India, 1854 to 1868. 8th. 1870.

Ser. 150. Sel. Ind. India. No. 70.

The East India Company: a Memorandum by Mr. W. Fuller . . . with some additions and an Index by Mr. G. M. Crawfurd . . . showing the leading events . . . chronologically arranged, in the Company’s career, from 1859 to 1888, etc. pp. 51.

REF.


Alphabetical List of Directors of the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies (incorporated under Act, Queen Anne, in 1709), otherwise entitled the East India Company, from 1708 to 1858. 2121 b. 8th. 1885.

See infra: Record, etc. (8th. 1885. 8th.)

Record of Services of the Hon. E. I. Company’s Civil Servants in the Madras Presidency. From 1741 to 1855 . . . 1857 by G. C. Prinsep, etc. 2121 b.

Tindall & Co.: London, 8th. 1885.

Charters relating to the East India Company from 1600 to 1761. Reprinted from a former collection [published in 1747] with some additions and a preface, by John Shaw. 6023. l. 10. Madras, 4th. 1887.

Illustrations from the Records & Relics of the East India Company. By Sir G. C. M. Birdwood. fol. 1890, etc.


“The [MS] volume has been generally known as the Miscellaneous Court Book. . . . There was, however, to be little doubt that the proper title is the one now adopted, etc. “It is, in fact, the First Letter Book and Register of the [London] or ‘Old’ East India Company.”

With an introduction, by the Editor, of exoni pages.

Memorials of Old Haileybury College. By F. C. Daumers, etc. 8364. de. 36. 8th. 1894.

pp. 1-23 = An account of the origin of the East India Company’s Civil Service and of their College in Hertfordshire. [Signet F. C. Daumers.]
APPENDIX II.

ENGLISH PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS RELATING TO INDIA.

For titles of certain Indexes to English Parliamentary Papers see under India.—Language, etc.—Literature and the Press (Official Publications). Indian Official Documents which are published as English Parliamentary Papers do not appear in this Catalogue.

The following however are included for special reasons.

Administration (General).

PERIODICALS.


Prepared in the India Office. It does not appear whether any report for 1862—63, 1863—64 were issued.


* Subsequently reclassed as the “first” of the Moral & Material Progress reports.

Statement (Third Series) exhibiting the Moral & Material progress & condition of India. 1871—72, etc. [London, fol. 1873, etc.]

NON-PERIODICALS.


Observations on the state of Society among the Asiatic Subjects of Great Britain, particularly with respect to Morals; and on the means of improving it. Written chiefly in...1792. [Signed Charles Grant, East-India House, Aug. 16th, 1787.]


An Analysis of the Evidence given before a Select Committee of the House of Lords, and a Select Committee of the House of Commons, appointed during the Session of 1852, to inquire into the operation of the Act 3 & 4 Will. IV. cap. 85, for the better Government of H. M. Indian Dominions. London, 8vo. 1853.

Indian Administration during the past thirty years. Memorandum on some of the results of Indian Administration during the past thirty years of British Rule in India. [London, fol. 1889.]

Compiled in the India Office (Feb. 1889) and published as a “Parliamentary Paper,” being a continuation of the Memorandum by John Stewart Mill published in 1858 by the Court of Directors, E. T. Company.

Disease.


Education.


Historical, Geographical and Statistical Reports.


APPENDIX II.

ENGLISH PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS, etc. (Contd.)

Historical, Geographical and Statistical Reports. (Contd.)


207/2. Lithographed.

Records.—India Office.


9397. c. C.—9555 of Papers presented to both Houses of Parliament. (Vol. 45, I.) Vol. 1, pt. 1. Records relating to Agencies, Factories, and Settlements not now under the administration of the Govt. of India. [With 2 maps and an index (pp. i—x) to all places referred to.]

HAILEYBURY COLLEGE.


A compendious Treatise of Plane Trigonometry, for the use of the students of the East India College, Herts. 8vo. 1817. [Haileybury, 8vo. 1817.

Directions for the guidance of the students of the East India College. T. 1081. (8.) [Haileybury, 8vo. 1814.

A preliminary view of the establishment of the Hon. East India College in Hertfordshire, for the education of young persons appointed to the Civil Service in India. B. 2067(7). East India College : [Haileybury, 4th. 1806.


Haileybury Register, 1802—1891. Edited by L. S. Milford...Second edition. pp. viii. xxviii. 368. 8364. e. 44. S. Austin & Sons : Hartford, 8vo. 1891.


IMPERIAL INSTITUTE.

Imperial Institute Series. Hand-books of Commercial Products. Indian Section. No. 1 [1]. 2, etc. Cal., 8vo. 1892, etc.

9326. I. The 1st edition of No. 1 was wrongly printed “No. 10.” The contents of this series are set out under APPENDIX V.—Products.


INDIA MUSEUM.

See infra : under India Office.
APPENDIX II.

INDIA OFFICE.

REPORTS CONNECTED WITH THE INDIA OFFICE.

Arranged in order of date of Publication.

PERIODICALS.

[Monthly Lists of Indian Official Publications (and English Parliamentary Papers relating to India)];

[Monthly Lists of Official Maps of India and other parts of Asia received in the Map Room of the India Office from India.]


By authority, Secretary of State for India. The prefix is signed “W. Parker.”

The Indian Army and Civil Service List. 1861 (1876).

London, 12°. [1861-76.]

[Continued as:]

The India List, Civil and Military.

N.R.R. London, 8°. [1877-1895.]

See INDIA.—Civil Service Lists.

The India Office List for 1866 (1895). Containing an account of the Services of ... Officers in the Indian Service, and other information. Compiled by direction of the Secretary of State for India, etc. 9 issues.


The India List and India Office List for 1896, etc.


By direction of the Secretary of State for India in Council.

Abstract of the Reports of the Surveys* and other Geographical operations* in India for 1895-70, etc. [Edited by C. R. Markham, C. E. D. Black, etc.] Published by order, etc.

W. H. Allen & Co.: London, 8°. 1870, etc.

REF. * Archaeological Surveys of India.

Geological Survey of India.

G. T. Survey of India.

Marine Surveys.

Meteorological Survey.

Revenue Surveys.

Statistical Survey. (Imp. Gaz. of India.)

Surveyor-General’s Office.

Topographical Surveys.

Trade Frontier Explorations & Miscellaneous.

Periodical Lists of Indian Official Reports and English Parliamentary Papers received in the Record Dept. of the India Office during 1880*, etc. fol. [1880, etc.].

* Not the first.

 Incorporated Wanting No. 1 of 1888.

Tide Tables* for the Indian Ports for ... 1881 [etc.]. By Capt. A. W. Baird ... and E. Roberts [and, 326. subsequently, by others].

London, 12°. 1881, etc.

By authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council. The pagination is continuous, but each section has now title-page. Commencing with the year 1895, the Tables are issued in two annual volumes. (Pt. I, Western Ports—extending to the Persian Gulf; Pt. II, Eastern and Burma Ports.)

*By the officer “in charge, Tidal and Levelling operations, Survey of India,” and an officer of the “Nautical Almanac Office, London.”

“The observations on which the ... Tables depended were taken as a part of the operations of the Survey Dept. of the Govt. of India. The observations were commenced in Dec. 1891, and are now about to be closed.” (April, 1888.)

Open competition for two Second Class Clerkships in the India Office, and for Men Clerkships of the Lower Division. Oct. 1885 (etc.) Regulations, Examination papers, and table of marks. (Civil Service Commission.) 8009. d. 12. London, 8°. 1885, etc.

APPENDIX II.

INDIA OFFICE. (Contd.)

List of the Heads ... of the India Office [1858-89, etc.] January, 1890 [etc.]. [Similar] fol. 1890, etc.

NON-PERIODICALS.

General Descriptive Catalogue of Maps, Geographical and Statistical Materials ... in the Dept. of the Surveyor-General Office, Madras ... signed J. Montgomery, Dep. Surv. Gen., pp. 200. fol. [1827?]

“Prepared for the ... Court of Directors,” etc. Existing in Manuscript at the India Office.


In Manuscript at the India Office.


“This Library contains (1851) no less than ten thousand Manuscripts, most of them in the Sanscrit and the Persian languages,” etc.

Education in India. Despatch. [By Lord Stanley] to the Govt. of India, dated April 7th. No. 4 of 1859. Examination into the origin of the existing system of General Education in India. pp. 23.


8776. d. 1 & f. 7. [By order of the Secretary of State for India.]

Plans, 1 vol. 1400 i. 23. ———— fol. 1860.

Report to the Secretary of State for India on the Navigation of the Punjab rivers, with description and drawings of the Steam Boats recommended. By W. Purdon ... Maps and Plates. pp. vi. 59.


7029. e. [London, 8°. 1861.]

*To the Under Secretary of State for India. Including “Notes on the Cinchona Condaminea of Humboldt and Bonpland, including C. Chuxoumawna and C. Urshipunia of Fournier.” (Extracted from Humboldt’s and Lemoine’s works.) A species of Cinchona.


2077. g. London, 8°. 1862, etc.

Vol. II. Colonial Series: = East India, 1513-1516 [Vol. I.]

IV. = East India, 1617-1621 [Vol. II.]

IV. = East India, 1622-1624 [Vol. III.]

VI. = East India, 1625-1529 [Vol. IV.]

VIII. = East India, 1630-1634 [Vol. V.]

Including the Court Minutes of the East India Company, from its establishment in 1599.

“The Volumes include an analysis of early Colonial Papers in the Public Record Office, and the British Museum.” Each volume has a detailed “General Index.”
APPENDIX II.

INDIA OFFICE. (Contd.)


Catalogue of articles from... the India Museum, London... Exhibited at the Dublin Int. Exhibition, Indian Exhib., Dublin, 8th. 1865.

Reports from India to the Secretary of State on Rev. H. Moule’s Dry Earth Conservancy System. pp. 23. [London, fol. 1867.]


Catalogue of articles from... the India Museum, London... Exhibited at... the Dublin Int. Exhibition, Indian Exhib., Dublin, 8th. 1865.


“Pharmacopoeia of India...” by F. J. Waring... assisted by a Committee, etc. pp. xvi. 502. India Office: London, 8th. 1868.

Rough Memorandum for Reference to the [Famine] Records (1762-1869) in India [afterwards transferred to the India Office?] and Short Notices to the Papers. [By George Campbell.] London, fol. 1868.

Illustrations of Ancient Buildings in Kashmir prepared under the authority of the Secretary of India in Council from Photographs, Plans, and Drawings, taken by order of the Govt. of India. By H. H. Cole... Suppld. Archaeological Survey of India, N-W. Provinces. pp. 31. 7705. g. 2. London, 8th. 1869.

“Kurrachee Harbour. Memoir by W. Parkes [giving a brief sketch of the whole proceedings relative to the improvement of the Harbour]...” Printed by authority, etc. Sind. 100/6. [London, fol. 1869.]

A Report on a Sanitary Tour... through Great Britain... By... T. G. Howlett, Health Officer of Bombay, pp. 69. H. M. Stationery Office: London, 8th. 1869.

APPENDIX II.

INDIA OFFICE. (Contd.)


Continuations or subsequent editions were issued in 1872 and in 1874, 1875, 1876, etc.

A collection of Despatches from the Home Govt.* on the subject of Education in India, 1854 to 1868. Col., 8th. 1870.

* Secretary of State for India, 1859-63.

Ser. 150. Sec. Sec. India. No. 76.


289. Indian Plants. [London, 8th. 1872.]

The second, lettered on the cover “Indian Plants,” contains 72 plates of Illustrations of Flowers, without a title-page. Each plate bears the print “India Museum.” The first plate is that of the “Indian Mallow.”

The Industrial Survey of India... By J. F. Watson... Part 1. India Museum: London, 8th. 1872.

Industrial Survey of India. A List of Indian Products, with details relative to certain operations connected with the Industrial Survey of India. By J. F. Watson... Part 2. India Museum: London, 8th. 1872.


Giving an account of the contents of 302 Manuscript volumes transferred from the Archives of the East India Company.

Meteorological observations made at the Magnetic & Meteorological Observatory at Simla, during 1840-1846, under... Lieut-Col. J. F. Boyle... Published in... order of the... Secretary of State for India, etc., (Vol. I. = pp. 77; 181; 177; 175. Vol. II. = pp. 145.)


Report on the Caoutchouc Commerce; being information on the plants yielding it... and the possibility of their cultivation... in India; by James Collins... with a memorandum on the same subject by Dr. [D.] Brandis. Printed by order of H. M. Secretary of State for India in Council. pp. xii. 55.


219. [Another Copy.] 7073. eee. 6.

An account of the Primitive Tribes and Monuments of the Nilgiris [Hill Districts]... By J. W. Breckel. Edited by his widow [S. M. Breckel]. With numerous photographic Illustrations. pp. viii. 137. (Ixxxii. plates.)


Supplement to Reports on Forest Management in France, Switzerland, and Lower Austria [published in 1872 by order of the Secretary of State for India, with preface by D. Brandis, and 18 Plates.] pp. iv. 49.

339. [London, 8th. 1873.]
APPENDIX II.

INDIA OFFICE. (Contd.)


A Catalogue of Maps, etc., of India and other parts of Asia. Published by order, etc. [With a prefatory note signed O. H. Markham.] pp. 20. 1890. k. 5. W. H. Allen & Co., etc.; London, 8°. 1874.

The East India Company: a memorandum by Mr. W. Fielder. . . . India Office; with . . . additions and an Index, by Mr. G. M. Cruaudf . . . showing the leading events (chiefly political), chronologically arranged, in the Company's career, from 1599 to 1858, etc. [India Office.] pp. 51. [No.] 16148. London, fol. 1874.

With MS. Notes.

The dates of completion (13th Dec. 1874) and of imprint (1874) have been cancelled in manuscript in favour of "April, 1875" and "1875." (Divisional Survey of Western India.)


* Referring mainly to the Punjab, N.-W. Provinces, Central Provinces, &c., to Sind.

Illustrations . . . drawn by W. Fitch, etc. 4°. 1874.

[The Mountains & River Basins of India. A report (by J. Lumsdale) compiled from "a sketch of the Mountains River Basins of India," drawn up by Trelawny Saunders, for the India Office. With map. fol. 1874.]


[New Series of Reports on the operations of the Archiological Survey of Western India. With plates.] [Printed & Published by order of H. M. Secretary of State for India in Council.] 1710. b. London, 4°. 1874, etc.

Each report has special title-page (g.v.) under Archiological Survey of Western India.


Report by Dr. M. G. Cooke, on the Gums, Resins, Olearia, Resins, and Resinous Products in the India Museum, or produced in India. pp. iv. 102 + 4 pls.-tales. 240.


The Flora of British India. By J. D. Hooker . . . Assisted by various Botanists. [Under the Authority of the Secretary of State for India, etc.] 2251. e. 1. London, 8°. 1875 (1872), etc.

APPENDIX II.

INDIA OFFICE. (Contd.)


Reports on Leprosy (Second Series), comprising notices of the disease, as it now exists in North Italy, the Greek Archipelago, Palestine and parts of the Bombay Presidency of India. By H. Y. Carter. pp. 57. 7620. i. 1. London, fol. 1876.

Scheme for obtaining a better knowledge of the endemic skin diseases of India. Prepared by Tulliboy Fox . . . and T. Farquhar, etc. 7640. d. London, 8°. 1876.

The Aidi Gaunt, or the Holy Scriptures of the Sikhs, translated from the original Gurmukhi, with introductory essays, by Dr. E. Trumpp. pp. xi. cxviii. 715. [London: Hertford printed. 1877.]

760. i. Appendix. Original Text of the Jugi.


The larger half of the MSS. belong to the great collection of Muhammadan MSS. of the East India House; . . . formed from the Libraries of Warren Hastings, Tippana, Richard Johnson, the Guikars, Dr. Leyden, etc. "The remaining MSS. belong to the Bijnor collection," etc.

Cholera in relation to certain physical phenomena; a contribution to the special enquiry sanctioned by the . . . Secretaries of State for War and for India; by T. H. Lewis & D. D. Cunningham. fol. 1877.


303/1.


Printed by order of H.M. Secretary of State for India.

1st was substituted in 1875: pls. 2-4 in 1876.
APPENDIX II.

INDIA OFFICE. (Contd.)

Training of Forest Officers. [Being Correspondence between the Govt. of India, and the Secretary of State for India, 1877.]


By order of H.M. Secretary of State for India.


Ref.

Notes on Afghanistan & parts of Baluchistan, geographical, ethnographical, & historical. . . by Maj. H. G. Raverty. . . . Printed by order of the Secretary of State for India, etc. 3 vols. London, 8th. 1885. Eyre & Spottiswoode: London, 8th. 1880—83. Extracted from the writings of various Historians, Geographers and Ethnologists, and from personal observations, and consisting chiefly of detailed descriptions of the many routes between Afghanistan, Baluchistan, & India.


1708. a. 5. ** "Report to the Madras Govt."

Despatches* (1879-80) regarding the [redistribution of the] Superior Staff of the Forest Department in India. 8th. 1881.


In the title page appears "A new and thoroughly revised edition of a Tibetan-German Dictionary, which appeared in a lithographed form between . . . 1871 and 1876."

A Classified List of Reports and other publications in the Record Branch of the India Office. (April, 1883.) pp. 200. London, 8th. 1884.

APPENDIX II.

INDIA OFFICE. (Contd.)

Report of Services of the Hon. E. I. Company’s Civil Servants in the Madras Presidency . . . 1741 to 1858 . . . edited from Records in the possession of the Secretary of State for India, by C. C. Prinsep.

Trainer & Co.: London, 8th. 1885.


The History of India as told by its own Historians. The Local Mohammedan Dynasties. Gujarat. By . . . Sir E. C. Bayley . . . Published under the patronage of H. M. Secretary of State for India, etc.

9056. ff. 18. 8th. 1886.

See INDIA.—Historical . . . Reports. Bibliographical Index, etc. 8th. 1849, etc.


The above forms part of the series entered under Asia.—Travels, etc.


Pt. 1. Vedic Manuscripts. 4th. 1887.

Pt. 2. Sanskrit Literature.


Pt. 3. Sanskrit Literature.

v. Rhetoric and Poetics. vi. Religions and Civil Law. 4th. 1891.


Pt. 5. Sanskrit Literature.


N.R.R.

London, 8th. 1887.

C.—5055 of Papers "presented to both Houses of Parliament." (Vol. XXIV. 1.)

For Notes to the above title, Vide the title under India.—Records.


Vol. 1. Pt. 1. Records relating to Agencies, Factories, and Settlements not now under the administration of the Government of India. 8th. 1887.
APPENDIX II.

INDIA OFFICE. (Contd.)

Bengal, its Chiefs, Agents, & Governors. [A Memorandum by F. C. Danvers, Registrar and Supd. of Records.] pp. 22.
9044 l. 19. (3.) London, 8°. [1888.]

Catalogue of the Library of the India Office.
Eyre & Spottiswood : London, 8°. 1888, (1887), etc.
BB R. a. 6. A useful useful Copy Catalogue with Alphabetical Index to Contents.
The Fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma...Edited by W. T. Blanford. [Illustrated.]
7208. ee. London, 8°. 1888, etc.
"Published under the authority of the Secretary for India in Council.

Map of the World, commonly known as "The Second Borgen Map." [A memorandum by F. C. Danvers, briefly narrating the history of the conflicting claims of the Portuguese & Spaniards in their maritime Discoveries between the years 1498 and 1778.]
10002. ee. 21.
8°. 1889.
A copy of the Ball is annexed which Pope Alexander VI granted certain rights of Discovery to Ferdinand, King of Aragon, & Isabella, Queen of Castille. The "Second Borgen Map" (the original of which is preserved at the Vatican) was the work of Diego Ribeiro. On it was shown the "lines of demarcation between the territories assigned to Spain and Portugal respectively in the Eastern and Western Hemispheres."

Ref. [London, fol. 1890.]
The first edition was issued in 1870.
* * * The Modern chart and invention of the Indians.* A second reprint (revised) appeared in 1891.

A Catalogue of Maps, Plans, etc., of India and Burma and other parts of Asia. [With preface signed F. C. Danvers.] 1. 287.
[Annotations.] App. 1, etc. fol. 1891, etc.
Ref. [London, fol. 1891.]
The First (7) edition appeared in 1890.

10048. l. 1. In continuation of Sir C. R. Markham's "Memoir," published in 1878.
Sect. 10. = The Geographical Work of the India Office. (1888-1890.]

Press List of India Office Records (Nos. 1-2636, etc.) from the earliest date to 1630, including also notices of all Documents extant in India for the same period. Aug. 1891.


011903. f. 80.
The first edition was issued in 1870. The "Preface to the First Reprint, 1880," is here included. App. D. is included for the first time. Return showing the number and value of the Scientific Instruments and appliances provided for the various services in India, and employed at the India Store Depot, London, from ... 1890.

APPENDIX II.

INDIA OFFICE. (Contd.)

Report to the Secretary of State for India ... on the Portuguese Records relating to the East Indies, contained in the Archivo da Torre do Tombo, and the Public Library at Lisbon and Evora. By F. C. Danvers. [With map.] pp. xi. 200.

Reports on the cultivation of the Spanish Chestnut [With historical introduction by Sir G. Birdwood.]

Pam. 1. India Office, [London] fol. 1892.
* Report on the uses of Chestnuts for Food in ... Italy ... by Sir J. E. Chapple.

Catalogue of 244 Missing State Papers not available in Bombay, 1681-1710 ("but believed to be available at the India Office in London.
8°. 1893.
A descriptive catalogue of the Paintings, Statues, and Framed Prints in the India Office. By W. Foster. pp. 66.
India Office Agents : London, 8°. 1893.

The Provinces are subordinated to the Subjects under 511 heads.

Ref. [Another copy.]

fol. 1894.

List of Photographic Negatives belonging to the India Office. 1894. pp. 25, etc.
7854. l. 41. [London, fol. 1894.]
011901. g. 25. [India Office : London, 8°. 1894?]

Bengal. (1794-1755.)
Madura. (1767-1751.)
Bombay. (1799-1790.)
Egypt and Red Sea. (1814-1815.)
Peria. (1769-1752.)
Java. (1807-1818.)
Sumatra. (1749-1751.)
St. Helena. (1877-1879.)
Fort St. David. (1705-1751.)
China. (1750-1751.)
[Of [Cour] Letters. (1700-1783).]
Hons. Proceedings of East India Company. (1769-1769.)
Unidentified Letters. (1801-1782.)
Loose Papers. (1801-1816.)


011903. e. 11.
Printed by Eyre & Spottiswood : London, fol. 1896.

Sect. 1. Journal, etc., of Voyages, 1603-1701.
Sect. 2. Ships' Logs, etc., 1702-1856.
Sect. 3. Miscellanea.
Index.
APPENDIX II.

INDIA OFFICE. (Contd.)


With Introduction signed F. G. Yarrows.

Arranged under 59 different places or Countries. Referring to different parts of India, and also to various English Colonial Possessions and to certain Foreign Countries.

230. [Another Copy.] fol. 1897.

LONDON MISCHEANCEOUS.

This heading contains these: Official reports (or reports of official interest) relating to India which have been issued in London more or less independently of the annual Series of Official Documents.

ANNUAL.

Arranged in order of the date of Publication.

The Journal of Indian Art. [Edited by Sir G. Birdwood.] ... Illustrated by W. Grogg. London, fol. [1884, etc.]

NON-PERIODICAL.

An account of the Hindoo Temple of Wissavishoor, or Bissifiant, at Benares [to accompany a "plan, elevation, and column," by Col. Turner]. pp. 7.

T. Bomley, Printer: London, 4th. [1782 ?].

Imperfect: wanting plan, etc.

Correspondence during the indisposition of the Commander in Chief [Lieut. Gen. Sir Eyre Coote] in Sept. 1782. [With General Orders, and correspondence from the above date to April, 1783. Collected by Major Gen. J. Stuart.] 2 pts. 8vo. h. 20. [London, 4th. 1783.]

Eleventh report from the Select Committee appointed to take into consideration the state of the administration of Justice in ... Bengal, Behar, and Ories. pp. 108. 8vo. bbb. London, 6th. 1894.

A sketch of ... arrangements [connected with the Revenue administration], and a view of the rising resources, in Bengal. By T. Law. pp. xxxvi. 283. 8vo. c.


Original papers elucidatory of the Claims preferred by the Officers of the Hon. Company's Army in India. Published by their authority.

583. h. 28/2.

MS. corrections and additions.

[London, 4th. 1894.]

Claim of the Southern Detachment of the Army to Prize-money for the taking of Seringapatam. "Signed by all the Officers present with the Southern Detachment." (Camp near Colombo, 16th July, 1799.) pp. 43. 8vo. 1250 (8). London, 8th. 1800.

Official?


APPENDIX II.

LONDON MISCHEANCEOUS. (Contd.)

Summary of the Administration of the Indian Government, by the Marquis of Hastings, etc. pp. 119.


Printed by friends of the Marquis, during his absence, from a "transcript" committed by him to their care for the information of the Proprietors of India Stock.

Memorandum [by ...?] respecting the operation of the Law for the recovery of Arrears of Revenue by the sale of the Lands permanently Settled in Bengal.


Alphabetical List of the Officers of the Indian Army with ... dates from ... 1760 to ... 1834 ... corrected to Sept. 30, 1837. Compiled and edited by Messrs. [E.] Dodwell and [J. S.] Miles. [Dated Dec. 1837.]

212. e. Longman ... & Co.: London, 8th. 1838.

Alphabetical List of the Medical Officers of the Indian Army with ... dates from ... 1764 to ... 1838. Compiled and edited by Messrs. [E.] Dodwell and [J. S.] Miles.

212. e. Longman ... & Co.: London, 8th. 1839.

The above contains also a list of the Directors of the E. I. Company, 1733-1838.

Alphabetical List of the ... E. I. Company's Bengal Civil Servants, from ... 1789 to ... 1838 ... To which is added a list of the Governors General of India, from ... 1773 to ... 1838 ... also a list of the East India Directors, from ... 1779 to ... 1838; with those who have been appointed Chairman ... from ... 1788 to ... 1839. Compiled by Messrs. [E.] Dodwell and [J. S.] Miles. [Dated May, 1839.]

212. e. Longman ... & Co.: London, 8th. 1839.

Alphabetical List of the ... E. I. Company's Bombay Civil Servants, from ... 1788 to ... 1839. To which is added a list of the Governors of Bombay, from ... 1773 to ... 1839; also a list of the East India Directors, from ... 1779 to ... 1839; with those who have been appointed Chairman ... from ... 1788 to ... 1839. Compiled by Messrs. [E.] Dodwell and [J. S.] Miles. [Dated Oct. 1839.]

212. e. Longman ... & Co.: London, 8th. 1839.

Alphabetical List of the ... E. I. Company's Madras Civil Servants ... 1789 to ... 1839 ... To which is added a list of the Governors-General of India ... 1773 to ... 1839; also a list of the East India Directors ... 1779 to ... 1839, with those who have been appointed Chairman ... 1788 to ... 1839. Compiled by Messrs. [E.] Dodwell and [J. S.] Miles. [Dated Sept. 1839.]

212. e. Longman ... & Co.: London, 8th. 1839.

Sketch of Mairwar... giving a brief account of the origin and habitat of the Mairs; their subjugation ... civilization, and descriptions of ... works of Irrigation in Mairwarra & Ajmero... Illustrated... by Lieut-Col. C. G. Dixon. pp. vii, 241. 10055. f.


Published at the request of the Indian Government.

The Prakriti-Prakasa: or the Prakrit Grammar of Varachi, with the Commentary (Manoramā) of Bhāma. The first complete edition of the original text ... with ... notes, an English translation, and ... an easy introduction to Prakrit Grammar. By E. B. Cowell. pp. xxi. 204.

14093. d. 7.

Hartford, 8th. 1854.

"Prakrit is the general term under which are comprised the various Diwakta which appear to have arisen in India out of the corruption of the Sanskrit, during the centuries immediately preceding our time."
APPENDIX II.

LONDON MISCELLANEOUS. (Contd.)

The law relating to India [1854] and the East India Company [1854]; with notes and an

A Manual of Surveying for India. Detailing the mode of operations on the Revenue Surveys in Bengal & the
N.-W. Provinces. Compiled by Captains R. Smyth & H. L. Tulliæ...for the use of the Survey Dept.,
and published under the authority of the Govt. of India. Second edition.
The 1st edition was published in Calcutta in 1851.

Selections from the Papers of Lord Metcalfe...Edited by J. W. Kaye. pp. xiv. 477.
Smith, Elder & Co.: London, 8th. 1855.

Unofficially published.
In three parts. 1. Early Papers. 2. Indian Council Minutes.
S. European Deputation (Jamaica & Canada). - A collection of these Minutes would form one of the most valuable works on the subject of Indian Administration that could be given to the Public." (J. W. Kaye, 1854.)

from the Journal of the Society of Arts, Feb. 8th, 1856.

3029. b. Richardson Bros.: London, 8th. 1856.

Kurrachee Harbour. Second report* of James Walker...dated 29th Oct., 1858, and Report of the Survey of
* Contained also in App. in Bombay (x). Addressed to the Under Secretary of State for India.


Published by the Authority of the Lords Commissioners of H.M. Treasury.
Traced by Eves & Spottiswood for H.M. Stationery Office.
7073. b. London, 8th. 1861.

Report on the Survey of India [i.e., of the "Several Surveys carrying on under the Three Presidencies"]
for the years ending 1858-59 [i.e., for 1856-57-1858-59]. By...Sir A. S. Waugh...Surveyor General
of India and Supdt. G. T. Survey.

Letters Patent for constituting the High Court of Judicature of the Bengal Division of the Presidency of

Another edition was published in 1860.

Letters Patent for constituting the High Court of Judicature of the Presidency of Bombay. 26th June
218.*—26th Vict. 1862.

Letters Patent for constituting the High Court of Judicature of the Presidency of Madras. 26th June—

Printed for H.M. Commissioners; [London, 8th. 1862.]

APPENDIX II.

LONDON MISCELLANEOUS. (Contd.)

Royal Commission on the Sanitary State of the Army

Report by Captain J. Crofton, R.E., on measures to be
taken in remodelling the Ganges Canal; with Appendi-
dices and estimates. Maps & plans in separate cover.

Suggestions in regard to Sanitary Works required for
improving Indian Stations, prepared by the Barrack
and Hospital Improvement Commission, in accordance
with Letters from the Secretaries of State for India...dated 8th Dec. 1863 and 20th May, 1864. [With
plans.] pp. viii. 47.

Abstract principles of Law circulated for the guidance of
officers employed in the administration of Civil
Justice in the Punjab. To which is appended a pro-
posed form of Procedure. [With indexes.]
xxv. 90.

Letters Patent for the High Court of Judicature at
218.* Fort William in Bengal. 4th. 1868.
Another edition of 1862.

Letters Patent for the High Court of Judicature at

Letters Patent for the High Court of Judicature at

Letters Patent for the High Court of Judicature for the
N.-W. Provinces of the Presidency of Fort William,

Report (No. 16003) of the Army Sanitary Commission
on methods of estimating the Mortality in Indian

A Comparative Dictionary of the Languages of India
and High Asia, with a dissertation based on the

Rules regarding Leave of Absence to Chaplains in India, etc. pp. 3.
[London, fol. 1868.]

A short account of the modes of Sewage Disposal in
some of the chief towns of England, together with...information...likely to be of use in India. By Capt.
T. P. Dowden. (With List of Pumphlets, etc. con-
sulted.) pp. 80.

Memorandum by the Army Sanitary Commission on
Analyses of Indian waters. fol. 1870.


Replies of the Army Sanitary Commission to Dr.
J. M. Cunningham's questions. fol. 1870.


Report on Pisciculture in South Canada. By H. S.
Thomas. pp. vi. 77.
7094. ff. 31. (1.) London, 4th. 1870.

Appendix A (Map of Rivers), and Appendices B—F are not
printed.
App. G. = List of Fresh-water Fishes, etc. [List of] Sea-
Fishes.
APPENDIX II.

LONDON MISCELLANEOUS. (Contd.)


Scheme of analysis for use by Medical Officers on Tour for the purpose of examining the Potable waters of Military and other stations. By F. N. Macnabba. pp. 28. [London, fol. 1870.]

Cholera in Madras ("Southern India")—Remarks by Army Sanitary Commission on Dr. [W. H.] Cornish's report (and) Dr. [J. L.] Bryden's note. 1877.


Trüben & Co.: London, Hertford [printed], 8th. 1873.


Trüben & Co.: London, Hertford [printed], 8th. 1873.


Eyre & Spottiswoode: London, 8th. 1873.


Correspondence between the Nizam's Govt., the Govt. of India and the India Office, relative to the application of the Nizam for the restoration of the Administration of the Haiderabad Asqanul Districts. 1872-74. 9 parts.

[No. 9.] Despatch No. 5 of 1875 (dated 1st Jan.) of the Govt. of India to H.M. Secretary of State for India, relative to the Nizam's application for the restoration of the Haiderabad Asqanul Districts. Pp. 188. [London, fol. 1875.]


APPENDIX II.

LONDON MISCELLANEOUS. (Contd.)

The Imperial Museum for India and the Colonies. By J. F. Watson ... Director of the India Museum ... With a plan showing the proposed site on the Thames Embankment. pp. 62.

7936. h. 1. London, 8th. 1876.


In Memoriam. The late Henry Woodrow, Esq., M.A. (Director of Public Instruction, Bengal), formerly fellow of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge. pp. 11.


Being extracts from the Indian Press, etc.

Indian Public Works Dept. Re-organisation. Reprint of Minute by Sir Andrew Clarke, R.E., etc. pp. 31.

[London?] fol. 1878.

Monographs on the Tusser and other Wild Silks of India, descriptive of the objects and specimens exhibited in the India Section of the Paris Exhibition [1878], and on the Dyestuffs and Tannin matters of India and their native uses, descriptive of the ... Indian section ..., etc. Prepared under the direction of J. Burgess. pp. 50.


Printed by order of H.M. Secretary of State for India. No plates or photographs accompany.


Trüben & Co.: London; Edinburgh printed, 8th. 1879.

Genealogical and chronological Tables, illustrative of Indian History; with condensed historical summary, by A. Graham, formerly Inspector of Schools, Madras Presidency ... Second Edition, enlarged, etc. 9057. cr. 7.

The Industrial Arts of India. By G. C. M. Birdwood. ... With ... woodcuts. 2 vols.

2358. b. 10. London: 8th. [1880.]

Published for the Committee of Council on Education by Chapman & Hall: London. One of the South Kensington Museum Art Handbooks.

Major-General Sir Thomas Munro, Bart., Governor of Madras. Selections from his Minutes and other official writings [1876-1877]. Edited with ... memoir and notes by Sir A. J. Arbuthnot. 2 vols. 10815. e. 1.

K. Paul: London, 8th. 1881.

Selections from the Minutes and other official writings of the Hon. Monnartur Elphinstone ... with an introductory memoir. Edited by G. W. Forrest. 8023. e. 5.

R. Bentley & Son: London, 8th. 1884.

A Record of the Expeditions against the North-West Frontier Tribes, since the annexation of the Punjab. Compiled ... by Lieut.-Col. W. H. Paget ... in 1873. Revised ... by Lieut.-Col. W. H. Mason ... in 1884. ... pp. xviii. 679.

Whitting & Co.: London, 8th. [1885.]

[New Series of Reports of the Archaeological Survey of Southern India.] Vol. 1, etc.

1710. b. Trüben & Co.: London, 14th. 1887, etc.

See Notes under INDIA.—Archaeological Survey of Southern India.
APPENDIX II.

LONDON MISCELLANEOUS. (Contd.)


B. Quaritch: London; Photo-lithographed by W. Griggs & Sons: Pockham. fol. 1890, etc.

This "Collection of Studies" has been compiled . . . chiefly from works in or near Delhi & Ajay & parts of Rajputana, and does not attempt to deal with other parts of India.


London, 1860. 1890.

With photographs of noted Indian ornithologists. Originally intended to be a supplement to the "Birds of India," by the same author.


"Leprosy in India" was first published in 4th at Calcutta in 1892. This was re-issued in Calcutta in 8th. in 1893. The above work is a copy of the re-issue, with an inserted Memorandum and additional title on the cover.


7077. g. 9 (1). Stationary Office: London, 8th. 1893.

[Another copy.] 8th. 1893.


Concerning the enhancement of Increment which takes place in Tree-Forest after heavy thinning or partial clearance for the purpose of permitting the timber crop to have a fuller enjoyment of light, air, and warmth. By J. Nabet. pp. 18.

7077. g. 9 (2). Stationary Office: London, 8th. 1893.

[Another copy.] 8th. 1893.


7077. g. 9 (3). Stationary Office: London, 8th. 1893.

[Another copy.] 8th. 1893.


7077. g. 9 (4). Stationary Office: London, 8th. 1893.

[Another copy.] 8th. 1893.


On the selection of species of Trees for Woodland Crops, and on the choice of the method of treatment to be accorded to them, together with the effects of the latter on their productive capacity and remunerativeness. By J. Nabet. pp. 38.

7077. g. 9 (5). Stationary Office: London, 8th. 1893.

[Another copy.] Wanting. Published as P. P. 2131. The Indian Forester. Vol. 20. App. Series. [No. 3]


London, 8th. 1893.

APPENDIX II.

LONDON MISCELLANEOUS. (Contd.)


7077. g. 9 (2). Stationary Office: London, 8th. 1893.

[Another copy.] 8th. 1893.


PERIODICALS (LONDON).


London, fol. [1884, etc.]

P. P. 1893. 4t. Published under the authority (patronage) of the Govt. of India.

Vol. 1. fol. 1886.

No. 1. (fol. 1884.) Preface by Sir G. O. Beck. The Brass & Copper Ware of the Punjab & Kashmir. [By J. L. Kipling.]

No. 2. Enamelling & other Industrial Arts of Rajputana. [By T. H. Howey]

No. 3. Indian Architectural of to-day. [By J. L. Kipling. An Afternoon's Ramble in an Indian Bazaar. [By Mrs. Rivett Carne.

No. 4. Punjub Wood Carving. [By J. L. Kipling. Rustic Ornamentation of the people of India. [By J. L. Kipling.


No. 6. Bidri Ware.* [By T. N. Mukhari.] *Unnumbered work.

Rustic Ornamentation. [By J. L. Kipling. Japanese & Indian Lacquer. [A memorandum.]


Intended as the first part of the contemplated " Industrial Survey " or " Art Census " of India.

No. 8. A study of Modern Indian Architecture, as displayed in a British Exhibition. [By Capt. R. C. Temple.

No. 9. (fol. 1886.) Moosan Pottery. [By J. L. Kipling. The Art Industries of Bengal. [List No. 2 of the Arts & Industries of India.]

No. 10. Burmese Silver Work. [By J. L. Kipling. Copper Chandel (Work, Benares. [By Mrs. M. F. Rivett Carne.]

The Art Industries of the Punjab. [By J. L. Kipling. Being List No. 3 of the Arts and Industries of India.]

No. 11. Colonial & Indian Exhibition—Indian Section . . . The Plan of the Indian Courts. Subsequent Numbers of Vol. 1 contain illustrations of Indian Art at the Exhibition.

No. 12. Her Majesty the Queen-Empress. [A photo-chromolithoype.]


No. 13. Bidri Ware. [By T. N. Mukhari.

No. 14. Punjub Cotton Prints, etc.

Indian Stone Carving. [By J. B. Keith.]

No. 15. The Indian Silk culture Court at the Colonial & Indian Exhibition. [By Thomas Wardle.

No. 16. The Baroda Court [at the Colonial and Indian Exhibition. [By H. A. Gupte.
APPENDIX II.

PERIODICALS (LONDON). (Contd.)

Vol. 2. fol. 1888.

No. 17. (fol. 1887.) Chattukyan Temple. [By H. Cowans.

Bombay Pottery. [A report.

Report on Cloth Stamping and Dyeing [in Bedford], by C. W. Rennie.

No. 18. Embroidery. [By B. A. Gupta.

No. 19. The Mosque of Wazir Khan, Lahore. [By J. L. Kipling.

The Printed Cotton Industry of India. [By E. B. Havell.

The opening of the Albert Hall at Jeycor.

No. 20. The Industries of the Punjab. Reprinted from the official "Punjab Gazetteer." [By J. L. Kipling... Curator, Lahore Museum; Principal, Mayo School of Art, etc. [Pt. 1.] pp. 35-48.

No. 21. (fol. 1888.) Decorative Art (as applied to Buildings) in Rajputana. [By T. H. Holdern.


No. 23. The Industries of the Punjab. Reprinted from the official "Punjab Gazetteer." [By J. L. Kipling. [Pt. 2.]

Bust and Biography of ... By J. Forbes Boyle.

No. 24. The Industries of the Punjab. Reprinted from the official Punjab Gazetteer. [By J. L. Kipling. [Pt. 3.]


Pothahari work (Darning Embroidery) in the Punjab. By Mrs. F. A. Steel.

Vol. 3. fol. 1890.


Portrait and Biography of Dr. J. Forbes Watson.


The illustrations include photographs of noted buildings.

No. 27. The Industries of Madras. (Extract.) By E. E. Havell.


The decline of South Indian Arts. By Pandit Natana Sastri. [Pt. 1.]


The decline of South Indian Arts. By Pandit Natana Sastri. [Pt. 2.]


No. 31. Illustrations from the Records & Relics of the ... East India Company. By Sir G. C. M. Birdwood. [Pt. 1.]

No. 32. Indian Architectural Details. * (Jeykore Portfolio.) By Dr. J. Burgess.

Industries in India. [Being a translation of an Article in the Gazette des Beaux-Arts by M. E. Sensat.]

* In special reference to the work edited by Col. S. S. Jacob.

Vol. 4. fol. 1892.


Illustrations from the Records and Relics of the ... East India Company. By Sir G. C. M. Birdwood. [Pt. 1.]

No. 34. The Art Industries of the Madras Presidency. By Mr. E. B. Havell, Supers, School of Arts, Madras. [Pt. 1.]

Illustrations from the Records & Relics of the ... East India Company. By Sir G. C. M. Birdwood. [Pt. 2.]


Two illustrations from the Hazmnamah.

No. 36 & 37. The Collections of Indian Art in Marlborough House and at Sandringham Hall.

Being a series of coloured plates & photographs by W. Griggs, with descriptive introduction by Sir G. Birdwood.

APPENDIX II.

PERIODICALS (LONDON). (Contd.)

Vol. 5. fol. 1894.

No. 33. The Silk Industries of Moorshedabad. By Baboo Nitya Gopal Moocky.

Notes on an Ahmadeshah carved Screen and Bracket. By Mr. H. E. M. James.

No. 39. Where Warren Hastings rests ... By Sir Charles Lawson. [A memoir, with prefatory note by Sir G. Birdwood.]

No. 40. The Art Industries of the Madras Presidency. By Mr. E. B. Havell.

J.—Jewellery. (Continued.)

No. 41. Pottery and Glass Industries of the Punjab. By Mr. C. J. Hallifax. [Pt. 1.]—Pode Pottery.

6 Page-Plates of Tiles, Afghan Boundary Commission.

No. 42. (fol. 1895.) Pottery and Glass Industries of the Punjab. By Mr. C. J. Hallifax. [Pt. 2.] Art Pottery, Glazing and the manufacture of Toys.

Charcoal Gunbam, an ancient Mausoleum of Kalpi, N.W. Province. By Mr. E. W. Smith.

5 Page-Plates of Tiles, Afghan Boundary Commission.


No. 44. A Note on the Art Industries of Mirzapur. By Mr. W. Crookes.

Dwaridina Architectural Details. By Mr. A. Rea.

Abstract from Dr. Fothergill's Article on "Indo-Syriac Architecture and Sculpture of the Mathura School."

3 Page-Plates of Tiles, Afghan Boundary Commission.

No. 45. The Silver Workers of Cutch (Western India). [Signed B. H. Baden-Powell.]

Vol. 6. fol. 1896.

No. 46. Drawings by Students of the Bombay School of Art. [Signed J. Griffiths.]

No. 47. Wall Paintings recently found in the Khwabgah, Fatipur Sikri, near Agra. By E. W. Smith.

No. 48. The Art Industries of the Madras Presidency. By Mr. E. B. Havell. ... L.—Jewellery. (Continued from No. 40.)

No. 49. Metal—Work of Ilam. [A General account, together with 10 Plates illustrating the Metal-Work of Nepal.]

No. 50. Akbar's Tomb at Sikandra. [11 Illustrations, together with sketch of his life.]

No. 51. Brass and Copper Ware of the Madras Presidency. By E. Holdern. [With illustrations of tools, method of work, & work produced.]

Analysis of Specimens of Oriental Metal-work. (Extract from a Report. ... By A. Wingham.)

No. 52. The Empire of India Exhibition in London [1895. Copy of a letter from Sir G. Birdwood ... in The Times of 5th Feb., 1895.]


No. 54. Doda Hari's Well, Mosque and Tomb, Ahmedabad. [Signed J. Griffiths.]

Pottery and Glassware of Bengal. By Mr. Trailoky Nath Mukhrji.

No. 55. Indian Arms and Armour. [By B. H. Baden-Powell.]

Vol. 7. fol. 1897.

No. 54. The Manufacture of Brass and Copper Wares in Assam. By Mr. E. A. Gait.

No. 55. The Manufacture of Pottery in Assam. By Mr. E. A. Gait.

The Leather Industry of the Punjab. By Mr. A. J. Grant.

No. 56. The Brass and Copper Wares of the Bombay Presidency. By J. Griffiths.

No. 57. Letter from King James I. of England to the Shah Abbas of Persia, dated 11th February, 1622. [Signed F. C. Danvers.]

A Tradition of Raphael in Persia. [Signed C. F. Clarke.]

No. 57. The Pottery and Glass Industries of the North-West Provinces and Oudh. From a Monograph by Mr. H. H. G. Dobbs.

No. 58. Madder Pottery. By Mr. E. Holdern.

No. 59. Dyes and Dyeing in Bengal. By N. N. Banerjji.

The Cotton Fabrics Industry of the Madras Presidency. By Mr. E. Thornton.

No. 60. Cashew presented to Lord Harris. The Cotton Fabrics Industry of the Madras Presidency. By Mr. E. Thornton. (Continued.)
APPENDIX II.

PERIODICALS (LONDON).  (Contd.)

Vol. 8, fol. 1898.
No. 61. "To the Temple." By Sir G. C. M. Birdwood.
The Amulet Cave-Paintings. (By Mr. J. Griffiths.)
No. 63. The Gandhara Sculptures. By J. Burgess. [Continued from No. 62.]
No. 64. Wall Paintings from Salim Chishti's Tomb, Fatehpur Sikri, near Agra. By Mr. E. W. Smith.
No. 65. Sir George C. M. Birdwood... His Life and Work. [Illustrated. With list of "Books, Reports, Papers, Lectures, and Magazine articles... by Sir G. Birdwood."]
No. 66. Wall Paintings from the Jama Masjid, Fatehpur Sikri, near Agra. By E. W. Smith.

RECORD OFFICE.

Calendar of State Papers, Colonial Series, East Indies, China and Japan, 1513-1610[etc.], preserved in H.M. Public Record Office, India Office, British Museum) and elsewhere. Edited by W. N. Sabinbury.

2076. c.
London, 5th. 1862, etc.
Vol. 2 of Colonial Series = East Indies, etc., 1613-1616. (Vol. 1.)
  3... = East Indies, etc., 1617-1620. (Vol. 2.)
  4... = East Indies, etc., 1622-1624. (Vol. 3.)
  6... = East Indies, etc., 1625-1629. (Vol. 4.)
  8 (5th. 1862). = East Indies, etc., 1630-1634. (Vol. 5.)
Including the Court Minutes of the East India Company from its establishment to 1600.
"The volumes include an analysis of early Colonial Papers in the Public Record Office, and the British Museum."
Each volume has dedicated "General Index."
Vol. 1. "The more important subjects...illustrated are the early voyages for discovery of a North-East or North-West Passage; the establishment of the East India Company; the various successes of the early voyages to the East Indies; an account of the settling of the different Nations, with the gradual development of the lasting influence of England in those distant countries; the commencement of a commercial intercourse with Persia; the first joint attempts at establishing a direct Trade with China; the opening of a communication with Japan, through a series of adventures as romantic as the History of Robinson Crusoe, and the approaching cessation of all intercourse with that Empire, etc."
Vol. 2. "This Calendar illustrates in a particular manner the lives of those very remarkable men...in the service of the East India Company at this period—Sir Thomas Dale...Sir Thomas Roe...and Nathaniel Courthope," etc.

APPENDIX II.

SOUTH KENSINGTON MUSEUM.

The Industrial Arts of India. By G. C. M. Birdwood.
With map and 76 plates. 2 pts. in 2 vols.

2266. b. 10.
Chapman & Hall: London, 8th. [1860.]
Part of the Series of "South Kensington Museum Art Handbooks" published for the "Committee of Council on Education."

Handbook of the collection illustrative of the Wild Silks of India in the South Kensington Museum, with a catalogue...and illustrations. By T. Warde. pp. xii. 183. lxxvi. plates.

7958. b. 25 (6.)
London, 8th. 1881.
App. 4. Description of the Machinery used in Italy and France for reeling Cocoon, and the modes of using it.
App. 5. Lyons Chamber of Commerce and Wild Silks.

Food-Grains of India.* By A. H. Church... With...woodcuts. pp. viii. 180.

7031. k.
One of the "South Kensington Museum Science Handbooks."
* "Prepared mainly with the object of furnishing to Indian Officials and to students of Indian Agriculture a compact account of the alimentary values of the chief Food-Grains of our Eastern Empire."

A Description of Indian and Oriental Armour. Illustrated from the Collection formerly in the India Office, now exhibited at South Kensington...By The Rt. Hon. Lord Egerton of Tatton. pp. [i.-iv.]-1 to viii. 7-178.

8993. m. 14.

APPENDIX III.

(NIL.)
APPENDIX IV.

SELECTIONS FROM THE RECORDS.

INDIA. (l.-iii.) (Nil.)

The Appendix numbering, (i.) (ii.) (iii.) (iv.), etc., is purely
abbreviated.

Notes of titles in the following Series appear under the
respective headings in the main body of the Catalogue.

Number " (iv.) " is always the more important starting-point.

INDIA. (iv.)

Selections from the Records of the Government of
India. No. 1, etc. Calcutta, 8° & fol. 1853, etc.
Se. 160. No. 107 is the first folio volume.

No. 1. Papers on the proposed Railway in Bengal
(between Calcutta and the N.-W. Provinces. 1850-52.
With maps). 8°. 1852.

No. 2, 6, 18. Report on the Administration of the
3 vols. 8°. 1853-55.

No. 3. Papers relating to the Resignation of ... Sir
Chas. J. Napier . . . Commander-in-Chief of India.
(1833-35.) 8°. 1853.

No. 4. Survey of the River Gogra [in 1852, by Lieut.
C. A. Gaskoin. [With map.]
Road over the Toungthoou Pass.

No. 5. History of the operations for the suppression
of Human Sacrifice & Female Infanticide, in the Hill
Tracts of Ossa. [1830-54.] pp. 146. 8°. 1854.

No. 6. (Annual.) See No. 2, etc.


No. 8. Report on the Metalliferous deposits of Kumaon
& Gurfuhl in North-Western India, by W. J. Henwood,
pp. 46. 8°. 1855.

(Supplement. Papers regarding the Forests & Iron
Mines in Kumaon. 8°. 1855.

No. 9. Papers (1854-55) relating to the Teak Forests of
Pegu. 8°. 1855.

See also Nos. 28 & 31.

No. 10. Papers (1854-55) on the Coal of the Nerudda
8°. 1856.

No. 11. Report on the Census taken on the 1st Jan.,
1856, of the Population of the Punjab Territories.
Papers connected with the Administration of Mysore.
8°. 1856.

No. 12. Report showing the relations of the British Govt.
with the Tribes, independent & dependent, on the North-
West Frontier of the Punjab, from Annexation in 1849
to the close of 1855. [Signed R. Temple. [With map.]
District memorandum. Dera Jhumaal Khan. [A report
by Maj. Icynell G. Taylor, 1852, concerning the
relations between the British Government & the
Border Tribes. 8°. 1856.

No. 13. Progress reports of the Public Works Dept.
1854-55. 8°. 1856.

No. 14. Minute by the . . . Governor General of India
[Earl Dalhousie], in review of his Administration from
Jan. 1848 to Feb. 1856; dated the 28th Feb. 1856. 8°. 1856.

PART III.

APPENDIX IV.

INDIA. (iv.) Contd.

No. 15. Papers regarding the Jubbulpore School of
Industry [established in 1849 for the purpose of giving
employment to Thug Prisoners & Apprentices and their
sons, from all parts of India].
Plax operations in the Punjab [during 1855].
Survey reports* of the Central & Northern Portions of Pegu.
8°. 1856.

* Of a historical nature.

No. 16. Report on the operations connected with the
Hindostan and Tibet Road, from 1830 to 1855. By
Capt. D. Briggs. [With maps.]
8°. 1856.

Appendix A ("Major J. P. Kennedy's Paper on the principles
of Hill-Roadmaking") was printed in a separate form.

No. 17. Reports by W. Sowerby & J. Barratt on the
Survey of the Mineral Deposits in Kumaon, and on the
Iron Smelting Operations experimentally conducted at
Dehrave. [With maps.]
8°. 1856.

See also No. 8.

No. 18. (Annual.). See No. 2, etc.

No. 19.—i. Lieut. W. H. Greathouse's report on the
communication between Calcutta & Dacca (P. W. D.)
ii. Lieut. G. Sim's report of progress on the Dacon &
Arracan Road (P. W. D.)
iii. Capt. W. Dicey's report on the Creek Navigation
from Akyab to Tunggoop. (P.W.D.)
iv. Lieut. F. G. R. Forlong's report on the Tunggoop
Mountain Road. [With maps. P.W.D.]
8°. 1856.

No. 20. Reports on the geography of the Province of
Pegu & on the working of the Topographical Survey.
(By Lieut. C. S. Williams.)
Report on the District of Toungthoo. (By Capt. R.
Stewart.)
Journal of a Tour from Toungthoo to the Salween
River. (By Mr. E. O' Riley.)
Papers regarding Major J. Jacob's complaint against
a certain remarks of the Punjab Board of Administration.
On the Silk Experiment at Lahore. 8°. 1856.

No. 21. Revenue reports (1st-2nd) of the Ganges
Canal, for ... 1855-56, by Lieut.-Col. R. B. Smith.
[With maps.]
Irrigation, in Egypt, by Capt. J. G. Fife. 8°. 1856.

No. 22. Official correspondence on the subject of
attaching Lighting Conductors to Powder Magazines.
[With a provisional signed W. A. C., Public Works Dept.]
See also No. 44. 8°. 1857.

No. 23. Report upon the . . . condition . . . prospects of
Tea Cultivation in the North-West Provinces & in the
Punjab. [Illustrated.] 8°. 1857.

Notices on Karon Noe. [By E. O'Reilly . . . 1857.]
*Jubbulpore School of Industry. (Annual accounts for
1856.) †Statement of Criminals disposed of by the
Thuggee Dept. [of India during 1856].
The Survey of the Andamas. (1790. By A. Blair.)
8°. 1856.

* See also No. 15. † See also No. 84.

No. 25. Selection of papers regarding the construction
of a Light House on the Alogusda Reef. [With plans
APPENDIX IV.

INDIA. (IV.) Contd.

No. 25 (sic.). The Andaman Islands; with notes on Barren Island. Being the report of the Committee appointed by Govt., 26th Nov. 1858, to examine the Islands with a view to selecting a Site for a Penal Settlement: together with an appendix containing all that is known regarding the Andaman Islands. Edited by P. J. Monat, President, "Andaman Committee." With illustrations, chart, & plan. 8°. 1859.

See also No. 77.


No. 27. Account of the Valley of Munnjipo (Assam) and of the Hill Tribes; with a comparative Vocabulary of the Munnjipo & other Languages. By Major W. McCulloch. 8°. 1859.


See also No. 9.


* With a map showing the distribution of the Tsak localities.


See also No. 39.

> Native States.

No. 31. (Annual.) See No. 28.


See also No. 21.


No. 35. Reports on the Tsak Forests in Pegu and the Tenasserim & Martaban Provinces, 1869–61. By Dr. D. Brandis, etc. 8°. 1862.


No. 37, 40. Progress report[s] of Forest adm. in British Bumnah, 1861–62, 1862–63. By Dr. D. Brandis. 2 pts. 8°. 1863, 64.

No. 38. (Annual.) See No. 33.

No. 39. Papers relating to i. The Dependency of Bustar, [C. P. By C. Glafrord, 1862. With maps and illustrations. See also No. 30.

APPENDIX IV.

INDIA. (IV.) Contd.

ii. A Journey (Political Mission) to Kokan [undertaken by Moolah Abdool Majeed, 1860. Reported by H. R. James].


No. 49. (Annual.) See No. 37.


No. 42. Correspondence (P. W. D.) relating to the Deterioration of Lands from the presence in the Soil of Roh [i.e. Sulphate of Soda]. 8°. 1864.


No. 44. Papers referring to the effects of Lightning on Buildings situated on elevated sites. (P. W. D.) See also No. 22. 8°. 1864.

No. 45. Memorandum on the River Hooghly together with a report on some operations for its improvement carried on during 1862–63. By H. Leonard. 8°. 1864.


No. 47. Progress report of Forest adm. in the Central Provinces, 1862–63 . . . to which are appended—a report . . . on the Forests in the Bustar & Kalahundy Dependencies and in the Godavery & Chandu Districts [and] Four reports . . . on the Forests in the Eastern portion of the Central Provinces. 8°. 1864.


* To discover whether the upper portion of the River was navigable.


No. 51, etc. Report on the Political Administration of the territories comprised within the Central India Agency, for . . . 1865–66, etc. 8°. & fol. 1867, etc.

* The "first report of this nature" submitted by the Agent.

No. 52. Measures taken to give effect to the recommendations of a Committee appointed [in 1864] to report on the State of Jail Discipline and to suggest improvements. 8°. 1867.


APPENDIX IV.

INDIA. (IV.)  Contd.


No. 56. Report on the Land Revenue Settlement of the Wurdah District of the Central Provinces, effected by H. R. Carnac ... 1867. 8vo. 1867.

No. 57. Report on the Land Revenue Settlement of the Baitool District, of the Nerbudda Division, C.P. effected by W. Ransay ... 1866. [With map and supplementary report by A. M. Russell.] 8vo. 1867.

No. 58, etc. Report* on the Political Administration of Rajpootana, for ... 1866-6 and 1866-7, etc. 8vo. & fol. 1867, etc.

* First annual report. Imperfect: wanting 1872-73.

No. 59. (Annual) See No. 58, etc.

No. 60. (Annual) See No. 51, etc.


"From the Hindu word Saurat, a loka."


No. 63—i. Narrative of a Mission to Mandalay [undertaken by Col. A. Fyfe and others in 1867].

ii. Settlement report (1867) of the British Pergunnah of Maujnpore, Central India. With map.


No. 64. Reports (1868–69) on the Coal resources & productions of India. [With map.] 8vo. 1868.


No. 66. (Annual) See No. 58, etc.

No. 67. (Annual) See No. 54.

No. 68. (Annual) See No. 51, etc.

No. 69. Papers (1811–1869) relating to Cattle Diseases. 8vo. 1868.

No. 70. Papers (1830–69) relating to the question of forming a separate Judicial Branch of the Civil Service of India, and the Legal Training of Civil Servants. 8vo. 1868.

No. 71. (Wanting.)

* Selections from the Reports of the Trigonometrical & Topographical Surveys, 1869.*

No. 72. Note on Jails & Jail Discipline in India, 1867–68. By A. F. Howell ... With extracts from the reports of the several Governments & Administrations ... for ... 1867. pp. 417. 8vo. 1869.

No. 73. (Annual) See No. 58, etc.

No. 74, 80, 83, 90–91 & 1871–72.

Selections from reports of the Trigonometrical, Topographical & Revenue Surveys for ... 1867–68–1871–72. With map. 4 vols. 8vo. 1869–73.

The report for 1871-72 has no distinguishing number beyond the Privy's number, "No. 205 Agriculture, Revenue & Commerce."

APPENDIX IV.

INDIA. (IV.) Contd.

No. 75. (Annual) See No. 51, etc.

No. 76. A collection of Despatches from the Home Govt. on the subject of Education in India, 1854 to 1868. 8vo. 1870.

No. 77. Papers relating to the [history of the] Nicobar Islands [1812, etc. With Illustrations]. See also No. 25.

No. 78. Annual report of the Munnapore Political Agency (Assam) for 1868-69[–1872-73]. By Dr. R. Brown [and others]. 8vo. 1870–73.

No. 79. Official narrative of the Expedition to explore the Trade Routes to China via Bhiano, under the guidance of Maj. E. B. Sladen[,] 1868 ... With [map and] connected papers. 8vo. 1870.

Mediated: pp. 55-56 are torn out; pp. 56, 56x are pasted over (on account perhaps of wantonness).”

No. 80. (Annual) See No. 74, etc.

No. 81. (Annual) See No. 58, etc.

No. 82. (Annual) See No. 51, etc.

No. 83. (Annual) See No. 74, etc.

No. 84. (Annual) See No. 58, etc.

No. 85. This number is said to refer to the Report issued as No. 88.

No. 86. (Annual) See No. 51, etc.

No. 87. This number is said to refer to the Report issued as No. 89.

No. 88. Correspondence (1870–71) regarding the proposal for foraging, by a system of Local taxation, the Funds required for relief purposes on occasions of Famine. 8vo. 1872.

No. 89. Minute by the Hon'ble J. FitzJames Stephen on the Administration of Justice in British India. 8vo. 1872.

No. 90. (Annual) See No. 74, etc.

No. 91–92. (Wanting.) There were no Reports for these Numbers, No. 100 being by mistake allotted to the volume published after No. 90.

No. 100. (Annual) See No. 58, etc.


No. 102. (Annual) See No. 51, etc.

No. 103. (Wanting.) This number is said to refer to the Report issued as No. 111.


* The Mission started from J Humbad on 28th Jan., 1872, through Balochistan and Afghanistan.

APPENDIX IV.

INDIA. (iv.) Contd.

No. 106. (Wasting.)


No. 108. etc. Rajpootana* Dispensary, Vaccination, Jail & Sanitary Report for 1872-73, etc.

* Including Ajmere-Merwara.

No. 109. (Annual.) See No. 78, etc.

No. 110. (Annual.) See No. 51, etc.

No. 111. (Wasting.)

"Ajmere-Merwara Administration Report for 1871-72."

No. 112. Report on the Administration of the Ajmere & Mhairwarra Districts for 1872-73, etc.

8o. & fol. 1874, etc.

No. 113. (Annual.) See No. 108, etc.

No. 114. (Annual.) See No. 51, etc.

No. 115. (Wasting.) Not published.

No. 116. (Wasting.) Not published.

No. 117. (Annual.) See No. 58, etc.

No. 118. (Annual.) See No. 78, etc.

No. 119. (Annual.) See No. 112, etc.

No. 120. (Annual.) See No. 108, etc.

No. 121. Administration report of Zanzibar and its dominions ... 1873-74.

8o. 1875.

No. 122. (Annual.) See No. 58, etc.

No. 123. (Annual.) See No. 51, etc.

No. 124. etc. Report* on the working of the Thuggee & Dacoity Dept. ... [for Native States] ... 1874 [etc.]

8o. & fol. 1876, etc.

A report for 1882-1883 (not of this series) was published separately in 1884.

* Reviewing the Agencies in:

No. 125. (Annual.) See No. 112, etc.

No. 126. (Annual.) See No. 78, etc.

No. 127. (Annual.) See No. 108, etc.

No. 128. Report on the Administration of the Persian Gulf Political Residency & Museat Political Agency ... 1875-76 [etc.] With maps.

8o. & fol. 1876, etc.

* Not the first report.

No. 129. (Annual.) See No. 58, etc.

No. 130. (Annual.) See No. 112, etc.

No. 131. (Annual.) See No. 124, etc.


8o. 1876-83.

Subsequent reports were issued independently of this series.

No. 133. etc. Reports* on Publications issued & registered in the several Provinces of British India, during ... 1874, etc.

8o. & fol. 1877, etc.

* Vide Govt. of India Circular dated 26th April, 1873.

APPENDIX IV.

INDIA. (iv.) Contd.

No. 134. (Annual.) See No. 75, etc.

No. 135. (Annual.) See No. 51, etc.

No. 136. (Wasting.) "Papers relating to the Exploitation of having a district Judicial Branch of the Indian Civil Service."

8o. 1877.

No. 137. (Annual.) See No. 133, etc.

No. 138. (Annual.) See No. 128, etc.

No. 139. (Annual.) See No. 59, etc.

No. 140. (Annual.) See No. 112, etc.

No. 141. (Annual.) See No. 108, etc.

No. 142. (Annual.) See No. 124, etc.

No. 143. (Annual.) See No. 133, etc.

No. 144. (Annual.) See No. 51, etc.

No. 145. (Annual.) See No. 132, etc.


14096. d. 7. This is said to form No. 140 of the "Selections," etc.

No. 147. (Annual.) See No. 133, etc.

No. 148. (Annual.) See No. 108, etc.

No. 149. (Annual.) See No. 112, etc.

No. 150. (Annual.) See No. 124, etc.

No. 151. (Annual.) See No. 58, etc.

No. 152. (Annual.) See No. 128, etc.

No. 153. (Annual.) See No. 78, etc.

No. 154. (Annual.) See No. 51, etc.

No. 155. Correspondence (1855-79) regarding the Law of Land-sale.

8o. 1879.

No. 156. (Annual.) See No. 132, etc.


No. 158. Annual Administration report of the Garo Hills [District, Assam.] for 1878-79.

8o. 1879.

No. 159. (Annual.) See No. 128, etc. (etc.)

No. 159. (Annual.) See No. 133, etc. (etc.)

No. 160. [No. 160a.] The Wheat Production & Trade of India. Correspondence relative to its development & improvement, 1876-78. 2 pts. 8o. 1879, 83.

"Selections from the Records of the Govt. of India, Home, Revenue & Agricultural Dept." Pt. 2 has no serial number.

No. 161. (Annual.) See No. 103, etc.

No. 162. (Annual.) See No. 58, etc.

No. 163. (Annual.) See No. 124, etc.

No. 164. (Annual.) See No. 112, etc.

No. 165. (Annual.) See No. 128, etc.

No. 166. (Annual.) See No. 51, etc.

No. 167. Papers* (1861-80) relating to the crime of Robbery by Fasming. ("Datatora Thuggee.") 8o. 1880.

* Vide from the Proceedings of the Govt. of India in the Home, Revenue, and Agricultural Dept. (Judicial)."
APPENDIX IV.

INDIA. (iv.) Contd.

No. 168. (Annual.) See No. 78, etc.

No. 169. (Annual.) See No. 132, etc.

No. 170. Papers on the working of the Law contained in chapter xxxviii. of the Criminal Procedure Code [Act x. of 1872] under which persons are required to furnish security for their good behaviour. 8°. 1880.


No. 172. (Annual.) See No. 112, etc.

No. 173. (Annual.) See No. 124, etc.

No. 174. (Annual.) See No. 133, etc.

No. 175. (Annual.) See No. 108, etc.

No. 176. (Annual.) See No. 56, etc.

No. 177. (Annual.) See No. 51, etc.


* Home, Revenue & Agricultural Dept.

No. 179. (Annual.) See No. 132, etc.


No. 181. (Annual.) See No. 128, etc.

No. 182. (Annual.) See No. 124, etc.

No. 183. (Annual.) See No. 58, etc.

No. 184. (Annual.) See No. 112, etc.

No. 185. (Annual.) See No. 133, etc.

No. 186. (Annual.) See No. 108, etc.

No. 187. (Annual.) See No. 51, etc.


See No. [160a].

No. 188. (Annual.) See No. 108, etc.

No. 188A. (Annual.) See No. 51, etc.

No. 189. (Annual.) See No. 108, etc.

No. 190. (Annual.) See No. 128, etc.

No. 191. (Annual.) See No. 133, etc.

No. 191A. (Annual.) See No. 128, etc.

No. 192. (Annual.) See No. 58, etc.

No. 193. (Annual.) See No. 132, etc.

No. 195A. (Annual.) See No. 56, etc.

No. 194. (Annual.) See No. 112, etc.

No. 195. (Annual.) See No. 133, etc.

No. 195A. (Annual.) See No. 112, etc.

No. 196. (Annual.) See No. 51, etc.

No. 197. (Annual.) See No. 108, etc.

No. 198. (Annual.) See No. 128, etc.

No. 199. (Annual.) See No. 56, etc.

No. 200. (Annual.) See No. 133, etc.

No. 201. (Annual.) See No. 51, etc.

No. 202. (Annual.) See No. 112, etc.

No. 203. Reports (1864–1872) connected with the improvement of the River Hooghly. fol. 1885.

APPENDIX IV.

INDIA. (iv.) Contd.

No. 204. Papers (1877–81) relating to the Orissa Coast Canal. (First series.) fol. 1885.

No. 205. Correspondence (1870–1885) on the subject of the Education of the Mohammedan Community in British India and their employment in the Public Service generally. fol. 1886.

No. 206. Papers (1868–1884) connected with the Construction of the Madras Harbour. fol. 1885.

No. 207. (Annual.) See No. 128, etc.

No. 208. (Annual.) See No. 58, etc.


No. 210. (Annual.) See No. 112, etc.

No. 211. (Annual.) See No. 124, etc.

No. 212. (Annual.) See No. 108, etc.

No. 213. (Annual.) See No. 133, etc.

No. 214. (Annual.) See No. 124, etc.

No. 215. Papers (1876–1884) connected with the Periar [River] Irrigation Project* in Madras. fol. 1886.

* " For the diversion of the Periar River for the purposes of Irrigation in the Vipoy Valley."

No. 216. (Annual.) See No. 51, etc.


* " For utilizing the waters of the small Rivers, Rushikulya and Mahanadi, for the Irrigation of a tract of country lying between the town of Aha and the Sea."


* " Originally designed to give an improved supply to old Canals which fed a series of old Native Tanks."

No. 220. (Annual.) See No. 128, etc.


No. 222. (Annual.) See No. 58, etc.

No. 223. Papers (1884–86) relating to Infant Marriages and enforced Widowhood in India. fol. 1886.

No. 224. (Annual.) See No. 133, etc.

No. 225. (Annual.) See No. 112, etc.

No. 226. (Annual.) See No. 51, etc.

No. 227. (Annual.) See No. 209, etc.


Superseded by report No. 297.

No. 229. (Annual.) See No. 128, etc.

No. 230. (Annual.) See No. 108, etc.

No. 231. Report connected with the Zhara Karaz Irrigation Scheme,* Beluchistan. [1886–87.] fol. 1887.

* " To store in detached small Tanks, the supply which runs in spring for a month or so in the Meshka Nala, etc."

No. 232. Papers (1888–85) connected with the Betwa Canal Project* in the N.-W. Provinces. fol. 1887.

* " To utilise the waters of the Betwa River for irrigating the tract enclosed by the three Rivers Jumna, Pahang, and Betwa."
APPENDIX IV.

INDIA. (iv.) Contd.

No. 233. (Annual) See No. 133, etc.
No. 234. (Annual) See No. 112, etc.
No. 235. (Annual) See No. 58, etc.
No. 236. (Annual) See No. 124, etc.


No. 239. Papers (1883-87) relating to the Prince’s Dock Extension, Bombay. fol. 1888.


No. 241. (Annual) See No. 51, etc.

No. 242. (Wanting).

No. 243. (Annual) See No. 108, etc.

No. 244. (Annual) See No. 124, etc.

No. 245. (Annual) See No. 128, etc.


No. 247. (Annual) See No. 133, etc.

No. 248. Papers (1883-84) relating to the Sindh Canal Project* in the Punjab. fol. 1888.

* * * To provide for the Irrigation of the Sarai, Sikka & Model Canal of the Model District.”

No. 249. (Annual) See No. 58, etc.

No. 250. (Annual) See No. 51, etc.

Nos. 251, 252, 253. Papers (1877-88) relating to Water-Supply Schemes in India. 3 pts. [With numerous maps & diagrams.] fol. 1889.

No. 254. (See also 256.) Completion reports of Public Office Buildings & Clerks’ Cottages at Simla. fol. 1889.

No. 255. (Annual) See No. 112, etc.

No. 256. (See also 254.) Completion Report of the New Viceregal Lodge at Simla. pp. 16. Plates xi. fol. 1890 (1889.)

No. 257. (Annual) See No. 58, etc.

No. 258. Papers (1877-88) relating to the Orissa Coast Canal. (Second Series.) fol. 1889.

No. 260 = First Series.

No. 259. (Annual) See No. 128, etc.

No. 260. (Annual) See No. 124, etc.

No. 261. (Annual) See No. 108, etc.

No. 262. (Annual) See No. 51, etc.

No. 263. (Annual) See No. 133, etc.

No. 264. Papers (1889) relating to the Khushdil Khan Reservoir Scheme.* (Baluchistan.) fol. 1890.

* A scheme to irrigate the Dahla Valley.

No. 265. Papers (1888-89) relating to Discipline & Moral Training in Schools & Colleges in India. fol. 1890.

Comprising the selected views of Local Governments and Administrations in regard to measures best calculated to discourage "misdeeds in discipline" and "irreverence in the rising Generation in India."

APPENDIX IV.

INDIA. (iv.) Contd.

No. 266. (Annual) See No. 112, etc.

No. 267. Papers ( ) relating to the Kohima & Gauhati Water-Supply Schemes (Assam) & the Mhow Water-Works (Central India). fol. 1890.

No. 268. etc. (Annual) Administration report of the Baluchistan Agency for 1887-88, etc. fol. 1890, etc.

Previous reports published.


No. 270. (Annual) See No. 51, etc.

No. 271. (Annual) See No. 58, etc.

No. 272. (Annual) See No. 108, etc.

No. 273. (Annual) See No. 124, etc.

No. 274. (Annual) See No. 128, etc.

No. 275. (Annual) See No. 133, etc.

No. 276. (Annual) See No. 112, etc.

No. 276 (intended for 266). Reports on Publications issued and registered in . . . British India . . . 1890.

See No. 113, etc.

No. 277. (Annual) See No. 268, etc.

No. 278. (Annual) See No. 58, etc.

No. 279. etc. (Annual) Report on the Political adm. of the Baroda State for 1890-91, etc. fol. 1891, etc.

For previous Nos., See No. 193, etc.

No. 280. (Annual) See No. 51, etc.

No. 281. Papers ( ) relating to the cost & areas of certain selected Buildings and memoranda of Constructions & cost of certain Bridges—exceeding 50 feet in length in India. pp. 149. 1891.

No. 282. (Annual) See No. 108, etc.

No. 283. (Annual) See No. 124, etc.

No. 284. (Annual) See No. 268, etc.

No. 285. (Annual) See No. 128, etc.

No. 286. (Wrongly printed “276”) Reports on Publications issued & registered in the several Provinces of British India during . . . 1890. See No. 133, etc.

Cal., fol. 1891.

No. 287. (Annual) See No. 112, etc.

No. 288. (Annual) See No. 268, etc.

No. 289. (Annual) See No. 51, etc.

No. 290. (Annual) See No. 124, etc.

No. 291. (Annual) See No. 58, etc.

No. 292. (Annual) See No. 132, etc.

No. 293. (Annual) See No. 128, etc.

No. 294. (Annual) See No. 268, etc.

No. 295. (Annual) See No. 133, etc.

No. 296. (Annual) See No. 108, etc.


In supersession of Selection No. 228. fol. 1892.
APPENDIX IV.

INDIA. (IV.) Contd.


No. 299. (Wanting.)

No. 300. Papers (1886–1893) relating to a Bill to provide for the more effectual surveillance & control of Habitual Offenders in India and for certain connected purposes. pp. vii. 236. fol. 1893.

No. 301. (Annual.) See No. 58, etc.
No. 302. (Annual.) See No. 124, etc.
No. 303. (Annual.) See No. 51, etc.
No. 304. (Annual.) See No. 128, etc.
No. 305. (Annual.) See No. 132, etc.
No. 306. (Annual.) See No. 133, etc.
No. 307. (Annual.) See No. 268, etc.
No. 308. (Annual.) See No. 112, etc.
No. 309. (Annual.) See No. 108, etc.
No. 310. (Annual.) See No. 112, etc.
No. 311. (Annual.) See No. 124, etc.
No. 312. (Annual.) See No. 58, etc.
No. 313. (Annual.) See No. 51, etc.
No. 314. (Annual.) See No. 133, etc.
No. 315. (Annual.) See No. 128, etc.
No. 316. (Annual.) See No. 132, etc.
No. 317. (Annual.) See No. 268, etc.
No. 318. (Annual.) See No. 108, etc.
No. 319. (Annual.) See No. 112, etc.
No. 320. (Annual.) See No. 51, etc.
No. 321. (Annual.) See No. 124, etc.
No. 322. (Annual.) See No. 58, etc.
No. 323. (Annual.) See No. 133, etc.
No. 324. Papers relating to the landslip at Gohna in British Garhwal; the formation of a lake by the barrier which fell across the Bisahi Ganga Valley; and the measures undertaken for the protection of life and property from the flood which ensued on the bursting of the barrier. pp. 52. With plans, etc. and 8 Photo-etchings. fol. 1898.

No. 325. (Annual.) See No. 132, etc.
No. 326. (Annual.) See No. 128, etc.
No. 327. (Annual.) See No. 108, etc.
No. 328. (Annual.) See No. 268, etc.
No. 329. (Annual.) See No. 112, etc.
No. 330. Papers relating to the arrangement made with Moor's Cook & Son for the conduct of the Pilgrim Traffic* to and from the Red Sea during the years 1884–95. pp. ii. 159. Cal., fol. 1898.

*Mohammedan Pilgrims between India and Mecca.

No. 332. (Annual.) See No. 124, etc.
No. 333. (Annual.) See No. 51, etc.

APPENDIX IV.

INDIA. (IV.) Contd.

No. 335. (Annual.) See No. 58, etc.
No. 336. (Annual.) See No. 133, etc.
Including Letters from Miss Florence Nightingale.
No. 338. (Annual.) See No. 128, etc.
No. 339. (Annual.) See No. 132, etc.
No. 340. (Annual.) See No. 108, etc.
No. 341. (Annual.) See No. 268, etc.
No. 342. Papers relating to the Deccan Agriculturists' Relief Act during the years 1875–94. 2 Vols. fol. 1897.
No. 343. (Annual.) See No. 133, etc.
No. 344. (Annual.) See No. 58, etc.
No. 345. (Annual.) See No. 124, etc.
No. 346. (Annual.) See No. 132, etc.
No. 347. (Annual.) See No. 128, etc.
No. 348. (Annual.) See No. 51, etc.
No. 349. (Annual.) See No. 268, etc.
No. 350. (Annual.) See No. 108, etc.
No. 351. (Annual.) See No. 112, etc.
No. 352. (Annual.) See No. 133, etc.
No. 354. (Annual.) See No. 124, etc.
No. 355. (Annual.) See No. 132, etc.
No. 356. Papers relating to maintenance of Schools of Art in India as State Institutions, from 1893–96. pp. iii. 105. fol. 1896.
No. 357. (Annual.) See No. 58, etc.
No. 359. (Wanting.)
No. 360. (Annual.) See No. 51, etc.
No. 361. (Annual.) See No. 133, etc.

INDIA. (V.—IX.) (Nil.)

INDIA. (X.)

Selections from the Records of the Govt. of India, Military Dept. Nos. 1–3.
APPENDIX IV.

INDIA. (xli.)

Selections* from Calcutta Gazette† of the years 1784–1823... showing the political & social condition of the English in India eighty years ago. (Vols. 1–3 edited by W. S. S. Karr; Vols. 4, 5 by H. D. Sandeman. [With maps.]

Ser. 171.

Cal., 8°. 1864–69.

Imperfect: wanting Table of Contents to Vol. 1 (a separate print); also Vol. 5 (torn).

*Published under the sanction of the Govt. of India by the "Record Commission."
†Taken chiefly from "The Calcutta Gazette and Oriental Advertiser," which was afterwards supplanted by the "Government Gazette" in 1812. Vol. 4 contains an engraving of Calcutta as seen in 1756.

[Another copy.] 8056. b. 10.

Imperfect: wanting Vol. 5.

8°. 1864–69.

APPENDIX IV.

INDIA. (xlii.)

Reprint... of Records in the Public Works Dept. (Govt. of India.) Nos. 1–22.

Ser. 180.

Imperfect: wanting Nos. 8, 14, 16, 21.

No. 1. Progress report of Forest adm. in the Central Provinces, 1863–64, 1866–67—1868–69, to which is appended a report by Dr. Brandis on his Deputation to the Central Provinces in 1863–64. 3 pts.

Imperfect.

No. 2. Progress report of Forest Adm. in British (Lower) Burma, 1863–64—1869–70. 6 pts.

Imperfect.

No. 3. Report upon the Deodar Forest of Bussahar [ Bashahr]... with other statements relating to the growth of the Deodar Tree in the Western Himalaya. Being the result of a Joint Examination* of the Bussahar Forest by D. Brandis... J. L. Stewart... and Capt. E. Wood. With a map, etc.

Ser. 160. 1865.

*"A preliminary survey."

No. 4. Papers relating to Railway Communication between Bombay & the N.-W. Provinces extending over the years 1854–65.

Imperfect.

No. 5. Report of the operations on Lighthouses during... 1864–65.

Imperfect.


Imperfect.

No. 7. See No. 2.

No. 8. (Wanting.)

No. 9. See No. 2.

No. 10. See No. 1.


Imperfect.

No. 11, 12. See No. 2.

No. 13. See No. 6.

No. 14. (Wanting.)

No. 15. See No. 6.

No. 16. See No. 11.

No. 17. See No. 2.

No. 18. (Wanting.)

No. 19. See No. 1.

No. 20. See No. 6.

Imperfect.

APPENDIX IV.

INDIA. (xlii.) Contd.

No. 21. (Wanting.)

No. 22. See No. 2.

APPENDIX IV.

INDIA. (xliii.)

Extracts from Records in the India Office, relating to Famines in India, 1769–1788. Compiled by George Campbell... To which is appended Remarks on the Great Famine of 1769–1770 by W. W. Hunter.


Cal., 8°. 1869.

APPENDIX IV.

INDIA. (xiv.)

Selections from unpublished Records of Govt. for the years 1748 to 1767 inclusive, relating mainly to the social condition of Bengal; with a map of Calcutta in 1784 [, Index and Appendices*]. By... J. Long, Member of the Govt. Record Commission... Published under the sanction of the Govt. of India.

Ser. 1. 8023.


Imperfect.

*a—Exp. dition to Nepal by Capt. Kidder in 1767.
B.—The Kuch Behar Family : its history & condition.
D.—Sanakati College.—Lord Minto's Minute in 1811 on establishing—in Trinny & Nudia.
E.—[Mr. A.] Cleveland & the Rajmahal Tribes.
F.—The Family of Jatis Set ; its origin & influence.

APPENDIX IV.

INDIA. (xv.)

Selections from the Records of the Govt. of India, Financial Dept.—The Production of Gold & Silver, the demand for Gold, and the price of Silver. (By R. H. Hollingsbery.)

Cal., 8°. 1868–90.

Ser. 162. This report has no serial number beyond the printer's register. "No. 481, G. F."

APPENDIX IV.

INDIA. (xvi.)

Selections from the Letters, Despatches, and other State Papers preserved in the Foreign Dept. of the Govt. of India, 1772–1785. Edited by G. W. Forrest. 3 vols.

[Suppl. Govt. Printing, India: 9052. g. 17.

Cal., 8°. 1869–90.

The object of these volumes is to trace the history of our Indian Empire from 1772, when Warren Hastings became Governor of Bengal, to the 1st of February 1785, the day on which he resigned the office of Governor-General.

APPENDIX IV.

INDIA. (xvii.)


8°. [1888.]

[Continued as;]

Notes on Indian Economic Products; being Selections from the Records of the Govt. of India, Revenue & Agricultural Dept., by the Reporter on Economic Products [G. Watt.] Vol. 2, etc. 8°. [1889, etc.]

The contents of the above Selections by the Reporter on Economic Products are set out under Appendix V.
APPENDIX IV.

BENGAL. (I.) (Nil.)

BENGAL. (II.)
Selection of Papers (1827–33) from the Records of the Board of Customs, Salt & Opium, relating to the Bengal Salt Revenue. pp. vii. 255. 8°. 1833.
Ser. 248. With MS. notes in pencil and ink.

BENGAL. (III.) (Nil.)

BENGAL. (IV.)
No. 1. (Wanting.) Papers on Poppy Cultivation & the Benares Opium Agency. 8°. 1851.
The first two papers (pp. 1–57) appear also in Mr. Trench's History of Orissa. (1870.)
No. 6. (Wanting.) Report on the Tin & other Mineral productions of the Tenasserim Provinces, by Capt. Tremenehere; and remarks on the report ... by Mr. T. Oldham. 8°. 1852.
* In connection with the Geological Survey of India.

APPENDIX I.
Information on the facilities afforded by the Port of Moulmein for Ship-building, by Com. E. P. Halsted. ... Observations in connection with the Route across to the head of the Henawn River, by R. O'Hanly.
No. 10. Report on the establishment of Water-works to supply the City of Calcutta. By F. W. Simms. ... With other papers on watering & draining the City. pp. 64. Cal., 8°. 1853.
No. 11. Reports on the [Administration of the] Political States S.W. Frontier Agency, [of Bengal, for 1850–51, 1851–52 (on the Land)] Heyrana Administration of Assam, [for 1840–50, the Revenue System existing in Assam] and [on the Paray* of the wild Tribes bordering the South Frontier of Chittagong. pp. 100. Cal., 8°. 1853.
* In reference to the best mode of checking them.

APPENDIX IV.

BENGAL. (IV.) Contd.
See also Nos. 15, 29, 40, and infra : Bengal (XI.)
Cal., 8°. 1852.
No. 15. Papers of 1853 & 1854 on the Damoodah [River] Embankments, etc. pp. 154 + Plans. (See also No. 12, etc.)
Cal., 8°. 1854.
* "This district become a separate charge in 1857."
No. 18. 21, 26, 31, 34. Correspondence relating to the Suppression of Dacoity in Bengal. (Report of the Commissioner for the Suppression of Dacoity for 1853 [etc.].—Correspondence which led to the appointment of the Commissioner of Dacoity.) 5 pta.
Cal., 8°. 1854–60.
Koronda, pp. 4. S.W.F. Agency, pp. 16.
No. 21. Correspondence relating to the suppression of Dacoity in Bengal. 65. xxii. Cal., 8°. 1855.
No. 22. Correspondence (1853–55) relating to Vernacular Education in the Lower Provinces, etc. Returns relating to Native Printing Presses & Publications [issued] in Bengal. (i.e. in Calcutta during 1853–54, by James Long. ... the Outak Division during 1852; ... Assam during 1852; ... the Tenasserim and Marwaree Provinces during 1852; ... the Districts of the Lower Provinces during 1852.) A return of the names & writings of 515 persons connected with Bengali Literature ... more than during the last fifty years; and a Catalogue of Bengali Newspapers & Periodicals ... issued from the Press from ... 1818 to 1855 ... by the Rev. J. Long, 1855. (Continued in No. 41. See also No. 52.)
No. 22. (Contd.) Correspondence relating to the question whether the Assamese or Bengali Language should be taught in the Assam Schools. Report of the Director of Public Instruction in the Lower Provinces for the first quarter of 1855–56. pp. 222. Cal., 8°. 1855.

PART III.

25
APPENDIX IV.

BENGAL (iv.) Contd.


No. 24. Correspondence (1855) relating to the Ferry Funds in the Lava Provinces. pp. 244 + plans. Cal., 8vo. 1856.


No. 27. Papers relative to the Colonization, Commerce, Physical geography (Tribes, Languages and Customs), etc., of the Himalaya Mountains and Nepal [with information relative to Butan & Tibet], by B. H. Hodgson. [With map and Illustration.] pp. 248. Cal., 8vo. 1857.


No. 29. (See also No. 12.) Report on the Rivers of Bengal, by Capt. W. S. Sharwill. Papers of 1856, 1857, 1858 on the Damodah (River) Embankments, etc. pp. 18. 93. Cal., 8vo. 1858, etc.


No. 32. (See also No. 22.) Returns relating to Publications in the Bengali Language, in 1857, to which is added a List of the Native Presses, with the Books printed at each . . . with a notice of the . . . condition and . . . prospects of the Vernacular Press of Bengal, and the Statistics of the Bombay [?] and Madras Vernacular Presses . . . by the Rev. J. Long. pp. lixiv. 83. Cal., 8vo. 1859.

No. 33. In 3 parts. Papers relating to Indigo Cultivation* in Bengal [from April 1854 to 31st August, 1860]. Cal., 8vo. 1860.

In regard to the connected Apitiation and Riots.

No. 34. Report relating to the Suppression of Dacoity in Bengal, for 1859. pp. 64. Cal., 8vo. 1860.

No. 35. Papers relative to the Cuttack Rivers. [1853-60.] 2 parts + vol. of plates. Cal., 8vo. & fol. 1860.

APPENDIX IV.

BENGAL (iv.) Contd.

No. 36. Papers relating to Irrigation in Bengal [1858-60] and the Mahesangan (and Myagiri) Hills* as a Sanitarian. [1858-59.] 2 pts. in one vol. * In the Tributary Mohul. Cal., 8vo. 1861.


* With illustrations. * Mount Parnison the most remarkable place of Jainism worship in India.


No. 40. (See also No. 12.) Papers of 1859 to 1865 regarding the Damodah Embankments. pp. 135 + plans. Cal., 8vo. 1865.


See also No. 22, etc.

This Catalogue, which is partly classified, was intended as a continuation of Selection "No. 22," (of No. 321), and refers to works * for the most part written within the last . . . fifteen years," i.e. during 1830-1868.

No. 42. Papers (1864-65) connected with the Trial of Moulevie Ahmedalid, of Patna, and others for conspiracy & treason. pp. 170. Cal., 8vo. 1866.

With historical Memorandum on the Sioas of Wadhua and Feriaus by T. E. Rhomineuanas.

No. 43. Papers (1863-68) relating to Cattle Diseases. pp. 328. 8vo. 1869.


BENGAL (V.—X.) (Nil.)

BENGAL (XL.)


Papers* from 1866 to 1870, regarding the Damodah Canal project. 8vo. 1871.

* Published for the purpose of completing the Series of App. iv. Bengal (iv.) No. 12 . . . 49.

BENGAL (XII.)


No Serial number.

BENGAL (XIII.)


I.e.

i.—Memoir of a Survey of Assam & the neighbouring Countries, executed in 1825-6-7-8. By Lieut. R. Wilcox.

ii.—Abstract of the Journal of a Route travelled by Capt. R. S. Hannay . . . in 1835-36, from the Capital of Ava to the Amber Mines of the Hooghly Valley, on the South-east Frontier of Assam. By Capt. R. B. Pemberton, etc.
APPENDIX IV.

BENGAL. (xiii.) Contd.

iii.—Journal of a Trip to the Misamul Mountains ... By W. Griffith ... 1838.
iv.—Journey from Upper Assam towards Hockkoom, Ava and Rangam ... By W. Griffith ... 1836.
v.—Narrative of a Journey from Ava to the Frontiers of Assam ... 1836 ... 1837 ... By Mr. G. T. Bayfield, etc.
vi.—Notes on a trip across the Pathol Range from Assam to the Hockkoon Valley ... By H. L. Jenkins ... in 1869-70.
vii.—Notes on the Burmese Route from Assam to the Hockkoon Valley. By H. L. Jenkins, etc.
ix.—Reports of Lieut. [F.] Brodie's dealings with the Naga on the Sechumang Frontier, 1841-46.
x.—Notes on a visit to the Tribes inhabiting the Hills south of Sechumang, Assam. By S. F. Peth, Esq.

BENGAL. (xiv.)


BOMBAY. (I.)

Selections from the Records of the Bombay Govt. ... Printed for the Information of the Revenue Officers, etc. Nos. 1-13.

No. 1. Report by Capt. [G.] Wingate, Revenue Survey Commissioner ... on the ... Survey & Assessment ... suitable to the province of Khandesh. fol. 1852.

No. 2. Report by Capt. [G.] Wingate ... Revenue Survey ... on the ... Survey & revision of assessment in the Rutnaserry Collectorate, etc. fol. 1852.

No. 3. (Wanting.)

No. 4. Report on the Village Communities of the Deccan with especial reference to the claims of the Village Officers in the Ahmednugur Collectorate to “Parbhara Hukus,” or reenumeration from their villages ... By Mr. R. N. Goodwood ... Revenue Survey, etc. fol. 1852.

* With account of "the duties of the village sif" or "Bura Bhaloo.

No. 5. Report ... on the revised Assessment introduced into the Talukas of Badanee & Bagalkote, in the Belgaum Collectorate, by Capt. G. Wingate, Rev. Survey Commissioner ... also, Papers relative to suggestions ... for constructing, for purposes of Irrigation, Masonry Dams across the Krishna ... and Mulpura Rivers, etc. fol. 1853.

No. 6. Report [and correspondence] on the Experimental Revenue Settlement of ... the Kownase Talookas of the Nasik Sub-Collectorate, etc. fol. 1853.


APPENDIX IV.

BOMBAY. (II.)

No. 9. Inam Commissioner's report on the claim of Mahadajee Orr of Nago Punat Sadaaow Baput to the Village of Modugay, in the Padhisapoor Talooka of the Belgium Collectorate, etc. fol. 1853.

No. 10. Reports (Revenue Survey, etc.) on the Purgunns of Purnat, Hurod, Marara, Bayur, and Vorumgam, of the Ahmedabad Collectorate, by Lieut. ... P. M. Molvill [1827] ... Also, reports (Revenue Survey, etc.) on the portions of the Duskrees Purgunns ... in the Ahmedabad & Kaira Collectorates, by Capt. J. Cruikshank, Revenue Surveyor, etc. [1825–27.] fol. 1853.

No. 11. Reports on the portions of the Dholka Purgunna in the Ahmedabad & Kaira Collectorates; also on the Omnet & Bhaluj Toppas, in the Kaira Collectorate; and on the Fitul Purgunna & Nepar Toppa in the same Collectorate. By Capt. J. Cruikshank, Revenue Surveyor, etc. fol. 1853.

No. 12. Reports on the Revenue Survey Settlements of the Hoobullas, Nwulgoong, Kode, and Dharwar Talookas of the Bharwar Collectorate, by Capt. G. Wingate ... Revenue Survey Commissioner. Also an extract from a report on the History, &c. of the District of Chikdeo, in the Belgium Collectorate, by C. J. Manson ... Assistant Inam Commissioner. fol. 1853.


* With "Historical information."

BOMBAY. (II.A.)


Imperfect: Wanting, Nos. 1 & 2.

No. 1. (Wanting.)

No. 2. (Wanting.)


BOMBAY. (III.)


No. 1. Reports & Returns relating to the crimes of Thuggle & Dacoity; correspondence relating to Act No. xxix. of 1850 ; papers on the subject of confessions; with reports on and List of Wandering Tribes. Compiled & edited by Maj. C. H. W. Hervey. 8°. 1859.

BOMBAY. (III.)

Ser. 348. Précis of information relative to the measures... adopted...for the introduction of Vaccination in the Non-Regulation Districts under the Bombay Presidency. Bombay, 8°. 1854.
APPENDIX IV.

BOMBAY. (iv.)

In many of the titles under this heading the words "Papers relating to the introduction of Revised Rates of Assessment" (or their equivalent) are represented by the words, "Papers (R.R.A.)".

In other titles the words "Revision Survey Settlement" are abbreviated to "R.S.S.

Selections from the Records of the Bombay Govt. New Series. No. 1, etc. [Edited by H. Green, R. H. Thomas, etc.]

No. 5. By, [and fol. 1854, etc.]

No. 1. On the supply of Water to Bombay [City, 1845-54; being miscellaneous reports & correspondence on the subject. With Maps.]

See also No. 22.

Appendix 1 of No. 11 is included in the above.

No. 2. Report on [the condition of the] Southern Districts of the Surti Collectorate. By A. P. Hollis...

No. 3. Papers connected with the Settlement, under Act No. vi. of 1857, of the Foras Lands in Bombay [City. With Plan of the Island of Bombay.]


No. 7. Statistical report of the Colaba Agency. By W. M. Heurn. [With maps & illustrations.]

No. 8. Statistical report of the Principality of Kolhapoor. Compiled by Maj. D. C. Graham...

No. 9. (Wasting.) Bombay, Baroda & Central India Railway.

No. 10. Memoir on the Sawant Warre State. By Mr. W. Courtney & Maj. J. W. Auld [etc.]. Statistical report on the Portuguese Settlements in India... by Capt. Kol. ...Edited by R. H. Thomas, etc.


See also No. 22.

Appendix I is contained in No. 1. Appendix J is to be printed hereafter.

No. 12. Memoir on the Mahao Kanta [States, together with miscellaneous reports. etc.]

No. 13. A History of Sind, embracing the period from A.D. 710 to A.D. 1500; written in Persian, at the close of the sixteenth century, by Mahomed Musseem; and translated into English, in... by Capt. G. Malot...assisted by Prof. Mahomed. Edited by R. H. Thomas. 8°. 1855.

No. 14. Memoir on the physical character of the Nerbudda River & Valley... and a descriptive detail of the Mineral resources of the Nerbudda Valley... Edited by R. H. Thomas. 8°. 1855.

No. 15. Memoir... relative to the Kutch State. By Lient. S. N. Ralke. [With other miscellaneous reports... edited by R. H. Thomas, etc.]

No. 16. Tours for Scientific and Economic research made in Guzerat, Kattlawar, and the Konkuns, in 1873-78, by Dr. [A. P.] Hove. Published from the MS. in the Bankasian Library, British Museum, under the care of A. Gilson. 8°. 1855.

With MS. corrections.

No. 17. [Pt. 1-2.] Memoirs on Shikarpore... [With numerous other reports containing miscellaneous information connected with the Province of Sind.] Edited by R. H. Thomas, etc. Parts 1-2.

No. 18. [Pt. 1.] Official correspondence (1854-55) relative to the introduction of a Rough Survey & Revenue Settlement in the Province of Sind.


[Pt. 2.] Further correspondence (1855-58) relative to the introduction of a rough Survey & Revenue Settlement in the Province of Sind.

No. 19. Surveys by the Great Indian Peninsula Ry. Company of the North-Eastern Extension from Munmor to Mirnapore [1853-54].

No. 20. Memorandum on the Water of Nullals in Jungle Districts, as productive of Disease (Fever); and the necessity of providing Wells... by A. Bettington, etc.

No. 21. Official correspondence relative to the Assessment of the Omercote & Narra Districts in Sind; and Statistical Returns of the Province of Sind, for... 1853-54.

No. 22. Second report, with Appendices, on the supply of Water to Bombay [City], by H. Conybeare. [With ] observations... by Major J. H. G. Crawford.

No. 23. Sketches of the Native States under the Political Agency in the Rewa Kanta [in Guzerat. With numerous other reports containing miscellaneous information connected with the same States]. Compiled and edited by R. H. Thomas, etc.

With information concerning the Wagwars Territories.

No. 24. Historical & other information, connected with the Provinces of Oman, Muskat, Bahrain, and other places in the Persian Gulf, etc. [Consisting of a series of separate reports. With Maps.] 8°. 1856.
APPENDIX IV.

BOMBAY. (iv.) Contd.

No. 25. Historical sketches of, and... Notes relative to the Native States of Pahlampoor, Rauhampoor, Waris, Tewar, Thuriel and Merwa. Wao, Soeeguam, Desou, Sanapoor & Charchut, Bhaskur and Kankru... comprised within the charge of the Political Superintendent of Pahlampoor, etc. 8th. 1856.

No. 26. Rough notes containing... [miscellaneous] information connected with the Native States of Junjera, Jawar, Suchtee, Dharumpoor, Bansela, Gambay, Fenth, and the Native States under the control of the Collector of Khandesh, etc. 8th. 1856.


Municipal Conservancy in the Mofussil, under Act xxi. of 1860. (Revised appendix of... Record No. 27, N.S.) 8th. 1856.

The Date on Cover is 1850.

No. 28. Correspondence (1852-56) Illustrative of the practice of the Peshwa's Government regarding Adoptions, and the circumstances under which Adopted Sons could succeed to property held from the State. [Including Memorandum by the Inam Commissioner, Northern Division.] 8th. 1856.

With MSS notes.

No. 29. Correspondence (1854-56) regarding the concealment by the Hereditary Officers & others of the Revenue Records of the former Government, and the remedial measures in progress. [Including a special report by the Inam Commissioner, Northern Division.] 8th. 1856.

No. 30. Pt. 1. Correspondence (1826-45) exhibiting the nature & use of the Doorna Duftar,* and the measures adopted for its preservation & arrangement, etc.

* Collection of Native Government Records.

Pt. 2. A Selection of Papers (1846-52) Explanatory of the origin of the Inam Commission, and of its progress, from its experimental organisation in 1843... Comprising also, Correspondence relating to Alienated Land Revenue, etc. 8th. 1856.

* The 'Honor Doftar' is the Record of the Transactions of Government, as registered by the Government Officers."

No. 31. Correspondence (1855-56) Exhibiting the results of the scrutiny by the Inam Commission of the Lists of Deccan Surajmans prepared in 1844... and revised... in 1847... also, the Proceedings (1852-55)... regarding these Holdings from the introduction of British Rule to the present period, etc. 8th. 1856.

No. 32. Correspondence (1855-56) relating to the Canal Clearances in the Hydrabad Collectorate in 1854-55. [With accompanying Map.] 8th. 1856.

With a "Glossary of local & technical terms." 2 Pts.

No. 33. Papers relative to a project for Wet & Dry Docks in the Harbour of Bombay [City]. 8th. 1856.

No. 34. Official correspondence on the abolition of Statute or Forced Labour in Sind [in connection with the Prosecution of the Canal Clearances. P. W. Dept.]. 8th. 1856.

See also No. 57.

No. 35. Report by the Collector of Kurrachee (Maj. H. W. Freedy) on the Hilly Region forming the Western part of that Collectorate, etc. 8th. 1856.

APPENDIX IV.

BOMBAY. (iv.) Contd.

No. 36. Official correspondence regarding the Ferozeh, in the Shikarpur Collectorate, Sind. 1855-56. 8th. 1856.

No. 37. Historical, geographical, and statistical memoirs on the Province of Kattiywar, etc. [1st Edition. With three maps.]

* No. 1 is contained in a separate case.

[No. 37A.] Historical, geographical, and statistical memoirs on the Province of Khatijwar, etc. [Another edition.]

BOMBAY. fol. 1894.

Of the 3 maps, Map 1 is in separate case.

This edition is wrongly numbered azea.

No. 38. Correspondence (1852-56) relating to the Tenure of the Possessions in the Deccan held by H. Jyotiba Rao Sindhia under the Treaty of Surje Anjungan (i.e., including a special report on the subject by... the Assist. Imam Commissioner). 8th. 1856.

No. 39. (2 Pts. in 1 Vol.)

Pt. 1. Reports on the resources, etc., of the [Ceded] Districts... in Gujarat... accompanied by brief notes relative to the [former] condition of that Province... With Memoirs on the Districts of Kattiywar... by... Col. Alexander Walker.

Pt. 2. Reports of the measures... 1850, etc.] adopted... by... Col. A. Walker; and... J. P. Willoughby... and by his successors for the suppression of Female Infanticide in that Province. 8th. 1856.

No. 39[A]. (2 Pts. in 1 Vol.)


The title-page reads No. xxvii instead of xxvii.

No. 40. Papers regarding the Revenue Settlement effected in the Districts of Omerkote* & Thurr [i.e., Sindh]; and on the condition & system of management of the Thurr & Parkur Districts. 8th. 1856.

* In Thar & Parhar District.

No. 41. Memoir on the Satara Territory... Notes relative to the Satara Jageers... Reports on the... Lapsed Satara Territory, etc. [With Maps.] 8th. 1857.

* Chiefs. "To the British Govt.

No. 42. Report of Capt. W. L. Merewether... with other papers, relating to the Enlargement of the Bighara Canal, in Upper Sind. 8th. 1857.

No. 43. Memoirs by Com. J. F. Jones, I.N. [on the] North of Baghdad... the Ancient Nahraw Canal... the Frontier of Turkey & Persia... the Median Wall of Xenophon... the River Tigris... the Site of the Ancient Opis... the Province of Baghdad... Nineveh, and the other Cities of Assyria... [1846-52] Compiled & edited by R. H. Thomas, etc. 8th. 1857.

With numerous Maps & Illustrations, among which are Maps of the City of Babylon, the Course of the River Tigris, and of the Entire of Karum and Nahraw Canals.

No. 43[A]. Vestiges of Assyria. [Four Maps relating to Nineveh.]

Map Dept. 579 (2.) fol. 1855-56.

*Published separately.


APPENDIX IV.

BOMBAY. (iv.) Contd.

Nos. 46, 53, 63. Annual progress reports of the Executive Engineers in the Southern, Central, and Northern Provinces of the Bombay Presidency, in 1855-57. (1856-59; and in the Sind Provinces for 1856-57-1858-59.) With maps & plans to accompany No. 53 separate. 4 pts. 8vo. & fol. 1857-61.

No. 47. Report on a project for the supply of water to the Poona Cantonment. By Capt. P. L. Hart, Bombay Engineers. With plans ... in a separate case. 2 Pts. 8vo. 1858.

No. 48. A short review of Mr. Plowden's report on the Salt Excise of the Bombay Presidency ... By N. A. Dalzell ... Asst. Com. Customs, Salt, and Opium, etc. 8vo. 1858.

No. 49. A history of Arabia Felix or Yemen, from the commencement of the Christian Era to ... [1859]; including an account of the British Settlement of Aden. By Capt. R. L. Playfair.* 8vo. 1859.

* With list of authorities.

No. 49[A]. Descriptive & historical account of the British Outpost of Perim ... By Lieut. J. S. King. 8vo. 1877.

In an India Office List of Aug. 1891, this is called No. 149.

No. 50. Correspondence (1858-59) relating to Canal clearances in the Hyderabad Collectorate [in Sind], in 1857-58. With a map in a separate case. 2 pts. 8vo. 1859.

An "account of the system pursued in the general working of the Deparment" appears on p. 3, etc.


No. 52. Correspondence (1856-57) relating to Canal clearances in the Hyderabad Collectorate in 1855-56, 1856-57. 8vo. 1859.

No. 53. See No. 46.

No. 54. Memoir on the Thurr & Parkur Districts of Sind. By Capt. S. N. Ralston ... 1866. With a map. 8vo. 1859.

No. 55. Correspondence showing the measures taken by the Syeds of Tatta in Sind to reduce the expenses of their Birth, Marriage & Funeral Ceremonies. Forwarded ... by Sir H. B. E. Freer. 8vo. 1859.

No. 56. (Wanting.) Circular orders issued for the guidance of Officers in Scind, in the Judicial Dept. 8vo. 1860.

No. 57. Correspondence on the subject of the effect produced by the abolition of Slavery Labour in Sind, on the prosecution of the annual Canal clearances in that Province. [P. W. Dept.] 8vo. 1860.

* See also No. 54.

No. 58. Papers connected with a report, by Assistant Surgeon J. Lator, on the Hill Districts to the South-West of Mehar, in Sind. 8vo. 1860.

* Referred to as "suitable for the residence of European Officers during the hot weather of Upper Sind."


APPENDIX IV.

BOMBAY. (iv.) Contd.

No. 62. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... the Moorba Talooka of the Tanna Collectorate. 8vo. 1861.

No. 63. See No. 46.

No. 64. (Wanting.) Report on the Landed Tenures of Bombay, by F. Warden ... dated 20th Aug. 1814. 8vo. 1861.


* Forwarded by the Revenue Commissioner, S. Dix, P. W. I.

No. 66. Summary of Proceedings (1854-56) relative to the Settlement of Jagheer Holdings in ... Sind. [With appendices.] 8vo. 1862.

The Rules laid down by Sir Charles Napier, appear on pp. 1-5.

No. 67. Report on the Cotton Gin Factory in the Dharwar Collectorate for the half-year ending May 31, 1862, with letters, etc. 8vo. 1863.


No. 69. Papers (1855-61) relating to Canal Irrigation in Sind, with suggestions for its improvement. With seven plans [in a separate case]. 2 pts. 8vo. 1863.

No. 70. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... the Mawn Talooka of the Poona Collectorate. 8vo. 1863.

No. 71. Papers relating to the project of connecting Baroee with the Burse Railway Station by Tramways. With fourteen plans in a separate case. (P.W.D.) 2 pts. 8vo. 1863.

No. 72. (Wanting.) Papers (R.R.A.) re ... the Dhoolia & Chalisgaum Talookas of the Khandesh Collectorate. 8vo. 1863.

No. 73. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... the Mahim Talooka of the Tanna Collectorate. 8vo. 1863.

No. 74. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... the Mamhatu's and Tulshe Mahaikures' Divisions of the Rajpootee Talooka of the Kolaba Sub-Collectorate. 8vo. 1863.

No. 75. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... the Walia Talooka of the Sattara Collectorate. 8vo. 1863.

No. 76. Observations on the Influence of Forest & on the general principles of management, as applicable to [the] Bombay [Presidency]; by N. A. Dalzell. 8vo. 1863.

No. 77. Papers relative to the improvement of the Forest Revenue of the Punch Mahals. With one map. 8vo. 1863.

No. 78. Report on the ... Rain-Fall in the Dohkan, and the climatic disturbance apparent during 1861 & 1863 [with a view to preparations in the Irrigation Branch, P.W.I., in case of possible famine]. 8vo. 1863.

No. 79. Report on the Sanitary state of the City of Poona, by A. H. Leith ... with ... notes by Major T. Martin. 8vo. 1864.

APPENDIX IV.

BOBAY. (IV.) Contd.

No. 81. Papers (R.R.A.) re . . . the Hooggoond & part of the Uithee Talookas, and the Yadwar Mahal of the Gokak Talooka, all of the Belgaum Collectorate. With an appendix bringing up the Revenue history of these districts to 1862-63. With one map, etc. 8vo. 1864.

No. 82. Report on . . . Irrigation in the Zerdia Valley. With a map, etc. 8vo. 1864.


No. 84. Papers relating to the cost of working the several Branches of Railway Traffic. 8vo. 1864.

No. 85. Papers relating to the Colonization of Mander Doo & making it a Sanitary Station. 8vo. 1864. * With special reference to the health of the Europeans Army.

No. 86. Papers* relating to the Pearl Fisheries in Ceylon . . . With ten illustrations. 8vo. 1865. * Being reports by G. Vane, W. C. Tegmman, E. F. Kelander, etc.

No. 87. (Wanting.)


No. 89. Papers relating to the system of Periodical Measurements of Irrigated Lands & the distribution & Economy of Water. 8vo. 1865.


A report to the Bombay Govt.

No. 91. Papers relating to the construction of a proposed Railway from Ahmadabad to Gogo. With a map. 8vo. 1865. A slip printed "From Jumhoor to Buchh" has been inserted with the object of superseding the original words "Ahmadabad to Gogo."

No. 92. Papers relating to the Constitution & Functions of the Council of . . . the Governor of Bombay for making Laws & Regulations. 8vo. 1865. [With prefatory " Note" by H. Birdwood.]

No. 93. Papers (R.R.A.) re . . . eight Talookas and two Petta of the Khandelsh Collectorate. With appendices, maps, etc. 8vo. 1865. With illustrations of various modes of Husbandry.

No. 94. Papers (R.R.A.) re . . . part of the Uithee Talooka, the Tassaum & Sumpagam Talookas, and part of the Padshapoor Talooka. All of the Belgaum Collectorate. With an appendix bringing up the Revenue history of these Districts to 1864-65. With three maps, etc. 8vo. 1865.

See also No. 81.

No. 95. etc. Annual report on the Jails of the Bombay Presidency, including Sind and Aden, for . . . 1863, 1864-65, 1867-68. 1866-69. The report for Sindh, for 1864-65, was issued separately as No. 96. For reports for Bombay, 1868-69, etc., see No. 125, etc.

APPENDIX IV.

BOBAY. (IV.) Contd.

No. 96. Papers (R.R.A.) re . . . thirteen different Talookas of the Tanna Collectorate.* With . . . maps and . . . diagrams. * Including the Kolaba Sub-Collectorate.

No. 97. Letters relating to Assessment of Lohar & Wurrangaum Pergunas* (Khandelsh Collectorate) and Nine Villages in Chalissaum Talooka. With two maps, etc. 8vo. 1866. * Talookas.

No. 98. Annual report of the Jails in Sind, 1864-65. 8vo. 1866.

For previous and subsequent numbers: See also No. 95, etc.

No. 99. Precis of the Correspondence on the subject of Lighting up the entrance to the Harbour of Bombay. 8vo. 1865.

No. 100. (Wanting.)


No. 102. Papers (R.R.A.) re . . . Survey Rates into the Sohwan Talooka of the Kurrachee Collectorate. With a map. 8vo. 1867.

No. 103. See No. 95.

No. 104. Selected Minutes by the Hon. Mountstuart Elphinstone, in the Military Dept. 1820-1827. 8vo. 1867.

No. 105. Papers relating to the Revenue Survey & Assessment of the Morah Talookas, in the Hyderabad Collectorate, in Sind. With a map. 8vo. 1867.

No. 106. An account of the Talookdars in the Ahmedabad Zillah; and the measures adopted for their restoration under and in connection with Act VI. of 1862 of the Bombay Legislature. By J. B. Feile. 8vo. 1867.

No. 107. Papers (R.R.A.) re . . . the Indapoor Talooka in the Poona Collectorate. With map, etc. (With Memorandum signed G. Wingate, 1862, regarding Proposals by the Govt. of India for the Sale of Waste Lands & Redemption of the Land Revenue.) 8vo. 1868.


No. 109. See No. 95.

No. 110. See No. 95.

No. 111. (Wanting.)

No. 112. See No. 95.


No. 114. Correspondence relating to the introduction of the Revenue Survey Assessment in the Kaira Collectorate of the Province of Guzerat . . . With Map (in separate case) . . . showing the New Territorial Sub-divisions. 2 pts. 8vo. 1869.

APPENDIX IV.

BOMBAY. (iv.) Contd.

No. 116, etc. Annual Police report for 1873–74. 8v. 1873–74.

No. 117. Report on the Assessment of the Raboree Talooka in the Ahmednugur Collectorate. With map, etc. 8v. 1870.

No. 118. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... the Chikoodle & Bedee Talookas, and part of the Padshapoor Talooka; all of the Belgaum Collectorate. With an appendix bringing up the Revenue history of those Districts to 1855–66. With one map, etc. 8v. 1871.

See also No. 81.

No. 119. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... the Beejapoor Talooka, formerly of the Sattara Collectorate, since transferred to Kuludjee, with an appendix bringing up the Revenue history of the Talooka to 1855–66. With Map, etc. 8v. 1871.

No. 120, etc. Police reports of the Northern & Southern Divisions of the Bombay Presidency for ... 1868–73. 8v. 1870–74.

No. 120, 121 appear as one volume.

No. 122. See No. 116.

No. 123. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... Six Talookas of the Ahmednugur Collectorate. With map ... and lithographed plates [of Agricultural Machines & implements, etc.]. 8v. 1871.

No. 124. See No. 116.

No. 125, etc. Annual report of the Bombay Gaols, for ... 1868–69–72–73. 8v. 1872–74.

For previous reports: See No. 95, etc.

No. 126. See No. 125.

No. 127. See No. 125.

No. 128. See No. 120.

No. 129. See No. 125.

No. 130. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... part of the Niphar and Chandier Talookas, in the Nasik Collectorate, with an Appendix showing progress of the Survey in 1840–1843. With maps, etc. 8v. 1872.

No. 131. See No. 116.

No. 132. Narrative of the Bombay Inam Commission and Supplementary Settlements by Col. A. T. Etheridge ... Preface by a sketch of the extent & treatment of Alienated Revenue throughout the Presidency from the introduction of British Government up to the present time, etc. (20 appendices.) 9v. 1873. 

Appendix 3: A list of those who have served in the Inam Commission, 1848–63.

No. 133. See No. 120.

No. 134. (Wasting.)

No. 135. Correspondence regarding City Surveys in Gujarat, under Act iv., 1868 (Bombay). 9v. 1872.

No. 136. See No. 125.

No. 137. See No. 116.

No. 138. See No. 120.

No. 139. Papers relating to the introduction of Survey Rates into the Baga-La-Punla Talooka of the Haidarabad Collectorate, in Sindh. 8v. 1874.

APPENDIX IV.

BOMBAY. (iv.) Contd.


No. 141. See No. 125.

No. 142. See No. 116.

No. 143 See No. 120.

No. 144. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... the Kharapat Lands of the Allibagh Taluka [in the Kolaba Collectorate]. 8v. 1874.

No. 145. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... villages in the Talukas of Chauloro, Dindori, Niphar, and Nasik, in the Nasik Collectorate. 8v. 1875.

No. 146. Papers relative to the introduction of the Survey Settlement into the Broach and Ankleashtra Talukas of the Broach Collectorate, Guzerat. 8v. 1874.

No. 147. Repression of Female Infanticide in the Bombay Presidency. A compilation report, setting out briefly all the measures taken to repress the crime in Gujarát and some of the neighbouring Native States, and the result of these measures. By H. H. Cooke ... With a preface by Revd. J. Wilson, D.D. 8v. 1875.

No. 148. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... the expiration of the First Settlement in the Indee and Hoolee Talukas of Kuludjee and Dhawar Collectorate, respectively. 8v. 1875.

No. 148 [A]. Papers relative to the completion of the Surat City Survey. 8v. 1877.

No. 149. (Wasting,) the same as No. 49 [A].

No. 150. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... the expiration of the First Settlement in the Old Màiha, Shoka’pur, Móból, Bá’bal, and Karmál Talukas of the Shoka’pur Collectorate. 8v. 1877.

No. 151. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... the expiration of the First Settlement in the Old Inda’pur, Bhinathare, Pábal, and [Havelí] ... Talukas of the Poona Collectorate. 8v. 1877.

No. 152. Archeological Survey of Western India. Report on the Architectural & Archeological remains in the Province of Kásibh. By Dulpátram Pálnátrn Khákhar ... with five papers by ... Sir A. Burnes [and Genealogical Table of the Suumás and Jâdejás of Síndh, Kásibh, and Káthúáwád]. Issued under the direction of J. Burguess ... Archeological Surveyor, etc. [With plans, etc.]. 8v. 1879.

No. 153. Papers relating to the completion of the Survey & Settlement of the City of Broach. 8v. 1880.

No. 154. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... the expiration of the First Settlement in the Old Dambal Taluka and Old Mulgund Maháal of the same Taluka of the Dhawar Collectorate. 8v. 1881.

No. 155. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... the expiration of the First Settlement in the Old Hangál Taluka and the Old Tádas Maháal of the Hábli Taluka of the of the Dhawar Collectorate, 8v. 1881.

No. 156. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... the expiration of the First Settlement in the Old Hangál Taluka and the Old Tádas Maháal of the Hábli Taluka of the of the Dhawar Collectorate, 8v. 1881.

No. 157. Papers & proceedings connected with the passing of the Decaman Agriculturists’ Relief Act, xvii. of 1879, from 6th April 1877 to 24th March 1880. 8v. 1882.

Including Papers relating to the General Revenue Administrat ion and to the Riotes which occurred in the Poona & Ahmednugur Collectorates during 1875.
APPENDIX IV.

BOMBAY. (iv.) Contd.

No. 158. Correspondence relative to the Revenue Survey & the [revised rates of] assessment of the Kârwâr Taluks of the [North] Kanara Collectorate. With a map. 8°. 1883.

No. 159. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... the expiration of the First Settlement in the Old Rânebennur Taluks of the Dhrâwâr Collectorate. 8°. 1883.

No. 160. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... the expiration of the First Settlement in the Old Kod Taluks of the Dhrâwâr Collectorate. 8°. 1883.

No. 161. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... the expiration of the First Settlement in the Old Dhrâwâr Taluks of the Dhrâwâr Collectorate. 8°. 1883.

No. 162. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... the First Settlement in the Old Mârikotâ Mahâdâr’s Division of the Old Hubbi (now Kağbîgî) Taluks of the Dhrâwâr Collectorate. 8°. 1883.

No. 163. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... the Kumta and Ankota Taluks of North Kanara. 8°. 1883.

No. 164. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... the expiration of the First Settlement in the Hungund Taluks of the Kâlâgî Collectorate. 8°. 1884.

No. 164 is the last of the 8°. size.

No. 165. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... the expiration of the First Settlement in the Jâbud Taluks of the Panch Mahâls Collectorate.

No. 165 is the first of the regular folio size.

No. 166. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... the Dohad Taluks of the Panch Mahâls Collectorate. fol. 1885.

No. 167. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... the Shevgaon Taluks of the Ahmednagar Collectorate. fol. 1885.

No. 168. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... the Igatpuri Taluks of the Nasik Collectorate. fol. 1885.


No. 171. Papers relating to the introduction of the original Survey Settlement into 144 Villages of the Sangameshwar Taluks of the Ratnagiri Collectorate. fol. 1885.

No. 172. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... 140 villages of the Sangameshwar Taluks of the Belgaum Collectorate. fol. 1885.


No. 175. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... the Nagar Taluks of the Ahmednagar Collectorate. fol. 1886.


This is also styled “Kolâgî Collectorate.”

No. 177. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... the 108 Villages of the Parner Taluks of the Ahmednagar Collectorate. fol. 1886.

The Settlement was first introduced into this Taluka in 1851-52, then known as the “Kardîk Taluka.”

APPENDIX IV.

BOMBAY. (iv.) Contd.


No. 179. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... 149 Villages of the Old Bhâdami Taluks of the Bijapur* Collectorate. fol. 1886.

*Also styled “Kolâgî Collectorate.”

No. 180. Correspondence relating to the conditions on which certain Estates are held in the Salsette Taluks of the Thâna Collectorate. fol. 1886.

No. 181. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... the Old Atlâni Taluks of the Belgaum Collectorate. fol. 1886.

No. 182. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... the Jâmkhed Taluks of the Ahmednagar Collectorate. fol. 1886.

No. 184. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... the 50 Villages of the Akola Taluks of the Ahmednagar Collectorate. fol. 1886.


No. 186. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... the Sârva Taluks of the Khandesh Collectorate. fol. 1886.


No. 188. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... the Chikodi [and Golâk] Taluks[.] of the Belgaum Collectorate. fol. 1886.


No. 190. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... the seventy villages of the Golâk Taluks of the Belgaum Collectorate. fol. 1886.

No. 191. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... the villages of the old Paraged Taluks of the Belgaum Collectorate. fol. 1886.


No. 194. Part 1. Settlement Records of the Schwan Division of the Karachi Collectorate ... Taluks Manjband, Kotri & Kohistan. fol. 1899. Pt. 2. (Wanting.)


No. 197. (Wanting.)


No. 199. Settlement Records of the Mehur Division of the Shikarpur Collectorate, Sind. Taluka Mulwar, Kakar, Nastrabud & Tigar. fol. 1889.

PART III.
APPENDIX IV.

BOMBAY. (iv.) Contd.


No. 201. Settlement Records of the Sukkur Division of the Shikarpur Collectorate, Sind. Taluka Sukkur, Shikarpur and Naushahoro. fol. 1890.


No. 203. (Wanting.)

No. 204. Papers relating to the R.S.S. of 65 Villages of the Taqasoo Taluka of the Satara Collectorate. fol. 1887.

No. 205. Papers (R.R.A.) re ... 156 Villages of the Junnar Taluka of the Poona Collectorate. fol. 1887.


No. 207. Papers relating to the introduction of the First Survey Settlement into the 8 Villages forming the Pal Tappa Colony in the Savda Taluka of the Khandesh Collectorate. fol. 1887.

No. 208. Papers relating to the introduction of the Survey Settlement into the Village of Rumbhodi of the Akola Taluka of the Ahmednagar Collectorate. fol. 1887.

No. 209. Papers relating to the introduction of the Survey Settlement into 46 Villages ... of the Sirsi Taluka of the [North], Kanara Collectorate. fol. 1887.


No. 211. Papers (R.S.S.) relating to ... 142 Villages of the Maiwa Taluka of the Poona Collectorate. fol. 1887.

No. 212. Hadhramut (S. Arabia) and the Arab Colonies in the Indian Archipelago. [An historical and geographical sketch.] By L. W. C. Van den Berg. Translated into English by Maj. C. W. H. Sealy. ... Political Residency], Aden, etc. pp. 61. [With Map of Hadhramut.]

No. 213. Papers relating to the R.S.S. of 5 Villages of the Hon Taluka of the Dharwar District, and 8 Villages of the Badami Taluka of the Bijapur Collectorate. fol. 1887.


APPENDIX IV.

BOMBAY. (iv.) Contd.

No. 219. Papers relating to the original Survey Settlement of 21 Villages of the Síiddhpur Taluka of the Kanara Collectorate. fol. 1888.

No. 220. Papers relating to the original Survey Settlement of 28 Villages of the Sírís Taluka of the Kanara Collectorate. fol. 1889. See also Nos. 173, 185, 209.

No. 221. Papers relating to the R.S.S. of 118 Villages of the Chopda Taluka of the Khandesh Collectorate. fol. 1888.

No. 222. Papers relating to the original Survey Settlement of 124 Villages of the Bajápúr Taluka of the Ratnagiri Collectorate. fol. 1888.


No. 224. Papers relating to the R.S.S. of 105 Villages of the Old Nárapur now Kárjá Taluka of the Thana Collectorate. fol. 1889.

No. 225. Papers relating to the R.S.S. of 103 Villages of the Khé Taluka of the Poona Collectorate. fol. 1889.

No. 226. Description of Arabia made from personal observations and information collected on the spot by Carsten Niebuhr. ... Translated into English by Major C. W. H. Sealy. pp. viii. 98. fol. 1889.


No. 228. Papers relating to the original Survey Settlement of 67 Villages of the Siddhpur Taluka of the [North], Kánara Collectorate. fol. 1889.

No. 229. Papers relating to the R.S.S. of 27½ Govt. Villages of the Amalner Taluka of the Khandesh Collectorate. fol. 1889.


No. 231. (Wanting.)

No. 232. Papers relating to the R.S.S. of 38 Villages of the Peint Taluka of the Nasik Collectorate. fol. 1889.

No. 233. Papers ... R.S.S. ... Shrígonda Taluka of the Ahmednagar Collectorate. fol. 1889.

No. 234. Papers ... R.S.S. ... Kopargaon & Sangunner Talukas of the Ahmednagar Collectorate. fol. 1889.


No. 236. Papers relating to the original Survey Settlement of 61 Villages of the Siddhpur Taluka of the Kánara Collectorate. fol. 1890.

No. 237. Papers relating to the introduction of a Survey Settlement into the Mokháda Mahal in the Sháhí Taluka of the Thana Collectorate. fol. 1890.


No. 239. Papers relating to the R.S.S. of 227 Villages of the Érandí Taluka of the Khandesh Collectorate. fol. 1890.
APPENDIX IV.

BOMBAY. (iv.) Contd.


No. 243. Papers relating to the original Survey Settlement of the Village of Kingaungom of the Eranodi Taluka of the Khambhat Collectorate. fol. 1890.


*Hena Rana State.

No. 245. Notes on the Buildings & other Antiquarian remains at Bijapur by H. Consens... Arch. Survey of Western India, with Translations of the Inscriptions by E. Rehatsek. pp. 107. fol. 1890.

No. 246. Papers relating to the R.S.S. of 72 Govt. Villages of the Karjat Taluka of the Ahmednagar Collectorate. fol. 1890.


No. 248. Papers relating to the R.S.S. of 14 Villages of the Pint Taluka of the Nasik Collectorate. fol. 1891.


No. 250. Papers relating to the R.S.S. of 171 Govt. Villages of the Janner Taluka of the Khambhat Collectorate. fol. 1891.

No. 251. Papers relating to the R.S.S. of 31 Talukkar Village, 9 Villages of the Sons of Lazifkhan, and also of the Talukkar Wanto in 3 Govt. Villages of the Dholka Taluka of the Ahmedabad Collectorate. fol. 1891.


No. 253. Papers relating to the Original Survey Settlement of the Devgad Taluka of the Ratnagiri Collectorate. fol. 1892.


No. 256. Papers relating to the R.S.S. of one Government Village (Yelavi) of the Tavgaon Taluka of the Sutara Collectorate. fol. 1892.


APPENDIX IV.

BOMBAY. (iv.) Contd.


No. 263. Papers and Extracts (1843, 1874-1891) bearing on the subject of Sub-soil Water classification in Gujarat. pp. ii. 120. fol. 1892.


No. 266. Papers relating to the R.S.S. of the Pachora Taluka of the Khambhat Collectorate. pp. 78. fol. 1893.


No. 275. Papers relating to the R.S.S. of the Pansharpar Taluka of the Sholapur Collectorate. pp. 82. fol. 1893.


Historical, Geographical, and Statistical Memoir of the Province of Kathiawar, etc. (No. 36, N.S. or rather No. 37a.) Bombay, fol. 1894. See No. 37a.


App. 1. Revenue Survey and Assessment: Exposition of the policy of Government to regard to — Protection from Assessment of the increased value of land due to improvements made by the occupant.
APPENDIX IV.

BOMBAY. (iv.) Contd.


No. 286. (Wanting.)

No. 287. (Wanting.)


No. 289. (Wanting.)


No. 299. Papers relating to the R.S.S. of the Karid Taluka of the Satara Collectorate. pp. 54. fol. 1895.


No. 301. Papers relating to the R.S.S. of the Matar Taluka of the Kaira Collectorate. pp. 27. 99. fol. 1895.


No. 307. (Wanting.) No. 322. (Wanting.)

No. 308. " No. 323. "

No. 309. " No. 324. "

No. 310. " No. 325. "

No. 311. " No. 326. "

No. 312. " No. 327. "

No. 313. " No. 328. "

No. 314. " No. 329. "

No. 315. " No. 330. "

No. 316. " No. 331. "

No. 317. " No. 332. "

No. 318. " No. 333. "

No. 319. " No. 334. "

No. 320. " No. 335. "

No. 321. " No. 336. "

No. 337. Papers relating to the R.S.S. of the Borsad Taluka of the Kaira Collectorate. pp. 73. fol. 1895.

No. 338. Papers relating to the R.S.S. of the Kaspadwan Taluka of the Kaira Collectorate. pp. 60. fol. 1895.


No. 341. (Wanting.)

No. 342. (Wanting.)


No. 344. Papers relating to the R.S.S. of the Nandgaon Taluka of the Nasik Collectorate. [Exclusive of the 27 Villages of Nandgaon settled with Yeola Taluka in 1874.] pp. 81. fol. 1896.


No. 346. Papers relating to the R.S.S. of the Yeo Taluka of the Nasik Collectorate. pp. 2. 112. fol. 1896.


APPENDIX IV.

BOMBAY. (iv.) Contd.

No. 349. Papers relating to the R.S.S. of the Nandurbar Taluka of the Khandesh Collectorate. pp. 121. fol. 1896.


No. 352. Papers relating to the R.S.S. of the two Talukdari Villages (Khareli and Hariali) of the Matur Taluka of the Kaira Collectorate. pp. 7. fol. 1896.

No. 353. (Wanting.)


No. 356. (Wanting.)

No. 357. Papers relating to the Original Survey Settlement of the Talukdari Villages of the Kekhli Estate in the Golhara Taluka of the Panch Mahals Collectorate. pp. 22. fol. 1897.


No. 367. (Wanting.) No. 368. (Wanting.)

No. 369. Papers relating to the R.S.S. of two Villages (Panali & Barvari) of the Chopla Taluka of the Khandesh Collectorate. pp. fol. 1898.


APPENDIX IV.

BOMBAY. (v.) Contd.

No. 373. Papers relating to the R.S.S. of the Shirpur Taluka of the Khandesh Collectorate. pp. 91. fol. 1898.

Nos. 374-377. (Wanting.)


The Series is still "in progress."

BOMBAY. (vi.)-ix.) (Nl)

BOMBAY. (x.)


Ser. 386. Fol. 1 is a "Reprint."

BOMBAY. (xii.)


By, 8th 1866-67.

Vol. 1.

No. 1, and No. 1 of Vol. 2. Irrigation projects for the Bombay Presidency. Tank at Ekrookh, near Sholapoor. With a map and plans, etc. 3 pts. 8th 1866-67.


No. 3. Irrigation projects for the Bombay Presidency. Land in the Pahira & Godavery Valleys, near Newasna, in the Ahmednuggur Collectorate. (The Lakh Project.) With a map & plans . . . separate, etc. 2 pts. 8th 1866.

No. 4. A paper [or rather "Papers""] on Irrigation in the Southern Maratha Country. With a map. 8th 1866.

No. 5. A paper on Irrigation in the Deccan & Southern Country. By Col. Playfair. With one map, etc. 8th 1866.

No. 6. Project for the completion of an ancient unfinished work known as Bhut-dee Tank in the Ahmednuggur Collectorate . . . Maps in separate case. 2 pts. 8th 1867.

No. 7. Papers relating to the Mitrow Canal in the Eastern Narra Districts, Sind, with plans & estimates of Roads, Bridges, etc. Maps & plans in a separate case, 2 pts. 8th 1867.

No. 8. Papers relating to [the] Maynee project in the Khuttaw Talooka. Six plans . . . separate, etc. 2 pts. 8th 1867.

Vol. 2.


No. 2. See supra : Vol. 1. No. 1, etc.

BOMBAY. (xii.)

Selections from the Letters, despatches, and other State Papers preserved in the Bombay Secretariat . . . Maratha Series. Edited by George Wm. Forrest. Vol. 1 [etc.]. 8023 h. Bombay, fol. 1885, etc.

Maratha Series.—Vol. 1.

*The object of this volume is to trace by means of the Records deposited in the Bombay Secretariat the history of the Marathas from their founder Shripad, who welded a free tribes into a great nation, to their defeat by the matchless genius of Wellington.*

(Preface.)
APPENDIX IV.

BOMBAY. (xii.) Contd.

CONTENTS.

Introduction. pp. 1-xxv.
1. An account of Shatadi and his son Shokil.
2. Siege of Bassein by the Marathas in 1739.
3. English Embassy to the Marathas in 1739.
4. War with the Angria.
5. English Embassy to the Marathas in 1750.
6. English Embassy to the Marathas in 1767.
7. Capture of Baliesse.
8. The First Maratha War.
10. Marathas affairs from 1790 to 1796.
11. The Second Maratha War.
12. Letters from the Earl of Mornington (Marquess Wellesley).
15. Appendices.
16. Index.

BOMBAY. (xiii.)


8022. G.
Govt. Central Press: By, fol. 1887, etc.

Home Series.

"The present volumes (of the Home Series) comprise all the important documents regarding the internal administration of the Bombay Presidency from the foundation of the Factory at Surat to Wellington's great victory which made the English masters of India." (Preface.)

Vol. 1.

1. Introduction, pp. 1-xxv.
5. Index.

Vol. 2.

1. Selections from the Bombay Diaries (1729-1788).
2. Appendices.
   A. Patent of Muszon (1697).
   B. Treaties with the Portuguese regarding the Island of Bombay.
   C. Amurri's Convention with the People of Bombay (1774).
   D. Selections from the Basseti Letters.
   E. Selections from the Proceedings of the Court of Oyer and Terminer (1768).
   F. Journal of Nairn's Residence at Carnawa (1747).
   G. Selections from the Balambunniy Diary (Diary to Borone).
3. Index.

MADRAS. (i.)


MADRAS. (ii.)

Report on the Medical Topography and Statistics of the Northern Hyderabads (including Barar) and Nagauroo Divisions, the Tanaisaor Province and the Eastern Settlements, etc. Ser. 447. Madras. 8°. 1844.

MADRAS. (iii.)

Medical Reports* selected by the Medical Board from the Records of the Office, etc. (1843-54.) 2 vols. Ser. 448. Madras. 8°. 1850. 55.

* Comprising Regional Medical Reports by Surgeons in the Madras Army, and reports on Civil Dispensaries and on various Special Dissems, etc.

MADRAS. (iv.)

[First Series]

Selections from the Records of the Madras Government on the proposed Railway, between Madras & Wallajah- nagur. [With maps.] pp. 73.

MADRAS. (v.)

Imperfect: wanting No. 10.
No. 1 is a Re-print of the 1854 edition.

Contains the Journal of the Steamer Pettigar during the Godavery Expedition.


For a subsequent report for 1853-54, see infra: Madras. (v.) No. 39.


Between Madras and Ceylon.

No. 5. Collective memorandum on Public Works in the Madras Presidency [suggesting a comprehensive scheme for the development of the resources of Southern India and for the material improvement of the country]. 8°. 1854.

See also infra: Madras. (v.) No. 29.


* Forwarded to the P. W. Dept. by the Supdt. of Roads.
See also infra: Madras. (v.) No. 8, etc.

No. 7. Reports on the Swinging Festival & the Ceremony of Walking through Porto. 8°. 1854.


No. 9. Reports on important Public Works for 1851. 8°. 1854.

No. 10. (Wanting.) Reports on important Public Works for 1852. 8°. 1854.
APPENDIX IV.

MADRAS. (v.)

SELECTED FROM THE RECORDS OF THE MADRAS GOVERNMENT, NOs. 1-878.

SECOND SERIES.

No. 1. Report on Vaccination throughout the Presidency... of Madras. For... 1855. 8°. 1856.

No. 2. Papers relating to Public Instruction (1822-59), comprising a memorandum of the Proceedings of the Madras Govt. in the Dept. of Public Instruction, with an appendix, containing all the more important papers recorded on the subject. Compiled by A. J. Arbuthnot. 8°. 1855.


No. 4. Major Maitland's School for the instruction of the Artificers and Pupils at the Gun Carriage Manufactory. 8°. 1855.

No. 5. Report[s] of the Anamullay Forest... for 1851-55. 8°. 1855.

No. 6. Correspondence relative to proposals for organising Permanent Corps of Gaolies for employment on Road Works [on the discontinuance of 'Sarato Labour']. 8°. 1855.


No. 8. etc. Report[s] on District Roads for 1853-55. 8°. 1855-57.

*Forwarded to the P.W. Dept. from the District Collectors. 3 pts.

See also Nos. 9, 10, 11, 13. 8°. 1855.

No. 9. [Papers relating to the Land] Revenue Survey [of South Aroth, 1854]. 8°. 1855.

Appendix A = "Methods of Survey" detailed.

See also No. 22.

No. 10. Report [forwarded to the Mint Committee] on the operations of the [three] Indian Mints [at Calcutta, Bombay & Madras], for the 12 years from 1841-42 to 1852-53. 8°. 1855.


Not the same as No. 8, etc.

No. 9 = District Road Reports.


No. 15. (Wanting.) Reports on important Public Works for 1853.

[No. 16.] Memorandum on Salt. [By W. H. Balyon with appendices.]

8°. 1855.

*Originally numbered No. 13.
APPENDIX IV.

MADRAS. (v.) Contd.


No. 57 was wrongly numbered 58.

Continued in Series 3 as Madras. (v.) No. 1, etc.

No. 37. Correspondence (March 3, 1855—July 8, 1856) on the Scale of Passenger Fares & Goods Tariff, for the Madras Railway. [Vol. 1, Pt. 1]

Madras, 8°. 1856.

Serial number omitted.


*For a previous report, see supra: Madras. (iv.) No. 2.

No. 38. Report* upon the Govt. Central Museum & the Local Museum in the Provinces, for...1855-56, with appendices. By E. Balfour. 8°. 1857.

App. A. & B. Report by...E. Balfour] on the Materials of the Madras Presidency capable of being used for Grinding, Sharpening & Polishing...with observations on their applicability, etc.


No. 40. Report on applications for Grants-in-aid of Schools unconnected with Government. 2 pts. in 1 vol.

See also No. 52, 53.

No. 42. See No. 20.


No. 44. See No. 40. No. 47. See No. 3.

No. 45. See No. 32a. No. 48. See No. 36.

No. 46. See No. 21. No. 49. See No. 17.

No. 49a. Collections of Decrees illustrating...the mutual rights of Land-holders & Tenants in Malarar. 8°. 1858.

"Published as a guide to the local Courts and Revenue Officers."

No. 50. See No. 32a.

No. 51. See No. 20.

No. 52. Revised rules respecting applications for Grants-in-aid of Schools unconnected with Government. 8°. 1858.

See also Nos. 41, 42.


No. 53a. See No. 49. No. 56. See No. 17.

No. 54. See No. 37. No. 57. See No. 36.

No. 55. See No. 21. No. 58. See No. 36.


No. 60. (Wanting.) Ever published?

APPENDIX IV.

MADRAS. (v.) Contd.

No. 61. (Wanting.) Administration report of the Madras Public Works Dept. for 1858-59. 8°. 1860.

No. 62. (Wanting.) No. 71. See No. 36.

No. 63. See No. 17. No. 72. See No. 21.

No. 64. (Wanting.) No. 73. See No. 20.

No. 65. (Wanting.) No. 73a. See No. 21.

No. 66. See No. 36. No. 74. See No. 33.

No. 67. See No. 20. No. 74a. See No. 29.

No. 68. See No. 21. No. 75. See No. 36.

No. 69. Pt. 1. See No. 17. No. 76. See No. 17.

No. 69. Pt. 2. (Wanting.) No. 77. See No. 21.

No. 69. Pt. 3. (Wanting.) No. 78. See No. 20.

No. 69a. See No. 36. No. 79. See No. 36.

No. 70(a). See No. 21. No. 80. See No. 17.


One of the Districts in which "Meriah" was formerly practiced.

No. 82. Papers (1853-84) relating to the...[revised of the] Rules for regulating Grants-in-aid of [Schools in the Madras Presidency]. 8°. 1885.

See also Nos. 41, 52.

No. 83. Papers & Correspondence concerning the Lawrence Asylum* at Ootacamund. [1866-64]. 8°. 1885.

*"For the children of Soldiers of the British Army who are serving, or have served, within the limits of the Presidency of Madras*.

No. 83a. Papers (1859-85) relating to the...Unconvenanted Civil Service Examinations as pursued in the Madras Presidency. [1862-65]. 8°. 1885.

Continued as Madras. (v.) No. 7, etc.

No. 84. See No. 20. No. 87. See No. 17.

No. 85. See No. 21. No. 87a. See No. 20.

No. 86. See No. 36. No. 87b. See No. 17.

MADRAS. (v.)

[THIRD SERIES]

Selections from the Records of the Madras Govt.
Nos. 1-14, 14A-xv., xv-xix., etc.
Ser. 452. Madras, 8°. 1867-[83?]

Imperfect: wanting No. 8. xx., xli. No. [65a?] 66. [97?]

No. 1, etc. Annual report on the Madras Medical College, Session 1855-56—1856-77. 8°. 1857-77.

For previous reports, See supra: Madras. (v.) No. 26, etc.

No. 2, etc. Report on Civil Dispensaries (and Hospitals) for 1865-66—76-77. 8°. 1867-78.

For previous reports, See supra: Madras. (v.) No. 21, etc.

No. 3, etc. Report on Vaccination throughout the Presidency & Provinces of Madras, 1866—1876-77. 8°. 1867-78.

For previous reports, See supra: Madras. (v.) No. 26, etc.

No. 4. See No. 1.
APPENDIX IV.

MADRAS. (vi.) Contd.


For previous reports, See supra: Madras. (v.) No. 17, etc.

No. 6. See No. 2.

No. 7. etc. Papers relating to the Unconvenanted Civil Service Examinations held in the official years 1865–66 [—1870–71]. . . . in the Madras Presidency, etc. 8th. 1888–72.

For a previous report, See supra: Madras. (v.) No. 88[a].

No. 8. (Wanting.) No. 11. See No. 5.

No. 9. See No. 3. No. 12. See No. 2.

No. 10. See No. 1. No. 13. See No. 7.


No. 14A. Memorandum on Nativo Latrines. By . . . W. A. Smith. 8th. 1869.

No. 15. See No. 5.


For previous report: See No. 15a.

No. 16. See No. 1. No. 19. See No. 4.

No. 17. See No. 7. No. 20. (Wanting.)

No. 18. See No. 2. No. 21. See No. 3.

No. 22. Paper (1859–69) relating to the Survey & Settlement of the Western Delta Taluks of the Godavary District. 8th. 1870.

No. 23. See No. 5. No. 28. See No. 5.

No. 24. See No. 2. No. 29. See No. 2.

No. 25. See No. 7. No. 30. See No. 1.

No. 26. See No. 1. No. 31. See No. 1.

No. 27. See No. 3.

No. 32. Papers (1861–66) relating to the Survey & Settlement of the Central & Eastern Delta & the Upper Taluks of the Godavary District. 8th. 1872.

No. 33. See No. 3. No. 36. See No. 3.

No. 34. See No. 2. No. 37. See No. 2.

No. 35. See No. 5. No. 38. See No. 5.


No. 40. See No. 3.

No. 41. See No. 5.

No. 42. See No. 1.

No. 43. (Wanting.) Report on the Lask Hospitals for 1873. 8th. 1874.

See infra: No. 40, etc.


APPENDIX IV.

MADRAS. (vi.) Contd.

No. 45. See No. 2.

No. 46. See No. 1. See No. 3.

No. 50. Papers (1860–72) relating to the Survey & Settlement of the Trichinopoly District. 8th. 1876.

No. 51. See No. 5.

No. 52. Report[s] on the treatment of Leprosy with Garjan Oil & other remedies in Hospitals of the Madras Presidency. [Edited by E. Ballou.] 8th. 1876.

No. 53. See No. 1. No. 59. See No. 2.

No. 54. (Wanting.) No. 60. See No. 39.

No. 55. See No. 3. No. 61. See No. 46.

No. 56. See No. 39. No. 62. See No. 1.

No. 57. See No. 2. No. 63. See No. 2.

No. 58 (2 pts.). See No. 5. No. 64. See No. 3.

No. 65. Papers (1865–78) relating to the Survey & Settlement of the Salem District. 8th. 1879.

No. [65a] (Wanting.) Foundations in the Sandy Beds of Rivers & the Palmar Bridge Restoration. 8th. 1879.


No. [67?] (Wanting.) “Gadavery Kistna & Cavuery Delta and the Pennar Anicut systems.” 8th. 1883.

MADRAS. (vii.)


MADRAS. (viii.)


MADRAS. (ix.) (Nil.)

MADRAS. (x.)

Madras Railway Department. Despatches from the Court of Directors & the . . . . Secretary of State for India in 1837–58. pp. xxii. 322. Madras, 8th. 1859.
APPENDIX IV.

MADRAS. (xii.)


No. 1. Memoir of Travancore, historical & statistical, compiled ... by Lient. W. H. Horsley, etc. pp. 62.
8th. 1860.

The pagination is very inaccurate.

[Continued as :]


MADRAS. (xiii.)

Selections from the Records of the District of Cuddapah (1800—1861). No. 1. Published order of the Board of Revenue ... 1869-70.
Collectorate Press : Cuddapah, fol. 1870.
i.e.
(a) "Political Papers" relating to the District of Cuddapah, 1800-1802.
(b) "Revenue Records" relating to the Land Revenue of the District of Cuddapah, 1801-1812.
(c) "Miscellaneous" Papers.
i. Report of Surg. C. I. Smith ... on the effect of trees on the 'plane & productive of a country ... 1849.
ii. Cultivation & manufacture of Indigo ... 1855
iii. Culture of Cotton.

MADRAS. (xiv.)

Notes on and extracts from the Government Records in Fort Saint George, Madras, Public Department. Ser. 459.
Series 3. Public Consultation. From 1679-80 to 1680-81. 3 pts.
The above Records are somewhat similar to the "Bombay Secretariat" Records (on a much smaller scale).

[Continued as :]


This series may be referred to as "Madrass Selections, 4th Series."

[Continued as :]
The Diary and Consultation Book of the Agent Governor and Council of Fort St. George, 1682—1685, etc., edited by A. T. Pringle. First Series. [Vol. 1]
—Vol. 2, etc. Madras, 8th. 1884, etc. 8022 f.
* The present and succeeding volumes may be described as 'Madrass Consultations; the number of the Series being added."
* First New Series.
APPENDIX IV.

N.-W. PROVINCES. (iv.) Contd.

VOL. I. PART IV. (Contd.)

Art.


PART V.
24. Memorandum upon the improvement of the Navigation of the Ganges between Allahabad & Revel-gunge. By Mr. E. A. Reed.
27. Reports on Tasma-loo. Thungo. by R. Montgomery... Magistrato, and Maj. J. Graham, etc. [1848.]

8°. 1849.

VOL. II.

PART VI.
29. Breakwater at Agra. Reports by Capt. J. R. Oldfield, etc.
30. Kirke & Chutturpoore Bunds near Delhib. Report by Mr. E. Battle, etc.

PART VII.
33. Elliptical Tunnel Bridge at Seonee, etc.
34. Report on the Bhej Burrar Tenures, in Zillah Band; by... H. Rose.
35. Tehara Canal. Project for cutting a Canal, etc.
36. Memorandum. Analysis of specimens of Kunkur on the Grand Trunk Road near Naubelpore, etc.

8°. 1849.

PART VIII.
38. Establishment of Vernacular Libraries... in Nimar.
40. Construction of Metalled Roads & Bridges.
41. Construction of Wooden Bridges.
42. Influence of Canals on Rivers. Report on the influence of the Jumna Canals on the Jumna River, etc.
43. Design for a Bridge over the Nerbudda River, near Jabalpore, etc.
44. Durability of Timber Bridges & protection from White Ants & Dry Rot.
45. Brick-Making Machines at Roorkee, etc. 8°. 1850.

PART IX.
46. Road-making in the Hills.
47. Cowree-Ram Bund, and Roads in Goruckpore.
48. Chowkodaroo Assessment in Shahjanepore, [1850, By F. P. Buller.]
49. Comparative Cost of Carriage on Metalled & Unmetalled Roads. 8°. 1850.

APPENDIX IV.

N.-W. PROVINCES. (iv.) Contd.

VOL. II. (Contd.)

PART X.
50. Deposits of Graphite... near Almorah, etc.
51. Reports on the "Oothaeseerias" or Professional Thieves of the Tehree, Dutteh... and... Banapore States.
54. Financial result of revision of Settlement under Regulation ix. of 1853, in the N.-W. Provinces.
55. Formation & maintenance of the Grand Trunk Road. 8°. 1851.

PART XI.
56. Report (special) on the Tea Plantations in the N.-W. Provinces. (By R. Fortune.)
57. Report on the different kinds of Wood procurable on the Lines of the Agra & Bombay Road, and the Great Deccan Road.
58. Note regarding the population of Zillah Muttra. [1847–48.]

VOL. III.

PART XII.
1. Reports on measures adapted in the District of Mynpoor for the future prevention of Female Infanticide. [1858–61.]
2. Rights of Cultivation in the District of Hissar.
3. Poolgoor Bridge at Benares.
4. Police on the Grand Trunk Road.
5. Barilla; the Alkaline Product of the Sujee Plant.
7. Improvement of communication between the Ganges & the Hilly Tracts in South Mira-pore.
8. Experiments on strength of Saoul Timber.

PART XIII. (Wanting.)
10. Iron & Copper Mines in the Kumaon Division.
11. Topography & diseases of Puttehpore Seekee.
12. Bridge over the Oojha Nullah, West of... Mirzapore.

PART XIV.

PART XV. (Wanting.)
16. Female Infanticide among the Rajpoot Tribes in Zillah Agra.
17. Memorandum on the Roads of the Agra District.
18. Survey reports on Forests & Swamps in Pilloo-beet, in... Rohilund.
APPENDIX IV.

N.-W. PROVINCES. (Iv.) Contd.

VOL. III. (Contd.)

PART XVI.


PART XVII.

22. Selected papers (1848-54) regarding the preparation of District Maps, showing Village Boundaries, etc. 8vo. 1854.

PART XVIII. (Wasting.)

23. Notes on the decrease of the number of Wells since the Settlement under Regulation ix. of 1833, in the Districts of Muttra . . . and Etawah.

24. Medical statistics of Shaharaunpore.

25. Topographical notice of the Kumaon Bhurab, and Pillesheebert Forest & Turao . . . between Kuman & Pillesheebert. 8vo. 1854.

PART XIX.

26. See Pt. 16. Art. 20, etc.

27. Report on a School in Instruction for the Native Amlah.

28. General notice of Pargannah Jaitpore.—By Lieut. F. J. Burgess.

29. General notice of Pargannah Mohobah.—By Lieut. F. J. Burgess.

30. Jhansia, as a Commercial Town. 8vo. 1855.

PART XX.

31. Report on Educational Books in the Vernacular, [By the Committee appointed in 1854 to report upon all works compiled in the N.-W. Provinces and designed for use in the higher Educational Institutions.] 8vo. 1855.

PART XXI. (Wasting.)


33. Memorandum on the subject of disorganisation of Districts, the causes and . . . remedy.

34. Suicide in Bundlecund. 8vo. 1855.

APPENDIX IV.

N.-W. PROVINCES. (Iv.) Contd.

VOL. III. (Contd.)

PART XVI.


PART XVII.

22. Selected papers (1848-54) regarding the preparation of District Maps, showing Village Boundaries, etc. 8vo. 1854.

PART XVIII. (Wasting.)

23. Notes on the decrease of the number of Wells since the Settlement under Regulation ix. of 1833, in the Districts of Muttra . . . and Etawah.

24. Medical statistics of Shaharaunpore.

25. Topographical notice of the Kumaon Bhurab, and Pillesheebert Forest & Turao . . . between Kuman & Pillesheebert. 8vo. 1854.

PART XIX.

26. See Pt. 16. Art. 20, etc.

27. Report on a School in Instruction for the Native Amlah.

28. General notice of Pargannah Jaitpore.—By Lieut. F. J. Burgess.

29. General notice of Pargannah Mohobah.—By Lieut. F. J. Burgess.

30. Jhansia, as a Commercial Town. 8vo. 1855.

PART XX.

31. Report on Educational Books in the Vernacular, [By the Committee appointed in 1854 to report upon all works compiled in the N.-W. Provinces and designed for use in the higher Educational Institutions.] 8vo. 1855.

PART XXI. (Wasting.)


33. Memorandum on the subject of disorganisation of Districts, the causes and . . . remedy.

34. Suicide in Bundlecund. 8vo. 1855.

PART XXII.

1. Report upon a project for a Railway in Rohilkund. 8vo. 1855.

2. Report[s] on the Bowreah Gang of Robbers. 8vo. 1856.

3. Frequency of Transfer of Proprietary Title. 8vo. 1856.

PART XXIII.

4. Reports on the frequency of Suits for Ouster.

5. Report on the Burwai Suspension Bridge.


8. Discrepancies in the Kumaon Census for 1853-54.

9. Importation of Arsenic into the Benares Division for unlawful purposes. 8vo. 1855.

PART XXIV.

10. See Pt. 16. Art. 20, etc.

PART XXV.


18. Revision of Chowkeedares Assessment, Zillah Bareilly [in 1855]. (See also Pt. 1, Art. 1, and infra : Art. 26.)

19. Suicide in Bundlecund.

20. Revision of Chowkeedares Assessment, Zillah Bareilly.

(In continuation of Art. 18.)


22. Papers regarding Suspension Bridges in the N.-W. Provinces. 8vo. 1856.

PART XXIX, is the last part in which the pagination is continuous.

PART XXX. (Wasting.)


PART XXXI.


See also Pt. 33. Art. 2 (1858-59).

See also Pt. 37. Art. 2 (1861-62).

PART XXXII.


See also Pt. 34.

Part of the original report is omitted in this selection.

PART XXXIII.


2. See Pt. 31. Art. 2, etc.


4. Survey report of the Jumna River between Delhi & Agra, by E. Battice, etc. 8vo. 1860.

5. See Pt. 16. Art. 20, etc.
APPENDIX IV.

N.W. PROVINCES. (IV.) Contd.

VOL. III. (Contd.)

PART XXXIV.


See also Pt. 32. 8°. 1860.

* Containing Rules for conducting the " Temp " or revision & correction of the Settlement Records in Ajmere.

7. Report on a species of Palsey, prevalent in Pergunnah Khayragrugh in Zillah Allahabad, from the use of Kessree Dal, as an article of food.


PART XXXV.


2. Cultivation & manufacture of Flax in the N.W. Provinces, by Dr. W. Jameson.


4. Report on Mahamurree & Small-Pox in Garhwal, by Dr. F. Pearson.


PART XXXVI.

1. Note on the measures adopted for the relief of the poor in the District of Moradabad, by J. Strachey.


4. Reports on the Cholera which prevailed lately in the Meerut Central Prison, by Dr. S. Clark and Dr. J. C. Corbyn. fol. 1862.

PART XXXVII.


2. See Pt. 31. Art. 2.


APPENDIX IV.

N.W. PROVINCES. (IV.) Contd.

VOL. III. PART XXXVIII.


7. Information regarding the Cotton Cultivation in the N.W. Provinces [in 1861]. fol. 1862.

PART XXXVIII.

1. Sketch of the system of Vaccination in vogue in the N.W. Provinces [from its first commencement] with recommendations for its extension.


PART XXXIX.

1. See Pt. 37. Art. 5.


3. See Pt. 37. Art. 3, etc.


PART XL.

1. Report on the prevalence of Epidemic Fevers of the Typhoid class in the Rohilkund Division [1862-63], etc.

2. Reports by the Civil Surgeons respecting the character & progress of Lepercy in the N.W. Provinces in answer to a series of questions framed by a Committee appointed by the Royal College of Physicians in 1862.


4. Information regarding the slackness of demand for European Cotton Goods. 5. See Pt. 37. Art. 3, etc. fol. 1864.

PART XLII.


PART XLIII.


2. See Pt. 37. Art. 4.

3, etc. Report on the Vaccine operations in the Agra & Meerut Divisions for 1864-65 {1863-66}. See also Pt. 44. Art. 3 (1865-66).

4. See Pt. 36. Art. 2. fol. 1865.

PART XLIV.

1. See Pt. 16. Art. 20, etc.

2. etc. Annual reports of the Lunatic Asylums at Bareilly & Benares for . . . 1865, 66. See also Pt. 45. Art. 5 (1866).

3. See Pt. 43. Art. 3.

4, etc. Report on the progress of the Public Library & Museum at Allahabad, during . . . 1865-66. See also Pt. 45. Art. 6 (1866). fol. 1866.
APPENDIX IV.

N.-W. PROVINCES. (iv.) Contd.

PART XLV.

VOL. III. (Contd.)

Art.

5.  See Pt. 44.  Art. 2.
6.  See Pt. 44.  Art. 4.
7.  See Pt. 2.  Art. 20.

N.-W. PROVINCES. (v.)

Selections from the Records of Government . . .

The above reports contain "Selections" selected from Parts 1-11 of the first edition, arranged in three sections:

N.-W. PROVINCES. (vi.)


Sect. 553.

Allahabad, 1864-69.

The above "New Series" contains most of the articles which appeared in the original series [N.-W. P. (iv.)], now grouped together according to the following Divisions:

Vol. 1. (1864. 8°.)  Vol. 4. (1868. 8°.)

Bridge.
Bridges.
Native Proseas.

Cotton.
Cotton.

Criminal Statistics & Reports.
Criminal Statistics & Reports.

Population Statistics.
Population Statistics.

Rivers.
Rivers.

Vol. 2. (1868. 8°.)

Embassies.
Embassies.

Female Infanticide.
Female Infanticide.

Govt. Botanical Gardens.
Govt. Botanical Gardens.

Medical Statistics.
Medical Statistics.

Settlement & Surveys.
Settlement & Surveys.

Stone Quarries.
Stone Quarries.

Vol. 3. (1867. 8°.)

Miscellaneous.
Miscellaneous.

Tea Plantations.
Tea Plantations.

Native Libraries & Schools.
Native Libraries & Schools.

Wood.
Wood.

Many important articles, however (several of them being Annual reports), which appeared in the original series are omitted in this "New Series" without any notice of the fact.

N.-W. PROVINCES. (vii.)


Sect. 553.

Allahabad, 8°. 1868-1869.

Imperfect: wanting Title-page of Vol. 2; Title-page and table of Contents of Vol. 5; and (7) Nos. 3-4 of Vol. 5.

VOL. I. (1869. 8°.)

Pt. 1. (1868. 8°.)

Art.


8. etc. (Contd.) Orders ofGovt. issued in reply to the Report on Native Proseas for 1867.

9. etc. Mortuary returns, N.-W. Provinces, for 1867.  [Contd. in Vol. 3. Art. 5 (1868).


11. Papers regarding Irrigation from the Ootung in Puttehpos Sikri, Agra.  [1865-68.]


15. Tank Irrigation in the Districts of Ajmere & Mhairwar.*  By Lieut. F. Home (Bundelkund Irrigation Survey).

* A Report to the P. W. Dept. Irrigation Branch, N.-W. Proy.
APPENDIX IV.

N.-W. PROVINCES. (vii.) Contd.

VOL. II. (1860. 8°.)
No. 1. (1860. 8°.)

Art. 1. Report on Sanitary arrangements at the Garh-mookteswar Fair of 1868: by Dr. C. Planck.
   Contd. in Vol. 3. Art. 11 (1869).

No. 2. (1860. 8°.)

6. See Vol. 1. Art. 8, etc.

No. 3. (1860. 8°.)

   Contd. in Vol. 3. Art. 15 (1869).
   " " 4. " 13 (1870).
   " " 6. " 9 (1871).
   " " 6. " 27 (1872).
After 1868 we are referred to the Allahabad Gazette for detailed Lists of the Publications registered.

No. 4. (1860. 8°.)

12. " " 2.
16. etc. Area and estimated out-turn of the Cotton Crops . . . N.W.P. 1868–69[–72]–73.
18. " " 5.

VOL. III. (1870. 8°.)

No. 1. (1870. 8°.)

   Contd. in Vol. 3. Art. 20 (1869).
   " " 6. " 19 (1871).
   " " 21.
6. Report on Bhagairuth Valley Forests . . . 1869

No. 2. (1870. 8°.)

7. See Vol. 3. Art. 2.
16. See Vol. 1. Art. 4, etc.
   *Another edition of the above is contained in Vol. 5. No. 1. Art. 1.

VOL. IV. (1871. 8°.)

No. 1. (1871. 8°.)

2. See Vol. 3. Art. 2.
APPENDIX IV.

M.-W. PROVINCES. (vii.) Contd.

VOL. IV. No. 1. (Contd.)


No. 2. (1871. 8th.)

7. See Vol. 3. Art. 2.

No. 3. (1871. 8th.)

11. Papers regarding Establishment of a Medical College for the N.-W. Provinces.
15. Speech of . . . the Lieutenant-Governor, N.-W. Provinces, at the Council of the Governor-General of India held at Allahabad. . . . 6th April, 1871; with Memorandum by A. Colvin . . . on the Revision of Settlement in the N.-W. Provinces.

No. 4. (1871. 8th.)


VOL. V. (1871. 8th.)

No. 1 & No. 2. (1871. 8th.)

1. etc. Papers (1868–71) regarding the suppression of Female Infanticide in the N.-W. Provinces.
2. Articles (some of which are partly reprinted in the above) appear also in Vol. 1. (Art. 10); Vol. 3. (Art. 9); Vol. 8. (Arts. 15, 16).

No. 3. (Wasting.)

No. 4. (Wasting.)

VOL. VI. (1871–74. 8th.)

No. 1. (1871. 8th.)

1. See Vol. 1. Art. 7, etc.
2. See Vol. 3. Art. 2.
3. Ward’s Institution, Benares. [Annual report for 1870–71, with other papers.]

No. 2. (1872. 8th.)

6. Flooding of the Towns of Jounpore & Asimgurgh [by the rise of the Rivers Goomtes and Tonse in 1871].
7. See Vol. 3. Art. 2.

No. 3. (1873. 8th.)


APPENDIX IV.

M.-W. PROVINCES. (vii.) Contd.

VOL. VI. No. 2. (Contd.)

Art. 15. [Reports relating to the] Municipal Free Schools of Benares [1871–72].

No. 2. (1873. 8th.)

22. Effect of increased Poppy Cultivation on the use of Opium. [1872.]
23. Katha Nuddoo & the Swamps in its Valley. [A report on its capacity for effecting the drainage of the country west of the Eastern Jumna Canal between its 96th and 66th miles.]
24. Visit of the Lieutenant-Governor (Sir William Muir) to the Thomson College of Civil Engineering, Roorkee, on the 28th Nov. 1872 [with the address delivered by him on the occasion].

No. 4. (1873. 8th.)

26. Result of the measures taken for the relief of the inhabitants of Jounpore [who suffered from the Flooding of the River Goomtes in 1871].
30. Discontinuance of experiments for Chinchona cultivation in the N.-W. Provinces.
33. Operations of the Boolundshuhur Model Farm during Rubber Harvest of 1872–73.
34. Special Education of Mahomedanas. [A paper by M. Kempen, Director of Public Instruction, dated 15th Aug. 1873: with Govt. orders thereon.]

N.-W. PROVINCES. (viii.–ix.) Nil.

N.-W. PROVINCES: (x.)

8022 pp.
Ca., 8th. 1858, 59.
* Embracing all branches of the Civil Administration of the N.-W. Provinces (including Ajmer and Bhawarurra),
Vol. 1 contains 120 Despatches, etc., selected by Mr. Thomson for private use.
Vol. 2 contains 76 Despatches selected subsequently by the Govt. N.-W. Provinces.

N.-W. PROVINCES: (xi.)

Selected papers (1805, etc.) and orders, Civil & Military, regarding the march of Troops, and the mode of supplying them with Carriage, provisions, &c. With an appendix, etc. pp. iv. 119.
Ca., 8th. 1859.
Ser. 597.
APPENDIX IV.

N.-W. PROVINCES. (xii.)

Selections from the Revenue Records of the North-West Provinces. 3 vols. Allahabad, 8vo. 1866-73.

Ser. 658.

Vol. 1 (1868-69) contains much of the discussions and correspondence which preceded the enactment of Regulation vii. of 1823 (including Mr. Holt Mackenzie's Minutes dated 1st July, 1819).

Vol. 2 (1822-23) contains the same information relating to the period 1822-23 (including Mr. Holt Mackenzie's Memorandum dated 26th Oct., 1821; also Minutes by Lord Metcalfe, Lord William Bentinck, and Mr. Bels, etc.).

Vol. 3 relates to—

i.—Special Commission appointed under Regulation 1, 1821.

ii.—Correspondence regarding Permanent Settlement, 1867.

iii.—Correspondence regarding Tenures, 1868.

N.-W. PROVINCES. (xiii.)


Vol. 1.—Measures connected with the Settlement of the Province of Benares, 1788, etc.

Vol. 2.—Commercial affairs in the Zemindarie of Benares, 1787, etc.

Establishment of the Court of Appeal at Benares.

Opium Cultivation.

Indigo Cultivation.

"Jonathan Duncan, the distinguished Administrator, from whom these Records take their name, held the... post of 'Resident at Benares' between... 1797 & 1798, and it was under his energetic & able management that the Province of Benares... was rescued from a state of anarchy and distress, and eventually placed under that uniform system of Government which the Regulations enacted in 1795 are fully explained." (Introduction.)

ODDH.

Selections from the Records of the Government of... Oudh. 4 pts. Lucknow, 8vo. [1867-70?]

Ser. 600.

Carriages for Troops. [Papers relating to the years 1865-67.] pp. 74. 8vo. [1867.]

Groves. (Summary of correspondence relative to the Tenure of Groves throughout the Province of Oudh. Signed A. H. Harington.) pp. 46. 8vo. [1869.]

Indigence of Cultivators in Oudh. (1st Oct. 1868... 26th Nov. 1869.) pp. 74. 8vo. 1869.


PUNJAB. (I.—III.) Nil.

PUNJAB. (IV.)

Selections from the Public Correspondence of the... Punjab. 6 vols.

Ser. 750.

Very imperfect: wanting Nos. 7-12 or Vol. 2; 1-3 of Vol. 3; 1 of Vol. 4; 2, 3, 8 of Vol. 5; 1 of Vol. 6.

Vol. 1 consists of 6 Numbers comprising 16 articles and not (as printed) 16 Nos.

VOL. I. (1852-53. 8vo.)

No. 1.

[Art.]


2. Muzzafarnghur Settlement. [A report by H. James, 1850.]

PART III.
APPENDIX IV.

PUNJAB. (iv.) Contd.

Vol. II. (Contd.)


No. 9. Supplementary Papers on Infanticide. 8°. 1854.


No. 11. The Channels & Irrigation Cuts & Dams of the Gogur and Surcrooore. 8°. 1855.

No. 12. Account of the Survey of the Northern Trans-Indus Frontier from Peshawur to Derah Ismail Khan, 1849-53. The Borax of Thibet. 8°. 1855.

(End of Vol. 2 wanting.)

VOL. III. (1850-57. 8°.)

No. 1. (Wanting.)

No. 2. (Wanting.)

Local Improvement report for 1854-55. 8°. 1856.

No. 3. (Wanting.) Memorandum on the Dora Ghazee Khan Frontier. 8°. 1856.

No. 4. Memorandum on the First eight years’ British Rule in the District of Hooshapoorpoor, from its annexation in 1846-47 to the close of 1853-54, by S. A. Abbott. 8°. 1857.

* Historical, Geographical & Statistical.

VOL. IV. (1859-60. 8°.)


No. 2.

No. 3. Correspondence regarding the passage of the Indus at Attok [by Steam-Ferry, Suspension-Bridge or Tunnel]. 8°. 1860.


Continued by Capt. C. Minchin in N.S. No. 2. 1869. See also infra: Puntj. (v.) No. 9 (N.S.)

No. 5.

Art.
2. Presence of Brome in the Jivah Mineral Thermal spring, and continuation of... report of the 2nd Jan., 1854. (By Mons. M. Marcadieu.)

APPENDIX IV.

PUNJAB. (iv.) Contd.

VOL. IV. No. 5. (Contd.)

Art.
4. Report on the Criminal Classes (Bourriahs, etc.) in the Punjab.
5. Report on... Epidemic Cholera... Lahore...1856. 8°. 1860.

VOL. V. (1860-61. 8°.)

No. 1. Expedition against the Kabyl Khail Wuzeees. [1860-61.] 8°. 1860.

2. (Wanting.) Memorandum on the produce of Himilaya Hills. 8°. 1860.


4. Memorandum on the District of Bussahir (Bashahr), and the pacification of the dissatisfied portion of its inhabitants. 8°. 1860.


8. (Wanting.) Cholera in the Delhi Division. 8°. 1861.

VOL. VI. (1862-63. 8°.)


2. Report on the re-organisation of the Bhawulpur State, for the year ending 30th June, 1867. [By C. Minchin.] 8°. 1868.

PUNJAB. (v.)


Lahore, 8°. & fol. 1869-83.


With 7 Geological Travs of various Tribe.


A more complete edition of the map appended is said to exist.

2. [Art. 2.] Report on the Route to the Karaksh River (Eastern Turkistan) via the Changheemoo Valley & Pass, by Dr. H. Cawley, on special duty at Ladakh. (18th Aug. 1868.) 8°. 1868.


4. (See also No. 8.) Administration of the Bhawulpoo (1867-68), Chumla (1868-69), and Patwala (1868-69) States. 8°. 1869.
APPENDIX IV.

PUNJAB. (v.) Contd.

No. 5. Tea cultivation in the Kangra District. (A report upon the introduction & progress of Tea cultivation in the Kangra District... to the close of 1868. By Maj. R. E. Paske.) 8°. 1869.


7. Trials of Muhammad Bahadur Shah, Titular King of Delhi, and of Mogul Beg, and Hajes, all of Delhi, for Rebellion against the British Government, and murder of Europeans during 1857. 8°. 1870.

Containing much information relative to the Mutiny.


*“No. 7A.” of this Series.

* Containing “all documents of importance... published during the last four [or rather eight] years (1860-68) on the subject of Tenant Right in [the]... Province” of the Punjab.*


See also No. 4.

9. (See also No. 3.) Notes on the Dera Ghazee Khan District, N.-W Frontier, and its border Tribes: by R. B. J. Bruce. 8°. 1871.


13. Papers regarding Alienation of Estates of insolvent Proprietors to the Money-Lending Class. 8°. 1876.

14. Papers (historical, etc.) relating to state of affairs in Swat, etc. (Peshawar District.) 8°. 1877.

APPENDIX IV.

PUNJAB. (v.) Contd.


Note.—“These extracts have already been published as a Selection from the Records of the Office of the Financial Commissioner, No. 38.—H. C. P.”


20. (Wanting.) Treatment of Cattle-Disease in the Punjab.


PUNJAB. (vi.-ix.) NIL.

PUNJAB. (x.)


PUNJAB: (xl.)

Punjab Customary Law... Selections from the Records of the Punjab Govt. [Edited by C. L. Tupper, etc.] 8°. 1874. ce. 80. 8°. 1881, et al.

See Punjab.—Law, etc. Punjab Customary Law. 8°. 1881, et al.
APPENDIX V.

SPECIAL SUBJECTS.

AGRICULTURE.

See under PRODUCTS (ECONOMIC).

AMERICAN OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO INDIA.

The following entries are taken from one Catalogue only, the "Catalogue of the Public Documents of the Fifty-third Congress, and of all Departments of the Government of the United States . . . 1893, to . . . 1894." (Wash., 1896, fol.) p. 292, and are here entered to illustrate the value of such reference if required on a more extended scale.

Education.


Educational Literature.

Devan, Th. Educational Journalism in India. (In Education Bureau Report, 1893. p. 273-85)

Famine.


Finance.


Finance.—Currency.

Great Britain. Report of Indian Currency Committee (Herschell). 1894. 3 pts. 620 pp. (Senate Doc. 23. 3 pts. 1st sess. In v. 3.)

Levis, W. India and the Silver Question. (In Mint Report upon production of precious metals, 1894. p. 31-4.)

State Dept. Statement that Department has no statistics on silver money, prices, and production in India, Russia, and Argentine Republic. Mar. 14, 1894. 2 pp. (Senate Ex. Doc. 62. 2d sess. In v. 3.)

Treasury Dept. [Statement] relative to Currency and productions of India, Russia, and Argentine Republic. May 8, 1894. 30 pp. (Senate Ex. Doc. 91, 3d sess. In v. 4.)

Forest Adm.


Products & Industries.


Caster Bean.

Caster Bean in India; by S. Merrill. (In Cons. Rep. 1893. v. 42. p. 151-70.)

Petroleum.


Trade.


ARCHAOLOGY.

Epigraphia Indica.

Epigraphia Indica: a collection of Inscriptions supplementary to the Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum of the Archaeological Survey . . . Edited by J. Burgess . . . R. Hultsche, A. Führer, etc. Vol. 1, etc. 1710. h. 18. S. G. P. I.: Col., fol. & 4°. 1892, etc.

The contents of this Series may be here set out as an Appendix if desired.

1. A picture grant of the Pallava king Sivakandavarman; by Prof. G. Bühler. pp. 2-10.

2. etc. etc. etc.

APPENDIX V.

BOTANY.

BOTANICAL SURVEY OF INDIA.

Records of the Botanical Survey of India. Published under the direction of . . . U. King, etc. Vol. 1, etc. 07028. i.

Col., 8°. 1893, etc.

Vol. 1. 8°. 1893, etc.


ECONOMIC PRODUCTS.

See infra: PRODUCTS (ECONOMIC).

ENTOMOLOGY.

See also infra: PRODUCTS (ECONOMIC). The Agricultural Ledger. 1892 [etc. Entomological Series.


Indian Museum Notes. Vol. 1. No. 1, etc. 8°. 1888, etc.

To take the place of "Notes on Indian Entomology." A Selection only of the articles appears below.

Vol. 1. 1889-90. 8°.


A supplement to this number appears in Vol. 2. No. 2.

APPENDIX V.

ENTOMOLOGY. (Contd.)

Vol. 2. 1891-93. 8°.
No. 3. On White Insect Wax in India. [By E. C. Cotes.] pp. 91-97. 8°. 1891.
No. 4. The Locusts of Bengal, Madras, Assam, and Bombay [and other parts of the world.] By E. C. Cotes. pp. 99-115. 8°. 1891.


No. 7. Title-page...Index. (1893.)

Vol. 3. 1893-94. 8°.
dc. etc. etc.

FORESTRY.

The Indian Forester.

(Selected Articles relating to Forest Adm. in India generally.)

The Indian Forester; a Quarterly (Monthly, Vol. 9, etc.) Magazine of Forestry...Vol. 1, etc. P.P. 2213.

Vol. 1 for 1875-76.

Arboriculture in its relation to Climate [and Health. (Memo. by Lord Mark Kerr on the Delhi Fores.)]. 142-155.

Forestry Terminology, with reference only to the more important terms. By A. Smythies. 284-284.

The means of obtaining Length of Stem for Timber. By A. Fowlesley. 18-20.

On Caramic cultivation. By J. L. Laird. 11-16.


Vol. 2 for 1876-77.


List of Forest reports and publications for sale in the Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing. 280-283.


Note on the Damascen of the forest area in Districts containing Hill or Mountain Ranges. By B. H. Idenes-Powell. 290-292.

APPENDIX V.

FORESTRY. (Contd.)

Vol. 2 for 1876-77. (Contd.)


Technical Terms [explained]. [Signed "Jangali Bulbul".] 49-53.

Vol. 3 for 1877-78.

Brief account of the Royal Forest School at Vallombrosa. By H. Cleghorn. 92-95.

The Effect of Pruning on the Growth and Shape of Trees. [Signed E. F.] 290-292.


Report on the Impregnation of Timber [as practised in Europe].

By Dr. H. Warth. 295-297.

Training of Forest Officers. [Being correspondence between the Govt. of India and the Secretary of State for India, 1877.] 295-308.

Vol. 4 for 1878-79.

Forestry at the Paris Exhibition of 1878. Exhibition of objects relating to the re plantation of mountains and the treatment of Torments. (Adapted from the French of M. Thibaut, by B. H. Idenes-Powell.) 290-292.

Influence exercised by Trees on the Climate and Productiveness of the Peninsula of India. 113-120.

Vol. 5 for 1879-80.

Fascine, Forests and Sub-division. [Signed Kasu-Hend.) 311-323.

Vol. 6 for 1880-81.

Abstract of the Financial results of the Forest Dept. in India. 1867-69...1877-78. 46-51.

Dispatexes* (1879-80) regarding the [redistribution of the] Surplus Staff of the Forest Department in India. 46-51.

*Between the Govt. of India and the Secretary of State for India.


Vol. 7 for 1881-82.

The "Manual of Sylviculture." (Letter from Mr. Fisher, with Syllabus of proposed work.) 383-387.

Report on...the English...forests...By M. Boggio. Inspector of French Forests. [With reference to the training of Students of Forestry.] 341-355.


Training of Forest officers for India. [The change from Nancy to Cooper's Hill.] 298-303.

Useful Tables for the height of Trees and the reduction of Ground to base measurement. 104-106.

Vol. 8 for 1882.


Re-organization of the superior staff of the Forest Department under the Government of India. [An account.] 397-410.

Vol. 9 for 1883.


Metropolitan Experiments of the Forest Department at Doaba. By Dr. H. Warth. 155-158.

Mr. [D.] Brandish's Retirement from the Service. [Editorial Notes.] 379-381.

APPENDIX V.

FORESTRY. (Contd.)

Vol. 10 for 1884.

Dietrich Brandis, the Founder of Forestry in India. [A preliminary record of his work on behalf of Indian Forestry. With Photographs.] 313-357.

Growth of Grass and Underwood under the shelter of trees. [Signor D. Brandis.] 313-318.


Forest Organisation for Beginners.


Remarks on the administrative Forest Staff of Prussia and the training of its Officers. [By D. Brandis.] Vol. 11. 449-492.

A Visit to Kuch Behar, the Milutin Duurs and Assam. [By W. R. Fish.] Vol. 11. 231-261.


Portable Forest Tramways, as used in France and Germany. By D. Brandis...and Mai, F. Bailey. Vol. 12. 214-250.


Vol. 13 for 1887.

The Forest of the Outer North-West Himalayas*: by D. Brandis. 51-70.

(* Kumaon, Banaskir, Tehri...and parts of the Punjab & N-W. Provinces.)

Forest Technical Terms. [Some suggestions. Signed "Foresta"]] 574-575.


Note on the question of the admission of Natives into the Indian Forest Service. By B. Bibbenbrop. 322-338.

Vol. 14 for 1888.

Dendrometers. [Signed H. Jackson.] 314-316.

Description of Gear employed for facilitating the Transport of Timber by Land. 226-231.

Height Measure. [Signed S. R. Poul.] 201-204.

The Influence of Forests on Rainfall. Translated from the German by B. H. Baden-Powell. 10-20.


Weissen's Height Measure. 193-170.

APPENDIX V.

FORESTRY. (Contd.)


Forest Administration in India under Lord Dufferin. Vol. 15. 2-8.

The Measurement of timber and timber crops. [Signor P. J. Carlet.] Compiled from the German.


Some notes on the connection existing between Forestry and Agriculture in India. [Signed G. K. B.] Vol. 15. 329-340; 371-386.

Forestry in the Colonies and in India. (Paper read by Dr. W. Schlich before the Royal Colonial Institute.) Vol. 16. 277-285; 321-329; 363-372; 460-470.


The influence of forests and the density of the standing crop on the moisture in the earth and on the quantity of water which percolates through the soil. (Translated...by S. Eardley-Wilnot) [From the German of Prof. Ebertsmayer.] Vol. 16. 43-45.


The utility of forests and the study of Forestry. (Paper read before the Society of Arts, by Dr. W. Schlich.) Vol. 16. 212-234.

Vol. 17 for 1891.

Dr. [J. A.] Voelcker on Foresters and Agriculture. 250-239.

Early History of Forestry in India. (Times of India.) 98-102.


The new sub-divisions of land in India. (Official Paper.) 351-357.

Note Reorganisation scheme. 423-425.

The reorganisation of the Forest Staff. 169-175.


Rights and Privileges in Forest Tracts. 305-310.


Vol. 18 for 1892.

The advantage of preliminary practical work in the training of Forest Officers. [Signed J. A. Gamble.] 66-89.


The India Forest Service and its Foundation. (Stotsman.) 73-75.

On Forest Settlement and Administration. [Signed Futale.] 91-96.
APPENDIX V. (Contd.)

FORESTRY.

Vol. 18 for 1892. (Contd.)


The qualities of good Saws. [Signed A. W. Lushington.] 357-358.

Sledge roads in France and in India [for the transport of Timber]. 5-12.

Vol. 19 for 1893.

Forest Conservancy in India. [Extract from the Hillbook ... Ind. Forest Dept. ... Chicago Exh. 1893.] 250-257.

The new draft Rules regarding Settlement and the positions of Revenue and Forest Officers. 469-470.


"Protected Forests." [Signed B. H. [Redden] [Fowell]] 294-297.

Rules for obtaining Photographic Records of Selected Forest Areas. 21-23.

Vol. 20 for 1894.


On the Utilisation of Waste Produce of Forest and Woodlands. [Signed "Old Forester." ... Timbor Trades Journal.] 434-440.


Utilization of the less valuable Trees. [Signed D. Bandia.] 55-56.

Utilization of the less valuable Trees. [Signed I. Campbell-Walker.] 175-177.

Appendix Series.


[No. 10.] Concerning the enhancement of increment which takes place in Tree-Forest, after heavy thinning or partial clearing of the permits of permitting the timber crop to have a fuller enjoyment of light, air, and warmth. By J. Nibedit. pp. 18. H.M. Stationary Office: London, 8°. 1893.


The Resolution of Forest Policy. (Copy of Circular by Mr. Gillibrand, Insp. General.) Vol. 21. 259-261.

APPENDIX V. (Contd.)

FORESTRY.

Vol. 21 for 1895. Vol. 22 for 1896. (Contd.)


Vol. 23 for 1897.

Appendix Series.


MADRAS.

Forest Branch (Dept. of Land Revenue, Madras.)

[Bulletin.] No. 1, etc. 108. Madras, 8°. 1895, etc.


GEOLGY.

Memoirs (Octavo Series).


Calcutta, 8°. 1895, etc.

The Memoirs are accompanied by numerous maps and illustrations.

Those Memoirs which relate to the recognised Heads of the Catalogue are noted under them.

Vol. 1. 1895. 8°.


On a specimen of Gold and Gold-Dust from Shrub-ween, by T. Oldham. 94-98.


On some Fossil Fish-teeth of the genus Ceratodus, from Malee, South of Nagpur, by T. Oldham. 293-309.

Vol. 2. 1860. 8°.

On the Vindhyian rocks, and their associates in Bundelkund, by H. B. Medlicot. 1-35.


On the Teritory & Alluvial Deposits of the Central Portion of the Nerbudda Valley by T. Blanford. 273-98.

On the Geological relations and probable Geological ages of the several systems of Rocks in Central India & Bengal, by T. Oldham. 299-383.
APPENDIX V.

GEOL OGY. (Contd.)

Vol. 3. 1865. 8°.
Additional remarks on the Geological relations & probable Geological age of the several Systems of Coal in Central India & Bengal, by T. Oldham. 197-216.

Vol. 4. 1865. 8°.
The Coal of Assam.—results of a brief visit...in 1865; with Geological notes on Assam and the Hills to the South of it, by H. B. Moldiott. pp. 56.

Vol. 5. 1866. 8°.
Geological sections across the Himalaya Mountains from Wangtu Bridge on the River Sutlej to Sunglo on the Indus, with an account of the formations in Spiti, accompanied by a revision of all known Fossils from that District, by F. Stoliczka. pp. 1-124.
The Jueeria Coal-Field (Bengal), by T. Hughes. [With note by T. Oldham.] pp. 227-336.
Summary of Geological observations made during a visit to the Provinces of Bengal, Karnag, South Lushik, Sambhar, Surco, & Dros of Western Tibet, 1865, by F. Stoliczka. pp. 337-351.

Vol. 6. 1869. 8°.
The Ichharn Coal-Field; by W. T. W. Hughes. (203)-(236).
The Hangurdu Coal-Fields; by V. Bull. (109)-(110).
On the Traps & Interspersed Beds of Western & Central India; by W. T. Blanford. (127)-(162).
On the Geology of the Tapeter & Lower Neruddle Valleys...by W. T. Blanford. (163)-(261).
On the occurrence of Frog-Beds...in Bombay Island, Dec. 1867; by A. B. Wyomo. (263)-(266).
Osteological Notes on Oxybelus pusillus...from the tertiary Frog-Beds in the Island of Bombay; by F. Stoliczka. (287)-(294).

Vol. 7. 1871. 8°.
On the Vindhyana Series, as exhibited in the N.-Western & Central Provinces of India, by F. R. Mallet. (1)-(129).
Mineral Statistics of India.—Coal, by T. Oldham. (131)-(150).
The Kherurbar Coal Field, by T. W. W. Hughes. (209)-(216).
The Karanpura Coal Fields, by T. W. W. Hughes. (285)-(312).

APPENDIX V.

GEOL OGY. (Contd.)

Vol. 8. 1872. 8°.
On the Kedahak & Earmul Formations in the Madras Presidency, by W. King. [App. v.-viii. (1)-(291).] Appendix. Mr. R. H. Foutz’s Notes on the Geology of the Pala–the country lying between the towns of Juggiapool and Indianakota in the Kisthnath District. (253)-(270).
The Kukri Coal-Field, by T. W. H. Hughes. (281)-(304).
The Chopel Coal-Field, by V. Ball. (347)-(352).

Vol. 9. 1872. 8°.
On the occurrence of Ammonites, associated with Conulites, & Goniites in the Carboniferous deposits of the Salt Range, by W. Waagen. (361)-(396).

Vol. 10. 1873. 8°.
Notes on the Salpura Coal-Field, by H. B. Moldiott. (332)-(368).
On the Geology of Pugy, by W. Thoold. [With Appendix on Stone- Implements found in Bumra.] (189)-(309).

Vol. 11. 1875. 8°.
The Trans-Indus Salt Region in the K0hat District, by A. B. Wyomo...with an Appendix on the Koot [Salt] Mines, or Quarries, by H. Warle. (101)-(200), or pp. vii. 1-226.


Vol. 13. 1877. 8°.
The Warshalla Valley Coal-Field, by T. W. H. Hughes. [With sketches by Dr. Oldham.] (1)-(154).
Geology of the Rannineal Hills, by V. Ball. (155)-(218).

Continued in Vol. 17. (211)-(303).

Vol. 15. 1880. 8°.
On the Aurung & Hotar Coal-Fields and the Iron Ores of Palarow & Torro, by V. Ball. (1)-(127).
Geology of the Kambola & Tanpirol Coal-Fields, by C. L. Grinslack. (129)-(192).

Vol. 16. 1880. 8°.
The Grees & Transition Becks, & other formations of the Nelloro portion of the Coromam, by W. King. (102)-(194).
The Upper Godawi & other formations of the Coastal Region of the Godavari District, by W. King. (105)-(204).
APPENDIX V.

GEOLOGY. (Contd.)

Vol. 17. 1880. 8°.
The Geology of Western Sind, by W. T. Blanford. (1) (216).
Pp. 197-210 = On the distribution of the Family described by Messe d’Archae & Haima . . . the different Tertiary & Infra-

Vol. 18. 1881. 8°.
Report on the Geology of the Section between the Bolan Pass in Baluchistan & Gimbah in Southern Afghanistan, by C. L. Gries-
bach. [With List of Authors: with numerous views, etc.] (1)-(60).
Mr. Griesbach was sent in 1880 to report on the Gold near Kundakar, & the Petroleum Traces near Sibi.
Geology of the Districts of Mahmoud & Singhbhum, by V. Ball, (61)-(110).
The Geology of the Pranhita-Godavari Valley, by W. King (111)-(311).

The Thermal Springs of India, by the late T. Oldham . . . edited by R. D. Oldham. [Catalogue of the Hot Springs of India.] (99)-(104).
A Catalogue of Indian Earthquakes from the earliest time (884 a.d.) to the end of a.d. 1869, by the late T. Oldham. (105)-(215).

Vol. 20. 1883. 8°.
On the Geology of the Madura & Timnerelly Districts, by R. B. Foote. (1)-(105).

Vol. 21. 1885. 8°.
Geology of the Lower Narbada Valley between Nimwar & Kâlvant, by P. N. Boon. (1)-(72).
The Geology of the Kâliâsvar Peninsula in Guzerat, by F. Fedden. (73)-(136).
The Volcanoes of Barren Land & Narcondam, in the Bay of Bengal: their topography by Capt. J. B. Hobday . . . and Geology by F. B. Maliet. (251)-(286).

Vol. 22. 1883. 8°.
The Geology of the Kâshmir & Chamba Territories, & the British District of Kâshmir. by E. Lylekker. pp. xii. 341.

Vol. 23. 1891. 8°.
Geology of the Central Himalayas, by C. L. Griesbach. [With a Bibliographical List of Works on the subject, together with numerous Sections, plates (photographic, etc.) and a Geological Map.] pp. (xii.) 292. xix.

Vol. 24. 1891. 8°.

Vol. 25. 1895. 8°.

PART III.

APPENDIX V.

GEOLOGY. (Contd.)

The Geology of Hazar & the Black Mountain, by C. S. Middle-
missa. pp. iii. 392 + coloured geological sketches & maps + photo-
stiching + index.

Vol. 27. Pt. 1. 1895. 8°.
On some Marion fossils from the Miocene of Upper Burma, by Dr. F. Nootling. (1)-(45).

Vol. 27. Pt. 2. 1897. 8°.
The occurrences of Petroleum in Burma, and its technical explo-
itation, by Dr. F. Nootling. pp. iv. 1-290 + Plates.

PALEONTOLOGIA INDICA.

PALEONTOLOGIA INDICA.

7107. f. Cal., fol. 1885, etc.
The contents of this Series may be here set out as an Appendix if desired.

RECORDS.

Records of the Geological Survey of India.
30 Vols. 1868-1897.
7107. de.
[Cal.] 6th. 1870-97.
No. 1 has a "Prefatory Notice" signed T. Oldham.
A few Cross-References only have been made—chiefly to Records giving general sketches of the Geology of India or its Provinces, and also to certain reports on specified Minerals.
The contents of this Series may be here set out as an Appendix if desired.
"The Records (Geological Survey) ceased to be published from the 1st January, 1898."

JAIL ADMINISTRATION.

BENGAL.

Report on the Jails of the Lower Provinces . . . 53 for 1856-57, etc. fol. 1857, etc.

Certain reports of a special nature, contained mostly as Appendices to the Annual Jail Reports, are set out below.

REPORT FOR 1868. VOL. 2. (APP.)

Nomenclature & signification of Castle & Classes of Criminals, with a sketch of the chief crimes committed in the Districts of the Lower Provinces. (From the Registers of 1867.)
Particulars regarding the outbreaks of Cholera.

REPORT FOR 1869. VOL. 2.

The Cholera of 1869 in its general & pathological relations. (With Plates of Microscopic Examinations.)
Tidal observations in Calcutta during the years 1865-69 as bearing on Pettenkofer's theory of Cholera. (Continued in Appendix.)

REPORT FOR 1873. APP.

Report by the Superintendent of Jail Manufactures (P. Dunall) on the system of labour in English Prisons visited by him. [With plates & diagrams.]
Report of the Committee on Jail Reformatories [1874].
APPENDIX V.

LAW & LEGISLATION.

Annual Series of Acts.

The following entries indicate the necessary treatment of the subject if pursued in detail. In a full catalogue each Act should be repeated under the proper heading in the body of the Catalogue.

INDIA:

A collection of the Acts passed by the Governor-General of India in Council in the year 1894, etc.

320. Suppl. Govt. Printing: Cal., 8th. 1895, etc.

1894.

No. 1. An Act to amend the law for the acquisition of Land for public purposes and for Companies. pp. 29. (8th. 1894.)

No. 2. An Act to amend the Indian Penal Code, 1860. s. 8th. (8th. 1894.)

No. 3. An Act to amend the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1882 and the Indian Penal Code. pp. 4. (8th. 1894.)

etc., etc., etc.

BOMBAY.

Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the year 1894, etc. 121. 8th. 1895, etc.

1894.

No. 1. An Act to amend the law relating to the municipal government of the City of Bombay. pp. 2. (8th. 1894.)

No. 2. An Act to amend the law in force in the Port Territory in the Bombay Presidency. s. 8th. (8th. 1894.)

etc., etc., etc.

BENGAL.

A Collection of the Acts passed by the Lieut.-Governor of Bengal in Council in the year 1894, etc.


1894.

No. 1. An Act to amend Bengal Act 1 of 1893. (The Licensed Warehouse and Fire-Brigade Act.) s. 8th. 1894.

No. 2. An Act to amend the Bengal Act, 1890. (C. 8th. 1894.)

No. 3. An Act to give effect to an agreement made between the Corporation of Calcutta and the Calcutta Tramways Company, Limited. pp. 5-7. 8th. 1894.

etc., etc., etc.

BURMA.

[Burma Acts, 1898, etc.] [8th. 1898, etc.]

1898.

No. 1. An Act for shortening the language in Acts of the Lieutenant-Governor of Burma in Council and for other purposes. pp. 15. 8th. 1898.

No. 2. An Act to amend the law regulating Public Ferries in Burma. pp. 12. (8th. 1898.)

No. 3. An Act to amend the law relating to Municipalities in Burma. pp. 110. (8th. 1898.)

etc., etc., etc.

 MADRAS.

Acts passed by the Governor of Fort St. George in Council in the year 1894, etc. 162. Govt. Press: Madras, 8th. 1895, etc.

1894.

No. 1. An Act to provide further for the conduct of business by the Board of Revenue. pp. 2. 8th. (1894.)

No. 2. An Act to amend the Law relating to Village Officers in permanently-settled and certain other Estates. pp. 15. fsd. (1894.)

etc.

APPENDIX V.

LAW & LEGISLATION. (Contd.)

PUNJAB.

Acts, etc.

1896.

No. 1. An Act to repeal the Tariff Regulation, 1876. s. 8th. 8th. (1896.)

No. 2. An Act to amend the North-Western Provinces and Oude Village Courts Act, 1882. s. 8th. 8th. (1896.)

No. 3. An Act to confer powers and impose duties upon Municipal Authorities in the North-Western Provinces and Oude for the construction and maintenance of drainage and sewerage works. pp. 17. 8th. (1896.)

etc., etc., etc.

NORTH-WESTERN PROVINCES & OUDH.

Acts, etc.

1894.

No. 1. An Act to pass the Tariff Regulation, 1876. s. 8th. 8th. (1894.)

No. 2. An Act to amend the North-Western Provinces and Oudh Village Courts Act, 1882. s. 8th. 8th. (1894.)

No. 3. An Act to confer powers and impose duties upon Municipal Authorities in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh for the construction and maintenance of drainage and sewerage works. pp. 3. 8th. (1894.)

etc., etc., etc.

LEARNED SOCIETIES.

United Service Institution of India.

The “Proceedings” and “Journal” of the United Service Institution of India contain certain reports which are avowedly “official” ; e.g., “by authority,” and in addition contain many reports identical in character with many others occurring in other parts of this Catalogue.


Nos. 1, 2, 3 are reprints.

* Including Original Papers on Military subjects; Lectures; Selections from the Records of the Military Departments of India; Translations from Foreign works of Military interest, etc.

Selected articles only.

Vol. 1 for 1871-72 (Reprint 1873).

No. 1. Rough notes on formation, equipment, and despatch of a Force from India for service in China, Egypt, or elsewhere beyond. By Lieut.-Col. F. S. Roberts. * * *

No. 2. Notes on the Vaziris (Waziris), by Lieut.-Col. C. M. MacGregor.

Instructions for the reproduction of Drawings for Photography, by Col. [H. L.] Thaulow (Surveyor General, 1871.)

Historical record of the Pozna Horse, by Capt. G. O. Hoff.

List of King's Own (of the Hon. M. R. I. Company's Service in the Bengal Provinces) killed between 1799 and 1891.

No. 4. Military Items [i.e., a “Tabular view of the subjects of Military Folly”). pp. 16.

Field Operations on the Sylhet & Cashmir Frontier, in 1871, by Brig.-Gen. O. Bouchier.

Record of the 21st Regiment, Bombay Native Infantry or Marine Battalion.

No. 5. Military report on the River Irrawaddy from Ava to Dano, by Lieut. E. Brown. [With map.]

Historical record of the 10th (or Travancore) Regiment, Bombay Native Infantry, by Col. J. Field.

The Heligrafe, or Sun Telegraph [; a memorandum] by H. [C.] Mancos... Indo-Europea Telegraph Dept.

APPENDIX V.

LEARNED SOCIETIES. (Contd.)

Vol. 2 for 1872-73.

No. 7. Narrative of the Cachar Column, Loocho Expeditionary Forces (1871-72), by Lieut.-Col. F. Roberts. With sketch map. (Continued in No. 8.)

Army Signalling, by Capt. R. Hennell. [Paper No. 2.]


No. 8. Army Signalling and Telegraphy, by Capt. R. Hennell. [Paper No. 3.]

Narrative of the Cachar Column, Loocho Expeditionary Force (1871-72), by Lieut.-Col. F. Roberts. (Continued in No. 30.)

No. 9. Cryptography, by Capt. E. Begbie.


Records of the 25th or 1st Bengal Regiment Light Infantry, by Lieut.-Col. H. Beville.

No. 12. The 14th Bengal Lancers, "Murray's Jat Horse," their colonel in Hindustan, Traditional Customs and Field Services, by Lieut.-Col. B. W. Ryall.


Vol. 3 for 1874.

No. 15. The Deccan (Konge Valley). Notes (Historical, &c.) by Lieut.-Col. J. J. Gordon, Besharwar. 1873.


A few words on the several inferior Castes, or Classes in the N.-West Province, from which Recruits may be obtained for the Native Army in Bengal, by Maj. H. T. Oldfield.

Notes on the Military Tribes and Races of the Punjab and North Western Frontier, by Capt. H. W. Pitcher.

How a Horse Transport Ship should be ventilated... by Col. J. C. Groves.

No. 17. Memorandum showing the shortest time in which a Force of 10,000 men could be transported by Railway to Lahore from the several Military Stations on or near the Line of Railway, by Lieut.-Col. F. Roberts.

Memorandum comparing the relative capabilities of the broad & narrow gauge Railways for the purpose of Military Transport... by Lieut.-Col. F. Roberts.

Vol. 4 for 1875.


On the Organization of an Intelligence Dept.

No. 20. Field Telegraph, by Capt. A. D. Andersen.


Vol. 5 for 1876.

No. 22. * * *

No. 23. * * *


Supplementary Catalogue of Works on Cavalry, by Lieut. G. H. Elliott. [Paper No. 2.]

APPENDIX V.

LEARNED SOCIETIES. (Contd.)

Vol. 6 for 1877.

No. 26. * * *

No. 27. Notes on a Native Army Hospital Corps for India, by Surg.-Maj. G. J. H. Ervall... Army Medical Dept. (With references to a Memorandum on the subject, by Surg.-Gen. G. Batson.


No. 28. Notes on Turkey in Asia, by Capt. A. D. Andersen. With list of works referred to.

Catalogue of works on Cavalry, by Lieut. G. H. Elliott. [Paper No. 3.]

No. 29. Persia: its physical geography and people. A lecture... by Maj. O. B. St John... 1877.

Vol. 7 for 1878.

No. 30. Narrative of the Cachar Column, Loocho Expeditionary Force (1871-72), by Maj.-Gen. F. Roberts. (Continued from No. 8.)

No. 31. Narrative of the Jawalik Campaign, by Capt. J. M. Trotter. (Published by permission of the Quarter-Master General.) With Map.


Hindu-seen. History of Native Races in the Indian Army. Extracted from Records in the Adjutant-General’s Office. (Continued in No. 36.)

Journal of the United Service Institution of India, Vol. 7, No. 32, etc.

Ac. 4362. Simila, 9th 1878, etc.


Studies on Military Transport, by Brev.-Maj. G. A. Furse. (Continued in No. 34.)

Further notice on Persia by Maj. O. B. St John.

No. 33. Army Signalling with the Jawalik Expedition, 1877-78. By Capt. A. Wynne. With map.

A glimpse at Horse Breeding. By F. F. Collins... Principal Veterinary Surgeon.

No. 34. The Tribes of Turkistan (No. 1) by Capt. J. M. Trotter, Dep.-Assist-Quart-Master General. (Continued in No. 42.)

Various descriptions of Transport, by Brev.-Maj. G. A. Furse. (Continued from No. 25 and concluded in No. 35.)

Vol. 8 for 1879.

No. 35. Various descriptions of Transport, by Brev.-Maj. G. A. Furse. (Concluded from No. 34.)


No. 36. A possible plan of Military operations in Afghanistan, by Maj. H. Grey... Political Agent, Beshawpore.

Notes on the present and future supply of Country-Bred Remounts by Lieut.-Col. B. Williams.


No. 39. Camels in connection with the South Afghan Expedition, 1878-1879, by Charles Steel, Vet-Surgeon. [A paper on their habits, treatment, diseases, etc.]


No. 40. Transport by Rail of Troops, Horses, Guns & War Materials, by D. Ross, Traffic Manager, Sind, Punjab & Delhi Railway.

The "Collinsian (F. E.)” first Prize Essay, on the best method of Stable Management, of Troop Horses in India, and on the diseases to which they are liable from irregularities in digestion... by Vet-Surg. H. Foyser. (Continued in No. 41.)
APPENDIX V.

LEARNED SOCIETIES. (Contd.)

Vol. 8 for 1879. (Contd.)


A few remarks on the embarkation of the Malta Contingent in April & May, 1878, by Capt. A. B. Stomfor.

The Stable Management of Troop Horses in India, Section 2 of the Prize Essay—Diseases and Accidents—by R. Poyner.

Vol. 9 for 1880.

No. 42. The Tribes of Turkistan. No. 2. By Capt. J. M. Trotter, Dep. Asstt. Q.M. General. [Continued from No. 36.]

Notes on [Extracts from] the "History of Sappers and Miners," by Maj.-Gen. F. R. Mannell. [Also Notes of General Orders organizing the three Indian Corps of Sappers & Miners.]

No. 43. An historical parallel—the Afghans and Maltites [of Southern Greece] by Lieut. R. G. Temple.


Including a Vocabulary and Grammar, and brief Comparative Vocabulary and Paradigms of Kalasha, Gilgit and Aranji. With a list of remaining manuscripts of unpublished matter relating to Kafiristan.

With a map.

No. 44. The Elephant in Freedom and in Captivity, a lecture in two parts by G. P. Sanderson, Supdt. of Elephant Khadka, Dacca.

Pt. 1. The natural history and modes of catching and training the Elephant.

Pt. 2. The Economic value of Elephants to Government; their management and treatment.

No. 45. The defence of the North West Frontier. By Col. Medley, R.E., Consulting Engineer to Government for Railways, and late Superintending Engineer, Punjab Frontier Circle.

Vol. 10 for 1881.

No. 47. Note on the operations in the Kurram Valley, 1878-79; by Lieut. M. Martin.

A new Afghan Question. [Are the Afghans Israelites?] by H. W. Bellow... San. Com. Punjab; being the text of two Lectures... 1880.

"The Afghans... proudly claim to be a people, who, after a very remarkable career, have disappeared from the pages of history, and, so far as their mere identity is concerned, have been lost to the world for upwards of two thousand five hundred years."

No. 48. The Races of the Mudra Army; by F. W. Tyrell, Lieut.-Colonel.

System of finding Ranges with Weldon Instruments; by J. B. Richardson.

Horse Breeding in Australia and India. [A memorandum] by M. Martin, Lieutenant R.E.... 1881.

The Indian Army—past and present. [A Sketch] by Com. H.A. Street, R.N.

The Indian Mosanor Raica; Lecture; by H. F. Blanford.

Notes regarding a new Horse Shoe. By J. B. H. Hallon... Gen. Supdt. of Horse Breeding Operations.

No. 49. Notes (Historical, etc.) on the Naga Hills; and the Narrative of a Military Expedition into Kuki Naga Country during February... April, 1881—Parts 1 and 2—by Capt. A. K. Abbott. [Continued in No. 50.]

Notes on the Management of Camels... by Lieut. M. Martin.


Notes on Yonga's Latitude & Longitude Chart, by Lieut. R. C. Temple.

APPENDIX V.

LEARNED SOCIETIES. (Contd.)

Vol. 11 for 1882.

No. 50. Notes (Historical, etc.) on the Naga Hills—Parts 3 and 4—by Capt. A. K. Abbott. [With maps & Illustrations. Continued from No. 49.]

Army Signalling—Pushawar to Kabul. By Lieut. H. W. Smith.

No. 51. Extracts from Rebound of Horse & Mule Breeding Operations in India, 1880.

No. 52. Burma. Text of a lecture (Historical, etc.)... by R. H. Pitcher... Depy. Commissioner, Burma.


India 20 years ago—[A lecture] by Col. J. G. Medley (1882).


Vol. 12 for 1883.

From Canton to Rangoon—[a lecture] by Mr. R. Cholmondeley.

No. 56. Cinematography and Sanitation—by Vet-Surg. J. Mills. [Continued in No. 56.]

* For the meaning of Animal Corrosion & Refuse.

No. 56. Cinematography and Sanitation—by Vet-Surg. J. Mills, Inspector of Cattle-Diseases. [Continued from No. 55.]

The Siege of Delhi. Text of a lecture... by Col. J. G. Medley.


"The Horses & Camels of Central Asia." Translated from the Russian of Kostenko by W. E. G.

The Defence of the Lucknow Residency. A lecture... by Col. J. J. McLeod Ismail.


Method of applying ordinary writing to the Symbols of the Morse alphabet for the purpose of Army Signalling... by H. B. Lawrence.


Notes on Military Photography by Lieut. O. E. Wheeler... Int. Dr. Q-M. General’s Dept, India.

Vol. 13 for 1884.

No. 59. Narrative of the British War with Chins from 1840 to 1860. Selections from a Military report on North-East, Central & South China, submitted to the Quarterly Master General in India. By Maj. Mark Bell. [Continued in No. 62.]


"Based entirely on the latest official information, and... written with the permission of the Intelligence Branch."

No. 60. Medals and Honorary Distinctions granted under the orders of the Govt of India. [Continued from No. 58.] A Paper by Col. F. B. Norman... Expedition to the West Coast of India under Brig.-Gen. T. Goddard, 1778-1784. With an illustration, etc. [Continued in No. 69.]

A few remarks on past and hints for future Postal operations in the Field. By W. T. Van Someren, Postal Dept.

No. 61. * * *
APPENDIX V.

LEARNED SOCIETIES. (Contd.)

Vol. 14 for 1835-36.

No. 62. Narrative of the British Wars with China from 1840 to 1850. By Lieut.-Col. M. Bold. [Continued from No. 50, p. 72.] With plans.


No. 63. A short history of Military Uniform. By Col. F. H. Tyrrell. [Continued from No. 62.]

Cryptography. [A paper] By W. L. Young.

No. 64. Studious management in India. By W. S. Adams, Vet. Surgeon, etc.

A short history of Military Uniform. By Col. F. H. Tyrrell. [Continued from No. 63.]

No. 65.

Vol. 15 for 1837.


No. 68. Japan. A lecture by Capt. H. B. Urston. [Continued from No. 63.]

No. 69. Medals & Honorary Distinctions. By Brig.-Gen. Sir F. H. Norman... War with Myanmar, 1789-1798. [Continued from No. 68. Vol. 15.]

Japan. Conclusion of lecture by Capt. H. B. Urston. [Continued from No. 68.]

The "Field Sketching Board": how to use it. By Maj. H. A. Sawyer... Int. Branch.

Vol. 16 for 1838.

No. 70. The Northern Shan Column. Crossing the Nanpu or Myintpyu River at the Ilu Ferry. By Capt. A. C. Yate.

Vol. 17 for 1888.

No. 72.

No. 73. Lecture on "Horses for the Army in India." By J. H. B. Hallen.

Method of examining Horses as to soundness. [Lecture] delivered by Mr. [J. J. E.] Baynun.

Vol. 18 for 1889.

No. 74. [A general sketch of] China & the Chinese Army. A lecture by Lieut. F. E. Yonghusan. Alexander Prize Essay, 1888... On the relations between the Food and Work of the British Soldier, and their proper adjustment in peace and war... By Surg. H. Firth.

No. 75. The occupation of the Shan Country at the commencement of 1887. By Capt. A. Wallace.


No. 77.

No. 78. A trip to Bokhar. By Col. A. L. Masserier.


Vol. 19 for 1890.


APPENDIX V.

LEARNED SOCIETIES. (Contd.)

Vol. 19 for 1890.

No. 81.


Vol. 20 for 1891.

No. 84.

etc., etc., etc.

BOMBAY.

Agri-Horticultural Society of Western India.

Transactions of the Agri-Horticultural Society of Western India. Quarterly issue. Nos. 1, 2. Ac. 3542/2.

Bomboy, 8th. [1843.]

The very first number of the Society's reports was printed in 1838, being edited by Dr. Smyttan.


Imperfect: wanting pp. 1-110 or art. i-iii.

* Containing Official Reports on Forestry, and on the Bombay Government Gardens. The Reports are noted under their proper headings in the main body of the Catalogue.

PUNJAB.

Agri-Horticultural Society of the Punjab.


* Proceedings only.


Lahore, 8th. 1868 (1867).

* Instituted for the promotion of: Agriculture, Horticulture & Arboriculture. The above Papers have been duly noted under their proper headings.

MEDICAL REPORTS (SCIENTIFIC).

See also supra under JAIL ADM.

Scientific Memoirs by Medical Officers of the Army of India. Edited by B. Simpson.* Part 1. etc. 7305 h. 49. S.P.L.; Col., 4th. 1889, etc.

* Subsequently by W. R. Rice, J. Caleharn, R. Harvey, etc.

Part 1. 1884.


The contents of this Series may be here set out as an Appendix, if desired.
APPENDIX V.

METEOREOLOGY.

INDIA. (I).

Indian Meteorological Memoirs; being occasional discussions & compilations of Meteorological data relating to India and the neighbouring countries. 78. Published under the direction of H. F. Blanford. Cal., fol. 1876, etc.

Vol. 1. 1876-1881.


Vol. 1. Pt. 3 (on Simla) is superseded by pp. 517-525 of pt. 10.

4. Storms in Bengal during ... 1876, accompanied with increased atmospheric pressure, and the apparent reversal of the normal diurnal oscillation of the Barometer. By J. Elliot. Pp. 119-145.

(For Pt. 2. See No. 11.)


10. Some results of the Meteorological observations taken at Allahabad during the ten years, 1870-79. By S. A. Hill. Pp. 311-357.


Vol. 2. 1882-85. fol.


2. List of Cyclones on the West Coast of India and in the Arabian Sea up to the ... year 1881. By F. Chambers. Pp. 73-78.


6. Account of the South-West Monsoon storms generated in the Bay of Bengal during the years 1877 to 1881. By J. Elliot. Pp. 217-448. (Continued in Vol. 3. No. 4.)

7. On observations of Temperature and Humidity at a height of 4 feet or 40 feet above the ground at Alipore Observatory, Calcutta. By S. A. Hill. Pp. 449-470.

Vol. 3. 1886-87. fol.


2. Account of the South-West Monsoon Storm of the 12th to the 17th of May in the Bay of Bengal and at Akhy; by John Elliot. [With appendices.] Pp. i-36.


1. Meteorological observations taken at the Agtis Distl. [Agtis Observatory ... January 1850 to September 1859, and ... June to December 1861, under the superintendence of ...] By J. Elliot. Pp. i-x, 1-522. Cal., fol. 1886-1897.

2. Comparative Meteorological Observations recorded at ... Vapour Tension ... and at Cape Cormorin ... 1858, and at Charamus and Kamala ... 1859, under the superintendence of ... J. A. Brown, ... Edited by J. Elliot. Pp. x-xi, 355-359.

APPENDIX V.

METEOROLOGY. (Cont'd.)

The Diurnal variation of atmospheric conditions in India: being a discussion of the hourly observations recorded at twenty-five stations since 1873. 9 Fts. Col., fol. 1895-1897.

Vol. 10. 1898-99-1. fol.
Pt. 1. Discussion of the Hourly Observations recorded at the Travancore Observatory during the years 1853-04 under the supervision of . . . J. Allan Bronn, . . . [Editted] by J. Elliot. 1-22.

Pt. 2. Discussion of the Hourly Observations recorded at the Agacli Observatory during . . . 1856-58 and 1861 under the supervision of . . . J. A. Bronn . . . by J. Elliot, etc. pp. 222-225. etc., etc., etc.

BOMBAY. (1.)

Observations made at the Colaba Magnetic & Meteorological Observatory at Bombay . . . 1845, etc. 4°. 1846, etc.

Report for 1865-70.

This report has Appendices (pp. 107-203) as follows:

App. 1. The Normal Winds of Bombay [City]. By G. Chambers. (Published in the Bombay Builder, of June & August, 1863.)

App. 2. On the Solar Variations of Magnetic Declination at Bombay. (Published in the "Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society," 1868.)

App. 3. On the Lunar Variations of Magnetic Declination at Bombay, being a Continuation of App. 2.

App. 4. The Absolute direction and intensity of the Earth's Magnetic force at Bombay; and its secular and annual variations.


Report for 1870-82.

This volume has four Appendices containing Accounts of Magnetic Researches embracing observations . . . of thirty-seven years.

APPENDICES. (PART 2.)

1. History of the set of Magnetographs . . . at the Colaba Observatory, with a new theory of the Vertical Force Magnetometer. (Continued in the Appendices of the 1888-89 volume.)


4. The Solar Diurnal Variations of Declination, Horizontal Force, and Vertical Force at Bombay, as derived from the Registrons of the Colaba Magnetograph. (Continued in the Appendices of the 1888-89 volume.)

5. Influence of Height above or below the ground level upon the Diurnal Variations of Declination & Horizontal Force.

The volume for 1886 has Appendices 1 to 6 by Ch. Chambers as follows:


2. Luni-Solar Variation of Magnetic Declination at Patna, and references to later extensions of the investigations of the preceding paper.

3. On the influence of Temperature upon the Bifilar Magnetometer.

4. Effect of heating the Magnetograph Room on the Scale-Coefficient of the Vertical Force Magnetograph.

5. Temperature-Coefficient of the Vertical Force Magnetograph.


APPENDIX V.

METEOROLOGY. (Cont'd.)

Report for 1888-89.

This Report has 2 Appendices:


App. 2. The Solar Diurnal Variations of Declination, Horizontal Force & Vertical Force at Bombay, as derived from the registrations of the Colaba Magnetograph. pp. 42-50. (Continued from App. 4 of the 1870-82 volume.)

MINUTES.

This section would be of considerable value if used for setting out Lists of Collected Minutes of leading Indian Statesmen.

PRODUCTS (ECONOMIC).

INDIA.

The Agricultural Ledger. 1894, etc.

The Agricultural Ledger. (Edited by Dr. G. Watt, Reporter on Economic Products, etc.) 1892, etc.

No. 1, etc. 285. Col., 8°. 1894, etc.

Imperfect.

The parts of this Series have each a General Serial number which recommences every year.

The General Series is also divided into Special Series, the parts of each series having an additional separate number continuous through the years.

The volumes will be bound up according to the General Series numbering in annual volumes, but the contents are here set out according to the Special Series arrangement.

Duplicate entries have been made under the proper headings.

In applying for any of the following Bulletins, the General Series numbers only (side Round brackets following the title) should be quoted.

Agricultural Series.

No. 1. Indian Fielder Grasses . . . A note by Mr. [ ] Darsen on the experiments conducted by Dr. Vasi-Geetral. pp. 6. (1892—No. 1.) 8°. 1894.

No. 2. Seed Distribution in the United States. Abstract of a paper by the Ex-Superintendent of the Seed Division, United States. pp. 10. (1892—No. 2.) 8°. 1892.


APPENDIX V.

PRODUCTS (ECONOMIC). (Contd.)

Agricultural Series.

No. 10. Cropping and Climatic Conditions: A Note on some General Observations on the relation of Indian Cropping to Climatic conditions—by The Editor [Dr. G. Watt]. pp. 8. (1894.—No. 2.) 8°. 1895.

No. 11. Agricultural Improvements in the Gaya District. Note on the Farming of Agricultural Improvements on the Tikri Estate, Gaya District,—by Dr. J. W. Leather. pp. 7. (1895.—No. 4.) 8°. 1895.


No. 15. The Disposal of Night-Soil: A Note by Dr. J. W. Leather. pp. 4. (1895.—No. 16.) 8°. 1895.


No. 19. Construction of Dams and Bunds in Agriculture: A Review of the Official Correspondence on the above subject, prefixed by passages selected from the Proceedings of the Agricultural Conference held at Simla in October, 1895.—by The Editor [Dr. G. Watt]. pp. 63. (1896.—No. 2.) 8°. 1897.

No. 20. The Value of Slit as a Manure. A Note on some Experiments which have been made to test the Value of Canal Slit. by Dr. J. W. Leather. pp. 7. (1897.—No. 5.) 8°. 1897.


No. 22. Grass-Sowing Operations in the Umballa District, etc. pp. 2. (1897.—No. 12.) 8°. 1897.

No. 23. Utilisation of Bone-Dust Manure. pp. 2. (1897.—No. 16.) 8°. 1897.


No. 26. Carrot Cultivation as an emergent crop at seasons of threatened scarcity or famine. Note on the general conclusions established by the results of the experimental cultivation in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh of Carrots from imported seed during the rabi seasons of 1895-97 and 1897-98. pp. 23. (1898.—No. 12.) 8°. 1898.

te. etc. etc.

Animal Product Series.

In applying for any of the following Bulletins, the General Series numbers only ("Vide Round brackets following the title") should be quoted.

No. 1. Pearl Fishery in the Damsum District. Account of a Pearl Fishery near Cape Ngazia, including reports obtained on a small parcel of the pearls forwarded for analysis by the Burma Administration. pp. 5. (1896.—No. 36.) 8°. 1896.

No. 2. Pearl Fishery in the Bassein District. Further Report by the Deputy Commissioner, furnished through the Resident Secretary to Government, Bassein, together with correspondence thereto. pp. 6. (1897.—No. 1.) 8°. 1897.

te. etc. etc.

Crop Disease and Pest Series.

In applying for any of the following Bulletins, the General Series numbers only ("Vide Round brackets following the title") should be quoted.

No. 1. Some of the Commoner Rats and Mice of Indian Crops: Review of the Literature of certain Insects of Indian Agricultural Crops, intended mainly to bring together, in a popular form, some of the results of the work of the late Surgeon Maj. A. Barday.—by The Editor [Dr. G. Watt]. pp. 102, 4. plates 3. (1899.—No. 20.) 8°. 1899.


te. etc. etc.

Entomological Series.

In applying for any of the following Bulletins, the General Series numbers only ("Vide Round brackets following the title") should be quoted.

No. 1. Dried Locusts as Food for Cages & Game Birds. Notes by Dr. A. Guirsky and Mr. E. C. Cotot. pp. 5. (1895.—No. 2.) 8°. 1895.

No. 2. Tassel Silk production in the Central Provinces: Resolution by the Chief Commissioner in 1892. pp. 5. (1895.—No. 8.) 8°. 1895.

No. 3. The Ena Silk. By Mr. T. N. Mukharji. pp. 7. (1894.—No. 19.) 8°. 1895.

No. 4. An Automatic Loom Oktobar: Extract from the Russian publication, "Sezayka Kholazy". pp. 3. (1895.—No. 18.) 8°. 1895.


No. 7. White Ants as a Pest of Agriculture. A Note, etc. pp. 5. (1897.—No. 18.) 8°. 1897.


te. etc. etc.

Forest Series.

In applying for any of the following Bulletins, the General Series numbers only ("Vide Round brackets following the title") should be quoted.

No. 1. Review of the Proceedings of the Court of India [Forest Dept.]. on the subject of the isolation of Catechu wood and Kuth from the wood of Aralia Ghotinha—by the Editor [Dr. G. Watt]. pp. 28. (1896.—No. 1.) 8°. 1896.

No. 2. The Dying Properties of Catechu and Catechu-Tannin Acid. By Prof. J. J. Hummel and Mr. R. B. Brown. pp. 11. (1897.—No. 5.) 8°. 1896.


te. etc. etc.

Special Forest Series.

In applying for any of the following Bulletins, the General Series numbers only ("Vide Round brackets following the title") should be quoted.

No. 1. Fruit Culture in the North-West Himalaya ... Compiled from various sources by Mr. A. Smythies. pp. 68, 4. plates (1894.—No. 15.) 8°. 1895.

te. etc. etc.

Implement & Machinery Series.

In applying for any of the following Bulletins, the General Series numbers only ("Vide Round brackets following the title") should be quoted.

No. 1. The Self-Inverting Plough used at the Damsum Farm ... Report by Mr. B. C. Baner. pp. 2. (1896.—No. 11.) 8°. 1896.

No. 2. The Indian Churn ... A précis of Official Correspondence on the Indian Churn—by the Editor [Dr. G. Watt]. pp. 28. (1896.—No. 23.) 8°. 1896.


APPENDIX V.

PRODUCTS (ECONOMIC). (Contd.)

**Industrial Series.**

In applying for any of the following Bulletins, the General Series numbers only (Vide Round brackets following the title) should be quoted.

No. 1. Ornamental Work in Desert Horn. By E. H. Alkire ... With introductory note by Mr. D. Hooper. pp. 5, etc. (1897, No. 10.) 8°. 1897.

**Medical & Chemical Series.**

In applying for any of the following Bulletins, the General Series numbers only (Vide Round brackets following the title) should be quoted.


No. 2. Water Wells and Soils: report on the composition of those which are specially suitable for Tobacco Cultivation in the Chota Nagpur, by Dr. J. W. Leather. pp. 5. (1898-1899.) 8°. 1899.


No. 4. Chemical composition of Sugar Cane and Raw Sugars. Note by Dr. J. W. Leather ... on results of Experiments at Poona, Cawnpore, Damoor, and Burdwan. pp. 21. (1896-1897.) 8°. 1898.

No. 5. Bark of Ailanthus Exocarpa. (Its medicinal properties).


**Used for Skin Diseases.**

No. 7. Report on a sample of Dried Juice of Carica Papaya * by Gondal, Kathiawar, by Mr. J. C. Unsworth, to which is appended a review of the recent literature on the subject by the Official Editor. pp. 6. (1896-1897.) 8°. 1898.

*"A Vegetable Pepper."*


e tc., etc., etc.

**Mineral & Metallic Series.**

In applying for any of the following Bulletins, the General Series numbers only (Vide Round brackets following the title) should be quoted.

No. 1. Deposits of Sodium Nitrate near the Sea Coast of Chili; extract from the "Scientific American." p. 1. (1892-1893.) 8°. 1892.

No. 2. Saltpeter used as Manure, ... Report by Mr. B. C. Bass, Ana. pp. 2. (1893-1894.) 8°. 1894.

No. 3. Reduction of Nitrate of Soda and Umm Land, ... Note by Dr. J. W. Leather-Note by Mr. J. D. Doutie. pp. 5. (1898-1899.) 8°. 1898.


*Part III.*

APPENDIX V.

PRODUCTS (ECONOMIC). (Contd.)

**Mineral & Metallic Series.** (Contd.)


No. 9. Description of Roh or Usur Land. Note (First) by Dr. J. W. Leather ... on certain experiments which have been carried out for that purpose. pp. 9. (1897-1898.) 8°. 1899.

No. 10. Description of Roh or Usur Land. Second Note by Dr. J. W. Leather ... on certain experiments which have been carried out for that purpose. pp. 37. (1897-1898.) 8°. 1899.

e tc., etc., etc.

**Miscellaneous Series.**

In applying for any of the following Bulletins (when given), the General Series numbers only (Vide Round brackets following the title) should be quoted.


No. 2. Introductory Note by the Editor [Dr. G. Watt], on the revised classified arrangement of the Agricultural Literature. pp. 3. (1899.) 8°. 1899.


e tc., etc., etc.

**Vegetable Product Series.**

In applying for any of the following Bulletins, the General Series numbers only (Vide Round brackets following the title) should be quoted.


No. 5. Kinds of [India Rice]. Note by Mr. J. Cappel ... A note which may be classed as Refused. Note by Mr. T. O. Miller. pp. 3. (1893-1894.) 8°. 1893.


No. 8. The Groundnut or Earth Nut: a review of recent information by the Editor [Dr. G. Watt, 1st Dec. 1914]. pp. 49. (1893-1894.) 8°. 1895.


No. 10. A Note on Bseen Fibre, and on the Rewards formerly offered by the Gork of India for machinery to be employed in its separation, by the Editor [Dr. G. Watt]. pp. 7. (1894-1895.) 8°. 1895.


No. 13. Report on certain samples of Agave Fibre sent from India to the Imperial Institute, London. Compiled by Mr. T. N. Mukherji ... from notes furnished by Mr. W. Galpin ... and by Mr. E. J. Steel...being in reply to certain enquiries instituted by the authorities of the Imperial Institute, London. pp. 7. (1894-1895.) 8°. 1895.

* A supp. to the above appears in No 34 of 1896.

K
APPENDIX V.

PRODUCTS (ECONOMIC). (Contd.)

Vegetable Product Series. (Contd.)

No. 14. The Palmyra Palm; its occurrence, cultivation, and uses. Compiled by Mr. E. Thornton from reports furnished by the Forest Officers of India, pp. 12. (8°. 1889.)

No. 15. Descriptions of certain Indian botanical forms of Cotton (gossypium), by T. H. Middleton, Professor of Agriculture, et al. pp. viii. 27. (1890.—No. 8.)

No. 16. An Inquiry into the present condition of the Al-eyes and of the growers of Al-oct: also some remarks on the origin of the form of Morinda known to botanists as M. tinctoria; together with an account of a new and simple process of utilizing the Al-dyes,—by T. H. Nelson. [Dr. G. Watt.] pp. 23. (1890.—No. 3.)

No. 17. (Waxing.)

No. 18. Extract of Cutch prepared by the Vacuum process. Result of Examination of a sample of Cutch received from Messrs. MacArthur Scott & Co., Glasgow, through Dr. Warth, together with commercial opinion obtained thereon, and introductory remarks by the Editor [Dr. G. Watt. ] pp. 2. (1890.—No. 2.)

No. 19. Camphor ... Camphor Leaf Oil. By D. Hooper ... Reprinted from the Pharmacal Journal of January 1890, with an Introduction by the Editor [Dr. G. Watt.]. pp. 5. (1890.—No. 5.)


No. 21. Some Constituents of the Root of Polygonum capra. Contribution from the Clothing Research Laboratory, Dyeing Dept., Yorkshire College. By A. G. Perkin ... Reprinted from the Transactions of the Chemical Society, 1895. pp. 5. (1890.—No. 7.)


No. 23. Sunn Hemp Fibre. Result of examination in the Research Dept. Imperial Institute, London. pp. 3. (1890.—No. 11.)

No. 24. Indian Terepinnae. Results of the examination of Indian Turpentine in the Research Dept. of the Imperial Institute by Prof. H. E. Armstrong. pp. 13. (1890.—No. 14.)

No. 25. Al Drying and Cloth Printing in the Central Provinces. Note, et al. pp. 3. (1890.—No. 22.)

No. 26. Review of the recent Correspondence on the Lepidoptera and the Tea Plant of Burma, by the Reporter on Economic Products to the Govt. of India, [Dr. G. Watt.] pp. 32. (1890.—No. 27.)

No. 27. Murra Fibre as a second or cash-crop for Tea Planters, etc. pp. 7. (1890.—No. 30.)

No. 28. Results of examination of a sample of Sial Hemp Fibre at the Imperial Institute. pp. 3. (1890.—No. 36.)

Being a suppl. to the Agric. Ledger No. 18 of 1894.

No. 29. Methods of Harvesting Jute and preparing it for the Market. Result of examination of the Research Dept. of the Imperial Institute, etc. pp. 32. (1890.—No. 37.)


No. 32. An Indian Food Grain. Report by Prof. A. H. Church ... on Perilla oxynchina, to which is prefixed a revision of the Dictionary article on the subject. pp. 2. (1890.—No. 40.)

No. 33. Sial-Pal Matting. Note by R. S. Tandon Chandra Dancerji Baburaj ... on the cultivation of Murraya citrigna dichotoma, and the manufacture of mats therefrom. pp. 3. (1890.—No. 41.)

No. 34. The Tapioca Plant considered as an alternative Food-Stuff in Seasons of Scarcity and Famine. Correspondence between Mr. R. H. Thomas and Mr. S. Tomlinson and H.M. Secretary of State for India and the Government of India. A Note on Tapioca Cultivation in Travancore, by Mr. A. M. Sawyer. pp. 20. (1897.—No. 4.)

APPENDIX V.

PRODUCTS (ECONOMIC). (Contd.)

Vegetable Product Series. (Contd.)

No. 35. Lagetrommia Flora-Biina. (Jasur.) ... account ... and a ... report by Prof. W. C. Uwins ... on Mechanical data of the Timber ... forming a revision of the Dictionary article, etc. pp. 7. (1897.—No. 9.)

No. 36. Silk-Cotton (Flora) of Calcutta Province. Reports on the Fibres by Mr. C. F. Cron, ... and Mr. C. E. Collyer, etc. pp. 4. (1897.—No. 17.)

No. 37. A1 Cultivation, Drying and Printing in the Central Provinces. Note by Mr. R. S. Jole, etc. pp. 7. (1897.—No. 20.)


No. 39. Damrae Seeds. Their ancient use in Almora as a medicine for cattle. A Review of Correspondence on the subject with notes giving results of an analysis of the seeds by Mr. D. Hooper. pp. 6. (1898.—No. 5.)

No. 40. Cultivation of Black Pepper in Assam. Note by Mr. Bhupendra [or rather Mr. Bhupal] Chandara Baner, ... Introductory Note by Mr. D. Hooper. pp. 6. (1898.—No. 7.)

No. 41. Fios Apple Fibre Report of correspondences showing results of a chemical examination in the Scientific Laboratory of a sample of the fibre prepared in Assam. pp. 5. (1898.—No. 11.)

Veterinary Series.

In applying for any of the following Bulletins, the General Series numbers only [(Vide Round brackets following the title) should be quoted.

Nos. 1-4. (Waxing.)


No. 6. (Waxing.)


No. 9. Horse and Oxen ... Cattle Diseases: Anthrax. Review of official reports (and) ... opinions. By G. A. Oliphant. pp. 19. (1892.—No. 19.)

No. 10. The Cattle and Buffaloes of Assam. Note by Mr. H. Z. Darnell. pp. 13. (1894.—No. 14.)

No. 10a. Ongole or Nellore Cattle. Note by Vet. Capt. H. T. Pace. pp. 15. (1896.—No. 7.)


No. 16. The Cattle of Mysore. Note by A. Kristmamgara ... and Vet. Capt. H. T. Pace. pp. 50 + Map. (1896.—No. 26.)


No. 20. Being an Appendix to the Agric. Ledger. No. 10 of 1895.

No. 21. Review of Correspondence on the subject of Contributions to the Veterinary Series of “The Agricultural Ledger.” pp. 2. (1896.—No. 13.)

No. 22. Measures, legal and sanitary, adopted by European countries to oppose the introduction and spread of Cattle plague, considered in relation to the circumstances of Cattle disease in India. By Dr. K. McLeod. pp. 21. (1896.—No. 20.)

* 1 “Medicinal Products.”
APPENDIX V.

PRODUCTS (ECONOMIC). (Contd.)

Veterinary Series. (Contd.)


Special Veterinary Series.

"Future issues of . . the 'Special Veterinary . . Series' (No. 6, etc.) will not be included in the annual enumeration" with whole Series numbering.

The reports of this Series will therefore be bound separately and referred to by the Special Vet. Series numbers.


No. 4. Ulcerative Lymphangitis, (Horses.) By Vct-Capt. H. T. Passa. (Agric. Lexiger.) 1897.—No. 3.) pp. 3. 8°. 1898.


"Future issues of . . the 'Special Veterinary . . Series' will not be included in the annual enumeration."


ASSAM.

Bulletin (Agricultural Dept.). No. 1, etc. 8°. 1896. etc.

Issued in two Series: Agricultural Series [No. 1-2], 3, etc.; Vegetable Products Series. No. 1, etc.

Agricultural Series.

No. 1. Mixed Crops in Assam. (Signed E. A. Gait, 1894.) pp. 2. 8°. (1894.—No. 1.) 8°. 1894.


No. 3. The Staple Crops of the Khali and Jaintia Hills. Reprint, etc. pp. 19. (1896.—No. 4.) 8°. 1898.

Vegetable Products Series.

No. 1. Note on the cultivation of Rha in Assam. (Signed F. J. Monahan.) pp. 8. (1896.—No. 2.) 8°. 1897.

No. 2. Note on the cultivation of Black Pepper in Assam. (Signed D. C. Bask.) pp. 5. (1896.—No. 4.) 8°. 1898.

BENGAL.

Bulletin (Dept. of Land Records & Agriculture). No. 1 [etc.]. 1895 [etc.]. 8°. 1896. etc.

In applying for any of the following Bulletins, the General Series Numbers only (Vide Round brackets following the title) should be quoted.

Agricultural Series.


APPENDIX V.

PRODUCTS (ECONOMIC). (Contd.)

BENGAL. (Contd.)

Veterinary Series.


BURMA.

Agricultural . . . Department . . . Bulletin No. 1, etc. 8°. 1894, etc.

No. 1. Names of the principal Field Crops grown in Burma. 8°. 1894.

HAIDERABAD ASSIGNED DISTRICTS.

Agricultural Ledger Series. H. A. D. No. 1, etc. 8°. 1894, etc.

No. 1. Names of the Field Crops grown in the Hyderabad Assigned Districts. 8°. 1894.

No. 2. Cotton Cultivation in Bener, or the Hyderabad Assigned Districts. [Signed F. W. Francis.] 8°. 1894.

MADRAS.


Nos. 1-31. (VOL. I.) 1890.—8°.


No. 2. Papers regarding the Tobacco Parasite "Budv" or Ornithusnicciana.

No. 3. Forecast of the out-turn of Early Sown Crops in Madras.


No. 5. Report on the Sawings of Late Crops.

No. 6. South Indian Fodders.

No. 7. Forecast of the out-turn of Late Sown Crops in Madras.

No. 8. The supply of Cattle in the Madras Presidency. [Signed C. Benson & E. H. Harland.]


No. 10. The storage of Seed Grain in the Cuddapah & Kurnool Districts.

No. 11. Extracts from a Circular, respecting fields of demonstration, issued by the Minister of Agriculture in France.


No. 15. Forecast on the late sown Paddy & Indigo.

No. 16. Forecast of the out-turn of early & late sown Cotton Crops.

No. 17. Do. Do. Do.

No. 18. See No. 15.


No. 20. Forecast of the out-turn of the late sown Gingelly crop in the Madras Presidency for 1890-91.

No. 21. The cultivation of Rice in Italy. (Being extracts by C. J. Peters from a monograph issued by the Ministry of Agriculture . . . Rome, 1882.)
APPENDIX V.

PRODUCTS (ECONOMIC). (Contd.)

MADRAS. (Contd.)


No. 21. The Scrub exterminator. [An Australian chemical for destroying the Prickly Pear.]

1892. 8°.


Bulletin No. 25. (Agricultural Branch, Dept. of Land Records & Agriculture, Madras.)


No. 26. Sugar Mills. [Signed C. Benson.]

1893. 8°.

No. 27. Grass Farming in Coimbatore. [From a Report prepared by C. K. Subba Rao.]


No. 29. The Cultivation and Manufacture of Gâja in Madras. By C. Benson.

No. 30. Note on extraction of Agave Americana Fibre at Coimbatore. By E. Thurston.

No. 31. The Care and Management of Farm Manses in South India. By C. Benson.

Vol. II.

1896. 8°.

No. 32. Experiments with Water Lashes. [Signed A. Chatterton.]

No. 33. On the use of Iron Floughs in the Ceded Districts. [Signed C. K. Subba Rao.]

No. 34. Tamil Sayings and Proverbs on Agriculture.

1897. 8°.

No. 35. Water Lashes. By A. Chatterton.

NORTH-WEST PROVINCES & OUDH.

Bulletin (Dept. of Land Records & Agriculture).

142. No. 1, etc...

Alkaloid, 8°. 1895, etc.

No. 1. A Note on the direction* in which improvements in certain Court of Wards Estates might be introduced. By Dr. J. W. Leather. pp. 3. 8°. 1895.

* Improved Cattle-Breeding; Introduction of new Crop Seeds; "Fod & Fodder" Reserves.

No. 2. A Note on breeds of cattle in the district of Bahraich (Oudh), by Saliydd Muhammad Hadi. pp. 9. 8°. 1895.

No. 3. A Note on breeds of cattle in the district of Kheri (Oudh), by Saliydd Muhammad Hadi. pp. 10. 8°. 1896.

No. 4. Names* of the Field & Market Garon Crops, and of the principal Fruit and Timber Trees of the N.-W. Provence and Oudh. pp. 89. 8°. 1895.


No. 5. A New Method of Tree Planting. pp. 5. 8°. 1896.


Imperial Institute Series.

1892-1893.

Imperial Institute Series. Hand-books of Commercial Products. Indian Section. No. [1] 2, etc. Cal., 8°. 1892, etc.

One edition of No. 1 was wrongly printed "No. 19."

APPENDIX V.

PRODUCTS (ECONOMIC). (Contd.)

Imperial Institute Series. Hand-books of Commercial Products. Indian Section. No. [1] 2, etc. Cal., 8°. 1892, etc.

No. 1. Printed "10."

Pudauck Wood. [First edition.] pp. 5. 8°. 1892.

The second edition reads No. 1.

No. 2. Ipococaniosa. pp. 6. 8°. 1892.


No. 4. Sida Fibra. pp. 9. 8°. 1892.

No. 5. Jute. pp. 22. 8°. 1892.


No. 7. Resin & Turpentine from Indian Finess. pp. 22. 8°. 1893.


No. 9. Indian Coal. (With map.) pp. 77. 8°. 1893.

No. 10. Adiantoda Vadelia. pp. 7. 8°. 1893.

No. 11. Adiantoda Vadea... Revised & Illustrated... By D. Cooper. pp. 9. 8°. 1897.


No. 15. Turpeth or Indian Jalap. pp. 5. 8°. 1893.


No. 17. Garjan or Kansin Oil and In. or Eng. Oil. pp. 16. 8°. 1893.


No. 21. Gingelly or Sesame Oil. pp. 44. 8°. 1893.


No. 29. Chalumprai Oil. pp. 5. 8°. 1893.

No. 30. Blackwood or Rosewood of Southern India. (Dalbergia Latifolia.) pp. 9. 8°. 1893.


Selections from the Records, etc. (Notes on Ind. Economic Products.)

APPENDIX V.

PRODUCTS (ECONOMIC). (Contd.)

Notes on Indian Economic Products. [Continued on:]

[Col.]. 8°. [1869-90.]


No. 2. On Indian Goats, &c., likely to prove suitable for experimental cultivation in Canada. pp. 7-14.

No. 3. Wool, Production, Consumption & Trade in India. (With preliminary note by F. M. W. Schleidt.) pp. 15-52.

The above report is intended to supplement the information contained in Mr. F. M. W. Schleidt's "Monograph on Woolen Manufactures of the Punjab," 1861-65.

No. 4. Note on a Red & Yellow Dye said to have been prepared in Bombay during 1861 (the secret of which is lost), etc. pp. 53-59.

No. 5. A Tea substitute used in the Himalayan Region. p. 50.


No. 7. Supposed discovery of Petroleum in Assam. pp. 93-95.

No. 8. Correspondence regarding the uses of the common wild plant Acalypha Vasa or Nona. [With additional information not contained in. (Watt's) Dictionary, etc. pp. 97-111.


No. 10. Correspondence regarding Gohra Grain or Job's Tears. [With information regarding the Millets & Wheat of Burma. pp. 113-116.


No. 12. Second Note on the Indian Fibres required by H. M. Secretary of State for India; also for the Imperial Institute. 117-118.

No. 13. Some of the more important Fibres of India. 181-190.


No. 15. [A report on the more important Fibres (Jute Fibres, etc.) of India.] 215-244.

Straw off from the type of G. Watt's Dictionary of Economic Products. ("Cotton.")

No. 16. History of Sunn Hemp. (From the type of the article in Watt's Dictionary.) 215-226.


No. 19. The Flosses & Silk-Cottons of India. 233-239.

Vol. II. 1890-91.


No. 2. Pseudophyllum Emori as a source of the Drug Pseudophyllum. 5-10.

No. 3. Dyes, Dying, and Calico-printing: with List of the Scientific names of the "more important Dye-Stuffs of India." Signed G. Watt. 11-24.

No. 4. The Domestic & Sacred Articles of the Inhabitants of India. [With classified List.] 25-30.

PUBLIC WORKS.

NORTH-WEST PROVINCES. (L.)

1853-56. (1873.)

Professional Papers printed at the Civil Engineering College, Roorkee.
Roorkee, 8°. 1853-56.


APPENDIX V.

PUBLIC WORKS. (Contd.)

NORTH-WEST PROVINCES. (L.) (Contd.)

No. 2. (First edition.) Memoranda on Irrigation by Rajhuns[or "Main Water-Courses"]. By Lieut. W. E. Morton. 8°. 1853.


The latter report is reprinted from the "Useful Tables for the Canal Dept., N. W. Provinces."


No. 9. (Wasting.) Scantlings of Beams for Flat Roofs, etc. pp. 11. 8°. 1853.

Papers prepared for the use of the Thomason Civil Engineering College, Roorkee.

132/1.

Roorkee, 8°. 1854-72.

Called also "College Manuals of Civil Engineering", [Old Series]. Imperfect: wanting Nos. 3, 6, pt. 2, etc. 1st edition. 10.

The above Papers are in reality the first editions of what are afterwards known as "Thomason Civil Engineering College Manuals . . . New Series." Since, however, the New Series relies here for its completeness on several of the Old Series editions, the two Series are merged together.

[Continued as:]

Thomason Civil Engineering College Manuals, compiled by the College Staff. NEW SERIES.

132/3.

Roorkee, 8°. 1873, etc.

Very imperfect.


No. 1. A reply to the Section (Vol. 1) of the 3rd Edition of the Roorkee Treatise on Civil Engineering.


No. 14. This is another copy (with new title page, preface, table of contents and pagination) of Chap. 4 and Appendix of No. 1. 5th Edition, 1878.

No. 2. (3rd Ed.) Strength of Materials. pp. 66, etc. 8°. 1860.


N.S. (Wasting.)

No. 3. (Wasting.) Technical Vocabulary & Dialogues in English & Oromoe. Pt. 1. 8°. 1802.

No. 3. (2nd Ed.) Technical Vocabulary & Dialogues in English and Oromoe. Pt. 2. 8°. 1802.


With preface signed J. G. M. Being a Series of Questions, chiefly taken from the Thomason College Examination Papers, with Solutions.


* Being a reply of the "Strength of Materials" Section of the 3rd edition of the first volume of the "Roorkee Treatise on Civil Engineering."

* Here understood as the "Investigation of the effects of . . . External Forces (viz., Weight & Momentum) on Building Materials."
APPENDIX V.

PUBLIC WORKS.  (Contd.)

NORTH-WEST PROVINCES. (I.) (Contd.)

No. 3.A. Pt. 2. (Never published)

No. 4. (2nd Ed.) Earthwork. 8th. 1859

Extracted almost verbatim from Millington's Elements of Civil Engineering (U. S. A.).

App. I. On building in Pits.

App. II. "Extract from Useful Tables. Canal Dept.," 4th.

The preface is signed J. R. O.


8th. 1852.


The Appendix contains: (i) "Proportions of Labour & Material required for various descriptions of work." (ii) Questions.

With preface by J. R. O.


The chapter on Bridges has been omitted in this Edition, as it is intended to publish "The Construction of Bridges" separately as part 2 of this work.

No. 6. (N. S.) 4th Ed. (Wanting)

No. 6. Pt. 2. (4th Ed. No. 9)

No. 7. (1st Ed. Wanting) Surveying. ... by Lieut. F. Firebrace.

8th. [ ]

"This is not a Second Edition of the former Manual of Surveying, but an entirely new Manual." (1853)


With Appendices:

1. On the Line of Collimation. [By Lieut. A. Cunningham]

2. The Observer. [By Maj. G. H. Leatham]

3. The Mode of fixing a Flute Table in position at an unknown point in a Survey. (Wuagh.)


No. 7. (N. S.) 4th Ed. (Wanting)


8th. 1870.


8th. 1870.

App. 1. Roadway Platforms. (Notes by J. B. E. Hart.)

App. 2. Timber Lattice Bridges over the Sub Jain Nullah ... erected in 1855, by Capt. T. G. Glover.

No. 10. Old Series. (Wanting)


The 1st Edition was compiled in 1872.

No. 10. Designing of the Section No. 10 ... in the 2nd edition of the Roorkee Treatise, 6th.

8th. 1873.


8th. 1894.

Compiled from Tredgold's & Nichol's Carpenter & Joiner's Civil Eng'g. spotting.

No. 11. (N. S.) 2nd Ed. (Wanting)


8th. 1894.


No. 14. (Wanting) Simple Applied Mechanics ... By Lieut-Col. A. M. Bradshaw. 2 pts.

No. 15. (Wanting) Examples of Estimating ... By ... P. Kray.

No. 16. (Wanting) Earthwork Estimating, with ... tables ... by Maj. A. M. Bradshaw.

No. 17. (Wanting) Specimens of Printing, used in the College Drawing course & Entrance Examinations.

APPENDIX V.

PUBLIC WORKS.  (Contd.)

NORTH-WEST PROVINCES. (II. III.) (Nil)

NORTH-WEST PROVINCES. (IV.)

[First Series]. 1864-1870.

Professional Papers on Indian Engineering ... [First Series.] Edited by Maj. J. G. Medley ... 1863-64—1870. 7 vols.

Roorkee, 8th. 1864-70.

Published quarterly.

Vol. 1 is of the 2nd edition (8th. 1870), but the date of the 1st edition (wanting) is here preferred, i.e. 8th. 1864.

The contents of this Series may be here set out as an Appendix if desired.

The object of this Series was to record from time to time "the experiences of Officers of the Engineering Dept. in India for the benefit of their contemporaries or successors."

Vol. 1. (Part) 8th. 1864 (1870).

1. Editor's Preface.


7. Description of a temporary Road across the dry bed of the Gomati. By E. B. Medley.


9. Index, sections, & elevation of Trinity Church, Seaktobe. By Lieut-Col. Maxwell.

10. Summary of reports by the Divisioner Commissioners on Navigable Rivers & Canals in the N.W. Provinces.

Vol. 7. (Part) 8th. 1870.

286. Saint Andrew's Church—Kurnool.

287. Restoration of the Mhow-ke-Maloo Viaduct. By A. R. Terry. (From the Proceedings of the Inst. of Civil Engineers.)

288. Description of a method employed in the R. Gundukh, in Kangal, for ... deflecting & training Curves, & of protecting Banks from abrasion. By T. B. Storey.

289. Memorandum by H. C. Lavington... on the project for a Canal from the Susie in Behar.


291. Brake power on Railways. By J. H. E. Hart ... Bombay, etc.


293. Memo on the Fairlie Engine; by a State Railway Engineer.


APPENDIX V.

PUBLIC WORKS. (Contd.)

NORTH-WEST WORKS. (V.)

Second Series. 1872-1882.


The Contents of this series may be here set out as an Appendix if desired.

Vol. I. 1872. 8vo.

1. The Revenue Board Buildings in Madras. By Maj. A. F. Corbett... Published by direction of the Viceroy. [First paper.]
2. Sinking Piers on the Beas Bridge.
4. Project for a Light Train or Railroad to be laid on any ordinary Road. By Lieut. J. A. Armstrong.
5. The Irrigation of French India. Extracted from an article... By M.[f] Lommaris. ...1879.
8. Burning Bricks with Oudh... By... Maj. J. T. Tovey. ...1870.
9. Manures of Hydraulic Cement... By J. W. Gaff.
13. Notes on the present use of Portland cement and concrete... By S. Fitlough.

Vol. XI. 1882. 8vo.

16. Sand Box for relaying the centres of Arches... Designed by G. J. R. Leeon.
19. Dacca Waterworks.


Boorookee, 8vo. 1894.

NORTH-WEST PROVINCES. (VL)

Third Series 1882-1886.


The contents of this series may be here set out as an Appendix if desired.


No. 1. Address of Sir W. G. Armstrong, President, Institution of Civil Engineers... 1882. [Extracted.]
No. 2. Address of A. R. Welch, President, American Society of Civil Engineers... 1882. [Reprinted.]

APPENDIX V.

PUBLIC WORKS. (Contd.)

NORTH-WESTERN PROVINCES. (VL) (Contd.)

No. 3. The Harrow Bridge, Punjab Northern State. By Dr. J. Wilklock.
No. 4. Sand box for lowering the centres of Arches. By J. Smith.
No. 5. Report on the use of steam for stopping silts throwing by Springs in the foundations of Siswan Superpassage, Sindh Canal... By L. F. Maclean... Punjab.
No. 6. Report to the Board of Trade of the Committee appointed to consider the question of Wind Pressure on Railway Structures... London, May 20th, 1881.
No. 7. Revised Comparative Statement of Dimensions and Cost of Storage Works... in the Deccan. Memorialem by J. Hart... 1892.
No. 8. The Forth Bridge. By D. Baker. [Reprinted 1882.]
No. 9. Hydraulic phenomenon. [Extract. 1882.]
No. 10. Report on Rel, Swamp & drainage of the Western Jumna Canal Districts... By E. R. Oliver... F. W. D., Punjab.

Vol. IV. (Part) 1886. fol.

No. 12. Second report of the Commissioners on the Conservation of Water in N. E. Wales, 1876. [Reprinted.]
No. 13. Remodelling the Tees Suspension Bridge on the Macclesfield-Stock Road... By P. Mckenzie.
No. 14. On the use of Petroleum Oil (found in the Muric Hills, Deliassistan) as fuel in Locomotive Engines, stationary boilers & furnaces... By E. W. W. Hughes.
No. 15. [The] Inundation Canals [of the Punjab described]... By R. S. Bellasis.
No. 16. On the Flood which occurred in the River Morna near Akola... 16th July, 1886. By J. Craig.
No. 18. Flame contact: a new departure in Water heating. By Mr. T. Fitcher. [Gas Inst. 1886.]
No. 20. Staging for the guns of the castlevale & main pillars of Sukkur Bridge, 630 foot span. [By Raja Ram.]

Minor notices.

SANITARY COMMISSIONERS’ REPORTS.

Fifth [-etc.] annual report of the Sanitary Commissioner with the Govt. of India, 1868, etc.

Sixth Annual Report—for 1869.

App. C. Rules regarding the measures to be adopted on the outbreak of Cholera or appearance of Small-pox. pp. 241-263.

Seventh Report—for 1870.

APPENDIX V.

SANITARY COMMISSIONERS’ REPORTS. (Contd.)

Eighth Report—for 1871.

App. A. [....]


Ninth Report—for 1872.


Tenth Report—for 1873.

App. A. Microscopical & physiological researches into the nature of the... agents producing Cholera. (Second series) By T. R. Lewis... and D. D. Cunningham. pp. 79-110.


Eleventh Report—for 1874.

App. A. The Fungus Disease of India. A report of observations... Cholera. By T. R. Lewis... and D. D. Cunningham. [With coloured plates, etc.] pp. 95-116.


Twelfth Report—for 1875.


Thirteenth Report—for 1876.


Fourteenth Report—for 1877.


Fifteenth Report—for 1878.


Sixteenth Report—for 1879.


Seventeenth Report—for 1880.


Eighteenth Report—for 1881.


Nineteenth Report—for 1882.


APPENDIX V.

SANITARY COMMISSIONERS’ REPORTS. (Contd.)

Twentieth Report—for 1883.


Medical Papers which are "purely scientific" appear subsequently in the form of "Scientific Memoirs by Medical Officers of the Army of India." Calcutta, 1885, etc. (See supra: Medical Reports.)

MADRAS.

Annual report (First, etc.) of the Sanitary Commission[er] Madras Presidency... 1864, etc. (With Appendix.) 73rd ed. 1865, etc.

Report for 1871.


App. II. Observations on the level of sub-soil water in selected stations in reference to Cholera prevalence. By W. R. Cornish. (Observations on Professor Pritvun's theory of cholera.)

Report for 1873.

App. I. An inquiry regarding the alleged improvement in the value (for Assurance purposes) of European life in India. By W. R. Cornish.

Report for 1874.


App. II. Reports, etc. of Committee... on the Fission of Fat in the Education of Fatigue and Insomnia. By W. R. Cornish. (With diaggrams.)

App. III. Abstract of Registers of the level of sub-soil water in test of Professor Pritvun's theory of cholera.

Report for 1875.

App. I. Leprosy: Being reports received from the District Civil Medical Officers on the distribution, &c., of Leprosy. With Resolution of the Govt. of India on Dr. Carter's Report on Leprosy in N.W. Assam. pp. xxii.

App. II. Abstract of Registers of the level of sub-soil water in test of Professor Pritvun's theory of cholera.

Report for 1877.


App. II. Famine in respect to the level of sub-soil water in test of Professor Pritvun's theory of cholera.

Report for 1878.

App. I. Famine in respect to the level of sub-soil water in test of Professor Pritvun's theory of cholera.

Report for 1883.

App. I. Famine in respect to the level of sub-soil water in test of Professor Pritvun's theory of cholera.

VETERINARY SCIENCE.

See also supra: Products (Economic). The Agricultural Ledger. —Veterinary Series. Special Veterinary Series.

CIVIL VETERINARY DEPT. (CIVIL).

Ledger Series. No. 1, etc. 296. Calcutta, etc. 1894, etc.


No. 4. Horse Sera. 1894. [A résumé of observations, etc., etc., etc., etc., etc.] pp. 39. 8vo. 1894.

No. 5. 8vo. 1894.

INDEX-CATALOGUE

OF

INDIAN OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS.

(BRITISH MUSEUM.)

ACCESSIONS.

No. I.

(Nov. 30, 1899.)
GENERAL ACCESSIONS.

No. I.

ASIA.

Coins.
[Coins of Asia.] 8°. 1895.
Vide pt. 4 of "Catalogue of...Coins." (C. J. Rodgers, Pt. 4. 8°. 1895.) 787. g. 58.

INDIA.

Administration (General).

A study in the life and administration of an Indian District. The district of Gonda (Oudh) is the one selected as a type.

Agriculture.


Archaeological Survey of India.


Archaeology.

* Curator Gnt. Or. MSS. Library (Medres.).

BOMBAY.

The Paintings in the Buddhist Cave-Temples of Ajanta, Khandesh, India. By J. Griffiths. 2 vols. 8 Tab. d. 7. London, Imper. fol. 1896-97. Published by Order of the Secretary of State for India. With numerous footnotes illustrations (many coloured) by W. Griggs. (Fig. 1-88.)

BURMA.

* Collected by Dr. Forchhammer, since 1886, & edited by Mr. Tun Sein Ko, & subsequently by Mr. Tun Nyein.
* The oldest inscription is that of A.D. 684.
"There is sufficient material...to trace the evolution of the Burman alphabet from the 11th Century down to the present time. For instance, the Burman word for Buddha passed through fifteen distinct stages during the period named," etc.

Army.

Examinations.

Report on the Examination for admission to the Royal Indian Military College, Addiscombe...16th Jan. (16th May) 1860; with copies of the papers. 2 pts. London, 8°. 1860.

Intelligence Reports. (Historical, etc.)

Compiled under orders of the Quarter Master Gnt. in India...Int. Br. I.D. Diary No. 90 of 98. N.W.-Frontier.

Medals.

Medals & Honorary Distinctions, granted under the orders of the Govt. of India. A paper (No. 1) by Col. F. B. Norman. [With one illustration.] 8°. 1893.

GENERAL ACCESSIONS.

INDIA.

Medals & Honorary Distinctions granted under the orders of the Govt. of India...A paper (No. 3) by Col. F. B. Norman...Expedition to the West Coast [of India] under Brig.-Gen. T. Goddard, 1775-1784. With an illustration. 8°. 1894.
Medals & Honorary Distinctions. By Brig.-Gen. Sir F. B. Norman...War with Mysore, 1790-1784. Continued from...No. 60. Vol. 13. [Paper No. 4.]
8°. 1897.

Military Dept.


Quarter-Master General’s Dept.

Military reports on Cholera among the Troops, issued by the Quarter-Master General’s Dept., India, are placed under Diseases.—Cholera, under the particular Province.
* Q. M. G. Cret. Memo. No. 20, 10 Nov., 1894.

Astronomy.

Eclipses.

Eclipses of the Sun in India. (With tables.) By Dr. R. Schram. 4°. 1896.
8561. d. 44. The Ind. Col. (R. Sclll.) 107-148.
With photographs also of Indian scenes & scenery.

Banks. See also Finance.—Currency.

Mints.

Biography.

Jacob (John) General.

Record Book of the Scinde Irregular Horse*... (From 8th August 1839 to 13th June, 1853.) 2 Vols. 1854. b. 10.
* "Jocko’s Horse."

Madras Infantry.

Names of Officers and others [of the XII. Madras Infantry] who have distinguished themselves. 8°. 1898.

Mysores Commission.


ORIENTAL.

See also under Coins.

The Imperial Peecas and Almannaq, 1887. (Edited by Lieut.-Col. A. W. Roberts, Political Agent.) pp. xxx. 112.
"Containing "all hereditary & personal titles-holders recognised by the Government."
GENERAL ACCESSIONS.

INDIA.

A List of Proper Names of Mussulmans, transliterated according to the authorized system, as revised up to June 1887. 6th Edition. pp. 25. Madr. 1885/90. Govt. Press: Madras, 8°. 1897.

Buddha & Buddhism.

The Buddhist Mythology of Nepal. (By J. Burgess.) 4°. 1879.


A Digest of the Burmese Buddhist Law concerning Inheritance and Marriage, being a collection of texts from thirty-six Dhammathas, compiled and arranged under the supervision of the Hon. U. Gaung, etc, under the authority of G. D. Burgess. Vol. 1, etc. Sigli. Govt. Printing, Rangoon, 8°. 1898, etc. Vol. 1. Inheritance.


Botany.


Chronology.

MYORE.


Civil Service Lists.

A List of the [East India] Company's Civil Servants at their Settlements in the East Indies, the Island St. Helena, and China. 1792 (1793). Lond. 8°. 1822-90.

MS. notes. Coals. See also Mines.

DANISH SETTLEMENTS.

Danish Indian Coins. 8°. 1896. 757. g. 88. "Catalogue of... Coins." (C. J. Rodgers. Pt. 4. 8°. 1895.) pp. 94-95.

DUTCH IN INDIA.


EAST INDIA COMPANY.


EAST INDIA COMPANY.


MYORE.


PUNJAB.


3

GENERAL ACCESSIONS.

INDIA.


See supra: Catalogue, etc. (1894, etc.) Pt. 1.

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.


Dictionaries.

A Dictionary of the Pathan Tribes on the North-West Frontier of India. 8°. 1895. 757. g. 58. "Catalogue of... Coins." (C. J. Rodgers. Pt. 4. 1895.) pp. 96-98.

Earthquakes, etc.


Entomology.


Famine. See also Ind. Fam. Ch. Relief Fund, 1897. (Cross-refs.)

Frontiers.—North-West Frontiers.

A Dictionary of the Pathan Tribes on the North-West Frontier of India, etc. pp. 11-29. + map. 360. Cal. 12°. 1899.

Hinduism.


Historical, etc.

Tracts, Historical and Statistical, on India, with journals of several tours through various parts of the Peninsula... By B. Heyne. pp. xi. 402. 783. k. 37. London. 8°. 1814.

"Historical sketches of India and her Princes, past & present." [With photographs.] fol. 1877. 8°. 1877. 8°. fol. 1877. 8°. 1877. 8°.

Indian Famine Charitable Relief Fund, 1897. See Bengal.—Ind. Fam.C.R.C. (Bengal Provincial Committee.) See Madras.—Ind. Fam.C.R.C., 1897. (Madras Provincial Committee.)

Land Rev.


Language, Literature & the Press.

Language.

GENERAL ACCESSIONS.

INDIA.

MYSORE.


Languages and Literature of Mysore. 8°. 1897.

PUNJAB.

Final report . . . Sutl. . . Peshawar District, etc. (P. 108. Glossary of Vernacular terms used.)
Punj. 20/16. fol. 1898.

Literature & the Press.

Extracts from the Afn-i-Akbari, etc. (H. Blockmann's translation.) 4°. 1898.


MYSORE.

Languages and Literature of Mysore. 8°. 1897.

N.-W. P.

Literature and the Press. [Being Brief Notes in view of the Literature issued in the N.-W. Provinces and Oudh, together with a Summary of the views expressed by the various Newspapers on the principal subjects discussed in the issues of the year.]

[Continued in the Annual Reports on the Administration (N.-W. P. & O.).]

Manuscripts.

MADRAS.

Report on a search for Sanskrit and Tamil Manuscripts . . . 1896-97 (1893-94, etc.). By M. Seshagiri Sastr. No. 1, etc.
Govt. Press: Madras, 8°. 1898, etc.

1893-94 = No. 2. (In the press.)
1894-95 = No. 3. (Not issued.)
1895-96 = No. 1.
1896-97 = No. 2.
1897-98 = No. 3. (In the press.)

Transliteration.

A List of Proper Names of Musulmans, transliterated according to the authorized system, as revised up to June 1897. 6th Edition. pp. 25.

Key to the system of Transliteration to be used by the Bengal Educational Service. pp. ii. 34.

Devanagari, Khati, Bengali Alphabets; Urdu, Persian, Arabic; Hindi Names, Muhammadan Names; Names of Places, technical terms, etc.

Libraries. See also Record Office & Library (Imperial).

Marine Survey of India.

An outline of the origin and development of Marine Surveying in India. 4°. 1898.


GENERAL ACCESSIONS.

INDIA.

Meteorology.


AFGHANISTAN.

The Climatology of Afghanistan, by W. L. Dallas. [From information supplied by members of the Afghan Boundary Commission.] 8°. 1894.

BENGAL.

Code for Telegraphing Meteorological information from the Pilot brig to the Meteorological Office, Calcutta, . . . in passing Sauenger Island Lighthouse. pp. 6. 35.

BOMBAY.

Brief Sketch of the Meteorology of the Bombay Presidency. 1896-97, etc. [Bombay, fol. 1897.] etc.

MYSORE.

Meteorology of Mysore. 8°. 1897.

Mints.


Museums.

Indian Museum.—Zoology.

Indian Museum: Cal., 8°. 1890.

With "Editorial Note by A. Alocok." In French.
With Index Bibliographique, p. 76.

Products & Industries.

With Maps, additions, etc.
A Note on the system of ledgering Economic Information preserved in the Office of the Reporter on Economic Products to the Govt. of India. By the Editor. (Dr. G. Watt.) pp. 12.
8°. 1899.

Public Works.

Irrigation.


Record Office & Library (Imperial).

Press List of Ancient Documents (E. I. Company) preserved in the Imperial Record Room of the Govt. of India. From 1748-40 (40)-1754. pp. 87.
462. G. I. C. P. O.: [Cal.], fol. 1898.

Religions.

MYSORE.

Religion[a of Mysore]. 8°. 1897.
GENERAL ACCESSIONS.

INDIA.

N.-W. P.

Surveys.
Survey of India Dept.—Trig. Br.

Zoology.

ANDAMAN . . . ISLANDS.

Administration.
[Address delivered at Port Blair on the 22nd June, 1897, by Lieut.-Col. H. C. Temple, Chief Commissioner, in review of the history & principles of the Convict Settlement.] fol. 1898.

ARABIAN SEA.
A brief outline of the Topography of the Indian Seas. 1898.

BARODA.

Disease.
Plague.

BAY OF BENGAL.
A brief outline of the Topography of the Indian Seas.

BENGAL.

Agriculture.

Army.
Savings Banks.
Rules establishing Regimental Savings Banks in the Regiments of the British and Indian Armies serving in Bengal, etc. pp. 49. 1890.

GENERAL ACCESSIONS.

BENGAL.

Calcutta.
Electric Lighting.
Calcutta Electric Lighting License, (1896) Model Form. pp. 27. 1897.

Public Works. See also supra : Electric Lighting.

Civil Service Lists.

Bihar Opium Agency.
List (Quarterly) of Non-Gazetted Ministerial Staff of the Bihar Opium Agency. Corrected up to 1st Oct., 1898.

Customs Adm.
Classification List showing every article of Import, the Statistical heading under which Duty is payable under Schedules ii, iii and iv of the Indian Tariff Act (xvi of 1894), pp. 3. 1898.

Estates.

Famine. See also : Ind. Fam. Ch. Rel. Fund.

Historical . . . Reports.
(Schedule of projected Statistical Survey of the Bengal Presidency, recommended by the Directors, P.I.O., 1897.) 1897.

Prefixed to F. Buchanan's Statistics of Dinajpur. (1898.)


The Geography (and History—legendary & real) of Gaya District. pp. 20 + Map. 1898.

A revision of the "Statistical Account of Gaya."

Indian Famine Charitable Relief Fund. (Bengal Provincial Committee.)

Land Revenue Adm.
The Reprints Manual. (Board of Revenue.) pp. ii. 1898.

Selections from the Office Orders of the Board of

Private Press : Cal., 1898.
GENERAL ACCESSIONS.

BENGAL.


Land Rev. Settlt.

SINGHBHUM.

Final report... Settlement... Kolhan Govt. Estate 236... Singhbhum. Cal., fol. 1898.

Land Rev. Survey.


Libraries.

Radeliff Library (Oxford Univ. Museum).


* Official Documents relating to the various Branches of Administration throughout India.

Manuals.

Land Revenue.
171. The Records Manual. 8th, 1895.

Police Adm.

The Alphabetical Index to Circumars and Circular Memos. From 1890 to 1897. pp. xxiv. [Cal.,] 8th, 1898.

Products & Industries.

Crops.


Iron.


“From what has been reported it may be seen that the Bengal Iron Works are worth re-opening.”

Opium.


Table[s] for calculating averages of Production per Bigha from 1 Cot. to 10 Bigha... (Hajipur, 235. Murshidabad District.) pp. 139. Cal., fol. 1899.

Records.

Land Revenue.
171. The Records Manual. 8th, 1898.

University.

Convocation.


Veterinary Institution.


GENERAL ACCESSIONS.

BOMBAY.

Disease.

Plague.

Investigations on Plague by Mr. E. H. Hankin. (Report on the vitality of the bubonic microbe in grain, etc.) pp. 37. 168/3. [Bombay, fol. 1897.]

“Thrice, with the reports previously sent... complete my account of my work to the President of the Bubonic Plague Research Committee (Bombay).”

Report on Preventive Incubation against Plague in Hubbi, from 11th May to 27th Sept., 1898. (Signed F. H. F. Leumann.) pp. 89. 168/1. [Bombay, fol. 1898.]

Historical... Reports.

SURAT.


Records.

Dutch Records.

Résumé of the contents (1748-1797) of the Dutch Diaries (Vols. 1-28) in the Agency Records... Surat District, etc. pp. 28.

BURMA.

Land Rev. Surv. & Settlt.

THAIFON.


Products & Industries.

Tin-mining.


CEYLON.

Coins.


Meteorology.

A practical guide to the climate & weather of... Ceylon... By H. F. Blanford. 8756. de. 37. Lond., 8th, 1899.

COORG.

Botany.


MADRAS.

Army.

Intelligence Reports. (Historical, etc.)


Famine. See also Indian Famine Ch. Rel. Fund, 1897.

10
GENERAL ACCESSIONS.

MADRAS.

Indian Famine Charitable Relief Fund, 1897. (Madras Provincial Committee.)


Observatories.

Agstias Observatory.

Discussion of the Hourly Observations recorded at the Agstias Observatory during ... 1856-58 and 1864 under the superintendence of ... J. A. Broun (sic) ... by J. Elliot, etc. 76. Ind. Hist. Mem. Vol. 10. pp. 221-332. fol. 1899.

Juggarow Observatory.

Notes on the Meteorology of Vizagapatam ... By W. A. Bion. Pt. 1 (pp. 1-30 + 2 plates), etc. Baptist Mission Press: Cal., 8vo. 1898, etc.

Madras Observatory.


Products & Industries.

Cements. See infra: Magnesia C.

Magnesia Cement.


Materia Medica.

Synopsis of ... subjects studied by students ... Hosp. Assist. Dept., etc. 8vo. 1899. Pp. 3-34 = Materia Medica.

Wooden Manufactures.


Schools & Colleges.

Medical College, Madras.

Synopsis of all the Subjects studied by Students of the Hospital Assistant Dept. of the Madras Medical 119. College. pp. 89. Govt. Press: Madras, 8vo. 1898. Pp. 3-34 = Materia Medica, etc.

MYSORE.

Administration (General).


Historical ... Reports.


GENERAL ACCESSIONS.

NEPAL.

Historical ... Reports.


NORTH-WESTERN PROVINCES.

AGRA D.


PORTUGUESE IN INDIA.

Weights & Measures.

Act xvii. of 1881. An Act to give effect to the convention between the Governors General of British India and Portuguese India regarding their respective systems of moneys, weights and measures. 8th. 1884. 60. Govt. Acts India, 2nd Ed. 480-487.

SIND.

Army in Sind.

Record Book of the Scinde Irregular Horse* ... (From 8th August 1849 to 13th June, 1855.). 2 vols. 8824. h. 10. London, fol. 1853, 1855.

* "Jacob's Horse."

Biography. See India.—Biography.—Jacob (John).

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.

Coins. See India.—Coins.—S. S.

Products, etc.

Tin-mining.


APPENDIX II.

ADDISCOMBE. ROYAL INDIAN MILITARY COLLEGE.

Report on the examination for admission to the Royal Indian Military College, Addiscombe ... 10th Jan. (10th May) 1860; with copies of the papers. 2 pts. London, 8vo. 1860.

COOPERS HILL.


AST INDIA COMPANY.

Press List of Ancient Documents preserved in the Imperial Record Room of the Govt. of India. From 402. 1714-48 (49) -1754. pp. 87. [Col.] fol. 1898.


B.S. Notes.

East India Company [Coins]. 757. q. 56. 8vo. 1895. "Catalogue of ... Coins." (C. J. Rodgers. Pl. 4. 8vo. 1895.) PP. 75-85.
GENERAL ACCESSIONS.

APPENDIX II.

INDIA OFFICE.
Published by order of the Secretary of State for India.


LONDON MISCELLANEOUS.
This report was also issued as No. 28. Sol. Encl. Ind. (Cal. 8vo. 1890).

ENGLISH PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS ISSUED DURING 1898.

(ACCESSIONS.)
The following titles have been extracted from the "Quarterly List (vol. Jan. 1899) . . . of [English] Parliamentary Publications issued in 1898." (H.M. Stationery Office: London, 8vo. 1899.)

They are here inserted with headings as a rough illustration of Annual Appendix required:
The Seasonal reference-numbers, etc., are on this occasion (only) omitted.

Administration (General).

Army.
Cantonment Regulations.
East India—Copy of the Cantonments Act, 1897, and of the Cantonment Regulations, published 16th October, 1897.
East India (Cantonment Regulations)—Instructions issued by the Government of India on the Cantonment Regulations published 16th October 1897.

Civil Service.
East India (Salaries of British Residents, &c.)—Return of the Salaries paid to the British Residents accredited to the Courts of Indian Rajahs and to Heads of Departments (when employed), stating in each case whether they perform Executive Duties. p. 51.

Disease.
Contagious Diseases.
East India (Contagious Diseases) No. 1. (1898)—Memorial addressed to the Secretary of State for India, by registered Medical Women practising in the United Kingdom and in India, on the subject of the Measures recently adopted for dealing with Contagious Disease in the Indian Army.
East India (Contagious Diseases), No. II. (1898)—General Order issued by the Commander-in-Chief in India, on 14th July 1897, regarding the means of checking Venereal Disease among the British Troops in India.

ACCESSIONS.

Plague.
India—Outbreak of Plague—Further papers relating to the No. III. (In continuation of [8511] of 1897.) p. 100.

Famine.
Famine and Relief Operations in India—Further papers regarding the, during the years 1896-97. No. IV. (In continuation of [8504] of 1897.)
Famine and Relief Operations in India—Further Papers regarding the, during 1896-97. No. IVa. Correspondence respecting the Appointment of a Famine Commission.
Famine and Relief Operations in India—Further Papers regarding the, during the years 1896-97. No. V. (In continuation of [8606] of 1897.) Resolution on the Administration of Famine Relief in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. (With Maps.)
Famine and Relief Operations in India—Further papers regarding the, during the years 1896-97. No. VI. (In continuation of [8739] of 1897.) Narrative of the Famine in India in 1896-97.
Famine and Relief Operations in India—Further papers regarding the, during the years 1897-98. No. VII. (In continuation of [8812] of 1897.)

Finance.
East India (Income and Expenditure)—Return for the eleven years from 1886-87 to 1896-97.
East India (Financial Statement), 1898-99—Copy of the, and of the Proceedings of the Legislative Council of the Governor General thereon.
East India (Disbursements of Home Treasury)—Statement for each year from 1894-95 to 1897-98 inclusive, and the mode in which Provision was made for those Disbursements.
East India—Estimate of Revenue and Expenditure for 1897-98, compared with the results of 1896-97.
East India (Home Accounts) for 1896-97 and 1897-98.
East India: Accounts and Estimates, 1898-99—Explanatory Memorandum by the Secretary of State for India.
East India: Accounts and Estimates, 1898-99—Appendices to the Explanatory Memorandum by the Secretary of State for India.

Currency.
East India (Currency)—Correspondence respecting the proposals made by the Government of India.

Loans.
East India Loan—Ch. 13. Act (61 & 62 Vic. 1898.)
East India (Loans Raised in England)—Return for the Half-year ended 30th September, 1897.
East India (Loans Raised in India)—Return for the Half-year ended 30th September 1897.
ACCESSIONS.

East India Loan—Bill to enable the Secretary of State in Council of India to raise money in the United Kingdom for the Service of the Government of India.

East India Loan—Bill to enable the Secretary of State in Council of India to raise money in the United Kingdom for the Service of the Government of India.

East India (Losses Raised in India)—Return for the half-year ended 31st March, 1898.

ACCESSIONS.

Statistical Abstract relating to British India from 1887-88 to 1890-97. Thirty-second number. (8vo.)

Trade.

Trade in India in 1890-97—Review of.

Trade of British India—Tables relating to the Foreign Sea-borne Trade of British India with British Possessions and Foreign Countries for the Five Years 1892-93 to 1896-97.

War.

East India (Warlike Operations) (Killed and Wounded)—Return for 1893 and 1894.

East India (North-West Frontier Campaign) (Strength of British Battalions)—Return.


Ditto—Ditto. Vol. II.—Part III. Telegrams between Viceroy and Secretary of State for India, relating to Malakand and adjoining country, including Buner, Mohmand Country, Afridi and Orakzai Country. Part IV. Correspondence relating to Malakand, Mohmands, Afridi, Orakzai, etc.

Language, Literature & the Press.

See also Sedition, etc.

Law & Legislation. See Sedition, etc.

Postal Adm.

Treaty Series. No. 1, 1898—Convention between Great Britain and France for the Exchange of Postal Parcels between India and France. (8vo.)

East India (Post Office Act, 1898)—Papers relating to Amendments in the Law relating to the Post Office in India.

Products.—Opium.

East India (Opium)—Recent Correspondence between the Government of India and the Secretary of State in Council (including Reports by the Local Governments in India) as to the measures adopted to give effect to the recommendation of the Royal Commission on the subjects of the evils connected with Opium Smoking in India, and the use of rooms as Opium Smoking Saloons.

Railway Adm.

Railways in India—Administration Report for 1897-98. (With Maps and Diagrams.)

Printed in India (except title-page & cover).

Sanitation.


Sedition & Defamation.


Statistics (Miscellaneous).

Statistical Abstract relating to British India from 1886-87 to 1895-96. Thirty-first number. (8vo.)

PART IV. 15

FURTHER ACCESSIONS.

Bibliography.


Sect. 1. Asia & the East.

Language, Literature, etc.

Languages.


* = Imperial Record Office & Library.*
Dictionaries = Col. 98-371. 1
Grammar = Col. 415-444.

Record Office & Library (Imperial).


* = Imperial Record Office & Library.*
Dictionaries = Col. 98-371. 1
Grammar = Col. 415-444.

10